SOUND ON SOUND™

EUROPE'S NO.1 HI-TECH MUSIC RECORDING MAGAZINE

Akai DPS12

12 Tracks on Jaz Disk!

PLUS

Karl Bartos: Electric Music & Kraftwerk

Debbie Wiseman: TV & Film Music

Pro Arranging Tips

Korg N5 Keyboard

Audio Plug-ins & the PC

FAT Resinator Synth Module

& much, much more...

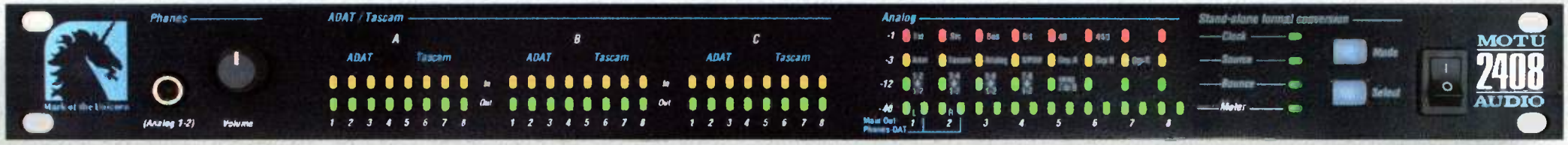
WIN TL AUDIO VALVE VOICE PROCESSOR

MULTI-CHANNEL SOUNDCARD ROUNDUP • GIORGIO MORODER
MOTU DIGITAL PERFORMER 2.11 • DRAWMER MX40 QUAD GATE
LATEST PRODUCT NEWS FROM NAMM • DRUM PROGRAMMING
KRK ROKIT MONITORS • PC • APPLE • ATARI COMPUTER NEWS

VOLUME 13
ISSUE 5
MARCH 1998
£3.60

03
9 770951 681061

Introducing the 2408.



The next breakthrough in hard disk recording.

The 2408 is a computer-based hard disk recording system that gives you 24 independent inputs and outputs • 8 analog inputs (with 20–bit 64x oversampling converters) • 8 analog outputs (with 20-bit 128x oversampling converters) • 24 channels of Alesis ADAT optical in and out • 24 channels of Tascam DA-88 in and out • 2 channels of S/PDIF in and out • 16-bit and 24-bit recording at 44.1 or 48 KHz • • digital dubbing between ADAT and DA-88 • digital dubbing between S/PDIF and ADAT or DA-88 • ADAT sync input • Word clock in and out • MOTU Control track input for sample-accurate Digital Timepiece synchronisation • includes the cross-platform PCI-324 card to connect the 2408 to your Mac or Windows computer • the PCI-324 will let you add additional 2408's for up to 72 input/output connections and as many channels as your computer allows • includes full-featured sample-accurate workstation software for Macintosh with recording, editing, mixing, and real-time 32-bit effects processing • • includes standard Windows audio (Wave) driver •

£995.00 INC VAT

Mark of the Unicorn, Inc http://www.motu.com

19a HIGH STREET
SHEFFORD
BEDFORDSHIRE
SG17 5DD

TEL: 01462 812010
FAX: 01462 814010
Email: musictrack@compuserve.com

musictrack

audio

Nashville PowerPC

- 200MHz PowerPC 604e processor
- Supports up to 21" SVGA monitors
- 512k Level 2 Cache ~ 64MB RAM (exp. 160MB)
- 6.4GB EIDE Drive ~ 3.2GB SCSI Drive
- 24x CD-ROM drive ~ Sony CD-Writer
- 2MB Video SGRAM ~ 5 PCI expansion slots
- Limited Edition Red Casing!

Package Includes:

- Korg 1212 PCI card offering 8 tracks of digital audio recording/ playback
- Steinberg Cubase VST 3.5 audio
- mTropolis multi-media authoring, Toast 3.5 and Claris Works 4 business software
- Digital I/O Cables, Extended Keyboard & Mouse

£2699

EX VAT £3171 INC

Los Angeles G3 PowerPC 750

- 233MHz G3 Pro Audio Macintosh System
- 64MB RAM (expandable 384MB)
- 4.0 GB Drive
- 3.2 (AV) GB Drive
- 24x CD-ROM drive
- 3 PCI expansion slots
- All you need for pro Audio

Package Includes:

- Emagic Audiowerk 8 Digital Audio PCI card - 24 track digital recording (8 analogue outs)
- Emagic Logic Audio version 3 MIDI/Audio sequencing software
- MOTU Fastlane MIDI inyerface
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse

£2499

EX VAT £2936 INC

Authorised Reseller

Power Mac G3

Yamaha 03D

Pro Tools 24

CW Windows PC

akai
roland
yamaha
korg
digidesign
steinberg
emu
emagic
focusrite

when it comes to sequencing, digital audio and video on mac os systems, nobody, but nobody can offer the level of service, competitive prices and total solutions offered by TSC. After all we are backed by the one of the largest mac dealerships in the uk. Call tsc today for serious mac solutions.

video

Hollywood PowerPC

- 200MHz PowerPC 604e processor
- (64k on-chip cache)
- 96MB RAM memory (3 EDO slots)
- 5 PCI expansion slots ~ 24x IDE CD-ROM
- 2MB SGRAM video support ~ 512k Level 2 cache
- Fast 6.4GB Internal Hard Drive
- Sony CD writer as standard
- 100% Mac OS Compatible

Package Includes:

- mTropolis multi-media authoring
- Freehand Graphics Studio for complete illustration, image retouching and font creation
- Miro DC-30 video card for full-motion, full-screen video capture and playback

£1699

EX VAT 1996 INC

Cannes G3 PowerPC 750

- 266MHz G3 Apple Power Macintosh
- 512k backside cache ~ 96MB RAM
- Iomega Zip Drive ~ 6.4GB SCSI Drive
- 24x CD-ROM drive ~ 3 PCI expansion slots
- 6.4GB Ultra DMA Hard Drive

Package Includes:

- Media 100qz Professional Broadcast Quality Video Capture Board includes 23 accelerated transitions and compatibility with hundreds of QuickTime applications
- Adobe Premiere - upgradeable to Media 100
- mTropolis multi-media authoring, Freehand 5.0 illsutration application, Extreme 3D modelling, Fontographer and XRes v2 Image Editing software

£4599

EX VAT £5404 INC

the new way of shopping is here!
http://www.mcm.co.uk/tsc
packed with information about all the latest hot products .
just click, enter your telephone or email and we will contact you with a great deal. plus shop on-line & get an extra discount!

TSC

voice: 0181 400 9400 fax: 0181 400 1240 email: tsc@mcm.co.uk web: http://www.mcm.co.uk/tsc

leader

Last month's leader warned of the dangers of manufacturers using the Internet as a substitute for proper product support, but it can also play a very positive role by providing added value to something you may have just bought in your local music shop.

According to major service centres, a high proportion of the keyboard instruments and effects units returned for service still have the original factory sounds loaded into their user memories, which suggests that a great many end-users buy instruments on the strength of the sounds packaged with them. Buying extra sounds on RAM or ROM cards is very expensive, yet a number of manufacturers have sounds to give away for free, and still relatively few people take advantage of the fact.

I spoke about this to the marketing manager of a leading synthesizer manufacturer recently, and was told that they'd actually tried an incentive where they provided a huge range of product support software on CD-ROM, that dealers could copy and then pass onto customers for a nominal handling charge. However, many dealers were reluctant to take the trouble to do this. It seems the only place information can be made available without it costing a fortune in time and money is on the Internet. Though many musicians aren't yet on-line, I would imagine that most people have a a friend who is, and providing you know exactly where to look on the net, the data you need can be retrieved relatively painlessly.

Most of the leading synth manufacturers have editing software, support documentation and free patches, just waiting for you to download them, and if it's true that an instrument is only as good as its factory patches, then having access to new patches is like getting a new instrument for free. I'd go so far as to say that if I was thinking of buying a new synth, I'd check up with the manufacturer or distributor to find out exactly what free support was available, because to my mind, this added value has a significant bearing on the actual worth of the product. I might even go so far as to say I'd think twice about buying anything where further free patches were not available, because although creating your own sounds should be encouraged, not everybody has the time or the expertise to do it from scratch.

Because wandering around the net can be painfully slow, call the tech support department for the product you're interested in and get the relevant Internet site addresses before you start. Some manufacturers put their web site address at the bottom of their ads, so look there first. If you're determined not to use the Internet, check to see if your dealer will get the data for you. I still feel that confining product support to the Internet is a bit of a cop-out, but when it comes to getting something for nothing, it takes some beating!

Paul White *Editor*

SOUND ON SOUND

Media House, Trafalgar Way,
Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ.
Telephone: 01954 789888
Fax: 01954 789895
Email: sos.feedback@sospubs.co.uk
Web site: www.sospubs.co.uk

Editor Paul White
Assistant Editor Matt Bell
Production Editor Debbie Poyser
News & Letters Editor Derek Johnson
Staff Writer Christopher Holder
Editorial Assistant Tom Flint
Editorial Director Dave Lockwood
Publisher Ian Gilby

Advertisement Manager Robert Cottee
Classified Sales Manager Patrick Shelley

Production Manager Shaun Barrett
Ad Production & Design Andy Brookes
Senior Designer Clare Holland
Classified Production Andy Baldwin

Managing Director Ian Gilby
Financial Manager Patricia Urwin
Credit Controller Barbara Boys
Mail Order Manager Sally Thompson

Photography Ewing-Reeson
Colour Scanning Goodfellow & Egan Ltd
Colour Origination Spectrum Print Ltd
Colour Planning WYSIWIG
Printing Warners Midlands plc
Newstrade Distribution Warners Group Distribution Ltd, The Maltings, Manor Lane, Bourne, Lincolnshire PE10 9PH

Subscriptions Hotline 0181 861 0690
sos.subs@sospubs.co.uk

UK £36 Europe £60 World £75
Payable in sterling through UK bank

ISSN 0951 - 6816

A Member of the SOS Publications Group

The contents of this publication are subject to worldwide copyright protection and reproduction in whole or part, whether mechanical or electronic, is expressly forbidden without the prior written consent of the Publishers. Great care is taken to ensure accuracy in the preparation of this publication but neither Sound On Sound Limited nor the Editor can be held responsible for its contents. The views expressed are those of the contributors and not necessarily those of the Publishers or Editor. The Publishers accept no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, photographs, or artwork.

Copyright 1998 Sound On Sound Limited, incorporating Music Software magazine, Recording Musician magazine, Sound On Stage magazine, SPE magazine & Sound Pro magazine. All rights reserved.

168
Korg N5 Music Synthesizer

REVIEWS

22 **Preview: Yamaha's New 1998 Range**

36 **Danish Pro Audio 4060 Mic**

38 **KRK Rokit Nearfield Monitors**

40 **ElectroVoice RE500 Capacitor Mic**

42 **FAT Resinator Filter**

69 **Prosoniq Sonicworx Macintosh Editing Software**

74 **MOTU Digital Performer v2.11 Macintosh Sequencer**

84 **Smart Research C2 Compressor**

86 **Drawmer MX40 Quad Gate**

94 **Spectral Audio Syntrack Synth Module**

122 **Terratec EWS64 XL PC Soundcard**

132 **DAL V8 PC Recording System**

156 **Viscount Gammaverb Reverb**

168 **Korg N5 Music Synthesizer**

180 **Akai DPS12 Digital Personal Studio**

208 **JBL 6208 Reference Monitors**

222 **MIDIMan Flying Cow Converter**

224 **Roland A70 Controller Keyboard**

246 **Inward Connections Vac Rac Valve Processors**

264 **Brief Encounters:** *Lovetone Wobulator Effects Pedal, Hammond Organ Book Review*

WIN TL AUDIO IVORY VOICE PROCESSOR p266

Volume 13 Issue 5 March 1998

in this issue

FEATURES

44 Karl Bartos: Electric Music

176 Giorgio Moroder

198 Debbie Wiseman

268 Retrozone: Korg S3 Rhythm Workstation

SOUND WORKSHOPS

152 Song Construction & Arrangement Part 4

160 Effective Drum Programming Part 2

190 Practical Studio Soundproofing Part 2

212 All About Patchbays

238 The Why & When Of Processors Part 6

Computer notes

Apple Notes.....252
PC Notes.....254
Atari Notes.....258

REGULARS

4 Crosstalk

8 Shape Of Things To Come

18 News From NAMM 1998

234 Sample Shop

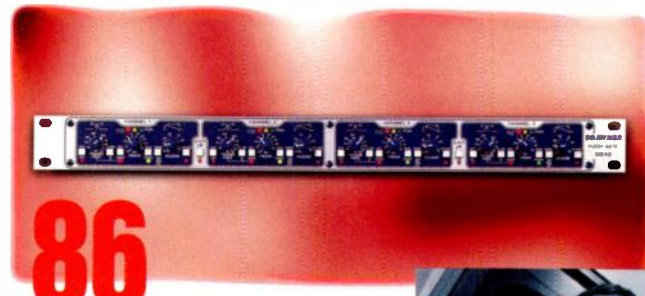
260 Demo Doctor

272 Free Ads

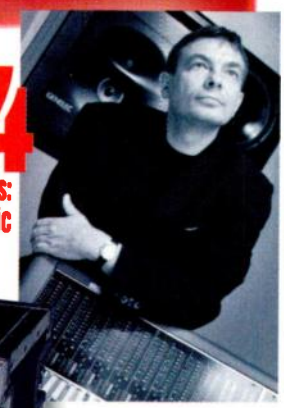
280 Mail Order: Books, Videos, CDs

284 Classified Ads

304 Sounding Off



86 Drawmer MX40 Quad Gate



44 Karl Bartos: Electric Music

246 Inward Connections Vac Rac

38 KRK Rokit Monitors

42 FAT Resinator

PC MUSICIAN

MIDI, Audio & PC Plug-ins p100

Soundcard Roundup: Multi-channel cards p140

Crosstalk

Send your letters, queries, tips and comments to:
Crosstalk, Sound On Sound, Media House,
Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ.

Our email address is sos.feedback@sospubs.co.uk

The SOS web site can be located at www.sospubs.co.uk

Akai Answers

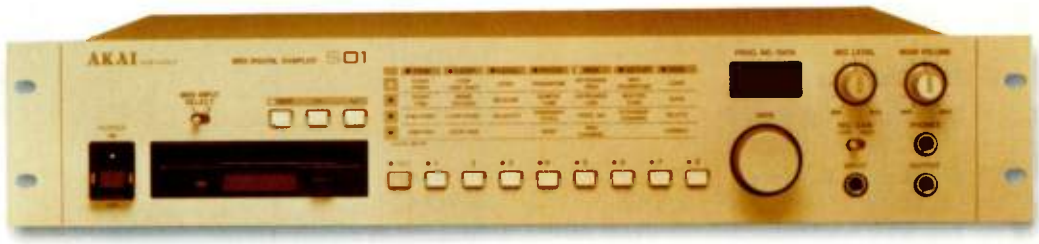
I am currently looking for a second-hand sampler, and have come across Akai's S01 and S900, which are both within my price range. But as I know little about them, I don't know which one to buy. Could you give me any info that might help?
David Wager
Gwynedd

Derek Johnson replies: *There are a couple of fundamental differences between these two Akai samplers. Most significant is that the S900 is a 12-bit sampler, while the S01 is a 16-bit machine. The S900 is also a lot older, though it was Akai's top-line machine when it came out in 1986; the S01 was an entry-level sampler from day one, offering bags of memory but basic sample manipulation tools. Because of this, it's tricky to effectively compare their relative specs.*

The S900 was Akai's first sampler to feature a 3.5-inch disk drive (the earlier S612, S700 and X7000 keyboard all utilised fiddly 2.8-inch Quick Disks), so that's a bonus. It offers sample rates of between 40kHz (where you'll have only 12 seconds to play with) and a crunchy 4kHz (but with 48 seconds of sample time). You can't add more sample memory. It's 8-note polyphonic, and holds 32 samples and 32 programs (patches). Sample manipulation facilities include a low-pass filter, two envelope generators, and an LFO. There's a mix output, plus eight individual outs (a special socket is also provided for connecting the S900 to an Akai AX73 or VX90 synth, for extra processing). There was also an optional drum trigger board.

The S01 was a breakthrough in 1992, when a 16-bit sampler for under £700 was really something to write home about! As standard, it offers 1Mb of memory, a fixed sampling rate (32kHz), a sampling time of 15.625 seconds (expandable to 31.25 seconds with an optional 1Mb memory board), eight sample slots and 8-voice polyphony. Not only is the S01 a doddle to use, it's compatible with S1000 and S1100 sample libraries (although with only eight sample slots, you're never going to have huge multisampled patches).

Which one you go for is up to you: you can have high fidelity and ease of use, but a limited feature set with the S01, or 10-year old 12-bit audio and much more in the way of sound manglement with the S900. If you want to do a little research, the S900 was reviewed in July 1986; we looked at it again in October 1987 (when we appraised the machine's v2 software). The S01 was reviewed in November 1992. ❑



Chip Service

I was surprised and confused by Martin Walker's 'Chips with Everything' article in your January issue. I had planned to upgrade my PC using the AMD K6 233 processor and Asus TX97 motherboard. Previous articles had implied that this range of processors was suitable for music applications, as it has floating point architecture, unlike the Cyrix range. I use *Cakewalk Pro audio*, *Cool Edit* and a Turtle Beach Pinnacle sound card. My current machine has the Cyrix 586-100, and though I can occasionally get four tracks of audio, real-time effects processing is completely out, and quite often the machine hangs. I don't want to waste money on buying the wrong chip and if I can avoid it I don't want to upgrade to Pentium 2, as I'd need a new ATX case, 168-pin RAM, motherboard and processor.

My basis for concern is Martin Walker's recent enthusiasm for Intel. This seems to be entirely founded on Seer Systems' web page results. I talked to a friend in the industry, and he suggested that these results could be caused by the use of an Intel motherboard, as AMDs are known to run slower on these boards. As the PC is becoming the centre of a number of musicians' studios, I think it's about time *SOS* did their own research on the subject and published some comparative results using music software as benchmarks.
Geoff Drucquer
via email

Martin Walker replies: *I'm sorry if you were confused by my recommendation to stick with Intel processors in 'Chips with Everything'. This was not based solely on the Seer Systems figures, but on a distillation of technical discussions with various developers and designers employed by the major sequencer and soundcard manufacturers, as well the tests I've personally carried out during the past year. If I can get hold of a K6 chip (they were released after my PC speed tests published in the August '97 issue) I'll do some additional measurements. However, as I'm sure you've noticed, SOS already carries more specific support for PC musicians than any other music technology magazine.*

I doubt that Seer's results were solely due to using Intel motherboards, and I included the figures only to illustrate one example of a program that does use MMX-specific features. The problem is that music software uses a completely different mix of processor features than most other applications. The consensus seems to be that AMD's K6 processors have a faster general performance than the equivalent clock speed of Intel Pentium MMX, but a slower FPU (Floating Point Unit) performance. Since most games and mainstream applications seldom need to use the FPU, the benchmark tests nearly always show the AMD K6 as faster. However, the Seer results show what happens in an extreme case where lots of floating-point calculations are needed — if you extrapolate their figures to compare a Pentium MMX 233MHz directly with the K6 233MHz, the Pentium will be about 50% faster!

As I say, this is an extreme case, and different music software functions may be faster with a K6. It's a swings and roundabout situation. As you rightfully say, nobody wants to waste money buying the wrong chip, but the bottom line is this: all music software is written for Intel processors, and most figures published to date indicate that the AMD K6 range will probably work well, but will sometimes be significantly slower than the Pentium range. If you search out SOS advertisers who sell complete PC systems for musicians, you'll see that they all supply Intel Pentium processors. The final factor is that as I write this (early January) the Intel 233MHz MMX processor is selling for only £20-30 more than the AMD K6 233MHz. On this basis, I stand by my recommendation. ❑

20

is the magic number

ALESIS

Winter NAMM '98

When Sound Quality Matters

Sound Technology plc, Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire. SG6 1ND. Tel: 01462 480000 Fax: 01462 480800
More info on our web site: www.soundtech.co.uk

Crosstalk

Express Action

Recently I upgraded my studio with the purchase of a Mark of the Unicorn MIDI Express XT MIDI interface, to accompany my new PC running Steinberg's *Cubase 3.0* and Soundscape. On installing the software for the XT, I ran into some difficulties. After installing the hardware driver, you have to restart the PC before installing the rest of the software, and that is when my computer indicates that it's having a problem. Maybe somebody can advise me, because I can't figure it out, and most of the people I know use Macs. When restarting the PC after installing the driver I get the following message: "Msgsrv caused a general protection fault in module MMSYSTEM.DLL". I get this message only when my XT unit is switched on. When I leave it switched off and restart the PC, everything goes well. It will ask for the XT to be switched on, but doing so will obviously cause the aforementioned problem. The software version supplied with my XT-unit is V1.01 for the console, and V1.00 for the driver.

Rob van Schoonderwalt
The Netherlands

Martin Greenwood, of UK MOTU distributor MusicTrack, replies: *MOTU PC interfaces require IRQ 7 by default. Check in the Device Manager: if anything is appearing on IRQ 7 before installing the MOTU driver, this will stop the driver from being installed properly. Once you've established that IRQ 7 is free (remembering to restart the PC if you've had to remove a driver), if you still have problems the next most likely cause is the setup for the LTP1 port. The settings for this port are accessed via the BIOS setup page — hold down the Delete key at startup, and this should take you straight to the BIOS settings. In the BIOS Features setup, the LTP1 port should be set to SPP. This configures the port to be a bi-directional port and you should then be able to install the driver. The* Console *software that ships with the XT is* not *required for the interface to work.*

PC users should also be made aware of the limitations caused by a bug in Windows 95 that limits the number of MIDI ports that can be installed on the PC to 11. The MIDI Express XT installs nine drivers, one for each In/Out on the XT and one for 'Out All'. If your PC already has soundcards installed, with, say, three MIDI sockets, this will exceed the limit of 11 and the system will hang. There is no workaround for this problem; Microsoft have been aware of it for some time now but have not done anything about it. Also, some soundcards are Plug and Play, and when you remove the driver to make way for the XT drivers, the Windows OS sees that there is a card with no driver and promptly reinstalls it for you. The only way around this is to physically remove the card from the PC. You may also be able to turn off the MIDI for such cards (the FM synth set is a favourite to turn off).

Microsoft have said they will fix this bug, but so far all they have done is to put in place a splash screen that comes up if you try to install networked MIDI Timepiece AVs. If you attempt to do this, a warning tells you that it cannot be done, giving the option to disable all of the ports that would take it over the limit, and admitting that this is a Microsoft problem which should not be referred to Mark of the Unicorn. (Sadly, nobody seems to have read it!).

The last thing you could try is in the Driver settings: 'Allow Unterminated SysEx' should be un-checked. This kind of SysEx is specifically for Casio synths, so if you don't have one, turn it off. However, this is not a major point and will not stop the XT from working. ❑

Rack For Good

I enjoyed Bill Bruce's Alan Wilder interview in the January issue of *SOS*, and wondered if you could help with a small enquiry. Do you know where Alan gets his equipment racks from? The ones pictured on page 161 and page 162 look great. From what I know of Alan, and having seen the pictures of his fabulous studio, he probably has them custom-built, but I thought it was worth asking.

John Fryer
London

Matt Bell replies: *Good news, John; a quick call to Bill Bruce enabled us to find the manufacturer — and far from the expensive custom-built racking you might have expected, Alan uses standard modular piping, of the kind used to make children's climbing frames, screwed together with an Allen key. He bought his from Kee Systems Ltd, of Thornsett Road, London SW18 4EW (Tel: 0181 874 6566, fax 0181 874 5726). Prices are therefore not as fearful as you might have thought: standard 27mm-diameter tubing costs around £3 a metre, and the corner locking pieces cost around £4 each. If you want a sturdier constuction, 34mm-diameter tubing is also available, at just under £4.50 a metre (prices given include VAT). Kee Systems will cut tubing to fit your size requirements, and can also supply the piping in a range of colours, although apparently the lustrous green sheen visible on Alan's racks is nothing more than a coat of Hammerite he applied himself! The only remaining thing to note is that Kee do not supply the fixings necessary to fit rack gear onto the tubing, or flight cases for outboard; they only sell the piping and its associated connecting pieces. Thanks to Bill Bruce (and of course Alan Wilder himself) for the info!* ❑

Some of Alan Wilder's studio racking.

true 4-bus design • AFL/PFL • swept mid eq • 16 mic preamps

MORE BUSES, MORE PREAMPS, MORE EQ, MORE FEATURES. INTRODUCING THE NEW CR1604-VLZ.

Five years of user input, new materials, new technologies and the soul of our 8•Bus...at a super-low price.

The original CR-1604 defined the modern compact mixer. Now we've "raised the standard" by adding over 20 new features like true 4-bus design, our famous mic preamps on every channel, flexible routing and monitoring, and swept mid EQ — for just scarcely more than the original CR-1604. Call for a free 40-page brochure.

16 STUDIO-GRADE MIC PREAMPS *means the new CR1604-VLZ actually costs less than our classic CR-1604 & XLR10 expander combination!*

VLZ (Very Low Impedance) CIRCUITRY *developed for our 8•Bus consoles, further reduces noise and crosstalk in critical signal path areas.*

SOLID STEEL *main chassis.*

SEALED *rotary controls.*

TRIM *control on the channel strip! 60dB total mic gain; –10dB "virtual pad" for line inputs.*

6 AUX SENDS *per ch. Aux 1 & 2 switch-able pre/post. Post-fader Aux 3-4 /5-6 selectable via Shift switch.*

HI EQ *±15dB shelving at 12kHz.*

SWEEPABLE MIDRANGE. *Wide, musical peaking EQ with 100Hz to 8kHz range. ±15dB range.*

LO EQ *±15dB shelving at 80Hz.*

LOW CUT FILTER *is a must for live sound and acoustic (microphone) recording. Sharp, 18dB/octave @ 75Hz high-pass filter lets you add Lo shelving EQ to vocals without boosting undesirable mic thumps, stage rumble, wind noise, P-pops, etc.*

PAN *control with constant loudness to maintain stereo perspective.*

MUTE *switch.*

MUTE & OVERLOAD *LED.*

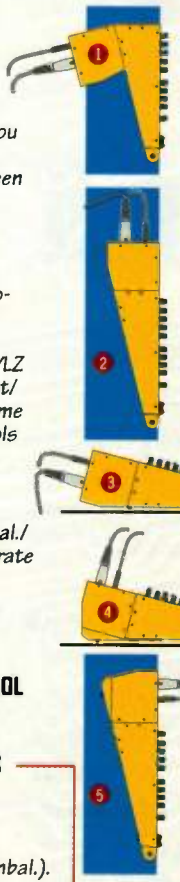
–20dB SIGNAL PRESENT & SOLO *LED.*

SOLO. *In-place AFL or PFL.*

BUS ASSIGN *for Subs 1-2, 3-4 & Main L/R.*

60MM FADERS *with 8•Bus log taper, special lip seal & long-life wiper material.*

5-WAY PHYSICAL CONFIGURATION *via our famous rotating input/output "pod." In minutes you can switch the CR1604-VLZ between ultra-compact 8-rack space configuration with pod to back ❶, rackmount jacks-to-top ❷ or tabletop/ jacks-to-back ❸. Optional RotoPod-VLZ bracket places input/ output jacks on same plane as the controls (tabletop ❹ or rackmount ❺).*



AUX SEND 1 & 2 MASTERS.

Stereo **AUX RETURNS 1 & 2** *with 20dB gain above Unity for boosting weak effects.*

EFFECTS TO MONITORS *controls fold Aux Return 1 & 2 back into Aux Sends 1 & 2 so that on-stage performers can hear effects.*

AUX SEND 1 & 2 SOLO *switches with LEDs.*

Stereo **AUX RETURNS 3 & 4.**

Aux Return 3 **ASSIGN SWITCHES** *to Main Mix, Subs 1 & 2 or Subs 3 & 4.*

Aux Return 4 **ASSIGN** *to Control Rm/Phones.*

CONTROL ROOM/PHONES *level control.*

TAPE INPUT LEVEL *control and* **TAPE TO MAIN MIX** *switch.*

SWITCHING MATRIX. *This fantastic creative feature lets you route any combination of Tape, Subs 1 & 2, Subs 3 & 4 or Main Mix to Control Room/Phones bus. Lets you create custom headphone or broadcast mixes, monitor 2-track output or route a cue/click track to phones, create a second stereo main output with its own level control & more (covered in the extensive manual).*

Global **SOLO** *level control.*

Global **AFL/PFL SOLO** *switch.*

SUB ASSIGN *to Left or Right Main Mix.*

MAIN MIX FADER.

BNC *lamp socket.*

Global **AUX RETURN SOLO** *with LED.*

LED METERS *with –30 to +28 range &* **LEVEL SET** *LED.*

RUDE SOLO *LED.*

HEADPHONE *output.*

60mm SUB-MASTER *log-taper faders.*

MONO OUTPUT *(bal./unbal.) has separate level control.*

RCA TAPE *inputs and outputs- (unbalanced).*

Separate **CONTROL ROOM OUTPUT** *(bal./unbal.).*

DIRECT OUTPUTS *(bal./unbal.) channels 1-8.*

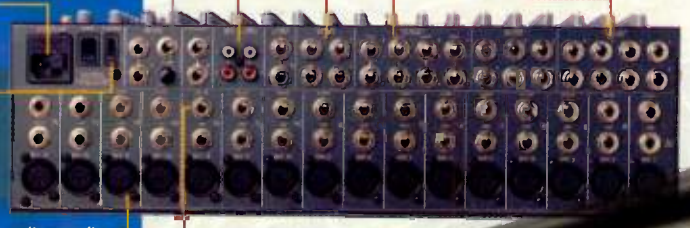
SUBMASTER OUTPUTS *(bal./unbal.).*

BUILT-IN *power supply.*

PHANTOM POWER *switch.*

Studio-quality **DISCRETE MIC PREAMP** *on every channel.*

Pre-fader **INSERT** *on every ch.*



©1996 MACKIE DESIGNS INC.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

MACKIE.™

Mackie Designs Inc. • USA • Represented in the UK by Key Audio Systems Ltd.
Robjohns Road • Chelmsford • CM1 3AG • Essex • 01245 344001 • 01245 344002

shape of things to come

by Derek Johnson

Super Freak

Kenton Electronics are launching a new product: the Control Freak is equipped with eight programmable faders and eight programmable buttons, and has been designed to allow live, real-time editing of MIDI parameters. It can be used to edit synth and sound module parameters, adjust sequencer controllers, or create versatile lighting effects — all in real time. Each slider or button may generate controller information, SysEx, notes, program change, pitch-bend or aftertouch, allowing instant control of up to 16 parameters. A hundred user profiles are provided, in addition to preset profiles for most popular synths. The price is expected to be in the vicinity of £200, but contact Kenton for further details.

Kenton have also updated their Pro 2000 2-channel MIDI-CV converter (reviewed in *SOS* June 1997) with a major software revision. The most significant change is that the Pro 2000 no longer restricts itself to controlling two synths at once: each of the six LFO-controllable auxiliary outputs can now be used as CV and gate outs, allowing the unit to control up to six antique synths at one time. In addition, a special 'Trigger' mode is provided for ARP 2600 synths and the like. The update may be installed by the user, and is supplied with easy-to-follow instructions. Alternatively, Kenton can fit the new EPROM for visitors to their premises.

A Kenton Electronics, 12 Tolworth Rise South, Surbiton, Surrey KT5. 9NN.
T 0181 337 0333.
F 0181 330 1060.
E sales@kenton.co.uk
W www.kenton.co.uk

Bragg seized by the Spirit

Mixer manufacturers Spirit are sponsoring a series of gigs at London's 12 Bar Club. The first of the so-called Spirit Nights featured Billy Bragg performing a two-hour set featuring the work of Woody Guthrie. The gig was recorded for a soon-to-be-released Cooking Vinyl promo CD using a Spirit LX7 desk. Spirit Nights will continue throughout 1998, with major names playing solo; unsigned acts will have a chance to play support slots.

A Spirit by Soundcraft, Cranborne House, Cranborne Industrial Estate, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Hertfordshire EN6 3JN.
T 01707 665000.
F 01707 665461.
W www.spirit-by-soundcraft.co.uk

Roland on a roll

Roland have been storing up plenty of new products for 1998, with the first official announcements being made at the recent NAMM show in LA (see the NAMM report starting on page 18). First of all, there are two new digital recorders: the entry-level VS840 (£949) and the top-of-the-line VS1680 (£2199). The clue is in the numbers, with the VS840 offering eight audio tracks, four of which can be recorded at once, and the VS1680 doubling those figures. In addition, the VS840 offers 64 'Virtual Tracks', two on-board multi-effects processors, a removable Zip drive (which the original VS880 didn't have), and optional SCSI. Like the VS880 before it, the VS840 uses compression tricks to get the most out of your recording medium; a single Zip cartridge will hold between 37 and 103 minutes of music, depending on recording mode and sample rate.

Roland VS1680.

Above: Roland MC505.

Below: Roland SP808.

The VS1680 recorder/mixer combo features a 26-channel automated digital mixer, 256 virtual tracks, non-destructive editing, automated digital mixing (including effects and EQ), and options for CD recording and up to two multi-effects processors (each with four independent stereo effects). SCSI is standard and, depending on recording mode, total recording time is between 404 and 1616 track minutes, using the installed 2Gb hard drive. A prime feature of this new machine will be its large angled display (see photo left).

We've already exclusively revealed details of

Go for a Pro

HHB have announced an affordable professional DAT machine from Sony. At £799 including VAT, the PCM R300 is equipped with a full selection of pro features for little more than some domestic DATs. The machine lets you record at all three sampling rates (32kHz, 44.1kHz and 48kHz) via analogue inputs, features both optical and co-axial digital I/O, and comes equipped with Sony's Super Bit Mapping technology. And because this is a pro machine, SCMS copy protection is not included — though a 19-inch rack kit and infra-red remote are.

A HHB Communications Ltd, 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU.
T 0181 962 5000.
F 0181 962 5050.
E sales@hhb.co.uk
W www.hhb.co.uk

SOS can be reached at sos.feedback@sospubs.co.uk
Our web site address is www.sospubs.co.uk

Above: Roland XP60.

Below: Roland SC880.

the MC505 Groovebox (£949) in a recent issue, and this integrated 64-note polyphonic sequencer/sound module (with built-in D-Beam light controller) is now joined by the SP808 Groove Sampler, a combination of intuitive sampler and digital recorder, with assignable pads and built-in Zip drive. A single 100Mb Zip cartridge provides a total of 64 track minutes of recording, and the SP808 also features built-in effects and Roland's dual D-Beam infra-red controller. This technology is licensed from Interactive Light, manufacturers of the Dimension Beam, reviewed in *SOS* May 1997, and allows you to trigger samples by passing your hands (or any other part of your body) over the SP808.

If that's not groovy enough for you, check out the JX305 Groovesynth (£949), which offers plenty of real-time control, a 61-note keyboard, 64-voice polyphony, 8-part sequencer, and 768 preset patterns. The JX305's sounds come from the MC505 Groovebox, with the addition of an extra 4Mb of instrumental waveforms, to make a total of 640 patches and 28 drum kits.

On a more traditional note, there's the new SC880 sound module (£699), a 1U rack with 64-voice polyphony, 32-part multitimbrality, 1117 internal voices, 42 drum kits and five effects processors.

The border between home keyboards and 'real' synths continues to blur with the release of the G1000 Intelligent Arranger Workstation (£1999) and the XP60 workstation (£1299). The G1000 is equipped with a 76-note velocity and aftertouch-sensitive keyboard, new auto-arrangement features and 32-bit RISC-based effects, and is the first product of its kind to incorporate a built-in Iomega Zip drive, as well as a SCSI port for data storage. The instrument features 64-voice polyphony and 32-part multitimbrality, plus 1152 newly developed sounds, 43 drum kits, 128 preset styles, and four audio outs.

The XP60 offers a weighted velocity- and aftertouch-sensitive 61-note keyboard, a large backlit display and an MRC-Pro sequencer with real-time arpeggiation. In addition to 64-voice polyphony, 512 preset patches and eight on-board drum kits, this GM-compatible instrument offers four expansion board slots, into which users can slot Roland SR-JV80 Series wave expansion boards (there's a choice of 11). The XP60 also features three powerful built-in effects processors — dedicated reverb and chorus processors, plus a multi-effects processor with 40 different insert effects. The 60,000-note sequencer also offers groove templates and phrase sequencing.

A Roland UK Ltd, Atlantic Close, Swansea Enterprise Park, Swansea, West Glamorgan SA7 9FJ.
T Brochure line 01792 515020.
F 01792 799644.
W www.roland.co.uk

Roland JX305.

shape of things to come

ReBirth, 909 style — TechnoBox TB909e, as redesigned by MacJunkie and Joy!peff...

...and Tomas Holmström's Massen Red Top version.

Friends of the 'Birth

You wouldn't think there would be anything left to say about Steinberg/Propellerheads *ReBirth RB338* virtual TB303 Bassline/TR808 drum machine software. But hot on the heels of the new filter that appeared in the recent v1.5 update is news of an even more outstanding new feature: user customisability. Although users of both PC and Mac versions will be able to change the physical look of the software and use their own samples for the drum section, only PC users have the benefit of a dedicated application. It's called *ReNovator*, is downloadable from the Propellerheads web site, and has been developed by Florian Bömers and Rob1 to allow you to insert new graphics, your own audio samples (of unlimited length) and file icons into *ReBirth*.

There are two new *ReBirths*, remodelled by users, available to download from the Propellerheads web site, and if they like *your* modification, it could end up there as well. *TechnoBox TB909e*, by MacJunkie and Joy!peff, provides techno fiends with what they've wanted all along: *ReBirth* with TR909 sounds. *Massen RedTop*, by Tomas Holmström, really goes to town on the presentation front, and is a 1950s-inspired mod described as "a cross between a Cadillac dashboard and a pinball machine."

W www.propellerheads.se/mods/index.html

Yamaha play a new card

Yamaha's forthcoming SW1000XG takes the guts of an MU100 GM/XG-compatible rack synth, adds multi-channel digital hard disk recording capabilities, up to seven effects processors and EQ, and packages the lot in a cross-platform PCI card. Available initially (as usual!) for PCs only, the card offers 20Mb of on-board samples, over 1000 voices, and 45 drum kits. It can be upgraded to include a physical modelling synth and a harmoniser, and is capable of providing up to 48 MIDI channels and up to 65-note polyphony, with analogue and digital connections. The card works with Steinberg's *Cubase VST*, Emagic's *Logic Audio*, *Cakewalk Pro Audio*, *Sound Forge*, *SAW* and more. The SW1000XG looks set to retail for under £1000.

A Yamaha-Kemble Music (UK), Sherbourne Drive, Tilbrook, Milton Keynes MK7 8BL.
T Brochure Line 01908 369269.
F 01908 368872.
W www.yamaha.co.uk

SPIRIT DEALER LIST

ABERDEEN	RnB Music	01224-210 121
ALTRINCHAM	Concert Systems	0161-927 7700
BARNET	Digital Village	0181-440 3440
BARNSTAPLE	Soundpad	01271-23686
BELFAST	Marcus Music	01232-322871
BINGLEY	Spectre Sound	01274-568843
BIRMINGHAM	Musical Exchanges	0121-236 7544
BIRMINGHAM	Q Music	0121-643 4655
BIRMINGHAM	London Microphone Centre (LMC)	0121-359 4535
BLACKPOOL	Tower Music	01253-27359
BOURNEMOUTH	Eddie Moor's Music Ltd	01202-395135
BRIGHTON	Rainbow Sound	01273-624048
BRISTOL	X Music	0117-9734 734
BURNLEY	Dawsons Music	01282-425829
CAMBRIDGE	Music Village	01223-316091
CARDIFF	Gamlins Music Centre	01222-220828
CARLISLE	AVI	01228-45599
CHESTER	Dawsons Music	01244-348606
COLCHESTER	Axe Music	01206-765 652
CORK	Russell's Music	00353-21 273 912
COVENTRY	Musical Exchanges	01203-635766
CREWE	Music Control	01270-883779
DERBY	Play It Again Sam	01332-348156
DONCASTER	Electro Music Services (EMS)	01302-369999
DOUGLAS	Ken Mitchell Music	01624-611919
DUBLIN	Control Techniques Ireland (CTI)	003531-4545400
DUNDEE	Sound Control	01382-225619
DUNFERMLINE	Sound Control	01383-732273
EASTBOURNE	Bonners Ltd.	01323-639335
EDINBURGH	Sound Control	0131-557 3986
EDINBURGH	The Warehouse	0131-555 6900
FAREHAM	The Audio Connection	01329-235566
GLASGOW	The Warehouse	0141-950 1757
GLASGOW	Sound Control	0141-204 0322
GRIMSBY	PSS Music	01472-343211
GUILDFORD	Andertons Music Co.	01483-456777
HEYWOOD	Wigwam Acoustics Ltd.	01706-368766
HIGH WYCOMBE	Percy Prior	01494-528733
INVERNESS	The Music Station	01463-255523
KINGSTON	Earth Music	0181-546 9877
KIRKCALDY	Sound Control	01592-260293
LANCASTER	Low Fold Audio	01524-847 943
LEEDS	Carlsbro	0113-2405077
LEICESTER	Carlsbro	0116-2624183
LIVERPOOL	Ad Lib	0151-486 2214
LONDON	Turnkey	0171-379 5148
LONDON	London Microphone Centre (LMC)	0181-743 4680
LONDON	The Synthesizer Company (TSC)	0171-258 3454
LONDON	Gradav Theatre Services	0181-886 1300
LONDON	Raper and Wayman	0181-800 8288
LONDON	HHB Communications Ltd	0181-962 5000
LONDON	Studio Spares	0171-482 1692
LONDON	Soundvision	0171-609 3939
LONDON	Music Lab	0171-388 5392
LONDON COLNEY	DM Music	01727-821 242
MANCHESTER	A1 Music Centre	0161-236 0340
MANCHESTER	Sound Control	0161-877 6262
MANSFIELD	Carlsbro Academy of Sound	01623-651633
NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE	Sound Control	0191-232 4175
NORTHAMPTON	Willow Communications	01604-21525
NORWICH	Carlsbro Academy of Sound	01603-666891
NOTTINGHAM	Carlsbro	0115-9581888
OXFORD	PMT	01865 248083
PETERBOROUGH	B&H Sound Services	01733 223 535
PETERBOROUGH	The Live Music Shop	01733 555505
PORTSMOUTH	Nevada Music	01705-660036
PRESTON	A1 Music Centre	01772-204567
RINGWOOD	The M Corporation (TMC)	01425-470007
RINGWOOD	AJS Theatre & Lighting Supplies	01425-480 698
ROMFORD	Music Village (Chadwell Heath)	0181-598 9506
SHEFFIELD	Carlsbro Academy of Sound	0114-2640000
SHEPPERTON	Marquee Audio	01932-566777
SOUTHEND-ON-SEA	Honky Tonk	01702-619615
STEVENAGE	Music Solutions	01438-750751
ST.HELENS	Dawsons Music	01744-730424
ST. HELIER	East Coast Music (ECM)	01534-80575
STOCKPORT	Axis Audio Systems	0161-474 7626
STOCKPORT	Dawsons Music	0161-477 1210
STOKE-ON-TRENT	Carlsbro Academy of Sound	01782-205100
STOKE-ON-TRENT	Music Control	01270-883779
SWANSEA	The Music Station	01792-775751
TUNBRIDGE WELLS	JB's Music Stores	01892 515 007
TWICKENHAM	Way Out West	0181 744 1040
		0181 744 1050
WAKEFIELD	KGM Studio Specialists	01924-371766
WARRINGTON	Vamps	01925-632591
WASHINGTON	Dawsons Music	0191-416 2385
WATFORD	Active Sound	01923-246 282
WIGAN	Dawsons Music	01942-244680
WIGAN	M A Amplification	01257-426923
WINCHESTER	Whatwams	01962 865 253

SPIRIT by Soundcraft

SPIRIT
by Soundcraft

ONLY MUSIC MATTERS

H A Harman International Company

SPIRIT FOLIO FX16	Live/Recording Mixer with Effects
Send me a brochure on FX16 ☐	I read the following magazines:
The full Spirit Range ☐	Name:
I would use FX16 for Live ☐	Band Name:
Studio ☐	Address:
Other	Please send me a free copy of the Spirit Guide to Mixing ☐ SOS

Spirit by Soundcraft™, Harman International Industries Ltd., Cranborne House, Cranborne Industrial Estate, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Hertfordshire EN6 3JN, England. Tel: +44 (0)1707 665000. Fax: +44 (0)1707 665461

Check out the Spirit Website: http://www.spirit-by-soundcraft.co.uk

The latest track to be pulled from Coldcut's latest album, *Let Us Play* (see feature in *SOS* October 1997), is being made available with a number of video remixes alongside the now traditional range of audio remixes. *Timber* has been treated by video artists Emergency Broadcast Network, Lucky People Centre, Protean Video Quest and the Clifford Gilberto Rhythm Combination. On the audio front, a radio edit has been produced by Coldcut themselves, with remixes by Quant, Future 3, Clifford Gilberto, Journeyman, Kirk DeGiorgio and Bundy K.

W www.obsolete.com/pipe/

The National Council for Educational Technology plans to release teacher support materials to help music teachers at Key Stage 3 (ages 11-14) become more familiar with the capabilities and skills required to incorporate technology in their music lessons. The pack will be published early this summer. There will be four modules, plus a supporting video covering the topics MIDI sequencing, CD-ROM, electronic keyboards, and recording and processing.

Korg are planning a spring tour, featuring Steve McNally demonstrating the latest Korg keyboards. Contact Korg for details of dates and venues.

T Brochure Line 01908 857150.

Yamaha Musicsoft Europe's web site is now receiving over two million hits a month, an increase of 100% since March 1997, when Macromedia gave Yamaha the 'Shocked Site of the Day' award. The popular site is managed by Co-Activ, who also run *SOS*'s web pages (www.sospubs.co.uk).

W www.yamaha.co.uk

Novation have hit the web. Check out www.nova-uk.com for details of the full Novation range, including the forthcoming Supernova polyphonic synth, due for release this year. The site also features product demos in AIFF format, free downloads of complementary software, and details of UK dealers and international distributors.

SCV goes to LA

SCV Electronics Ltd have announced that they are to re-brand their entire range of products under the LA Audio banner, with LA Audio becoming a bona fide division within SCV. The decision stems from the need to draw a distinction between SCV's dual activities, as pro audio manufacturers, and as distributors of products from the likes of Fostex, Opcode and Waves. Products that previously bore the SCV Electronics brand will in future carry the LA Audio marque. The range includes DI boxes, phase checkers, and the DigEQ programmable digital EQ/dynamics processor.

A LA Audio, 6-24 Southgate Road, London N1 3JJ.
T 0171 923 7447.
F 0171 241 3644.
E mail@laaudio.co.uk
W www.laaudio.co.uk

Former SCV Electronics products with their new LA Audio livery.

Livingston's new quarters

Livingston Recording Studios have recently completed a £40,000 refit of their SSL-equipped Studio 1. The work, which includes both cosmetic and structural changes, is the first major improvement to the room since it was built in the early '80s.

The original recording area, previously split into two large areas, now offers four separate isolated spaces, allowing excellent visual communication and making it ideal for bands and live recording. MD Jerry Boys says: "We found that, after the rebuilding of Studio 2, having many different recording areas was very successful for the kind of work we do here. They all offer different acoustics and can be totally isolated from each other, so it gives you a great deal of control. To achieve this we completely gutted the old dead area and have created extra room by replacing the old traps with more efficient, compact acoustic treatment. This has enabled us to add a semi-live piano room, which is about 12' x 14', and a large vocal booth, while keeping the dead-area floorspace the same. The live area has remained untouched because it sounds great and has been a firm favourite among our clients, particularly drummers."

The design for Studio 1 was a joint effort by Boys and London Sound Design, and includes the complete redecoration of the control room and lounge area, which has shed its 1980s browns and beiges for a brighter grey-and-purple colour scheme.

T Livingston Studios 0181 889 6558.

Our customers' comments

"Ghost is Killer! Classic fat British EQ like you've always dreamed of. And the faders are awesome...the taper on them is as smooth as anything I've ever used. Incredible. Ghost has just about everything I look for in a quality console; great tone....great feel...looks...even the name! I'd swear you custom made this for me. I could not have picked a better console for sound, features and feel."

Geno Porfido, Boulevard Recording Co. New Milford, NJ

"Other consoles I've worked with in the past just couldn't deliver the levels of punch and clarity I felt the music deserved. I never have this problem with my Soundcraft Ghost. The Ghost gives me the flexibility I need over a wide range of frequencies and has the body and warmth to really bring my music to life."

Johnathan Moffett, Drummer with Michael Jackson and Madonna

"After the first mix I did, I realised I was in a whole new league. This thing sounds beautiful. Very silky in the high end and full in the lows. The EQ is totally cool and the board has a quality feel to it. I know of nothing that touches it in its price range and I have been recommending Ghost for months to anybody who's looking for a console."

Garth Webber, Red Rooster Studio, Berkeley CA

"I've worked on many competing 8 bus consoles and none can compare to the Ghost in features, ergonomics and, most importantly, sound. The Ghost, simply put, sounds warm and musical - you don't have to work hard to get great sounding mixes on this board. The EQ is very flexible and we compared the mic preamps (using a Neumann U-47) to the Neve 1066s in our studio. We were very surprised at how favourably they compared to these megabuck classics."

Peter Thorn, What If? Productions.

Just about the only sound as sweet as our EQ!

Let us know what you think about the Soundcraft Ghost by visiting our web site at http://www.soundcraft.com or via e-mail to info@soundcraft.co.uk

Ghost

Soundcraft

H A Harman International Company

SOUNDCRAFT, HARMAN INTERNATIONAL INDUSTRIES LTD., CRANBORNE HOUSE, CRANBORNE RD., POTTERS BAR, HERTFORDSHIRE, EN6 3JN, UK. TEL: +44 (0)1707 665000 FAX: +44 (0)1707 660742
SOUNDCRAFT US, HARMAN PRO NORTH AMERICA, INC., AIR PARK BUSINESS CENTER 12, 1449 DONELSON PIKE, NASHVILLE, TN 37217, USA TEL: 1-615-399-2199 FAX: 1-615-367-9046

All trademarks acknowledged

WRH

shape of things to come

I/O Silver Lining?

Digidesign are about to announce the imminent release of an "entry-level" multi-channel audio interface for Pro Tools systems. The 882/20 I/O, which is expected to retail for £1057, offers 20-bit A/D and D/A conversion and comes in a 1U rackmount package. It features eight balanced analogue ins and eight balanced outs (all on jacks), with two channels of 24-bit S/PDIF I/O, a 50-pin peripheral cable for connection to a Pro Tools system audio card, and slave clock I/O.

Also new from Digidesign is the ADAT Bridge I/O, costing around £1069, which will allow Alesis ADAT tape-based digital 8-track recorders to be integrated into Pro Tools systems. The unit actually offers 16 discrete channels of ADAT optical audio, allowing all the tracks of two ADATs (or 16 channels of ADAT-compatible audio) to be transferred into Pro Tools in a single pass. It can be used as a sole interface, or in conjunction with the 888/24 I/O, 888 I/O or 882 I/O. If you use more than two ADATs, multiple ADAT Bridges can be chained to provide 72 channels of transfer. An upgrade path will be available to owners of the existing Digidesign ADAT Optical Interface.

A Digidesign UK, Westside Complex, Pinewood Studios, Iver Heath, Pinewood, Bucks SL0 0NH.
T 01753 653322.
F 01753 654999.
W www.digidesign.com

Dial M for music...

The music technology department of the City Literary Institute in London has recently purchased new equipment from The M Corporation. The department's new facilities include several workstations based on Apple 7300 Power Macs running Steinberg's *Cubase Score VST*, plus Digidesign Pro Tools 4, Akai S2000 samplers, Mackie 1202VLZ mixers, Roland XP50 keyboards and Sony DAT machines. The Institute has been running courses for two years, with current daytime and evening courses including Level 1: Sequencing, Level 2: Composing & Sequencing, and "Level 3: Sequencing with *VST*. Plans are also afoot to develop new courses centred around the Pro Tools 4 system.

A The M Corporation, The Market Place, Ringwood Hampshire BH24 1AP.
T 01425 470007.
F 01425 480569.
W www.m-corp.com

T City Literary Institute, 0171 242 9872.

Picture this

Meta Synth is a graphic sound-design and composition program for the Mac, developed by U&I Software and marketed by Arboretum Systems. The software combines sampling, wavetable, additive, subtractive, granular and Frequency Modulation techniques with "the most intuitive means for visualising audio information ever devised". A so-called 'image synth palette' actually lets you paint with sound: draw in fundamentals, harmonics and undertones, or paint a vivid tone picture in broad strokes. Users can even import any PICT file and use that picture as a starting point for a new sound or composition. *Meta Synth* also features frequency-domain graphic filtering, an effects palette, advanced vocoding, resynthesis, and morphing tools. *Meta Synth* runs on any Power Mac, with no extra hardware required, and costs £195 including VAT.

Meta Synth.

Arboretum's Ray Gun.

Also new from Arboretum Systems is a Windows version of their *Hyperprism* audio effects software. *Hyperprism DX* v1.0 (£299) is compatible with any Microsoft DirectX or Active Movie-compatible application, such as *Cakewalk Pro Audio*, *Sound Forge*, *WaveLab*, *Cubase VST* for Windows and *Cool Edit Pro*. The collection of 25 digital effects includes pitch changer, compressor, room and hall reverbs, ring modulator, single and multi delays, echo, low-pass, high-pass and band-pass filters, phaser, flanger, chorus, tremolo and noise gate. Simple on-screen sliders control the effects settings, or you can use *Hyperprism*'s familiar Blue Window interface.

Lastly, Arboretum's new *Ray Gun* (£99) offers low-cost, high-powered noise reduction for audio enthusiasts and project studios. *Ray Gun* can be used for audio restoration, dialogue clean-up, and music recording, selectively removing hiss, hum, crackles, pops and other unwanted audio, and leaving the original signal intact. *Ray Gun* is a stand-alone Mac application and includes Premier plug-in compatibility.

A Unity Audio Limited, Upper Wheeler House, Colliers End, Hertfordshire, SG11 1ET.
T 01920 822890, 0385 891030.
F 01920 822892.
E sales@unityaudio.co.uk
W www.unityaudio.co.uk

The 'Rite Stuff

Focusrite are making price cuts to their Green range of mic preamps, EQs and dynamics processors. The strength of the pound has apparently allows the company to reduce manufacturing costs without compromising quality. The new prices are as follows:

- Green 1 Dual Mic Preamp: £668.58 (reviewed February 1997).
- Green 2 Parametric EQ: £703.83 (reviewed January 1997).
- Green 3 Voicebox: £997.58 (reviewed November 1996).
- Green 4 Dual Compressor/Limiter: £1056.33 (reviewed July 1997).
- Green 5 Channel Strip: £1056.33 (reviewed July 1997).

A Focusrite Audio Engineering Ltd, 19 Lincoln Road, Cressex Business Park, High Wycombe, Bucks HP12 3RD.
T 01494 462246.
F 01494 459920.
E sales@focusrite.com
W www.focusrite.com

SOS can be reached at sos.feedback@sospubs.co.uk

Our web site address is www.sospubs.co.uk

Be a Sennheiser scholar!

Sennheiser have announced the foundation of a student scholarship scheme at The Liverpool Institute for Performing Arts. Sennheiser UK MD Paul Whiting recently presented the first scholarship to Chris Beech, who is studying for LIPA's BA in Sound Technology. The scholarship will eventually see three Sound Technology Degree students, one from the UK, one from Europe, and one from the rest of the world, attending at any one time. Students will have the full cost of their fees met, and will receive contributions towards academic expenses and accommodation costs. Candidates will be nominated by LIPA's entrance board from the annual intake of students, being identified as likely to benefit both from the financial support and from an association with the company. The Sound Technology degree which Chris is taking covers all aspects of pro sound production, including touring sound, theatre sound, recording, radio, TV and film post-production.

Paul Whiting (left) presents Chris Beech (centre) with the first Sennheiser LIPA Scholarship, while LIPA Chief Executive Mark Weatherston-Witty (right) looks on.

LIPA has also taken delivery of a 12-channel Sennheiser Channel 69 UHF radio mic system, for use by students in its two theatres.

A Sennheiser UK Ltd, 3 Century Point, Halifax Road, High Wycombe, Bucks HP12 3SL.
T 01494 551551.
F 01494 551550.

Crown's royal couple

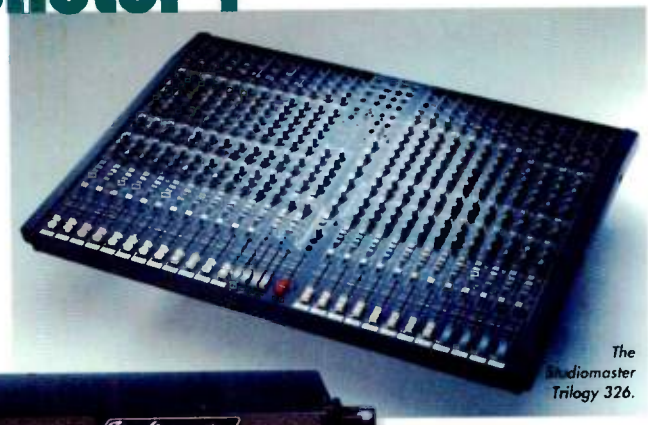
Crown have launched a new family of "affordable" stereo power amps. The CE Series uses a common 3U, heavy-gauge steel rack package, and is designed for "long-term reliability with minimal maintanence considerations". The series currently runs to two models, both with true 2Ω capability: the CE1000 (£699 including VAT) puts 450W per channel into 4Ω (or 560W into 2Ω), and the CE2000 (£934 including VAT) runs at 660W per channel (4Ω) and 975W (2Ω). All controls are on the front panel for easy access, though the soft-touch knobs can be removed to prevent unauthorised tampering. Multiple input options are featured, and a proportional speed fan provides the right air flow for prevailing conditions. The amps are also compatible with Crown's user-installable STT — System Solution Topologies — input modules.

A Fuzion plc, 2 Lyon Road, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey KT12 3PU.
T 01932 882222.
F 01932 882244.
E 100517.254@compuserve.com

shape of things to come

Studiomonster?

Studiomaster are expanding their Trilogy range of 4-buss mixers with the 24-channel 326. The total of 32 inputs is made up of 20 mono inputs plus four Mon:Ster channel strips. I'm glad you asked: each of these strips features a mono mic and stereo line input, adding up to a further 12 inputs. Add four dedicated stereo returns and you have 40 inputs on mixdown.



The Studiomaster Trilogy 326.

The C180 crossover.

Mono channel features include: balanced mic and line ins, insert points, 3-band EQ (with mid sweep and HPF), six aux sends, and a 60mm fader. All aux sends are balanced and can be set for pre- or post-fade operation. Stereo channels have the same features, with fixed 3-band EQ that can be placed in the mono mic or stereo line signal path. PFL and Solo In Place monitoring are available, and power comes from a fully regulated external PSU. Price? £1199 including VAT.

At £129, Studiomaster's new 1U rackmounting C180 crossover is claimed to be "the most cost-effective two-way stereo crossover available". The active 18dB/octave design is based around a 'fit and forget' principal, with just rear output-level controls available to the user. The C180 comes with a 150Hz crossover point — Studiomaster have found this to be the most popular — but is supplied with four other plug-in frequencies (80Hz, 100Hz, 200Hz and 250Hz). Connections are via jack and XLR inputs, and XLR outputs; signal is indicated by front-panel LEDs, and there are ground-lift switches on both inputs and outputs.

A Studiomaster, Studiomaster House, Chaul End Lane, Luton, Bedfordshire LU4 8EZ.
T 01582 570370.
F 01582 494343.
W www.studiomaster.com.

SOS can be reached at sos.feedback@sospubs.co.uk

Our web site address is www.sospubs.co.uk

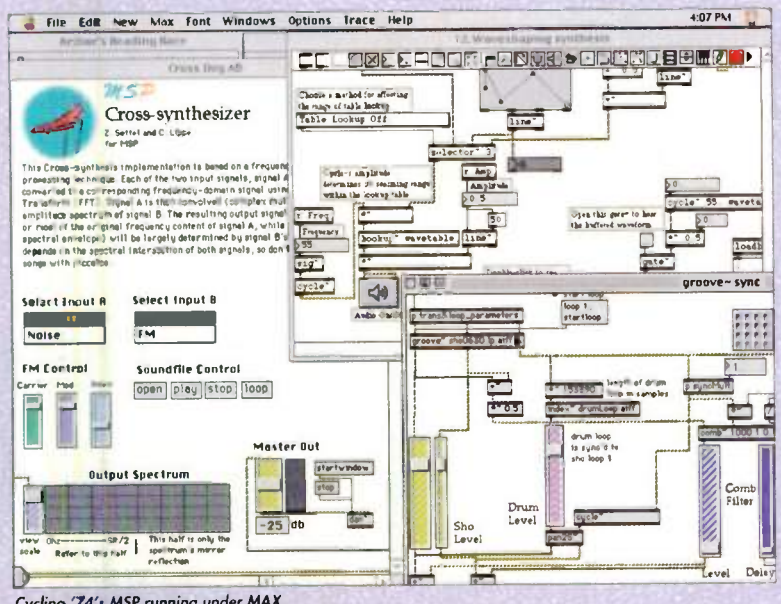
Worldwide marketing of Joemeek signal processors and preamps was recently taken over by Joemeek Distribution, based at the Fletcher ElectroAcoustics facility where Joemeek equipment is designed and developed.
A Joemeek Distribution, Quay House, Quay Road, Newton Abbot, Devon TQ12 2BU.
T 01626 333948.
F 01626 333157.
E tedf@eurobell.co.uk

As a postscript to last month's item about free plug-ins, we've found a couple on Arboretum's web site. The company, who are behind *Hyperprism*, have an Adobe Premier-compatible low-pass filter and echo for Mac users, and DirectX-format ring modulator, echo and vibrato plug-ins for Windows 95 users. Simply take your web browser to www.arboretum.com.

Stockport's Axis Audio Systems have recently supplied and fitted five complete Soundscape digital audio workstations to the media department at Solihull College. Each system is based around a Pentium P166MMX PC with 17-inch monitor and Spirit Folio Notepad mixer.
T Axis 0161 474 7626.
T Soundscape 01222 450120.

Following the recent acquisition of the distribution of JBL, C-Audio, AKG and Steinberg, ranges that were previously handled by Harman Audio, all sales and marketing personnel relating to these brands will relocate to Arbiter's Hendon office. This doesn't affect warehousing or service: these divisions remain at the Borehamwood premises.
A Arbiter Group plc, Wilberforce Road, London NW9 6AX.
T 0181 202 1199.
F 0181 202 7076.

Tour de MAX



Cycling '74's MSP running under MAX.

New software company Cycling '74 have released a set of extensions for Opcode's *MAX 3.6* graphical programming environment. *MSP*, as the software set is called, consists of over 60 objects that synthesize, process, analyse and delay audio signals in real time on a Power Mac computer. Objects can be grabbed and grouped in a graphical manner, to create custom applications, and the software is aimed at musicians, sound designers, educators and researchers. A trial version is downloadable from the Cycling '74 web site, with authorisation costing US$295. While *MAX* is required to created and edit *MSP* applications, a run-time version is available which comes with a full set of objects for you to play with.

Cycling '74 have also issued a new version of *M*, the interactive algorithmic composition program.

W www.cycling74.com/

Essential Dance Tools

Loops, bass lines and beat boxes - indispensable elements in electronic music.
Now Propellorheads joins forces with Steinberg to put a whole new spin on the theme.

ReBirth
Virtual Synthesizer

Two 303 synths, one 808 drum machine, pattern based sequencing, delay and distortion.

ReBirth is a self-contained program capable of generating sweeping synths, dubby bass lines and stonking drum patterns entirely in the software domain. Just like the real thing, the filters are programmable in real-time and drum sounds can be tweaked with decay and tone parameters.

Every parameter can me controlled via MIDI and the program can sync to any midi sequencer. Available for PC and Mac.

ReBirth - rrp £149.00 inc.vat.

NEW in version 1.5

A new filter module has been added to the ReBirth arsenal of sonic tools. Switchable between low and band pass, this filter further enhances the sound capabilities of ReBirth and can be routed to any of the two synths or the drum machine.

ReCycle!
Groove Analysis

Matching audio loops to sequences can be time consuming and tiresome. ReCycle has been designed to make this task easy.

ReCycle can match one loop with that of another within seconds. Simply play back a ReCycle midi file from your sequencer to trigger your sampler and change the tempo to whatever you want. No TimeStretching required. The automatic mapping facilities also make ReCycle ideal for transferring sample libraries fast. Analyse an audio file with a selection of samples and send it to your sampler. Instant key mapping and perfect truncating. PC and Mac.

ReCycle is compatible with the following samplers:
Akai S1000/2000/3000, Roland S760, Kurzweil K2000/K2500, Emu ESI-32, E-64, E4, Ensoniq EPS/EPS16+, ASR10/88, Digidesign Samplecell & Cubase VST 3.5 Mac.

ReCycle - rrp £199.00 inc.vat.

Visualize your Mix X<>POSE

Promotional Videos, Live Performance or Multi-media Production for MIDI musicians.

X<>Pose uses midi for triggering and control of images and QuickTime video footage. Just activate the visual material by playing on a midi instrument. A wide range of effects are also included to allow real-time processing and most of them can be controlled via midi controllers. So even basic images can be processed to create exciting abstract, futuristic, ambient results. X<>Pose is available for Mac, PC version scheduled for the new year.

X<>Pose - rrp £399.00 inc.vat.

System Requirements
Macintosh: Power Macintosh 603e processor or better. 66 Mhz or faster, 16 Mb or Ram, System 7.5.3 or later.

PC: Intel Pentium 75 Mhz or faster, 16 Mb Ram, Windows 95, Direct X compatible sound card.

Steinberg

Distributed Exclusively by **Arbiter Pro Audio**
Unit 2 Borehamwood Industrial Park Rowley Lane, Borehamwood, Herts WD6 5PZ. Tel: 0181 207 5050 Fax: 0181 207 4572

www.steinberg.net

shape of things to come

Behringer's blue period

Behringer's MX32:8:2 mixing desk, reviewed in January 1998's *SOS* is no more. In its place is the MX32:8:2A, part of the redesigned A-series of mixers. Not only does the new series show Behringer products in a new blue livery, but the move also sees physical changes in the mixers. For example, the MX32:8:2A now features a modified connector panel, positioned at the top of the mixer for easier access, rather than at the back as on the original desk. To recap, the MX3282A features 32 input channels, each assignable to eight sub-groups, with eight aux sends, and 3-band EQ with swept mids on the mono channels and 4-band EQ on the stereo channels.

Other mixers getting the A-series treatment include the compact Eurorack MX802A, which provides four mic/line inputs, two stereo channels for line-level inputs, two aux sends and a 3-band EQ. Lastly, there's the Eurorack MX2004A, which offers eight mic/line channels with 3-band EQ (swept mid) and insert points, and four stereo line channels equipped with a 4-band EQ. Two aux sends (one fixed post-fader and the other switchable pre-/post-fade) and two stereo aux returns provide extra flexibility. In addition, the MX2004A offers switchable phantom power, a 12-segment LED display, PFL and SIP (Solo In Place).

A Behringer UK, St Vincent House, 59 Woodbridge Road, Guildford, Surrey GU1 4RF.
T 01483 458877.
F 01483 458822.
W www.behringer.de

'Jet-powered Vestax

SyQuest Technology recently announced an OEM (Original Equipment Manufacturer) agreement with Vestax. As a result, SyQuest's SyJet 1.5Gb removable hard drive will be incorporated into Vestax's HDR V8 digital recorder/mixer (reviewed in *SOS* March 1997). The drive, which is used by professionals in the digital audio and video fields, was chosen after thorough testing by Vestax, and has been the recipient of several awards recently, including an MVP — Most Valuable Product — award at the massive Comdex computer trade show in the USA a few months ago.

A Vestax (Europe) Ltd, 18 St Christopher's Road, Haslemere, Surrey GU27 1DQ.
T 01428 653117.
F 01428 661021.

news from NAMM

Selected Highlights by Paul White & Dave Lockwood

The NAMM show is where the majority of new musical and recording equipment is unveiled, so it's a useful barometer of which way the industry is going. In fact NAMM 98 had both a theme and an anti-theme. The theme part is that virtually every serious piece of digital audio kit is now going 20-bit or more — Alesis have a new range of 20-bit ADATs, Yamaha have a 20-bit digital studio on a PCI card, Lexicon have a new range of low cost 20-bit effects and England's own Spirit have a very nice-looking new 20-bit digital mixing console. Digidesign's Pro Tools went 24-bit a few months back. In fact if you were to believe all the publicity, poor old 16-bit is now fit only for demos, but the reality of the situation is that most 20-bit project studio users will probably be using at least eight of those bits to record hum and noise! Even so, having 20 bits means more headroom, and in more discerning setups, it provides a better dynamic range with cleaner low-level signals.

And now to the anti-theme, which can be summed up in one word — diversity. Look in one direction and you'll see virtually all the major sequencer companies producing software capable of sequencing, audio recording, mixing and signal processing entirely on the host computer. Look in another and you'll see that **Yamaha** (01908 369269) have joined the DSP card revolution started by Digidesign by putting what is in effect an 02R mixer onto a PCI card that also supports 16-track hard disk recording. Additional I/O comes in boxes that slot into the host computer's spare drive bays. This clearly takes a load off the host processor, and provides a 20-bit signal path plus two dedicated REV500 style effects units to boot. Check out the report of *SOS*'s Yamaha factory visit on page 22 for more details on this and the new EX range of keyboards and modules.

Alesis were showing a promotional video featuring James Doohan (*Star Trek*'s Scotty, who was billed as "a famous engineer") explaining why tape is still a good idea. Disks are fine, but you need 30 ZIP disks to hold the same amount of data as you can get on a single ADAT tape. Tape is cheap, you can put it on the shelf when you're done so archiving isn't a problem, and unlike computer audio, there's no way the tracks can slide out of sync with each other. Perhaps there's life in tape yet?

Obviously Roland, Korg, Akai (see the review of their DPS12 on page 180), and Fostex see the future in tapeless hardware terms, as they've all produced new 'studio in a box'- type digital recording systems, though they obviously can't agree on whether the mixer should be analogue or digital. Even Yamaha have backed both horses by developing the MD8 8-track Minidisc-based multitracker. As reported in full on page 8 this month, **Roland** (01792 515020) launched a whole swathe of new gear at the show, star of which was undeniably the VS1680. This offers 16-track hard disk recording with 20-bit A/D converters, building on the VS880 idea, but with an enhanced user interface and a much bigger screen.

Korg (01908 857150) were also exhibiting their new products, most of which, like Roland's VS1680, have already been mentioned in *SOS* (this time in

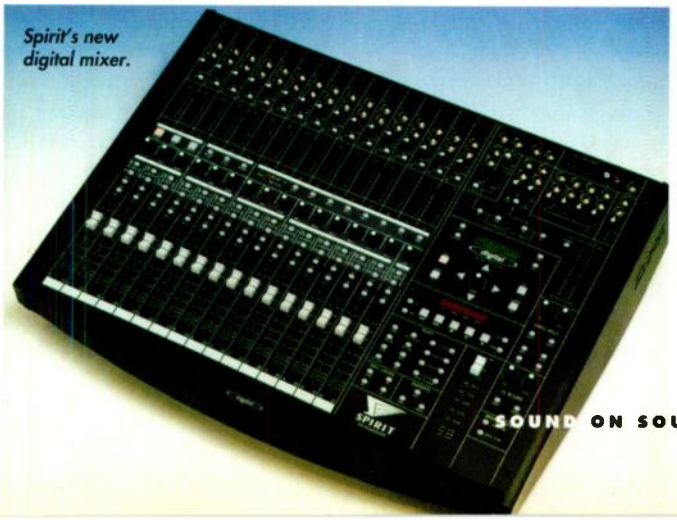
January's News pages). As well as the SGproX digital piano, SG Rack module, and N1 and N5 keyboards (see N5 review on page 166 this month), the D8 Digital Recording Studio was on display, with a slightly updated spec (the internal drive supplied is now 1.4Gb, not 1.2Gb, and the standard machine now also offers a guitar DI input and internal effects processing based on the algorithms in Korg's previously released Pandora guitar processor).

Fostex (SCV London 0171 923 1892) have really hedged their bets with their new, low-cost FD4 digital multitracker, because this machine doesn't even have an internal drive fitted (though there's room for a 2.5-inch IDE drive inside). Designed to look and operate much like an analogue multitracker, the FD4 uses a SCSI2 port so you can record directly to any suitable SCSI drive, including ZIPs, Syquest EZ Flyer and Jaz formats. All these machines send out MTC for sync'ing to sequencers, and because they have built-in mixers, they fit nicely into the MIDI + Audio environment.

Fostex's new FD4 digital multitracker.

But if integrated recording and mixing systems are the way to go, why was everybody so interested in digital mixers, especially **Spirit by Soundcraft**'s (01707 665000) new Spirit 328? Perhaps it's because you never have enough inputs on an integrated system, or perhaps it's because most people want their mixers to be real rather than virtual? Spirit's moving-fader 328 satisfies on both accounts, and if their projected April/May launch date works out, they may even get into the shops before Mackie's rather larger digital 8-buss. The 328 has a full 16 mic/line channels and 16 tracks of ADAT and TDIF tape interfacing as standard, plus five stereo inputs. With a Lexicon effects processor and two assignable dynamics processors, the 328 is designed to be used within 10 minutes of opening the box, without even reading the manual. Spirit's secret is to allow the row of pots above the channel faders to double as a horizontal channel strip, providing direct access to all the EQ, aux sends and pan of the selected channel without the need to switch modes or cruise menus. Snapshot automation comes as standard with full dynamic automation requiring a sequencer. Routing is also accomplished by physical routing buttons in the master section. In terms of overall interest, I think it's fair to say that Spirit's 328 digital mixer and Yamaha's DSP Factory (more of which on pages 23 and 24) were the stars of the show.

The **RAMSA Panasonic** (01344 862444) DA7 compact digital mixer, secretly previewed at the New York AES, made its first full outing. The DA7 is a 32-input, 8-buss desk with 24-bit I/O, dynamic and snapshot automation and surround mixing capability. Like the Spirit desk, it is aimed at the digital multitrack user, and seeks to offer an efficient, easy-to-use interface, without buried layers and the need for constant reference to the screen.



Spirit's new digital mixer.

Another surprise entry to the digital mixer market — RAMSA's DA7.

Mackie's (Key Audio Systems 01245 344001) Digital 8-buss has increased in both price and sophistication and looked extremely attractive, but being realistic, it will probably be beyond the financial reach of all but the most serious project studios. Furthermore, the shipping date has still not been announced, though Greg Mackie told us that work on the console software was now well advanced. We'll keep you posted on this one.

The **Alesis** (Sound Technology 01462 480000) ADAT range has now gone completely 20-bit. Top of the range is the M20, 'the model formerly known as Meridian' while the XT models are being replaced by the 20-bit XT20. As far as I can tell, the XT20 has the same transport, features and connections as the original XT, but with the addition of 20-bit converters.

A little further down the price range comes the LX20, a slightly simplified model without the balanced ELCO connector and with just five locate points. The LX20 will run in a system with the XT20 or with any of the earlier ADATs, and all new ADATs can play and record 16-bit ADAT Type I tapes, as well as record in the new 20-bit Type II format. However, you can't play a new 20-bit type II tape in an old type I ADAT.

The new Alesis ADAT PCR card is a dual-platform Mac/PC PCI card designed to act as an interface between an ADAT and a computer at up to 24-bit resolution. Data can be transferred both ways with sample accuracy, and the card may also be used with other devices that use the ADAT optical interface. PCR comes with software for sequencing, digital multitrack recording and editing.

Alesis have also launched the DG8 64-voice digital grand piano with 16Mb of sound ROM driven from an 88-note, weighted hammer-action keyboard. Stereo 100W amps and speakers are built in for performance and rehearsal, and the instrument has a comprehensive MIDI specification. Also new in the MIDI arena is the Nanotracker, a Microverb-sized sequencer/data filer that offers 16-track recording with internal flash RAM storage for around 50 songs and a PCMCIA Flash RAM card slot for additional storage.

Alesis's new mid-range ADAT, the LX20.

Also benefiting from the 20-bit revolution was Alesis' Q20, a 20-bit ▶

news from NAMM

▶ equivalent of the Q2 effects processor, and the DM Pro 20-bit drum module, which looks like a D4/D5m on steroids and includes 64-voice polyphony, over 1000 on-board sounds and the ability to import new sounds or store patches on PCMCIA card. The Alesis Sound Bridge system may be used to pipe new samples into the machine, and all sounds can be treated using the on-board effects processor. Interestingly, the only other drum machine we saw at the show was from **Zoom** (Exclusive Distribution 01462 481148), a company more normally associated with guitar effects. The Zoom RhythmTrak combines the features of a traditional 100-sound drum machine with a choice of 50 bass loops, and a number of the drum sounds are optimised for techno/dance music. Almost 200 preset drum patterns and grooves are included in various styles and up to 99 user patterns can be stored.

With the Studio system from **Lexicon** (Stirling Audio 0171 624 600) not in the shops yet, the company is continuing to expand its product line with the MPX G2 guitar effects processor, a spin-off from the successful MPX1 studio effects box. This features a split topography so the dynamic processors can be placed before a guitar amp and the effects in the amp's effects loop, but perhaps the most exciting aspect of the unit is that it contains emulations of a number of classic guitar pedals.

More interesting to the project studio owner is the MPX100, which replaces the Lexicon Alex as the entry-level Lexicon. This 1U processor features the now familiar two-knob system for dialling up one of 240 presets with further knob control over levels, balance and one key effects parameter. The presentation is impeccable and the effects generation comes from the new Lexi chip for high-quality reverb. Delay times of up to 5.7 seconds are possible, and there's full MIDI control of patches. No UK price has been settled yet, but it may well come in at around £250!

Lastly from Lexicon (and least expected) is the all-analogue, all-valve Signature 284 Class A Stereo Recording amplifier. This 2U module is based on a design by John Macintire and is intended for guitar recording where a low power output may also be needed to drive loudspeakers. Rated at around 6W per channel, the 284 features an all-valve effects loop, integral speaker simulator and built-in power soak for silent recording.

The inaugural product in **Digitech**'s (Arbiter 0181 202 1199) new 'Digitech Studio' division, the S100 multi-effects processor, also made its first appearance at the show. Trailed in last month's News pages, the dual or true stereo effects unit, housed in a stylish full-width 1U rack chassis, both looked and sounded good. If this one is anything to go by, the rest of the range will certainly be of interest.

Lexicon's MPX G2 guitar effects processor.

Steinberg (Arbiter 0181 207 5050) impressed with the latest version of *WaveLab* (v2.0), their Windows 95/NT editing/mastering program. Different edits of a title can now be created without having to generate a new audio file for each one, and *Cubase VST* plug-ins are now supported. New analysis functions can automatically detect glitches or distortion generated during file transfer, and finished files can now be exported to ExaByte cartridge. Updates to Steinberg's *Cubase VST* v3.55 for Windows include channel inserts which allow every channel of the mixer to run four additional effects. Support of *ReCycle* Export Files allow the use of recycled sample loops without using a dedicated hardware sampler.

The DP8 from **Fostex** (SCV London 0171 923 1892) addresses the increasing complexity of digital interfacing requirements in the form of an easy-to-use, cost-effective digital router/patchbay. Six optical (ADAT format) I/O ports and a pair of S/PDIF co-ax connections can be freely interconnected and re-routed with a high degree of signal integrity, as each input is wave-shaped to provide an optimum clean output, with conversion between the two formats also available. Another cost-effective problem-solver from Fostex is the new COP2 balanced optical converter, which allows optical-format multitrack digital or S/PDIF signals to be converted to a balanced XLR electrical format for transmission over longer distances.

JBL (Arbiter 0181 202 1199) were exhibiting their new LSR (Linear Spatial Reference) series of studio monitors; the LSR28P bi-amped system and LSR12P powered sub were added to the range at the show. The new models incorporate more DCD-based (differential coil drive) transducers for low distortion at high power levels. Apparently psychoacoustic principles were utilised in the development of these systems to optimise direct and reflected soundfields. JBL claim that this results in a wider than normal working area, rather than a defined 'sweet spot'.

Emagic (Sound Technology 01462 480000) have made some changes to the *Logic* range. The software now comes in four guises: *Logic Audio Platinum* for the pro user, *Logic Audio Gold* for the serious project studio, *Logic Audio Silver* for the home user/student, and the entry-level *MicroLogic AV*. The principal change is the integration of the Extension series along with the incorporation of audio and real-time effects in all versions.

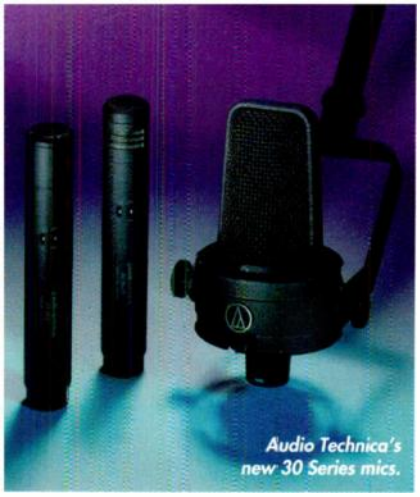
Version 2.0 of the digital audio editing software *Peak* from **BIAS** (SCV London 0171 923 1892) takes the program to new heights, with SMPTE sync, high bit rate file handling, support for Adobe Premier plug-ins in real time, RealAudio support for Internet file authoring, and the ability to burn audio directly to CD from within the playlist. A new interface takes full advantage of Mac OS8 features.

The first in the new Silver range of valve gear from dbx, the 586 dual-channel mic preamp.

In addition to their new entry-level interface products (see page 14), **Digidesign** (01753 653322) were also offering a free software update for Pro Tools 24 which allows the system to support 64 tracks of record and playback via additional d24 and DSP Farm cards.

There was lots of new stuff from **dbx** (Arbiter 0181 202 1199), including a couple of contrasting mic preamps. The 786 from the sumptuously built Blue range is a solid-state model with a transformer-coupled input stage, followed by an audiophile-grade signal path. Spectrum and Detail controls govern a low phase shift HF shelving EQ with a turnover frequency variable between 5kHz and 40kHz.

A totally different approach is taken by 586 Dual Vacuum Tube Preamp from the new Silver Series. Mic and Line inputs with Drive control, followed by 3-band EQ with sweepable mid, and PeakPlus



Audio Technica's new 30 Series mics.

limiter stage allow extensive sonic tailoring for creative purposes. Logically, on-board A/D conversion (the new DBX Type IV) is an option, offering 16 or 20-bit word length and a choice of noise shaping and dither types.

Continuing the digital theme, the new DDP Digital Dynamics Processor offers a collection of classic dbx analogue dynamic processes within the digital domain. Housed in a 1U chassis, the true stereo (or dual mono) unit incorporates 24-bit conversion, with digital I/O as an option. Additional processes include Tape Saturation Emulation and a new 'VariKnee' transfer characteristic. The sophisticated metering and real-time graphic effects display, together with the extensive preset storage, made for a very attractive unit.

Designed to offer the high-end performance of studio quality condenser mics at "affordable prices" in the MI market, **Audio Technica** (0113 277 1441) launched their 30 Series mics. Extended frequency response and high SPL handling make the cardioid AT3525 well suited to a wide range of applications from vocals to drum overheads, whilst the low-profile AT3528 cardioid handles instrument duties. The range also includes an omnidirectional model, designated AT3527.

Cakewalk (Et Cetera 01706 228039) announced their next generation (v7) of their flagship software *Cakewalk Pro Audio*, which features several enhancements. There's a new mixing console which allows the user to record and mix an entire MIDI and digital audio project from a single window, enhanced notation editing and printing, a significantly improved user interface and the ability to open several projects at once. *Cakewalk Pro Audio* v7 will also support the new Yamaha DS2416 digital audio card, giving users access to real-time mixing and effects without further taxing the host computer.

Antares Systems (Unity Audio 01920 822890) are the software company that brought us the remarkably effective *Auto-Tune* TDM plug-in for correcting the pitch of vocal or instrumental performances (see review in *SOS* August '97). They surprised everyone at NAMM by introducing a *hardware* product, the ATR1 "Auto-Tune in a Rack", which they claim offers automatic real-time pitch correction whilst still preserving the expressive nuances of the original performance. The ATR1 is supposed to have the same real-time features as the software version, but the hardware format makes it far more accessible to a wider market, including those working in the live performance arena. Given the projected UK price of £999, we wouldn't be surprised to see the first UK shipment sold out before it lands!

Sennheiser (01494 551551) launched their Evolution series — a range of eight new dynamic mics, all at surprisingly affordable prices "without compromising performance or durability". Designed for both vocal and instrument use, the new range includes four hand-held models (the cardioid E825 and E835 and supercardioid E845 and E855) with frequency responses tailored for different vocal applications.

The E602 and E604 cardioids are bass drum/bass instrument and snare/tom mics respectively — the supercardioid E608 is designated for use with wind/horns and the E609 for guitar cabinets.

Allen & Heath (01326 372070) made an innovative return to the 8-buss recording console market, unveiling their new GS3000 model. The traditional in-line console format, with twin large fader/small fader dual path inputs, is augmented by a pair of patchable valve preamps which can be configured for balanced mic/line or high-impedance guitar inputs. The preamps offer valve drive level, a high-cut filter and output trim. There's also 4-band EQ with true parametric mids (including 'Q' controls), access to six auxes, solo-in-place and MIDI mute automation.

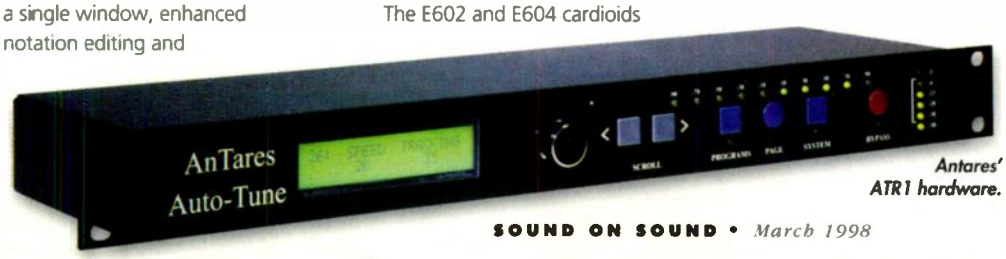
Targeting the project and small commercial studio sector, the GS3000 will be available in 24- and 32-channel frames (each with an additional two dual stereo inputs, providing 52 or 68 inputs to the mix), and is expected to retail for under £5000.

Allen & Heath return to the recording market with the GS3000 8-buss mixer.

Emu Systems (0131 653 6556) released the latest EOS 3.0 operating system for their Emulator 4 range, adding 48-track sequencing with loop record, and a host of sophisticated performance control features: an arpeggiator, split mode, layer mode, and new modulation sources and destinations. In addition, a 16Mb ROM board upgrade — the E-Synth ROM — is now available. Emu also announced a number of new partnerships with software companies to provide support for the Emu samplers, including Emagic, BIAS, Sonic Foundry, Steinberg, Interval Music and Gallery Software. *Digital Performer* v2.1 from **MOTU** (MusicTrack 01462 812010) can now interface directly with Emu's EOS and ESI samplers, with samples pastable directly into the digital audio tracks (see review starting page 74).

The Gigasampler from **NemeSys** (EastWest Distribution 01273 736733) takes a radically different approach to sampling. Rather than being limited to the amount of available RAM in typical hardware samplers, the Gigasampler streams data directly off the hard disk of a PC, allowing much larger and more realistic samples, without having to use looping. The system is configured to access the initial portion of samples via RAM and then seamlessly cross over to the audio off disk. This is pretty clever, and it seems to work well too, allowing huge multi-sampled instruments that offer great realism and expressiveness.

Those of us with 'normal-sized' fingers will welcome the re-styled, 'open-faced' **Focusrite** (01494 462246) Green 6 quad compressor/limiter, which, naturally, sounds super, and is now more practical to use. Of course, it just wouldn't be a NAMM show without a whole bunch of new cool stuff from **ART** (Music Connections 0171 731 5993) with tube-based compressors, mic preamps and EQs to the fore. **Drawmer** (01924 378669) also added a very nice de-esser to their cost-effective M Series. Limited space precludes further highlights, but an honourable mention has to go to **Axsys** (Sound Technology 01462 480000) for taking their physical modelling guitar amps (Line 6 and the new Flextone model) to new heights. ❑



Antares' ATR1 hardware.

preview

Yamaha's Range

PAUL WHITE returns from the land of the rising Sterling with tidings of a whole new range of Yamaha hi-tech and pro audio products.

I've just returned from a week's tour of Yamaha's design and manufacturing facility in Hamamatsu, Japan, where I learned a surprising amount about the way the company works and how they go about designing new products. I was also able to speak to the engineers behind such products as the AN1x and VL70m synths, and was impressed by their genuine enthusiasm and inventiveness. Over a traditional Japanese meal, I enquired as to how new synthesizers are developed and asked whether computer simulations are used before the hardware is built. I was told that Yamaha do indeed have a computer-based development platform that allows new ideas to be developed and verified before anything has to be built at all.

Being a traditional Yorkshireman who likes all his food cooked to a uniform brown throughout (including curry), I was less convinced by the local cuisine, some of which looked more like the cover of an HP Lovecraft novel than the food I'm normally used to, but the hospitality was faultless, right down to hotels with electrically heated toilet seats! Best of all, I got an early preview of the instruments and studio gear due to be launched at the forthcoming American NAMM show.

Yamaha never stand still when it comes to developing synthesizers, and with FM and physical modelling on their list of firsts, it came as no surprise to me that they had something else up their corporate sleeves. New for '98 is the EX range of instruments which, with their blue casings and marriage of technologies, definitely qualify as 'something old, something new, something borrowed and something blue'.

EX SYNTHESIZERS

The EX synthesizers are clearly intended to appeal to the same market sector as the Korg Trinity, and there are parallels in that the EX series employs a number of different synthesis types in the same machine. Available in two keyboard formats (EX5 and EX7) and as a rackmount module, the EX5R, the new machines feature both a sequencer, that can also replay Standard MIDI Files direct from disk, and a 4-track arpeggiator with 50 presets and 50 user memories. A feature common to both the EX5 and 5R models is a massive 126-voice polyphony, using 16Mb of internal AWM2 (Advanced) sounds, plus two further two voices of AN (AN1x-style) analogue modelling and one voice of VL modelling, similar to that offered by the VL70m. The cheaper and slightly smaller EX7 has just one voice of analogue modelling, no VL modelling, and 64-voice polyphony.

If that were as far as it went, these would still be impressive instruments, but they also feature six real-time control knobs and a ribbon controller, as well as a brand-new sound-shaping system known as FDSP — see the 'FDSP' box for details. On top of all that, the EX machines can sample, and the internal 1Mb sample memory may be expanded up to 64Mb using standard SIMMs; up to 8Mb of non-volatile flash RAM may also be added. With the optional SCSI interface fitted, the machines can access standard sample CD-ROMs (Akai, AIFF and WAV formats), with the EX7 offering mono sampling and the EX5 and EX5R stereo sampling. Samples may also be resampled via the on-board effects if required.

In addition to the SCSI interface, other options include an individual output board to add four further outputs, and a digital output board with word clock input. The

Yamaha EX7.

Yamaha EX5R.

for '98

Yamaha MD8.

brief demonstration proved the EX instruments to be capable of a wide range of sonic styles, from conventional additive sounds and responsive pianos, to raw techno and abstract effects. With their friendly user interface, these machines should prove popular across a wide range of musical styles.

P200 ELECTRONIC PIANO

For those of a more traditional disposition, the P200 is an 88-note electronic piano featuring a newly developed weighted keyboard action, with four keyboard zones; the low notes have a heavier action than the high notes, just like the real thing. The sound-generating system is based on 16Mb of AWM sounds and has 64-voice polyphony. Twelve different voices are available, and there's a built-in speaker system for practice or low-level performance. There are two independent MIDI transmission channels for driving external MIDI equipment, a panel-lock mode to prevent inadvertent program change during performance, and a choice of two stand types for road or home operation. The usual line outs, pedal connections, foot controller and MIDI connections are provided.

Yamaha P200.

MD8

MiniDisc has proven to be a convenient and cost effective alternative to the analogue cassette for use in all-in-one 4-track multitrackers, but four tracks doesn't seem that generous when compared with 16-track hard disk systems. To take the concept further, Yamaha have developed an 8-track MD system that uses data MDs, running at double speed, to provide 18 minutes of recording time (in 8-track mode) at a sample rate of 44.1kHz, using ATRAC data compression. The MD8 (covered briefly in last month's news pages) features 8-track, 4-track, 2-track and mono modes, but can also work in 2-track and mono modes using standard audio MDs, rather than the data MDs required for multitrack work. All eight tracks may be bounced down to one or more tracks, and the machine comes with a comprehensive set of locate, search and auto-punch-in/out functions, as well as varispeed.

A jog/shuttle wheel is used for song location and editing, and the mixer section is a traditionally laid-out, 8-channel analogue design, with 3-band EQ (swept mid), and two aux sends per channel, as well as in-line monitoring. Channels 1 and 2 also feature balanced XLR mic inputs with phantom power and insert points, though all channels will work with mic as well as line levels. The machine supports MTC (MIDI Time Code), MIDI clock and MMC (MIDI Machine Control), with the ability to store a tempo map containing up to 26 tempo changes per song. A new feature is the ability to record up to 99 alternate takes per track and then pick the best one later, though you have to keep in mind that each take uses a corresponding amount of disc space.

DSP FACTORY

Yamaha are one of the few music equipment manufacturers to have their own semiconductor design and manufacturing facility, and their custom DSPs are one of the reasons the company has maintained its lead in low-cost digital mixers. Now the design team have turned their attention to the PC plug-in card market, by building a low-cost, 32-bit, ▶

FDSP

FDSP — or Formulated Digital Signal Processing, to give it its full title — is Yamaha's new system for adding note-dependent processing to AWM sounds, to give them greater realism. If the VL system was modelling, FDSP might be thought of as re-modelling, and in some ways it seems similar to Roland's V-Guitar process, which starts off with a raw, vibrating guitar string as the source, and then uses DSP to shape that sound. The EX series of synths features powerful effects processors, and the same elements that are used in conventional effects may also be used in FDSP, the main difference being that the effects parameters are note dependent. In effect, this means generating polyphonic signal processing; by using effects such as delay and equalisation it's possible to model the behaviour of such things as electric piano or electric guitar pickup types and positions. Because of the processing power needed to run FDSP, polyphony is reduced when FDSP is used.

FDSP comes with a set of preset configurations, which may be applied to an AWM sound and then adjusted to change the sound or to create more natural dynamics. For example, the electric piano configuration emulates the effects of changing pickup position and distance relative to the end of the piano tine. Not only does this produce timbral changes, but as the pickup is brought close to the tine, distortion may also be introduced. The electric guitar configuration emulates picking position, pickup position and so on. Up to four AWM elements, or three AWM elements plus one AN element, may be fed through the FDSP process, after which the sound may be treated using normal effects. Though I only heard a few examples of FDSP, the fact that chorus rates or delay times can be optimised for each note on the keyboard suggests that some interesting resonant effects should be possible.

Yamaha in '98

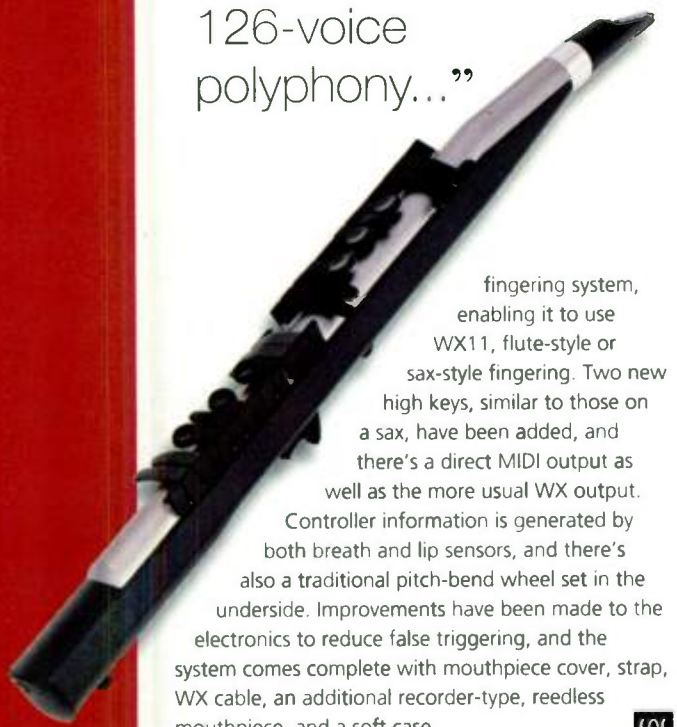
▶ DSP-based mixer, with effects, onto a single PCI card. The DS2416 card is at the heart of the DSP Factory system and employs five of Yamaha's own mixer DSPs (as used in their 02R stand-alone mixer) to provide a 24-input, 16-buss mixer, with two digital effects based on the same chips used in the REV500 effects processor and 03D mixer. All internal processing is at 32-bit resolution, with 44 bits used for the EQ. The card supports multitrack hard disk recording via the PCI buss, with up to eight simultaneous record tracks and 16 playback tracks. Stereo 20-bit inputs and outputs are included on the card, as well as co-axial digital I/O, which can work at up to 24-bit resolution.

The system was demonstrated running with *Cubase VST* via an on-screen mixer map, though other sequencer manufacturers are also working with Yamaha to provide support — more news on exactly who after NAMM. Those requiring more sophisticated I/O options will be pleased to note that the AX44 expansion unit provides four more analogue ins and outs, and up to two of these units may be used with a single DS2416 card. The AX44s fit into a standard computer drive bay and claim a noise figure of better than 100dB. At the moment, only the PC/Windows 95 platform is supported, though Mac support is under development.

WX5 WIND CONTROLLER

With the advent of the low-cost VL70m module, using a wind controller effectively has suddenly become more affordable, so Yamaha have produced a new 16-key wind controller with a switchable

"...common to both the EX5 and 5R models is a massive 126-voice polyphony..."



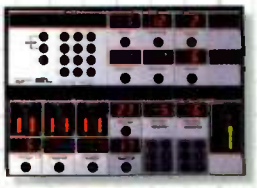
fingering system, enabling it to use WX11, flute-style or sax-style fingering. Two new high keys, similar to those on a sax, have been added, and there's a direct MIDI output as well as the more usual WX output. Controller information is generated by both breath and lip sensors, and there's also a traditional pitch-bend wheel set in the underside. Improvements have been made to the electronics to reduce false triggering, and the system comes complete with mouthpiece cover, strap, WX cable, an additional recorder-type, reedless mouthpiece, and a soft case.

SOS

dynaudio Lexicon dbx

turnkey

If you want to look at equipment we'll send you some brochures...



If you'd prefer to listen and evaluate a wide range of products by strict A/B comparison there is currently only one option.

Turnkey's revamped and enlarged demo facilities feature what we believe to be the world's largest digital comparator systems for pro audio* and the only one of its type in the U.K.

One side of the switcher-equipped recording room.

Over 70 effects processors are available for instantaneous A/B via relay switching, eliminating the repatching time which makes good comparisons so difficult. 16 pairs of studio monitors, 10 power amps, 16 mixing consoles and around 30 sources and recorders from DATs, CDs, HDRs and Multitracks are on the same matrix so you can instantly configure complete systems.

Compare 6 mics by recording simultaneously to ADAT

Take 8 bus consoles - hundreds are bought each year on recommendation. Bearing in mind the sums involved it's hard to believe that the opportunity to properly compare the various brands for EQ and noise has not previously been offered.

Waldorf Wave, Pro-Tools IV and Big by Langley in Studio 1.

We've taken the same innovative approach to demonstrating all our products from CD Rom samples to analog synthesisers.

Most dealers will tell you which products best suit your needs. Only one can show you.

Huge range across Mac, PC and Acorn platforms.

INDEX

3 Turnkey Professional
4 Multitrack Recording
5 Multitrack Recording
6 Outboard
7 Outboard
8 Computer Software/Hardware
9 Computer Hardware & Samplers
10 Synthesisers
11 Synthesisers & Drum Machines
12 Keyboards & Guitars
13 Mics, PA/DJ, Mixers & Monitors

* The leading manufacturer of this equipment tells us that the Turnkey systems are the largest ever supplied worldwide.

turnkey 0171 379 5148

Fax: 0171 379 0093 114 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0DT

DREAM RECORDING PACKAGES AT DREAM PRICES

Soundcraft & ALESIS

GHOST CONSOLE

- Pristine Audio Quality Throughout
- 4 Band EQ & Fully Parametric Mids
- Up to 12 Auxiliaries
- MMC, Jog/Shuttle, Track Arming, MIDI Muting & Synchronisation Built-In (not LE)

The project studio has changed how professional musicians make and record music. Record advances used to pay for studio time, but now its for an artist's home studio utilising digital 8 track and a compact high quality console.

The Ghost, though, is more than a project console, you only have to look at the features to see this. Soundcraft continues to break new ground in analogue console manufacture bringing fully professional facilities: Ultra low noise inputs, 4 band EQ with 2 fully parametric mids, up to 12 auxiliary sends, MIDI mute automation and MTR transport control (not LE) are a few of the features that put other project consoles to shame. In fact the only comparison with a project console you could make is the price.

RRP ~~£6729~~	RRP ~~£7469~~	RRP ~~£7575~~	RRP ~~£8327~~
£4299.99	£4699.99	£4799.99	£5299.99
GHOST 24 LE + ADAT XT	GHOST 24 + ADAT XT	GHOST 32 LE + ADAT XT	GHOST 32 + ADAT XT
ALL PACKAGES INC FREE LOOMS	ADD £399.99 FOR 24ch METER BRIDGE	ADD £499.99 FOR 32ch METER BRIDGE	ADD £1499.99 FOR 2nd ADAT XT

ADAT XT DIGITAL MULTITRACK RECORDER

- Industry Standard Digital Tape Format
- Ultra High Speed Transport
- Digital Dubbing Between Two Machines
- Fluorescent Bargraph Metering

Alesis pioneered low cost digital multitrack recording with the introduction of the ADAT, and changed the face of home and professional recording. The new XT version is totally compatible with the old machines, but has numerous improvements.

The design features a die-cast chassis and has a completely redesigned transport, which rewinds and fast-forwards four times as quickly as the old machines. Also BRC style editing can be performed from the front panel with two machines, and an all new display further simplifies operation.

digidesign

NEW

Digidesign have added a high performance 24 bit system to their ProTools range of products. The new D24 PCI-bus audio card is based on the Motorola 56301 processor, and increases the audio tracks from 16 to 24 per card. There is also an updated 888 interface with 24bit A/D & 20bit D/As, multiple 888s enabling up to 72 channels of discrete analog or digital I/O. They have also reduced the price of the standard ProTools from ~~£7,131~~ to £4,445 and ProTools Project from ~~£2,137~~ to £1,879

DSP FARM REDUCTIONS & FREE PLUG-INS WHEN PURCHASING PT24

ProTools 24 & G3 Pack

- G3/266 32/4000CD, ZIP & Keyboard
- Apple Multiscan 720 Display
- ProTools24 Core System
- 888/24 Interface
- PCI SCSI Accelerator
- 4Gb External Barracuda Hard Drive

NEW G3 PACKAGE £9999.99 INCLUDING INSTALLATION £11,749 INC VAT

ProTools 24 & 9600 Pack

- 9600/200 32/4000CD & Keyboard
- Apple Multiscan 720 Display
- ProTools24 Core System
- 888/24 Interface
- PCI SCSI Accelerator
- 4Gb External Barracuda Hard Drive

9600 PACKAGE £9999.99 INCLUDING INSTALLATION £11,749 INC VAT

ProTools Project

PROJECT £2195.99 £2,579 INC VAT

- Protools Project
- 882 Interface

ProTools III

PROTOOLS III £5495.99 £6,457 INC VAT

- ProTools III Core
- 888 Interface

ProTools Plug-ins

t.c. tools £775.99

Arguably the best reverb plug-in available, TC Tools uses algorithms developed from the M5000 mainframe reverb. Great user interface allows you to visualise the effects via the graphics, making it intuitive and easy to use.

Dolby Surround Tools £1339.99

Produce Dolby Surround mixes entirely within the ProTools environment. Both Encoder & Decoder Plug-ins are available as a bundle providing digital implementation of encoding/decoding process.

Focusrite D2 £880.99

Based on the famed Focusrite Red 2 Dual EQ designed by Rupert Neve, the D2 plug-in matches the high quality expected from the company, even down to the brushed aluminium front panel.

Antares Auto-Tune £580.99

The plug-in that many professionals have but none will admit to !!! Auto-Tune identifies the pitch of a signal and corrects it to a defined scale, retaining original quality, making intonation problems a thing of the past. Available as a TDM or VST plug-in.

CALL TURNKEY PROFESSIONAL ON 0171 240 4036 FOR DETAILS

QUESTED

Ask anyone in the know in the audio industry about who are the foremost acoustic designers in the business, and the chances are that the name of Roger Quested will be top of the list. He has built an unrivaled reputation for himself in a notoriously difficult process which is half science, half art.

Whilst his initial designs were all large bespoke projects for his studio installations, the last few years have seen the emergence of a very carefully thought out, high quality range of monitor speakers, to cater for the demands of the modern speaker market, from the innovative new F11, to the incredible HQ410.

The Quested range is probably the most comprehensive available, covering active, passive and self powered designs, as well as amplifiers and active crossovers, from subwoofers through nearfields to custom built soffit mounting units.

Call Turnkey Professional to arrange a demonstration, a free trial in your own studio, or to enquire about our generous part exchange facilities.

F11 SELF POWERED MONITOR

The F11's cabinet design is another Quested first, being made from a new mineral loaded material which offers excellent acoustic properties using a considerably smaller box than would be possible using conventional materials. The design is a self powered two way bi-amplified one, with 165mm bass driver, and 28mm soft dome HF unit. Months of fine tuning have resulted in a speaker which produces a superb sound, totally belying its size. Custom colours can be specified for bulk orders.

NEW PRODUCT £1149.99

VS2205 SELF POWERED MONITOR

One of the most popular models in the Quested range the VS2205 is designed as a high accurate reference monitor, and its low profile and shielding made it ideal for a wide variety of uses. The built in amplifiers separately drive two 130mm bass units and a 28mm ferrofluid damped soft dome tweeter. Switches are provided for input sensitivity and HF and LF equalisation, to compensate for room conditions and positioning.

NEW PRODUCT £1699.99

CALL TURNKEY PROFESSIONAL ON 0171 240 4036 FOR DETAILS

We will beat any genuine [illegible] from a UK [illegible] European [illegible] at the time of [illegible]. We must be able to make [illegible] sale, and the goods must be available and in stock. Prices include 17.5% VAT except Digidesign bundles. UK mainland [illegible] from £9.99. Please allow 10 working days for cheque clearance. Errors & [illegible] excepted.

EUROPE'S LOWEST

DON'T MISS THE TUBE!

AKG

AKG's reputation in microphone manufacture is second to none. Over the past fifty years they have brought us such classics as the C414, the D12, and the legendary C12 valve mic. Whilst many other smaller manufacturers have rushed to take advantage in the resurgence of interest in valve mics, AKG have taken a long hard look at the market, and spent many hours at the drawing board, before coming up with the final design for the brand new Solidtube.

Ultra high quality components have been specified throughout, and construction is of the precision level engineering that you can expect from an AKG professional product. The Solidtube has a fixed cardioid response, ideal for studio recording of vocals and many instruments. Also present are a switchable 20 dB pad to prevent preamp overload from high level sources, and a high pass roll-off filter to eliminate rumble transmitted through the stand, as well as any other low frequency nuisances.

Included with every Solidtube is a high tension power supply, pop shield, custom designed suspension mount, all connecting cables, and a thoroughly constructed flightcase to protect your investment. For a limited period only, we are also including a boom microphone stand free of charge. All you need provide is the voice!

SOLIDTUBE STUDIO MICROPHONE

And the sound! The Solidtube's smooth frequency response and large size diaphragm, together with the superb tube circuitry provide one of the silkiest sounding mics we've ever heard, at any price.

Initial stocks will be very limited, so get your order in early to avoid disappointment - banish dull and lifeless acoustic tracks forever!

INCLUDES FREE BOOM MIC STAND

- *Affordable Valve Technology from AKG*
- *Constructed with Superb Attention to Detail*
- *Suited to Recording a Wide Variety of Sources*
- *Full Set of Accessories Included as Standard*

NEW PRODUCT
£799.99

THE UK 4 TRACK CENTRE

Our famous 4 track pack includes everything you need to start making music. Mackie headphones, a dynamic microphone, a chrome tape, cables, head cleaning kit and the best book we've yet seen on multitrack recording, taking you through basic track laying, mixdown etc... with sections on everything from mic placement to synchronisation and MIDI. We've obtained some great 4 track pricing and for a limited period, we will give you the 4 track pack (normal price £59.99) absolutely free when you purchase any of these multitrack recorders.

PORTASTUDIOS — TASCAM

PORTA 02

NEW PRODUCT
£149.99

ALL MULTITRACKS INC '4 TRACK PACK' ADD £10 FOR PORTA 02

RRP £349
£329.99

414

All new Portastudio from Tascam! Records to all 4 tracks at once using DBX noise reduction. Double speed recording for better bandwidth. 2 band EQ, 4 mic inputs and full LED metering make it great value for money. Includes free four track pack!

424 MkII

A brand new version of the best selling 424 from Tascam, inventors of the portastudio. Features include 3 band EQ with a mid sweep, records to all 4 tracks at once, 2 independent auxiliary sends (1 switchable pre/post fade). Logic controlled 2 speed transports with locate memory location points, DBX noise reduction, initial supplies limited.

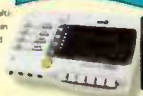
~~RRP £499~~
£429.99

ALL MULTITRACKS INC '4 TRACK PACK' ADD £10 FOR X-14

Fostex

X-14

The neatest introduction to multi-track recording ever! Built-in mic for instant recording and straightforward operations means almost anyone can make a track without reference to the manual. Buy with our complete four track pack for only £10 extra!



RRP £149
£129.99

XR SERIES MULTITRACKS

XR3

High speed machine at under £250! New auto-bounce facility and built in mic - ideal for 4 track recording on the move.

RRP £249
£219.99

XR55

Stunning new double speed Fostex machine with individual EQ, up to 3 aux sends and 2 stereo returns, 2 inserts & 4 separate tape outputs allowing use with an external mixer. 2 XLR mic inputs.

NEW PRODUCT
£379.99

XR77

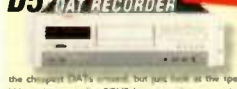
The XR7 breaks new ground in price and performance - 6 inputs (2 mics), 2 separate aux sends, lowrite glide sweep mid EQ. Records up to 4 tracks at once - double speed transport, Dolby C. 2 XLR mic inputs.

NEW PRODUCT
£499.99

D5 DAT RECORDER

HALF PRICE

Exclusive scoop purchase on a genuine professional machine brings quality within reach as the rest of us. Now that Sony's dismissed machines are discontinued, this is one of the cheapest DATs around, but just look at the spec list: 19" rackmount, 44.1 kHz analog recording SCMS-free operation, error detection indicators, balanced ins and outs on XLRs, AES/EBU professional digital connections as well as all the usual DAT features from the makers of the industry standard D208 timecode machine. Huge reduction.



RRP £1299
£599.99

DA20MkII DAT MACHINE — TASCAM

The new Mk II version of the DA20 builds on what is already a quality machine: reliable tray-loading mechanism, SCMS is switchable in or out, both analog and digital recording at all 3 sample rates and coaxial SPDIF in and out. High sound quality is guaranteed by 1-bit DAC playback, and there is a special 'Table-of-Contents' feature. New features include error counting & adjustable ID encoding.

RRP £699
£549.99

DA30MkII DAT RECORDER

Professional machines start here! Tascam's DA30 and it's current Mark II equivalent are probably the most commonly found machines in professional studios, and with good reason: they combine a range of pro features such as 44.1kHz recording, AES/EBU digi I/O, balanced analogue connections, and now a jog / shuttle wheel, with sturdy build quality and excellent reliability. Incredible new low price makes pro quality affordable!

RRP £1299
£965.99

102MkII & 202MkIII TAPE DECKS

Fantastic deals on Tascam's superb professional quality mastering cassette decks. Both are full 19" rackmount units, the 102 MkII is a single deck unit, the 202 MkII is a double deck, which records on both decks. Limited stocks only at these prices, ideal for mastering and duplication.

RRP £249
£199.99

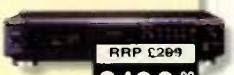
RRP £349
£269.99

DTC-A8 DAT RECORDER — SONY

Turnkey have done it again! A pro, full spec DAT machine at a bargain price! Just look at the list of features: SPDIF coaxial and optical ins and outs, digital and analog recording (on 1/4" tape) at all three sampling rates (32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz), full 19" rackmount, as well as all the usual ID functions and a full function infra red remote control, and optional footswitch control. Sony's exclusive Super Bit Mapping process can also be switched in, cramming the sound of 20 bits into 16! Stocks at this incredible price are limited - get your order in now!

RRP £899
£499.99

MDS-JE510 MINIDISC RECORDER



Although DCC looks to have died as a format now Minidisc is thriving, and rapidly becoming a standard in radio stations and other institutions around the world. With sound quality almost as good as DAT, and a range of editing features like Combine, Move, and Auto Cue, it makes an ideal choice for mastering on a budget. If MiniDisc is for you, there's no better value on the market than the MDS-JE510 with digital input, jog dial and full function remote control as standard.

RRP £289
£199.99

MZ-R30 PORTABLE MINIDISC RECORDER

Now available is this compact portable version of the MDS-JE510 as featured above. This must be the neatest walkman you've ever seen!

RRP £399
£219.99

SV3800 — Panasonic

INDUSTRY STANDARD DAT RECORDER

The Panasonic SV3700 has been the industry standard mastering DAT recorder, and is now superseded by the SV3800. Using 1 bit, 64x oversampled (equivalent to 20 bit), you can be sure of the highest possible sound quality. Records and plays back on all 3 sample rates via analog and digital inputs. Highly usable jog/shuttle wheel. AES/EBU and SPDIF digital connections, error counting and many other software features. In stock now!

RRP £1291
£895.99

ALL MULTITRACKS INC '4 TRACK PACK' ADD £10 FOR X-14

DMT-8 VL DIGITAL MULTITRACKER — Fostex

INC '4 TRACK' PACK

The personal digital multi-track is here at last, and at a price you won't believe! 8 separate tracks of CD quality audio recorded to half-gig hard-disk (up to 12 minutes). Record 2 tracks simultaneously, jog shuttle audio and sync to MIDI without losing a track. The 8 channel mixer accepts 2 mics, with a 2 band EQ and 2 aux sends. Separate outputs and SPDIF optical output. Why buy 4 tracks when you can have 8!!

RRP £1208
£799.99

MT50 MULTI-TRACKER — YAMAHA

BOTH INC '4 TRACK PACK'

The MT50 can record on all four tracks simultaneously, and works at double the normal speed for improved frequency response and reduced wow and flutter. Each channel has it's own two band EQ, an auxiliary send for use with effects units, and DBX noise reduction is incorporated to keep background noise to a minimum. A special 'sync' output bypasses this so as not to interfere with timecode.

RRP £389
£269.99

MT4X MULTI-TRACKER

The MT4X is Yamaha's top of the line machine and this a specification to go with it! It's logic controlled transport means that as well as two successive points and return to zero function, you also get a special 'rehearsal' mode, so that you can practice dropping in and out as many times as you like, without risking erasing your precious recording! Other great features include three band EQ on each channel, two auxiliary sends, LCD metering, double or single speed operation, and individual track outputs for use with an external mixer.

RRP £569
£369.99

turnkey 0171 379 5148 turnkey 0171 379 5148

Fax: 0171 379 0093 114 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0DT E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk Web site: http://www.turnkey.uk.com

PRICES GUARANTEED*

VIRTUAL STUDIO? VIRTUAL GIVEAWAY!

Roland

VS880 DIGITAL WORKSTATION

Roland's VS880 has become the de-facto standard for compact digital eight track recording, hardly surprising with it's combination of great sound quality, compact size, and excellent feature set.

Each of the 8 tracks has 8 virtual tracks, allowing you to record several different takes, and then compare them afterwards, even if you've already recorded on the other 7 tracks. The built in digital mixer can handle up to 14 channels, features 2 band parametric EQ, 1 external and 2 internal aux sends (to the optional FX board), and is fully automatable over MIDI. The SCSI port allows the connection of external SCSI devices for recording or backup, which can also be made to DAT via the digi i/o. There's not even any need for a separate synchroniser, as it puts out MTC as standard to sync up your sequencer.

New version 2 software not only allows automation data to be recorded directly to the hard drive for total integration, but also brings numerous new effects to the optional board, including COSM based mic emulation - make your SM58 sound like a U87! Existing owners can upgrade to version 2 for only £49.99.

To offer a completely integrated solution, we are bundling the VS880 with a 1.4 gig hard drive and mounting kit, and the FX board together. These would normally have a combined retail price of £2238, but for a limited period only all this can be yours for only £1499.99!

- Digital Mixer with Full Automation
- Totally Integrated Solution
- Built in MIDI Sync
- 64 Virtual Tracks
- Built in Effects

~~RRP £2238~~

£1499.99

INCLUDES 1.4Gb HD, MOUNTING KIT & FX BOARD

MDMX4 DIGITAL MULTITRACKER

OVER 40% OFF — SONY

The MDMX4 offers 37 minutes of high quality four track digital recording on an MD data disk.

It also features the exclusive Track Edit system and a host of other functions that will revolutionise your concept of personal recording, and Sony's second generation data compression algorithms give it a significant sound advantage over similar machines.

The 10 input mixer (2 XLR's) has 4 busses, individual track outputs, 2 aux sends and 3 band EQ. Random access transport includes 11 point locator, jog-shuttle wheel as well as rehearsal and auto-punch modes. There's no need to leave a track spare for bouncing, and whole songs can be digitally copied forward for a 'safety' version. MMC and MTC compatibility for use with MIDI sequencers - you can even control it from your sequencer!

MIDI Clocks are also supported for use with keyboard workstations and drum machines.

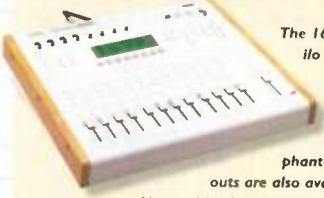
Stocks are very limited on this exclusive deal - order now!

~~RRP £999~~

£599.99

SOUNDLINK 168RC DIGITAL MIXING CONSOLE

OVER 45% OFF ! — KORG



The 168RC features 16 digi ilo in the ADAT optical format, as well as eight analogue mic/line inputs, two of which have phantom power, master outs are also available as SPDIF.

Also available from Korg are high quality external 8 channel A/D and D/A convertors in ADAT format for more analogue connections, and you can cascade multiple 168RC's together for unlimited channels!

Internally, the 168RC has 8 subgroups, 3 band parametric EQ 2 external and 2 internal aux sends. The internal sends go to 2 high quality effects processors with some of the finest algorithms around, including reverb, delay, distortion, pitch shift, dynamics processing and even speaker simulation.

For automation, up to 100 'scenes' can be stored internally, taking a snapshot of every single parameter of the desk, which can then be recalled at the touch of the button, and in addition to this all parameters can be dynamically controlled in real time via MIDI.

All in all, a tour de force product with far too many features to detail here.

Call now for a demo!

~~RRP £1899~~

£999.99

DPS12 DIGITAL MULTITRACKER

AKAI

NEW PRODUCT

£1299.99

PDR-04 CD RECORDER

PIONEER

~~RRP £699~~

£499.99

PDR-05 ALSO AVAILABLE with sample rate conversion ONLY £599.99

CDR870 RE-RECORDABLE CD WRITER

PHILIPS

NEW PRODUCT

£449.99

HD-S200 PORTABLE DAT RECORDER

aiwa

OVER ONE THIRD OFF!

Turnkey's incredible buying team bring you the DAT exclusive of the year!

This beautifully manufactured machine from AIWA, records at 32kHz (long play), 44.1kHz or 48kHz through either the analog or digital inputs. Digital input and output via optional optical cables (£29 each), back-lit LCD display, full complement of ID buttons. Comes with lithium ion rechargable battery (no memory effect), additional dry cell battery case for extra battery life, mains adaptor, phono cables and headphones included in the price.

Very limited stocks - grab your once in a lifetime bargain now!

~~RRP £599~~

£369.99

DR-16 HD MULTI-TRACK RECORDER

INC FREE 4GIG HD & VGA BOARD — AKAI

First there was the DR4, then the DR8, and now Akai bring you 16 tracks of no-nonsense hard disk recording in a single box!

8 inputs and 16 individual outputs are provided making it perfectly suited for full blown multitrack recording. Amongst the options available is a video output board to give a full colour display of all the tracks, which makes editing a breeze.

Buy now from Turnkey and we will include a free 4 gig hard drive and VGA board!

~~RRP £4199~~

£3699.99

CALL TURNKEY PROFESSIONAL ON 0171 240 4036 FOR DETAILS

MULTITRACKS NEW, USED & EX DEMO

AKAI DR16 ..... £2299.99	FOSTEX D90 ..... £1199.99	SONY TCKE200 ..... £99.99
AKAI IB302D £249.99	JL COOPER DATAMASTER £369.99	TASCAM 112MK2 ..... £399.99
AKAI IBM20T £149.99	JLC CUEPOINT £269.99	TASCAM DA30MK2 ..... £999.99
ALESIS BRC £999.99	MARANTZ CD46/PRO .. £119.99	TASCAM DA50MK2 DEMO £3299.99
CASIO DA7 DAT £549.99	SONY DTC690 ..... £299.99	TASCAM 424 MK1 DEMO£299.99
FOSTEX D15 DAT £2149.99	SONY DTC790 ..... £369.99	TASCAM DA88 ..... £2399.99
FOSTEX D80 ..... £999.99	SONY MDSJE500 ..... £169.99	TASCAM RC848 ..... £899.99
FOSTEX 380S DEMO... £399.99	SONY PCM800 DIGITAL 8 TRACK £1999.99	YAMAHA MU90R £349.99
FOSTEX CX8 DIGITAL 8 TRACK £1299.99	SONY TAFE200 TAPEDECK.. £98.99	YAMAHA RY20 ..... £249.99

*We will not be undersold on genuine quote from a UK or European dealer at the time of order. We must be able to substantiate the quote and be exactly like-for-like, available and in stock. Prices include 17.5% VAT. Ex rental catalogue from £9.99. Please allow 10 working days for cheque clearance. E&OE & subject to status.

Authorised Dealer Soundcraft DRAWMER MACKIE Roland SONY TASCAM FOSTEX digidesign

EUROPE'S LOWEST

ZOOM A JOURNEY TO THE MOON!

Zoom is a Japanese company that was set up a few years ago by disgruntled staff from some of the major Japanese manufacturers. Their sole aim was to produce innovative new effects processors, that represent the best value for money on the market. Have they achieved that aim? We certainly think so!

1201 TRUE STEREO FX PROCESSOR

The 1201 is a full 19" rack unit, featuring true stereo 16 bit processing at 44.1kHz, with 64x oversampling convertors. The quality of the reverb alone would make it worth the price, but there's lots more: two simultaneous effects are offered, from a choice of 33 including delay, chorus, flanging, tremolo and pitch shifting, 'vocoder', karaoke, 'lo-fi' and vocal distortion effects as well as various reverb types including reverse. If one of the 363 presets doesn't suit exactly then using the two parameter knobs will allow you to tweak the program until it does, and the addition of 2 band EQ will further tailor the sound to your mix.

NEW PRODUCT **£95.99**

- *16 Bit 44.1kHz True Stereo FX Units*
- *Great Quality Reverb & Multi FX*
- *Vocoder and Mic Input on 1204*
- *Up to 512 Different Presets*

1204 TRUE STEREO FX PROCESSOR

The 1204 builds on the success of the original 1202 by adding MIDI control, 100 extra user presets for storing your own edits, and a two digit LED display. On top of this, there is also a rotary speaker effect, and a vocoder - a front panel mic input is even provided for quick and easy setup.

RRP **£199.99**

Nothing else touches these units at the price - check one out today!

THC-00 RESINATOR — FAT

Freeform Analog Technologies FreeBass is already one of the most successful sound modules of the year, and now following hot on the heals of the Freebass and PCP330 Procoder is the new THC-00 Resinator.

Not one, not two, but three band pass filters with resonance! And we mean resonance! Feed any mono signal into this unit and get out some of the most wacky and groovy sounds you've ever heard in glorious auto panning stereo. Each of the filters has it's own cutoff point which is modulated in a selection of ways, by a combination of the built in LFO, the polarity reversable envelope follower and even an external control voltage. Ideal for processing loops, vocals or indeed any another signal, for results ranging from the sublime to the extreme! ***Must be heard! More fresh thinking from F.A.T.***

NEW PRODUCT **£199.99**

PCP330 VOCODER

One of the most asked questions in the industry must be "Why doesn't anyone make a vocoder anymore?" - well here it is, with a fantastic feature list, great sound quality and a down to earth price. The carrier can be either an internal VCO or external line input, whilst both line and mic inputs are given for the modulator signal. Eleven filter bands each have their own level knob on the front panel giving true hands on control of your sound, and the sibilance (unvoiced) control also has an external input if required. The final output can contain any mix of modulator, carrier, vocoded signal and a special filtered version of the signal. Remember, this doesn't only create robot voices, there are thousands of creative uses, and it's also ideal for processing drum loops.

NEW PRODUCT **£299.99**

Order now and own an instant classic!

DIGITAL PROBLEM SOLVERS — FRIEND-CHIP

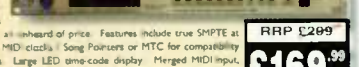
In today's increasingly digital world, many people are still using their equipment's analogue ins and outs, because of the difficulty of interconnection and synchronisation. Friend Chip's new sensibly priced digital patchbays and 'black box' problem solvers end the misery and make the digital studio a reality! The DigiMax digital patchbay (£299) has 8 inputs and outputs (2 each on optical), can accept both AES/EBU and SPDIF signals, and is MIDI controllable. An XLR version (£499) is also available for greater AES/EBU reliability. The Audio Time Base (£499) is a 1u 19" rack which acts as a master clock source for your studio, outputting word clock, Digidesign Super Clock and SPDIF. The master clock can be internally generated, or a reference taken from mains, SPDIF word clock, Super Clock, video or LTC (SMPTE). Lockup from timecode is in around 1 second!

Also in the range:

OP-CON: optical to co-axial and vice versa	£69
PRO-CON: SPDIF to AES/EBU and vice versa with SCMS stripping	£129
0 4-2 COPY CON: switcher with 1 optical & 3 co-ax ins, 2 co-ax outs and SCMS stripping	£99
SR44.1: converts almost any incoming sample rate to 44.1kHz (ideal for ProMix01 and non 44.1 DATS)	£149
SRC/W: sample rate conversion to 32, 44.1, 48kHz, with lock to external word clock	£249
Super Clock Driver: converts DigiDesign superclock to word clock and vice versa, 3 outputs	£129
Silent Audio Clock: converts Super Clock to word clock and vice versa with synchronous SPDIF signal	£129
ADAT Audio Clock: ADAT 9 Pin to word clock, Super Clock and SPDIF clock convertor	£129
ADAT Word Clock Synchroniser: ADAT 9 Pin to word clock and Super Clock convertor, also sends MTC (synchronize your sequencer) with MIDI merg	£199
ADAT SPDIF Synchroniser: as above but with converts only to SPDIF	£199
ADAT MIDI Machine Control: MIDI to ADAT 9 Pin convertor with MIDI thru (add to either of the above for full remote ADAT control from your sequencer)	£69
Rack Kit: holds up to three 'black boxes'	£49

FROM **£69.99**

XR300 SYNCHRONISER — TURNKEY EXCLUSIVE — XRI Systems



Long the synchroniser of choice in professional studios, we now exclusively bring you this industry standard unit at an unheard of price. Features include true SMPTE as all standard stripe-rates, MIDI clocks, Song Pointers or MTC for compatibility with all MIDI sequencers. Large LED time-code display. Merged MIDI input. Straight-forward operating system. Full 19" rack unit.

RRP ~~£299~~ **£169.99**

VC3 PRO CHANNEL — JOEMEEK

Legendary sixties producer Joe Meek was often asked the secret of his fantastic vocal sound. It was in fact a custom made 'black box' of electronics, whose contents he would not reveal during his life. Now JOEMEEK bring his designs to life, and with knobs on! In addition to the compressor and high headroom mic amp, controls like Drive, Enhance and Q make the VC3 one of the hottest ways to get your signal down. ***Incredible low price - order yours today!***

RRP ~~£249~~ **£149.99**

COMPOSER WORKHORSE COMPRESSOR — BEHRINGER

A natural sounding and fully featured compressor at a give away price! Built-in gate removes any unwanted noise, soft-knee action makes compression much less obtrusive, 'auto' mode makes quick setup a doddle and side-chain access means it can also be used for de-essing etc.

RRP ~~£349~~ **£169.99**

MODEL 316 SEMI-PARAMETRIC EQ — speck electronics

Speck Electronics are perhaps better known for their ultra high quality broadcast mixers. The Model 316 is a 3U rack offering 16 channels of 3 band semi-parametric EQ and was originally designed for their high end sub mixer the Xtramix CX. Each band features up to 15dBs of boost or cut and frequencies of 50Hz-500Hz (low), 500Hz-5kHz (mid), and 5kH-15kHz (high). This is a unique opportunity to upgrade the EQ on your mixer to a standard that is not found on many professional consoles, or add EQ to monitor sections of live disks.

RRP ~~£799~~ **£249.99**

MIDIVERB 4 PRO QUALITY FX UNIT — ALESIS

The MidiVerb 4's excellent Alesis effects algorithms produce dense, natural Reverberation, rich Chorus and Flange, Delay and Pitch effects that are designed for professional use. There are thirty-two effects algorithms, and 128 Preset and 128 User Programs to choose from. Large backlit LCD online help, MIDI controller routing and programmable footswitch give you complete creative control.

RRP ~~£329~~ **£249.99**

STUDIO QUAD 4 CH. STUDIO FX PROCESSOR — DigiTech — NEW LOW PRICE!

At last - Multi effects as they should be! The new Digitech Studio Quad features not only their custom designed and ultra-powerful 'S-DISC' chip, but also 4 independent inputs and outputs, which using the built-in sub-mixer, can be configured as 4 mono ins feeding 4 effects processors, feeding 4 stereo outputs. Huge screen, and new intuitive operating system make editing a breeze. 20 bit convertors give greater than 90 dB signal to noise ratio. Effects include reverbs, delays, detuning, chorus, flanging etc... Hundreds of other features too numerous to mention.

RRP ~~£529~~ **£329.99**

VTP-1 DIGITAL MIC PRE — DigiTech

The all new 2 channel VTP1 tube mic amp / EQ looks set to take the market by storm. It combines four bands of semi parametric EQ with a high definition mic amp based around a proprietary valve design. Phase reverse, high pass filter, 20dB pad (line inputs also available) and 48v phantom power are provided, together with high quality balanced analog outputs, and AES/EBU and SPDIF outputs at 44.1 or 48 kHz. Ideal front end for any digital system.

NEW BOXED **£999.99**

VCS1 COMPRESSOR

The VCS1 is brimming with innovation and quality, and brings you a sensibly priced dual channel valve dynamics processor with plenty of useful features. The compressor has the usual envelope, threshold and ratio controls, but is also switchable between hard and soft knee compression, and has an auto mode for ease of use. There are also separate gate and limiter sections, to give highly detailed signal control. Valve gain is variable to give a range of sound from subtle colouring through to controlled distortion. Call for more info.

RRP ~~£799~~ **£429.99**

CALL TURNKEY PROFESSIONAL ON 0171 240 4036 FOR DETAILS

We will beat any genuine quote from a UK or European dealer at the time of order. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock. Prices include 17.5% VAT. UK mainland carriage from £9.99. Please allow 10 working days for cheque clearance.

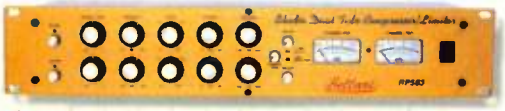
turnkey 0171 379 5148 turnkey 0171 379 5148
Fax: 0171 379 0093 114 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0DT E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk Web site: http://www.turnkey.uk.com

PRICES GUARANTEED*

Bellari

PREMIUM QUALITY VALVE OUTBOARD EQUIPMENT

If you've previously used valve equipment, you'll be well aware of the magical quality that tube circuitry produces, and if you haven't used it - try it now! Many manufacturers use the word valve as an excuse to charge exorbitant prices for their product, but not Bellari, and our factory direct exclusive makes the range unbelievable value for money!



The RP583 Studio Tube Compressor / Limiter

has become an instant hit, offering as it does two channels (stereo linkable) of some of the finest sounding compression money can buy, with a smooth and natural compression characteristic. Ratio is continuously variable from 2:1 to infinity, and there are separate controls for attack, release, threshold and make-up gain. Dual VU metering is provided, as well as jack and balanced XLR ins and outs, and sidechain access is fully catered for. ***Ideal for a variety of instruments, vocals and complete mixes.***

NEW PRODUCT £499.99 FACTORY DIRECT

RP533 Studio Tube Multi-Processor

Whilst mixers these days are of a better quality than they used to be, to get the best possible signal to tape or disk, you can't beat a dedicated unit - and for value for money, you can't beat the Bellari RP533 Studio Tube Multi-Processor. The all tube 2u box, features a premium quality transformer balanced mic pre amp with switchable 30dB pad, phase reverse and true 48V phantom power. The compressor has all the features of the RP583, and the exciter section adds a wonderful sheen to virtually any sound, as well as beefing up the bottom end. Each stage has it's own bypass switch, sidechain access is provided, and the large VU meter can monitor input, output, or gain reduction. ***No serious recordist should be without one!***

NEW PRODUCT £499.99 FACTORY DIRECT

RP520 Studio Mic Pre Amp

A true dual tube mic pre amp at a bargain price, with tubes used at all the crucial gain stages, not just strapped across the outputs. Features include phase reverse, input and output pads, separate gain and output level controls, true 48v phantom power, jack and XLR ouputs and dual VU meters. ***Bypass you desk's mic amps and feel the quality!***

NEW PRODUCT £399.99 FACTORY DIRECT

RP562 Stereo Exciter

Traditional exciters usually do a good job of brightening up the extreme top end, but can often leave you with a rather harsh signal lower down. The incredible warmth of the Bellari Sonic Exciter ends all that, providing a sparkling top end with no harshness, and a huge bottom end to boot. The stereo unit has both Jack and XLR connectors, dual VU meters, and even a separate subwoofer output with it's own cutoff and level controls. ***Superb sound quality at a fraction of the price of similar devices.***

NEW PRODUCT £299.99 FACTORY DIRECT

ADB3 Stereo Direct Box

Stand alone 2 channel tube DI box.

NEW PRODUCT £129.99

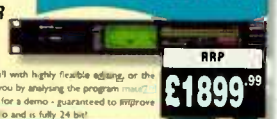
MP110 Direct Drive Mic Pre Amp

Stand alone single channel tube mic pre amp.

NEW PRODUCT £169.99

FINALIZER 2 MASTERING PROCESSOR

t.c. electronic



Brings top professional quality mastering tools to the project studio. 5 band stereo EQ. De-esser. Digital Radiance Generator™. Normalizer, and Dynamics, all with highly flexible editing, or the option to let TC's Wizard do the work for you by analysing the program material automatically. Analog and digital I/O, call us for a demo - guaranteed to improve your masters! New Finalizer 2 has ADAT I/O and is fully 24 bit!

RRP £1899.99

CALL TURNKEY PROFESSIONAL ON 0171 240 4036 FOR DETAILS

MIKEMAN MIC PRE-AMP

The Mikeman is a dual channel, high definition mic preamp featuring up to 72dBs of gain, allowing the noise free amplification of even the lowest input signals. The unique design of the phantom power supply, gives a precise 48v output, alleviating the problem of 'phantom drift' the source of so many problems, particularly when using older or tube microphones. Uniquely the Mikeman has a facility to split a single input into two outputs and features individual controls for gain, phase reverse, phantom power and a -35dB pad. We don't expect to have these long!

RRP £349 £179.99

4 POLE FILTER

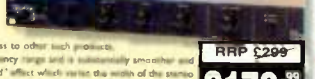
waldorf

The 4 Pole is the legendary Microwave I Wave 24 dB lowpass filter. You are free to apply this filter to any audio signal that you perch into the Filter. So if your favourite sampler or sample player lacks that special quality, you can give it a sonic boost via the 4 Pole Filter.

It is the most powerful (and quite possibly the only) analog filter available today!

NEW BOXED £269.99

VITALIZER STEREO JACK ENHANCER/EXCITER PROCESSOR



The Vitalizer has always been considered to be the Rolls Royce of enhancer / exciter processors. Using a significantly different process to other such products, the effect deals with the full frequency range and is substantially smoother and richer. Also included is a "surround" effect which varies the width of the stereo field. Massive bulk purchase allows this unbelievable price - check one out now - we guarantee you'll be impressed.

RRP £299 £179.99

X POLE FILTER

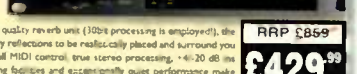
What do you get if you take two of Waldorf's 4 pole filters, put them in a rack and spice it up? The all new X-Pole! Maintaining all of the 4 Pole's great sound, MIDI and tactile controllability, the X-Pole allows you to treat two mono signals independently, or the two channels can be linked together for a stereo signal. 2u rack design makes for easy integration into your studio. Fatten up your sound today - your loops need never be the same again!

NEW PRODUCT £439.99

SRV-330 REVERB UNIT

UNDER HALF PRICE!

Roland



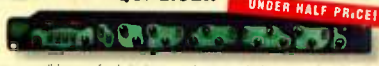
This incredible unit from Roland uses the technology developed for their £24,000 RSS system. As well as being an ultra high quality reverb unit (30bit processing is employed), the 3D technology allows early reflections to be realistically placed and surround you in a 360 degree circle. Full MIDI control, true stereo processing, 4-20 dB ins & outs, a wealth of editing facilities and exceptionally quiet performance make this an irresistible buy. ***Very limited quantities at this bargain price!***

RRP £859 £429.99

FOCUS EQ PARAMETRIC EQUALISER

Focusrite

UNDER HALF PRICE!



Turnkey are well known for bringing you clearance deals at bargain prices, but not often does the chance come to own something as prestigious as Focusrite out board, at a fraction of the original cost. The Focus EQ features an ultra high quality mic preamp complete with phantom power and phase reverse, as well as line and instrument level inputs, making it an excellent recording channel, or even a top quality preamp for bass or acoustic guitar. In addition to the four parametric EQ bands, there are also variable high and low pass filters, and the EQ and filters each have their own bypass switches. Typical Focusrite build quality can be taken for granted, as can some of the best sounding EQ you've ever heard. Very limited quantities available for this exclusive deal - order now or regret forever!

RRP £939 £399.99

The Dual Mic Pre - an audiophile quality dual channel mic preamp. *New low price - over 50% reduction!* £399.99

The Quad Compressor - an audiophile quality four channel compressor. £849.99

The Voicebox - this combines a mic/instrument preamp, compressor, de-esser and parametric EQ in a single unit - the ultimate signal path for digital recording! £799.99

The Compressor - highly versatile compressor with hard & soft knee types, separate limiter and gate and built-in sidechain filters. £849.99

The Channel Strip - similar to the Voicebox, but also features line level inputs and extra EQ. £899.99

CALL TURNKEY PROFESSIONAL ON 0171 240 4036 FOR DETAILS

EQ1 Parametric EQ

UNDER HALF PRICE! TL Audio

TLA's range of outboard must be the best selling valve gear ever! Their classic warm valve sound, combined with the low noise floor that modern digital recording demands have made them a huge success story. Our tremendous buying power now allows us to offer the superb EQ1 at this incredible price. The EQ1 is a dual 4 band (or single channel 8 band) parametric EQ - a high performance transformerless pre amp is followed by four valve stages per channel, which provide a fine and gradual overdrive characteristic, and a frequency response which is virtually flat from 20Hz to 40kHz. *Limited quantities only at this price!*

RRP £821 £369.99

CALL TURNKEY PROFESSIONAL ON 0171 240 4036 FOR DETAILS

REFLEX EFFECTS PROCESSOR

UNDER HALF PRICE! lexicon

Once the preserve of only the world's top studios, Lexicon reverb has become more affordable in recent years, but this incredible exclusive deal means anyone can own one!

The Reflex packs stunning reverb quality together with other effects such as delay and Resonator, and some of the most comprehensive MIDI control available into a 1U rack unit. Reverse, gated and plate reverbs are included along with more traditional algorithms, and up to 10 editable parameters are available for each program. Lexicon's famous Dynamic MIDI allows for any four of these to be controlled in realtime via virtually any MIDI information - imagine varying decay time via note number, or feedback from your modulation wheel - the possibilities are endless! The best sounding reverb this side of an MPX1.

Limited stocks only - first come, first served!

RRP £469 £199.99

362 SONIC MAXIMIZER

BBE

The 362 series delivers the sound-improving benefits of "Sonic Maximizer" technology with the convenience of ganged-stereo operation.

RRP £199 £149.99

362NR SONIC MAXIMIZER & NOISE REDUCTION only £179.99

362SW SONIC MAXIMIZER & SUB WOOFER CONTROL only £169.99

OUTBOARD NEW, USED & EX DEMO

ALESIS MICROVERB4	£169.99	BELLARI RP583 £349.99
ALESIS QUADRAVERB 2	£349.99	DBX 1066 £299.99
ALESIS WEDGE	£289.99	DBX 1086 £329.99
AMEK 9098	£949.99	DIGITECH TSR6 £149.99
AMEK 9098CL	£1199.99	FOCUSRITE GREEN COMP £799.99
AMEK 9098DMA	£899.99	JOEMEEK STEREO COMPRESSOR £1049.99
APHEX 651	£199.99	
BELLARI RP533	£349.99	

LA AUDIO GX2 £99.99
MUTRONICS MIDI MUTATOR £499.99
SPEC EQ316 £299.99
YAMAHA REV500 £249.99
ZOOM 1202 £79.99

* We will beat any genuine quote from a UK or European dealer at the time of order. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock. Prices include 17.5% VAT. UK mainland carriage from £9.99. Please allow 10 working days for cheque clearance. Errors & omissions excepted.

KORG ensoniq AUDIS Steinberg Yamaha Technics Vestax FATA

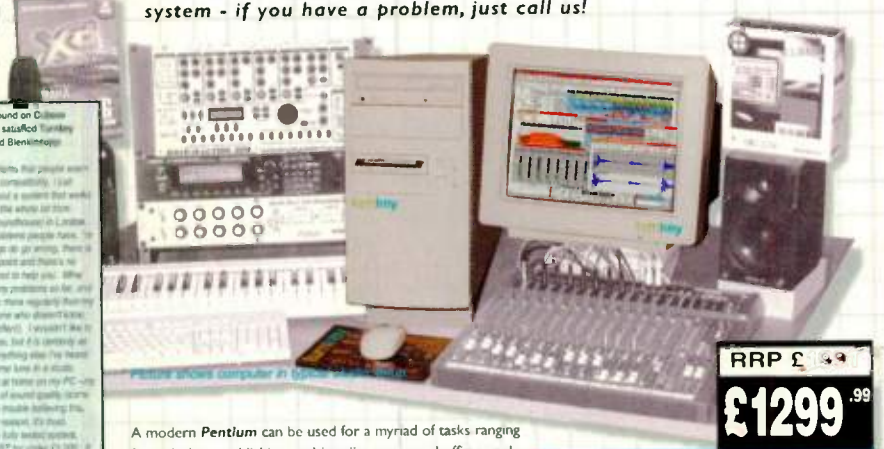
EUROPE'S LOWEST

turnkey PRO TECH

THE TURNKEY PRO TECH PENTIUM: A TOWER OF STRENGTH

Ringing round for the cheapest Pentium?
We sell audio equipment - not office software and games! The computer is the heart of any studio setup, and a Turnkey Pro Tech audio-ready PC, built with carefully selected components, means a quality solution at an affordable price. We deliver a tested, working, integrated system - if you have a problem, just call us!

MMX intel inside pentium



Genuine Email found on Cubase newsgroup from satisfied Turnkey customer Richard Blenkinsopp:

"[...] all the problems that people seem to be having with computers, I just thought I'd tell about a system that works fine. You can get the whole lot from Turnkey (Turbo Soundhouse) in London. Looking at the problems people have, I'm glad I did. If things do go wrong, there is only one contact point and there's no excuse for them not to help you. [...] has not caused any problems so far, and in fact crashes no more regularly than my Atari did (for anyone who doesn't know, that wasn't very often). I wouldn't like to quote noise figures, but it is certainly as good quality as anything else I've heard. I recorded the same tune in a studio using ADAT, and at home on my PC - my PC won in terms of sound quality, some people may have trouble believing this, but for what ever reason, it's true! Turnkey supply a fully tested system, which includes VAT for under £1,200. It doesn't include all the usual bundled junk that normally comes with "high street" PC's, so if you want to thank Bill Gates for that lovely bundled software, you'll have to add the cost of a decent word processor, but for music it's great. They do plenty of options for larger hard drives, more RAM, a faster processor, CD-R's soundcard etc. If that's what you need, but my humble P166 works fine with upto 20 tracks of digital audio, perfectly timed with MIDI tracks. PS - I don't work for Turnkey!"

A modern ***Pentium*** can be used for a myriad of tasks ranging from desktop publishing, multimedia, games, and office work. However, few applications are as demanding as digital audio recording. Criteria which are irrelevant to most PC shoppers (such as the level of radio frequency interference within the casing), become very important, and sound cards which are otherwise considered "best buy" in the press often lack the essential "***full duplex***" ability which permits monitoring of audio during recording.

By supplying a pre-installed computer which we build from carefully selected components, we ensure that you get up and running immediately, you won't need to delve into DMA channels and P'n'P BIOS conflicts, and you won't get any nasty surprises like "insufficient system resources" warnings, when you try to run your software. Call us to discuss your requirements - ***satisfaction guaranteed!***

PACKAGE PRICE TABLE	16 bit full duplex & SW60	Fiji & DB50	Digi. Fiji & DB50	Pinnacle & DB50	Digi. Pinnacle & DB50
Digital Orchestrator Plus	£1239.99	£1499.99	£1549.99	£1549.99	£1469.99
Steinberg Cubase VST	£1299.99	£1599.99	£1649.99	£1699.99	£1769.99
E-magic Logic Discovery	£1269.99	£1529.99	£1569.99	£1599.99	£1689.99
E-magic Logic Audio	£1449.99	£1729.99	£1759.99	£1799.99	£1889.99

•Add £229 for deluxe 17" monitor •Add £129 for PC200 keyboard •Add £129 for Sony powered speaker system with subwoofer •Add £69 for MIDI interface with 2 separate MIDI outs.

RRP £~~1499~~ **£1299.99**

CUBASE VST STARTER PACK

- Intel Pentium 200mmx (opt. 233 etc)
- 512k L2 cache RAM
- 32 Mb RAM (optional 48 Mb, 64 Mb)
- 2 Gb HD (optional 4 Gb, 6 Gb, 9 Gb)
- 24x speed CD-ROM drive
- 15" SVGA display (optional 17")
- Windows95 CD, keyboard & mouse
- Cubase VST PC 3.5
- 16 bit full duplex audio system
- Yamaha SW60XG synthesiser card
- 1x1 MIDI interface adaptor

P233mmx package with 4 gig HD only £1499.99!

RRP £~~1861~~ **£1099.99**

P200 PC PACKAGE AS ABOVE BUT WITH CAKEWALK V5.0

MU10 GM SOUND MODULE

YAMAHA

OUT OF THIS WORLD MEGADEAL!

Turnkey's incredible buying team have done it again! Yamaha's MU10 was already great value for money, but this exclusive offer makes it unbeatable! The "XG" range of products (including the famous DB50XG) has long been highly regarded for its 676 excellent sounds, 3 built in effects processors and superb integration with computers.

INCLUDES CUBASIS

The MU10 comes in a handy module format which means there's no need to open up your computer, no IRQ conflicts or DMA problems, you just connect it to the serial port of your Mac or PC (cable included). What's more its MIDI in and out ports means it also acts as a MIDI interface, and it can be used as a stand alone module without a computer!

The 34 built-in effects can be used not only with the built in sounds, but also with any external signal (eg your voice, guitar etc) via the stereo audio input. The MU10 comes with the CD-ROM version of Steinberg's famous Cubasis MIDI sequencing software, and this incredible offer includes Yamaha's XgEdit editor free for detailed editing of the onboard sounds.

A complete starter kit for anyone looking to get into making music.
This exclusive offer is only available whilst stocks last - get your order in now!

Package available with Peak Studio 37 MIDI key music MI 808 touch sensitive keys), microphone, headphones and cables only: **£169.99**

RRP £199 **£115.99**

CAKEWALK PRO

CAKEWALK

OVER 60% OFF PRICE

Cakewalk has been the US #1 sequencer for ever. For a limited period, we are offering Cakewalk Pro v5.0, with 4 discrete audio tracks and 256 MIDI tracks for £79.00. That's less than the price of Cakewalk Home Studio! Upgrade option to Pro 6 (£49.99) or Pro 6 Audio (£109.99).

(Comes on CD-ROM. Also includes v4.5 for Win3.1)

Cakewalk Pro 5 + MIDIMan Dman £229.99
Cakewalk Pro 5, MIDIMan Dman + DB50 £335.99
Cakewalk Pro 5 + laptop MIDI interface £149.99
Cakewalk Pro 5 + Pentium package £999.99

RRP £199 **£79.99**

SIBELIUS-7

TOP-END NOTATION V3.5

Sibelius

Why do so many music academies use a program which doesn't work on the PC or Mac? Because for professional notation type writing, nothing else comes close. "In a totally different league from anything else" - Paul Patterson, Royal Academy of Music. Interex Music Platinum award.

We are now an Acorn Authorised Dealer, we stock and demonstrate the existing new RiscPC computer, running RiscOS3 powered by the 200 MHz ARM Processor, and with optional 486 or 586 board for running Microsoft Windows software.

Call for a DEMO. One to one tuition also available upon request.

FROM ONLY **£499.99**

CODA FINALE 97

NEW VERSION NOW AVAILABLE

Finale has long been considered the "Rolls-Royce" of score programs, but at a price of £699, few pre pro could stretch so far as buying it, and with its extremely powerful but complex user interface, many beginners were put off. With Finale 3.7 now retails for just £499.99 (£249.99 for Academic Users), and new upgrade is radically redesigned user interface and extensive manuals. If you're looking for score fodder "Pavane" or Stockhausen's "Gruppen", Finale contains all the features you'll need!

RRP £699 **£499.99**

MUSIC AT PASSPORT

NOTATION / COMPOSITION

PASSPORT

Musicatime has been our best selling piece of music software since its introduction in 1992. The latest upgrade is called "Music At Passport" and includes a new "FlashWrite" facility which allows notes to be sung or played into the program using a microphone. A "piano score program" such as this offers the cleanest and most intuitive user interface, since the program revolves around the score, which is always displayed on the screen. Advanced facilities such as part extraction are included, and the program handles transposing instruments with ease. Includes Internet Explorer free!

RRP £129 **£89.99**

BAND-IN-A-BOX

INTELLIGENT ARRANGER V7.0

PG music

Tired of starting each song with a "Blank Sheet"? Band-in-a-Box is the world's leading intelligent arrangement software. Combine your chord list with built in styles, or create your own. NEW VERSION now includes full GS / XG compatibility, as well as "Auto Soloing" which has to be heard to be believed. Notation / Lyrics display during playback. Can export music into Cubase.

FOR PC WIN (v5.0) & ATARI (v5.0)

#1 SELLER **£89.99**

MIDI INTERFACES

FOR PC COMPATIBLES

INTERFACES

Datapoint Cable (fits any Soundblaster™ type card)	£25.99
MIDI Link	1 in, 1 out serial interface for notebooks £39.99
MPC401-4	1 in, 1 out MIDI card with Wavetable £82.99
Windows 1x1	Works easily with your existing sound card £39.99
Windows 2x2	2 in, 2 out MIDI card for Windows only £79.99
Parallel 2x4	2 in, 4 out parallel interface for notebooks £119.99
MIDI Edge 1x4	1 in, 4 out MIDI card with Wavetable £129.99
Windows 4x4	4 in, 4 out MIDI / SMPTE card for Windows £179.99
Parallel 4x4	as Windows4x4 except for Parallel port £179.99

16 BIT DUPLEX

DIGITAL AUDIO RECORDING

midiman

This 16 bit card has much lower noise levels than similarly priced cards, and allows full duplex recordings on fast 486 or Pentium computers. Used with Cubase VST, Digital Orchestrator, Sound Studio Gold etc... Built in MIDI interface (cable included in the price), and connector for optional synthesiser daughterboard.

Really really easy installation with Win95 (Plug 'n' Play). After putting the card in, switch the PC on, and insert the disk when prompted. Takes about 90 seconds! (a bit longer if you already have a sound card).

Buy with Cubase £399.99, with Digital Orchestrator £275.99

RRP £249 **£149.99**

CUBASE VST FOR PC!

CUBASE

Steinberg

The industry standard MIDI sequencer is now even better value than ever! Version 3 now includes full hard disk recording facilities as on the Mac (that starts with virtually no soundcard!

Get £50 off Score version at only £449.99

CUBASE VST MAC

As well as all the great sequencing and audio recording facilities you've come to expect from Cubase, Power PC owners can now take advantage of up to 32 audio tracks, complete with built in digital EQ, DSP, reverb and FX! ***Get £50 off Score version at only £449.99***

RRP £329 **£279.99**

MIDIQUEST 6.0

UNIVERSAL PC EDITOR LIBRARIAN

Sound Quest

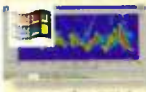
MIDIQuest is the most powerful, flexible and comprehensive editor librarian around, with support for the widest range of MIDI devices including XP50 (v1.00 owners, Morpheus / UltraProteus, MU50, MU80, Quadraverb Plus / GT, Classic Keys, TD-7, KT76 / KT88, Korg X5, DPM3 and many others. Driver upgrades are generally free of charge, so MIDIQuest will last for as long as MIDI is around! It's a really good investment. Now version comes on CD-ROM and is fully Windows 95 native (its 32 bit

RRP £235 **£199.99**

SOUND FORGE 4

PC SOUND EDITOR

ALSO SOUND FORGE XP £119



Sound Forge 4 (now with AVI support) is a full-featured sound editor intended for musicians, sound designers, and multimedia developers using the Windows platform (16-bit or 32-bit Windows). Allows sound file editing, effects, loops and regions, playlists, External synthesis and sync to MIDI and SMPTE Time Code. Multiple window environment allows more than 50 sound files to be open at one time. Supports WAV, AIFF, Creative VOC, VOX and Sound Designer SDI files. Drag-and-drop [illegible] Sound Forge is perfect for auditioning audio CDs on the PC.

RRP £499 **£349.99**

REBIRTH RB-338

SOFTWARE SYNTHESISER

If you're into techno, trance, ambient, hardcore... you simply must have the sound of a 303 in your arsenal of sonic weapons. As it's been out of production for well over a decade, these still in existence are collector's items. They'll cost you an arm and a leg, which has spawned a market for clone products. The Rebirth RB-338 is a CD ROM which gives you two 303s and one 808 - a software recreation of these two classic pieces of analog hardware. All the quirks and subtle qualities of the real thing are there, with full MIDI and sync capabilities. No cables, no boxes, all you need is a Mac or a PC.

RRP £149 **£139.99**

We will beat any genuine quote from a UK or European dealer at the time of order. We reserve the right to withdraw this offer without prior notice. Prices correct at time of going to press. Subject to availability. E&OE. All trademarks acknowledged. Prices include 17.5% VAT. Delivery from £9.99. Please allow [illegible] working days for delivery. Some items may be subject to a delivery charge.

turnkey 0171 379 5148 turnkey 0171 379 5148
Fax: 0171 379 9093 114 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0DT E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk Web site: http://www.turnkey.uk.com

PRICES GUARANTEED*

turtle beach

A DIGITAL HURRICANE IN YOUR PC?

99% of available sound cards use the old-fashioned "DMA" system of recording audio in order to be compatible with Soundblaster games. With the Pinnacle and Fiji, Turtle Beach abandoned this system in favour of their proprietory Hurricane architecture. Basically, it gives you more tracks than DMA on the same PC hardware, and leads to less driver conflicts.

DMA

The Turtle Beach Multisound series has long been considered the "Rolls Royce" of sound cards, from the very first Multisound in 1993, through to the highly respected Tahiti card, and now - the Multisound Pinnacle.

FREE DIGITAL ORCHESTRATOR PLUS WITH PINNACLE (WORTH £129)

The audio quality of the Pinnacle is beyond reproach, based around a Motorola DSP with 20bit convertors on both record and playback, 64x oversampling, and Delta/Sigma convertors. An on-board Kurzweil chip provides a top-quality set of synth sounds, which can be augmented with your own samples which can be mapped to a MIDI keyboard via the SampleStore™ control panel. (Up to 48 Meg of samples can be loaded, depending on the size of SIMMs fitted). Create your own drum-kits, mix in break-beats sampled from CD etc... etc...

CUBASE VST £549.99 PACKAGE WITH FIJI

CWALK PRO AUDIO 6 £599.99 PACKAGE WITH FIJI

LOGIC AUDIO £649.99 PACKAGE WITH FIJI

ADD £75 FOR PINNACLE INSTEAD OF FIJI
ADD £99.99 FOR S/PDIF DIGITAL I/O

Other upgrade options include a synth daughter-board (eg DB50XG), cable for MIDI interface, and S/PDIF daughter board allowing direct digital transfer to/from DAT, CD player, MiniDisk etc... (£99.99 for either card). The Pinnacle is bundled with Voyetra's D.O.P. sequencer which gives up to 16 audio tracks with digital effects (eg reverb, delay....) depending on hardware specification.

FIJI £299.99

A PINNACLE WITHOUT SYNTH & SAMPLESTORE
ALSO INC. FREE DIGITAL ORCHESTRATOR SE

PINNACLE £375.99

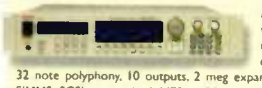
INC. FREE DIGITAL ORCHESTRATOR PLUS

- 20 BIT DAC / ADC
- Enhanced or Std Duplex
- Sample Store (up to 48 Meg)
- WaveBlaster™ Connector (for DB50)
- Optional S/PDIF Daughterboard
- Kurzweil Wavetable Synth

S3000XL WORKHORSE SAMPLER

INC FREE ZIP DRIVE & 32 MEG

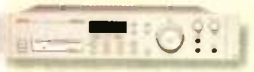
AKAI



Akai continues it's tradition of supplying workhorse samplers to the studio market with this sturdy offering. The compact 2U rackmount machine features 32 note polyphony, 10 outputs, 2 meg expandable to 32 with SIMMS, SCSI as standard, MESA editing software, and a whole range of expansion abilities including digital i/o and an extra filter board. *Buy from us and get 32 meg and a ZIP drive free!*

RRP £1799 £1499.99

S2000 SAMPLER



Akai's entry level studio sampler, the S2000 doesn't skimp on features: 32 note polyphony, low pass resonant filters, 2 meg RAM expandable to 32 meg, optional 8 output board and quad FX board. Comes bundled free with MESA software to allow full graphic editing from your computer.

Now bundled ... & SCSI interface ... pass CD-ROM drive, ZIP drive and 8Mb of RAM (all the essential parts of any) £999.99

RRP £999 £799.99

We endeavour to keep all AKAI expansion boards in stock at all times, including those for the more obscure and discontinued models. Here are some examples of ways to get the maximum out of your sampler or hard disk recorder:

IB208P	8 outputs & digi i/o for S2000	£249
IB304F	2nd filter board for S2000/S3000XL	£299
EB16	multi FX board for S2000/S3000XL	£299
EXM3008	8 meg expansion for S2800/S3200/S3200 CD3000	£399
EXM008	8 meg expansion for S1000/1100	£399
IBM208P	8 outputs & digi i/o for MPC2000	£249
IB807V	monitor output board for DR8/DR16	£499
IB804AEX	8 in 16 out ADAT interface for DR16	£399
IB803M	MIDI interface for DR8/DR16/DD8	£199
IB802T	SMPTE board for DR8/DR16/DD8	£249

S20 SAMPLER

All new sampler from the makers of the industry standard, the S3000, brings quality sampling to a new affordable level. 16 bit sampling gives great quality, and the standard 1 meg memory is expandable to 17 meg, giving up to 18 minutes sampling time dependant on the sample rate used. Built in sequencer means you can build up grooves without the use of a computer, and the special auto loop tempo mode makes BPM calculation a doddle. The 1.44 meg disk drive reads floppies from virtually all Akai samplers giving you instant access to a huge library of sounds. *Initial stocks are very limited - get your order in now.*

RRP £499 £479.99

MPC 2000 SAMPLING DRUM MACHINE

Ever since the launch of the Roger Linn MPC60, Akai have led the way in sampling drum machines. It's latest incarnation, the MPC2000, is a far more than a glorified drum machine however - the 64 track sequencer is a development of what most people consider to be the only real alternative to cumbersome tape based setups (32 MIDI channels are available) the sampling section is virtually identical to the best selling S2000, SCSI is standard, and the outputs can be expanded from 2 to 10 and digi i/o for only £249! There are far too many other features to mention here - on demo now at Turnkey.

RRP £1199 £1149.99

INC FREE 8 MB RAM

E6400 SAMPLER

INC FREE 16 MEG & 5 CD-ROMS!

EMU

Building on the success of the E64 comes the E6400 from EMU. As well as coming with 4 meg of RAM as standard, and all the features of version 2 software, expandability is unrivalled with options including an extra 8 outputs, 32 MIDI channels, 18 bit dual stereo FX processors, and up to 128 note polyphony! Huge EMU CD ROM library available at Turnkey.

RRP £2499 £1699.99

ZIP REMOVABLE DRIVE

INC DISK & 25 PIN SCSI CABLE

IOMEGA

There was a time when hard disks were a luxury for sampler owners, but with the advent of the ultra cheap Iomega Zip Drive, this has become a thing of the past. For under £150 the Zip drive stores 100Mb (94Mb formatted) on each cartridge. A must for anyone with more than 2 meg of RAM!

RRP £219 £149.99

SP202 SAMPLING UNIT

BOSS

More functionality than the original Fairlight for under £300! The SP202 offers 16 bit sampling with sample rates up to 32 kHz, giving a maximum of 4' 20" sampling time, or 37 using optional PCMCIA memory cards. Features like timestretch, filter, delay and ring modulation mean the machine has to be taken seriously, and the built in automatic BPM calculator, together with tap tempo function, is a godsend for loop merchants. The built in mic and battery operation (optional PSU available) make it great for sampling on the move. Ideal for DJ's or anyone needing sampling on a budget, initial stocks will be very limited - get your order in early!

RRP £399 £299.99

ESI4000 NEW SAMPLER

INC FREE 16 MEG - 5 CD-ROMS ONLY £20 EXTRA!

The ESI4000 has all the features of the ESI32 we have come to know and love, but now has 64 note polyphony, memory capacity of up to 128 meg, and an operating system upgrade giving you E4 style multi mode filters. All E-mu samplers come with free access to our enormous sample library (we have all the EIII library on CD-ROM) and of course, excellent technical support. Also available with the fantastic Calamari Turbo board pre fitted for only £1249.98! Initial stocks are very limited - call to reserve yours now!

RRP £1199 £949.99

PROTECH 12x CD-ROM DRIVE

PRO TECH

If you want access to large amounts of sample library at a reasonable price, then there's no better way to do it than via CD-ROM. Hundreds of discs are now available, full of everything from orchestral instruments to hip hop loops, all ready prepared to load into your sampler. In theory SCSI is SCSI, but in practice it's just not the case, particularly when it comes to samplers. Drives that work perfectly with one machine will often flatly refuse to work with another. So we've taken the guesswork out, and come up with a bargain priced CD-ROM drive that works with all current Akai, Emu and Roland machines, and many more. It runs at 12x normal speed, for ultra quick loading (actual speed depends on SCSI spec of sampler). Guaranteed to work! (Supplied with connector for 25 pin SCSI port, specify sampler when ordering - may require additional cable)

NEW PRODUCT £169.99

SU10 SAMPLING UNIT

INC 2 FREE TIME & SPACE CDs

YAMAHA

Yamaha's SU10 is a ground breaking unit, making professional quality stereo sampling available to everyone. Up to 54 seconds of sampling is available and 48 samples can be held in memory at any one time. Samples can be filtered, reversed, scaled, crossfaded, pitchshifted and even scratched using the ribbon controller. The built in sequencer means you can produce your own tunes using just this unit! The SU10 comes bundled with 2 free Time & Space CDs containing almost 800 samples.

RRP £299 £249.99

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH 3 OCTAVE MIDI KEYBOARD only £319.99

CALAMARI ESI4000 TURBO EXPANSION BOARD

The upgrade all ESI owners have been waiting for! For only £299.99, you get six extra outputs giving a total of ten, two simultaneous FX processors, and a plethora of new filter types taken from the E4x. Unbelievable value for money - every ESI owner should have one!

RRP £369 £299.99

When purchased with the ESI4000

COMPUTER NEW, USED & EX DEMO

3GIG IDE DRIVE ... £49.99	APPLE 7300/200 PPC ... £999.99	... £169.99
9GIGIDAT DRIVE ... £309.80	APPLE 9600/200 PPC ... £1749.99	EMAGIC LOGIC PC ... £219.99
8 SPEED CD ROM ... £89.99	DIGIDESIGN AUDIOMEDIA 2	OPCODE MAX SOFTWARE
9GIGIEXTERNAL DRIVE £499.99	... £299.99	... £109.99
APPLE 630 ... £329.99	DIGIDESIGN DPP1 ... £99.99	STEINBERG CUBASE AUDIO PC
APPLE 6400/200 PPC ... £799.99	EMAGIC DISCOVERY AUDIO PC	... £469.99

SAMPLING NEW, USED & EX DEMO

AKAI MPC2000 ... £869.99	EMU E4K/VOICE EXPANSION	ROLAND DJ70MK2 ... £749.99
AKAI REMIX 16 ... £369.99	... £549.99	
EMU E4BOUT EXPANSION £429.99	EMU E64 ... £1,449.99	

SAMPLE LIBRARIES

Time+Space

We have two 100 CD jukeboxes in store holding the complete Time & Space range of sample CDs. Whether you want drum loops for techno, drum & bass or deep house, ethnic instruments & textures or a round FX library - there's sure to be something to suit your needs. These discs make ideal fodder for all kinds of sampler, from those built into mixers to full blown stand alone units.

Check one out today!

PRICES FROM £19.99

A3000 SAMPLER

YAMAHA

Arriving any time now, Yamaha's A3000 is their first entry into the sampling market for almost ten years, but this break has allowed them to take a good look at the market and come up with a highly competitive product. 64 note polyphony, four outputs (expandable to twelve plus digi i/o), WAV file compatibility and memory expandable up to 128 meg, means that the A3000 must be taken seriously at this price. Call for full details or a demo.

RRP £1299 £1099.99

We will beat any genuine quote from a UK or European dealer of the time of order. We must be able to substantiate the same and the goods can be obtained within [illegible]. Prices include 17.5% VAT. UK mainland carriage from £9.99. Please allow 10 working days for cheque clearance. Errors & omissions excepted.

Authorised Dealer | Soundcraft | DRAWMER | MACKIE | Roland | SONY | TASCAM | FOSTEX | digidesign

EUROPE'S LOWEST

FOSTEX

D IS FOR DIGITAL!

Fostex dominated the home recording market in the 80's and early 90's with such classics as the Model 80, the A8 and the R8 8 track recorders. Now in the late 90's they have combined that wealth of experience, together with that of key New England Digital staff to bring you this superb range of digital multitracks, specifically designed for the project studio owner. Just check out the range!

DMT-8 VL
DIGITAL MULTITRACKER

INC '4 TRACK' PACK

The personal digital multi-track is here at last, and at a price you won't believe! 8 separate tracks of CD quality audio recorded to half-gig hard-disk (up to 12 minutes). Record 2 tracks simultaneously, jog-shuttle audio and sync to MIDI without losing a track. The 8 channel mixer accepts 2 mics, with a 2 band EQ and 2 aux sends. Separate outputs and S/PDIF optical output. Why buy 4 tracks when you can have 8!!

RRP £1208
£799.99

D80 HD RECORDER

INC 850 MEG HD

The D80 is a 3U rackmount unit, with 8 individual in/outs and outputs, a removable front panel doubles as a remote and meter-bridge, and a removable cannister drive slot. Slaves to MMC as well as being able to act as a master, all with no track loss, and has SPDIF digital ins and outs to allow backup to a standard DAT machine and direct digital recording. Easy to use editing allows cut, copy and repeat pasting across multiple tracks. Comes with 850 meg HD as standard.

RRP £1499
£1099.99

D90 HD RECORDER

INC 1.3 GIG HD

The D90 has all the features of the D80, but also has ADAT digi i/o as standard, and optional bits for connecting SCSI drives & balanced analog i/o's for interfacing with pro level equipment. **Our price includes a 1.3 gig HD fitted free!**

RRP £1798
£1299.99

D160 HD RECORDER

INC 2.5 GIG HD

Latest in the family from Fostex is the superb D160, giving you a full 16 tracks of hard disk recording for well under £3000 - less than the price of a secondhand analogue machine! D/A conversion is 20 bit delta-sigma 128x oversampling, so sound quality is superb. An amazing amount of machine for your money - call us for more details.
Price includes 2.5 gig HD.

RRP £2982
£2099.99

- *Uncompressed Audio for True Digital Quality*
- *Removable Canister Drives for Easy Portability*
- *Jog / Shuttle Wheels on all Models*
- *Back up to DAT via Digital Ins and Outs*

VIRUS
VIRTUAL ANALOGUE SYNTH

access

Control specialists Access have used all their considerable expertise in the design of their new 'virtual analogue' synth, the Virus.

All major parameters have their own dedicated knob or switch, and an 'expert' mode allows super detailed editing via the LCD display and parameter controls. Of course, all edits send out controllers in realtime. Synthesis facilities are unparalleled - 64 oscillator waveforms (2 per voice), 3 LFO's, 2 mult-mode filters per voice, oscillator sync, filter overdrive, built in FX - you name it, it's got it!

12 note polyphony, 16 part multitimbrality, 6 outputs and 2 filter inputs mean you're not just limited to one sound at a time. We're so confident that you'll love this synth that we're offering a seven day money back guarantee (ask for conditions).

The most flexible and best sounding virtual analog on the market.

NEW PRODUCT
£899.99

SYNTH MODULES

EMU

ORBIT
PLANET PHATT
CARNAVAL

Emu have taken their wealth of experience in making [illegible] such as the Proteus, Vintage Keys and Morpheus, combined it with the filters from the incredible Emulator 4, and with their usual innovation, come up with the Orbit, Planet Phatt and Carnaval.
The Orbit is stacked full of classic drum sounds, pulsating basses, ambient pads, as well as a huge variety of hits and effects. Planet Phatt brings a new definition to swing, and the Carnaval is ideal for dance grooves as well as Latin specialists.
The inclusion of the E4's 16 different types of 6 pole filters mean that these models have more power and full filtering than any other synth. Finally the 'BEATS MODE' includes a wide selection of loops and grooves, which can have their pitch changed without tempo change and vice-versa, and even their sounds too!
V2 software now gives improved beats mode and other enhancements.
Orbit upgrade available for only £69.99.

RRP £869
£799.99

DEEP BASS 9
TB303 CLONE

Control Synthesis

UNDER HALF PRICE!

A great sounding TB303 clone. In rack with 1 knob per function, all the sound controls of the 303 are duplicated, filter cutoff, accent and glide all controllable over MIDI. Audio input allows treatment of external signals by the filter etc and CV / gate in / out also means it can be used as a MIDI - CV convertor. An excellent analog bass machine - this unbelievable price on the end of the line means they will sell out very quickly!

~~RRP £449~~
£199.99

QUASIMIDI

RAVE-O-LUTION 309
DANCE WORKSTATION

The Rave-O-Lution 309 is undoubtedly Quasimidi's best and most innovative product to date. Imagine the raw powerful sound quality of Roland's TR909 and TB303, give them 50 times as many sounds, add resonant filters to the drums, and you've still only got half the instrument that is the Quasimidi 309! Knobs for all functions all send out MIDI controllers, built in real-time and step-time sequencer, 2 on board effects processors & EQ, optional rack ears, typical German build quality - far too many features to mention here! The ultimate dance production workstation, must be heard to be believed. "superb bass synth ... excellent drum sounds ... one of the most immediately useable products on the market" - Sound On Sound.
Call for a free demo CD. Money back within 7 days if not satisfied (ask for conditions).

FACTORY DIRECT
£549.99

RACK EARS ALSO AVAILABLE only £25.99

309 AUDIO-EXPANSION

Four output expansion board now available only £149.99! 2 extra outputs, 2 inputs allowing you to route any 2 external signals through the AES synthesis. Also comes with new operating system with many new features.

FACTORY DIRECT
£149.99

POLYMORPH
SYNTHESISER

Coming soon, the Polymorph is a four part analogue style synthesiser, with 8 note polyphony, 4 outputs and superb 309 style realtime editing facilities and sequencer & FX.
Call for more details.

FACTORY DIRECT
£769.99

ATC-1
ANALOGUE MONOSYNTH

STUDIO ELECTRONICS

Studio Electronics started out life as a company that serviced and modified old Moogs, moved on to producing remanufactured Mini Moogs in 19" rack form, and then developed the SE1 - a modern Mini Moog whose components were painstakingly researched to provide an instrument that was according to the reviewers indistinguishable from the real thing.

Most recently has come the ATC-1 Tone Chameleon - hand crafted in the USA in the same way as their previous products, but with reduced cost due to less knobs but a vastly increased sound palette thanks to the ingenious use of filter cartridges to emulate the best sounding instruments of yesteryear. Editing is a breeze thanks to an individual button for each function, and a large central parameter dial.

Circuitry is analog throughout - [illegible] down to the oscillators, and the sound is [illegible] needless to say, superb. There are 2 LFO's (one syncs to MIDI), three envelopes, and virtually all parameters can be controlled over MIDI. The ATC-1 is supplied with the Mini Moog filter, and can also be fitted your choice of a TB303, ARP 2600 or Oberheim Xpander filter (only £69 each), and for the filter fetishists amongst you, the filter Selector (only £199) takes all 4 filters simultaneously, and the filter type is automatically stored with each patch, avoiding the need for switching. The rear panel sports an audio input, and CV & gate ins and outs as well as the usual MIDI connections.
Incredible reduction on another Turnkey exclusive - quality doesn't have to break the bank!

RRP £899
£469.99

JV1080
SYNTH MODULE

Roland

In the same way as the S1000 became the industry standard sampler, Roland's JV1080 has become the industry standard synth module. It's not hard to see the reason why - straightforward operation combined with top flight sound quality and a huge range of useable sounds.
But expandability of the machine is where it really comes into it's own. There are over 10 different expansion boards which can be fitted (up to 4 at once), each one with as much ROM as the original machine, covering sounds from Vintage to Orchestral and Dance to World. At Turnkey we have the full range in stock, as well as an unbeatable price on the machine itself. ***Expansion boards only £199.99 each!***

RRP £1199
£699.99

JV2080
SYNTH MODULE

The Roland JV1080 has been become the industry standard sound source for home studios and professionals alike. It's superb sound quality, 64 note polyphony and expandability were a winning combination.
Now the new JV2080 builds on that success by offering a giant editing screen, three independent effects processors as well as reverb / delay and chorus, and room for 8 of Roland's renowned expansion boards - the potential is virtually limitless! Judging by the success of the JV1080, these will be in strong demand, call us now! ***Expansion boards only £199.99 each!***

RRP £1399
£899.99

We will beat any genuine quote from a UK or European dealer at the time of order. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock. Prices include VAT. UK mainland carriage from £9.99. Please allow 10 working days for cheque clearance. Errors & omissions excepted.

PRICES GUARANTEED*

YAMAHA STAY IN THE MIX WITH YAMAHA

PROMIX 01 Digital Mixer

This is the digital mixer that shattered the price/performance barrier. You get 1 stereo and 16 mono inputs (8 are mic/line), all with 3 band parametric EQ, 2 external aux sends, 2 internal sends to the built in SPX990 based FX processors, 3 assignable dynamics processors, motorised faders and total automation. The SPDIF digital output means you can connect the ProMix01 directly to your DAT, CDR or MiniDisc with absolutely no loss of quality. This was incredible value at the original price, but this new low price makes it probably the best value for money mixer on the market.

- Up to 20 Inputs in Total
- Moving Fader Automation
- 2 Built in Effects Processors
- 3 Assignable Dynamics Processors

RRP ~~£1999~~ **£999.99**

03D Digital Console

Like the 02R, the 03D is a fully-automated digital mixing console set to have a large impact on the mixing market. With 26-inputs & 18-outputs the console features fast 32-bit internal digital audio processing, versatile analog and digital I/O configuration, new 32-bit onboard multi-effects processors with freeze (sampling) and guitar amp simulation effects, motorised faders, fader and mute grouping, surround sound mixing, onboard automation, MIDI remote capabilities and much more.

- Ultra Compact Format
- Moving Fader Automation
- Surround Sound Capabilities
- Takes ADAT, TDIF or AESEBU Digital Board

Call now for a Turnkey Professional brochure and a free trial!

RRP ~~£2999~~ **£2349.99**

02R Digital Console

The fully digital 40 input 8 bus console with total automation and moving faders. 4 band parametric EQ and dynamics for every input and 2 comprehensive on-board fx processors with a range of reverbs, delays and other standard fx. Optional interface cards allow full digital connection of ADAT, T-DIF and AES/EBU formats for integration of MTR and hard disk systems.

- Up to 40 Inputs in Total
- Moving Fader Automation
- Dynamics Processors on Every Channel
- Takes 4x ADAT, TDIF or AESEBU Digital Boards

RRP ~~£6999~~ **£5699.99**

FAT

MEGADEAL ALERT NEW LOW PRICE!

FREEBASS TB303 CLONE

If you need the unique sound of an original Bass Line™, but can't afford the inflated prices that go with it, then Freeform Analog Technologies' Freebass is the product for you!

It's the only authentic sounding TB303™ clone on the market, and it's got MIDI! 1U rack with 1 knob per function, all the sound controls of the 303 are duplicated, Cutoff, Resonance, Envelope Mod, Accent, Tune and Decay. Waveform is continuously variable from square wave to sawtooth, and an auto tune button is included to retune the oscillator - no more continual drifting!

On top of this, there's an audio input to the filter stage, allowing you to process any external signal with the FB383's powerful synthesis. The ultimate analog bass machine - this incredible price means these will fly out of the door! Another Turnkey exclusive.

- Superb Sounding TB303™ Clone
- Fraction of the Price of an Original
- External Input to the Filter
- Exclusively Available at Turnkey

FACTORY DIRECT

RRP ~~£199~~ **£129.99**

MC-303 GROOVEBOX DANCE WORKSTATION

Roland

The enduring popularity of the TB303, MC202 and TR909 has just refused to go away but increasing rarity has meant that secondhand prices have been driven up to ridiculous levels. Roland, the creators of these machines, now bring you the MC303 Groovebox which combines all their classic drum machine sounds, a step time / real time sequencer, 303 'mild' bass sounds complete with front panel filter controls and a whole host of other useable sounds (it's 16 part multi-timbral!). This box is an all in one dance music solution, and believe us, it sounds the business! Initial supplies will be very limited, order now to avoid disappointment!

RRP ~~£569~~ **£469.99**

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH MK149 MIDI KEYBOARD only £559.99

MICROWAVE XT WAVETABLE SYNTHESISER

waldorf

The Microwave XT takes all the features of the incredible Microwave II and adds new software and the user interface you've been waiting for! It's simplicity of use is obvious with knobs everywhere (which all send MIDI controllers) and a 2x40 character back lit LCD. At the rear the Microwave XT has 2 fully modulatable stereo outputs (configurable as 4 monos with panning). Tone generation comes from a powerful DSP generating wavetables, the 10 voices each feature two oscillators, 2 wave generators, a mixer, two filters in series, a stereo amplifier, four envelopes, 2 LFOs, a modulation matrix with 16 slots and several 'modifiers', more than enough to keep even the most demanding programmer satisfied! Superb new sound set - orange!!!

NEW PRODUCT **£1099.99**

RHYTHMTRAK 234 DRUM MACHINE

Zoom

The 234 RhythmTrak is a brand new product from FX giants Zoom. Whilst drum machines have remained little changed in recent years, the 234 certainly brings some fresh thinking with it, together with a fresh price!

As well as all the usual drum and percussion sounds you would expect to find, the 234 also incorporates some of the best electronic kits we've ever heard, together with a huge range of Latin and other ethnic sounds, and 50 bass programs! Parameters such as level, pitch and hi-hat opening can be edited in real time, whilst pads can be set to trigger whole patterns for the ultimate in instant creativity.

We have been guaranteed a large proportion of the first shipment, call now to reserve yours!

NEW PRODUCT **£199.99**

M-BD1 SOUND MODULE

UNDER HALF PRICE!

Roland

Over 50% off on this top quality bass & drum module. Packed full of superb acoustic and electronic sounds of typical Roland quality, the M-BD1 is 28 note polyphonic and 8 part multitimbral, and has 2 built in FX processors. Makes an ideal addition to any MIDI setup, providing the bread and butter sounds for a wide variety of tracks.

Very limited quantities - order now to avoid disappointment.

RRP £469 **£169.99**

DM5 DRUM MODULE

OVER 60% OFF PRICE

ALESIS

The DM5 offers superb performance features and an excellent selection of drum percussion & FX samples putting over 540 all-new studio drum sounds with a 1u rack space, many recorded in true stereo and with unique effects. It's Expanded Dynamic Articulation feature allows sounds to change volume, tone, and pitch according to MIDI velocity. The Random Sample Texture realistically varies the sound of the drum as you play. The DM5 includes an ultra-fast trigger-to-MIDI converter with 12 trigger inputs, 4 audio outputs and a backlit LCD display. The drum sound for you is waiting right here! Another Turnkey megadeal!

RRP £429 **£269.99**

WSA1 POLYPHONIC MODELLING SYNTH

Technics

The WSA1 features 64 note polyphony, multiple modelling systems including string, cylinder, cone flare, plate and membrane, whilst parameters like fc, mute and position allow incredible modelling flexibility. Sound is then fed through a digital resonant filter stage, and amplitude envelope. To top the whole lot off, there are 3 FX busses with 55 different algorithms, and digital EQ. Ease of use and programmability is also unparalleled for a modelling system, the huge backlit display gives graphic representations of all editing parameters, whilst the array of modulation wheels and trackball type devices give unrivalled realtime control, and also offer a simple approach to new sound creation. The keyboard version has a disk drive and sequencer (disk drive on rack plays files sounds and plays standard MIDI files only) which handles 10 songs, 16 tracks and 47,000 notes with full graphic note editing - probably the best workstation on the market. Amongst other features are 32 part multitimbrality (2 sets of MIDI in, out and thru), 4 individual outputs (only £168) and a full GM sound set. A few boxed ex-demo models available with six month warranty at these incredible prices

RRP ~~£1999~~ **£549.99**

WSA1 KEYBOARD VERSION

RRP ~~£2499~~ **£699.99**

DR-660 Dr. RHYTHM DRUM MACHINE

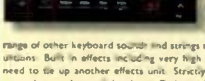
BOSS

BOSS have been making Dr. Rhythm drum machines since the early eighties, combining value for money and ease-of-use with the latest drum and percussion sounds. The DR-660 builds on the success of the DR-550 Mk2, but offers 16 full velocity and aftertouch sensitive pads, 4 separate outs (unheard-of at this price), and 255 drum sounds including the best of TR808 / 909. The 660 also boasts the human feel control first introduced on the R8 which allows velocity to control a real-time cross fade between several waveforms. Process your sounds with on-board digital reverb and chorus - fully editable, with individual effect-send control for each drum sound.

RRP ~~£459~~ **£299.99**

MICRO PIANO PIANO MODULE

KURZWEIL



The MicroPiano is the most highly regarded piano module on the market, featuring Kurzweil's breathtakingly realistic true stereo samples - 32 note polyphony means you won't suffer from note-stealing and the wide range of other keyboard sounds and strings make it useful in many other situations. Built in effects including very high quality reverb mean there's no need to tie up another effects unit. Strictly limited quantities at this price mean that stocks won't last long. Order today - you won't be disappointed!

RRP ~~£599~~ **£349.99**

SOUND MODULES NEW, USED & EX DEMO

ALESIS MONITOR 1 ... £229.99	QUASIMIDI TECHNOX ... £399.99	ROLAND SC50 ... £[illegible]
EMU CARNAVAL ... £499.99	ROLAND MBD1 BASS/ DRUM	ROLAND VG8 ... £1,599.99
EMU MORPHEUS ... £499.99	... £169.99	STUDIO ELECTRONICS ATC1
EMU ULTRAPROTEUS ... £599.99	ROLAND MC50MK2 ... £349.99	... £449.99
HAMMOND XB1 ... £568.99	ROLAND MGS64 ... £199.99	TECHNICS SXWSA1R ... £549.99
MARION PROSYNTH ... £399.99	ROLAND PK5 ... £199.99	

We will beat any genuine quoted price from a UK or European dealer at the time of order. We must be able to [illegible] the same and the goods must be [illegible] and in stock. Prices include 17.5% VAT. UK [illegible] carriage from £9.99. Please allow 10 working days for cheque clearance. Errors & omissions excepted.

turnkey 0171 379 5148 turnkey 0171 379 5148
Fax: 0171 379 0093 114 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0DT Email: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk Web site: http://www.turnkey.uk.com

Authorised Dealer Soundcraft DRAWMER MACKIE Roland SONY TASCAM FOSTEX digidesign

EUROPE'S LOWEST

Wave Synthesiser

TURNKEY EXCLUSIVE! waldorf

We now offer a new custom range of Wave synthesisers with 76-note keyboards in four colour options - standard blue, red (as shown), Sahara and black. Totally unique sound.

PRICES FROM £6299.99

CALL TURNKEY PROFESSIONAL ON 0171 240 4036 FOR DETAILS

THE RAVEN

KEYBOARD DANCE WORKSTATION

QUASIMIDI

Dance experts Quasimidi have done it again with this incredible new product. Stacked full of hundreds of the finest dance sounds, from fat analog synths through retro drums and special effects. On board sequencer with special loop motif mode makes it a cinch to create instant hits! Typically superb sound quality from this top German manufacturer. Also available, Raven Max expansion board giving over a thousand new sounds. Call in for a demo, we guarantee you'll be impressed. Free demo CD available, please call to receive one. *Money back within 7 days if not completely satisfied - please ask for conditions.*

NEW PRODUCT £849.99

X5D

KEYBOARD SYNTHESISER

OVER 40% OFF PRICE KORG

Another unbelievable end of line clearance special from Turnkey! Top quality General MIDI compatible keyboard from Korg was a best seller at the original price but with this deal stocks won't last long! The X5D features 64 note polyphony, 16 part multitimbrality, 47 effect types for its 2 built in processors, a five octave touch sensitive keyboard with pitch bend on modulation wheels, and there's a special 'Combi' mode which stacks up presets for some truly huge sounds! There are over 500 sounds of renowned Korg quality, covering the full range of acoustic sounds through drums and percussion to huge synth textures. The clear 2 line backlit LCD display makes for easy parameter editing, right down onboard tuning. An ideal beginners instrument or for anyone wanting more sounds, its light weight also makes it great for gigging. *Very limited quantities only on this one.*

RRP £689 £389.99

JP8000

ANALOG MODELLING SYNTH

Roland

So far, modelling technology has been used to recreate acoustic timbres, but Roland are the first to specifically model true analog synthesis with their new Analog Modelling technology, and believe us, the results are spectacular!

Analog Modelling not only produces superb emulations of the great synths of the 60's and 70's, but also totally unique sounds never before heard. Real-time control is excellent, and all knobs, sliders, buttons and the ribbon controller send out Continuous Controller messages. For instant creativity, a powerful arpeggiator and real time phrase synthesiser are included, which can be easily synchronised to an external MIDI clock. *This is very likely to be the hottest synth of '97 - order now!*

RRP £1499 £1049.99

PROPHECY

VIRTUAL MONOSYNTH

UNDER HALF PRICE! KORG

The Prophecy is already a legend in its own lifetime, and this incredible new low price makes it better value for money than ever. Virtual synthesis not only gives some great acoustic simulations, but also superb analog sounds from Moogs through ARP's to some of the classic Rolands. The keyboard that revived the arpeggiator still has one of the best around today, and the ribbon controller and knobs galore make for a highly expressive instrument.

Limited stocks only at this price - buy now or forever hold your peace!

RRP £899 £429.99

TRINITY

KEYBOARD WORKSTATION

KORG

When it comes to workstation keyboards, the Korg name is legendary. Their current flagship product, the Trinity not only features the customary range of exemplary sounds, but also touchscreen technology to make it one of the most intuitive instruments on the market, and a range of options to turn it into a fully fledged recording studio: sample playback (Akai compatible), Prophecy expansion board, and even hard disk recording!

TRINITY PLUS £1[illegible]
TRINITY PRO £1999.99
TRINITY PROX £2399.99

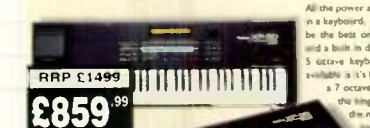
RRP £2345 £1449.99

CALL SOHO SOUNDHOUSE ON 0171 379 6766 FOR DETAILS

XP-50

WORKSTATION KEYBOARD

Roland



All the power and flexibility of the JV1080 in a keyboard, together with what has to be the best onboard sequencer around, and a built in disk drive. The XP50 has a 5 octave keyboard and 2 outputs. Also available is it's big brother the XP80 with a 7 octave keyboard, 4 outputs and the king size display as featured in the new JV2080. We have limited stocks only at staggering prices - don't delay - order today!

RRP £1499 £859.99

RRP £1799 £1199.99

XP-80

WORKSTATION KEYBOARD

HP 330e

HAMMER ACTION PIANO

Roland

Taken from the latest updated Roland range, the HP330e is the perfect instrument for beginners and accomplished pianists alike. Encased in a newly-refined cabinet, this hammer-action digital piano features excellent stereo samplings of grand pianos as well as several other fine sounds, including harpsichord, vibes & strings, all with a truly authentic touch.

RRP £1799 £POA

CALL CHARING CROSS KEYBOARDS ON 0171 497 5559 FOR DETAILS

DTR-1

RACK-MOUNT DIGITAL TUNER

KORG

- Oversize easy to read LED meter.
- Auto tuning with 3 selectable modes; Strobe, Cent, Hz.
- Two tuning inputs to handle tuning of 2 instruments.
- Built-in microphone is perfect for tuning acoustic instruments.
- 3-Octave reference tone. • Cable check function.

RRP £249 £169.99

DTR-2 RACK-MOUNT DIGITAL TUNER

- Rack-mount auto chromatic tuner with large LED meter.
- Full 7 octave tuning range.
- Auto reference calibration function can automatically calibrate the tuner to instruments that are not easily tuned.

RRP £149 £99.99

PC-200 MkII

MIDI CONTROLLER KEYBOARD

Roland

Compact touch sensitive master keyboard offering full control over pitch bend and mod. data slider assignable to reverb, pan or any controller, sustain pedal input, transpose over 2 octave range, send patch & bank change messages.

Check out our unique package prices with these modules:

SYNTH + PC200 ... £349.99
MIDI + PC200 ... £349.99
MUTE + PC200 ... £349.99
KEYBOARD + PC200 ... £449.99

RRP £199 £139.99

AP10F

88 NOTE WEIGHTED ACTION

CASIO

The Celviano AP10F from Casio is truly unrivalled in its class, combining a high-quality piano sound & fine weighted touch with all the versatility you would expect from a digital piano. With full MIDI compatibility, dual headphone sockets and recording facility, this instrument is perfect for the beginner, whilst accomplished musicians will appreciate the layer, reverb, chorus & tremolo effects available to use with a total of 5 authentic sounds: Piano, Electric Piano, Harpsichord, Pipe Organ & Strings. Featuring an elegant woodgrain finish cabinet, complete with sliding lid, the AP10F is great value for money with quality to match.

RRP £799 £499.99

CALL CHARING CROSS KEYBOARDS ON 0171 497 5559 FOR DETAILS

VOODU VALVE

VALVE DRIVEN DSP PRE-AMP with HUSH

ROCKTRON

The Voodu Valve is Rocktron's flagship valve pre-amp processor giving you over 250 programmable memory patches using it's huge choice of external effects which include 2 tap chorus/flange, dual mode phaser, compression, tremolo, reverb, delay, pitch shift and frequency programmable wah/wah. All patches can access Rocktron's famous Hush Noise Reduction and speaker emulator.

Also available Rocktron Replifex, Rocktron Intelifex & Rocktron Chameleon - call for more details!

RRP £1042 £699.99

AN1x

VIRTUAL ANALOGUE SYNTH

YAMAHA

The analogue emulation market is hotting with this exciting new release from Yamaha. Building on the incredible success of the CS1X, the AN1x is built on the same design principles, but uses technology from the groundbreaking VL range to produce stunning virtual analogue sounds. With a 5 octave aftertouch sensitive keyboard, 10 note polyphony, 8 knobs and a ribbon controller, and built in effects, the AN1x is sure to be an instant hit.

Demand will far outstrip supply - get your order in early!

RRP £899 £729.99

PSR-330

MIDI KEYBOARD

YAMAHA

This PSR330 is an excellent value Touch-Sensitive General MIDI keyboard, incorporating numerous high-quality Yamaha features. Functions such as 5-track Melody Memory, 100 Nice Accompaniment Styles and 26 Multi Pad Banks, are combined with superb sound quality to make the PSR330 a really great performer!

NEW PRODUCT £299.99

CALL CHARING CROSS KEYBOARDS ON 0171 497 5559 FOR DETAILS

GUITAR SILENCER

COMPRESSOR/LIMITER with HUSH

UNDER HALF PRICE!

As one of the world leaders in the guitar processing field, Rocktron bring you the guitar silencer. This 1u rack combines a 2 channel compressor/limiter with Rocktron's famous 'Hush' noise reduction switchable from the front panel or external MIDI switching device.

As well as the guitar silencer we have managed to obtain a small quantity of the entire Rocktron range at unbelievable prices - call for more details!

RRP £322 £129.99

CALL SOHO SOUNDHOUSE ON 0171 379 6766 FOR DETAILS

CS1x SYNTHESISER

YAMAHA

Not only does the CS1X look great, it sounds great too! As well as 480 XG format voices and 11 different drum kits, the CS1x also has 128 special performance sounds especially designed for dance and techno music. Front panel knobs allow instant access to crucial editing parameters like the filter, and 2 are assignable to anything you like. Round this off with top quality effects and an arpeggiator, and you have what has to be the best value keyboard of the year!

RRP £599 £499.99

BUY WITH VL70m VIRTUAL LEAD MODULE for only £799.98

MK149

MIDI CONTROLLER KEYBOARD

Evolution

Compact touch sensitive master keyboard offering full control over pitch bend and a mod. wheel assignable to reverb, pan or any controller. Sustain pedal input, transpose over 2 octave range, send patch & bank change messages.

RRP £119 £99.99

Check out our unique package prices with these modules:

KEYBOARD + MK149 £319.99
MIDI + MK149 £319.99
MUTE + MK149 £349.99
DEMO + MK149 £389.99

SANSAMP RANGE

TECH 21 • NYC

The Tech 21 range of hand built American products emulates every tube amplifier sound ever desired, giving you the classic Fender, Marshall, Boogie, Hiwatt, Vox colours and all in one versatile unit at a fraction of the cost of the originals.

XXL distortion preamp pedal ... £89.99
TRI-DI 3 ch. preamp ... £149.99
GTR preamp simulator ... £149.99
Classic Sansamp ... £249.99
SansDrive DI ... £99.99
SansAmp PSA1 rackmount ... £299.99
Trademark 60 1x12 ... £399.99

CALL SOHO SOUNDHOUSE ON 0171 379 6766 FOR DETAILS

KX88

MASTER KEYBOARD

YAMAHA

The KX88 has been the luxury master keyboard of choice to top studios, and with the launch of the Synthesizer, has probably the best version available. 88-note wooden weighted keyboard. Inputs for 2 sustain pedals, 2 continuous controller pedals (one of each is included), breath controller, 2 wheels, 4 sliders, 5 momentary switches, 2 toggle switches and after-touch. Apart from taking pride of place in your studio, the KX88 can be considered a collector's item, and with no sounds to go out of date, it will last your whole musical career.

RRP £1649 £799.99

KEYBOARDS NEW, USED & EX DEMO

ALESIS QS6 ... £529.99	NOVATION MM10X ... £99.99	TECHNICS SXPX203M ... £949.99
ALESIS QS7 ... £899.99	PEAVEY PC1600 ... £249.99	TECHNICS SXWSA1 ... £899.99
ALESIS QSR ... £529.99	ROLAND A80EX ... £1199.99	VISCOUNT CLASICO 50 £449.99
EVOLUTION MK161 ... £139.99	ROLAND EP85 ... £569.99	VISCOUNT FK1000 ... £449.99
FATAR STUDIO 1100	ROLAND G600 ... £1149.99	VISCOUNT MF01 DATAFILER
FLIGHTCASE ... £799.99	ROLAND HP 530 ... £1199.99	... £199.99
FATAR STUDIO 2001 ... £799.99	ROLAND HP330 ... £1249.99	VISCOUNT RD800 ... £1199.99
FATAR STUDIO 61 ... £149.99	ROLAND RD500 ... £999.99	YAMAHA CLP411 CLAVINOVA
FATAR STUDIO 610 ... £169.99	ROLAND RD600 ... £1149.99	... £999.99
KORG N364 ... £629.99	ROLAND XP80 ... £1,149.99	YAMAHA CVP69 ... £1699.99
KORG TRINITY HD OPTION £199.99	TECHNICS SXPX201M ... £799.99	YAMAHA P300 ... £1499.99

GR-30 INC. GK-2A

GUITAR SYNTHESISER

OVER 20% OFF PRICE

Roland

This Roland GR-30 brings the world of MIDI and sound synthesis to any guitarist. With fast and accurate pitch to MIDI conversion the GR-30 offers total access to sounds and possibilities previously unavailable, from its internal banks of over 380 editable sounds. The GR-30 also features an arpeggiator accessible from one of its 4 foot switches which will control various effects such as wah-wah, whammy etc, and access to it's internal guitar tuner. *As ever, these will be sold on a first come, first served basis, as stocks are extremely limited.*

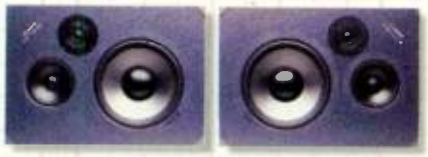
RRP £799 £599.99

We will beat any genuine quote from a UK or European dealer at the time of order. We must be able to match exactly and the goods must be available and in stock. Prices exclude 17.5% VAT. Un-mentioned items from £9.99. Please allow 10 working days for cheque clearance. Errors & omissions excepted.

PRICES GUARANTEED

TURNKEY MEGADEAL

ALESIS MONITOR 2
MID FIELD STUDIO MONITOR



Buying a great pair of speakers for your home studio setup often envolves a compromise between sound quality, cost, bass performance and portability. Now you can have it all with this once in a lifetime deal on the stunning Alesis Monitor 2's.

Flat bass response down to 40Hz assisted by the substantial ported cabinets which come in a mirror image pair. The three way design with 10" woofer offers superior transparency with excellent quality reproduction across the whole frequency range. Power handling is up to 150w per speaker. We cannot hold this offer forever - buy now before it's too late!

RRP £699 **£349.99**

BUNDLE WITH SERVO 550 only £699.99

SPIRIT STUDIO
CONSOLES BY SPIRIT

Soundcraft

Soundcraft's Spirit Studio desks revolutionised the project studio market when they were introduced over 5 years ago offering sound quality and features only previously found on desks several times the price. Even then they were great value for money, but because Soundcraft have recouped their R&D costs, and because of our substantial buying power, they are now available at an unbelievable price. No other desks represents such fantastic value for money, just check out the feature list:

'In line' layout means 40, 56 and 72 inputs respectively for the 16, 24 and 32 channel desks. 4 band EQ with 2 mid sweeps, 6 aux. sends, 8 true subgroups, direct outs on every channel, LED metering, fader reverse - the list is endless!

RRP £1587	RRP £2063	RRP £2894
£899.99	**£1465.99**	**£1999.99**
16 ch.	24 ch.	32 ch.

GHOST CONSOLES

OPTIONAL METER BRIDGE AVAILABLE

Ultra low noise inputs, 4 band EQ with 2 fully parametric mids, up to 12 auxiliary sends, MIDI mute automation and MTR transport control are a few of the features that put other project consoles to shame (no MIDI on LE versions).

RRP £4617	RRP £6607
£2499.99	**£2999.99**
24 ch. LE	32 ch. LE

SPIRIT FOLIO NOTEPAD PORTABLE MIXER

Soundcraft

For quality mixing on a budget, this has to be the neatest solution around. Typical Soundcraft quality has been further enhanced by the use of surface mount technology and custom designed rotary pots. 4 mono inputs are provided along with 2 stereo, which also feature RIAA preamps for record deck connection. 2 band EQ and an auxiliary send complete a highly flexible package.

RRP £184 **£149.99**

FOLIO F1 NEW MIXER

The introduction of the new F1 sees the Williams team of mixer manufacturers in top gear! Features include 3 aux sends, 100mm faders, 3 band mid sweep EQ and insert points. Available in 14 or 16 channel versions.

RRP £379 **£299.99**

MIXERS NEW, USED & EX DEMO

ALESIS STUDIO 12R	£259.99	NUMARK DM1100SE	£129.99
DIGITECH RP7	£269.99	RDL 122 POWERED MIXER	£299.99
GEMINI PS727	£199.99	RDL 8/2 POWERED MIXER	£249.99
GEMINI PS924	£249.99	RDL G115 CABINET	£99.99
INTIMIDATION DON2	£499.99	SAMSON MIXPAD9	£99.99
INTIMIDATION KILLSWITCHES	£119.99	SOUNDCRAFT FOLIO 12R	£229.99
MACKIE 2408	£1,999.99	SOUNDCRAFT FOLIO LITE	£129.99
		SOUNDCRAFT GHOST24 AUTO	£2299.00
		SOUNDCRAFT GHOST24LE	£2199.00
		SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT AUTO 24	£1399.00
		SOUNDCRAFT SPIRITSTUDIO-R4	£1399.00
		VESTAX PMC05 PRO	£419.00

SERVO 170
AMPLIFIER

SAMSON AUDIO

Samson's Servo 170 is specifically designed for use with nearfield monitors, and does an excellent and unobtrusive job, sticking as close as possible to this "wire with gain" ideal for an amplifier. It offers a power rating of 85 Watts per channel RMS, making it an ideal partner for most of today's nearfield studio monitors. The standard 2u design means it fits neatly into your rack system, independent left and right volume controls are given, and there are both input and clip indicators, together with protection circuitry to help prevent blowing your speakers.

At this price stocks won't last long - another Turnkey exclusive!

RRP £289 **£169.99**

C1000 CONDENSOR MIC

AKG

The C1000 has become an industry standard amongst project studio owners and live performers alike, offering as it does a great frequency response, and extended rarely rugged construction for a condensor mic. It can be phantom powered or used with a 9v battery, and even comes with a polar response adapter to change from cardioid to hyper-cardioid.

RRP £286 **£149.99**

WMS51 WIRELESS MIC SYSTEM

High quality diversity radio mic systems have always been the 'norm' of the professional, due to the high costs often associated with them. AKG's WMS-51 system breaks this tradition, offering an unbelievable price/performance ratio. The system consists of either the HT51 hand-held transmitter featuring AKG's well known and respected d3700 dynamic capsule, or the BT version can accept any of the Micro Mic 5 series of guitar, while reception is handled by the SR51, a half rack receiver featuring balanced and unbalanced outputs, a control for squelch (RF interference rejection) and an auto mute facility.

RRP £316 **£219.99**

AT4033
LARGE DIAPHRAGM MIC

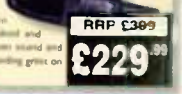
audio-technica

For years the Neumann U87 dominated the large diaphragm condenser mic market, but at a price. This was until the advent of the Audio Technica ATM4033. For about one third of the price, it offers superb sound quality - sparkling vocals and acoustic guitars, and all the kind of qualities you would expect from this kind of mic. Now Turnkey have secured a quantity at a new unbelievable price. If you're in the market for a serious microphone, you can't afford to pass this one by!

This price is available on current stocks only.

RRP £599 **£319.99**

C3000 LARGE DIAPHRAGM MIC



The C3000 uses all of AKG's experience in building large diaphragm mics such as the C12 and C414, but by using modern manufacturing techniques, and only offering two patterns (cardioid and hyper cardioid), the price has been kept to a minimum. Its open sound and superb frequency response make it ideal for vocals, as well as recording guitar on a variety of other instruments.

RRP £389 **£229.99**

SM58
INDUSTRY STANDARD DYNAMIC MIC

SHURE

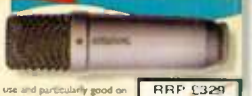
Shure's SM58 has been the industry standard microphone for as many years as we can remember, and even today it's still a great buy. Robust enough to withstand countless heavy metal gigs, versatile enough for a wide range of studio uses, the yard-stick by which all other mics are judged, now at an unrepeatable price.

RRP £169 **£99.99**

NT1
LARGE DIAPHRAGM MIC

MEGADEAL PRICE CRASH!

RØDE



Røde have quickly made a great name for themselves with the NT2, now the NT1 cuts out the frills to an incredible price. The gold sputtered large diaphragm capsule gives a superb full frequency response, and is great for all round use and particularly good on vocals. If you only have one mic, this has got to be a strong contender!

RRP £329 **£199.99**

NT2 ALSO AVAILABLE only £499.99

CONTROL 5
STUDIO MONITORS

JBL

These classic monitors from JBL have been a standard in studios for several years and still stand up very well against more recent competition. The solid build quality you can expect from JBL comes as standard and the patented design gives fantastic bass response. Internal foam helps to prevent blown tweeters and a compatible Turnkey sub-woofer is also available for only £199.99. Exclusive to Turnkey.

RRP £439 **£249.99**

CONTROL 1 COMPACT MONITORS

These superb compact monitors (RRP £199) are ideal for accurate monitoring on a budget. Sturdy enough for portable use, making them the only choice for [illegible]

RRP £199 **£99.99**

BUNDLE WITH DENON PMA250 only £269.99

IMPACT SERIES

Turbosound

IMPACT180

IMPACT120

Turbosound is a legendary name in the PA business, but until recently, many of us could only dream of owning a Turbo rig. Now with the introduction of the Impact series, you can stop dreaming. Turbosound quality at a previously unheard of price - for example we can offer the superb Impact 120's at only £999.99 a pair - incredible value for money! Come down for a demo now - they're sure to make an impact!

RRP £1295 **£999.99**

IMPACT110

Headlined on the Impact 110 sub-woofer [illegible]

RRP £282 **£199.99**

CALL TURNKEY SOUND SYSTEMS ON 0171 497 5737 FOR DETAILS

MICS NEW USED & EX DEMO

AKG D3500	£89.99	LANGERVIN CR3A	£279.99
AKG D3800	£79.99	NEUMAN U87 S/H	£999.99
NEUMANN U47 DEMO	£999.99		
OKTAVA MK219	£169.99		

AMPS NEW, USED & EX DEMO

CAUDIO RA1001 POWER AMP	£349.99	YAMAHA P2700 POWERAMP	£249.99

DMS600 DIGITAL MONITORS

INCREDIBLE 80% OFF!

marantz

Unbelievable clearance deal on Marantz Professional's incredible DM5600 digital audio monitors! These must be heard to be believed - SPDIF inputs (only) mean that the signal is maintained in the digital domain until the last possible point, cutting out any induced cable noise, and ensuring that the highest quality (built in) DACs are used. Incorrectly bi-amplified using an audiophile design active crossover to further enhance tonal integrity. The digital input by its nature limits the maximum input level, which combined with the active design makes the speakers virtually impossible to blow. Quantities strictly limited - first come first served!

RRP £1999 **£399.99**

MONITORING NEW, USED & EX DEMO

DYNAMIX D112 POWERED MONITOR	£69.99
SONY SRDS300 AV SPEAKERS	£119.99
TANNOY PBM 6.5 II	£199.99

SOUNDLAB DLP3Rs & KAM GMX7

INC FREE CABLES

MIX PACK

- 2 x Soundlab DLP3R
- 1 x KAM GMX7
- 2 x Stipnet
- 2 x Stanton Cart.
- 1 x Maxell 'Phones

RRP £649 **£429.99**

CALL TURNKEY SOUND SYSTEMS ON 0171 497 5737 FOR DETAILS

POWERSTATION 600
PA MIXER BY SPIRIT

Soundcraft

CALL TURNKEY SOUND SYSTEMS ON 0171 497 5737 FOR DETAILS

SL 1210 MkII TURNTABLE

Technics

RRP £499 **£POA**

CALL TURNKEY SOUND SYSTEMS ON 0171 497 5737 FOR DETAILS

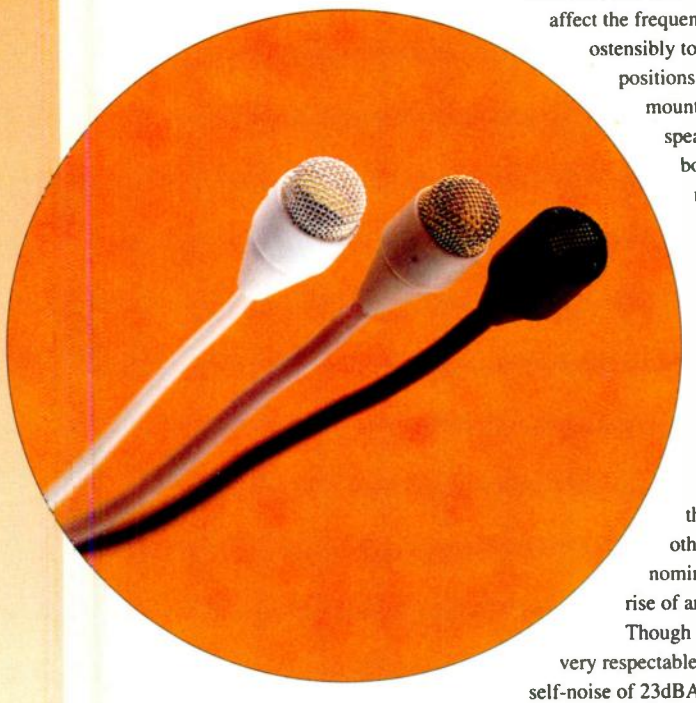
turnkey 0171 379 5148 turnkey 0171 379 5148
Fax: 0171 379 0093 114 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0DT Email: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk Web site: http://www.turnkey.uk.com

Danish Pro Audio

Miniature Microphone

PAUL WHITE dons his reading glasses and sets out to test a miniature mic with a big sound.

When it comes to studio mics, it often seems that size matters — clients are impressed by big microphones. In certain applications, though, it's small mics that have the big advantages. The Danish Pro Audio microphone under review here is so small that a conventional mic cable would dwarf it, so instead it comes permanently fixed to the end of a miniature cable only a couple of millimetres thick. This



terminates in a miniature MicroDot gold connector that plugs into its seemingly massive phantom power adaptor, which is built inside a conventional XLR plug. It can also plug into most professional radio mic systems.

Miniature microphones are traditionally used for theatre and broadcast work, often in conjunction with radio transmitters, and that seems to be the prime market for these models, but a number of musicians have experimented with using them for recording, with encouraging results. In live recording situations, where minimising spill is a serious concern, miniature mics such as these can be clipped directly to the instrument, rather than being positioned at a distance, with the advantage that if the player moves around, the mic maintains its position relative to the instrument.

THE DPA 4060

The omni (omnidirectional) pattern DPA 4060 is the most sensitive model (20mV/Pa) in a series of three similar mics from Danish Pro Audio, and uses a 5.5mm electret capsule with a vertical diaphragm. Because live work often involves less than ideal conditions for traditional microphones, these models are designed to resist humidity and to minimise wind and pop noise. Obviously, with a mic the size of a lentil there's really no place to put an effective external pop shield!

Two different protection grilles come with each mic, and these may be interchanged to affect the frequency response of the mic, ostensibly to compensate for mounting positions. For example, if the mic is mounted on the chest of a speaker, it will require a 10dB boost at 12kHz to maintain a neutral sound. The longer of the two grilles provides this response. Fitting the other grille provides a nominally flat response, with a rise of around 3dB at 12kHz.

Though tiny, the DPA 4060 has a very respectable noise performance, with self-noise of 23dBA. Levels of up to 120dB can be handled, with the distortion rising to 1% at the limit of its range, providing the user with a dynamic range of 97dB. There's a further 13dB of headroom above this before clipping occurs.

APPLICATIONS

If a mic of this size can really deliver the quality of a full-size microphone, the recording implications are significant, not only for live work, but also in the studio, where several acoustic musicians may want to play together in close proximity. With conventional microphones, phase problems due to the use of multiple mics arise, not to mention the degree of spill that invariably occurs. Even though omni mics don't have the off-axis rejection of cardioid models, if you can get them very close to the sound source the inverse square law makes it possible to get a better ratio of wanted sound to unwanted sound, and should reduce phasing problems into the bargain.

> "...there are places this mic can boldly go that regular mics just can't reach."

Of course, if you get a mic too close to a sound source, you may change the sound, because most musical instruments vibrate in different ways over different parts of their surface. By close miking just one part of the instrument, you risk capturing a sound that isn't representative of the instrument as a whole. Even so, providing you can get close to the sound you're after, the compromises you have to accept when close miking may be less serious than the ramifications of spill and multi-mic phase problems, so purist acoustic laws suggesting that very close miking is inaccurate in most applications shouldn't deter you from trying.

When recording folk music or bands with a predominance of acoustic instruments, it's often the stringed instruments that are the hardest to mic up, not least because they're relatively quiet compared to wind instruments or percussion. With that thought in mind, I set about clipping the mic to my acoustic guitar.

pros & cons

DANISH PRO AUDIO 4060 £270

pros
- A big sound from a very small mic.
- Versatile — it sounds good with just about everything, including vocals.
- The small size means you can get really close without getting in the player's way.

cons
- You might lose it!

summary
Though designed primarily for broadcast and theatre work, this little mic has a number of genuine uses in the studio and for live recording.

SOUND ON SOUND

DPA 4060

Even though many acoustic guitars come with piezo pickup systems, few people seem to like the sound well enough to record in that way.

RESULTS

This mic certainly sounds a lot bigger than it is, and it seems to combine the sensitivity and openness of a capacitor mic with the slightly more punchy mid-range projection of a good dynamic model. Clipped to the soundhole of an acoustic guitar, so that the capsule is about one inch away from the edge of the soundhole, the result is far more signal than you get with conventional miking, yet the tone is warmer and more natural than you usually get with bridge transducers. The sponge padding on the clip also works well in decoupling mechanical noise from the mic, so that the guitar handling noise is really no worse than when you're miking conventionally. However, I would suggest anchoring the cable at some point, as tapping the cable can transmit sound back to the mic. The only thing you have to be careful of is that if the mic capsule is located too close to the soundhole, not only do you get a little additional bass end that you probably don't want, but the tone also changes as the player passes their hand over the soundhole. This sound change is real — the mic's only picking up what is actually there — but with a more distant mic the sound from all over the guitar body will integrate and mask this local effect.

The mic also produces a surprisingly full vocal sound, with little tendency to pop, and for doing quick demo recordings of singer/guitarists, you can get quite acceptable results by clipping the mic to a lapel (or fold of T-shirt, as is more likely to be the case!), then adjusting the balance by moving the mic closer to or further away from the guitar. Because the mic is so small, the off-axis response is particularly good, so it doesn't matter too much which way the mic is pointing.

Most things sound nice through this mic, but (and I know you'd want me to try this!) I also clipped it to the end of a didgeridoo, where it produced loads of output, with plenty of brightness and detail. This would be a great (if not entirely accurate) way to mike the instrument live, but even in the studio I can see a combination of the DPA 4060 close up, and a conventional mic further away, working quite well. I've also heard reports of the mic producing good results on violin, and after my experiences with the acoustic guitar I can well believe it.

VERDICT

Paying around £250 for what looks like a black lentil stuck to the end of a thin strand of liquorice might go against your instincts, but there are places this mic can boldly go that regular mics just can't reach. If you have separation problems when recording acoustic instrument ensembles, but you can't afford to compromise on sound quality, the DPA 4060 is one mic that just might save the day. SOS

info

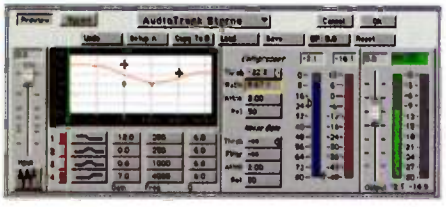
£ £270.25 including VAT. Black, white and pink/beige versions available.
A Sound Network, 6th Floor, The Media Centre, 131-151 Great Titchfield Street, London W1P 8AE.
T 0171 890 7070.
F 0171 890 7071.

EasyWaves

The Easiest Way To Get High-Quality Audio Effects From Your Computer

Audio Track

Mac interface



Equalisation Compression Expansion Gating

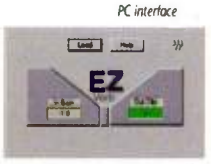
Features
- 4-Band True Parametric Equaliser
- Compressor / Expander
- Gate

Easy to use
- Single window interface
- Volume & Gain Reduction meters
- Sample-Accurate peak hold & clip meters
- Set-up library for music, voice & much more

Easy Waves gives you the basic studio processing tools and effects which are essential for creating audio including Equalisation, Compression, Gate and Reverb in one simple bundle. 'Plug them into' your favourite sequencer, sound shaping or multimedia package*.

Reverb

PC interface



EZVerb

Mac interface

Features
- Gain control
- Load button for a quick set-up loading
- 21 different reverb "dry" & "wet" setups

Easy to use
- Single window interface
- Set-ups include concert halls, plates, rooms, tight drum rooms, cathedrals & more
- All created with Waves acclaimed TrueVerb

*Please call for list of supported applications. All prices include VAT. E&OE

For Macintosh & PC Platforms

Also includes Waves Multimedia presentation including demos for all Waves plug-ins

£125 INCLUDING VAT

WAVES

Exclusively distributed in the UK by SCV London
6-24 Southgate Road, London N1 3JJ.

Telephone: 0171 923 1892 Fax 0171 241 3644. email: waves@scvlondon.co.uk web: http://www.scvlondon.co.uk

KRK RoKit

Nearfield Monitors

Have KRK managed to preserve their family sound at this new low price point? PAUL WHITE gets ready to Rok...

KRK's monitors are no strangers to the pages of *SOS*, but this is the first time the company have built a nearfield monitor priced to appeal to the broad spectrum of home studio owners.

ROKIT TO ME

The majority of KRK monitors feature straw-coloured, woven Kevlar speaker cones and a distinctive inverse-dome tweeter, but on the RoKit these have been replaced by more conventionally equipped drivers. The tweeter, which is recessed to be flush with the front baffle, is around one inch in diameter and is fitted with a fairly stiff, doped, silk fabric dome, whereas the six-inch bass/mid-range unit utilises a polyvinyl cone set in a compliant roll surround. Unusually, the centre

dust-cap is concave, and a contoured ring is fitted around the outer edge of the driver to provide a smooth transition to the baffle. Six cross-head screws hold the driver in place.

Even though the RoKits cost significantly less than other KRK models, the immediately recognisable tapered 'Stargate' shape has been retained, as has the grey textured-paint finish and the generously radiused corners. Radiused edges help reduce cabinet-edge diffraction, while the trapezoid cabinet shape reduces the severity of standing waves inside the cabinet by eliminating one pair of parallel surfaces. Considering their small size, the MDF cabinet construction is surprisingly sturdy and rigid, with a flawless finish, but the weight is still fairly low, at only 29lbs per pair. The bass ports are visible as two triangular openings at the base of the baffle, and these extend back into the case to provide the cabinet's reflex tuning at low frequencies. The port openings are also radiused.

With a nominal impedance of 8Ω, the RoKits are rated at a nominal 75W each, and with an efficiency of 91dB for 1W at 1 metre, they can produce SPLs of up to 104dB. Magnetic driver shielding is fitted as standard, enabling the speakers to be used near TV and computer monitors without compromising picture quality. The passive crossover operates at 1.5kHz, and connection to the speakers is via a pair of red and black brass-cored terminals designed to accept spade connectors, bare wires or banana plugs; no provision is made for bi-wiring. The overall cabinet size is a modest 12.5 x 10.5 x 8 inches, and they can be used directly behind a console without having a significant effect on the engineer's sightline. A further advantage of the tapered shape is that users are less likely to try to use these monitors on their sides — a practice that invariably compromises a speaker's dispersion in the horizontal plane, resulting in a very narrow sweet spot.

LISTENING TEST

As usual, I employed my standard small monitor test setup, comprising a Marantz CD52 bitstream CD player and an AVI integrated amplifier capable of delivering around 60W per channel. Initial impressions confirmed that the RoKits follow the KRK family tradition of producing a sound just slightly on the bright side of neutral, but not excessively so. The supplied frequency response graph shows that the RoKits have a response from just below 70Hz to well in excess of 20kHz, +/-2dB, and there's a very gentle high-end rise centred around 10kHz or so, which probably accounts for the impression of brightness. The sound is certainly very open and detailed, making it easy to home in on the individual elements of a mix, and the bass end, although not as extended as on some larger monitors, goes deep enough to do justice to most material without causing problems in acoustically untreated rooms. Kick drums remain punchy, with a nice smack, but organ pedal notes or the lower octaves of TR909 kicks are likely to slip under the net. The stereo imaging is good, and it's possible to move quite a way off-axis without compromising the sound, which is always a good sign.

Studio monitors have to sound good at both high and low listening levels, and though the bass seems quite light at very low levels, this requirement is largely fulfilled. At mid to high listening levels, the bass firms up and the sound stays clean and open until you crank up the level to a point where it starts to get uncomfortable for nearfield work. At this point the top end becomes a little raggy and aggressive, but that's to be expected. At all sensible monitoring levels, the sound stays clean, well-defined, and only slightly brighter than from the ATCs that I use as my standard reference. Admittedly the sound isn't quite so smooth and well integrated as from my reference monitors, but then the RoKits cost less than the VAT on my ATC SCM20s!

CONCLUSION

When I first heard the RoKits, I had no idea what they cost, and having had experience of other speakers in the KRK range, I assumed that they would cost upwards of £350. As it turns out, my guess was over by around £100, which makes the RoKits a very attractive proposition for the smaller studio looking for a revealing set of nearfield monitors.

The RoKits are better engineered than many competing speakers in this price range, though obviously the drivers are less expensive than those used in KRK's more up-market models. Even so, the designers have still managed to retain the family sound. The detailed and revealing character of the RoKits makes them ideal for monitoring in smaller studios, where the room acoustic might produce misleading results from larger monitors. The lack of bass extension might be perceived as a problem by those mixing dance music, but realistically the accurate monitoring of deep bass requires a large, acoustically treated control room. SOS

pros & cons

KRK ROKITS £269

pros

- Great styling, with open, revealing sound.
- Cost effective.
- Magnetically shielded drivers for use near TV and computer monitors.

cons

- Voiced slightly on the bright side of neutral.
- Limited bass extension if used as the only monitor in a studio.

summary

A sensibly priced nearfield monitor that delivers a good standard of performance in a compact package.

SOUND ON SOUND

info

£ £269 per pair including VAT.
A The UK Office Limited, Berkhamsted House, 121 High Street, Berkhamsted, Hertfordshire HP4 2DJ.
T 01442 870103.
F 01442 870148.
E sales@theukoffice.co.uk
W www.aardvark-pro.com

Upgrade your sound card and get cash back for your original. Contact your local Creative stockist today!

Compose yourself!

Get Creative®!

Yes, you can have a hit on your hands

Creative's range of top notch upgrade products work brilliantly together to transform your existing PC into a mind-blowing multimedia musical experience easily and affordably.

With the award-winning ***Sound Blaster AWE64® Gold*** sound card, you get incredibly realistic audio with 64 simultaneous voices and stunning solo instruments previously used in only very high-end professional products

Make impressive demos with SPDIF digital output. Synchronise playback with the MIDI time stamp. Record and play back simultaneously with full duplex drivers.

Give your greatest works new dimensions with the bundled software including ***Steinberg's Cubasis Audio™*** for superlative realtime music editing and digital audio recording.

Create your own amazing samples and instruments with ***Vienna SoundFont® Studio***.

Upgrade to Creative today.

Your PC will never be the same again.

NOW FREE CUBASIS audio INCLUDED

Sound Blaster AWE 64 Gold

- EMU8000 Advanced WavEffects™ synthesis chipset
- E-mu® 3D Positional Audio
- Gold plated RCA output (-90 db signal noise/ratio)
- SPDIF digital output (-120 db signal noise/ratio)
- 4MB onboard RAM upgradable to 28MB
- Creative WaveSynth/WaveGuide™
- 20-bit sampling rate Conversion Digital Mixer

SoundWorks™ CSW200™

Get the best from your AWE64 Gold with the highest quality three piece PC speaker system available today.

24 MB Upgrade

Create your own sound banks and have access to infinite customisable samples using SoundFont technology.

The Hottest Upgrades For the Coolest PC.

CREATIVE

WWW.SOUNDBLASTER.COM

© Copyright 1997. Creative Technology Ltd. Sound Blaster, AWE64 and SoundFont are registered trademarks and WaveSynth/WaveGuide, SoundWorks, CSW200 and Advanced WaveEffects are trademarks of Creative Technology Ltd. All other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. All specifications are subject to change without prior notice.

CALL 01245 265265 FOR MORE INFORMATION

AWE 64 GOLD · AWE 64 GOLD · 3D BLASTER · AWE 64 GOLD · 3D BLASTER · AWE 64 GOLD · AWE 64 GOLD BEST SOUND CARD · 3D BLASTER · SPEAKERS · SOUND BLASTER AWE64 GOLD · SOUND BLASTER AWE64 VALUE

ElectroVoice RE500

Capacitor Microphone

PAUL WHITE studio tests EV's new capacitor model, designed for use both on stage and in the studio.

Electrovoice mics find their way into recording studios, live sound venues and broadcast studios around the world, but the company are hoping that the new RE500 will satisfy the requirements of all three. Though it looks like a dynamic mic, the RE500 is a true capacitor design, with a fixed cardioid polar pattern. It's designed for both hand-held and stand-mounted operation, and for the benefit of the live vocalist it has a rather unusual rubber coating, to help improve both grip and comfort. Live mics need all the help they can get to minimise popping, as there's no room for an external pop shield when you're on stage, so the RE500 includes a built-in three-stage wind and pop shield, augmented by an 80Hz low-cut filter. The outer wire basket has a foam inner lining, and about halfway down the basket is a metal ring with what looks like a fine nylon mesh stretched across it. The mic comes complete with a stand clip and zip-up vinyl case.

For the project studio owner, the RE500 offers a wide dynamic range, sensibly low noise, and a subtle presence characteristic to help add sparkle and projection to vocals. Because it has a far better transient response than a typical dynamic mic, the RE500 is also suitable for recording acoustic instruments and percussion. Its frequency response is quoted as extending from 80Hz to 18kHz, with a sensitivity of 10mV/Pa. Equivalent noise is quoted as 20dB SPL, A-weighted, and the circuitry doesn't clip until the level exceeds 148dB SPL. This gives a usable dynamic range of 128dB.

The design of the mic is based on the existing RE2000 transducer and utilises a gold-sputtered diaphragm that has been environmentally stabilised to minimise ageing effects. All capacitor mics have a moving diaphragm and a fixed electrode, and in the case of the RE500 the latter is a precision-cut ceramic plate with a gold coating. Unusually, the biasing voltage is derived from an internal DC-to-DC converter, the idea being to isolate the capsule voltage from possible variations in phantom power voltage. This system allows power supplies between 12 and 52V DC to be used without compromising the performance of the mic. The RE500 has no on/off, filter or pad switches — you plug and play, literally.

TESTING TIMES

It's difficult to evaluate microphones in isolation, so my usual review procedure is to compare new mics with models that I'm familiar with. I have to say that the RE500 stands up very well against most large-diaphragm capacitor models when it comes to achieving a full, natural sound. In terms of sensitivity, the RE500 comes just a few dB below my Rode NT1, but when the levels are balanced the tonality is surprisingly similar on vocals, with perhaps just slightly less presence from the RE500. I particularly like the even, natural response of this microphone, and when it's used reasonably close up, the proximity effect lends it a pleasing, intimate warmth.

On a more practical level, the capsule shock-mount system works extremely well in rejecting low-frequency noise, though inevitably you get a bit of mid-range noise if you rub your hands over the microphone body. The rubber-coated body provides a comfortable grip, and the physical shape and size of the mic make it ideal for hand-held use, though in the studio you'd be more likely to use it stand-mounted.

Of course, a mic like this is more than just a vocal mic, and despite its slightly lower sensitivity when compared with most of my studio capacitor mics, it's still sensitive and quiet enough to use on acoustic instruments, where its gentle top-lift lends it a natural, articulate quality. This would be a good mic to use on acoustic guitar, but it could also be pressed into service for most jobs, including drum overheads, hi-hat miking, wind instruments and percussion. The LF roll-off would make it less suitable for miking bass instruments (unless it's used close up), as the purpose of this roll-off is to help counteract the proximity effect that might otherwise make the response too bass heavy in close-miking situations.

VERDICT

This is a very nice-sounding microphone that combines warmth and punch with a mild high-end lift. Though the capsule size might best be described as medium, it has something of a large-diameter capsule sound about it, and is quite flattering to vocals, without making them sound unnatural. The physical packaging of the microphone is both attractive and practical, and the handling noise is reasonably low, especially at low frequencies. This would be a good choice of microphone for someone who wants to be able to use the same mic live and in the studio, but there's also no reason not to use it as a dedicated studio mic. EV have done their best to provide a mic that's a good all-rounder, and from what I've seen, they've succeeded. SOS

pros & cons

ELECTROVOICE RE500 £296

pros
- Warm, smooth sound.
- Gentle presence lift.
- Low handling noise.

cons
- Fixed LF cut means miking bass instruments at a distance may result in a slightly bass-light sound.

summary
A good all-round mic that sounds smooth and natural on vocals.

SOUND ON SOUND

- £ £296.10 including VAT.
- A Shuttlesound, 4 The Willows Centre, Willow Lane, Mitcham, Surrey CR4 4NX.
- T 0181 646 7114.
- F 0181 640 7583.

NEW TC Finalizer PLUS

Improving on the multi-award winning Finalizer platform, **Finalizer Plus** delivers an unprecedented level of clarity, warmth and punch to your mix. With an **all-new set of advanced features and enhancements**, Finalizer Plus puts **professional mastering** within reach of every studio - large or small. Inserted between the stereo output of your mixer or workstation and your master recording media, Finalizer Plus **dramatically** rounds out your material, creating that **"radio ready"** sound - previously unattainable outside a professional mastering house.

Finalizer Plus costs only £2109[INC VAT]

Upgrade your Finalizer to Finalizer Plus for just £470[INC VAT]

Turn up the HEAT!

Want to breathe some **FIRE** into your music? Get ready for FireworX! The explosive new studio effects processor from TC Electronic - the most radical multi-effects box you've **ever heard. Experience the limits of your imagination.** Shape the sound. Give it personality. Control it. **Set your sound apart from the rest of the crowd** with extreme multi-effects: Vocoder, Ring Modulator, Digital Cruncher, Fractal Noise Generator, Resonator, Pitch Shifter, Distortion, Reverse Delays, and more...**Create an infinite number of effects** for any style of music or sound design.

FireworX is available now from £1585[INC VAT]

8 CHANNELS & 24 BITS

Apogee's stunning new state of the art converter is here. The **AD-8000** combines a **true 24-bit** converter (114dB dynamic range) with **8 channels** of AES/EBU & S/PDIF i/o. In addition, a 4-card backplane, featuring **Apogee**'s exclusive **AMBUS** (Apogee Multimedia Bus), allows you to add interfaces for ADAT, TDIF (Tascam) and Pro Tools, with even more interfaces to come.

Also on board are Apogee's famed **UV22** process for translating high-res digital audio to 16 or 20 bits without quality loss; and **Soft Limit** to add extra level to your recordings without overs.

AD-8000 is ideal in **project studios** or **post-production suites** paired with a modular digital multitrack or DAW, and equally at home in the world's **top studios & production facilities** with the most sophisticated digital 48-track recorders & digital mixing consoles.

The next step in digital audio conversion is at R&W. Call Gary Ash for an evaluation AD-8000 now. We'll understand if you want to keep it.

TAKE CONTROL with TC's new MASTER FADER

Master Fader costs just £116[INC VAT]

Master Fader for TC's Finalizer and Finalizer-Plus allows you to keep your signal in the **digital domain** even while performing your fade, thereby making the need for an analog fader obsolete when going directly to DAT or CD-R. This way you don't interfere with the **pure-sounding** digital processing powers of the Finalizer. Furthermore the ideal L/R balance at all levels makes the Digital Master Fader **superior to conventional analog faders**.

MORE 02R FOR YOUR MONEY HERE

All prices include VAT

R&W continue to offer the **best** Yamaha 02R **value**. We are currently bundling **three** high value 02R options **FREE** with every 02R we sell, plus our **FREE** extended 2-year warranty, and FREE Lifetime Back-up & Support Service. This is what we give you **for only £6995**[INC VAT]**...**

02R console complete with **FREE** MB02 Meterbridge, **FREE** W02SP Wooden Side Panels & **FREE** choice of either a CD8-AT (ADAT) or CD8-TD (Tascam) interface - in fact everything to get you started.

Marantz CDR + 10 FREE Discs & CD Labelling Kit

Optional Remote

The R&W **Marantz** CDR-615 Pro CD Recorder offer continues! We'll give you 10 **FREE** Professional CDR Blank Discs and **Neato** CDR Disc Labelling Kit with its easy Windows/Mac CD label design software and labels with every CDR-615.

The cost of this amazing bundle? Just £1395[INC VAT]

Yamaha 03D + FREE Tascam DAT

The digital console of your dreams can be had at R&W for **just £2995** inc. VAT.

Oh, and we'll throw in a **FREE** new **Tascam** DA20 Mk2 Professional DAT Recorder worth £595, our standard **2-year guarantee**, and the best pro-audio back-up and support service in the business. **So what are you waiting for?**

PC-Based Hard Disk Recording

Soundscape CAKEWALK Turtle Beach DigitalAUDIO tripleDAT Audiowerk8 emagic

Multitrack recording, editing, CD mastering. R&W have the knowledge and expertise to get you going. Let us preconfigure one of our R&W high-spec PCs for you with all the software you need. So you can get to work, hassle-free from day one. Safe and supported by R&W for life.

Complete systems from just £1290

208 Pages of Pure Pro Audio ...

FREE!

Get your FREE copy of our 208-page catalogue now. Just look at what it covers . . .

- Acoustics Products & Services
- Amplifiers
- Analogue Recording
- Books (become a complete pro-audio know-all)
- Converters
- DAT
- Digital Multitrack on Tape (ADAT & Tascam)
- Digital Recording on Disk (each & every type)
- Dynamic Processors
- Effects Processors
- Headphones & Headsets
- Loudspeaker Control Equipment
- Loudspeakers (Studio & PA)
- Microphone Preamplifiers
- Condenser Microphones
- Dynamic Microphones
- Radio Microphone Systems
- Mixing Consoles
- S4 Section: Samplers, Sequencers, Sound Modules & Synthesisers
- Studio, Broadcast & PA Sundries

Call now for our WINTER WAREHOUSE CLEAROUT Offer List!

Manley's Valvey Voxbox

In January's Audio Media, Dave Boyer wrote:

"Two words kept popping into my mind as I evaluated the Manley VOXBOX...transparency and versatility. I auditioned the unit on as many different instruments and in as many different situations as time allowed, and was impressed with just about every aspect of the Manley, from its appearance and performance down to the well written and informative instruction manual. The VOXBOX is an ideal all-in-one processor perfect for any studio or engineer...the Manley can be a powerful tool that outperforms many other high-quality single-use components with similar price tags."

Maybe you should evaluate one. Call us now.

GHOST BUSTERS

Soundcraft's Ghost is the classiest 8-bus project desk available. Pound for pound, Ghosts have easily got more highly desirable bells and whistles than the rest and audio-wise it's a killer. Just have a look at these amazing Ghost deals at R&W NOW!

Ghost LE-24 (Standard version) . . £2349[INC VAT]
Ghost LE-32 (Standard version) . . £2849[INC VAT]

R&W Audio Engineering

Built upon over 15 years experience of pro-audio system design and installation, our new Audio Engineering division is open for business. We invite you to give us the opportunity to become involved in any of the following pro-audio projects: *Recording, Broadcast & Project Studios • Boardroom & Teleconferencing • Sound Reinforcement • Theatre Presentation • Audio for Houses of Worship • Induction Loops Assisted Resonance systems • Speech Privacy Emergency/Evacuation systems • Background Music • Conferencing • Video & Film Replay Audio Storage & Archiving • Electro-Acoustic design • Noise Measurement & Reporting Active Noise Control • Audio Health & Safety Issues • Audio Maintenance Contracts*

Sound's better @ R&W

RAPER & WAYMAN Professional Audio

Tel: 0181-800 8288

Fax: 0181-809 1515 Email: r+w.proaudio@dial.pipex.com
Unit 3, Crusader Estate, 167 Hermitage Road, London N4 1LZ.

MasterCard VISA TRANSAX Cheques? YES!

acid test

PAUL WHITE takes two migraine tablets and has a nice sit down before tackling the 'eye-catching' Resinator filter unit...

FAT RESINATOR FILTER

The Resinator is the latest in the line of FAT processors with drug-related innuendo woven into their product names. It's a rather quirky, filter-based unit that can be used to add interest to synths and other sources that don't already have resonant filters built in, and despite its rather flimsy engineering, knobs that slide off at the slightest provocation, and a front panel that doesn't so much look silk-screened as sneezed, it's capable of producing some cool sounds.

PUREST GREEN

Powered from an external PSU that looks rather more substantial than the aluminium rack unit it plugs into, the Resinator is an all-analogue processor based around not just one but three sweepable, Vactrol-controlled band-pass filters. There's no MIDI trigger facility, which is rather limiting in some ways, but the filter sweep may be controlled either from the input signal's own envelope, by an internal LFO, or from an external source. It's also possible to sweep all three filters from a single front-panel control, which is useful for adding those impromptu sweeps mid-performance.

Everything about the Resinator, including the front panel of 'purest green', is weird. For a start, the filters all have a fixed, fairly high resonance, and the front-panel Resonance control really just balances the dry sound with the filtered sound. Each filter may be set to a different frequency and the unit has a degree of stereo capability, achieved by routing filter 1 and filter 3 to a pan control and keeping filter 2 centre-stage. The input is mono. The other notable bit of visionary weirdness is the way the envelope follower actually comprises three independent, frequency-selective followers, each of which controls the frequency of a different filter. The low part of the envelope follower controls filter 1, the mid part controls filter 2 and the higher harmonics control filter 3, so the filters will interact in different ways depending on the spectral composition of the incoming sound and the setting of the filter frequencies. This characteristic, combined with the stereo output, is probably the most interesting and creative aspect of the Resinator. Unfortunately, the attack time of the envelope follower is fixed — you can only adjust its decay time.

The filter frequencies may also be controlled by an onboard LFO, but even this isn't straightforward. The LFO actually comprises two oscillators running at slightly different speeds, and LFO 1's output can be inverted, making it possible to create three different sources in total. Both LFOs claim to generate a sawtooth waveform rather than the more obvious sine or triangle wave, but the result sounds more like an asymmetrical triangle wave to my ears.

Not content with having three possible permutations of modulation source, the Resinator routes these to the filters in different ways, so that, with the exception of LFO Mode 1, not all the filters are swept from the same source. Indeed, in Mode 3 each of the three sources is fed to a different filter, and as LFO 1 and 2 run at different speeds, this can make for some unusual stereo panning effects. Mode 2 routes LFO 1 to filters 1 and 3, with LFO 2 driving filter 2.

CONTROL FREAKING

If I've engaged your curiosity, read on for a quick sprint through the front-panel controls. As you might be able to tell from the accompanying picture, the legending is very difficult to read because of the shiny aluminium and the virulent green patches around the knobs— it's as though somebody has loaded a handful of caterpillars into an air rifle and let rip at the front panel!

Going from left to right on the front panel, the Pan control shows up first. This changes the stereo pan position of band-pass filters 1 and 3 relative to filter 2, which is always panned centre, as I mentioned above. The Resonance knob is simply a dry/effect balance control, and has no effect at all on the filter resonance, which is fixed. The Volume control sets the output level of the effected sound, and a Bypass switch allows you to return to normality once in a while.

Each of the three filters has its own frequency control, and though no calibrations are provided you can get everything from a bass 'whumph' to

pros & cons

FAT RESINATOR £199

pros
- Complex-sounding stereo filter effects from any mono source.
- Inexpensive.
- Full controllability via knobs.
- Rich filter sound.

cons
- Looks like an Australian shirt-designer's nightmare.
- Perfunctory, lightweight engineering, with ill-fitting knobs.
- Limited range of effects available.
- No MIDI trigger facility.

summary

I've seldom had so much fun with a product that has so many negative points. If you like to mix adventure, music and eyestrain, try it out.

SOUND ON SOUND

a thin 'zweee', with a range of 'fhwizooophs' in between. The LFO section has just two knobs, for depth and rate, and a three-position slide switch for the different modes, as described earlier. The LFO rate is variable, from extremely slow to around 2Hz, but I'd have liked a range switch to get much faster sweeps as well. The Envelope Modulation section also functions with just two controls (Depth and Decay), while a polarity slide switch allows the envelope to push the filter frequency either up or down.

Finally, there's a single control for Man/Ext Modulation, and if nothing is plugged into the rear-panel modulation jack this knob provides a manual means of sweeping all three filters together. With an external source connected, the control can be turned left of centre to enable the modulating source to push the filter frequency down, right of centre to push the filter frequency up, or centred for no effect. Positions between these extremes provide proportional amounts of modulation. This external input seems to track the envelope of the external signal rather than feeding the signal direct into the filter modulation circuit, so while it's quite predictable in operation, it precludes those nice quasi-ring-modulator effects that can be achieved by modulating a filter with raw audio.

FAT SOUNDS?

Considering the large number of controls on the Resinator, it seems capable of producing only a fairly limited range of effects, and because of the rather unorthodox system of having three different filters, each often doing its own thing, the results aren't always predictable. However, some of the treatments that can be coaxed from this little box are both interesting and unusual in a musically useful way; especially nice is the way the filters create a dynamic stereo image from a mono source. Adding movement to pad sounds is easy, as is adding a fairly normal envelope sweep to a percussive synth sound, but the lack of MIDI Note On control means that the triggering varies depending on whether notes overlap or not, and the lack of an envelope attack control limits the kind of sweep effects you can create.

Another limitation is the fact that the filters have a fixed resonance, so all the sweeps are quite rich, and because the filters are band-pass rather than low-pass, you can find the low end disappearing on certain settings. Despite all these idiosyncrasies, the Resinator is great fun to play around with, and it is possible to come up with some unexpected effects that are not readily available from any other source — other than, perhaps, a complicated modular analogue synth system. What's more, it doesn't seem to add much in the way of noise. My old Kawai K1 sounded much more dynamic and involving after being Resinated.

SUMMARY

It's flimsy, the knobs slide off, it looks awful, the controls don't make a great deal of sense and you can't read the knob legending — but in spite of all these things I find myself quite liking the Resinator. Very often, the most interesting sounds come from imperfect equipment or equipment that imposes certain limitations on the user, and this is definitely one such box. If it had been perfect, it would probably also have been predictable; as it stands, the Resinator provides an admittedly narrow range of unique treatments that can make the most jaded old synth sound modern and interesting. Anyone into techno or other experimental musical forms would probably find the Resinator quite useful, and because it can be controlled directly from front-panel knobs it is also suited to live performance, or recording where some form of live interaction is required.

This isn't a box to buy if you want to sound like something you've heard on record (unless they were also using one of these things), but if you want to break a few barriers and turn boring mono sounds into coruscating stereo festivals of sweeps and glittering harmonics, the Resinator might just be the ideal way to spend a couple of hundred quid. SOS

"You can get everything from a bass 'whumph' to a thin 'zweee', with a range of 'fhwizooophs' in between."

Given the OTT nature of the front panel, the Resinator's rear is uncharacteristically spartan!

Info

£ £199 including VAT.
A Turnkey, 114-116 Charing Cross Road, London, WC2H 0DT.
T 0171 379 5148.
F 0171 379 0093.
E sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk
W www.turnkey.uk.com

our friends electric

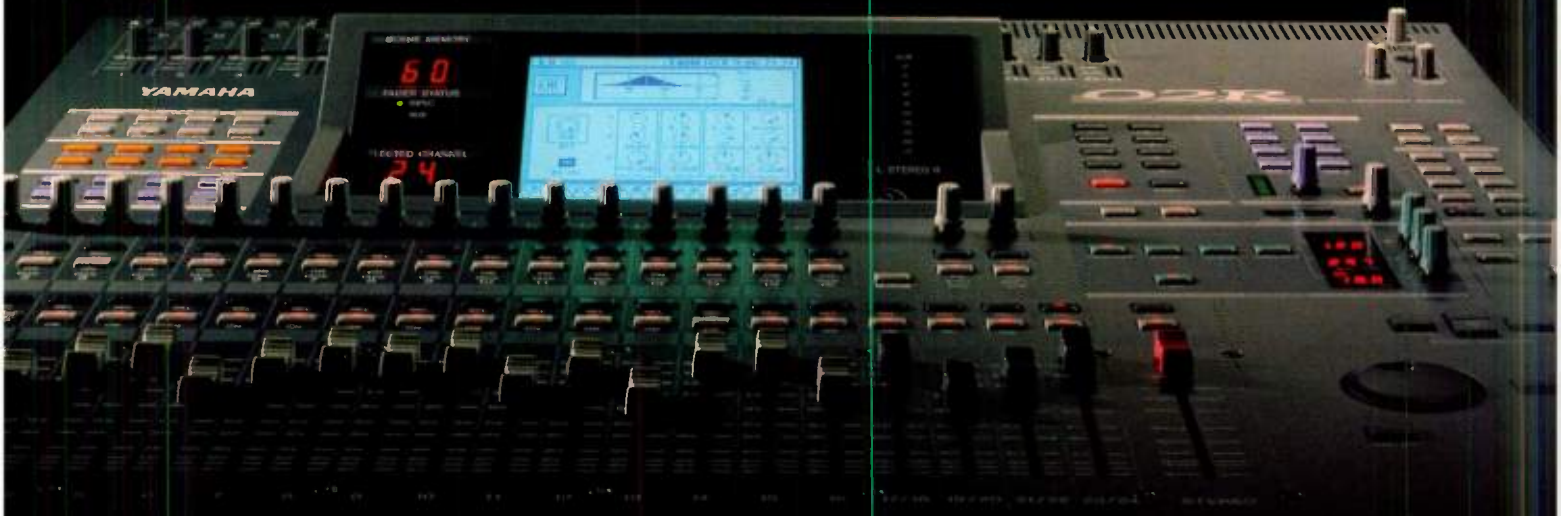
KARL BARTOS • ELECTRIC MUSIC

This month sees the release of the new album from Karl Bartos, former member of electronic trailblazers Kraftwerk. But the synth sound is no more — Bartos' new record is closer to Beatle-esque Britpop. JONATHAN MILLER investigates, and looks back to the days when the Klang was King...

It's a commonplace scenario: disillusioned musician leaves established group due to "musical differences." Said musician briefly basks in the shadow of former musical glories, but rapidly disappears into obscurity. There are, of course, occasional exceptions to this unwritten rule — enter Berchtesgarten-born 45-year-old multi-instrumentalist Karl Bartos, former member of reclusive electronic pioneers Kraftwerk.

"Meine Damen und Herren, Ladies and Gentlemen, heute abend aus Deutschland, die Mensch Maschine — KRRRAFT-WERRRK!". It's now been eight years since Karl last heard this 'Robo-Voice'-driven concert rallying call during five low-key live dates in Italy at the turn of this decade, which constituted his last public duties with Kraftwerk. Despite co-Kraftwerk founder ▶

02R V2



Version 2 of Yamaha's ground breaking 02R digital mixing console is now shipping. With 24-bit recording capability, surround pan, timecode offset and capture plus enhanced MIDI functionality, flexible I/O assignment and hundreds more value added features, the 02R is working harder than ever.
Call 01908 369269 to find out more.

- 24-bit recording capability
- Surround Pan
- Auto Mix enhancements
- Touch Sensitive Fader Edit
- Flexible I/O Assign
- Real Time MIDI Control
- 96 Scene Memories
- Motorised Fader Control of Bus and Aux Masters
- Multiple enhanced user functions

YAMAHA

Yamaha-Kemble Music (UK) Ltd. Professional Music Division. Sherbourne Drive, Tilbrook, Milton Keynes MK7 8BL UK.
Visit the Yamaha Pro Audio Web site at http://www.yamaha.co.jp/product/proaudio/homeenglish/index.html

▶ Ralf Hütter's oft-quoted insistence that the objective of the group is one of "working without respite toward the construction of the perfect pop song for the tribes of the global village", the reality — that Kraftwerk had only produced two albums of new material since the early 1980s — was obviously too much for Karl Bartos to bear (1991's *The Mix* doesn't count, as it featured re-recorded versions of older songs). Tired of forever awaiting this "perfect" pop song's arrival, Bartos departed what he termed "the best German group ever" in August 1990, and immediately formed Elektric Music (as it was then spelt), initially in collaboration with Lothar Manteuffel from fellow German group Rheingold. Apparently the new recording project was originally going to be called Das Klang Institut [*The Institute Of Sound — Middle European Ed*], but this was passed over because it sounded too similar to the name of Kraftwerk's Düsseldorf-based recording studio, Kling-Klang, where Karl had spent so many late nights during the previous 15 years.

MUSIQUE NON-STOP

Although now happily residing in Hamburg, it's apt that I met Karl on his Düsseldorf 'home turf' (ironically within walking distance of Kling-Klang) at Skyline Studios, where he was applying the finishing touches to the second Electric Music album, titled simply *Electric Music*. Given Karl's dissatisfaction with Kraftwerk's inactivity, it's somewhat ironic that *Esperanto*, Electric Music's debut platter, did not emerge until 1993, three years after the split from Kraftwerk — and it's taken *five* years — a distinctly Kraftwerkian, though not intentional, concept — for *Electric Music* to arrive.

But, as Karl amiably reasons, "When I left Kraftwerk, I had to build my *own* studio. Finally, I found a suitable place, and had to decorate it and make various acoustic treatments which took me almost a year. Then I started composing tracks with my ex-partner Lothar Manteuffel, who had been a friend of mine from the very early days. ▶

SKYLINE STUDIOS — SELECTED EQUIPMENT LIST

CONSOLE
- Neve VR72/Flying Fader (with total recall)

MULTITRACK
- Alesis ADAT x 3
- Otari RADAR digital 24-track
- Otari MTR100 48-track (with Dolby SR)

MASTERING
- Studer A820 half-inch
- Tascam DA30 DAT
- Telefunken quarter-inch (with Dolby SR)

MONITORING
- Dynaudio M1 (with subwoofer)
- Genelec 1039
- Genelec 1031A
- Yamaha NS10

OUTBOARD
- Aphex Type C Aural Exciter
- Aphex Dominator IIQ
- Behringer MkII Studio De-Noiser
- BBS DPR402 compressor (x2)
- dbx 165A compressor
- dbx 120XP subharmonic synthesizer
- Digitech Studio Vocalist
- Drawmer noise gate (x3)
- Eventide H3000 Harmonizer
- Focusrite ISA131 EQ
- Kepex noise gates (x6)
- Klark Teknik 30/30 EQ
- Klark Teknik DN30 Analyser
- Lexicon 480L reverb
- Manley stereo compressor
- Manley LA 2A tube limiter
- Manley Pultec tube EQ x 2
- Massenburg EQ
- Rebis noise gates (x6)
- Roland SDE3000 delay
- Roland SDX330 Dimensional Expander
- SSL Logic FX compressor
- TC Electronic M5000 effects processor
- TC Electronic EQ (x2)
- Tube Tech EQ
- UREI 1176LN compressor
- UREI 1178 stereo compressor
- Yamaha SPX900 effects

WAY OUT WEST

music company

tel: 0181 744 1040/1050 fax: 0181 744 1095

WAY OUT WEST WORLDWIDE MAIL ORDER WAY OUT WEST

Recently voted "Best shop for studios" by Evening Standard Magazine

ANALOGUE RECORDING

TASCAM

PORTA 03 £145
NEW 414 £325
424 II £419

FOSTEX

NEW X14 £129
XR3 £219
XR5 £289
XR7 £379

YAMAHA

MT 50 £265
MT 4X £349

MIXING DESKS

Best Demos Best Prices

SOUNDCRAFT GHOST
24 L.E & 32 L.E IN STOCK

From £2500 - BELIEVE IT!

SPIRIT

YAMAHA

BARGAIN BASEMENT

ALESIS MICROVERB III	£119
ALESIS MICROVERB IV	£139
AKAI S950 SAMPLER	£450
ATARI 1040 COMPUTERS FROM	£199
AUDIO LOGIC PA 88A ENHANCER	£99
BOSS BX-80 8CH MIXER	£99
DIGITECH RP6 GUITAR PROCESSOR	£225
DRAWMER M500	£495
FOSTEX 450 MIXING DESK 8-4-2	£225
FOSTEX 4050 REMOTE/SYNC	£350
FOSTEX E-16 choice from	£1299
FOSTEX 4030 + 4035 E16 REMOTE + SYNC	£300
FOSTEX 280 MULTITRACKER	£349
HARRISON 300 w STUDIO POWER AMP	£399
JBL 4410monitors	£299
KORG KEC 42 COMPANDER	£75
KORG P3 PIANO MODULE	£150
MACKIE 1604 VLZ MIXER	£679
ROLAND D50 CLASSIC SYNTH	£325
ROLAND DEP 5 FX MODULE	£175
ROLAND RE 501 SPACE CHORUS/ECHO	£249
ROLAND TR707	£149
ROLAND KR 650 DIGITAL PIANO	£1099
ROLAND MKB 300 FULL SIZE MIDI KEYBOARD	£499
ROLAND VS 880 VX + F/X + 2.1.GB H/DRIVE	£1350
SOUNDTRACS MEGAS 32-16(plus 8)-2 DESK with Edac loom, stand & p/bay	£3499
STUDIOMASTER 8 INTO 4 RACK MIXER	£250
STUDIOMASTER MIXDOWN 16-4-2	£449
STUDIOMASTER MIXDOWN 24-8-2	£999
STUDIO RESEARCH NEM 24:2 NOISE ELIMINATING MIXER	£225
SMP II 2 IN/4 OUT MIDI I/F	£299
TASCAM 644 MIDI STUDIO	£599
TASCAM MM20 MINI MIXER	£79
TASCAM DAP-1 PORTABLE DAT	£999
TASCAM DA 30 Mk II DAT	£899
TASCAM 202 MkII TWIN DECK MASTERING	£245
TASCAM MSR-24 (BOXED)	£2999
TASCAM 488 II 8 TRACK PORTASTUDIO	£699
TURTLE BEACH MAUI	£49
VOICE MICRO B ORGAN MODULE	£199
YAMAHA EMP 700 MULTI/FX	£299

MORE USED & EX DEMO EQUIPEMENT EVERY MONTH

"EUROPE LOW PRICES"
(with U.K. Warranty)
GUARANTEED!

See WOW Hi-Tech advert on page 235 of SOS

OUTBOARD

ALESIS		LEXICON		BEHRINGER	
NANOVERB	£145	VORTEX	£CALL	DUALFEX	£139
MICROVERB IV	£199	MPX 1	£749	ULTRAFEX	£169
MIDIVERB IV	£249	ALEX	£CALL	AUTOCOM	£149
Q2	£599	REFLEX	£199	COMPOSER	£189
NANOCOMP	£99	LXP 5	£199	MULTICOM	£189
SR 16	£189	PCM 80	£1399	INTELLIGATE	£189
NANOPIANO	£CALL			POWERPLAY	£225

DIGITECH		YAMAHA		OTHERS	
TSR 24	£CALL	REV 100	£229	APHEX C2	
STUDIO QUAD	£399	SPX 990	£729	EXCITER	£199
VOCALIST II	£CALL	SPX 1000	£1199	ZOOM 1201	£99
STUDIO VOCALIST	£CALL	REV 500	£319	ZOOM 1204	£199

MICS & MONITORS

audio-technica
MICS
SENNHEISER
NEUMANN
AUDIX / OCTAVIA
RODE
AKG
SHURE
beyerdynamic
MONITORS
JBL
GENELEC
TANNOY
HARBETH / PMC
ALESIS
Soundcraft
YAMAHA
dynaudioacoustics

DIGITAL RECORDING

TASCAM

TASCAM 564
DIGITAL STUDIO
£999

TASCAM

DA 38 £1899
DA 88 £BEST
DA 98 £BEST

Roland

VS-880 VX
inc. f/x board
& h/disc £1499

ALESIS

ADAT XT
£BEST

FOSTEX

DMT8 VL DIGITAL
MULTITRACKER
£799

FOSTEX

D-80.....£1089
D-90.....£1129
NEW D-160..£1999

PACKAGES

FOSTEX

£3799

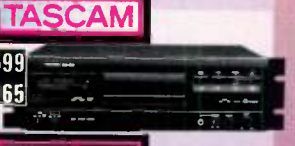
TASCAM

£3299

DCC / DAT/CDR

TASCAM

DA 20 II.....£599
DA 30 II.....£965



FOSTEX

D5 DAT only£579
NEW CR200 CDR

£1349
CR 200

47 London Road Twickenham TW1 3SA UNITED KINGDOM

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE
WE BUY USED GEAR & P/X
FREE PARKING
1 MINUTE FROM
TWICKENHAM STATION

47 London Road Twickenham TW1 3SA UNITED KINGDOM

EXPRESS NATIONWIDE & OVERSEAS DELIVERY
W.O.W. MOBILE NATIONWIDE INSTALLATION SERVICE
EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS

WRH

▶ When he was in school [*Kraftwerk collaborator*] Emil Schult was his art teacher, so he was always around. Forming a band with him was an obvious move after Kraftwerk. I did my first record in 1993, and he helped me a lot with that; now I'm doing the second one on my own."

THE SOUND OF SILENCE

Given the air of secrecy that enshrouds Kraftwerk and Kling-Klang, and which has shielded the studio and its occupants from the outside world for so many years, I could not resist asking Karl if he had sneaked any equipment out from the cloistered confines of Kling-Klang when he left the group.

"Sure. I'm collecting equipment all the time. The most famous thing I brought with me is probably the electronic voice: the so-called 'Robo-Voice' from 'The Robots', 'Musique Non-Stop' and other Kraftwerk tracks. I'm not using it so much now; I've got a little sick of it!".

The second, eponymous, Electric Music album.

'Crosstalk' (Electric Music's first single release, from 1992) extensively features this long-standing Kraftwerk staple. The album track and single 'TV' also sounded very like Kraftwerk: the string sounds are remarkably similar to those heard thoughout Kraftwerk's 1976 groundbreaking effort, *Radio-Activity*, and moreover, the sampled voices from around the world and even the album title hint at Ralf Hütter's aforementioned objective of writing the perfect global pop song.

Karl confirmed that this was the intention, agreeing, "I had a lot of ideas when I was in Kraftwerk, and making a song about television was just a continuation of the same idea we had when making a song about radioactivity; that we're now living in an information society. We went through that idea when we made the *Radio-Activity* album in the '70s and I thought, 'Well, nowadays it's just television, isn't it?' The lyrics were just headlines, basically; it was written with a very journalistic approach. I had this image of an information society, so I wrote a song like you'd write an article in *The Times*. Actually, from my viewpoint, this idea of Esperanto being the global language, and mixing elements of other languages to form a new one is what music has always been about. Music is a global language; it's understandable without words."

To all intents and purposes, the *Esperanto* album cover design (by long-term Kraftwerk collaborator Emil Schult, who also assisted lyrically) is essentially the old Japanese flag. I had assumed that it signified a connection between the ever-increasing possibilities for global communication and the influence of Japanese technology. This proved at least partly correct: "Well, you're right," says Karl, " it is an old Japanese flag, and they put it on their warships, but it's even older than that; it just represents the sun. Esperanto means hope, and the best symbol for hope is the sun, because it keeps us alive."

ELEKTRIC BECOMES ELECTRIC

Karl attributes the delay in producing *Esperanto*'s follow-up to a number of factors: "After *Esperanto*, two Mancunian guys — Bernard [*Sumner, of New Order fame*] and Johnny [*Marr, formerly of The Smiths*] — came into my life, wanting me to play some percussion tracks on their second Electronic record. I went with them to Manchester and it turned out to be a two-year project in the end! I've now written nine tracks with them, and it changed my life, in a way. Then I worked with Andy McCluskey of OMD, and we collaborated on his latest tracks. I got married and moved to Hamburg; these things take a little time!".

Of course, the phrase 'it changed my life' has become a bit of a cliché in the pop world; but in Karl Bartos' case, it would appear that the Mancunian influence truly brought about a sea change in the way he made music. It's not just the spelling of the group name that has changed; in every way, the *Electric Music* album bears little resemblence to its predecessor *Esperanto*, or indeed Kraftwerk (although the opening cut, 'The Young Urban Professional', does actually date back to Kraftwerk days, having been written in 1986 in New York, when the group were recording *Electric Café* there). In fact, the content of Karl's new album is much closer to BritPop. Karl explains the reason for the stylistic shift: ▶

LIVE ELECTRICS

It would be fair to say that Electric Music's new material is pretty densely arranged; there's a lot going on in the mix at any one time. Whilst technology enables Karl to recreate this in the comfort of the studio with relative ease, performing in a live situation may prove difficult. Karl's solution? A live band, of course!

"If I have the chance to play live — and there are already some offers to play some big festivals in Sweden next year — then I'll have a live band. I just don't care about computers anymore. They're not reliable. Also I like to be surrounded by people. It's so nice to have a couple of people around you and just have fun. That was one of the big adventures when we started off with Kraftwerk. We were four guys travelling around, having a good time, all the time! In fact, the most satisfying Kraftwerk period for me was the world tour in '81.

"Nowadays, every big so-called synthesizer group, like Depeche Mode, use 32-track digital machines to play back studio recordings on stage. I mean, it's cool; they can play and they are really good, but I think that way of performing is too much fuss. You need a lot of people for maintenance and two 32-track machines in case one breaks down! Now it's getting cheaper, with all this new digital stuff, but I don't want to do it. I just want a couple of keyboards, guitars and live singing."

INTRODUCING THE KORG 1212 I/O PCI CARD

A visionary approach to simultaneous digital multi-tracking.

❶ Stereo analog output –10/+4 switchable – gives total dynamic range of 94db; massive dynamic range.

❷ 20-bit A/D Converters – professional sound quality.

❸ Stereo in/out possible on all interfaces with any Sound Manager or Win 95 compatible programme "Future-Proof"

❹ ADAT optical I/O sends 8 channels of 20-bit digital audio down one fibre optic cable, allowing simultaneous 8- channel recording from a digital mixing desk OR any digital recording device fitted with the optional interface. Separate external mix-down of those 8 channels outside the computer, now or at any point in the future.

❺ SP-dif I/O – additional 2 channels of digital audio to be recorded or externally mixed, plus direct connection to CD's and DAT players.

❻ ADAT 9-pin sync connector – in conjunction with ADAT optical I/O, this allows full synchronised editing of ADAT recordings (using Deck 2.6 or Cubase VST software) complete with chase lock.

OTHER FEATURES & BENEFITS

- Compatibility of platform – Because it's PCI, you can use it on both Mac and PC.
- Software Support – Fully "open ended" – the card is already supported by the 3 big software houses Steinberg, Emagic and Mark of the Unicorn; and many others recognise the KORG 1212 card as the probable industry standard and will be announcing their support for it in the future.
- World Clock Sync I/O – 1212 can be the world clock master in a small system, or slave in a big system; regardless of interfaces being used. Making it "Future-Proof".
- Multiple 1212's can be used simultaneously in one machine – for applications when 24 or 36 in/outs are required.
- £599.00 – Unbeatable price for the level of performance in digital systems.
- If you need to convert your analog signals to 20-bit digital – KORG'S new 880A/D is available in 19" rack format for (£599).
- If you need to convert from 20-bit digital to analog – KORG'S new 880A/D is available in the same rack format at £499.
- Deck II software available at £249.

All prices include VAT.

AFFORDABLE, FULLY INTEGRATED DIGITAL RECORDING

DOWN TO A SYSTEM

Brochure Line
01908 857150

SoundLink DRS Digital Recording Systems

KORG

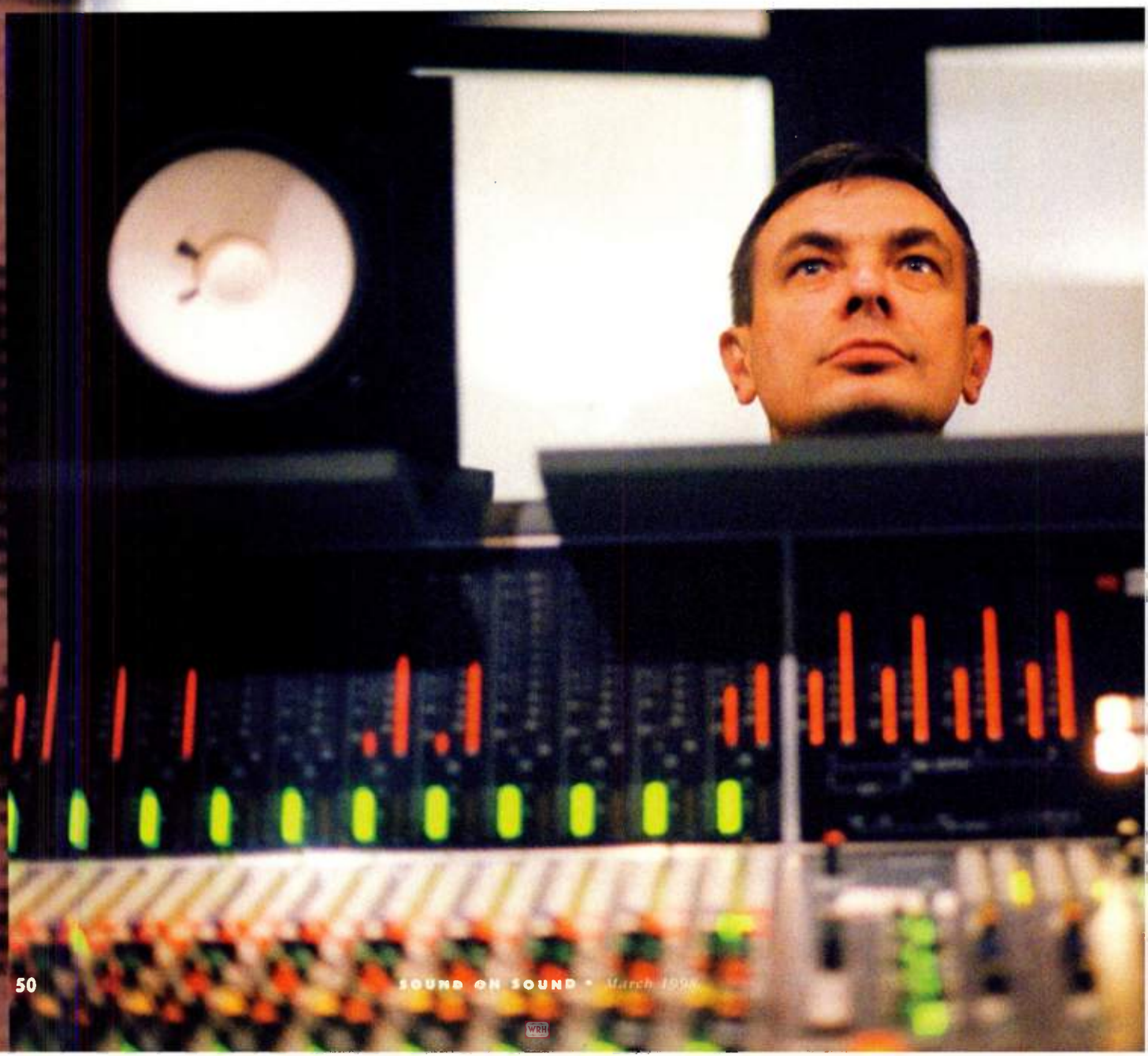
"I think Kraftwerk isn't really techno music in the way that the term is now used."

"When I worked with Johnny Marr in Manchester, he reminded me that I grew up with guitar playing. It reminded me that I can actually play the guitar, and watching him and how he plays was a big influence on me, because I think he's one of the coolest players around. We became friends, and I decided I should make a guitar record — not just a guitar record by putting some guys together, playing guitars, but a guitar record made using my skills with the computer, with technology, sampling, and sequencing. I wanted to make a real hybrid record. Also, it's got more songs than the last one; I'm not just going for so-called techno sounds and structures, but real three-minute pop songs with nice ideas in them."

SWINGING '60S

Although it is of course a late '90s recording, with all the technological trappings this entails, lyrically and stylistically *Electric Music* features some blatant, though admittedly tongue-in-cheek, '60s references. For example, the line 'He blew his mind out on a bed' (from 'Shallow Grave', Karl's homage to Danny Boyle's film) bears more than a passing resemblance to John Lennon's 'He blew his mind out in a car' (from The Beatles' 1967 epic, 'A Day In The Life'). And as Karl explains, the lyric to 'The Young Urban Professional' is a little bit like The Beatles' 'Penny Lane': "'In Penny Lane there is a barber taking photographs...' is similar to 'We can see the young professional walking down the avenue...' It's like a snapshot of five minutes in the life of a young urban professional."

Again, these knowing nods to the past are entirely deliberate. Karl: "I grew up on that British and American pop sound — Motown, The Beatles, Rolling Stones, and The Who. I forgot about them in the '70s when I went back to avant-garde classical composers like Stockhausen, Pierre Boulez and all that *musique concrète* stuff. In Kraftwerk, I really forgot about pop music — although of course we did do songs like 'The Model' which were in that kind of tradition. Nobody recognised it at the time, but it was still a three-minute pop song.



"When I met Bernard and Johnny, it really brought me really back to that kind of writing. Before that, for the whole of the '70s until the mid-'80s, I was only writing on the keyboard; *after* I'd found a sound. Whereas, now I just sit down with a guitar and play in my garden, and sing. For some reason, this gives me the chance to reach people's hearts musically, whereas with Kraftwerk, we reached them intellectually."

GUITAR BITS AND BYTES

As Karl intimated earlier, although he is primarily known as an electronic artist by virtue of his Kraftwerk connection, it should come as no surprise to learn that instrumentation-wise, the new album "is mainly guitars."

Lest fans of Karl's earlier work throw their hands up in horror at the idea of a true electronic pioneer prematurely hanging up his MIDI cables, an illustration of his new-found working methods should prove reassuring: "There are live guitars, but also a lot of sampled guitars, which I put into the computer step by step. I play a chord and sample it, then play a lot of chords and put them in a row. Or I play in individual notes — C, E, G — in a guitar tuning. A lot of it is played originally, but then cut in pieces later. You get nice results if you have a human feel, and you add some machinery to it. It's like a patchwork or collage. The music is played, sampled, *and* computerised — the drums, the bass, and the keyboards are all programmed. I mean, in the end, it's all digital anyway. Whether you record a symphony orchestra or just a guitar 'unplugged', if you have it on a CD, it's all bits and bytes, so what can you do?"

Many slower tracks on *Electric Music* begin with an apparently simple strummed acoustic guitar; although, in keeping with the album as a whole, these parts are often more complicated and densely arranged than might first appear: "The recording technique is very well-known, but nobody does it because it's really time-consuming. It's actually three types of guitars, and I layer them. You put a chord into a MIDI sequencer in the way a guitar player would voice it, not like a keyboard player. So for a C Major chord, the top string would be E, the next C, the next one G, and so on. If you follow that path, you have a guitar voicing.

"The next thing I do is sample the guitar C chord twice; the down stroke and up stroke. Then I sequence the whole song using that technique — *and* play along to that, live. I end up with this very strange feel that nobody can work out — is it artificial, or is it real? To me, it's like the dinosaurs in *Jurassic Park*. They look so damn real, you're frightened when you see them, but you know they're artificial. I'm really after that hybrid style."

IT'S MORE FUN TO COMPUTE

Although the initial stage of Bartos' recordings now seems to primarily involve samplers rather than synths, traditional keyboards have not been entirely forsaken; Karl reveals his fondness for the sound of the Mellotron (though he actually uses samples of the original instruments, which he recorded himself), Wurlitzer pianos, Hammond organs and Theremins, amongst others.

"I always come back to my Minimoog and ARP Odyssey. I've still got them and they're collecting dust, but they're still working. Their sound is still not dated if you know how to twist them a little. The Minimoog is a nice instrument that looks good; a little like a Rickenbacker guitar.

"I've got lots of Akai samplers, but they're just like blank sheets of paper which you can fill with any sound you like. I'm also using Akai DR16 digital recorders and *Logic Audio* software, but I didn't use that on the new album; I programmed everything on my little Yamaha C1 music computer, which is still working. It's dated and slow, but I don't care because it's very reliable and the result is fantastic. It has eight MIDI outputs and built-in SMPTE, but they didn't continue with it, unfortunately. It was the predecessor of all this *Logic Audio* and *Cubase* stuff, because now they've all copied this concept of having a score and a time window."

ARE YOU SEQUENCED?

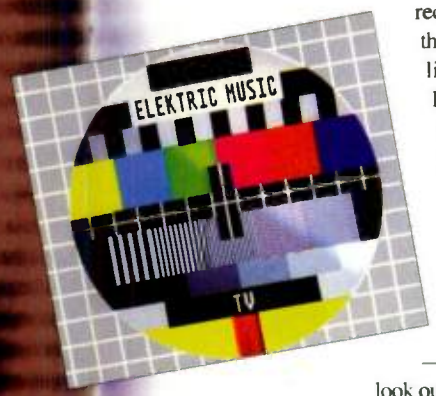
For a group who had supposedly used computers in their music composition from the beginning, Kraftwerk were actually relatively late in stepping into MIDI and computer-based sequencing, as Karl reveals:

"I bought two of the first Linn MIDI sequencers for Kraftwerk in the mid-'80s; the small rackmount units. They were terrible, though; unreliable and very expensive. Immediately after that came the Commodore 64 computers, which were also bad. It started to get easier with the Atari ST, specifically Steinberg's *Pro24* software. When we went to New York and made *Electric Café*, I met [*renowned remixer and producer*] François Kervorkian, and he had an IBM-based computer running a Voyetra sequencer program. I'm still using that today on my Yamaha C1 music computer."

TECHNO? NO THANKS...

Kraftwerk are often namechecked as the originators of what we now know as electronic dance music, or techno. Does Karl actively feel part of the so-called dance movement and regularly listen to other dance-oriented artists?

"No, not really. Although we made a track called 'Technopop' when we came back from Japan, I think Kraftwerk isn't really techno music in the way that the term is now used. I don't really see any connection to all that four-on-the-floor stuff; I mean, it's programmed dance music also, but I consider Kraftwerk to be very different. I never listen to techno, anyway."



Sadly, the use of tried and tested technology like the Yamaha C1 did nothing to alleviate some truly tedious MIDI and audio synchronisation problems. Karl ruefully comments: "It was a nightmare. You know, there are all these interfaces and synchronisers, but if you upgrade to the next generation you can forget everything you've done before, because the offset is so different. We got locked in that trap when playing stuff back from tape using a different interface after the original broke down and got sent away for repair. We had to re-adjust the offset on every track if we wanted to add more parts. This was really time-consuming, and I'll never do it again! The problem should be solved by a technology that's been around for a year or so now called word clock, which seems to be great. If you have long digital samples, like a vocal track, within *Logic Audio*, it will lock up tight as a straitjacket."

HAMBURG IS WHERE THE HEART IS

Both *Esperanto* and *Electric Music* were recorded in commercial studios, Heartbeat in the case of the former and Skyline (whose client list includes such luminaries as ELO, Die Krupps, Propaganda and Karl's fellow ex-Kraftwerk member Wolfgang Flur, with his new YAMO project) for the latter. However, pre-production for the new album took place elsewhere: in Frankfurt, where Karl went to "a friend's studio to record really loud, screaming guitars and feedback", and at his Hamburg home: "All the vocal tracks were recorded at my place — in my library, actually. It was really nice to look out of a window, with no studio atmosphere. I'm now building a really good 48-track digital studio at home where I can achieve almost anything."

Karl's new 'home' studio is simply based around a small Mackie console, his samplers, a pair of speakers, plenty of different guitar amps, and, of course, his DR16s. "The main thing I need is a digital machine where I can store all the recorded tracks; for this reason the Akai DR16 is incredible. It's hard-disk based and reliable; a cheap, high-quality workhorse. It's small, so you can easily take it and record in other places. You can also easily expand it by another 16 tracks by buying another machine. For me, 48 tracks makes a lot of sense at the moment."

With noble sentiments like, "I'm just a musician, not a technician. I couldn't say how an engine works in a car, but I can drive one," Karl is evidently not one for blowing his own trumpet technically. Yet with over 20 years of professional recording under his belt, he's perfectly capable of navigating the modern recording studio with ease...

"We recorded a lot of ambience in the live room. For example, we sent the whole electronic drum kit through there and recorded the ambience with different microphones, which adds a subtle texture. We also sent the sound of a sampled piano into a real grand piano, pressed down its sustain pedal and recorded the resultant overtones. It sounds much more real that way. So there was a lot of re-recording involved in the new album, but it was worth it."

MUSIC FOR BOYS (& GIRLS, TOO)

With many younger musicians increasingly ignoring the creative possibilities of the miking techniques employed by Karl, some might argue that a great deal of yesteryear's engineering skill is now irrelevant — after all, if you want weird sounds, you can always reach for a sample CD. Perhaps the prevalence of this outlook explains Karl's slightly scathing attitude towards the distinctive sounds which assisted in Kraftwerk's rise to fame — and his belief that the sounds he's now using have a more universal appeal. "You know, what's got me a little bit down with so-called

I, ROBOT — KARL BARTOS ON HIS KRAFTWERK DAYS

When he was invited to join Kraftwerk (initially just as a percussionist for a forthcoming tour), Karl was a 22-year-old music student at the Robert Schumann Conservatorium in Düsseldorf, hoping to obtain a regular job as a percussionist with the Berlin Symphony Orchestra. At the time — Spring 1975 — Kraftwerk had unexpectedly made it onto the charts, courtesy of a four-minute single edit of 'Autobahn', their paean to the joys of motorway travel, which, in its original 22-minute version, occupied the entire first side of the 1974 album with the same name. Unbelievably, for an almost entirely synthesizer-based song with German lyrics, the single did well on both sides of the Atlantic, landing just outside the Top 10 here in the UK and at number 25 in the US. Subsequently, on the strength of the single, the album reached the Top 10 in both the UK and the States. The rest, as they say, is history...

Given his formal, classical music background and training, I asked Karl if he had had any interest in electronic music prior to joining Kraftwerk. Fascinatingly, his answer suggests that his subsequent pivotal involvement in the genre was purely coincidental...

"No. You see, when I started studying classical music in 1970, I had already spent a couple of years playing drums and guitars in bands; doing all that pop music stuff. Then there came a time in my life, during my early twenties, when I thought, 'Music should be my lifetime profession.' So, being a typical German, I started studying music seriously, because I wanted to be a professor, or at least play in an orchestra. On top of that, I also had a background in jazz, so I wasn't surprised at all when I joined Kraftwerk. It was just a normal thing for me, as I was already well into improvising, which they did a lot of then — whereas a lot of classical music people can only sight-read.

"Also, if you start playing drums on a classical level, you are confronted by all kinds of different compositions by people like John Cage and Karlheinz Stockhausen. In the '50s and '60s, they were already using techniques like miking big gongs and other percussion instruments to create unusual sounds. Sometimes I had to repeatedly play one instrument for 10 seconds, constantly slowing down the beat, or whatever — so I was always dealing with these weird scores with

electronic music is that now it's all around us. The first 10 positions in the charts are always filled with crap techno sounds. They're so over-used that I can't really work with those sort of sounds anymore; I'd rather invent my own. The Prodigy are a cool band, and they are using samples all the time as the basis of their sound, but at the moment, I personally wouldn't do this: it's like wearing somebody else's used underwear! I like creating something from scratch."

"On the new record, I did *start* by playing the tracks into the sequencer, like I used to do in Kraftwerk, but they turned out to be very electronic and '80s-sounding. Then I discovered this method with layering guitars that I was talking about earlier. As soon as I put a guitar on there, it changed. It evolved from a so-called techno track into something which girls could also relate to. I researched this with my wife."

You might raise an eyebrow at this, but Karl is at least 50 percent serious. "One of the main drawbacks with electronic music in the past was that it somehow seemed to only appeal to boys. I think it's a technical attraction thing. Guys are turned on by motorcycles or cars, and it's the same with electronic music. But as soon as soon as you put some guitars on it, girls think it's more accessible and human! Anyway, that's the sound I'm after now. Also, if you put guitars on a track, you don't have to worry about the mid-range. You don't have to think about filling it out or creating unusual rhythms like in hip-hop music, or whatever. You just have a really structured, singalong song, immediately. I'm already writing new songs. If I'm sitting around with nothing to do for an hour or two, I find myself sitting there with the guitar, strumming along and *voila!* — there's a new song."

KRAFTWERK — THE KARL BARTOS DISCOGRAPHY

- *Radio-Activity* (1976)
- *Trans-Europe Express* (1977)
- *The Man Machine* (1978)
- *Computer World* (1981)
- *Electric Café* (1986)

Kraftwerk in 1978. Left to right: Florian Schneider, Ralf Hütter, Wolfgang Flur, Karl Bartos.

strange graphics. I was pretty much used to it all, and knowing this, Kraftwerk had called my music professor, as they wanted a classically trained percussionist, with a rather European, German, post-war approach; not an Anglo-American pop music approach.

"When I first joined Kraftwerk, I found myself playing mostly improvised music on VDR radio in Cologne, where Stockhausen used to be based. The next big event was a concert at The Olympia in Paris, and then we found ourselves performing on Broadway at the Beacon Theatre! It was really cool."

Along with Wolfgang Flur, Karl undertook pioneering electronic percussive work for live Kraftwerk shows throughout the '70s, and was also credited with electronic percussion on albums as late as 1978's *The Man Machine*. By 1981's *Computer World*, his role had expanded somewhat; he was also credited with music co-composition on all seven tracks alongside group co-founder Ralf Hütter, while Hütter's original partner Florian Schneider was only involved with four by comparison. Karl described the evolution of his position as follows:

Continued on p54 ▶

Continued from p53

"When I played the American *Autobahn* tour in 1975, the record was already done. Next, I played all the drums on *Radio-Activity* and *Trans-Europe Express* — live! Until this time I was just a drummer — then I became a co-composer with Ralf on *The Man Machine*, *Computer World* and *Electric Café*, where I also sang the vocal track on 'The Telephone Call'. Unfortunately, work then started on *The Mix*, but I had to move on."

Between the release of *The Man Machine* and *Computer World*, Kraftwerk totally rebuilt and remodelled Kling-Klang studios. Most of the group's equipment was installed in custom portable racks (designed by Wolfgang Flur). This allowed Kraftwerk to effectively take their studio out on tour with them, so that when the group undertook the worldwide *Computer World* tour following the release of that album, they were able to use the same layout for the equipment on stage as they did in the new studio.

The tour was an unqualified success, both artistically and technologically. As Karl recalled, "The idea came basically from Ralf and Florian. They wanted to have a kind of musical laboratory and make the consoles look very scientific. The idea was to put everything on wheels so it could easily be taken on the road; we could now perform and record anywhere in the world. The concept was really, really good, I think, but it was very time-consuming to put it all together — and equipment then was a lot more expensive than it is now."

Groundbreaking as *Computer World* was when unleashed in May 1981, some frankly ridiculous media claims were made at the time, including the idea that *all* the music on the album was 'played' by computers, like today's MIDI-driven extravaganzas. In reality, however, as Karl explains, commercially available analogue polysynths of the time were employed on both the album and tour, with Ralf playing the popular Sequential Circuits Prophet 5, whilst Florian hooked up a custom-built flute 'synthesizer' (which he had designed and built himself) to a Polymoog. Similarly, the electronic 'robot voice' on the album's title track is in fact nothing more than Texas Instruments' then popular 'Speak & Spell' educational electronic games machine — very hi-tech!

A rare picture of the interior of Kling-Klang from around this period reveals that the group owned at least one Roland MC8 MicroComposer, one of the first free-standing sequencers. At the time, a Roland advertising by-line suggested that the MC8 represented "A new concept of control for a new era in electronic music composition" — but as Karl now laughingly reveals, "It was crap! We never used it on any recordings and wasted a hell of a lot of time on it, actually. Instead, we used custom-built, very big, analogue-style sequencers with 32 steps. They were cool! I had something similar built for our drums; an '808-style concept where you could watch the LEDs going along and change the rhythm as it was playing."

Much of this intriguing gear was built by the Bonn-based firm of Matten & Weichers — or "Synthesizer Studio Bonn," as Karl affectionately calls them. "They were the only company doing this stuff at the time. They were just students; they started in a cellar under a disco, somewhere in Bonn. They sold the first Minimoog synthesizer in Germany."

Seemingly out of the blue, Kraftwerk scored their greatest commercial success to date when 'The Model', taken from 1978's *The Man Machine*, topped the UK singles chart in December 1981. Having inspired numerous acts, from David Bowie (an avid admirer of

Autobahn) to Gary Numan (particularly his 1979 hit 'Are Friends Electric?') it seemed Kraftwerk's own synthesized vision had finally been vindicated.

However, instead of capitalising on their success, the group released no more records until July 1983, when they released the 'Tour De France' EP. The fortunate inclusion of the title track on the soundtrack to the hit movie *Breakdance* in the same year helped increase the group's already substantial black American following, and helped pave the way for the Chicago House music and Detroit techno explosion of the late '80s. Kraftwerk had begun down the long and winding road to becoming the 'Godfathers of Techno'...

Die-hard Kraftwerk fans will already know that 'Tour De France' was destined to feature on the aborted *Technopop* album, originally scheduled for a summer 1983 release. *Technopop* even got as far as being assigned a catalogue number by EMI, but was never released, and there has been much debate over the reasons for its failure to appear.

Karl's version of events is that the group had simply been dealt an unfortunate musical hand: "First of all, after we did the worldwide tour in '81, Ralf had a bicycle accident, and he almost died. He fractured his skull and was away for nearly a year. He hadn't been wearing a helmet; he does now! That was the time when we did 'Tour De France', which was supposed to be the first single off *Technopop*. The single came out, but then this accident happened and it took us a year to continue.

"Then we got a little bit lost in technology, to be honest. Suddenly, in the mid-'80s, all this digital equipment appeared, including sampling; and there was this fantastic record called 'Beatbox' produced by Trevor Horn [*later re-released as 'Close To The Edit' by the Art Of Noise — mid-'80s Ed*]. His drum sound blew our minds! So we had to step back and think it all over, incorporate MIDI and sampling, and a lot of other stuff.

"When the *Technopop* record was eventually finished, Ralf flew to New York and mixed it at The Powerstation. The sleeve and everything was done, but Ralf felt insecure about it, and thought we should do the whole production again in New York and call it *Electric Café*, so we did. I think it was a mistake, but that's just my point of view. I mean, it's OK like it is now; especially 'Musique Non-Stop', which is a great song; but I think we should have released the *Technopop* version, because it's much better. Somehow, it's now available as a bootleg record..."

At the time of the 'Tour De France' EP in 1983, Ralf Hütter talked about incorporating cycling-related noises like bicycle chains, pedals, gear mechanisms, and breathing into Kraftwerk's sound; an obvious reference to sampling. I asked Karl when the group become involved in sampling, and what equipment they used. Neatly sidestepping the main part of the question, Karl points out that sampling of a kind has been around since The Beatles first used tapes of flute sounds (on a Mellotron) in 1966's 'Strawberry Fields Forever', before answering the second half

"They did all that, and there's really no difference between using tapes and digital machinery. In '86, on *Electric Café*, we used the first Emu Emulator."

It's been suggested that Kraftwerk, after James Brown, are probably the most sampled group of all

Continued on p56

Professional Audio

The Old School house - Church End, Ashdon, Saffron Walden, Essex CB10 2HG, England
Tel: +44 (0) 1799 584095
Email: Sales@Bluesystems.com
BLUE SYSTEMS
Fax: +44 (0) 1799 584094
Http://www.Bluesystems.com

BLUE SYSTEMS

Soundscape Version 2.0

BLUE SYSTEMS

digidesign

PRO TOOLS

Pro Tools 24 is the newest and most advanced addition to Digidesigns award-winning Pro Tools family. Pro Tools 24 is a true 24-bit digital audio workstation - ideal for music production, audio post-production, or any setting where sonic quality is paramount. Main features: True 24-bit digital recording , editing, signal processing, and mixing. Up to 32 tracks per audio card. Up to 72 channels analog and digital I/O.

Due to the release of Pro Tools 24, the price on Pro Tools 4 16 track version has dropped. The 16 track version is now only £4110 inc VAT. Macintosh G3 computers are now Digidesign approved.

Blue Systems also stock & demonstrate Soundscape V2, Emagic Logic Audio, Steinberg & Digital Wings products. Call for more details.

Attain the power & freedom of unattended duplication of CD-R's on your desktop. Now burn 25 CD-R's on your MAC or PC in about 8 hours, hands free. The Glyph GAL2500 features a 25 disc input hopper, success & reject bins.

Storage with a difference: Glyph are a unique brand as they take quality makes or hard disk drives , then AV tweek them that little bit more, making them perform better with Audio/Video applications. The Glyph storage range covers fixed hard disks, Hot Swap, backup drives, SCSI Switchers, Improv Jaz, CD-ROM & CD-R all in either 1U, 2U or tabletop.

If you're considering starting off or updating your studio, be it digital or analogue then give us a call. Not only can we specify the system for you, we install, deliver then provide you with the essential technical support and back up that is needed.

We Supply all bands of recording equipment and all staff are musicians or engineers so we understand your needs. If your thinking of buying else where, DON'T. Give us a call and see how we can help you.

Roland

MARTIN AUDIO

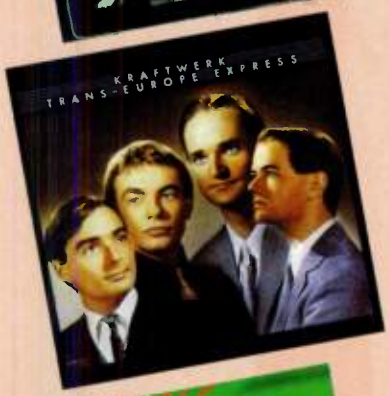
Continued from p54

time. Certainly, the group were involved in one of the first cases of breached track copyright, when Afrika Bambaataa famously used the melody of Kraftwerk's 1977 track 'Trans-Europe Express' coupled with the rhythm track from 1981's 'Numbers' on his proto-hip-hop 'Planet Rock' single.

On the issue of sample copyright, Karl philosophises, "It's really shit if somebody takes a whole record, like happened a couple of times with Kraftwerk, and just sings over the top. To do this, I think you must have clearance. It's cool if somebody calls and says, 'Can we use it?'. Incidentally, the Afrika Bambaataa guys called me up recently and I did a remix of 'Planet Rock'; that was a kind of double-recycling situation!"

As suggested elsewhere in this piece, all was evidently not well in camp Kraftwerk even prior to the arduous five-year production of *The Mix* compilation album — so much so that first percussionist Wolfgang Flur, and then Karl jumped ship prior to that record's eventual release in mid-1991.

Karl: "I did all the programming on that record; they didn't credit me, though. The original idea was to make a 'Best Of Kraftwerk'-type record with which to enter the '90s. This was a cool idea by Bob Kratzner from Elektra, our record company in the States; but Ralf wasn't keen on putting a record out without getting his hands dirty! Maybe he thought it was a funny business idea or something. It didn't really appeal to him, so he



came up with the idea of making a remix record. He was really thinking ahead, but I think if you made the original record, you shouldn't do the remix yourself. Somebody else should have done it."

Technology, once the theme that united the group, also began to have a divisive effect as the years progressed. Karl elaborates:

"When we did the first Kraftwerk gigs in the mid-'70s, it was all played live. Then we had a little sequencer built by a technician that could play 16-step sequences, and that, together with a Minimoog, Farfisa organ and our little electronic drum pads, was it. With that equipment we played all over America, coast-to-coast. Then for the next big tour in the early-'80s, we had little 4-track tape recorders, and they were locked in sync with these basic analogue sequencers, and that was it.

"Maybe technology got in the way, so to speak. It gives you a big advantage, but learning all about it takes away a lot of energy. I remember a time in Kraftwerk where I just sat around for two-and-a-half years reading manuals, programming a Yamaha DX7 with two Atari computers and two different types of librarians; changing envelopes or whatever, and not making one new composition!"

Eventually, matters came to a head in the '80s. When Ralf Hütter invested a huge sum of money in New England Digital's soon-to-become-obsolete sequencer/sampler, the Synclavier, Karl was dismayed: "I *told* him not to buy it; it was so terribly expensive! I mean, he bought it himself, but you couldn't even buy a car for what it's worth now. Technology's a dangerous field.

"This whole fascination with equipment was a thing of the '80s. I mean, obviously, *SOS* is a music technology magazine, but back then it was like surgery somehow — electronic boffins on one side, and on the other, so-called *real* musicians! People used to say, 'Those electronic artists can't play; they're just using technology to hide their disabilities' — like they were missing a limb or something!

"Now, in the '90s, everything is allowed; there's more crosstalk between musicians from different backgrounds. I mean, I can talk with Johnny Marr

about guitars *or* synths. The separation is a thing of the past. I remember a famous quote of Ralf's; 'The guitar is an instrument from the Middle Ages'. Well, so what? Books date from the Middle Ages too!

"It took me a couple of years to leave, although I started thinking about it after *Electric Café*. The longer we worked on *The Mix*, the more I felt a little useless. I wanted to play around with new stuff, but had to work on this boring project on a day-to-day basis. It was unbelievable. Nowadays I think the best thing I did — after studying music and meeting my wife — was joining Kraftwerk; and then it was *leaving* Kraftwerk! I really enjoyed being in there, but as far as I'm concerned, every band has its limits — a certain amount of time, then they are through." ❑

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
MC

MUSIC

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

LONDON - 0171 7315993
BRISTOL - 0117 9467700

All over the world, professional musicians have come to rely on the KORG brand name.
Their continual innovation has now brought about the Z1, a 'next generation' synthesizer with advanced synthesis techniques that provide realism, limitless creativity and expressiveness at an unsurpassed level.

For those interested in other areas of audio creativity KORG have produced the SGproX and the TR-RACK. The SGproX is the ultimate stage piano, with an unbelievably rich and realistic sound and feel. The TR-RACK has all the features of the famous Trinity keyboard, but in rack format. This rack is sure to be a hit with those of you who want powerful synthesizer effects but don't have the room for the full keyboard.

KORG

novation

Novations Supernova has been in developement since early 1997 and now has some of the most astounding features to ever appear on an analog synth. A 16 note polyphony, flexible effects structure, 8 audio outs and full MIDI control are just the starting points. Not to mention that this is expandable to double polyphony, programs and performances.
Don't miss out, call now for more details.

nord lead

Clavia must now be one of the most renowned synth manufacturers in the world, and after their success with the ground-breaking Nord Lead and rack version they have gone from strength to strength. Nord Lead 2 has been designed to add and improve features of the original whilst still keeping the feel and quality. Good eh? Well listen to this...Now a musician's dream is due to redesign synth technology again. The Nord Modular is the most versatile synthesizer ever. As with the old patchcord method of synthesis, the Nord Modular makes practically any synth you want without messy wires and diagrams.

DO NOT MISS THIS!!

ENSONIQ

MR RACK £499

Want to sound different? These days very few synths can make you sound unique. However one manufacturer namely Ensoniq can. At Music Connections we realise that Ensoniq is a wonderful niche synthesizer manufacturer. Very few synthesizers sound as distinctive as an Ensoniq. That's why many top artists around the world don't want you to use Ensoniq. Otherwise they won't sound as unique anymore. If you haven't tried one of Ensoniq's new synths or their stunning new groove machine the ASR-X, you really don't what yuor missing.

E-MU

As probably the country's largest EMU retailer, we offer the largest range and the best prices on all EMU equipment, you'll see it here first.
We believe EMU equipment to be second to none and we are proud to have their equipment on show & on demo in our stores.
Great deals available on all EMU equipment, if you would like an example just check out the great offer on Darwin on our hard Disk Recording page. And try out the superb Carnaval, Planet Phatt and Orbit V2.

YAMAHA

Has this company woken up from a deep sleep or what. I mean, this is the company that bought us DX synths, TX Synths and VL synthesis. And now this little wonder called the ANIX. This synth really must be heard. No advert can ever convey just how good this little gem really is. Don't forget there's still the CS1X & VL70 as well. Also hot on the heels of the ANIX is Yamaha's A3000, this sampler is so packed full of features, that it has most of the established sampler manufacturers hurriedly rushing back to the drawing board. Once again you must come in and sample the delights of this unit for yourselves (no pun intended)
The A3000 Sampler features on page 5 of this advert.

CONNECTIONS

ESSEX - 01245 354777 **BIRMINGHAM - 0121 2124777**
LEEDS - 01943 850533 **SOUTHAMPTON - 01703 233444**

ENSONIQ

Ensoniq's ASR-X is a hybrid machine dedicated to making it easy to sample, resample and loop. In addition it holds a built-in synth, incredible effects, resonant filters and an easy to use sequencer. The best parts have been taken from Ensoniq's famous ASR-10, MR family and all their other ideas they have never had the chance to include. The ASR-X TURBO is expandable to 26Mb ROM and 34Mb RAM not forgetting the Expansion boards and 10 output expansion options. And now your luck is really in because we are now including SCSI as standard at £1199. However as an even bigger bonus we are now including the Dance Board & SCSI in a model called the ASR-X TURBO at just £1495.

Just come in and try this awesome groove machine for yourself, we can't begin to describe the power of this machine in words, hear what you've never heard before!

ASR-X TURBO

YAMAHA

A3000

The A3000 is an affordably priced 64-poly, 128 MB professional sampler that's as accessible to techno/hip-hop/dance DJ's and seasoned electronic musicians as it is to those in the market for their first sampling unit. With it's unique control knobs and easy to edit sound architecture, the A3000 takes the mystery and frustration out of the sampling process, while providing a powerful performance and composing tool ideal for stage and studio alike. Memory can be expanded to a maximum of 128MB via four 72-pin SIMM sockets. The internal DSP provides three effect blocks including high quality effects plus special types (for phrases and loops) such as real-time stretch (beat changer), Lo-Fi effects, and others which can be configured specifically for each program.

All of these are available for analog input audio recording and external audio mixing. Dynamic filters (Lo Pass, Hi Pass, Band Eliminate) and a parametric EQ can be applied to each sample, which can be freely mapped to key and velocity ranges with layers and/or splits. Other features include a 4-band total EQ, an easy MIDI record/playback function for making quick song sketches, plus sound file compatibility across multiple platforms (including WAV, AIFF). All this, and more, make the A3000 the one sampler that professional musicians everywhere will want to take a serious look at.

AKAI

CD3000 AMAZING DEALS!

The new AKAI samplers have all the capabilities that made the S3000 series the world standard for professional sampling, the new range add features like a powerful multi mode for ease of layering and multitimbral sequencing, multi effects card that provides four independent channels of effects, RAM expansion with readily available SIMM memory, flash RAM, MESA graphical Macintosh based front-end etc. And because we are probably the country's largest AKAI retailer we can offer you the best package deals, technical support and back-up that most of our customers require. Currently top of our hit list is the stunning CD3000XL, as standard this machine includes a CD-ROM player, 8 separate outputs, 8 Mb memory and, oddly from Music Connections, the brilliant EB16 effects board. If you don't want to be disappointed call us soon as possible, as the stunning price we are selling this for means that our meagre stocks will not last very long. Happy Shopping!

E-MU

Just arrived from EMU, the stunning new E-SYNTH. Just study the specification below to realise what this new combination can do for you.

Up to 128 note polyphonic • Up to 32Mb High Quality ROM sounds • Up to 32Mb Multitimbral with voice card • 16 Outputs • Digital Modular Synthesis • 64 x 6 Pole filters with 2 filters • 24 bit stereo effects • Advanced 48 track sequencer • Stereo sampling up to 64Mb • Digital resampling • Pc & Mac Editor included • SCSI Interface & 2 Great CD-ROM's included.

ESI-4000

Get ready to shift into a new dimension of sound and value with the new ESI-4000.

64 Voice polyphony – the ESI-4000 gives you 64 voices of music power so you can layer and sequence thick, lush sounds and never drop a note.

Easy to use – the ESI-4000 provides you with an intuitive user interface that is easy to learn and a pleasure to use-you'll spend more time making music, less time reading manuals.

Powerful DSP and sample editing – The ESI-4000 gives you incredibly powerful digital signal processing that lets you massage and manipulate samples to create your own unique sounds. Built-in sample editing tools such as automatic truncation, normalization, and cross-fade looping allow you to edit samples quickly and easily.

Unmatched filter technology – the ESI-4000 has 64 digital 6-pole filters with 19 different types available that make your sounds come alive as never before.

Highly expandable – Your ESI-4000 can hold up to 128Mb of RAM using 72-pin SIMMs and you can easily upgrade the number of outputs, add dual 24-bit effects and digital I/O with the ESI no-fuss ease.

Unbeatable value – the ESI-4000 starts at only £1199 with 4Mb RAM, making it the best value sampler in it's class. Shift dimensions and see the ESI-4000 at Music Connections.

E-Synth £CALL

SYNTH

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

LONDON - 0171 7315993
BRISTOL - 0117 9467700

TASCAM

The M1600 series has all the features needed in a mixing console of this standard with a sensational price tag. Available in 16 or 24 channel versions and complete with meter unit it's making a big mark in the music industry.

SOUNDTRACS

A dedicated multitrack recording console must provide the following: Superb audio performance, exceptional equalization, versatile monitoring, comprehensive patching and 1st class ergonomics.
All are in abundance in the stunning new Topaz Project Studio Console from Soundtracs.

YAMAHA

YAMAHA 03D

If you're ready for a compact,comfortably priced, full-featured digital mixer - one especially made for professional project and post production studios relying on modular digital multitrack recorders such as TASCAM, ADAT, AES/EBU and YAMAHA digital formats - then you're ready for the 03D Digital Mixing Console.

Nestled between the popular ProMix 01 - famed for bringing affordable digital mixing to the masses - and the award winning, industry standard 02R Digital Recording Console.

KORG

168RC

The 168RC has been created with this goal; to help you create stunning recordings without adding noise, by converting from analogue to digital and back again. The 168RC utilises KORG's renowned heritage in DSP design coupled with 16 channels of Digital I/O in the industry standard ADAT optical format. So two digital 8 channel devices can be simultaneously mixed to 8 buses digitally. using the optical link.

ENTER THE WORLD OF ADVANCED AFFORDABLE DIGITAL RECORDING

DIGITAL 8•BUS

- 48 true channels for tracking, overdub & mixdown jitter-free, touch-updateable motorized faders
- 12 aux sends per channel.
- 10 fade & mute groups.
- 24-bit output.
- 32-bit processing
- Direct assign.
- Dynamic & snapshot recall of all parameters.
- Multiple simultaneous digital effects, dynamics & EQ
- V-pot virtual rotary controls
- SVGA monitor output.
- Mouse & keyboard inputs
- Built-in hard disk & floppy drive
- Instantly upgradeable DSP effects
- Dedicated transport controls & jog shuttle
- Built-in multifunction meter bridge
- Powerful CPU with 8 megs of memory
- Record-ready button on every channel

and that's just a preliminary spec list!

These consoles offer the highest audio and build quality with easy to use features that take the effort out of superb mixing.

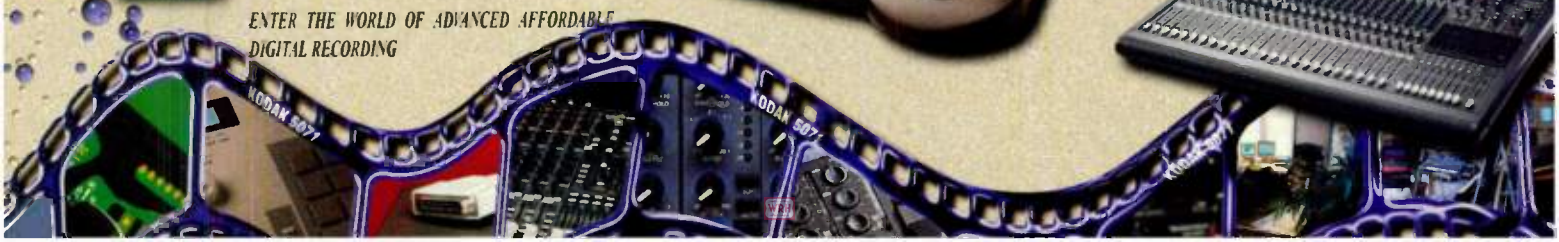
Don't forget the Original Mackie 8•BUS

Still one of the leading mixing consoles in the world for reliability, sound quality, ease of use and ergonomics. Put this together with our amazing price deals and you've got a serious machine at a serious price.

CALL FOR DETAILS!

COMPLETE MACKIE RANGE AVAILABLE AT ALL STORES!

Still the world leader in small mixers the VLZ range includes 1202, 1402, 1604, SR24, SR32 and LM3204.



ESSEX - 01245 354777 BIRMINGHAM - 0121 2124777
LEEDS - 01943 850533 SOUTHAMPTON - 01703 233444

EFFECTS

DLS000R NEW

AMS000R NEW

Attention has been paid to every detail of the audio circuitry in the new DL8000R Digital Multi-Tap Delay and AM8000R Ambience Multi-Effects Processor.
With high Quality, sophisticated effects algorithms and parameters, these effect processors provide advanced sound processing power at an affordable price.
Intuitive two-control user interfacing allows easy access to each units extraordinary processing power and ultra-large high-brightness vacuum luminescent displays allow effortless visibility under any lighting condition.

SX-700

Boss unleashes the SX-700 Studio Effects Processor, a 1U rackmount unit that features standard spatial effects like reverb and delay, the latest four voice Harmonist (intelligent pitch shifter) and other modulation effects, as well as RSS 3-D effects that can place your sound anywhere in a three dimensional field. Overall, it puts more spatial processing at your fingertips than a whole slew of dedicated effects. And the SX-700 delivers better performance and a more user-friendly interface than ever before.

With such a large range of effects on the market at the present time, it is impossible to display all the effects we currently hold in stock. But you can be sure that if it's a Focusrite EQ, Lexicon reverb, Behringer compression, Presonus Midigate, Drawmer compressor, ART valve etc, etc then we are the company for you.

MASS

With all these wonderful monitors on show what possible amplifier would one choose to go with a pair of massive monitors? Well there can only be one make...MASS.
If you have never seen a Mass amp you haven't lived. Look at those gorgeous curvaceous VU metres. The chrome is so amazing, it's almost liquid. The unique aluminium finger cooling system.
This system is so efficient that no cooling fans are needed, therefore for todays noise conscience recording artist there really isn't a better pro audio amplifier.

Call into a Music Connections store and see why the recording world is talking about these amplifiers.

TANNOY

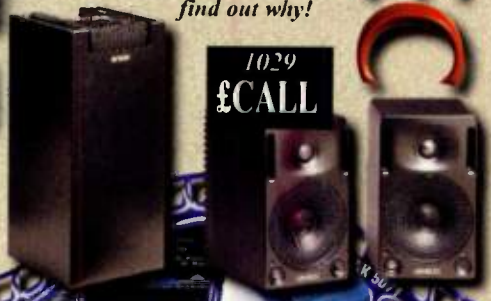
We are still finding Tannoy's 600 series monitors to be one of the most popular selling pairs on the market and it's not surprising when you hear the sound quality they produce. 6.5" Dual Concentric, reference class nearfield monitoring from a compact speaker at a sensible price. Unique cabinet shaped for optimum acoustic performance. Ideal for left-centre-right in a project studio surround system.
Test them for yourselves at all of our stores and we'll give you an unbelievable price!

600's £CALL

1031 £CALL

GENELEC

STOP PRESS...We are now stocking Genelec 1029 & 1031 monitors, these near-field monitors are the best named brand in the industry, come and find out why!



1029 £CALL

MACKIE

HR824 £CALL

Mackie's eagerly awaited HR824's have now arrived, and believe us they were worth the wait! These monitors are receiving rave reviews by magazines and users alike for their combination of servo feedback, passive radiators and waveguides never before seen ina studio monitor of this type. They offer such a high level of performance at such an attractive price that passing them by is going to be a hard decision indeed. And just like Mackie's other lines these monitors are built like tanks and perform like a Rolls Royce. The HR824's deliver main monitor performance for a nearfield price. What's more, the small size and reasonable weight means these make great portable references for the travelling producer, not to mention great home cinema speakers for a Dolby Pro Logic system. Come and see what all the fuss is about you have to hear these to believe anything so small could sound so big!

EVENT

Event speakers have built themselves an image to be proud of and considering how young this company is they must be something special for people to take these in preference to a known brand name. The 20/20's have such clarity and accuracy that you would believe them to be of such value as to put a sizeable dent in your wallet. Yet they have the price tag to compete with well known brands fighting for space in anyone's home studio! These monitors need to be heard to be believed and we'll prove it, demo's can be arranged at all of our stores nationwide.

20/20 £CALL

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

Chelmsford Late openings are now by appointment only. please call before you visit. 01245 354 777

LONDON - 0171 7315993
BRISTOL - 0117 9467700

PORTASTUDIOS

Of all the portastudios, DAT recorders and CD Burners available only the best get through the Music Connections door. Which means that you can be sure that all of our range are proven winners from the acclaimed YAMAHA MD4 to the classic and trusted TASCAM 424. Not to mention the DA-38, DA-20 or DA-30 Mk2 for backing up your precious recording. We stock everything you need for studio and live applications so call us for demonstrations and unbeatable prices!

***Wavelab 1.6** for windows*

Wavelab 1.6 is a dedicated audio processing and editing system for stereo mastering applications, including CD burning with PQ encoding and master listing.
Highly regarded for its ease of use and amazing processing speed, the programme has a comprehensive spec, including:
Time stretching/pitch correction
Parametric & compression
File format converter/Batch processor
Markers/Audio access database
Spectrum analysis/Realtime plug-in interface with 9 effects.

Audio track
High quality Compression/Expander/Gate /EQ in a single plug-in at a remarkable price.

Steinberg

It's common knowledge that Steinberg is the industry standard for Audio manipulation. It is also well known that Music Connections is the largest and most qualified chain of stores to represent such a brand name. From Cubase VST to Recycle and Rebirth we stock it all, and now you can get your hands on the superb 'Producer Pack.' This new audio package includes the renowned Cubase VST, Wavelab and Audio Track.

Cubase VST
Steinberg's revolutionary Virtual Studio Technology is at the heart of the latest Cubase VST 3.5 for Mac OS and windows platforms.
It's the combination of software power and flexibility with hardware sound and feel that makes VST a uniquely productive studio system.

"Plug and play" Mark of the Unicorn MIDI interfaces ship with "plug and play" settings so you can begin using them right away with your sequencer, patch editor/librarian, and other music software, without touching the unit's front panel or running the control panel software accessory. They support both Macintosh and Windows and our Express and Timepiece families even support both computer platforms in a single unit. In fact, the Express XT and Timepiece AV can connect both a Mac and a PC at the same time, each with full access to all MIDI devices (and each other).

Call in to your local Music Connections for the best deals in the country

CD RECORDERS

Why master to DAT, when most professionals master direct to CD.
Come in to your nearest Music Connections store and see these two stunning CD recorders

ESSEX - 01245 354777 BIRMINGHAM - 0121 2124777
LEEDS - 01943 850533 SOUTHAMPTON - 01703 233444

KORG

Korg's new D8 digital multi-track recorder is packed with new and improved features for you to drool over. 16 - bit uncompressed recording and playback at 44.1 Khz. 12 channel 4 bus mixer, non-destructive editing and 1.4 GB internal hard disk come as standard and to list all it's other features we would have to double our advertising space.
To get the full details, come in and try one at your leisure.

The KORG 1212 I/O brings the price of full function multi-channel computer based recording to a point that just about anyone can afford. The card features 12 inputs and 12 outputs configured as two analog I/O's, an S/PDIF I/O and an 8 channel ADAT optical I/O. All I/O's can be used simultaneously for maximum interfacing flexibility. The only sensible choice for those looking for Professional quality at a sensible price!

AKAI

THE NEW DPS-12 HAS ARRIVED!

This digital personal studio is a 12 track, 18 bit in, 20 bit out digital multitracker incorporating a MIDI-automatable digital mixer. Sample at 32, 44.1 or 48 kHz without data compression to an internal Iomega 1Gb Jaz drive or other drives via SCSI. With an estimated recording time of 270 minutes at 32 kHz you must not miss this little wonder, or any of AKAI's other products that we hold in stock for that matter.

Roland

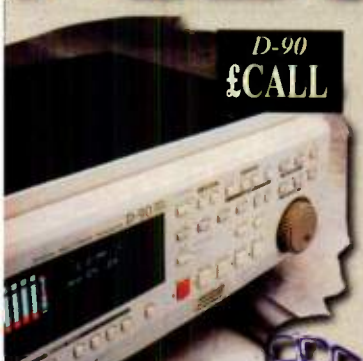
Roland VS-880

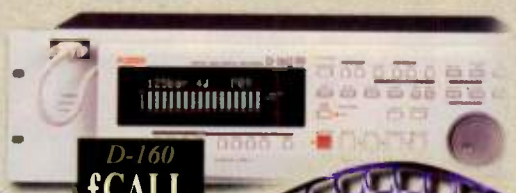
For everyone who has ever felt the limitations of taped based multitrack recording, the VS-880 is the product you've been waiting for. Poor sound quality, limited tracks, troublesome effects access and MIDI sync problems need no longer be part of your recording process. In the past, the only way to resolve these problems was to spend big bucks on complicated, multi-component systems. So maybe you had to settle for less. Or maybe you waited, hoping that the next 'big thing' would have all the answers. Congratulations.. your patience has paid off.
With CD-quality sound and a price that you'll barely believe, the VS-880 is your complete digital studio in a box.

fostex

FOSTEX D90 & D160
Proffesional Digital Multitrack Recording.

Choosing to 'go digital' is fast becoming one of the easier equipment decisions you have to make when considering a new multitrack. But choosing the right digital multitrack can be somewhat more difficult.
Before this decision can be made, you have to be sure that your chosen recorder excels in four critical areas: audio quality, expansion, synchronization and editing.
This is just what Fostex concentrates on when designing a product, their D90 8-track non-linear digital recorder provides all of these points in abundance as well as not breaking the bank. The D160 bears the same hallmarks as it's smaller brother yet with 16 tracks.





AKG

In 1953 AKG's classic C12 set the standard in valve microphones. Following an extensive R&D program designed to make this legendary technology available to a wider audience, AKG are now proud to present the SOLIDTUBE. By combining the latest solid-state manufacturing techniques with traditional AKG tube technology, the SOLIDTUBE recreates the classic, warm sound of the C12.

RØDE

Australian microphone designer Peter Freedman took the world by storm with his first release, the general-purpose NT2 large diaphragm condenser microphone. The mic features a low noise, transformerless design, a dual pressure gradient transducer with 1" gold-sputtered membranes, selectable high pass filtering, a -10dBV pad, and both omni and cardioid patterns. Yielding a crisp, pristine, yet smooth sound, the NT2 is an ideal choice for vocals and acoustic instruments. Comes complete with a shock mount, widescreen, and flight case.

The birth of Audio Technica's AT4033A has redefined microphone technology to the point that it is one of the most popular mics available today. It's uncomparable performance and accuracy come at a surprisingly low price so anyone can afford excellent vocals for their project.

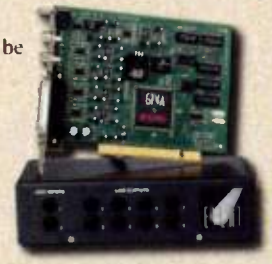
audio-technica

The Complete Microphone *Solution*

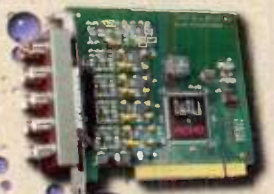
MUSIC CONNECTIONS

LONDON - 0171 7315993
BRISTOL - 0117 9467700

EVENT



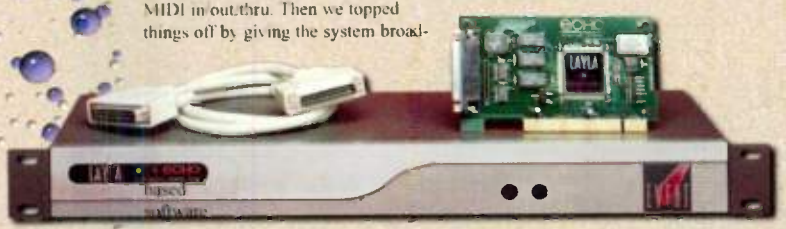
Gina is proving to be one of the most popular Multitrack recording cards we've ever stocked! Gina features S/PDIF I/O with up to 24-bit resolution, 2 in 8 out 20-bit digital to analog converters, full duplex operation and easy trim automatic input gain. A dedicated card for dedicated professionals, come and put it to the test! You won't be disappointed with it's performance or our price!



Darla is designed for musicians who think computer-based multitracking is an expensive hassle. It's also the perfect step-up solution for those who have tasted the awesome power of digital multitrack recording, but who aren't satisfied with the audio quality or channel limitations of their current audio card.

LAYLA 20-BIT

First the basics: Layla is designed to knock your socks off. It starts with a cross-platform PCI bus-master host card that connects to the rack-mount audio interface. The interface sports eight balanced 20-bit analog inputs, ten balanced 20-bit analog outputs, and 24-bit S/PDIF stereo digital I/O. It's also got massive on-board DSP, word clock (for sync and expansion), a 24-bit signal path, and MIDI in/out/thru. Then we topped things off by giving the system broad-



compatibility, making Layla perfectly suited for a wide variety of music production

E-MU

Just when you thought you had made up your mind on what hard disk recording package to buy, EMU arrive to spoil your plans. Do you remember the DARWIN??? this wonderful piece of equipment developed by EMU but unaffordable to you. Well EMU thank God have had a change of heart.

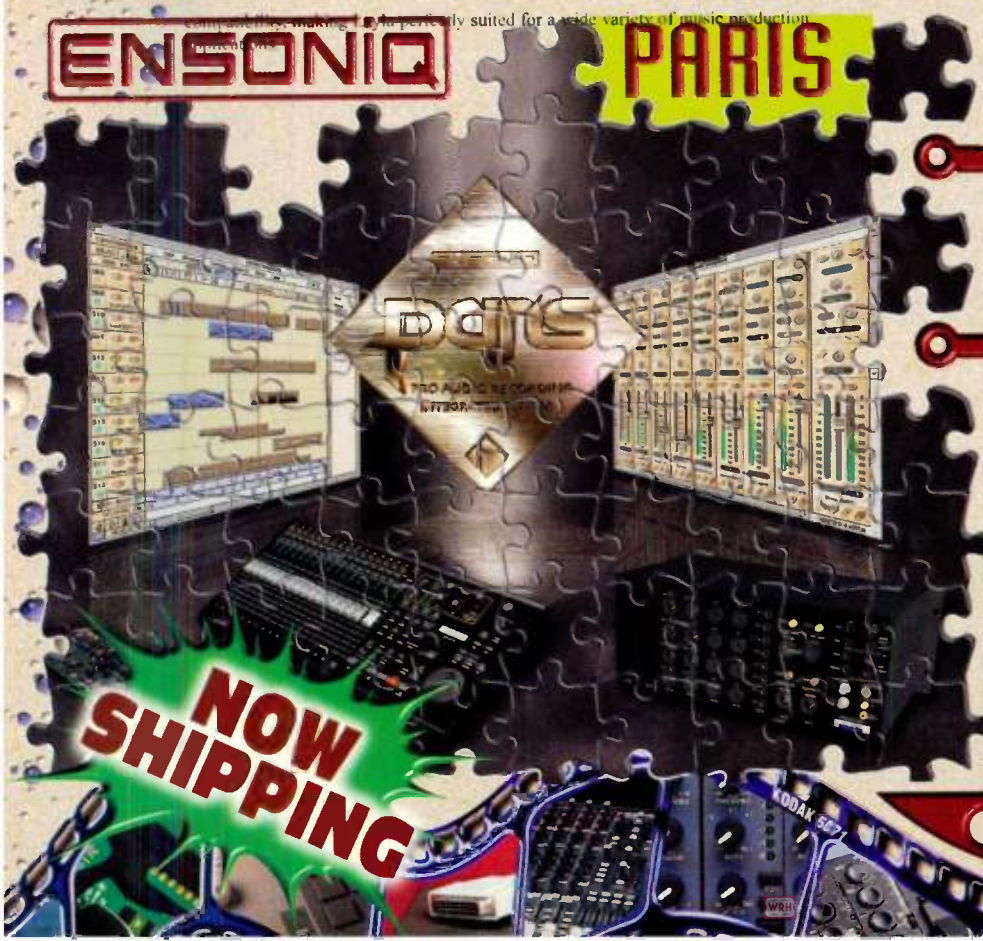
Exclusive to Music Connections we bring you that exact piece of equipment for the amazing sum of £1495 inc vat. Yes that's right just £1495. Now when we heard this news we had to stop and think? Is there anything that's comparable at anywhere near the price to this amazing piece of equipment. To tell you the truth, we don't think so. And could this now, really be the end of tape based recorders as we know them?

This machine is so capable that it is impossible to tell you everything about it in an advert, and really you should see it in the flesh to see just what amazing value this represents. So if you were thinking of a tape based machine, maybe you think again. Give us a call, come and try it, or forever stay in the dark ages. This offer is limited to first come, first served.

DARWIN

exclusive

ENSONIQ PARIS



NOW SHIPPING

ENSONIQ PARIS™

20-bit Multitrack Recording system

PARIS is the most advanced digital audio recording system ever developed. PARIS seamlessly integrates digital audio recording, object-orientated editing, digital mixing with automation, real-time effects processing and MIDI sequencing into an intuitive and flexible environment. PARIS grows to meet your needs with a dedicated control surface and a family of expandable input/output modules. Powered by ENSONIQ DSP technology on a cross platform PCI card. PARIS delivers a total audio recording solution at a revolutionary price.

ESSEX - 01245 354777 BIRMINGHAM - 0121 2124777
LEEDS - 01943 850533 SOUTHAMPTON - 01703 233444

digidesign®
A division of Avid

If you rely on Pro Tools, Mackie's HUI studio console can boost your productivity and your creativity!

PRO 24 TOOLS

Now you can literally get your hands on ProTools digital audio workstation software Mackie Design's HUI is designed to control and respond to Digidesign's ProTools Version 4.0 and in the near future, DAE compatible software too. HUI lets you mix via a real, tactile control surface complete with motorized faders...rather than with a mouse or a unidirectional fader pack. Perform real-time, hands-on multi-channel fades, mutes, select and adjust sends, create subgroups, and change dynamics. In short ; track and mix down just the way you would on a large, automated console, yet with complete bi-directional interaction with ProTools 4.0. HUI will immediately reflect all standard mixing values, functions and pointers. HUI controller architecture supports standard MIDI protocol in either 7-bit or higher resolution 9-bit applications as well as utilising simple controller and note values. Rear panel I/O includes analog jacks (three stereo audio pairs), a footswitch jack, ADB mouse thru, MIDI in and out and RS422 port for direct computer connections.

COMPUTERS

ATTENTION!

How many stores are advertising computer packages in this magazine, that frankly are virtually out of date? At Music Connections we don't do this, it's pointless. We will only spec a computer for you when you are ready to purchase. This policy ensures that you receive only the latest and best specified computer. Whatever computer package you see in this magazine it is almost certain we can better that package for you. So call us with your requirement and allow us to provide you with a system that will work, and one that we are prepared to give back-up and technical assistance to. Please do not go and buy a system off the shelf, when it doesn't work these people will not be able to help, as they have no idea how the system is supposed to work. You must buy the system from a specialist like Music Connections.

AKAI

GREAT NEW PRICES, CALL FOR DETAILS!

The AKAI DR range comes highly recommended as Digital Hard Disk Recorders with sophisticated non-destructive editing functions allowing near instant data access. The DR16 features a 16 channel programmable mixer as easy to use as a conventional MTR machine but gives true 16 track performance from a single hard disk at a highly cost effective price level.

We also stock all AKAI's other products as they excel in quality and value....just what you would expect from AKAI, and we offer exceptional prices on package deals...just what you'd expect from Music Connections.

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

QUADRA FX

LONDON - 0171 7315993
BRISTOL - 0117 9467700

factory

NO DISTRIBUTER PROFIT!

ART QUADRA FX

Finally, the world's first affordable Dual DSP effects processor! 2 ASIC DSP chips process up to 4 independent channels of audio with over 120 effects algorithms and nearly unlimited preset combinations. Add to this technology multiple input and output routing capabilities, as well as quad, stereo, stacked and mono signal paths. The results are completely up to your imagination!

We have exclusive Factory Direct Prices on this product, you won't buy any better!

NEW

£299

PORTABLE SOLUTIONS

ART's Tube MP, they're low cost, high performance tube mic preamp has redefined warmth for both digital and analog gear. Simply plug in your mic and dial in your sound. Great as a direct box. Nothing could be easier, nothing could sound better!

The FX-1 brings ART's Dual processing technology to musicians and recordists of all levels, in a compact all steel chassis. Two banks of thirty single and multi-effect algorithm chains are arranged in logical order for ease of use. With ART's exclusive More feature® every program can be enhanced with more of just the right effect instantly.

Dual mono processing allows you to process two individual channels with totally separate effects. The ultimate in personal digital processing!

With all of the same awesome sonic advantages as the Dual Levelar and Pro VLA, the new Personal Levelar delivers classic, transparent, punchy and music-friendly compression in a handy, single channel, table-top package. The benefits of Vactrol based levelling are now for everyone!

ALL PORTABLE SOLUTIONS £99

STUDIO TUBE FX

The Tube EQ provides you with stunning musical results at a truly remarkable price. Whether your a experienced recording engineer, live sound technician, or home amateur, you need at least one channel of high-quality studio equalization. Unfortunately, the EQ stages in affordable mixers simply cannot deliver the superior sound and flexibility offered by the tube EQ.

The Tube PAC from ART is a combination of the world's most popular tube mic/line preamplifier and optical tube compressor. ART engineers took the Tube MP and Tube Compressor and combined them into a single convenient aircraft-quality, extruded aluminium chassis. This new table-top design allows for easy placement in the studio or on the stage with immediate access to all the controls, features, and metering. In addition to being a tremendous vocal and instrument preamplifier and compressor package, this may well be the ultimate in tube direct boxes!

PRO MPA/PRO VLA

The PRO MPA Mic Pre-amp provides phantom power, phase-reversal, variable bass roll-off and balanced operation. It is all the more useful due to it's two large VU's making it easy to see during a gig. Ideal for use in live and studio applications, the PRO MPA is an essential part of any musicians set-up.

New to the tube MP family is the PRO VLA, this vactrol tube levelling amplifier is prestigious owner of the title 'Best Signal Processing Unit under $1000' according to Electronic Musician USA. Not surprising when you realise that it uses a VCA-less design for premium performance, opto-electrical and vacuum tube electronics and complete control over compression parameters and metering.

These units are tomorrows classics available today, and as we are offering them at Factory Direct prices you won't get a better deal. Come and try them for yourselves at all of our stores.

PRO MPA £399

PRO-VLA £349

A R T

APPLIED RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

ESSEX - 01245 354777 BIRMINGHAM - 0121 2124777
LEEDS - 01943 850533 SOUTHAMPTON - 01703 233444

direct

PreSonus
Audio Electronics

Blue Max is the world's first and only full-featured smart compressor/limiter - a true dream toy. Through innovation, comes a revolutionary product designed to take the worry out of using dynamics processingfor studio recording, live sound reinforcement, broadcast applications and permanent sound system installations.

Blue Max boasts fifteen studio proven preset compressor and limiting settings for those instruments that need dynamics processing the most. Imagine, dialling up the perfect compression setting for that killer snare sound or putting vocals in your face without losing the rest of the mix. How about getting that bass guitar under control? With Blue Max it's as simple turning the detnt knob to the setting you want. Don't worry about threshold and ratio, attack or release, soft knee or hard knee ever again. We did it all for you in one beautifully designed, easy to usehalf rack space unit!

In addition to fifteen presets, Blue Max can be run in manual mode that gives you full control over compression parameters including variable input/output, attack and release times as well as ratio settings from 1:1 to 20:1. Full on-borad metering allows shows input/output levelsand gain reduction. Blue Max can be operated in stereo or mono with high gain mono inputs for plugging in instruments. Blue Max aslo includes a side chain for de-essing, ducking and other forms of spectral processing.

Inputs and outputs are 1/4" TRS unbalanced. Operation is switchable +4dBu or -10dBV. The power transformer is switchable for international operation. Blue Max is housed in a single rack space, all steel chassis and in keeping with the Presonus "no wall wart" tradition has an internal power supply. Using our proven dynamics processing technology.

Spectral Audio's Syntrack is an amazing analogue/digital hybrid synth rack. Audio is generated from a wave table oscillator before passing through a 24dB/oct analog MOOG filter and an analog VCA with distortion control. An external audio input allows anything to be passed through the filter and distortion sections. All parameters are controllable in real-time over MIDI.

It sounds absolutely unique. Amazing DX-like basses, jungle dope-basses, squealing leads, and all manner of bleeps and thwaps can effortlessly be coaxed out of this little baby. It really hits the sweet spot!

The ACP-22 is a two channel dynamics processor designed to provide compression, limiting and noise gating in a variety of applications, such as multitrack recording, live sound reinforcement and broadcastand permanent sound installation. In any application the ACP 22 provides two echannels of crystal clear compression with full control over compression threshold, ratio from 1:1 to infinity, variable attack and release times and switchable hard/soft knee. An auto mode takes the worry out of setting the compressor by offering program dependent attack and release times. A link button allows for true stereo link operation. The ACP-22 has onboard metering for gain reduction as well as input/output meters. Independent LED's show soft/hard knee, auto in/out and channel bypass positions. de-essing, ducking and other forms of spectral processing can be accomplished using the sidechain provided on both channels.

The noise gates on the ACP-22 are unparalleled by giving control over threshold, variable attack and release and switchable gate range (-60dB/-6dB). The ACP-22 also has a unique 1.o Pass gate filter which eliminates cymbals and other higher frequency range instruments from opening up drum and/or vocal gates without effecting the audio output. Independent gate key side chain is included in for external triggering and precise filtering. LED's on the gate show gate position open or closed and gate range (-60dB/-6dB).

Inputs and outputs on the ACP-22 are either XLR balanced or 1/4" TS unbalanced. Each channel operates at +4DBU or -10DBV, selected via rear panel switch. The ACP-22 is housed in a one rack space, all steel cahssis. In keeping with the Presonus "no wall wart" tradition, an internal power supply with voltage (for international use) is standard.

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

MC

DEALS Part-ex

CHELMSFORD

AKAI S3200XL 32MB	£1800
NORD LEAD 2 KEYBOARD	£1300
DIGITECH STUDIO 400	£600
MACKIE 24-8 BUS inc. METERBRIDGE	£2000
ROLAND JD-800 inc. CARD	£1000
KORG M1	£899
ROLAND JX 10 + PG300	£799
YAMAHA DMP11 AUTOMATED MIXER	£580
ROLAND M480 48 INPUT MIXER	£680
KORG PROPHECY	£399
YAMAHA PROMIX 01	£850
GEM WX2	£450
KORG POLY 61	£225
OBERHIEM OBX	£599
KORG DWS 8000	£295
ENSONIQ SQ	£150
KORG AUDIO GALLERY	£35

BIRMINGHAM

EMU MORPHEUS WITH SOUND CARD	£575
YAMAHA REV500	£275
OSCAR SYNTH	£650
TEAC 80-8 + DX-8	£395
YAMAHA TG55	£145
KAWAI K1R	£175
TASCAM 488 C/W SYNC	£395
ROLAND JD800	£950
ROLAND SH09	£280
FOSTEX MODEL 80	£375
SPIRIT FOLIO SI	£250
CASIO FZ-1	£275

SOUTHAMPTON

AKAI S3200	£999
AKAI DR8 DRIVE	£1100
ALLEN & HEATH SABRE	£2700
AKAI S1000	£700
ROLAND TR909	£849
FOSTEX D90 SCSI	£1199
AKAI S3000XL, 32MB, EB16 EZ1 DRIVE	£1299
TASCAM DA20	£449

CHELSEA

MIDI TIMEPIECE II	£149
FOSTEX RE	£599
STUDIOMASTER 16/8/16 PROLINE	£599
ROLAND D70	£550
MACKIE 32-8-2 WITH METER BRIDGE	£2000
QUASIMIDI QUASAR (2) WITH ADDITIONAL BOARD	£399
KORG 01W/R WITH TWO SOUND CARDS	£550
YAMAHA TG77 WITH SOUND STORAGE CARD	£399
ROLAND S770 16 MEG, TURBO	£900
ROLAND SP 700 32 MEG	£950
BOSS SE 70 FX (2)	£150
ALESIS MONITOR ONE	£199

BRISTOL

QUASIMIDI TECHNOX	£350
BASS STATION RACK	£150
KAWAI KIM	£50
WAVESTATION SR (2 CARDS)	£550
ULTRAFEX II	£120
SAMSON MPL1640 16/4/2	£250
MACKIE 24/8 WITH STAND	£2080

SPECIAL DEALS

A) PRESONUS DCP8 .....£499

B) TOPAZ 24 PACKAGE inc STAND, M/BRIDGE, LOOMS & DARWIN ..£3495

C) FOSTEX D80 + TOPAZ 24 PACKAGE & LOOMS.....£3074.99

D) TASCAM M1624 & FOSTEX D80 ....£2295

E) TASCAM M1624 + DARWIN & LOOMS £2695

F) YAMAHA MD4.....£599

G) TASCAM 564 & TUBE MP £799

H) PRESONUS ACP-22 & TASCAM 564 .....£395

I) KORG PROPHECY .....£CALL

J) YAMAHA MX12/4 .....£299

Lost in Music?

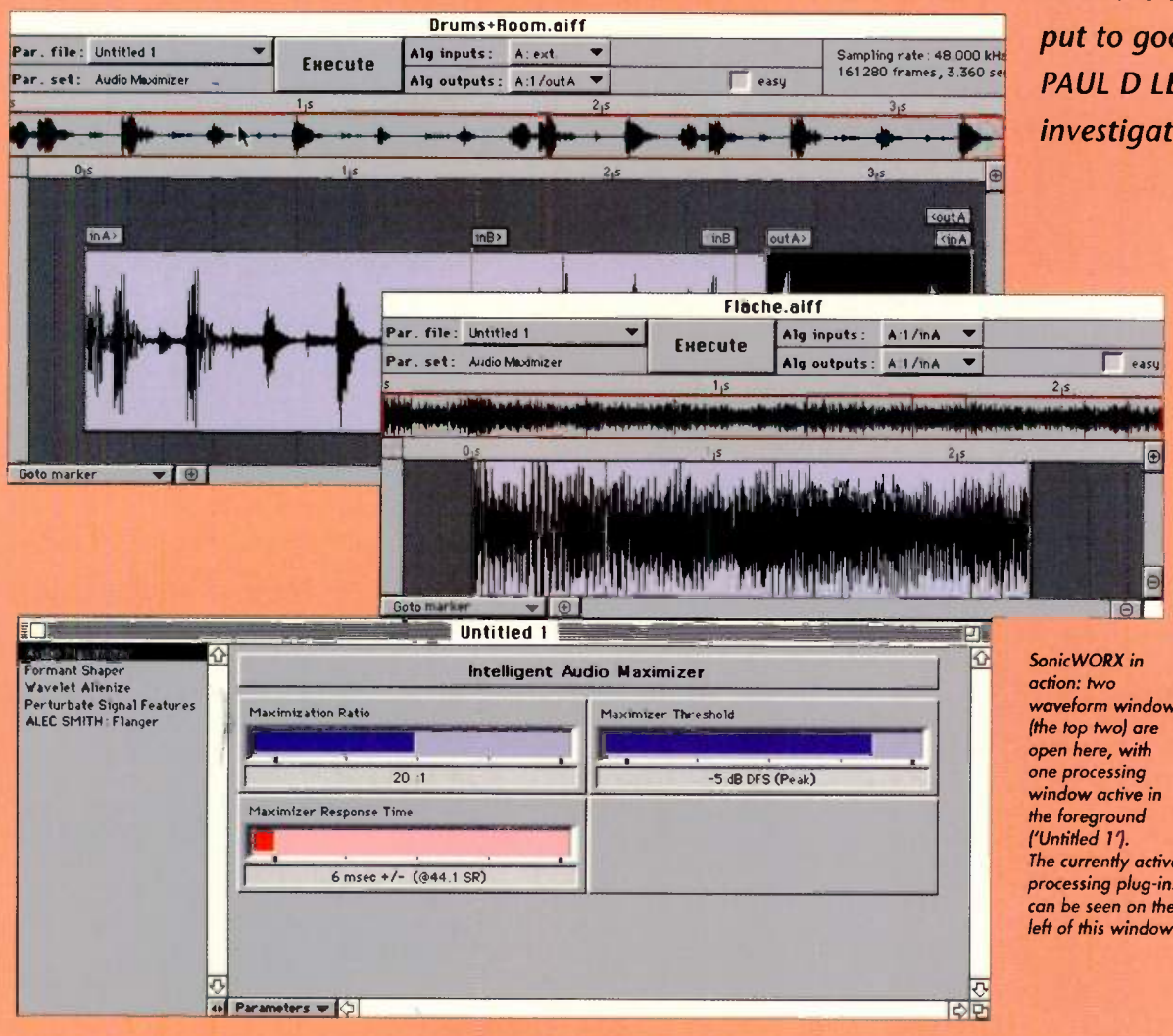
PROSONIQ *SONICWORX ARTIST* AUDIO EDITING SOFTWARE FOR MACINTOSH

Prosoniq, the German software company behind many of the DSP processing algorithms used in MIDI + Audio sequencers, have now made the powerful fruits of their expertise available in stand-alone form. But can the software actually be put to good use? PAUL D LEHRMAN investigates.

SonicWORX Artist is fascinating audio editing software for the Macintosh from a German developer called Prosoniq. Though their name may seem unfamiliar, you may have seen or used the products of their labours, as Emagic have licensed Prosoniq's audio processing algorithms for use in *Logic Audio* (the pitch-shifting algorithm found in *Logic*'s Time Machine II, for example, is a Prosoniq development, as is the on-board EQ, flanger, and reverb), and the company also produces third-party plug-ins for *Cubase VST*.

According to Prosoniq, *SonicWORX* employs 'neural net' technology to analyse audio signals in unconventional ways, and then lets you apply extremely off-the-wall processing to them. Ordinary sample-editing functions are included, but in a perfunctory sort of a way (there are no precise timing indicators in the display, for one thing), and thus it should not be used as anyone's sole audio-editing program — you'll still need BIAS' *Peak*, *SoundEdit 16*, or the venerable *Sound Designer II*. But this package will take sounds where they haven't gone before, and if you're willing to invest some time learning about the types of processing it provides, you may be rewarded with a highly expanded sonic vocabulary.

The program is one of three from the company: another package, *SonicWORX Studio*, is designed for mastering and post-production facilities, and emphasises practical functions like de-clicking, phase alignment — of concern to those still cutting vinyl — and sample-rate conversion, rather than the more creative functions found in the *Artist* package. The third product, *Professional*, promised for later in 1998, will combine the two existing products, and add a voice-extraction feature which can either isolate or eliminate lead vocal tracks from a mix. ▶



SonicWORX in action: two waveform windows (the top two) are open here, with one processing window active in the foreground ('Untitled 1'). The currently active processing plug-ins can be seen on the left of this window.

PROSONIQ *SONICWORX ARTIST*

pros & cons

PROSONIQ *SONICWORX ARTIST* v1.0.2 £299

pros
- Very powerful.
- Tons of algorithms.
- Good sound quality (when you want it).
- Can make a sound file out of anything.

cons
- Poor manual.
- Clumsy user interface.
- Obscure, unexplained processing parameters.
- Often impossible to make it do what you want.

summary

SonicWORX Artist contains some of the most powerful sound-modifying tools we've seen yet, and the program is potentially brilliant, but so far it is critically hampered by an uninformative manual and obscure operating parameters.

SOUND ON SOUND

Installation is from three floppy disks, and couldn't be simpler, with copy protection provided by a hardware dongle. The software uses the internal Macintosh sound drivers (with Sound Manager 3.1 or later), and will work with Digidesign I/O hardware provided you have the proper drivers and INITs in your System folder.

SonicWORX Artist was originally conceived for Silicon Graphics workstations, but the port to the Macintosh is pretty seamless. Theoretically, this version of the program will work on both 680x0- and PowerPC-based computers, but on older machines I imagine the wait times for the processing would be unbearably long. In fact, the manual mentions how the 'save after execute' function (which is useful for processing which takes overnight to finish) will be 'appreciated' by 68k Mac owners. While overnight rendering is a fact of life in the computer graphics world, no sound designers I know have that kind of patience. The *Studio* version of the software won't run on 68k Macs at all [*as this review was being prepared, Prosoniq announced early plans for version 1.5 of* SonicWORX Artist, *in which all support for 68k Macs has been abandoned — Assistant Ed*].

Since the program does all of its storage and housekeeping on hard disk, it runs surprisingly lean, requiring only 8Mb of RAM to function quite smoothly. Of course, you'll want plenty of empty disk space to store your experiments, but you know that.

OPERATION

On the face of it, the user interface is very simple. There are two windows: one to display the waveform, and the other to manipulate the processing parameters. When a file is open in the waveform window, you can cut and paste or otherwise move it around, and select part or all of it for processing. You can specify different parts, or 'ranges', of the file as input and output 'channels' — for example, take a processed version of the first part of a sample and replace the second part of the sample with it; or if you are using an algorithm with two inputs, such as Morphing, you select two input ranges and a third range for output. You can have multiple files open, and they can interact with each other: a range from one can be used as an input channel to affect the audio in another.

> "In just a few minutes of fooling around, I was able to turn Dusty Springfield into Darth Vader, and make a drum loop sound like it was falling off a lorry in a tunnel full of water."

You can open any standard audio file format, although the manual recommends converting WAV files into AIFF format before you open them, using some other program (would it really have been so hard to build this in?), because of the way offsets are handled in the WAV format. In fact, as with the well-known audio editing shareware *SoundHack*, you can open *any* binary file, from text, to pictures, to an *Excel* spreadsheet, in the program and treat it as audio data. No doubt this has some fun applications, but unfortunately neither the manual nor the example files that come with the program tell you anything about the creative possibilities this could afford you.

When it comes to saving files, the program will create mono or stereo files, using AIFF or *Sound Designer II* format, with 8-, 16-, or 24-bit word lengths, at any sample rate. There are no provisions for exporting to a sampler over MIDI or SMDI, or to a Digidesign Samplecell card — you'll need *Peak* or *Samplecell Editor* for that.

The second window is where you set up your processing parameters. You open a new one of these with the New Parameter File function under the File menu, and select the algorithm you want to start with from the Algorithms menu on the left of the window. The various algorithms are provided as plug-ins, similar to (but not compatible with) Digidesign and Adobe *Premier* plug-ins, which go into a folder on your Mac alongside the application itself. The version of *SonicWORX Artist* I reviewed came with 57 algorithms, but an ever-growing selection of additional plug-ins, including some designed by users, is available from Prosoniq's website (www.prosoniq.com). The plug-ins themselves are very small — anywhere from about 9K to about 70K in size — so downloading groups of them takes very little time.

You can have multiple algorithms working at the same time, and you can save the lot as a Parameter File, which recalls all the algorithms in the order you loaded them, plus all of their parameters. This is a very important feature, as trying to recall which algorithms and which parameters do what can be very confusing, as we shall see.

COMPLEX PROCESS

The plug-ins are organised into 10 groups, each with its own sub-menu, and offer an astonishing variety of processing options. One group (the so-called 'Utilities') consists of fairly conventional algorithms, such as Fade, DC offset removal, Normalise, Reverse, Pitch-shift and sample-rate conversion. With the group entitled 'Mathematic Operations' you can combine files, subtract them from each other, multiply them for interesting modulation effects, and do Emu-style transform multiplication, which combines the spectra of two different sounds to create something with the characteristics of both.

The 'Envelope and Dynamics' group of plug-ins allow you to extract envelopes from one sound and apply them to another, or invert a sound's volume envelope. The 'Frequency Domain Filters' group provides several types of vocoders, a

The award-winning MPX 1...

New low price: £999 (incl VAT)

...hits the road.

With the MPX 1 in the effects loop of your stage rig and an MPX R1 on the floor, you're ready to take your favourite studio effects on the road. A single cable provides power and 2-way communication with the MPX 1* – dedicated stomp box style buttons and LED's give you complete access to the entire arsenal of MPX 1 effects.

Don't have an MPX 1 yet? Use the R1 as a stand-alone MIDI controller. Either way, you get all the great features you expect from Lexicon:

- Dual relays for remote switching of as many as 4 amp channels
- MIDI program select and control
- Programmable expression pedal with toe switch
- Dedicated footswitches for TAP tempo and MPX 1 A/B switching
- All-metal chassis, pedal and switches

The MPX 1 for dedicated reverb combined with studio quality effects – the MPX R1 for expressive control – the perfect choice for studio or live applications. Make tracks to see both at your dealer today.

**Requires V1.1 ROM Upgrade.*

For a DEMO contact these Dealers:

Academy of Sound – Kirkby – 01623 721888
Active Sound – Watford – 01923 246282
Advanced Sounds – London – 0181 462 6261
Anderton – Guildford – 01483 38212
Autograph – London – 0171 267 6677
Axis Audio – Stockport – 0161 474 7626
Blue System – Safron Walden – 01799 584095
CTI – Dublin – 00 353 1 454 5400
CTS – Kirkby – 01623 721 222
Dawsons – Warrington – 01925 632591
Digital Village – Barnet – 0181 440 3440
Eddie Moors Music – Bournemouth – 01202 395135
Funky Junk – London – 0171 609 5479
KGM – Wakefield – 01924 371766
The M Corporation – Ringwood – 01425 470007
Marcus Music – Belfast – 01232 322871
Marquee Audio – Shepperton – 01932 566777
Musical Exchanges – Birmingham – 0121 236 7544
Music Connections – London – 0171 731 5993
Music Solutions – Stevenage – 01438 750751
Project Music – Hounslow – 0181 570 4444
Rose Morris – London – 0171 836 0991
Sound Control – Glasgow – 0141 204 0322
Sounds Live – Newcastle – 0191 230 3422
Studiocare – Liverpool – 0151 236 7800
Sutekina – London – 0171 836 0180
Systems Workshop – Oswestry – 01691 658550
Turnkey – London – 0171 379 5148.

lexicon

Kimberley Road, London NW6 7SF Tel: 0171 624 6000 Fax: 0171 372 6370
Internet: http://www.stirlingaudio.com • e-mail: sales@stirlingaudio.com

WRH

'formant-conscious' equaliser which lets you change the tonal characteristics of a voice which has been pitch-shifted to make it sound more natural, a Desaturator which lets you emphasise harmonic 'dirt' in a file, and a multi-band enhancer. The 'Spatial and Phase DSP' group includes an algorithm that creates room reflections, and another that actually *removes* reverberation from a file.

The 'Timebase and Pitch conversion' group provides the usual pitch-shift and time-compression/expansion functions, but it also has a Pitch Designer, which breaks the sound down into various tonal components and changes their pitch independently — so for example, you can literally isolate a kick drum and raise it up in pitch without affecting the rest of the track. The Dynamic Evolution parameter even changes the amount of pitch change over time. In the 'Special EFX/Sound Design' category are telephone filters, vinyl-noise creators, drum loop "jungle-isers", an algorithm that uses pitch-shifting and delays to create 'crowds' from a recording of a single voice, and others that add various types of unusual distortion, including a wild so-called Wavelet Alienise feature, which creates harmonic distortions that are pitched inversely to the original source.

Finally, there are the 'Audio Rendering' plug-ins, which include several different morphing algorithms, and an Apply Features function that imposes the timbral features of one sound on another.

Once you set up your parameter file (and you can have multiple parameter files open on the screen, although only one can be active at a time), you select the waveform you want to process, and click the big Execute button in the waveform window. The button gives you a progress report on the processing (in percent), and the waveform is redrawn at the end. Operation seems generally quite fast. The speed of any processing, obviously, will depend on the length of the file and the complexity of the algorithm(s), not to mention the speed of your computer, but on a 100MHz Power Mac, using mostly files a few seconds long, I never felt I had to wait unduly. An extremely useful feature (especially because there is no Preview function *per se*) lets you listen to the processed parts of the waveform before the software has finished calculating, and if you don't like what you hear, you can abort the operation by pressing the usual Command-full stop key combination.

If all this is starting to make you drool, I don't blame you. There's an enormous amount of power under the bonnet of this program, and the transmogrifications it can perform on your sounds are astounding. In just a few minutes of fooling around, I was able to create a singing cymbal, turn Dusty Springfield into Darth Vader (and still have her remain on-key, more or less), and make a drum loop sound like it was falling off a lorry in a tunnel full of water.

HOW DID I GET HERE?

The downside of all this, however, is that I couldn't possibly tell you what I did to create these effects. I could save the parameter files (and I did), but since what a sound processing algorithm does (in any application) is so dependent on the source material, were I to give you the parameter files for you to use on your sound files, you would get completely different results. I'm not exactly a novice at sound design, but I quite simply had no idea what I was doing when I was setting up the various algorithms. And this is the fault of Prosoniq, who have fallen down badly in explaining to the user what is going on in its product (see the 'Flying Blind' box elsewhere in this article). It's really a shame, because this could be a formidable tool, if only anyone outside of its designers could figure out how to use it.

COUNTER-INTUITION

The software itself doesn't help much, and there are some counter-intuitive features that will create even more confusion. As I mentioned earlier, there are no precise timing indicators anywhere, so setting up edits that follow exact timings or tempos is pretty difficult. The two-window construction means that you are constantly mousing back and forth to make adjustments, and to activate something in a non-active window, you have to double-click on it. You can avoid this by using command-click, but that ties up one hand.

A notable exception is the Execute button in the waveform window, which regardless of which window is currently active, requires only one click. Unfortunately, that button's visual response is delayed, so you may not think you have pressed it when you actually have; if an operation is very fast, you can end up executing it twice. There is only a single layer of Undo, so it's very easy to mess things up to the point where you can't get them back — BIAS *Peak*'s unlimited, catalogued Undo feature would have been extremely welcome here. There's also no Redo function, but there is at least a Compare feature, which lets you listen to the last version of a file without undoing the most recent bit of processing you've done. But once you Undo it, it's gone.

Speaking of buttons, there's no on-screen Play button — you have to use the space bar — but since the biggest button on the screen is Execute, I found myself hitting that quite often when all I wanted to do was hear the file. Needless to say, this caused a certain degree of upset.

Other aspects of the user interface are also annoying. The parameter controls use 'fluid' bar graphs which give it a nice feel, but don't add much to the program. The input and output ranges in the waveform window look like the markers in any other sound-editing program, but you can't move them by hand: you can only select a region and say "Put 'em there!" If you want to move just one without disturbing the other, this can be a

FLYING BLIND?

The manual, besides being not particularly well translated from the German, is vague and unhelpful about how the various processing algorithms on offer work, what they are doing, and what the parameters mean. The more complex the algorithm, the worse it gets — many of the most obscure and important parameters are expressed in 'units' that have nothing to do with the real world, and so setting them is an exercise in flying blind.

Some attempt is made to explain what the program is doing at the beginning of the manual; there's a little essay about applications of neural nets in audio processing, and there's a short discussion buried in the section on the software's Preferences menu item, about the so-called 'Multiple Component Feature Extraction' process that it uses to analyse files. But both of these texts are woefully inadequate when it comes to explaining how to actually *use* the program. There is an introduction that contains a one-page tutorial which will only have you scratching your head, and there are no tutorial or even example files included with the software, except for four rather silly audio files.

Perhaps the developers don't think users are really capable of understanding what's going on, so why should they bother writing an informative manual? Or perhaps they think all users are so knowledgable about these concepts that they don't need a manual — the '*Real* engineers don't read the docs' attitude. Perhaps they just didn't think it was worth spending the money to write a good manual, or perhaps they are being deliberately obscure in order to protect their processes from imitators. Or perhaps the whole thing is really just smoke and mirrors, and the concepts they explain so perfunctorily aren't really worth much at all. But whatever the reason (and you are welcome to think up your own), they do themselves a major disservice by keeping potential users so ignorant.

pain. You can easily select the area within a range, but there's no way to select quickly the area outside a range, so there's no fast and accurate way to, for example, break up a file into two ranges that butt up against each other. As you click around, it's remarkably easy to get the waveform window confused — it will actually show parts of selected regions as un-selected, and vice versa. Much of the time, therefore, you have no idea what you're looking at, and have to re-size the window (there's a Redraw function, but it doesn't fix this) to get it right.

FOLLOWING ORDERS

Once you bring more than one algorithm into a parameter window, you can't change the order in which they process the sound; any new algorithm brought in goes at the end of the list. Should you want to place it anywhere else — for example, put the de-reverberator in front of a vocoder — you have to delete all the algorithms that come after it, load the new algorithm, and then re-load the ones you just deleted. Unfortunately, all of the parameter settings for the algorithms you've deleted and re-loaded are then lost! It might help somewhat if you could use other parameter files for temporary storage of modules, but since you can't cut and paste algorithms between parameter files, that doesn't work. There is also no command-key equivalent for Delete in the parameters window, which means a lot of extra mousing.

The way the program handles stereo channels and inputs and outputs is confusing and inconsistent. I got it to create a 3-channel *Sound Designer II* file, which is something of a crime against nature — no other program will deal with it. Some of the processing algorithms are designed to handle stereo audio, and provide proper correlation between the two channels when they are being processed, while others aren't — but you have no way of knowing which is which.

And am I being too picky when I complain that some of the dialogue windows (like the Save As... one) have not been translated from the German? I know what a Cancel button looks like, but what about the poor mono-lingual English speaker who's never seen one before and is confronted with a button labelled 'Abbrechen'?

YOU CAN'T ALWAYS GET...

As for the quality of *SonicWORX Artist*'s processing, it's a little hard to evaluate. The pitch-shifting and time-compression algorithms seem no better or worse than those found in other programs. The room simulator is decent, and the reverb remover is interesting, but unconvincing. The morphing algorithms are very powerful, and certainly do radical things to the sound. In general, it's extremely easy to make ugly sounds with a great many of the algorithms — in fact, some of them (Spectral Erosion, for example) are expressly designed for that purpose. Certainly, if nasty is what you're after, you'll find plenty to play with here.

But making sounds that are interesting *without* being ugly takes a little more care, and given the vagaries of the user interface and the documentation, that can be difficult. Without a good understanding of what the algorithms are doing, the user is at their mercy, and (except for the most rudimentary processing) deliberately trying to go after something specific, as opposed to stumbling over something that you might be able to use, is pretty much out of the question. There's a lot to be said for experimenting, and fooling around, and arriving at things serendipitously. But for users to want to do that, using the software needs to be *fun*; and this program is not that.

In its favour, the software is quite robust, and I experienced few operational problems. I was, however, able to get it into an inescapable loop by trying to graft a sample recorded at one sampling rate onto the end of a sample at a different rate. I was presented with an error message, which I could click away, but then it would come right back. I had to force-quit the program, and of course I then lost all my unsaved work up to that point.

Working with *SonicWORX Artist* is sort of like driving a Lamborghini with one forward gear: you know there's a lot of horsepower there, and it may get you where you want to go eventually, but it's not very enjoyable. The developers are to be applauded for making so much power available to Macintosh users, but until they straighten out their user interface and documentation issues, I would look elsewhere for my sound-processing toys. SOS

info

E *SonicWORX Artist* £299; *SonicWORX Studio* £599. Prices include VAT.
A Turnkey, 114-116 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT.
T 0171 379 5148.
F 0171 379 0093.
E sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk
W www.turnkey.uk.com
W www.prosoniq.com

Virtual Vocals

WITH £299.99
TUNE 1000
MIDI HARMONY BOX

- Automatic Harmony from a MIDI file or play the harmony from a MIDI keyboard
- Fully compatible with Tune 1000 MIDI files with Harmony and Lyrics.
- Up to 4 natural voices from 1 microphone
- No programming simply "plug in and play"
- The ultimate singing experience

Real MIDI Files

TUNE 1000 THE UNIVERSAL NETWORK OF ENTERTAINMENT™ £14.99 EACH

TUNE 1000

- 131 Album titles with up to 10 songs each
- Most with MIDI Harmony and MIDI Lyrics
- General MIDI Score compatible
- Works with GM, GS, & XG equipment
- Wide range from Pop to Opera
- World class quality

Free Catalogue

64 Page full colour catalogue stuffed full of MIDI file albums, styles, keyboard and computer music accessories, plus amazing new hardware products.

Pick up a copy at your local music shop, or call...

BCK PRODUCTS

BCK Products. Stationbridge House
Blake Hall Rd, Nr. Ongar, Essex. CM5 9LN
Phone: 01992 524442
Fax: 01992 524004
E-Mail: 101554.1310@CompuServe.Com
International Enquiries Welcome

MOTU go Native!

MARK OF THE UNICORN *DIGITAL PERFORMER* v2.11 FOR MAC

Nearly two years after everybody else jumped on the Power Mac audio bandwagon, Mark of the Unicorn have finally come on board with their flagship sequencer, which will now record and play back audio without the need for external hardware. Has it been worth the wait? DEREK JOHNSON finds out.

Mark of the Unicorn's *Digital Performer* is certainly a member of one of the top four Macintosh sequencing families — the others being Steinberg's *Cubase*, Emagic's *Logic*, and Opcode's *Vision* — but a maverick streak at the company means that it has always stood slightly apart. There are two reasons for this: firstly, MOTU have not grasped the Opcode-originated Open Music System (OMS) in the same way as many MIDI software developers. Instead they've ploughed ahead with their own FreeMIDI system, which achieves basically the same goal, in a slightly different way, routing MIDI data from the outside world to the sequencer and back, via a MIDI interface (simple or multi-port) attached to your Mac's serial port(s). In addition, it provides a certain amount of inter-application communication within the computer itself (such as with MOTU's editor/librarian *Unisyn*). Successive versions of FreeMIDI have enhanced its compatibility with OMS, but it still retains its own particular flavour.

The other big MOTU difference is that while all four major Mac sequencer players have become available in MIDI + Audio versions, whereby digital audio tracks can be recorded and manipulated alsongside MIDI sequences, MOTU took their time when it came to supporting Apple's Sound Manager extension. Thus, *Digital Performer* has not been able to record audio using a Power Mac's own built-in hardware, meaning that it remained the only package dependent on third-party — effectively, until recently, Digidesign — hardware for the recording and playback of audio. This is now history, since the introduction of v2.1 late last year finally added Sound Manager support to *Digital Performer*, bringing it level with the other major players. It's now as valid a choice as its competition if you're looking for a MIDI + Audio sequencer to go with your shiny new Power Mac, and don't want to buy extra audio hardware.

The basic layout of *Digital Performer* is virtually identical to its audio-less cousin, *Performer*. *DP*, with its ability to record audio tracks, adds a dedicated audio menu, several audio-specific windows and a collection of audio tools. In some cases, audio tracks can even be edited using the same tools, and often at the same time, as MIDI tracks. The latest version of *Performer* has had a bit of a spruce-up (see the 'Improved Performance: MOTU & Upgrades' box for details and some surprising facts about *Performer* v6.0), and similar changes will be made to *Digital Performer* in an imminent update, but for now a look back at previous MOTU reviews in *SOS* should give you a feel for what's on offer: we last reviewed *Digital Performer* in September 1996 (v1.7), and other appearances include the ancient *Performer* v1.21 in November 1986, *Performer* v3.5 in October 1990, *Digital Performer* v1.4/*Performer* v4.2 in January 1994, and *Performer* v5.0 in October 1994.

THE MOTU MIND-SET

Although MOTU have put their own spin on nearly every aspect of their software, it essentially functions in a similar fashion to most MIDI sequencers. If you come to *DP* from another audio sequencer, you'll find familiar windows, but they'll often behave differently. The main Tracks window offers MIDI and audio recording with a tape recorder-like interface. Columns to the left provide track names, patch numbers, level meters, and so on. The left half of the display scrolls as a sequence plays. Differences come in how MOTU equip their windows, the Tracks window included: close, zoom and expand buttons are all different from, or not available on, equivalent Mac software, and nearly every window has its own mini menu, solo button and 'audible mode' buttons. The last option allows you to audition MIDI data or audio by simply clicking on them.

Most of the work involved in getting MIDI and audio into the software is undertaken in the Tracks window, but of crucial importance when it comes to assembling a song are 'Chunks'. Chunks are roughly equivalent to Group Tracks in Steinberg's *Cubase*, although MOTU's variety are a little more accessible (and allow you to include audio). Basically, any sequence you're working on in the Tracks window is a Chunk (whether you like it or not!), and Chunks can be chained and layered in a Song — the Song display is available from within the Chunks window. Chunks could be complex multi-channel sequences, or something as basic as a drum pattern. A Song can itself become a Chunk in another Song! You can see the potential: it's the ulitmate in pattern-based sequencing.

Once a recording is made, your editing functions are again familiar, but slightly mutated. First, there's the event list, which is very clear and straightforward; neat features include the grouping of notes that appear in chords. Data can be edited in a graphic editor, which uses MOTU's version of a piano roll, with a resizable continuous controller

pros & cons

MOTU *DIGITAL PERFORMER* v2.11 £549

pros

- Sound Manager support at last!
- Audio plug-in matrix, with the best free reverb available.
- Audio and MIDI nicely integrated.

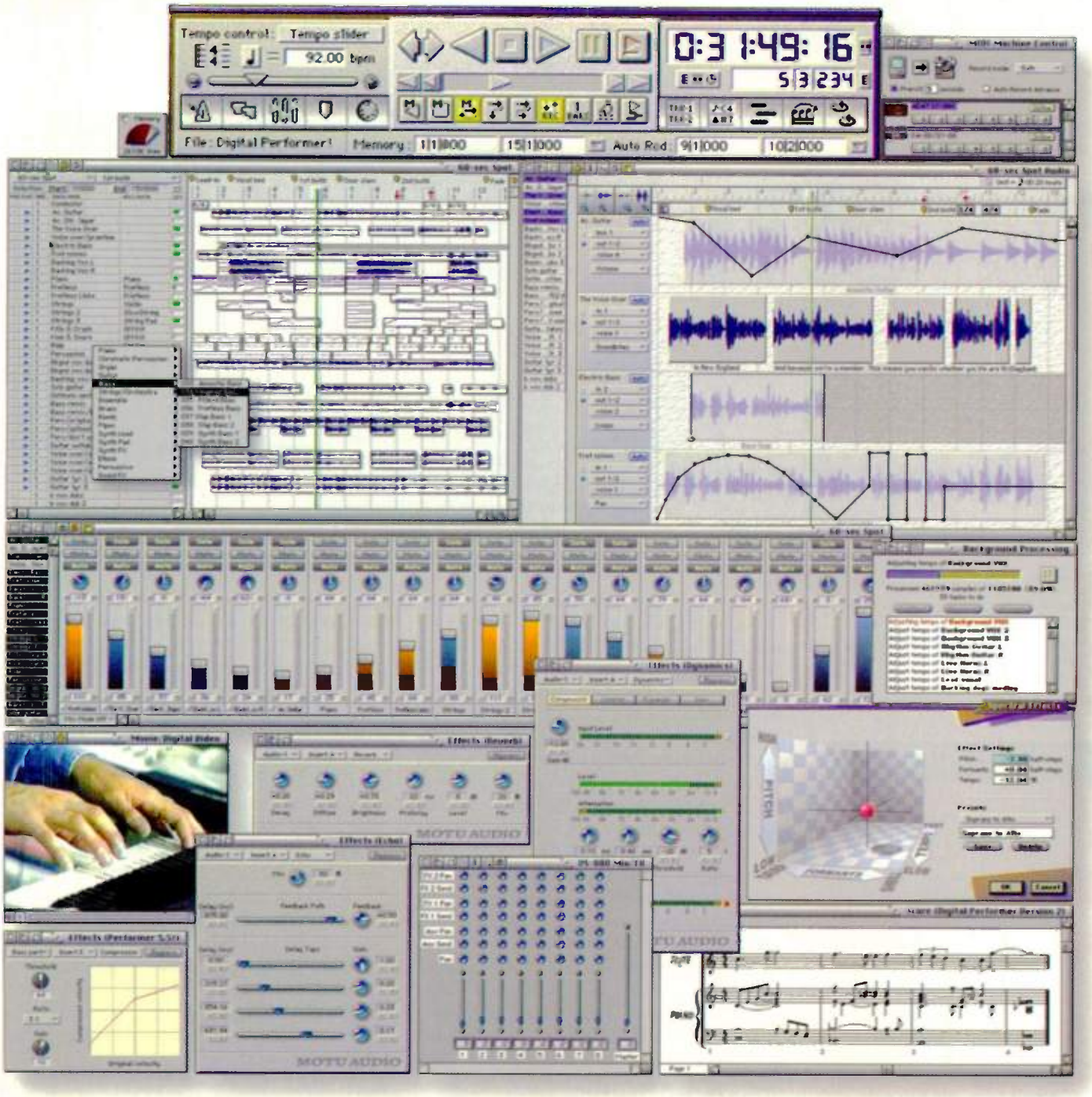
cons

- OMS compatibility good, but not quite seamless yet.
- MOTU's user interface may confuse some at first.
- Limited support (so far) for PCI audio cards.

summary

The previous lack of Sound Manager support has probably moved many potential *Digital Performer* users towards other software. Now it's included, there's no excuse not to move back and check out this well-designed and powerful program.

SOUND ON SOUND



grid at the bottom. For the musically literate amongst you, there's two choices: a notation editor features a scrolling staff, which behaves like the piano roll and has a controller grid at the bottom, or there's QuickScribe. Here, your MIDI data is presented in score form, with a selection of tools that wouldn't be out of place in a dedicated music typesetting package.

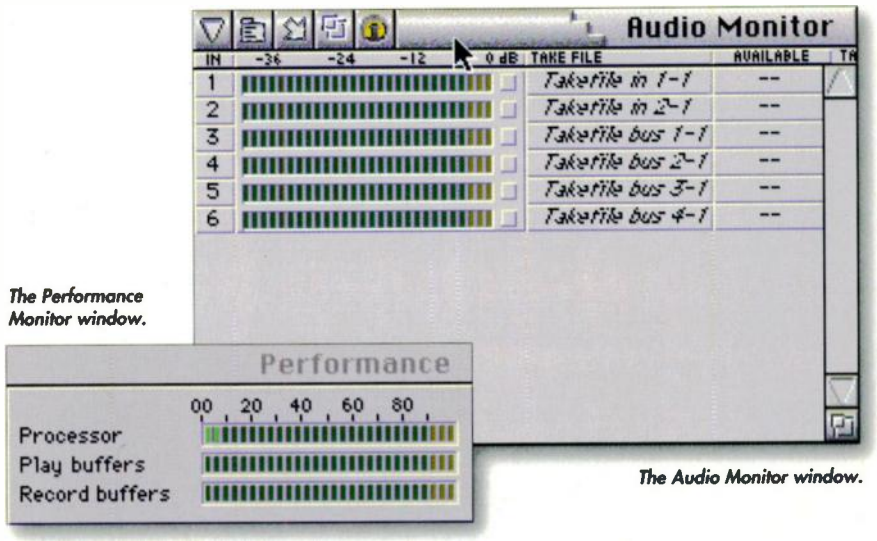
AUDIO

When it comes to recording and editing audio, *DP* v2.11 behaves in nearly the same manner as previous (external hardware-dependent) versions of the software — so much so that one of the five manuals is still a v2.0 digital audio guide. A slim v2.1 update guide discusses new features, such as the plug-in system, while reassuring the user that nearly all the features from pre-Sound Manager days have been retained in identical form. The few minor exceptions are listed and explained. An even slimmer v2.11 update guide introduces direct support for the BIAS *Peak* audio editor and Korg's 1212 I/O PCI card (see the 'On the Cards' box for more on this), and a fabulous new reverb plug-in. Dubbed *eVerb*, this effect will make you the envy of all your friends with other MIDI + Audio sequencers.

Working alongside Sound Manager is the new MOTU Audio System extension. From within *DP*, MAS provides you with an adjustable number of audio voices, internal busses, aux tracks, master faders and sends. The nifty new plug-in architecture is a part of MAS as well.

When you install *Digital Performer*, it automatically sets up a 'studio' for you, consisting of a number of audio voices (the number of audio tracks playable at once) and internal stereo busses, plus disk read/write and voice RAM buffer sizes. These figures are found in the Studio Configuration box under the Basics ▶

The Studio Configuration window allows you to tailor the parameters of your recording environment to suit your system's RAM, processor speed, and hard disk size.



The Performance Monitor window.

The Audio Monitor window.

WHAT'S THE DIFFERENCE?

NEW FEATURES OFFERED BY v2.1

- Sound Manager support for audio recording without extra hardware.
- Real-time effects plug-in architecture.
- MOTU Audio System (MAS) hard disk recording engine and mixing system.
- Bounce-to-Disk feature for optimisation of audio facilities.
- Drag-and-drop audio transfers between the Mac and samplers.

NEW FEATURES OFFERED BY v2.11

- Support for multiple MAS hardware drivers.
- Support for Korg's 1212 I/O PCI card.
- Support for Digidesign Audiomedia II and III cards.
- New *eVerb* plug-in.

▶ menu, and can be fully customised within the limits of your system's RAM, processor speed and hard disk size. A number of easy configuration options are available, from the four-voice Short to the 32-voice Blooter — is this an American program or what? — but you could choose three, seven or 11 voices, if these suit your purposes or system. For example, my 250MHz 6500 (with a 603 processor) is quite comfortable with 16 voices, and could happily manage more. Equally as important as the number of voices you choose is the disk read/write size (in kilobytes), and RAM buffer size per voice (in increments of 1000 samples). As a rule of thumb, your buffer size number should be three or four times the disk read/write size. A chart at the bottom of the box keeps you informed of how much RAM your 'studio' needs, and flashes a red warning if you exceed your system's resources. Other dedicated audio system tools are available for selecting input monitoring mode (use 'direct hardware playthrough' to avoid the Mac's annoying 50ms delay), and there's also a visual monitor for the audio input, and a system performance window to show you how well your system's coping.

With the advent of Sound Manager support come a number of neat tricks for controlling the audio as it heads to your hard disk. As it stands, with the Power Mac's stereo connections only two tracks at a time can be recorded, and everything is mixed to stereo. Users of *Cubase VST* will be familiar with needing to develop tricks to get audio into the software in the absence of level controls. It's a juggling act that involves getting the level right at source. This is not such a problem with *Digital Performer*; control is provided, from within the software, over Sound Manager's input level.

A particularly important audio window is the Soundbites window, a central warehouse of all your audio files, whether new recordings or imports from other software. All your recordings are listed here, with the audio events that appear elsewhere in the program being essentially clones. All editing is non-destructive, unless you actively wish to erase audio.

When it comes to editing and tweaking your audio, there are a number of options. The audio event list is similar to the event list used for MIDI data, and you can easily move, delete and insert audio and mixer events. Next up is the graphic editor, which again has a MIDI counterpart, and here audio can be cut, pasted and moved around non-destructively.

It would be too much to expect a fully-featured waveform editor to be included as part of a program such as this, yet a surprising amount can be done without taking your audio elsewhere. Of course, you can cut your audio into smaller chunks, erase silence, and even loop audio in the Tracks window. More advanced treatments come courtesy ▶

ON THE CARDS: EXTERNAL AUDIO HARDWARE

All the excitement about the latest version of *Digital Performer* centres on its support for your Power Mac's own audio hardware. But a natural extension of that support takes us into the realm of the affordable PCI audio cards released over the last year or so. Now, at least, we have some choice beyond nothing or relatively expensive Digidesign hardware: a Power Mac's audio capabilities are adequate for many purposes — records have been released using nothing but this hardware — but the specification could be better. It has to be admitted that the Mac's outputs can be a bit hissy and noisy. The first PCI card to be supported by *DP* is Korg's 1212 I/O. The Digidesign PCI-format Audiomedia III is also supported. The trouble is that both of these cards are 'full length'. You might think that PCI cards, being of a standard format, shouldn't come in different sizes, and I'd like to agree with you. But the real world isn't like that, so while Emagic's Audiowerk8 card, for example, is just seven inches long, the two cards so far supported by *DP* are nearly twice as long.

Why am I going on about this, you ask? Because my Power Mac, a 6500, comes in a case that doesn't easily accommodate full-length PCI cards! The external dimensions look promising, but whip out the processor board and peer inside and you're greeted by a cardboard shield. Remove this and you have to fight your way through a spaghetti-like collection of multi-way interconnection cables (my 6500 has a busy complement of hard disk, floppy, CD-ROM and Zip drives). It might be possible to wiggle some of these leads out of the way and massage a 1212 into place, but you could cause serious damage by doing it recklessly, and you could also void any warranty your machine might still have even if you succeed. Read your paperwork very carefully. If you're an adventurous owner of a Mac in a 6500-sized tower cases with the same kind of space problems (and have no warranty left), be careful, and protect the end of your 1212 as you install it; the board has several delicate components.

Power, Performance . . . PARIS™

ENSONIQ DIGITAL SYSTEMS introduces the most powerful integrated audio recording system to date, and at a revolutionary price. Finally a truly comprehensive professional recording system is available to everyone.

PARIS is powerful...Simply drop our powerful multi-engine PCI card into your Pentium or PowerPC based personal computer and you have a 128-track 24-bit disk based recording system. Then slip in the PARIS CD-ROM and transform your computer into a world-class virtual studio featuring a complete automated digital mixer with compression, four band EQ, reverb and a host of other real-time effects on every track. Switch screens to the fastest, most powerful audio editor you have ever experienced. And of course MIDI recording and editing is seamlessly integrated.

PARIS is fast...Everything about PARIS is fast. Highly optimized hardware and software make access to any part of your project instantaneous. Once you start using PARIS, you'll appreciate the brilliant and intuitive design of the software and interface. Recording, track editing, crossfades, alternate takes, automated mixing, EQ and effects are all a click away.

PARIS is flexible...The cross-platform (MacOS and Windows 95/NT) PARIS application can be customized to work the way you do. The dedicated 16-channel control surface provides immediate physical access to all of the most important control features. And our family of expandable analog and digital input/output modules gives you open-ended interface options.

For more information about PARIS' plug in architecture, dual mode operation, modular I/O options and much more, explore our web site at:

www.paris.ensoniq.com

Call Key Audio Systems Ltd for your nearest Ensoniq Digital Systems Dealer.

please send me more information on PARIS

Title: .....

Forename: .....

Surname: .....

Address: .....

.....

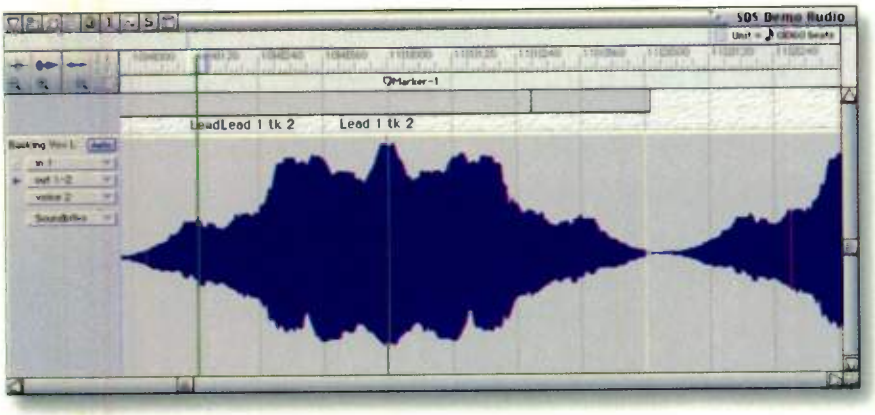
.....

.....

Mail to: Key Audio Systems Ltd, Unit D, 37 Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG

Key audio systems

Represented in the UK by Key Audio Systems, Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex, CM1 3AG.
Tel: 01245 344001 Fax: 01245 344002
email: info@keyaudio.co.uk web: http://www.keyaudio.co.uk/keyaudio



The Audio Editor.

▶ of MOTU's PureDSP technology, which offers sophisticated pitch-shifting, time-scaling, spectral effects and sample-rate conversion features, with superb formant control when pitch-shifting.

Should you require even more than this, your audio, or sections thereof, can be edited by an external editor, with a link from the Audio menu; at present, you're limited to Digidesign's *Sound Designer II* and BIAS *Peak*, but who knows what the future might bring? My vote goes to support for Stefan Daiano's shareware *tour de force D-SoundPro* — any takers, Mr MOTU?

If you haven't got either of the supported editors, you could import audio and use, say, *D-SoundPro* (which can load and save SDII-format files), and then re-import the audio. Or, if you have a supported SCSI-equipped sampler, it's also possible to drag and drop audio between *DP* and the sampler, using SMDI (SCSI Musical Data Interchange), with *DP* automatically converting samples to the *SDII* format it prefers. Sample RAM allowing, you can treat your *DP* recordings with everything your sampler's got to offer, and then just drop them back in your sequence. Supported samplers include the current Akai and Emu families, Kurzweil K2000/K2500 and Roland S760.

MIXING & EFFECTS

In the same way that many editing functions can be applied equally to MIDI or audio data, *DP*'s refined mixer window doesn't discriminate between MIDI and audio tracks. Fader, pan pot, solo and mute buttons are all common to MIDI and audio tracks, and both can access plug-ins. The MIDI plug-ins are a different breed, though, with initially non-destructive effects including delays, transposition, quantise, humanise and, most interestingly, an arpeggiator (if you want to 'fix' an effect, turning it into real MIDI data, you can do so). Audio tracks also have four aux send options, each with a mute button.

The internal audio routing system of *DP* is very flexible: you can have as many audio voices and internal stereo busses as you like, within the limits of your processor and RAM. Alongside MIDI and audio track faders, the mixer can include so-called aux and master faders, which can be set to take audio from the main inputs or any of the internal busses. By routing the outputs of your main audio tracks to internal busses, it is possible to send audio outside the computer (if you have a multi-channel audio card fitted) or create sub-mixes, if you'd like to control multiple tracks with one fader. The movements of the aux and master faders can be fully automated, alongside the main audio and MIDI faders, and they also have access to audio plug-ins.

The automation of mixer functions is rather smooth: simply activate the 'Auto' button, hit Record while you're in the mixing board window, and move any of the controls. Your mix is now recorded (that goes for MIDI as well as audio tracks). Couldn't be easier.

The new plug-in system comes ready-equipped with a solid collection of basic treatments (some available in mono or stereo versions), with plenty of presets to get you started. The initial plug-in collection includes auto pan, chorus, echo, flanger, phaser and reverb. A dynamics plug-in provides compressor, limiter, expander and gate with control envelope, all in one handy window, and there are ▶

IMPROVED PERFORMANCE: MOTU & UPGRADES

If MOTU's move into the native Power Mac audio hardware market with *Digital Performer* was a mild surprise, how about this: the latest version of the company's MIDI-only software — *Performer* v6 — now offers a limited version of the same technology. For the price of the basic sequencer, you'll be able to record eight audio tracks, with full mixing, plug-in and external audio editor support. You lose MOTU's PureDSP routines, and support for sampler and third-party audio cards, but it's still a very affordable and usable way to add basic audio to your sequences. *Performer* v6.0 (£349) also features MIDI plug-in effects, a new 'window sets' feature (which allows you to customise window arrangements and recall them with a key stroke) and new search routines. Search for anything, anywhere, based on any set of criteria you wish. Your selected events appear in the search results window, and you can do whatever you want to them: select them, change them, delete them, scale their velocities and so on.

MOTU just keep upgrading their software. Tweaks, updates and additions have been coming thick and fast over recent months. For example, when I first started to look at *Digital Performer*, it was in v2.1; almost immediately, it became v2.11, and as I finish the review, v2.2 is available in this country, with v2.3 not far behind. MOTU's updates seem mostly to be implementing features asked for by their users, as well as just providing more 'stuff'. Between v2.0 and v2.11, support for the Korg 1212 was provided; v2.2 adds support for crossfades and support for stereo audio files; *DP* can also save split files as stereo interleaved files suitable for use in CD-burning programs.

With v2.3, a new MAS plug-in called *Preamp-1* will be introduced. This acoustic-modelled deviced emulates a "high-fidelity tube preamp"; compression and EQ are built in, and low CPU overhead means you can use plenty of *Preamp-1* without slowing your machine down. Finally, v2.3 of *DP* will also add all the enhancements found in *Performer* v6, plus over 200Mb of free audio samples, featuring percussion, bass, guitar, and effects loops and drones.

An advance look at the MAS plug-in, Preamp-1.

The single source supplier

Frankfurt Messe Hall 5.1 D63

NEXT DAY DELIVERY NATIONWIDE

Acoustic Analysers
Acoustic Treatment
Ad DAT Tapes
Adhesive Tape
Amplifiers

Batteries
Books

Cable
Cassettes
CD Players
CD-Rs
Compressors
Connectors

DAT
DI Boxes

Effects Units
Equipment Stands
Fibre Optical Leads
Fish Poles
Floppy Discs
Fuses

Glands
Goosenecks
Graphic Equalisers

Headphone Amps
H/Phones/Headsets
Heatshrink

Infra Red H/phones
Isopropyl Alcohol

Littlelites
Leads
Looms

Microphones
Mic Stands
MIDI Accessories
MiniDiscs

M/Disc Recorders
Music Stands

Patch Cords
Patch Panels
Phantom Power
Plastic Spools
Plugs
Pop Screens
Porta Studios
Power Amps
Pre Amps

Racks Lights
Racks Strip
Racks Trays
Radiomics
R-DAT Tapes
Reverbs
RFI Filters
Roadcases
Rockwool

Sleeving
Snakes
Solder and Irons
Speakers
Stack Rack
Stage Boxes
Strato Rack
Syquest Discs

Tape
Tape Recorders
Tools
Transformers
Turntables

Vent Panels

Wall Boxes
Windshields

Zimmer Rack
Zip Drive Carts

DRAWMER 1961

VACUUM TUBE EQUALISER

Studiospares make things better

61-63 ROCHESTER PLACE, LONDON NW1 9JU
tel 0171 485 4908 fax 0171 485 4168

STUDIOSPARES DEUTSCHLAND GmbH
195-7 KÖLNER STRASSE D-50224 FRECHEN KÖLN
tel 02234 922 710 fax 02234 922 715

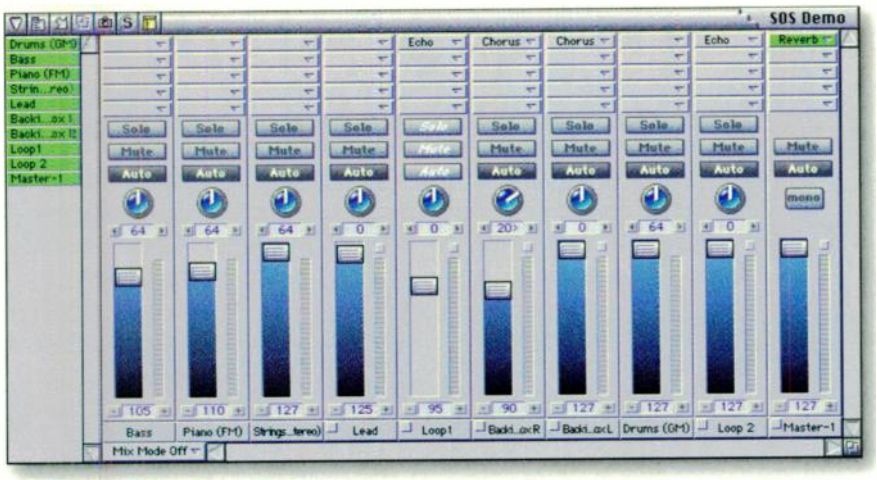
Please send the new 150 page free catalogue to

NAME .....

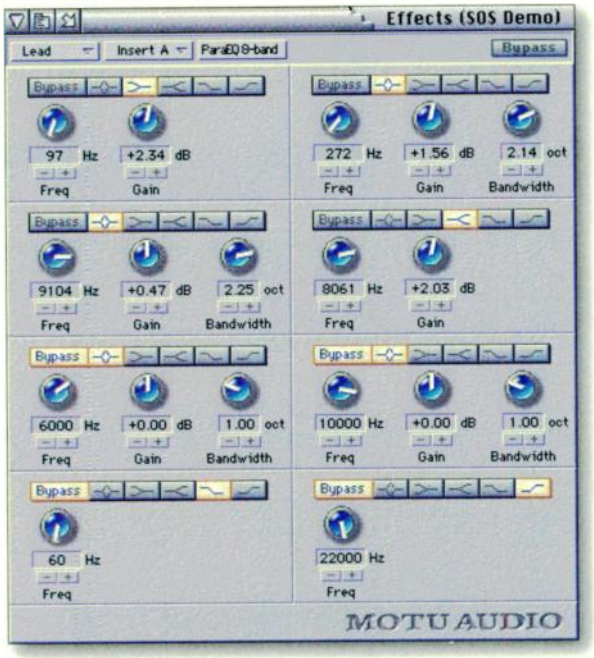
ADDRESS .....

.....

POST CODE .....SOUND On SOUND 3.98



The main Mix window.

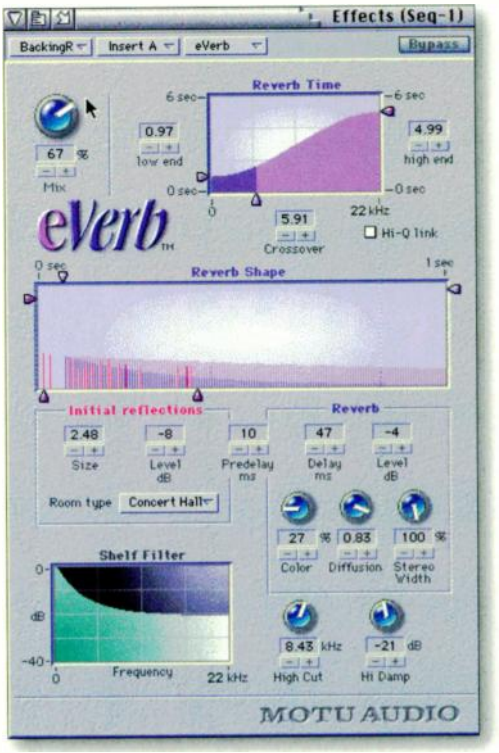


MOTU's generous Parametric EQ plug-in.

▶ several varieties of parametric EQ — 2-band, 4-band or 8-band in mono or stereo — but only activated bands use up processor power.

In addition to the basic reverb that originally came with v2.1, the much more sophisticated *eVerb* was introduced with v2.11. While I wouldn't necessarily change platforms *solely* for this reverb, it really is quite remarkable in its presentation, performance and sound, especially considering that it is essentially free! The display is highly graphic and intuitive, providing plenty of control over your ambience. There are real-time graphic windows for reverb time,

MOTU's splendid new eVerb reverb plug-in.



reverb shape and shelf filter, with individual controls for diffusion, initial reflections, room type and more. Sonically, *eVerb* is on a par with many budget to mid-range hardware studio units, with little of the metallic edge of similar plug-ins.

Quite apart from the MAS plug-ins that come with the software, *DP* can also access any Adobe Premier-compatible plug-ins, though not in real time. TDM plug-ins can be used if you have a TDM system, such as Pro Tools III. The *DP* CD-ROM even includes a demo of sundry DUY plug-ins for you to try out. But be warned that the more plug-ins you use, the more RAM you'll need to get the best out of them, and the harder your computer's CPU will be working.

There is one trick worth bearing in mind if your system is a bit underpowered: audio tracks can be bounced to disk, complete with all levels, pan positions, and effects. Once you've got an idea of where your track is going, you can mix down backing track and harmony vocals, or whatever, to stereo, and reduce the number of voices required to play the audio: 12 tracks of backing vocals bounced to stereo uses just two voices instead of 12, and frees up effects for other tracks. Of course, you don't lose the original audio — you can easily remix the original tracks at a later date.

CONCLUSION

Even before it had Sound Manager support, *Digital Performer* was a pleasure to use. It looks good, and it offers a very user-friendly working environment. Now that MOTU have moved all their sophisticated audio recording and manipulation tools into a system that's not dependent on extra hardware, *Digital Performer* is going to appeal to many potential customers who would not have wanted to, or couldn't afford to, invest in external audio cards. ▶

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

If you've checked out all the old MOTU reviews that have appeared in *SOS*, you'll know that an early, 1986, version of *Performer* could run on a 512K Mac! How things have changed.

***Digital Performer* v2.11 will happily run on a pre-PowerPC 68040 Mac with 20Mb of RAM and System 7.1, but without Sound Manager support. If you've got an old computer and a Digidesign TDM system, this is fine. For Sound Manager audio, however, you need a Power Mac, System 7.5 or higher, and Sound Manager itself. MOTU recommend at least 24Mb of RAM, though 32Mb is a better minimum bet, and the more RAM you can afford, the more audio tracks and effects you'll be able to run simultaneously — subject to processor power, of course. Note that if you're using MacOS 8.0 or higher, you'll need even more RAM; use Extensions Manager to create a system with as few extensions as possible. And remember, adding or using plug-ins eats into your RAM and processor overhead, so keep this in mind. And while we're on the subject of performance, a dedicated hard drive for audio is a good idea; a large-ish AV drive needn't be that expensive these days.**

GENUINE IMITATION? GET REAL!

Nothing compares to the real analogue circuitry of these two sonic monsters from the Studio Electronics factory in California USA. No other synthesizers manufactured today contain authentic part for part reproductions of actual original analogue signal paths and filter circuits.

Featured on hit records the world over the classic SE-1 offers super fat low end bass sounds and warm, ultra smooth retro leads. The incredible ATC-1 is the very first ever synthesizer to offer interchangeable Authentic Voltage Controlled filters and is really four vintage synthesizers for the price of one. Four genuine part for part copies of the most popular filter designs of all time are available. The MINI™ filter comes free. Alternatively, choose from the ARP 2600™, Roland TB303™ or the Oberheim SEM™ filters, or all three and hear the ATC-1 Tone Chameleon transform before you.

- Hugely powerful synth and lead sounds
- Authentic reproduction of MINI™ circuitry
- Three voltage controlled oscillators
- Two voltage controlled filters - MINI™ 24 dB & Oberheim SEM™ 12 dB
- Three software generated LFO's
- Four software generated linear/exponential envelopes
- Triangle, Sawtooth & variable width Square wave forms
- White noise generator
- Ring modulator
- 198 programmable patch locations
- Comprehensive midi control
- Massive 4 x 20 character display for indepth programming

STUDIO ELECTRONICS
SINCE 1985
PREMIUM QUALITY ANALOG

- Super fat analogue mono synth
- Massive dance synth and lead sounds
- Fully programmable with continuous data knob
- Two voltage control oscillators
- Triangle, Sawtooth & variable width Square wave forms
- Optional cartridge filters (303™ 2600™ SEM™)
- Free classic MINI™ filter cartridge
- Two Software generated LFO's, 1 syncable to midi clock
- Three software generated exponential envelopes
- White noise generator
- 512 programmable patch locations
- All parameters send and receive midi controller info
- CV, Gate & external audio input

WARNING: These synthesizers are true analogue and completely unique and are not to be confused with digital technology used to emulate analogue sounds. Don't be fooled by GENUINE IMITATIONS - GET REAL!

CALL FOR BROCHURE TODAY

Exclusive Distribution Ltd
Unit 10 Furmston Court
Icknield Way, Letchworth
Hertfordshire SG6 1UJ
Tel: 01462 481148
Fax: 01462 481149

And the latest version even offers tricks that were missing before, including MOTU's own plug-in system and support for samplers. Is it good value? At £549, it's about average for a serious piece of pro software; you can pay more, for Opcode's *Studio Vision Pro* and high-level versions of Steinberg's *Cubase VST* family, but audio facilities are available with a basic *Cubase VST*, which costs not much more than £300. If you're interested in what *Digital Performer* offers but are already committed to another software platform, contact UK distributor MusicTrack for details of an interesting crossgrade scheme.

Before I finish, I'll have to note that my time with *DP* wasn't all hearts and flowers. For a start, it consistently froze my computer (a 250MHz 6500 with 96Mb of RAM, running MacOS 8.0), necessitating a regular crash and reboot scenario. This frustrating situation remains pretty much unresolved as I write, in spite of the best efforts of MusicTrack and MOTU themselves. Between us, we examined every aspect of the system, eventually booting the Mac from a Zip cartridge with an absolutely minimal system, with almost no extensions save for FreeMIDI and Sound Manager. Still no joy. MOTU say they haven't come across this problem before, and my experience of trying the software on another Mac would seem to confirm that it's a model-specific problem. On an underpowered 80MHz 7100 with a fraction of the memory, the same Zip disk booted fine. Screen redraws were ridiculously slow, and I was eating up 90% of available processor power, but at no time was audio playback compromised. Adding too many effects or trying to play back too much simultaneous audio brought up helpful alerts, but the computer didn't freeze. So my particular problem is definitely *not* a reflection on the software, but is the result of some yet-to-be-diagnosed hardware or system problem with my Mac. In the course of my research I came across one other example of a person with the same 6500 Mac as myself, having the same kind of problems. Interestingly, the 6500 has no problems running *Cubase VST*.

One of the few negative points I could make about *DP* are that it is very processor and memory hungry, but the same goes for all the competition. Your computer is being persuaded to crunch some serious numbers while dealing with real-time digital audio. Secondly, as intuitive as *DP*'s layout is, MOTU have still made one or two odd choices. For example, I can understand MAS setup functions being under the Basics menu, but this is where you find the Performance Monitor window as well; it would feel more comfortable to me if it was part of the Windows menu, where the Audio Monitor is located. And, strangely, aux and master faders have to be set up in the Tracks window; I would have liked an option for choosing them in the main mixing window. Also, if you're crossing over from another platform, you might find *DP* to be operationally eccentric. It's not, though — it's just different. And besides, it has one of the best on-line help systems I've seen: forget the manual and enable Balloon Help! Pointing at any unfamiliar icons will provide a full explanation of its function.

My opinion of *DP* as one of the better examples of MIDI + Audio sequencer is unimpaired, and Sound Manager support has made me like it even better. Not only does it feel as though you get more control over input levels than some of the competition, but the actual audio seems to sound better coming back off disk. I'm quite prepared to find that I'm fooling myself on this last point, though (now, where did I put those oxygen-free cables...?). *Digital Performer*'s user interface remains, as ever, one of the most elegant in the business, with this elegance stretching to audio file handling, plug-in implementation and internal routing. This is one update that was definitely worth the wait. SOS

> "*Digital Performer*'s user interface remains, as ever, one of the most elegant in the business..."

WEBBED FEAT

As essential and informative as the main MOTU web site (www.motu.com) is, any serious user of the company's products avoids the independent MOTU-Mac site at their peril (head for www.zweb.com/qsystems/motumac/). Central to the site is a mailing list which keeps you in touch with hundreds of other users and the latest developments; most useful is the daily digest. The site also features FAQs, user tips, useful files and further links.

info

£ £549 including VAT.
A MusicTrack, 19a High Street, Shefford, Bedfordshire SG17 5DD.
T 01462 812010.
F 01462 814010.
W www.motu.com

AKG

SOLIDTUBE DEALERS

BARNET **MUSIC VILLAGE**	0181 440 3440
BIRMINGHAM **MUSIC CONNECTIONS**	0121 212 4777
BIRMINGHAM **MUSICAL EXCHANGES**	0121 248 5868
BRISTOL **MUSIC CONNECTIONS**	0117 946 7700
CAMBRIDGE **MUSIC VILLAGE**	01223 316091
CAMDEN **STUDIO SPARES**	0171 485 4908
CHADWELL HEATH **MUSIC VILLAGE**	0181 598 9506
CHELMSFORD **MUSIC CONNECTIONS**	01245 354777
COVENTRY **MUSICAL EXCHANGES**	01203 635766
CROYDON **MUSIC VILLAGE**	0181 407 8444
DUBLIN 8 **CONTROL TECHNIQUES**	003531 4545400
EDINBURGH **SOUND CONTROL**	0131 557 3986
GLASGOW **SOUND CONTROL**	0141 204 0322
GUILDFORD **ANDERTONS**	01483 456777
LEEDS **MUSIC CONNECTIONS**	01943 850533
LONDON **SOHO SOUNDHOUSE**	0171 379 5148
LONDON **FUNKY JUNK**	0171 609 5479
LONDON **MUSIC CONNECTIONS**	0171 731 5993
LONDON **MUSIC LAB**	0171 388 5392
LONDON **STIRLING AUDIO**	0171 624 6000
LONDON **SUTEKINA**	0171 836 0127
NEWCASTLE **SOUND CONTROL**	0191 232 4175
OXFORD **P. M. T.**	01865 248083
PORTSMOUTH **THE BOOM ROOM**	01705 823913
RINGWOOD **THE M CORPORATION**	01425 470007
SALFORD **SOUND CONTROL**	0161 877 6262
SOUTHAMPTON **MUSIC CONNECTIONS**	01703 233444
SOUTHEND ON SEA **P. M. T.**	01702 436501
WARRINGTON **DAWSONS MUSIC**	01925 632591

SOLIDTUBE

EXPERIENCE THE WARMTH

AKG Acoustics, the leader in studio microphones for over 50 years, proudly brings you the latest in tube microphone technology, the **SOLIDTUBE**

A full complement of accessories is included with every **SOLIDTUBE.**

Arbiter Pro Audio, Unit 2, Borehamwood Ind. Park, Rowley Lane, Borehamwood, Herts WD6 5PZ
Tel.: (+44) 181 207 5050, Fax: (+44) 181 207 4572
AKG Acoustics G.m.b.H., Vienna/Austria, http://www.akg-acoustics.com

AKG

H A Harman International Company

ADV 538/1/E

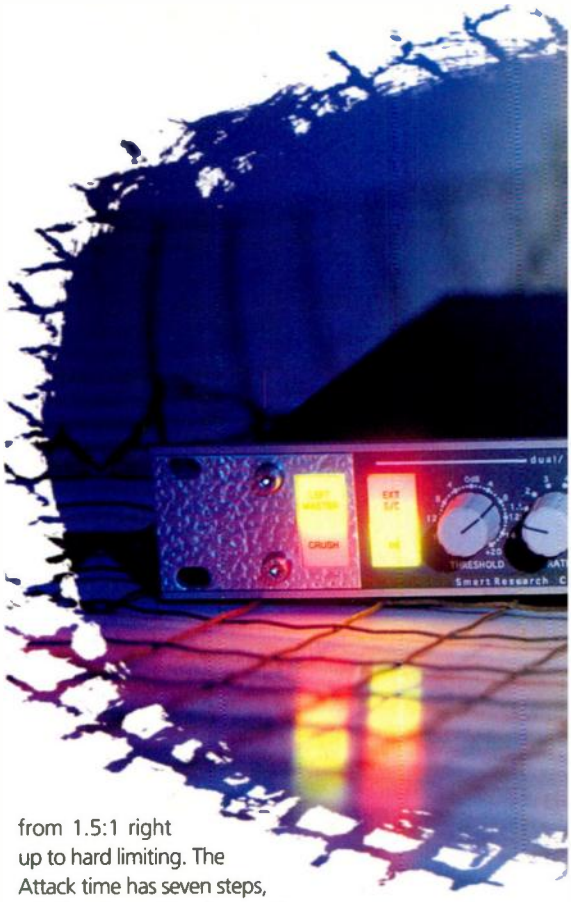
Smart Work

SMART RESEARCH C2 COMPRESSOR

PAUL WHITE finds he has a crush on the Smart Research C2 compressor — but at what cost?

Smart Research are a small British company who, in a very low-key way, have been making inroads into the high-end signal processing market. The company is headed by engineer Alan Smart, who has been in the pro audio industry for 16 years, starting his career as an assistant engineer at Waves studios in London, before becoming an electronics engineer at Digital Audio Systems. Since then he's been involved in a number of prestigious projects, including work for Peter Gabriel, both on tour and in the studio.

The new C2 compressor is distinctive in appearance and is priced in the esoteric league, but at first glance the controls look pretty standard — until you spot the button marked 'Crush', that is! In fact, the original concept for the C2 has been around since 1984, when Alan used the prototype on his own recording sessions at Blue Wave Studios in Barbados, where he was chief engineer.



The current C2 incorporates a number of improvements, and is a 2-channel, 1U-high rackmount compressor that can be used in stereo link mode to treat finished mixes, or used as two independent compressors. 'Crush' mode, which I'll come onto later, can only be selected globally, so either both channels have it or both don't.

Inputs and outputs are on XLRs only, with a further pair of XLRs fitted to provide side-chain access. The side chains may be left permanently connected, as they can be selected via buttons on the front panel.

CONTROLS

As soon as you power up the C2, the front-panel buttons flash in a brief test sequence, which suggests some kind of digital switching rather than the more normal analogue switches that sit directly in the signal path. All six buttons have a short travel and illuminate when active, providing bypass for each channel, side-chain access for each channel, stereo linking, and Crush mode.

Though the compressor timing controls seem fairly standard, they are in fact switched rather than being continually variable, and there's no soft/hard switching or auto attack/release mode. Judging from the graphs supplied, the compressor seems to have a progressive 'knee' which is very soft at low ratios and becomes harder at higher ratio settings. Threshold is continually variable from -20dB to 20dB, while Ratio is adjustable in six steps, from 1.5:1 right up to hard limiting. The Attack time has seven steps, ranging from simply very fast (which is around one third of a millisecond) to 30ms, and Release time is set in six steps, from 100ms to 2.4s. These controls are followed by a variable make-up gain control, offering up to 20dB of additional gain. Metering is via moving coil, non-backlit meters and these always show gain reduction — there's no additional metering or meter-switching to show the output level.

COMPRESS OR CRUSH?

Before a compressor can sound good while compressing, it has to be able to sound good while doing nothing, so the designers have gone to great lengths to make the basic signal path as clean as possible. The circuit frequency response extends from 20Hz to 100kHz, within half a dB, while adding no more than 0.005% distortion (at 1kHz). The output can drive at up to +28dB into a 600Ω load, and if there is a power failure or power supply failure during use, a failsafe relay connects the input directly to the output. Even the side-chain inputs are balanced.

Because a differential pair of very high-quality VCAs has been used (see 'Inside The Box' box for technical details), the designers have at their disposal a low-noise, distortion-cancelling block, and for most applications this is exactly what is required. However, compression can be as much an effect as it is a process, which is where the Crush control comes in. Crush brings in an FET gain-control stage that works in conjunction with the VCA to produce harder compression and progressive distortion at high signal levels, ostensibly to recreate the sound of classic compressors. However, Crush also brightens up the sound in a subtle but noticeable way, by adding a filter with a gently rising response. The effect is a little like the so-called 'air' or 'gloss' controls on some high-end equalisers, and it is quite independent of the amount of compression added. As far as I can ascertain, this

pros & cons

SMART RESEARCH C2 £2227

pros
- Clean, quiet signal path.
- Choice of polite or aggressive compression.
- Simple to set up.
- Crush setting produces some great drum sounds.

cons
- Very expensive.
- Crush setting EQ can't be varied or bypassed.
- No output level metering.

summary
An esoteric and impeccably specified compressor that's just different enough to attract a lot of interest. It's a shame that few project studio owners will be able to afford to consider it.

SOUND ON SOUND

filtering effect is not dynamic — it's a straightforward (but very nice sounding) fixed EQ.

THE EARS HAVE IT

I checked this compressor out with live vocal mics, live acoustic guitar mics and pre-recorded sections of drums, submixes and final mixes, all of which confirmed that it is indeed a very well designed and incredibly quiet compressor. With Crush mode off, modest levels of compression provide near-transparent gain control with no loss of top-end detail, while hard compression invokes a little musically benign pumping at faster release times. The degree of pumping is just enough to add character and energy to a sound when you need it, but it certainly isn't excessive.

Switching in Crush mode makes an immediate difference, both in tonality and in the way the compressor behaves. The amount of gain reduction on signal peaks seems to increase by three or four dBs (at least according to the meters) and the sound takes on what can only be described as a punch or smack. Kick drums really come alive on the Crush setting, as do bass sounds, and if you really pile on the compression hard in this mode, the feed-forward compressor circuit makes cymbals splash and pump just like the old '60s recordings where the cymbals seem to swell in level after they are hit. If you need compression with attitude, look no further than Crush — although, being critical for a moment, I do feel that on a compressor of this price the EQ boost should have been made variable. As it is, if you select Crush you get the EQ boost thrown in, and, nice as it is, it's a hint too much for some sounds, especially if they're quite bright already. I think an auto attack/release mode would have been useful for some applications too, especially mixes that include radical changes in their dynamics.

These minor criticisms aside, the C2 is a technically superb compressor that adds negligible noise, and no distortion, unless you really want it to. It has enough flexibility to be useful on most types of solo and mixed material, it can provide polite gain reduction, or it can exude attitude — it's all up to the user — and because the controls are so simple, setting up is very easy.

SUMMARY

Despite its esoteric price tag, the C2 is different enough from the competition to carve its own niche. The general signal quality is exemplary, and it's great for creative compression effects as well as routine gain-levelling. I have to admit that I'm surprised by some of the omissions, especially the lack of output metering, but there's no denying that this unit sounds good and is easy to use. The Crush mode is tight and hard hitting, but, as mentioned earlier, I feel the associated EQ effects should have been made switchable or variable.

In short, the C2 seems as happy dealing with a full stereo mix as it does a solo vocal or drum track, and because it has such a technically transparent signal path, it should be warmly received in mastering circles, as well as for general studio recording and mixing. If you're in search of something a little special, I recommend you give the C2 a try. SOS

info

- £ £2227 including VAT.
- A Sounds Incorporated, The Old Barn, Barden Road, Speldhurst, Kent TN3 0LH.
- T 01892 861099.
- F 01892 863485.
- E nick@soundsinc.co.uk
- W www.soundsinc.co.uk

INSIDE THE BOX

Technically the C2 is quite sophisticated, with elaborate high slew-rate, low-distortion input and output stages designed to avoid the noise that occurs with more common designs. The input stage may be used balanced or unbalanced with no gain-change penalty, and the output stages incorporate discrete devices to provide the capability to run into low impedances or long lines. Rear-panel 3-way switches select balanced or unbalanced operation for the output stages, as well as giving the option of ground lift.

Gain control is handled by a differential pair of the latest THATs VCAs, though in Crush mode a further stage of FET gain reduction joins the party. A symmetrical signal path is used throughout, to reduce distortion, and apparently there are no electrolytic capacitors at all in the audio chain.

Four times able

DRAWMER MX40 QUAD GATE

PAUL WHITE examines one of Drawmer's MX budget range of units to see whether corners have been cut, and discovers that some corners have actually been added!

For as many years as I can remember, Drawmer products have been black, sensibly priced and incredibly dependable — that is, until the MX series turned up in the shops. The new MX units are still dependable and still predictable in operation, but feature restyled metallic panels with black screening and a price tag that doesn't seem at all sensible — at least, not from the viewpoint of anyone trying to make a living out of manufacturing them. According to Drawmer, the MX series' low price tags are made possible by using circuit elements drawn from existing Drawmer products and by simplifying the control systems where possible, not by reducing quality. Though the MX units are aimed largely at the home recording market, they are still professional-quality devices. Indeed, if I have a criticism of the new MX40 quad gate, it is that, in one respect at least, it's *too* professional.

A gate spends most of its life connected via the insert points of a console, and I can't think of a single mixing console in the low to mid-price project studio market that doesn't have unbalanced insert points, on TRS jacks wired for unbalanced send and return operation. Yet the MX40 is fitted only with balanced XLRs, which means that the majority of owners will have to make up special unbalancing XLR-to-jack leads to connect it to their systems (full wiring details are provided). Of course, those with truly professional desks who want to add a few low-cost, pro-quality gates to their systems are onto a winner.

OVERVIEW

Drawmer's MX40 is the second processor in the MX series, the first of which was the MX30 gated compressor/limiter, reviewed in *SOS* back in June 1997. The MX40 is a 4-channel gate which features, instead of the familiar Drawmer high- and low-pass side-chain filter controls, a simplified system utilising a single filter-frequency control knob operating a band-pass filter. It also has just a single external key input, so although you can trigger as many gates as you like together, you can't apply independent external triggers to them. However, if no external key is applied you can select external key to make any of the channels trigger at the same time as channel 1 — good for tightening up sloppy sections, providing the tightest player goes through channel 1.

The MX40 has been simplified in one or two other ways: it doesn't have a variable attack control, and the variable range control found on Drawmer's studio-standard DS201 has been replaced on the MX40 by a single button providing either 20dB or 90dB of attenuation when the gate is closed. Indeed, the buttons outweigh the knobs on this model, with each channel sporting six buttons and just three knobs. There's also a Slave link switch between channels 1,2 and 3,4 allowing pairs of gates to be linked for stereo operation. When pairs are linked, the left-hand channel controls govern both channels.

In some ways, then, the MX40 is less than a DS201, but it also includes a function that the DS201 doesn't have: Peak Punch mode. When this is switched in, the leading edges of transient sounds triggering the gate are boosted slightly to give added impact, a little like

the effect you get from lengthening a compressor's attack time to add attack to drum sounds. Again, this is a preset option with no facility for further tweaking, but it's one that really works well, especially when you need to harden up drums.

THE CONTROLS

The channel controls comprise:

- **Threshold:** fully variable.
- **Release:** fully variable.
- **Trigger Frequency:** fully variable between 50Hz and 8kHz. If you don't need the filter, a button is provided to switch it out, and if you need to key from the rear-panel External jack, there's a Trigger Source button for this purpose.
- **Key Listen:** the MX40 also features the Key Listen mode of the DS201, so if you want to hear what the gate side-chain is hearing, all you have to do is press a button. You can also leave Listen mode engaged if you want to use the channel as a band-pass filter rather than a gate — unorthodox, but sometimes useful.
- **Peak Punch:** When the Peak Punch feature is active, as shown by a green status LED, it boosts the first 10ms or so of each signal triggering the gate by around 6dB. The release characteristics of this boost are handled automatically using proprietary circuitry.
- **Range:** switchable from -20dB to -90dB
- **Bypass** button, with red status LED.
- **Slave** switch: slaves the right-hand channel to the left.

The DS201's traffic-light gate metering has been retained, along with some cutesy graphics depicting 'above and below threshold' signals, and overall, the control panel manages to look both clear and sophisticated. Each of the knobs has a pointer fitted to the skirt for accurate alignment, and sensible calibrations are placed around the controls.

On the rear panel, all the audio ins and outs are on balanced XLRs optimised for +4dBu operation, as mentioned earlier, though the unit is also quite happy in -10dBV systems. The key input is unbalanced on a standard jack, and power comes in via an IEC mains connector, not from a wall wart. Converting from 240 to 120V operation is possible, but you have to go inside the unit and move a couple of links — it's not switchable. ▶

GET A HEAD START

WITH A PAIR OF AKG'S AWARD WINNING HEADPHONES

K240M £89.99

Rox £29.99

K100 £59.99

K141 £79.99

K240DF £99.99

K270 £129.99

AKG headphones have been the choice of professional studios for years because whether you're mixing on 4 tracks or 48 you need headphones that will make the most of your music. AKG headphones linear response and extremely comfortable to wear designs allow for hours of use, free from listening fatigue or discomfort. And with a pair of classic AKG headphones to suit every budget, they're the only choice for uncompromising listeners. Find AKG headphones at the following dealers.

AKG HEADPHONE DEALERS

BARNET	MUSIC VILLAGE	0181 440 3440
BIRMINGHAM	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	0121 212 4777
BRISTOL	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	0117 946 7700
CAMBRIDGE	MUSIC VILLAGE	01223 316091
CAMDEN	STUDIO SPARES	0171 485 4908
CHADWELL HEATH	MUSIC VILLAGE	0181 598 9506
CROYDON	MUSIC VILLAGE	0181 407 8444
DUBLIN	CONTROL TECHNIQUES	003531 4545400
EDINBURGH	SOUND CONTROL	0131 557 3986
GLASGOW	SOUND CONTROL	0141 204 0322
GUILDFORD	ANDERTONS MUSIC SERVICES	01483 456777
LEEDS	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	01943 850533
LONDON	SOHO SOUNDHOUSE	0171 379 5148
LONDON	FUNKY JUNK LTD	0171 609 5479
LONDON	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	0171 731 5993
LONDON	MUSIC LAB	0171 388 5392
LONDON	STIRLING AUDIO	0171 624 6000
LONDON	SUTEKINA	0171 836 0127
NEWCASTLE	SOUND CONTROL	0191 232 44175
OXFORD	P.M.T	01865 248083
RINGWOOD	THE M CONTROL	01425 470007
SALFORD	SOUND CONTROL	0161 877 6262
SOUTHAMPTON	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	01703 233444
SOUTHEND ON SEA	P.M.T	01702 436501
WARRINGTON	DAWSONS MUSIC	01925 632591
WASHINGTON	CANFORD AUDIO PLC	0191 417 0057
WATFORD	ACTIVE SOUND	01923 246282

AKG

Distributed exclusively in the U.K. by ARBITER PRO AUDIO A division of ARBITER GROUP PLC Unit 2, Borehamwood Industrial Park, Rowley Lane, Borehamwood, WD6 5PZ Tel: 0181 207 5050 • Fax: 0181 207 4572 Web: www.akg-acoustics.com

pros & cons

DRAWMER MX40 £347

pros

- Professional performance.
- Excellent Peak Punch feature.
- Surprisingly flexible.
- Very good value.

cons

- Having only balanced ins and outs means the user will have to make up or buy balanced-to-unbalanced leads to use the unit with unbalanced console insert points.

summary

The MX range is a real gift to the quality-conscious project studio owner working to a budget.

SOUND ON SOUND

OPERATION

The first thing you might reasonably ask concerning a gate that has no attack-time control is "Does it click?" While it's possible to make the gate click by setting unreasonably high thresholds on slow-attack sounds, adjusting the threshold to a more sensible setting completely avoids clicking, so I have to assume that a piece of Drawmer's intelligent attack-time control circuitry has found its way into the MX40. Obviously, switching in Peak Punch on non-percussive sounds is a bad idea, but other than that, the operation is as predictable and vice-free as you'd expect from a top-of-the-line Drawmer processor.

Activating Peak Punch on weak drum sounds provides a dramatic increase in definition and punch, so if you do much drum work the MX40 is worth looking at for this feature alone. The fact that it does not offer a variable attack precludes the type of creative effect which slows the attack of a normally percussive sound, such as a piano, but how often do you really want to do that? For all conventional gating jobs, the MX40 does the job professionally and without complexity, though you don't get the ducking mode of the DS201.

Drawmer virtually invented the gate side-chain filter, and their preferred filter topography has always been a separate high and low-pass shelving filter, both of which could be independently varied in frequency. To save both panel space and cost, the MX40 uses a single band-pass filter with a bandwidth of around one octave, so obviously it isn't going to be as precise as the filters on a DS201, but with tests on drum material I found I could still separate out sounds reasonably well. For example, in a complex drum mix, I was able to coax the gate to trigger only on hi-hat and cymbal sounds. Similarly, there's enough flexibility to reduce the likelihood of false gate triggering from microphone spill that's in a different frequency band to the signal being recorded — useful if you've got a banjo and a double bass playing on the same session.

Having a single external key input may seem limiting, but how many times do you run a session where more than one external gate keying source is used? A bonus of this system is that any number of the gates may be synchronised to the same external trigger (useful for gating stereo material from an external key), or you can make any of the gates track channel 1 simply by not plugging in an external key. This latter facility is sometimes useful for polishing up a vocal section where not everybody finishes at the same time. Routing the tightest vocal through channel 1, in effect, cuts off the others at the same time as the channel 1 vocal stops, preventing raggy phrase endings. While this doesn't always sound as natural as a more professional group of singers, it can salvage an awkward situation without being too obvious, especially if you add reverb afterwards.

> "Peak Punch works extremely well on drums..."

SUMMARY

Though the MX40 is a relatively inexpensive unit that provides four channels of frequency-conscious gating, it is also a well designed and professional processor, even down to the fully balanced inputs and outputs. For most routine jobs it will deliver results every bit as good as the more expensive DS201, and it's only when you start to stray away from the more common studio tasks that its abilities will be stretched. In spite of a few small compromises, the inclusion of the Peak Punch feature and the novel external keying arrangement makes this a hugely useful gate that can do some tricks denied its more costly siblings.

Peak Punch works extremely well on drums, bringing about a quite significant improvement to weak or poorly defined sounds, while the very simple control setup makes it easier for even the inexperienced user to get good results on routine material. There's little or no tendency for the gate to retrigger when it shouldn't, the controls do exactly what you expect them to do, and the Drawmer 'traffic lights' gate status readout always lets you know whether the gate is open, closed, or closing.

For the smaller studio needing a few flexible, high-quality gates, the MX40 is ideal, but I also envisage it being used in a number of more serious studios where there may already be a couple of more expensive gates with all the bells and whistles available to handle the trickier jobs. SOS

GATE BASICS

As everyone who has a studio will have discovered, a recording is often accompanied by a degree of unwanted noise. The main purpose of a noise gate is to reduce this noise, by closing down the signal path when the signal falls below a 'threshold' set by the user. Usually you'd set the threshold just above the level of the unwanted noise. When the gate is open, the wanted signal and the noise pass through, with the noise (hopefully) being masked by the signal. When the wanted signal pauses, the gate closes, shutting off the background noise (which you'd otherwise be able to hear quite clearly, with no noise to mask it) at the same time. There are many other uses of gates, too, and if you're unfamiliar with how they work, you might like to check out the following past *SOS* articles, which explain the principles and some of the applications of these important tools:

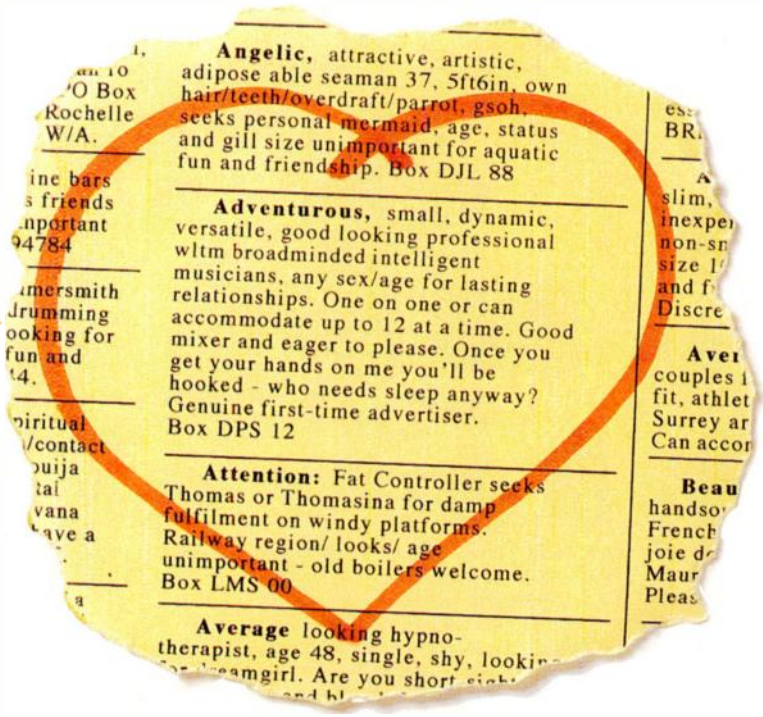
- Using The Drawmer DS201 Dual Gate: January 1996 (the information in this article is also applicables to other gates).
- Noise Gates Masterclass: July 1993.
- Using The Compressor And Noise Gate: October 1990.
- How it Works — The Noise Gate: October 1988.

Also check out the *SOS* Bookshop for books on recording techniques. Paul White's own book *Recording & Production Techniques for the Recording Musician*, for example, has a chapter devoted to gates and expanders.

info

£ £346.63 including VAT.
A Drawmer Distribution Ltd, Charlotte Street Business Centre, Charlotte Street, Wakefield, West Yorkshire.
T 01924 378669.
F 01924 290460.

Love at 1st Sight



Angelic, attractive, artistic, adipose able seaman 37, 5ft6in, own hair/teeth/overdraft/parrot, gsoh, seeks personal mermaid, age, status and gill size unimportant for aquatic fun and friendship. Box DJL 88

Adventurous, small, dynamic, versatile, good looking professional wltm broadminded intelligent musicians, any sex/age for lasting relationships. One on one or can accommodate up to 12 at a time. Good mixer and eager to please. Once you get your hands on me you'll be hooked - who needs sleep anyway? Genuine first-time advertiser. Box DPS 12

Attention: Fat Controller seeks Thomas or Thomasina for damp fulfilment on windy platforms. Railway region/ looks/ age unimportant - old boilers welcome. Box LMS 00

Average looking hypno-therapist, age 48, single, shy, lookin

AKAI *professional*

Akai's new DPS12.
Under its sleek skin is a full professional quality
12 track digital recorder with internal Jaz drive fitted as standard,
no-loss random access editing and an automatable digital mixer. High levels
of sophistication without complexity; multi-functional yet logical, forgiving and easy to use:
And all for £1299 inc. VAT.
Personal recording has now reached the Akai digital age.
12 track uncompressed recording (8 simultaneous)/Connection to optional external hard disks/SCSI and DAT backup/Stunning sound quality/250 virtual tracks/Powerful instant replay editing with jog-shuttle and 256 level Undo/Digital mixer with 20 channel capacity in mixdown mode, automatable via a MIDI controller/Digital EQ.
Optional EB2M multi-effects board/Backlit graphic LCD display
with waveform editing for total control.
Compact and portable.

A.K.A.Innovation

Akai (UK) Ltd EMI Division, Haslemere Heathrow Estate, Parkway, Hounslow Middlesex TW4 6NQ Tel 0181 897 6388 Fax 0181 759 8268
http://www.akai.com/akaipro

WRH

the m corporation

MICS

Rode NT2....professional condenser mic, gold plated diaphragm, 10dB pad & bass roll off, Pro studio quality for less than £500.
Rode Classic....Versatile valve mic in an aluminium flight case
NEW Rode NT1.. Stunning new condenser with gold sputtered diaphragm. Call to arrange a demo

Available on our 7 day loan Service

NEW AKG Solidtube... This new mic makes classic, warm tube vocal sounds attainable in every studio AKG C3000 & C1000 in stock and available for over night delivery

Microphones also from Neumann, Sennheiser, Earthworks, Audio technica, Beyer, Shure, Bruel & Kjaer and many others

INSTALLATION & TRAINING
The m Corporation team includes many specialist staff trained to advise, design, install and train.

SYNCS & INTERFACES

Mark of the Unicorn Miditime Piece AV Features all the best of the Midi Timepiece II plus a host of sync facilities including Digidesign Superclock, ADAT sync and Video Genlock Call for more details of this and incredible Digital Timepiece which crams a huge number of syncing facilities into a 1U case.

• BRC • CUEPOINT •
UNIVERSAL/VIDEO/SMPTE SLAVE DRIVER
• PPS 2 • PPS 100 • ACI • AI2
• VIDEO SYNCMAN • MIDIMAN •
• UNITOR 8 • OPCODE STUDIO64X
• OPCODE 64XTC • OPCODE 8 PORT SE •
SYNCMAN • DATASYNC II • DATAMASTER

• Can't make up your mind? Call one of our experts for some free, friendly advice. We look forward to your call.

HARD DISK RECORDING

Pro Tools 24 has landed Properly configured this offers
•True 24 bit audio performance
•Up to 32 tracks per card
•Up to 72 channels of discrete analog and Digital I/O
•Complete Dynamic control and recall,
•Exceptional signal routing flexibility,
•MIDI integration
•Integrated Digital mixing and DSP environment
•Comprehensive sync facilities
•Optional control via Mackie HUI
Pro Tools 24 is amazing, but to get the best out of it you need to speak to a specialist.. CALL US TODAY

Audiowerk8 Home studio kit..PCI card, 8 out, 2 in, stereo dig I/O & FREE logic Audio discovery 3.0 - 16 tracks of audio & realtime effects!

Opcode Studiovision for PC, Cubase VST, Score & Audio Mac,PC & Atari

EMAGIC Emagic Logic 3/ SL extension Mac & PC ..... In stock

Event Layla ... Incredible Cross-platform PCI card with rackmount interface, 8 ins, 10 out analog (20 bit A/D and D/A), SPDIF, onboard DSP, word clock and MIDI..... CALL

Also available Darla and Gina

Mackie Hui Bringing total control to your ProTools and TDM system, this external controller comes complete with motorised faders, jog shuttle, transport controls as well as to adjusting DSP parameters in realtime.....

We supply the complete Digidesign range including Samplecell II, Audio Media III and Protools S/W as a bundle

Why not optimise your digital audio system with a dedicated A/D converter? There are more to choose from than ever such as the acclaimed Apogee AD8000

Get yourself plugged in with Focusrite D2, D3, D-Fi, Vocalalign, TC Tools, Hyperprism, Waves, Truverb, Qsound, DVerb and the new Aphex and Lexicon plug-ins & new PCI Expansion Chassis

Soundscape V2. 8 tracks upwards, real time digital EQ, digital mixing. Expandable up to 128 tracks, Timestretch Option, Removable Drive Option Accelerator card with TDIF and new 8 channel I/O with ADAT interface all available now

Ensoniq PARIS II Cross platform 128 track 24 bit digital audio workstation with EDS1000 controller and plug-in expandability

Korg 1212 ...Multichannel PCI card with 2 analog I/Os, SPDIF & ADAT I/O

Pinnacle... Soundcard with Kurzweil sound engine, up to 48Mb of sample RAM

Steinberg Wavelab...professional audio sound processor & database..... In Stock

SoundForge 4.0 .....Features include p/graphic eq, sync support , multilevel undo/redo & more.

COMPUTERS

G3 is here!
The amazing new Apple G3 machines have landed bringing faster processing than ever before and a 'mid-range' price! Already on demo here running Protools 24

Call now and speak to one of our PC experts - We are able to supply fully configured PCs to suit your requirements as well as advice and technical support on soundcards, upgrades and compatibility

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNT
We supply a great many educational customers with everything from DAT tapes to complete studio design. Call us to register on our educational mailing list and receive limited offers and our regular newsletter 'Output'

We are a registered Apple reseller and have the full range of Power Macintoshes available inc configurations of the 9600s, 8600s and G3 machines. These can be Configured, inhouse, to your specific needs or we can also supply a preconfigured machine like the Nashville which comes ready fitted with Korg 1212 card, CD-R drive and Cubase VST 3.5

• 24hr CD-R Service •
• Studio Sessions •

• Pro Tools Editing •
• Mastering •

• Installation Service •
• Training •

WE STRIVE TO ALWAYS DELIVER THE BEST ALL ROUND SERVICE

0115 947 4070

The M Corporation
Midlands Regional Office
Alfred Street North
Nottingham NG3 1AA

DEDICATED HARD DISK

Fostex D90... Simultaneous 8 track recording & playback utilising IDE removable, caddy held hard disks

Fostex D160. 16 bit, CD quality format, 16 track recording & playback with ADAT digital interface, 8 ghost tracks on IDE removable, caddy held hard disks,

Fostex DMT8 VL..tapeless multitrack with built in IDE drive and mixing facilities, parametric EQ, digital outputs, cut & paste editing, built in MIDI time sync.....available for demonstration

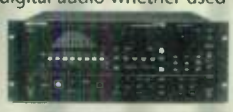
NEW!

Roland VS880 .... Compact 8 track HD recording, 64 virtual tracks, 14 mix channels, 8 buss routing etc

Roland VS840 ... Most of the features of the VS880 plus zip drive and more all at an incredible price..... CALL

AKAI DPS12 ..... 12 track digital multitrack has much to offer including a 1Gb jaz drive, 250 virtual tracks, powerful editing, snapshots mixer memory, 20 channels at mix down and optional FX..... CALL TO ARRANGE YOUR DEMO

AKAI DD8 ..... This incredibly versatile machine offers powerful track layering features ideal for dubbing facilities when used in the conjunction with the **DL1500 controller** and pristine digital audio whether used with or without DL1500



Akai DR8 and DR16...Superb 18-bit AD/DA conversion. Jog shuttle. locate points. Extensive sync options. Optional EQ board, ADAT I/F and much more! **Call for more information**

Tascam MR8..... New Digital Dubber out soon!

Sony's compact MDMX4 offers recording at 44.1KHz, 37 mins on a 74 min disc, 6 channels, 2 aux and a s:n ratio of more than 94dB.

Yamaha MD4..The first of the Minidisk multitrack recorders benefiting from instant access and no more tape hiss or wow and flutter.

• Can't make up your mind? Call one of our experts for some free, friendly advice. We look forward to your call.

MIXING CONSOLES

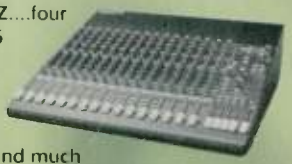
NEW

Tascam TM-D8000... Digital desk with instantly familiar 'uptop' controls, and extensive interfacing. Altogether making this the digital desk that recording engineers have been waiting for.

Yamaha O2R... Dgital mixing with motorised faders and automation **Call to arrange your demo BEST UK PRICE**

Mackie Digital 8 Buss 48 input desk with motorised faders, dynamic automation, 32 bit processing which can download its own upgrades **Call for more details**

Mackie CR1604 VLZ....four submaster buses, 16 studio grade mic preamps, swept mid EQ, AFL/PFL solo, signal present indicators, and much much more..... LAST 1604 CLASSICS STILL AVAILABLE



Mackie's 1202 VLZ..at a new lower price! 3 band EQ, balanced XLR outs

Mackie 1402 VLZ.. Phantom powerable mic inputs, Mackie quality pre-amps, 60mm faders

Behringer Eurodesk is now available with "cybermix" automation

Behringer Eurodesk MX8000....24/8/2, superb EQ, 6 stereo aux returns, 48 channels mixdown

Behringer Euro-racks... New 2642 and 2804 configurations of these compact and cost effective mixers combining mono and stereo channels, 3 and 4 band EQ, LED metering and solid construction

Studiomaster ... Full range of desks available

Check out our new web-site www.m-corp.com

Yamaha 03D...Yamaha 's compact digital mixer range offers 02R functionality for less than £3000, incredible surround sound effect, **Call one of our pro specialists for full details**

Yamaha Promix01 ....NEW LOW PRICE

We can supply the range of Soundtracs desks that now includes the new all singing all dancing **RX-8 range** and the incredible Vitua desk With configurations to suit all needs **CALL FOR DETAILS**

We supply the Soundcraft and Spirit range including the amazing **Ghost** in-line console

RECORDING SERVICES

As well as supplying equipment, we also use it. Recording, editing, mastering and CD cutting are all available in house.

Spirit Folio SX...20 inputs, 12 mono, 4 stereo, 3 band eq, 3 auxs, direct outs on 8 mono channels, 60 dB gain on mic inputs & loads more **Call for new low prices on Spirit Studio 16:8:2 and 24:8:2**

MULTITRACK RECORDERS

CALL FOR DETAILS of the NEW ADAT models including 20 bit version

...at XT.....Industry Standard modular 8 ...intelligent transport, onboard digital editor & loads more! **SPECIAL DEAL PRICES NOW ON**

Alesis M20 (Meridian).....New high spec. 20 bit ADAT II format, built in timecode, analogue aux track, multispeed jog/shuttle and much more

Sony PCM800...high quality, AES/EBU digital I/O, up to 110 minutes continuous recording.

...C-38 and SY88 boards available from stock

Tascam DA38.....108 minutes recording time, 44.1Khz & 48Khz, un/balanced analog inputs, int digital routing & bouncing!.....New Low Price

Tascam DA88.....post production quality, digital linear 8 track, over 100 minutes recording time.

Tascam DA98.....New flagship to the range featuring an improved transport plus on board MMC and Sony P2 + LCD screen

• CD-ROM Service • • Friendly Service •

• Technical Support • • Loan Service •

• The Best Advice • • The Best Prices •

WHEREVER *YOU* ARE, WE ARE JUST A PHONE CALL AWAY

The M Corporation
Head Office & Mail Order
The Market Place Ringwood
Hants BH24 1AP

01425 470007

the m corporation

Product of the Month

- Full automation for perfect
- Total recall for repeatable
- Digital signal path for clean
- Twin effects units for polished
- Compression on every channel for tight

mixes

DAT

UK'S BIGGEST SUPPLIER

Panasonic SV3800.....exceptional sonic quality, multiple digital interfaces, shuttle search.....CALL

Tascam DA20 MK II Improved error correction and transport, SCMS defeat function, 2 heads, 32, 44.1& 48KHz sampling rates and a lower price it's predecessor!

Tascam DA30 MKII.....the price has never been so low! 44.1, jog & shuttle wheel, balanced I/O, AES & SPDIF.....One of our best selling units

AMAZIN' PRICES ON DTC-A8

Sony DAT players ...we have the largest selection of DAT machines including the **TCD-D100** portable, **DTC-A8, PCM R300, PCM R500 & PCM R 700s**

Tascam DAP1, Fostex D5 & D15 always in stock

Sony Mini Disk, and Cassette recorders available for budget mastering

SYNTHESIZERS

NEW!

Emu E-Synth...16Mb soundset, 76 note KB, on board E4 sampler, 64 voice poly, 64 dig filters, 32 voice layering, realtime controllers, 48 track seq.

Emu Orbit and launch pad...Dance module with MIDI control, E4 filters, over 600 samples, 32 note voice polyphony, 512 presets, 16 part multitimbral

Emu Planet Phatt...640 presets, 32 note polyphony, MIDI synced LFOs, 100 drum loops

Emu Carnaval... Latino module... All the exotic latin sounds that you could may want in one unit

Roland JP8000.. "Vintage synth" with Roland's classic analogue modelling in the digital domain..

Such fun that we're looking for any excuse to demo it

Roland .MC303, MC505, SC88 Pro, XP50, XP10 & XP80.....CALL FOR THE BEST UK DEAL

Roland JV2080..... Expandable synth module with 3 independent FX sets and 8 expansion slots! CALL FOR MORE DETAILS

NEW TC HND BOARD AVAILABLE NOW

Roland JV1080.. We can now offer the 'Industry standard' expandable module at a NEW LOW PRICE

Yamaha MU100R...Incredible GX module with 1500 normal voices, 45 drum kits + VL virtual acoustic sound source with 256 presets, A/D inputs, 7 FX processors, host connector

Yamaha VL70m.Physical modelling synthesis. **Akai SG01V, SG01P & SG01K modules** all available from stock..... **Call Now**

Kurzweil K2500R..48 note polyphony, 192 oscillators, dual SCSI ports, 32 track sequencer, digital I/O, up to 128Mb RAM, optional digital multitrack I/F & sampling.

Kurzweil K2500.. 76 and 88 note version Keyboard versions of the above also available from stock

NEW TR RACK IN STOCK

Korg Z1..New much talked about synth that leads the way for a whole new generation of synthesizers

We stock the entire **Korg** range including the **Trinity** and **Prophecy, NEW TR Rack** and **NS**

Korg NSSR.....
64 note polyphony, 32 channel multitimbral, 1049 programs and 128 RAM programs, GM compatible and it's expandable!

Korg N264 and N364.....loads of features! **CALL!!**

SILLY OFFERS

Yamaha AN1X....We have a couple of these Incredible analogue-style synths available **ex-demo** for only £689 but hurry once they're gone they're gone! **CS1X also available**

Novation Drum Station.classic TR808 & TR909 sounds, extensive MIDI spec, up to 12 note polyphony, 4 assign banks.....**LOWEST UK PRICE**

New Superbasstation and drumstation ....**Call for more information**

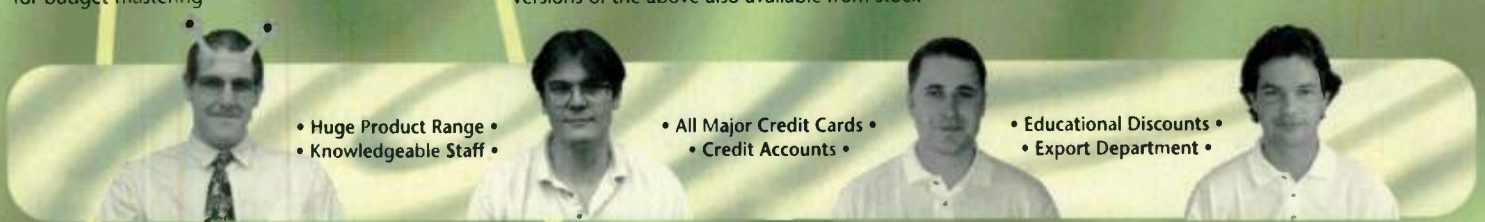
Whatever you needs, we stock a range of piano modules such including **Kurzweil Micropiano, Yamaha P50, Akai SG01p, Alesis Nanopiano and the Korg SG module** giving you access to just about any piano related sound you'll need ... **CALL NOW**

EXPORT DIVISION

Join our many customers in Europe, Africa, Asia and the USA. We will arrange documentation and shipping anywhere in the world.

Kurzweil No.1 dealer

K2000s and K2000Rs available from stock fully upgradable with RAM, P-RAM, ROM 'Blocks' and sample options to your requirements on site



- Huge Product Range •
- Knowledgeable Staff •
- All Major Credit Cards •
- Credit Accounts •
- Educational Discounts •
- Export Department •

FOR A SERVICE THAT PREVIOUSLY YOU COULD ONLY DREAM OF

0115 947 4070

VISA

The M Corporation
Midlands Regional Office
Alfred Street North
Nottingham NG3 1AA

SAMPLERS

Emu ESI4000..64 voice, 4Mb, 4outs .Call for more info

Emu ESI32...32 voices, filters, time comp, EIV compatible

EMU Calamari expansion board for ESI32.... 6 analog outs, Digital I/O and 24bit dual f/x processor expansion board

Emu E4K Kybd.. In Stock

Emu E4XT and E6400 available from stock

Yamaha A3000... 64 note polyphony, 16 bit, upgradable to 128Mb, In built effects inc Real-time time stretch, 4 band EQ, easy-edit architecture, digital input option, stereo output and assignable outputs... Call for more details

AKAI MPC2000 Simply one of the most creative pieces of equipment that you can put in your studio! Sequencer, Up to 6 minutes of sampling. 16 pads make it easy to add subtlety to your programming .. Call

Akai S20.....budget sampler .....CALL
• S2000 • S3000XL • S3200XL • CD3000XL

We offer the entire Akai range of *drive options* all *upgrade options*, the best *service*, the best *support* the *lowest prices &* all upgrades done in house. Call our product specialist now!

Exclusive AKAI deals

AKAI CD3000XL/.S3000XL... We are able to offer the best prices on these units in the configuration of your choice. CALL FOR DETAILS

Hard drives, Simms and flash ROM available from stock and fitted on the premises Free of Charge

MONITORS

NEW LOW PRICE

Soundcraft **Absolute 2s**..... still one of our best selling monitor systems, **call now** for the very best deal across the UK. Also check out our prices on the **Absolute Zeros** and **Absolute 4ps**

Alesis Monitor 1 .....
Popular compact monitors ....CALL

Spendor and Tannoy monitors in stock and available for demo

Mackie HR824..Powered monitors with good stereo imaging, and variable frequency tailoring to suit your room
PMC TB1S.....CALL FOR DETAILS

MANY WAYS TO PAY
Choose whichever option best suits your needs, we accept Cash, Cheque, Bankers Draft, Credit Card, Switch, or we are more than happy to arrange Personal Finance, Leasehire or a free 30 Day Credit Account

We have the stunning **Genelec 1029s** in stock as well as the **1030s, 1031As** and the **1092 subwoofer** system. Call us now to discuss your particular requirements or to arrange a personal audition.

Dynaudio Call for a demo of the Dynaudio **BM5s** and **BM10s BM15s** and **NEW BM6A** in one of our studios

'm'..... Mad about monitoring

AMPLIFIERS

Samson Servo 170...new power amplifier (3U) 85 Watts per channel @ 1kHz into 4 Ohms
Samson Servo 550..... Call
Samson Servo 260.....Brand new replacement for Servo 240 Ideal for near field monitors

C Audio RA series.....CALL NOW
Omniphonics range.....CALL NOW
Chameleon range always in available, phone today and arrange your personal demo

CD-R

NEW!

Philips CDR 870... **CDR for under £500**. Amazing yes, but not the new concept the High Street stores would have you believe. So call us the people who've been dealing with CD-R for years,

The M Corporation, where you'll not only get the best deal but also unrivalled support
.....CALL FOR MORE DETAILS .....

SPECIAL PRICE

HHB CDR800... Professional "CD recorders just became" more than "affordable" at The M Corporation..... **CALL**

Fostex CDR200... Fostex badged version of the HHB CDR800..... available now.....CALL

Marantz CDR 620/615...Multi functional, top quality A/D and D/A converters, sample rate conversion and fully automatic indexing from CD, DAT, & DCC
New Yamaha 2x6 & 4x6 CD cutters .....CALL

Pinnacle • Yamaha • Philips • Red Roaster

OUTBOARD

The popular **JOEMEEK** range now consists of the **SC2** Compressor, **VC1** Studio Channel, **VC2** Tube Channel, **VC4** Enhancer, **VC3, VC6** preamp/ compressorand new **VC5 MEEQUALIZER**

Deals on Zoom 1201s... CALL

Behringer We have the full range available .....CALL

Focusrite Greens in stock & **Red** in stock and available for demo. CALL NOW and arrange a time

Boss SX700... Quality effects on a budget featuring Roland's RSS spatial expansion

NEW **Korg DLR2000 Digital Multitap delay and**

AMR2000 Ambience Multi-fx processor coming soon ..... Call for details

Avalon VT-737...
Versatile vacuum tube compression and EQ summed up as representing 'Pure genius'

New low prices on Lexicon

Lexicon Alex, Reflex, PCM80/90 & MPX-1
T C Electronics M5000, M2000 (ver 3.5)
The new **TC Finalizer Plus** offers all the features of the Finalizer **PLUS** improved 24 bit A/D & D/A and sample rate conversion, Wordclock in, 2 insert points and a 3 year warranty! ..... CALL
New **Fireworx** Wierd and wacky effects are here!

Digitech Studio Vocalist .....£LOW
Digitech Studio Quad V2.....IN STOCK
Digitech Vocalist.....DEALS
TL Audio range s We have the **Classic, Indigo , Crimson** and **Ivory** ranges available ranges available for demo.

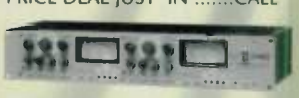
Introducing the new TL Audio Ivory range
Affordable and characteristic Valve Parametric EQs, Compressors, Voice Processors, and Mic preamps... CALL

Yamaha Pro R3.....IN STOCK
Yamaha REV500 ...Top Reverb for ....under £400

DBX Blue range.160s Compressor, 786 Mic Pre, 704 A/D convertor, Also DBX 363X & DBX 150X 2 channel.....£IN STOCK

Alesis Midiverb IV.....IN STOCK
Alesis Q2.....NEW PRICE DEAL JUST IN .....CALL

Amek 9098..... We have the range of Rupert Neve's 9098 Eq ,compression and mic preamps available for demo. Call for details



Drawmer range available including the **1960 1961 EQ, 1962 tube DS201** and new **MX30**

• Years of Experience •
• Professional Attitude •

• Easy to Contact •
• Demo Facilities •

• 9.15 - 6 Mon - Fri •
• 9.30 - 1 Sat•

CALL AND SPEAK TO ONE OF THE BEST TEAMS IN THE BUSINESS

The M Corporation
Head Office & Mail Order
The Market Place Ringwood
Hants BH24 1AP

01425 470007

Spectral Audio's Internet home page includes a large graphic, stating, rather menacingly, 'Rave or Die'. CHRISTOPHER HOLDER meets the new Syntrack monosynth and decides death can wait.

it's a Syn

SPECTRAL AUDIO SYNTRACK ANALOGUE FILTER SYNTHESIZER

Swiss manufacturers Spectral Audio commenced business with the release of the ProTone in the summer of 1996. You may not remember the name, but you'd probably remember its distinctive red, knob-covered appearance. The ProTone was a paradoxical animal unleashed onto a market enamoured with all things bleepy.

Why paradoxical? For starters, it had an external LFO input but no MIDI Out socket or MIDI control over any of the pots; it also had a ring modulator and a self-adjusting MIDI channel selector, but no memory patches whatsoever. With 20/20 hindsight Spectral Audio have decided to forget about the quirky, to do away with any lingering homage to a vintage synth past, and give their latest effort mass appeal. The number of people who enjoy coaxing old unreliable analogue gear into life with days of tedious knob twiddling is limited. People want an analogue-ish sound without all the pitfalls and unreliability of real VCOs (Voltage Controlled Oscillators). People want a digital oscillator, combined with an analogue filter endowed with a suitably plump derriere. People want the Syntrack... or that's the theory, anyway.

If you haven't already cottoned on, the Syntrack is a digital monosynth with an analogue filter. Unlike its predecessor, it has a very tidy MIDI spec and 100 memory locations (expandable to 200, apparently). Under the bonnet are 100 sample waveforms in ROM, and these are all analogue emulations — no bagpipes or marimbas here. No, this is a monosynth that sees the green fertile fields of the dance music scene as its rightful home, where understatement and semi-modular, multi-oscillator flexibility plays second fiddle to easily attainable fat basses and screaming self-oscillating acid squeals. But surely it can't match the raw power of a true all-analogue machine? — he says rhetorically, with enough ambiguity to compel you to hopefully read on...

SWISS ROLE

The Syntrack is a smart-looking blue anodised box, with seven smart-looking plastic pots. The first four knobs on the left control the filter: Cutoff, ranging from 20Hz to 20kHz; Resonance (we all know what that does even if we can't explain it exactly); Env Mod, controlling the modulation intensity of the filter envelope at the cut-off frequency; and Decay, which varies the decay time for the filter envelope (from 0.01 to 2.5 seconds). On the right-hand side of the unit are three controls for the VCA (Voltage Controlled Amplifier). The first pot is switchable between controlling release on the one hand and the decay of the amplitude envelope on the other, effectively adjusting the length of note in two different ways (attack and sustain are fixed); the second pot, Distortion, overdrives the VCA; the third of this set of three is the Volume control, which is self-explanatory. Each of the pots has a green LED above it to show whether that parameter has been tweaked (on for untweaked, off for tweaked), while all illuminated LEDs throb psychedically if you've cajoled a particularly gutsy sustained bass sound out of the Syntrack (the manual advises that this is nothing to worry about).

Six buttons on the left of the unit, in conjunction with a 2-digit LCD display, handle the rest of the unit's operations. The display also registers note on/off data with a single red LED. The only problem with the buttons is that they don't scroll continuously through the values if held down.

The back of the unit hides a socket each for MIDI In, Out, and Thru, an audio out on a quarter-inch ▶

D-90 features..

- 8 track digital multitrack with no compression
- 8 track simultaneous recording / playback
- 44.1 or 48kHz (selectable)
- Copy, paste, move & erase editing with undo & redo
- ADAT™ Digital Interface (simultaneous 8 channel)
- ±6% pitch control with no loss in audio quality
- MMC & Fostex Exclusive Message for controlling transport from external MIDI device, e.g. sequencer
- Approx. 30 mins recording to 1.3GB drive @ 44.1KHz
- 9 'Virtual reels' ■ Versatile chase mode
- Tempo mapping - create up to 64 tempo & signature changes per song
- Midi clock with song position pointer
- Analogue & Digital I/O (S/P-DIF & ADAT interface)
- SCSI-2 interface option for fast backup of sessions

D-160 features..

- 16 track digital multitrack with no compression
- 8 further 'ghost tracks' for additional takes
- ADAT™ Digital Interface (simultaneous 16 channel)
- ±6% pitch control with no loss in audio quality
- SCSI-2 interface as standard for fast back-up
- 44.1kHz & 48kHz sample frequencies
- Up to 99 'Virtual reels'
- Tempo mapping - create up to 64 tempo & signature changes per song
- Midi clock with song position pointer
- MMC & FEX implemented for external MIDI control
- Copy, paste, move & erase editing with undo & redo
- Analogue & Digital I/O (S/P-DIF & ADAT interface)
- Optional LTC Timecode board with Word & Video sync
- Balanced I/O option (+4dBu I/Os on D-sub 25-pin)

Digital Multitrack Recording - you have a difficult choice

Choosing to 'go digital' is fast becoming one of the easier equipment decisions you have to make.

But choosing the right digital multitrack can be a little more taxing as you have to be sure your chosen recorder excels in four critical areas: audio quality, expansion, synchronisation and editing.

Both the Fostex D-90 and D-160 offer industry standards in digital recording. Using both 18-bit & 20-bit convertors, they provide for CD-quality audio with a choice of 44.1kHz & 48kHz sample rates.

And being Fostex, the audio remains uncompressed meaning no compromises.

An ingenious caddy-held hard drive system means that increasing recording time is simply a matter of popping in a larger hard drive.

SCSI back-up of recording sessions is available too.

Sync facilities are as you would expect from Fostex. Both models are equipped with the ability to chase to incoming MTC; MTC plus S/P-DIF or ADAT™ (optical); or run free after MTC lock.

In addition, timecode sync facilities can be added to the D-160 via an optional board.

Finally, being non-linear machines, full copy, paste, move and erase (with undo & redo) editing is available across all tracks.

So maybe the choice isn't so difficult after all.

At least you know it'll be a Fostex.

Exclusively distributed in the UK by SCV London.
6-24 Southgate Road London N1 3JJ. Tel: 0171 923 1892. Fax: 0171 241 3644
email: fostex@scvlondon.co.uk web: http://www.scvlondon.co.uk

SCV

balanced jack socket and an identical socket for an external audio input. The Syntrack takes a regular external 9v wall wart power supply.

pros & cons

SPECTRAL AUDIO SYNTRACK £299

pros
- Wild and responsive filter.
- Great bass sounds.
- External audio input.
- Good MIDI spec.
- LFO MIDI sync.

cons
- Limited editing.
- No portamento.

summary

Spectral Audio have built the Syntrack for instant appeal: the bare minimum of controls, a rock-solid digital oscillator, a responsive and extreme filter, and good MIDI spec. It also happens to have some of the fattest and most playable bass sounds around. Well worth auditioning as a perky new voice in your synth rack.

SOUND ON SOUND

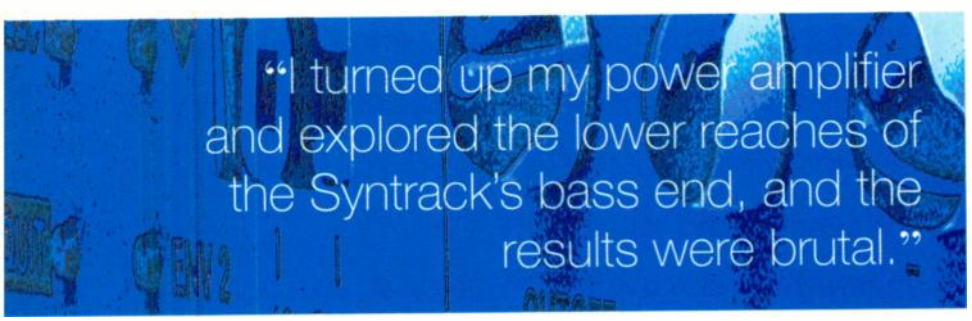
INTERNAL AFFAIRS

Inside, there are 100 digital waveforms awaiting your enjoyment. You'll discover the familiar sawtooth, square and various pulse waveforms, as well as many variations of analogue sounding organs, clavs, ring-modulated waveforms, and clanging FM synth-style timbres. You can scroll through the options and save the results to any of patches 31-99, with the first 30 memory locations being non-volatile. The Syntrack boasts one LFO, which is accessible in the Setup pages and is set globally. LFO frequency is adjustable, as is LFO depth, while LFO Sync locks the LFO to MIDI clock messages sent by your sequencer (fixed to each 8th-note). The LFO modulates the pitch only and is activated from the mod wheel of your controller keyboard (or MIDI controller 1 from your sequencer). Elsewhere in Setup, you have options for incoming note velocities to control filter cutoff or the severity of the distortion, in preference to more conventional volume control. Furthermore, a Retrigger switch toggles on and off to dictate whether the filter envelope is retriggered on overlapped (legato) notes.

As mentioned earlier, the Syntrack's MIDI spec is more than tidy. Every knob you see on the front panel transmits controller messages, and the Syntrack happily recognises those messages when your sequencer plays back that information. A neat addition is the printing of the applicable controller number under each pot — MIDI implementation charts are great fun, but I'd gladly leave them as bedtime reading and have these printed numbers to consult while in the studio!

PASS THE SOURCE

When I first powered up the Syntrack and plumbed it into my studio, I was a little underwhelmed by the results. Tapping away around middle C, I began moving through the 100 presets. Almost without exception each sound had a short decay and little variation — it was like an uninspiring selection of '80s sequence/arpeggiator fodder. At that stage I suspected that it was going to be tough to find any redeeming qualities about the Syntrack, and I knew I'd probably never be let back into Switzerland.



In the Syntrack's manual, Spectral Audio profess to use a wavetable oscillator, but before you get any bright ideas about constantly evolving timbres and endless editing possibilities, I must insert a caveat. The 100 waveforms are definitely in the digital domain, but they appear to exist as samples in ROM. The waveforms have the distinctive buzzing character of something that's been produced by a Wavetable synth like a Waldorf Wave or Microwave (and may indeed have been recorded from such) but it's a bit misleading to present the sound source as a wavetable oscillator. It's almost of some interest to note that if you scroll quickly enough through the internal waveforms while holding a note down, you can actually get something that sounds like a real wavetable patch.

Unfortunately, a lot of the waveforms haven't been stored with the utmost care, and when they're played back you can often hear a clearly audible 'halo' of high-pitched noise around the note before it's gated. This associated noise could be attributed to any number of A/D and D/A conversions in the acquisition and/or playback of the waveform, but it's worth noting that it's there — not on all the waveforms, but on quite a few. On the higher notes the hiss is masked, while if you've assigned the Syntrack to bass duties you can lessen its impact markedly with a judicious bit of high-end cut with your EQ.

PLUMB IN THE DEPTHS

Just when I was beginning to despair that there was nothing to salvage from this review I turned up my power amplifier and explored the lower reaches of the Syntrack's bass end, and the results were brutal. The Syntrack does indeed have a bottom end to fall in love with.

Syntrack call their analogue filter a 'Moog' filter. This is a little vague, to say the least. Moog filters were invariably four-pole (24dB per octave) and the revered Minimoog is often credited with the fattest bass sounds in Christendom. Whatever its exact specifications, the Spectral Audio filter has much to commend it — the sound it can produce when provoked is immense. A great bass sound should have character and unlimited bass-end welly, and the Syntrack is able to produce these timbres seemingly on tap. It has a brilliantly quick attack, which gives the basses a fantastic snappiness. In fact, such is the response that, without much thought, you can DIY a kick drum that will rival a TR909 or 808 for thudding impact — grist for your sampling mill. Virtually all of the 100 presets have a great bass end, and even the sounds with heavy resonance maintain a solid low-end integrity.

SWISS CHEESE

In truth, the sounds you can achieve further up the keyboard aren't necessarily as bland as the presets would suggest. Give the sound a bit of decay and with some work you'll find an interesting lead line. The resonance on the Syntrack is capable of being driven into self-oscillation, and that, coupled with the analogue distortion control, will give you a selection of interesting and chirpy incidental acid sounds. But remember that ultimately you're limited by having

serious about

music

Full Time Study

- Higher Diploma in Contemporary Music
- Diploma in Contemporary Music

- Funding & Finance Available
- Fully Accredited
- Limited Places Available for September 1998

Professional Opinion:

"This is the first programme I've seen that really addresses the challenges faced by today's top producers" (Steve Harris, producer - Kula Shaker, The Bluetones, Longpigs)

Course consultants include:

- Kevin Nixon (Manager, Kula Shaker)
- Wez (Mushroom Records-Garbage, Ash)

Call us today!

for your Free brochure & enrollment details

01483 456788

fax: 01483 456070

91 Haydon Place, Guildford, Surrey GU1 4LR

- Music Production & Technology
- Guitar
- Bass
- Drums
- Vocals

WRH

ACM
THE ACADEMY OF CONTEMPORARY MUSIC

The Academy Of Contemporary Music

Overview:

The Academy of Contemporary Music is more than simply tuition, it is about creating opportunity for musicians by combining world class training with unparalleled insight into how the Music Industry functions.

Facilities:

Situated in Guildford city centre, the schools operate from two specially converted buildings that offer a 16 track digital / 32 track hard disk recording studio, a dedicated music production suite with the latest PC hardware and software, four fully equipped teaching studios, a concert hall, resource centre and modern reception.

"The best equipped music school I have ever seen" (Dave Widdecombe, Fender Guitars)

Instructor Profile:

All ACM instructors are world class performers, composers, arrangers and technologists. Our Music Production & Technology instructors and consultants have experience working for the BBC, Top Studios, Commercial Radio, Theatres, The Music Press and have worked on numerous Top 10 albums and Top 40 singles. In addition to this instructors from our Guitar, Bass, Drum and Vocal schools have toured & recorded with top professionals including: George Michael, Gabrielle, Lisa Stansfield, Jools Holland, Bryan Adams, Chris Rea, Guns & Roses, Bon Jovi and Aerosmith giving our music technology students unique insight into high end studio and live production.

Full Time Study:

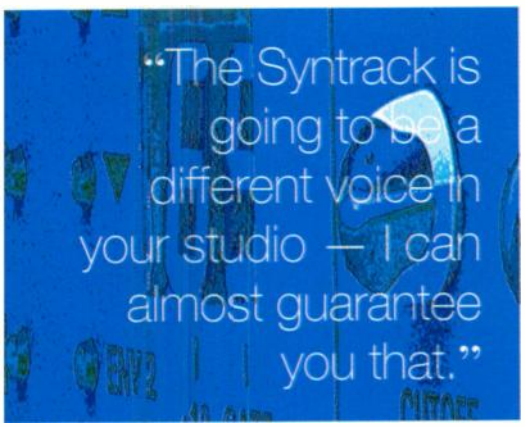
The school offers full time study at two levels, the Diploma in Comtemporary Music and the Higher Diploma in Contemporary Music. Both programmes have been written by some of the countries top producers, writers and session players to formalise a study path for students wanting a realisitic and intense training which will prepare them for a professional career in the Music Industry. Students studying at ACM are able to form a strategic approach to their career drawing on advice from our course consultants including Kevin Nixon (Manager, Kula Shaker), Wes (Mushroom Records - Garbage, Ash) & Steve Harris (Producer, The Bluetones, Longpigs). These programmes are fully accredited and are run in collaboration with Guildford College of Further & Higher Education.

Free Consultation:

All students applying to study at the school are entitled to a 'Free Consultation Session' to evaluate their musicianship skills and career objectives ensuring that they select the most appropriate course.

only one oscillator, and the nature of the Syntrack's filter gives the high end quite a bit of transparency, so don't expect any ultra-dense screaming lead lines.

The Syntrack's upper register exalts in its cheesy, '60s, battery-powered organ sounds, and for me this is nothing to be ashamed of. With the resurgence of tacky film-score textures in trip hop, and ravers trading in their plimsolls for slip-ons at 'lounge-core' nights, a good range of organ-like sounds will be as essential as your velvet tux. The principal catch is that, since the Syntrack is monophonic, you can't play chords, but with a little help from your sampler you'll be ready for that Marv and the Magi-tones audition.



As the Syntrack's filter is so responsive, you might find the external input more useful than you'd think. Amongst other things, I routed my Novation BassStation through the Syntrack, with some interesting results. Switch the Syntrack to a blank patch and have the external source triggering the filter via MIDI to call its filter into service. Turn the resonance on the Syntrack past the 12 o'clock position and it's transformed into an intergalactic star destroyer, firing photon torpedoes. This again underlines the point that you'll probably find plenty more *useful* monosynths, but for the money you'll be hard pressed to find anything more enjoyable.

MONO MAGIC

The Syntrack is going to be a different voice in your studio — I can almost guarantee you that. When you reach out and give those cute little knobs a tweak, you get results. The sound is transformed — and you can record the tweaks into your sequencer.

I wouldn't buy this synth under the impression that you'll be coming up with killer TB303-style acid lines (after all, portamento is conspicous by its absence). This is not the Syntrack's bag. It's not a programmer's synth either — the pared-down editability doesn't allow for real complexity. The Syntrack is more about cheap thrills than exploring a new sonic universe, and there's nothing wrong with that. The filter at times gives the upper echelons of the keyboard rather too shrill a quality for my liking, but the glorious by-product of this is that the midrange and low end is to die for.

For a single-oscillator synth the Syntrack has way more guts than it has any right to have. Add some Spectral VCA distortion to the sound and you've entered instant big-beat and techno heaven. Stack it up against the other monosynth candidates at your local dealer for a comparison. I think you'll be pleasantly surprised. SOS

info

£ £299 including VAT.
A Music Connections Chelsea, 202 New King's Road, Chelsea, London SW6 4NS.
T 0171 731 5993.
F 0171 731 2600.

HHB

CDR800
Compact Disc Recorder

ACTIVE SOUND
Watford Tel: 01923 246282

ANDERTONS MUSIC CO
Guildford Tel: 01483 456777

AXIS AUDIO
Stockport Tel: 0161 474 7626

DAWSONS
Warrington Tel: 01925 632591

EDDIE MOORS MUSIC
Bournemouth Tel: 01202 395135

THE GUITAR & AMP CENTRE
Brighton Tel: 01273 676835

KGM
Wakefield Tel: 01924 371766

THE M CORPORATION
Nottingham Tel: 0115 9474070

THE M CORPORATION
Ringwood, Hampshire Tel: 01425 470007

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Birmingham Tel: 0121 212 4777

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Bristol Tel: 0117 946 7700

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Chelmsford Tel: 01245 354777

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Leeds Tel: 01943 850533

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
London SW6 Tel: 0171 731 5993

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Southampton Tel: 01703 233444

MUSICAL EXCHANGES
Birmingham Tel: 0121 248 5868

MUSICAL EXCHANGES
Coventry Tel: 01203 635766

Q MUSIC
Birmingham Tel: 0121 643 4655

SOUND CONTROL
Dunfermline Tel: 01383 733353

SOUND CONTROL
Edinburgh Tel: 0131 557 3986

SOUND CONTROL
Glasgow Tel: 0141 204 0322

SOUND CONTROL
Manchester Tel: 0161 877 6262

SOUND CONTROL
Newcastle Tel: 0191 232 4175

HHB

HHB Communications Limited
73-75 Scrubs Lane · London NW10 6QU · UK
Tel: 0181 962 5000 Fax: 0181 962 5050 E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk
Visit HHB on line at http://www.hhb.co.uk

FIRST WE MADE CD RECORDERS AFFORDABLE

NOW WE'RE GIVING AWAY THE DISCS

No other pro audio CD recorder sounds better.
No other pro audio CD recorder is easier to use.
And no other pro audio CD recorder is backed by HHB's award winning technical support.*
No wonder the HHB CDR800 is so hot.
And it's about to get even hotter. Buy an HHB CDR800 CD Recorder and you'll now receive a

pack of 10 HHB CDR74 Gold blank discs, absolutely free. That's more than 12 hours free recording on the most advanced Phthalocyanine, audio - optimised CD-R discs that money can buy.

There's never been a better time to record your work on CD-R. Call HHB about the CDR800 today.

* Winners of the Professional Recording Association Award for Technical Achievement, 1997.

ALSO FROM HHB · COST EFFECTIVE, HIGH PERFORMANCE DIGITAL RECORDING MEDIA

DAT Tape

CD-R

MiniDisc

MiniDisc Data

Magneto - Optical

ADAT

DTRS

HHB Communications Ltd · 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU, UK · Tel: 0181 962 5000 · Fax: 0181 962 5050 · E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk
HHB Communications USA · 626 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 110, Santa Monica, CA 90401, USA · Tel: 310 319 1111 · Fax: 310 319 1311 · E-Mail: sales@hhbusa.com
HHB Communications Canada Ltd · 260 King Street East, Toronto, Ontario M5A 4L5, Canada · Tel: 416 867 9000 · Fax: 416 867 1080 · E-Mail: hhbcan@istar.ca
Visit HHB on line at: http://www.hhb.co.uk

HHB
DISTRIBUTION

Power Points

MIDI, AUDIO & PC PLUG-INS

There are now several PC MIDI + Audio sequencers available that provide real-time EQ and effects via plug-in software — but it can be difficult to assess just what works with what, and whether your PC is powerful enough to run the plug-ins you'd like to use. MARTIN WALKER investigates.

Many musicians are now using the latest versions of the big three MIDI + Audio sequencers for the PC (Cakewalk Music Systems *Cakewalk Pro Audio*, Steinberg *Cubase VST* and Emagic *Logic Audio*), but there remains a lot of confusion as to what hardware each supports and just how much PC power is needed to run typical setups with plug-ins in real time. When you try to run a sequence containing both MIDI and audio, using real-time effect plug-ins, your PC is being called on to do an awful lot at once. Not everything is compatible with everything else, and if you attempt to add some of the more esoteric mastering plug-ins (enhancers and high-end reverbs in particular) you may find that your music judders to an intermittent halt. In addition, new soundcards are being released every month, and though some specifically support one or more of the major sequencers, others promise future support, and some combinations are unlikely to ever see the light of day, due to various political machinations.

With all this going on, it's no wonder that many people are cautious about investing in plug-ins, especially as they can often cost more than the sequencer they support. Fortunately, third-party developers have already spotted the gap in the market for audio plug-ins that sound good but don't hog all of the computer's power (I've managed to get hold of a couple of the new ones for review here), so let's look at the current situation to see just what works with what, and what sort of PC you need to do it. ▶

It's amazing how many effects can be crammed into a DMSS-compatible application like Cubase VST. Up to four different effects can be used for input channels, and four more as Master effects.

ONE SOUND CARD ...

HARD DISK RECORDING & EDITING

64 NOTE POLYPHONIC SAMPLER

Life's complicated ...

DIGITAL AUDIO INTERFACE

We've just made it simple

DSP BASED DIGITAL EFFECTS PROCESSING

The AudioSystem EWS64 XL

COMPATIBLE WITH ALL MAJOR MULTIMEDIA STANDARDS

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE

TERRATEC®
PROMEDIA

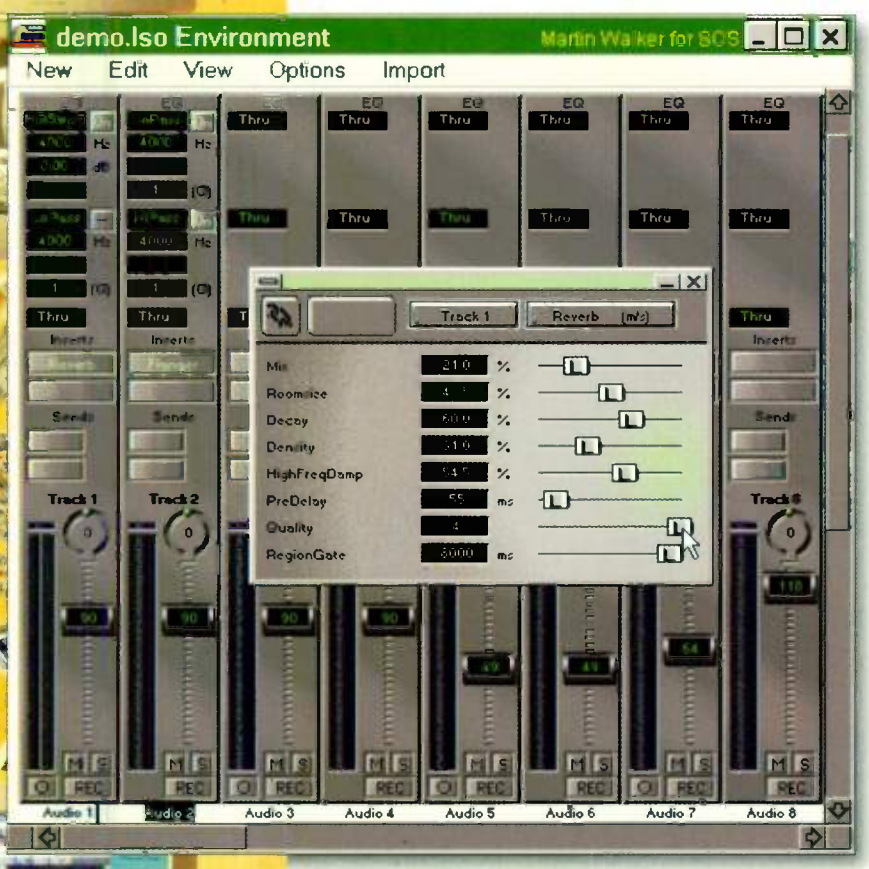
HTTP://WWW.TERRATEC.CO.UK

TEL: 01600 716911 • FAX 01600 716744 • EMAIL: SALES@TERRATEC.CO.UK

HARDWARE SUPPORT

At the time of writing, *Cubase VST* for Windows is at version 3.502, *Cakewalk Pro Audio* stands at 6.01, and Emagic have just released a major update to *Logic Audio* 3.0.6, which brings it more into line with the real-time effect possibilities of its rivals. All three can run with any soundcard that provides standard Windows 95 Multimedia drivers, but this can sometimes result in limitations, as we shall see later. The ideal solution is to use drivers that interface directly between a specific sequencer and a specific soundcard, so that the code can be streamlined. Here we get into murkier waters, and although much progress is being made behind the scenes, it's not advisable to buy an exotic soundcard unless the appropriate driver is already available.

Normally, it seems to be up to the soundcard manufacturer to write these application-specific drivers, using information made available by the sequencer manufacturer. However, when certain manufacturers make both soundcards and sequencers, there may be a conflict of interest. A classic case is Emagic, whose Audiowerk 8 card has a great spec, and would seem ideal for partnering with any multi-channel application. However, although *Logic* drivers were made available for this card very quickly, drivers to allow the Audiowerk 8 to be completely integrated with *Cubase* and *Cakewalk* have been very slow in arriving. Only a Beta-version Multimedia driver is available even now, and this only lets you use a single stereo in/out (and S/PDIF I/O) from the card's eight hardware outputs. Musicians who already use *Logic* are obviously more inclined to buy an Audiowerk 8 card, but I doubt that long-term *Cubase* or *Cakewalk* users are likely to swap to *Logic Audio* just so that they can use the Audiowerk 8 card. The availability of drivers has become an important issue.



The new-look Logic Audio 3.0, showing the mixer and Mono In/Stereo Out Reverb page.

EXTERNAL EFFECTS

If you're running a computer-based studio with the bulk of the EQ and effects happening totally within the digital domain, any hardware help that can be provided will greatly ease the burden on the PC's main processor. Most soundcards provide onboard DSP power (although only a few use this for high-quality effects), but another option for soundcard owners is to add an external effects unit via the soundcard's digital I/O sockets. Even with a single stereo digital channel, you could configure this as two mono sends and a single stereo return. Since many modern effects units provide a selection of algorithms that use that very configuration, this would seem to be an ideal way to add quality effects. The fly in the ointment is that few effects processors in the affordable category come with built-in digital I/O, although I suspect that this will start to change as more people move towards all-digital setups. Units that do provide digital I/O as standard include the Alesis Quadraverb 2 (reviewed *SOS* October 1994) and the Sony DPS V77 (reviewed *SOS* September 1996). Others, such as the Digitech Studio 400 (reviewed *SOS* October 1996) and Lexicon PCM90 (reviewed *SOS* May 1996), offer digital I/O as expansion options.

THE BIG THREE

The PC version of *Cubase VST* 3.5 was shipped with Multimedia ASIO (Audio Stream Input and Output) drivers. These allow any soundcard which has Windows 95 drivers to be used with it; most multi-channel cards using Windows 95 drivers (apart from Audiowerk 8) appear to Windows 95 as a number of stereo pairs, each with a different driver entry. This allows you to access any of the multiple inputs and outputs available. On the PC, card-specific ASIO support is rather slower off the mark, although apparently good progress has been made with the Korg 1212 and the Event Darla and Gina drivers (currently at the initial Alpha stage); Digidesign are also developing an Audiomedia III card driver for *VST*. A file called 'Troubleshooting.txt' on the *VST* CD-ROM indicates the best settings for a wide variety of soundcards using the Multimedia ASIO driver, including the Creative Labs AWE series, DAL CardD+, Event Gina and Darla, Hohner-Midia Arc 44, Terratec EWS64 XL, and Turtle Beach Fiji and Pinnacle. More specialised hardware, such as the Akai DR8/DR16, Yamaha CBX-D5 and Digidesign Session 8 (previously catered for by *Cubase XT*) is no longer supported, as integrated EQ and effects cannot be provided when simply remotely controlling other hardware.

Cakewalk Pro Audio 6.01 allows various specific hardware options. Apart from, again, supporting all soundcards which have standard Windows 95 Multimedia drivers, it also directly supports the Digidesign Session 8 and Audiomedia III cards and Digidesign's EQ plug-ins, although

TC|NATIVE REVERB

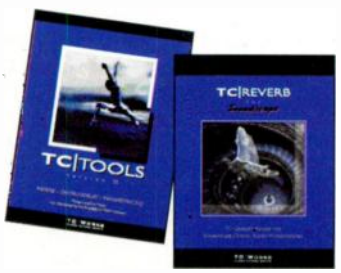
for Windows 95 / NT

Now TC-quality reverb is available to you inside your favorite native recording environment! No matter if you are using Cakewalk, Cubase, Sound Forge, WaveLab or other DirectX compatible music software packages, TC| NATIVE REVERB works with all applications supporting Microsoft's DirectX Plug-In standard!

And you don't need any DSP-hardware: The highly optimized algorithm runs on your Pentium CPU!
It's easy to use, too: ROM presets with all important "reverb basics" from Cathedral to Church and Room to Hall get you going in no time. The straight-forward and intuitive user interface makes creating your own presets a breeze. Interactive links between the parameters you see, and many more invisible ones do much of the work for you, creating that special TC-sound you expect from us. ***We're in it for the tools, not the toys!***

- Superb Reverb quality: 100% TC
- Highly optimized algorithm - more performance for other processes
- Supports DirectX (formerly ActiveMovie): SoundForge, WaveLab, Cakewalk etc.
- Includes Cubase VST version of the Plug-In
- Works on 166MHz Pentium (200MHz or more required for VST)
- MSRP £ 299

Other Great TC Works Products



Download your FREE working demo version of TC|NATIVE REVERB: www.tcworks.de

musikmesse prolight+sound Hall 9.0 B40

TC | WORKS

ULTIMATE SOFTWARE MACHINES

A TC ELECTRONIC COMPANY

UK: ARBITER PRO AUDIO | #2 BOREHAMWOOD IND. PARK | ROWLEY LANE, BOREHAMWOOD | HERTS WD6 5PZ | 0181-207 5050 FAX: 0181-207 4572
TC|WORKS | FLUGHAFENSTRAßE 52B | D22335 HAMBURG | GERMANY | (+49)40-5310830 FAX (+49)40-5310831

© BY TC|WORKS SOFT- & HARDWARE GMBH 1997. ALL PRODUCT AND COMPANY NAMES ARE ™ OR ® TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS. ALL SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

these can only be used as inserts, and not via effects loops. DAL's V8 system (and the V8 custom plug-ins, which include a special version of Waves' *Native Power Pack*) is also supported, and in this case the effects can be used as either single-channel inserts, or in the aux send/return system. Finally, Soundscape's SSHDR1 is supported at the recording/playback level, although none of its internal effects can currently be accessed.

The most recent package of the three I'm talking about is *Logic Audio* 3.0, which has only been shipping for a few weeks. It supports Multimedia cards in the same way as the other two, but also has specific support for the Digidesign Audiomedia III, Audiowerk 8 (of course), and Soundscape's SSHDR1, subject to similar limitations as the other sequencers. *Logic* is a special case — not only are the real-time plug-ins supplied with the sequencer proprietary (like the in-built *VST* ones), but there is also currently no way to add DirectX plug-ins at all. Since DirectX seems to be the emerging standard, I asked Emagic what their future plans were. Their response was: "In the very near future Emagic will release new versions of its *Logic Audio* system that will include support for other plug-in formats". That sounds to me as if DirectX is on the cards. Keep your fingers crossed.

BUNDLED EFFECTS

With all three packages, a selection of bundled effects is provided. To give you an idea of their scope and the power on offer, I listened to all of them, as well as measuring (as far as possible) the typical processor overhead running in *Cubase VST*. This figure gives you an idea of what proportion of your overall power is being used. I used a PC fitted with a Pentium 166MHz MMX processor, but to calculate the equivalent overhead used by a different speed of processor, you simply multiply or divide accordingly (for example, if the result is 5% for the 166MHz processor, a 200MHz processor would take 166/200 as much, or about 4%).

Interestingly, the *VST* effect overhead appears when you click on the *VST* Effects Power switches, and doesn't increase significantly when further channels are added to the effects mix buss — the effect takes far more processor power than simply mixing the audio at its input. For this reason, if you're running close to the limit it's worth remembering that using a different amount of reverb send on every channel, to the same reverb plug-in, will take a lot less overhead than attempting to run several different ones, each patched to a different channel.

> "...it's not advisable to buy an exotic soundcard unless the appropriate driver is already available... and it's up to the soundcard manufacturer to write these..."

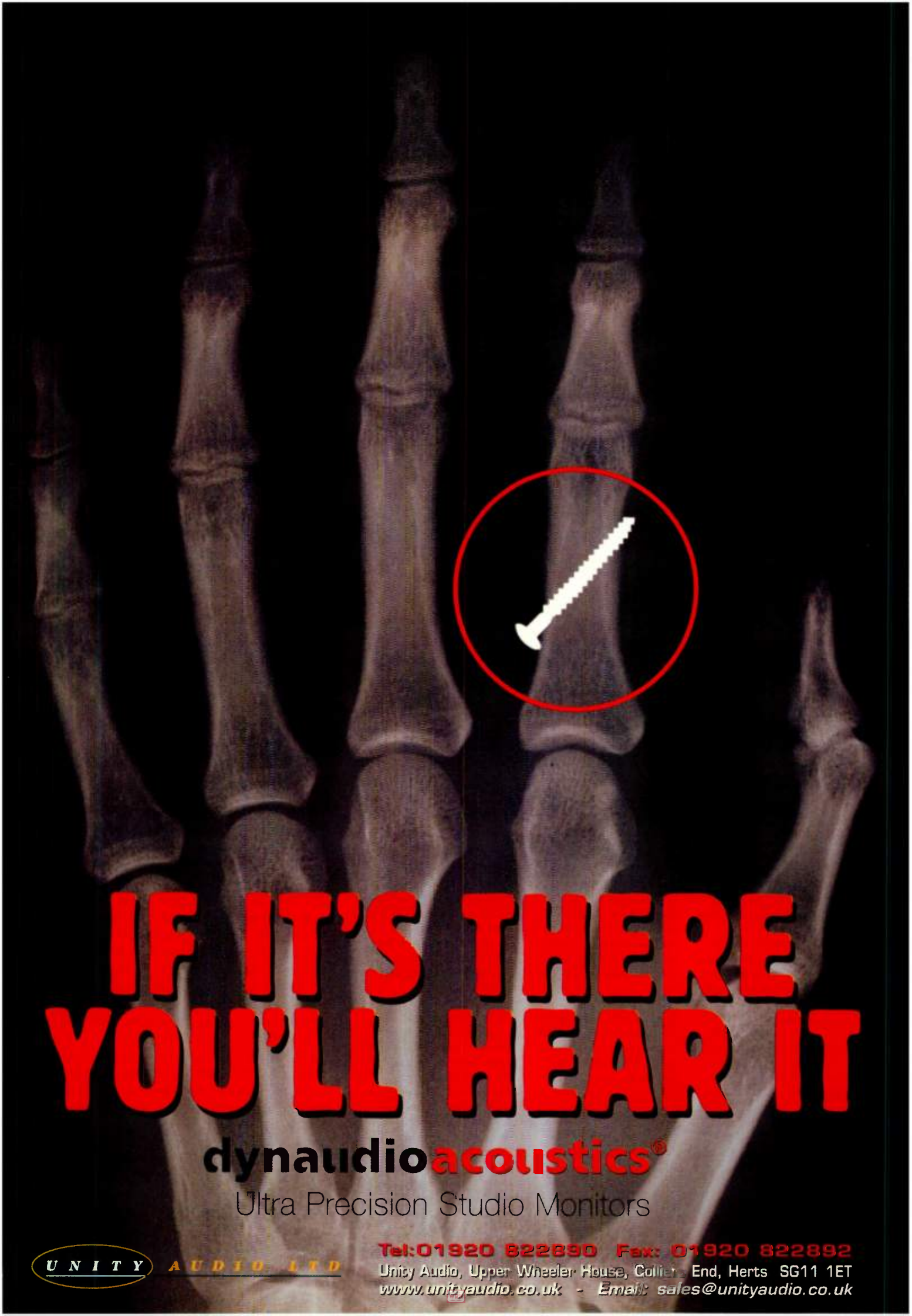
Cubase VST is supplied with six Mixer Effects (Mono in/Stereo out). Not surprisingly, the AutoPan requires least power (3%), since it is only moving audio between the speakers, rather than modifying the actual waveforms. StereoEcho only takes 3.5%, for similar reasons; FuzzBox takes 4%; Wunderverb 3 is a basic reverb with three controls (Size, Decay and Damp) which works surprisingly well considering that it only needs 6% of the processor's power. It can provide some wonderful metallic tube effects and some reasonable room reverb sounds, but tends to always have a metallic edge to its decay, which makes it difficult to recommend as a main reverb. Both Espacial (ambience and room FX) and Choirus (Chorus and Flanger) take 8%. Espacial provides more early-reflection controls than Wunderverb, but still sounds metallic. It's advisable to turn the speaker levels down a bit when fiddling with both Wunderverb and Espacial parameters,

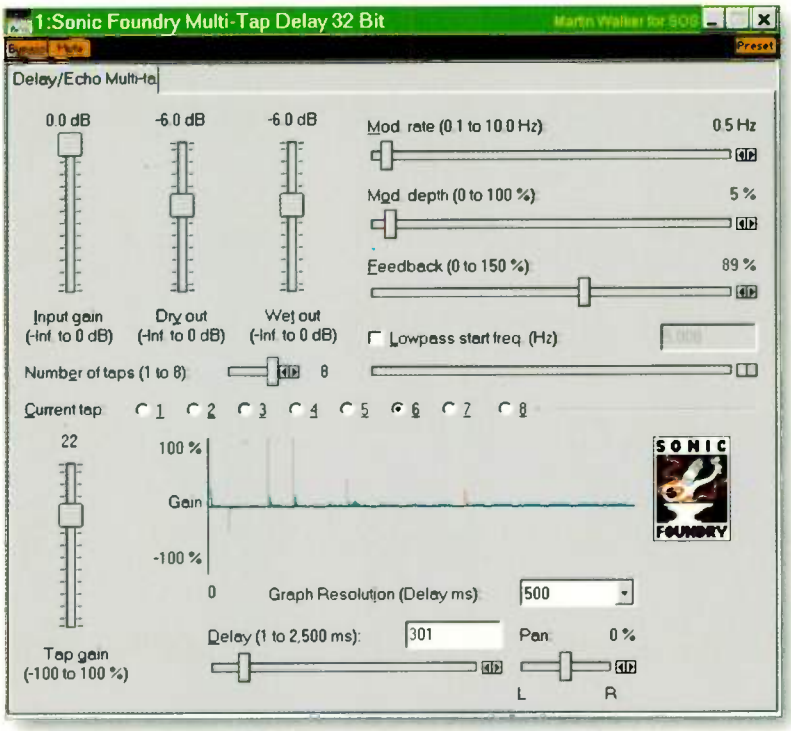
DIRECTX PLUG-IN OVERHEADS

To give you an idea of how many plug-ins you're likely to be able to use, I did some testing. First, I ran a single channel of audio in *Cubase VST* 3.502. Having measured the percentage of total processor power used (overhead) when running this channel with no effects at all, I then systematically added effects, and measured the increase shown in the *Cubase VST* Performance CPU meter (achieving more accurate figures by averaging the result of running several simultaneously). The figures below were arrived at using a Pentium 166 MMX and show the extra overhead taken by each effect (after subtracting the proportion taken by the audio playback alone). Remember that this overhead is for switching on the effect — multiple channels can access a single reverb, seemingly without significantly affecting overhead. In the case of effects whose overhead varies depending on how you set it up, results are for the default settings.

PLUG-IN:	OVERHEAD
CMS *CAKEWALK*	
Time-Stretch/Pitch Shift	4%
Chorus	5.5%
Delay/Echo	6%
Flanger	6.5%
2-band EQ	8%
Reverb	17%
QTOOLS	
QSys/AX (wide panner)	8%
QXpander* (width expander)	11%
Q123/AX (mono to 3D)	18.5%
SONIC FOUNDRY *XFX 1*	
Simple Delay	6.5%
Multi-tap Delay	14%
Chorus (3-stage)	29%
Reverb	31%
Pitch-Shift	35%
Time Compress/Expand	16%
STEINBERG *CUBASE VST*	
Built-in EQ	less than 2%
AutoPan	3%
StereoEcho	3.5%
FuzzBox	4%
Wunderverb 3	6%
Espacial!	8%
Choirus	8%
Grungeliser	22%
Spectraliser*	80%
TC WORKS	
Native Reverb	44%
Native Reverb VST	42%
WAVES	
S1 Stereo Imager*	10%
C1 Gate	10.5%
C1 Compressor	15%
L1 Ultramaximiser*	20%
Q10 Parametric EQ	30%
Trueverb	72%

NB: The plug-ins marked with a * were used as Master effects.


IF IT'S THERE
YOU'LL HEAR IT
dynaudioacoustics®
Ultra Precision Studio Monitors
UNITY AUDIO LTD
Tel:01920 822890 Fax: 01920 822892
Unity Audio, Upper Wheeler House, Collier End, Herts SG11 1ET
www.unityaudio.co.uk - Email: sales@unityaudio.co.uk



The Sonic Foundry Multi-Tap Delay (one of the range of six plug-ins provided with the XFX 1 pack) is capable of providing a huge range of delay cluster effects.

▶ since it is possible to come up with settings that cause loud 'cracks' and break-up.

Overall, the *Cubase VST* bundled effects are extremely useful, and my comments on the two reverbs should be taken bearing in mind that the excellent Waves' *Trueverb* needs a mammoth 72% of processor power measured in the same way. Of the two, Wunderverb 3 can sound surprisingly good with many sources; it's only when it's called on to act as a vocal or drum reverb that the limitations become obvious — something you could also say of many budget hardware effect units.

Cakewalk Pro Audio 6 comes with bundled DMSS effects (including 2-band EQ), and once again I used *Cubase VST* as a comparative engine to test these. The CFX 2-band EQ is the only one that you can use in real-time with *Cakewalk Pro Audio* 6 — you can process audio with more advanced options, such as parametric EQ, but only off-line. The CFX Delay/Echo takes 6%, and provides a wide variety of treatments. The CFX Reverb takes 17%, but despite the fact that it has more than double the overhead of either of the *Cubase* reverbs (partly due, no doubt, to the fact that it is DMSS compatible, rather than tied uniquely to its own program), the sound quality isn't significantly better. Switchable early-reflection settings are provided (None, Sparse or Dense), as well as a high-pass and low-pass filter, and its basic character is clean, but the ends of the reverb tails are very lumpy. The Chorus and Flanger effects are good, though. So, overall, *Cakewalk* owners have a good range of effects to get them started.

Unfortunately, *Logic Audio* 3.0 finally arrived just a day before this feature was finished, so only a very brief audition was possible, but *SOS* has reviewed the equivalent Mac version in full (see the January 1998 issue), and there will be a separate look at this PC version soon. In the short time I had to listen to the built-in effects, my favourite was the Reverb: with eight tweakable parameters, including Room Size, Decay, Density, High-Frequency Damping, and Pre Delay, this provides a wide range of sounds, although there always seems to be a slightly metallic edge at the end of longer decays. The Quality option offers four settings, from lumpy to smooth, and allows you to decide on the balance between quality and processor overhead. At the highest setting, the *Logic* reverb gives a much smoother sound than either the *Cubase* or *Cakewalk* reverbs, but it does seem to take about 40% overhead. However, the final reverb parameter is Region Gate, and this is a clever way to minimise that processor overhead — you can set a time ▶

IT'S ON THE CARDS

Hardware support is a major issue, since so many recent multi-channel soundcards have on-board DSP chips, with enough processing power to provide additional real-time EQ and effects, to help the main CPU. It should be possible for any soundcard manufacturer to provide a stand-alone utility to allow you to change EQ and effect settings for each channel of a particular soundcard. However, this seems to be a rare option, and often the only way to access any of these special features is via a purpose-designed hard disk recording program. This may come bundled 'free' with the hardware, or it may be a separate purchase. However, to add support for MIDI you need to run a separate MIDI sequencer, with the added complication of syncing the two packages together (as well as swapping between the two screen displays on a regular basis).

The beauty of using hardware DSP is that your PC can run more tracks and extra plug-ins, since a significant amount of the processing is being taken care of by the soundcard. For *Cubase* users, I suspect that a popular solution will be the forthcoming Lexicon Studio system (due in March 1988), which integrates *Cubase VST* with a multi-channel PCI soundcard and a special version of the famous PCM90 reverb. Unfortunately, soundcard DSP is always proprietary, so different code will be needed to run plug-ins on the DAL V8 card (reviewed in this issue), Ensoniq Paris (reviewed *SOS* January 1998), and so on — you can't run DMSS plug-ins using the soundcard.

Even cheaper modern cards such as the Event Gina (reviewed in the December 1997 *SOS*) have sufficient DSP power to hold out the carrot that future driver updates should be able to allow plug-ins to run directly using some of this DSP power, rather than the main computer processor. Indeed, the ultimate plan is to produce an ASIO driver that supports *VST* processing directly on the Gina's DSP.

OTARI

Wouldn't you rather record all your masters on an Otari professional CD-Recorder ?

If it was only

£ 1.095

price in English pounds excluding VAT and subject to change

£1286.63 inc VAT

CDR-18 the PRO among the professionals - and you thought you couldn't afford it! Call your nearest Otari dealer now and find out about the difference to consumer gear!

... for more details visit our web site: www.otari.com

Austria
Audiosales
Tel: +43-2236-26123

Belarus
Art Ramos Studios
Tel: +375-17-2524643

Belgium & Luxembourg
ASC Audio Systems
Tel: +32-2-5200827

Bulgaria
Mega Music
Tel: +359-2-9809331

Czech Republic
Audiosales
Tel: +420-2-544173

Czech Republic
Mediatech Int.
Tel: +420-455-622591

Denmark
New Music
Tel: +45-86-190899

Finland
Studiotec
Tel: +358-9-5123530

France
Audiocom
Tel: +33-1-60642121

Greece
Bon Studio
Tel: +30-1-3833572

Hungary
Audiosales
Tel: +36-1-2149549

Italy
Grisby Music Prof.
Tel: +39-71-7108471

Netherlands
TM Audio
Tel: +31-30-2414070

Norway
Siv. Ing. Benum
Tel: +47-22-139900

Poland
BCP Broadcast
Tel: +48-61-8657601

Portugal
Auvid Cientifico
Tel: +351-1-4754348

Romania
Megavox
Tel: +40-1-6217784

Russia
A & T Trade
Tel: +7-095-9569069

Spain
Gedelson
Tel: +34-3-5741122

Slovakia
Audiosales
Tel: +421-7-722249

Slovakia
Mediatech Int.
Tel: +421-7-5424051

Sweden
Pol Teknik
Tel: +46-8-7087570

Switzerland
Audio Bauer Pro
Tel: +41-1-4323230

United Kingdom
Stirling Audio
Tel: +44-171-6246000

Germany OTARI
Otari Europe GmbH
Fax: +49-2159-1778
Tel: +49-2159-50861

WRH

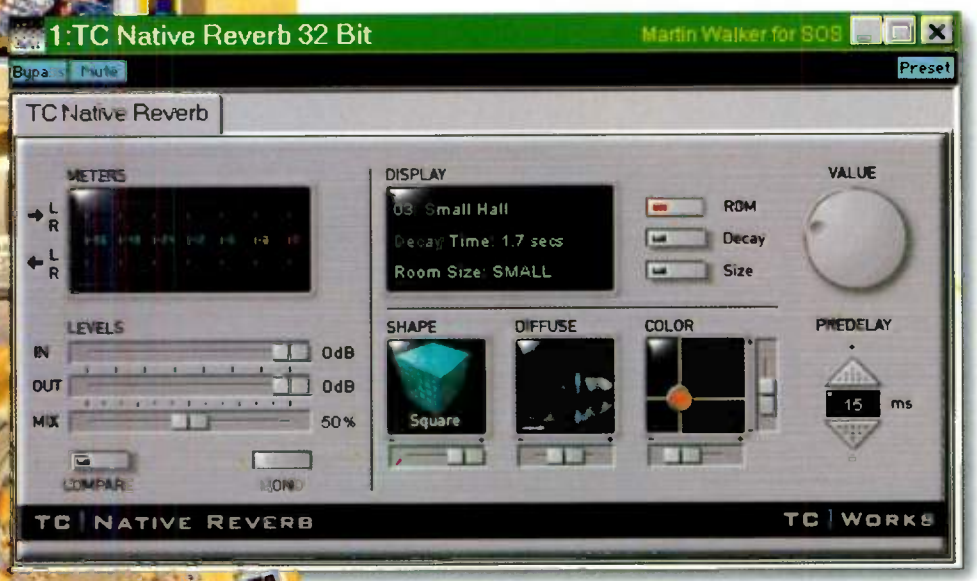
between 0 and 25 seconds beyond the audio region, after which the effect is completely cut, so that it takes no further overhead until you need it again. Setting it slightly longer than the reverb decay ensures that the effect is switched off when no sounds are present.

SONIC FOUNDRY *XFX 1* PLUG-INS

Although quite a few plug-in packs are available for mastering purposes (de-clicking, spectral enhancement, noise reduction), many people will be looking for additional general-purpose ones to swell their effects arsenal. One of the first manufacturers off the blocks is Sonic Foundry, with the *XFX 1* pack. This consists of enhanced real-time versions of a group of effects that were only previously available within the *Sound Forge* software. Because they have been re-jigged to be DirectX compatible, they can now be used inside *Cubase VST* or *Cakewalk Pro Audio*, as well as with *Wavelab* and *Sound Forge* itself.

The Simple Delay provides echoes from 1ms to 5 seconds, and has feedback and decay controls for slapback, follow-on echoes, and resonant tails. The MultiTap Delay gives you between one and eight taps, each of which can be set between 1ms and 2.5 seconds, plus parameters for global modulation rate, depth, and feedback, with an adjustable low-pass filter. There's also a graph showing the delays, which makes life a lot easier, and it's possible to set up complex treatments fairly quickly.

"DirectX seems to be the emerging standard..."



TC Works' Native Reverb sounds as good as it looks, and the user interface is very responsive, allowing you to get the exact sound you want with a minimum of fuss.

The Chorus effect provides initial delay, mod rate, depth and feedback, a low-pass filter and feedback, and options to invert the chorus or feedback phase. The chorus size can also be adjusted from one to three stages, which determines the number of times the signal is processed through the chorus algorithm. Although you can get some richer sounds from this than you can from the built-in Choirus plug-in already included with *Cubase VST*, no stereo spreading is provided (a mono channel in seems to result in a mono channel out), so the overall effect is somewhat diminished compared to Choirus.

The Reverb provides a wide range of settings, with 19 modes ranging from subtle ambiences, through a variety of rooms, halls and a cathedral, to more off-the-wall spaces such as corridors and metal tanks. There are 10 early reflection styles, plus controls for pre-delay and decay time, and fully adjustable high- and low-pass filters. A wide range of sounds is available, but they do sound a bit lumpy and grainy with more critical sources such as drums and vocals. Also, strangely, although the early reflections are capable of being spread really wide, the distant reverb is always fairly narrow — suitable for adding effects, but not as good for wrapping an acoustic around a mix.

The final two plug-ins provided in this package are Pitch-Shift and Time Compress/Expand. Both of these provide useful effects, but shifted audio suffers, as audio does with most similar algorithms, when moved a long way from its original pitch or speed.

One small disappointment is that the large selection of presets that appear when these plug-ins are run from *Sound Forge* does not seem available from within any other package (this was also the case with Waves' *Native Power Pack* until the latest update). Sonic Foundry say that this will be fixed in a free update likely to become available in January.

Taken as a batch of plug-ins, the *XFX 1* pack is good value. The most useful individual plug-ins are the MultiTap Delay and the Reverb. The latter is significantly better than the built-in ones within *Cubase*, but it still isn't really of high enough quality to use as a main reverb for drums and vocals.

The next pack in the series (*XFX 2*) is due to be released early in 1998, and again features plug-ins previously only available within *Sound Forge*. These will include Noise Gate, Graphic Dynamics, Multi-Band Dynamics, Paragraphic EQ, Parametric EQ, and Graphic EQ.

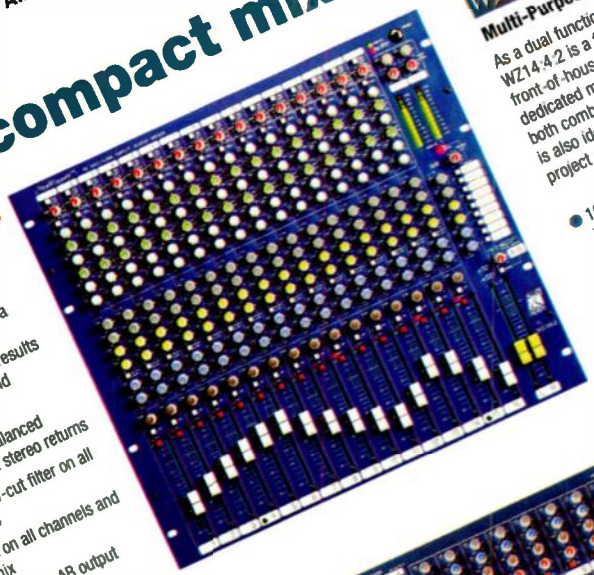
TC WORKS *TC NATIVE REVERB*

The *TC Native Reverb* is the first in a new series of plug-ins from TC Works, a new company formed by TC Electronics which will concentrate on computer-based audio workstations, on both Mac and PC platforms. TC Electronics already have an enviable reputation for their DSP technology, used in products such as the Finaliser (reviewed in December 1996), and the M2000 digital effects processor (reviewed in August 1996). All this augurs well for their first reverb plug-in; you can download a free demo (with every control locked to a single preset value) direct from the TC Works website if you want to see for yourself. TC Works distribution is being handled in the UK by Arbiter ▶

MixWizard series

The MixWizard series compact mixers are born of the same commitment to professional sound, features and build which inspires Allen & Heath's large format consoles.

compact mixers have grown up

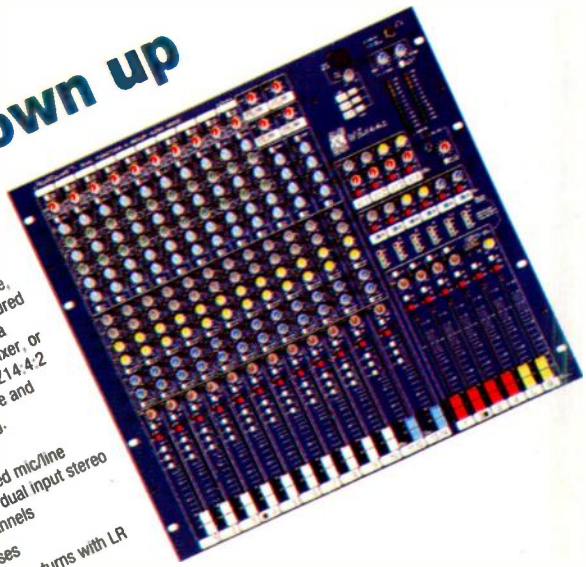


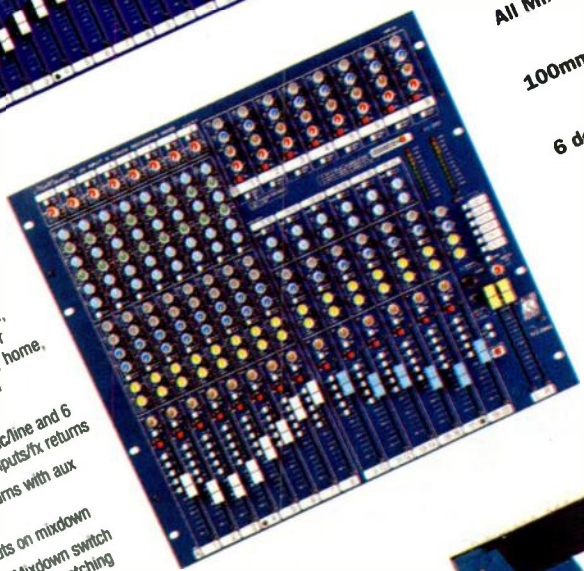
WZ16:2
General PA Mixer
WZ16:2's 16 identical mic/line inputs make it a superb all-rounder, producing excellent results for professionals and novices alike.

- 16 mic/line balanced inputs and 2 stereo returns
- 100Hz low-cut filter on all channels
- Inserts on all channels and L-R mix
- Unique extra AB output

WZ14:4:2
Multi-Purpose Mixer
As a dual function console, WZ14:4:2 is a fully featured front-of-house mixer, a dedicated monitor mixer, or both combined - WZ14:4:2 is also ideal for live and project recording.

- 10 balanced mic/line inputs, 2 dual input stereo line channels
- 4 busses
- 4 stereo returns with LR and aux routing
- Mode switching for f-o-h or monitor mixing





WZ20:8:2
8 Buss Recording Mixer
With its 8 busses and special Mixdown switch, WZ20:8:2 is perfect for producing top quality home, project and location recordings.

- 8 balanced mic/line and 6 stereo line inputs/fx returns
- 8 tape returns with aux routing
- 28 inputs on mixdown
- Unique Mixdown switch eliminates re-patching

All MixWizards have smooth quality 100mm faders, 4 band, 2 sweep EQ, 6 dedicated auxes on individual controls and the QCC™ rotating connector for easy desk or rack mounting.

Desk Mount

Rack Mount

ALLEN & HEATH
Kernick Industrial Estate,
Penryn, Cornwall TR10 9LU.
Tel: +44 (0)1326 372070
Fax: +44 (0)1326 377097
http://www.allen-heath.com

1995

INVESTOR IN PEOPLE

A Harman International Company

Please rush me information on ☐WZ16:2 ☐WZ14:4:2 ☐WZ20:8:2

Name.....

Company.....

Address.....

.....Postcode.....

Tel.....Email.....

Send to Lisa Heslop, Allen & Heath, Kernick Ind. Est., Penryn, Cornwall, TR10 9LU, UK, or Email sales@allen-heath.com or Fax +44 (0)1326 377097.

WRH

▶ Pro Audio, who also handle the Steinberg range.

Installation is simple, but one departure from the norm is that if *Cubase VST* is detected on your PC, two extra versions of the plug-in are installed for *VST* channel and master duties, as well as the more general DirectX one (the *VST* channel version doesn't need a mix control, and so takes slightly less processor overhead).

My initial impressions were good: the *TC Native Reverb* has a very smart graphical interface, which presents every parameter in a single, easy-to-use window. There are two meters, indicating Reverb send level (adjusted by an 'In' slider), and combined Direct/Reverb output level (adjusted by an 'Out' slider). There's also a third slider, labelled 'Mix', which adjusts between full dry (0%) and full wet (100%) mix (this is blanked out in the *VST* channel version). The other half of the window hosts an extremely clever interface which, although being easy to use, provides a huge range of control options.

The display window shows the settings of the current 'ROM' preset (10 available), Decay Time (from 0.1 to 20 seconds), and Room Size (nine settings, ranging from Box, through Medium, to Huge, and including a Spring setting, which alters the scaling of the early reflection patterns). You can select each of these by clicking on the appropriate switch, and once a switch has been selected, you use the large Value dial alongside to alter its value, by clicking on its pointer and dragging the mouse up or down. I found this a bit fiddly, and there seems to be no reason why the whole dial should not be 'active' for initial grabbing, rather than the much smaller pointer. It's actually far easier to left- or right-click within the display window to increment or decrement values.

There are four more graphic controls beneath the Display.

- **Shape** (Square, Curved, or Round) affects the early reflection patterns. Most of the presets use the Square shape, but the Cathedral uses the Round one, and both the Church and the Tiny Box use Curved.
- **Diffuse** affects the level of 'liveliness' of the walls of the virtual room, by adjusting the density of reflections in the reverb decay.
- **Color** is a two-way control which seems to control high-frequency damping and EQ from top to bottom, and low-frequency damping and EQ from left to right.
- **Pre-Delay** shifts the reverb timing relative to the direct signal, and this is proportionally linked to the Room Size button, so that whatever pre-delay you select will be scaled up and down according to the chosen room size.

The Sony DPS V77 is just one of a number of effects processors that provide full digital I/O, so that you can preserve your digital path when adding external effects.

Soundwise, the *TC Native Reverb* certainly lives up to expectations, and the 10 presets offer a wide range of room types. Reverb tails are extremely smooth, wide and deep, and have no obvious coloration as they decay (unless you use extreme settings, such as tiny rooms or boxes, where ringing is intentional). The Color control provides a huge range of treatments, from rich and warm right through to cold and spiky.

If you directly compared the *TC Native Reverb* screen display to the busier one of the Waves *Trueverb*, you might initially expect that the TC plug-in would provide less scope for editing. However, each control of the *Native Reverb* does a lot, which makes it easy to quickly achieve the sound you want. Even using a Pentium 166 MMX, the *Native Reverb* only takes 44% processor overhead, due to well-optimised algorithms (TC Works recommend a minimum of a Pentium 133MHz, and for once I can believe it). The only drawback of this plug-in is its retail price of £329, which is as much as any of the sequencers that run it.

PLUGGING INTO THE FUTURE

Reverb is the one effect that almost every mix needs, and you do need at least one good one for more professional work. With a 166MHz processor, Waves' *Trueverb* could scrape through with 72% processor power, although once you have eight or more audio tracks playing back, as well as MIDI ones, you could be close to the glitching limit — TC's *Native Reverb* is much easier to use in this respect, if you can afford it. To give you some idea of normal overhead, the

PLUG-IN PRICES & CONTACTS

• QSOUND
£ QTools/AX £199.
A Et Cetera, Valley House, 2 Bradwood Court, St. Crispin Way, Haslingden, Lancs BB4 4PW.
T 01706 228039.
F 01706 222989.
W www.etcetera.co.uk

• SONIC FOUNDRY
£ XFX 1 plug-ins pack £199.
A SCV London, 6-24 Southgate Road, London N1 3JJ.
T 0171 923 1892.
F 0171 241 3644.
W www.sfoundry.com

• TC WORKS
£ TC Native Reverb £329.
A Arbiter Pro Audio, Unit 2, Borehamwood Industrial Park, Rowley Lane, Borehamwood, Herts WD6 5PZ.
T 0181 207 5050.
F 0181 207 4572.
E info@tcworks.de
W www.tcworks.de

• WAVES
£ EasyWaves £125; Native Power Pack £399.
A SCV London, 6-24 Southgate Road, London N1 3JJ.
T 0171 923 1892.
F 0171 241 3644.
E info@waves.com
W www.waves.com

Prices include VAT.

demo on the *VST* CD-ROM (six mono audio tracks, plus two MIDI tracks, four low-overhead channel effects on, and two Master effects) took a maximum of 30% overall, which is pretty good going. Having mentioned *Trueverb* yet again, I should also mention that the Waves *Native Power Pack* (reviewed in the June 1997 *SOS*) has recently had a price reduction to £399, and for a half-dozen top-notch effects this is even more of a bargain.

Waves' *AudioTrack* (an all-in-one plug-in which includes EQ, compression, gating, and expansion) is still being sold by Arbiter Pro Audio at a special price of £69, and hundreds have been sold since *Cubase VST* came out. Another new plug-in due from Arbiter Pro Audio early in 1998 is a software version of the Waldorf filter, for beefing up synth sounds. Full MIDI control will allow filter sweeps to be incorporated into a *VST* sequence.

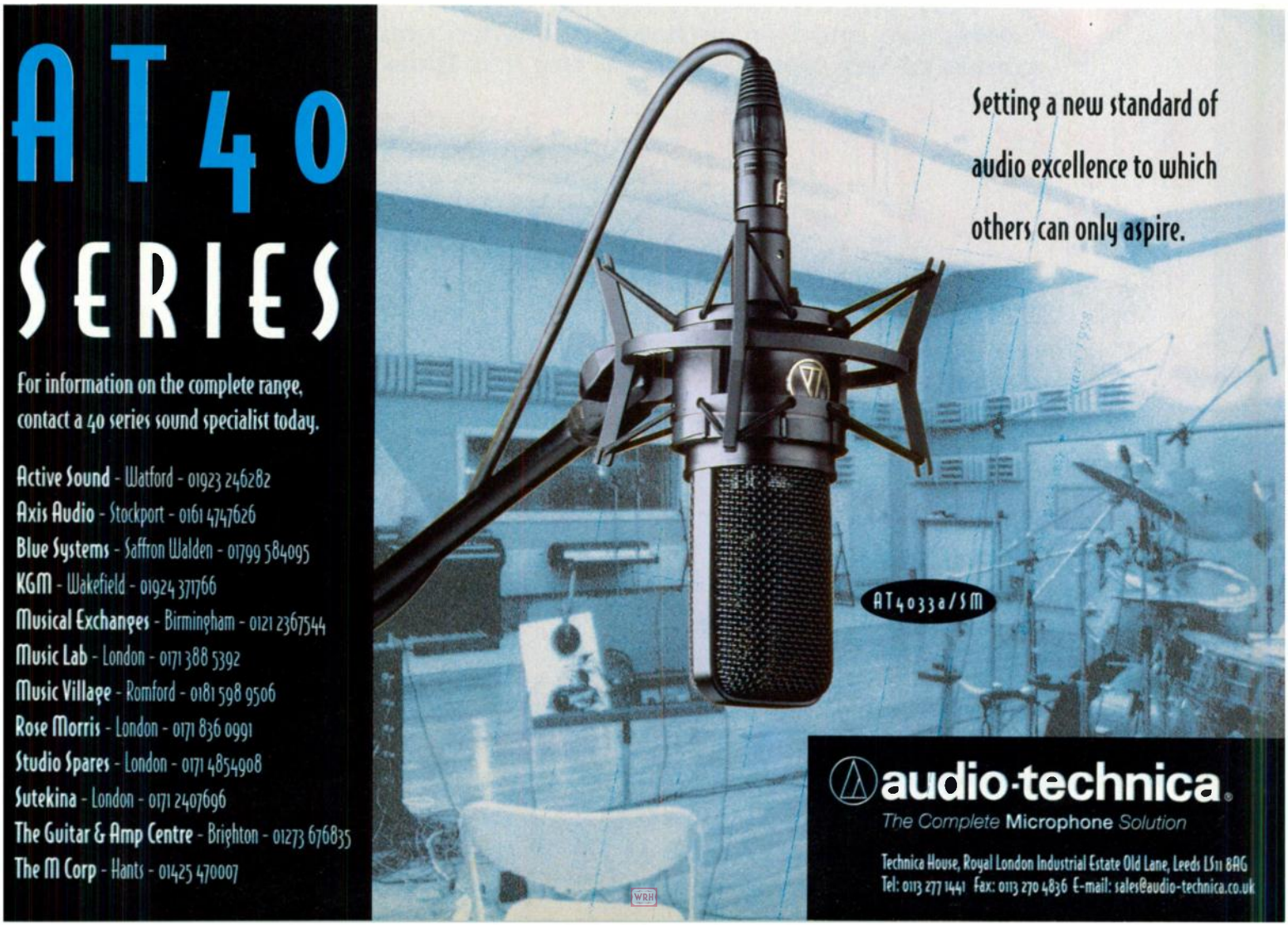
Many Mac developers are now in the process of porting their wares across to the PC. Prosoniq have announced that demos of all their plug-ins (including the *VoxCiter* and *Roomulator*) will be available in January, and the full versions by February. Traditionally, Mac plug-ins have been intended for high-end DSP farm use, with prices to match, but native versions (using only the PC processor) seem to be the norm for the PC, and prices are dropping accordingly. Even Waves have got in on the act, having just announced

"Another new plug-in due from Arbiter Pro Audio is a software version of the Waldorf filter..."

the *EasyWaves* pack, which consists of *AudioTrack* (mentioned above) and *EZVerb*, a reverb with presets taken straight from *Trueverb*. At a price of £125, this looks likely to sell and sell.

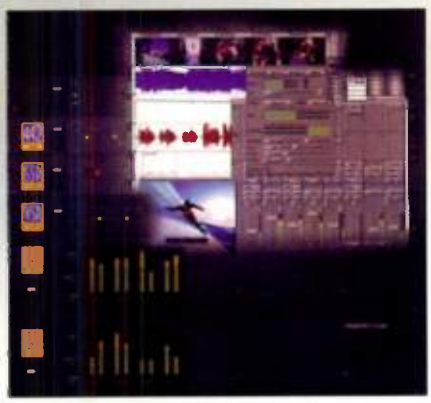
It seems that there are still a few compatibility issues, though, and no doubt by the time you read this others will have surfaced or been sorted. One of the minor annoyances is that many plug-ins are supplied with libraries of presets that only appear within certain host applications (as with the *XFX 1* pack mentioned earlier) but developers are generally sorting these bugs out fairly rapidly and making free updates available via their websites — I'll report on these in *SOS*'s PC Notes column.

With MIDI + Audio sequencers becoming more and more popular, and prices falling for the latest high-quality soundcards, the stand-alone computer studio is becoming an increasingly affordable prospect for many people, and without significantly compromised audio quality. The PC musician is no longer the poor relation in audio.



North London · 0181 440 3440
230 High Street · Barnet · Herts · EN5 5TD
Fax · 0181 447 1129
South London · 0181 407 8444
562 - 562b Brighton Road
South Croydon · CR2 6AW
Fax · 0181 407 8438

THE DIGITAL VILLAGE & digidesign



Everything you ever wanted...

How would you like to mix your next track with **10 Focusrite Red 3 stereo compressors** (normal cost around **£22,000**) or maybe use **9 Focusrite stereo Red 2 EQ's** – not enough? Well what about **3 master quality Lexicon reverbs?** or a mix of **Focusrite EQ & Compression** and **Lexicon Reverbs** and while we are at it let's pop in a **TC Electronics Chorus.** This is the reality of a Pro Tools III or Pro Tools 24 system – with some of the available plug-ins. Other options include Valve and Tape simulation, Dolby surround, Autotune (tune those dodgy vocals in real-time), Vocal alignment (for tightening up BV's etc), Pure pitch (real-time harmonies)...The basic philosophy is – **Why buy another outboard box when you could run multiple copies of the same effect on the Pro Tools DSP chips?**

NEW on-board Lexicon Reverb option

Pro Tools

DV Pro Tools Packages

- Pro Tools III v4.1 (16 track package):
- Apple PowerMac 9500/200/2gb/64mB
- 17" Formac monitor
- 2 GB External AV hard drive
- Pro Tools III Core (with v.4.1 software)
- Digidesign 882 I/O
- **Only £5,999+VAT**

For existing Pro Tools owners aspiring to record at 24-bit, upgrades are available until the end of February. Call for details.

The Professionals Choice

24 or 16 bit, State of the Art AD/DA converters, Total recall including all FX, EQ, Level, Pan. Up to 32 track, up to 72 in/outs, 24bit Internal FX processing.

- Pro Tools 24 (32 track package):
- Apple PowerMac 9600/200/2gb/64mB
- 17" Formac monitor
- 4 GB External AV drive + SCSI accelerator
- Pro Tools 24 Core (with v.4.1 software)
- Digidesign 888/24 bit I/O
- **Only £9,999+VAT**

Add Logic Audio, Tdm extension & MTP AV for just £999.99+VAT

Many other packages available call the Experts:
Gavin at Barnet or Bryn at Croydon

Barnet: 0181 440 3440 · Fax: 0181 447 1129
Croydon: 0181 407 8441 · Fax: 0181 407 8438

East London · 0181 597 3585
10 High Road · Chadwell Heath
Essex · RM6 6PR
Fax · 0181 599 7236

Cambridge · 01223 316091
86 Mill Road · Cambridge · CB1 2AS
Fax · 01223 353857

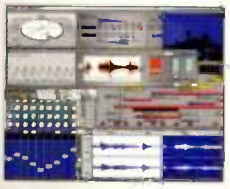
Confused by Hard Disk Recording?

Let us help! Whether it's hardware or software, PC or Mac, Digital Village can help you spec out a system to fit your budget. If you want honest unbiased advice with a minimum of "techno babble" just call one of our **Digital experts at Croydon or Barnet.**

Digital Village G3 Pro Audio Package

Why buy a (soon to be discontinued) 604e clone when you can have a just released state-of-the-art REAL Apple Macintosh G3 processor with 150% more power for the same price? – Get this spec...

- Apple PowerMac G3 233Mhz, 32Mb, 4Gb HD, 512k cache, CD
- Logic Audio 3.0 with in-line & aux Realtime Reverbs, EQ, Delays etc.
- Audiowerk8 card – 2 ins, 8 outs, Digital In & out
- 2Gb AV drive for Audio recording
- 17" Trinitron Colour Monitor
- Midi interface 1 In 3 outs



The system is supplied pre configured and backed by our second to none support (ask ANY of our existing customers!)

Package Price only £2999 inc VAT
Finance available subject to status – please call for a quote

VST package – same package replacing Logic Audio/AW8 with Cubase VST with Korg 1212 I/O **£3299** inc VAT

CD Writer – Stay digital through to CD 74mins Audio (or 650Mb data) and backup your songs for later remixing – add an external CD writer & Toast to the above package for **£375** inc VAT.

VST on the PC – Now is stock!

Now on permanent demo the much awaited Cubase VST 3.5 for Windows PC which features up to 32 audio tracks and a real-time studio environment complete with effects. We will also be demo-ing the new WaveLab 1.6 which allow Red Book compatible CD-burning complete with mastering and PQ encoding.

Sampling

If you take your sampling seriously there's only one place to call. All our sampler packages come with **FREE** unlimited access to the famous Digital Village sample library. All major makes and models of samplers are in stock and on demo at both our Croydon and Barnet stores with a relevant expert on hand to help you with any queries.

Call Justin at Croydon or Steph at Barnet

Pro Audio

Do you want to configure a studio set-up?
If you need advice on Desks, Mics, EQ, Compressors, Exciters, Multi-FX, DATs, etc.

Speak to DV for: Avalon, Drawmer, Lexicon, TLA, Eventide, Joe Meek, Alan Smart, Tube-Tech, Mackie, Neumann, Octava, Nevaton, Sennheiser, AKG, Røde, TC Electronics, Focusrite, SPL, DBX, Yamaha, Dynaudio, Spendor, KRK etc. etc.

Phone Nick at Barnet or Justin at Croydon

STOP PRESS - EXCLUSIVE!

Alesis ADAT XT - Only £1399.99
or £1499.00 with free TL Audio PA2 Valve Mic Pre

Credit terms available subject to status. Call for a quote

All major Credit cards accepted

Same day despatch for Mail-order items when in stock

Leasing terms available to companies or self-employed customers

Music Village

Specialists in modern music technology

10 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex · 0181 598 9506
86 Mill Road, Cambridge · 01223 316091
562 Brighton Road, South Croydon · 0181 407 8444
230 High Street, Barnet · 0181 440 3440

0% Finance available on many items – No deposit necessary! Please call for details

- The very best deals on all Hi-Tech & Pro Audio products!
- Friendly, professional, knowledgeable staff!
- Fastest possible insured mail order facilities!
- Unsurpassed after sales service!
- Access, Visa, Amex, Switch

The Music Village / Digital Village Recording Studio

Come and assess for yourself which mic, desk, amp, monitoring, outboard and computer system is right for you in our state of the art recording facility. Our aim is to offer advice, knowledge and unbiased enthusiasm whilst helping you make the right decisions.

Music Village Sound Reinforcement Centre

A dedicated soundproofed demonstration studio featuring the best in modern P.A equipment –
Soundcraft Studiomaster - C.Audio - JBL - Electrovoice
Amination Soundtracs - Mackie - Carlsbro - Shure
AKG - Yamaha - Crown etc. etc.

Kurzweil

The quality of these products has never been in doubt. Now, at these prices you cannot afford to ignore them.

MicroPiano - Module with 32 great sounds, digital FX, tuning and transpose functions **Village Price Only £359.99**

PC88 - Superb 88 note, piano-weighted action master keyboard with 48 sounds. The ultimate 'mother'! **Village Price £PLEASE RING**

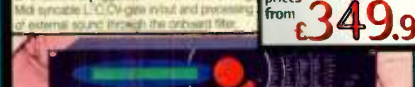
K2000 Rack - Classic sound module now with the very latest V3.52 software upgrade **Village Price £PLEASE RING**

K2500 Rack - Monster module / sampler, 48 note polyphony, up to 192 oscillators, sample option expandable to 128Mb analog & digital I/O **Village Price £PLEASE RING**

Waldorf Pulse and Pulse+

The big brother of the ever popular pulse. This monster features 2 oscillators, an excellent arpeggiator, intuitive matrix editing, Midi syncable LFO, On-gate in/out and processing of external sound through the onboard filter.

prices from £349.99



Waldorf Microwave 2 + Microwave XT

The highly upgraded wavetable synth still has distinctive character of it's predecessor as well as 10 note polyphony, ring modulation, programmable arpeggiator and incredibly flexible modulation routing. This is the synth programmers dream come true, all the tools you need to create rich program sweeps and gut wrenching subs.

prices from £749.99

Yamaha CS1X

CS1X - Control synth - **UNBELIEVABLE!**
P150 - Stage Piano - **New low price!**
MU5 - GM module, 16 part - **Only £179.99**
MU50 - GM module, 737 voices, 22 drum kits - **£299.99**
MU80R - Sound module, 779 voices, 30 drum kits, 6 FX blocks, A/D inputs, host connector - **Great Price!**
RY8 - 128 drums 50 instr. guitar synth converter - **£169.99**
QY70 - Incredibly powerful new sequencer/sound module **– You've got to hear it to believe it!**
QY700 - Brand new mega sequencer/module
MDF2 - Midi data filer - **NOW ONLY £269.99**
P60M - Fabulous new piano module
VL70M - Unbelievably priced physical modelling

Yamaha AN1x

Featuring analogue physical modeling synthesis, 10 note polyphony, arpeggiator, 16 step sequencer plus lots more.

only £725.99

Yamaha MU100R

Sound module featuring 64 note poly, 1523 voices, 45 drumkits, 6 effects blocks, internal VL70M & 4 outs and vocal ha[illegible]

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

Yamaha SU10

Up to 54 seconds of professional quality stereo sampling, on board sequencer, filtering, pitch-shifting, cross fading etc with ribbon controller.

only £229.99

Fabulous new products from Roland

JP-8000 Analogue modelling in the Digital domain, a completely new sound structure and unprecedented realtime controls capable of producing never heard-before timbres as well as vintage analogue synth sounds. Loads of knobs, sliders, buttons, assignable ribbon controller, advanced arpeggiator & realtime phrase sequencer, perfect for techno and remix applications, motion control memories, realtime slider and knob movements. There is going to be a very high demand for this product so order yours now!

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

JV-2080 Retains the synthesiser standard – 64 voice polyphony, 16 part multitimbral, 8 slots for expansion boards, 3 independent FX sets plus independent reverb/delay and chorus, new patch finder and phrase preview functions for easy access to the huge selection of patches, large backlit graphic LCD. This is an amazingly powerful package that more than lives up to the reputation of the highly successful JV1080!
This does of course mean that the JV1080 is now available from us at an incredibly low new price! – So Give us a call Now!

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

XP10 - **Lowest Ever!**
XP50 - Great sounds - **ONLY £999.99**
XP80 - Stunning 76 note workstation - **ONLY £1199.99**
JV1080 - Staggeringly powerful module - **still a best seller**
JV1080 Boards - Vintage, Bass & Drum, Session etc
Check out the SP202 - **ONLY £299.99!**
A33 - 76 note Mother keyboard - **ONLY £399.99**
PMA5 - Handheld sequencing module - **New low price!**
MBD-1 - Bass & Drum module - **NEW LOW PRICE!**
SC88 VLWH - 64voice, 32part mod. - **Lowest ever price**
RD600 - Superb new 88 note stage piano.

Yamaha QY70 "The Groove Boy"

Total production in the palm of your hand – Living proof that small is beautiful. Unbelievable sound and features. We love the QY70 and promise you the **BEST PRICE!**

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

Alesis Price Breakthrough!

QS6 64 note polyphony, 642 sounds, 500 multitimbral mixes, GM bank, 61 note velocity sensitive keyboard with aftertouch, on board 4 bus multi-effects, Midi PC interface, 8 meg of waveform ROM, PCMCIA flashcard compatible.
RRP £919 **MV price only**

£599.99

Or with 2 x 8 meg expansions including Hip Hop / Euro and Vintage etc

£699.99

Or expansions at only

£99.99 each

QSR 16 MB Rom, 640 programs, 500 mixes, 64-note poly, 2 PCMCIA expansion slots, 4 assignable multi-fx, serial data port, ADAT optical interface, free CD-ROM with sound bridge, editor librarian, samples and sounds.

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

NanoPiano 1/3 rack size module, 256 presets, 64 note poly, high quality true stereo Bosendorfer grand piano plus many more great sounds and FX.

NanoBass 1/3 rack size module, 256 high quality, preset bass programs, techno, jungle, acid, hip hop, house and R&B featuring resonant filter sweeps etc. Plus all the classic bass sounds for all styles.

NanoSynth 1/3 rack size module, 8 Mb 512 brilliant presets plus 128 user programs, 64 note poly, 16 part multimodal, 15 drum kits

Prices from £249.99

– fantastic value

Alesis SR16
• 50 rhythms • 223 voices
• Touch sensitive • Stereo

Great drum machine at an unbelievable new low price!

only £189.99

Alesis DM5
Superb drum module
RRP £429

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

Roland MC303

This is THE dance machine!

448 classic analogue sounds, TB303, TR808, TR909
Ask us about the MC505

only £469.99

Novation

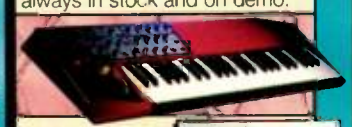
Super BassStation / DrumStation

These home grown winners are always in stock at the very best prices

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

Nord

Nord Lead Modular rack and keyboard and entire Nord range always in stock and on demo.



Prices from £995.99

Hammond XM1 & XMC1 Controller

From Booker T to Keith Emerson and back! The sound and the power of the legendary B3 and 60's Leslie cabinets.

VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE £995.99

Studio 161 RRP £229

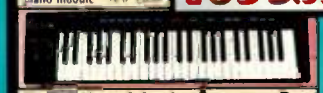
Studio 880 RRP £599

STUDIOLOGIC

Great new range of Mother Keyboards at **NEW LOW PRICES!!**

From the little Studio 37 (RRP £59) to the superbly specified Studio 2001 with its revolutionary new piano weighted hammer action (RRP £1049), we have just the right keyboard for your needs AND pocket!
PLUS of course our famous 'mother keyboard / sound module' packages can save you even more money.
e.g. Studio 880–88 note piano weighted hammer action PLUS Akai SG01P piano module RRP £[illegible]

only £699.99



Evolution Music Creator Pro

Full size MIDI keyboard **PLUS FREE** Sequencing Software
• 49 Full Size Keys (Velocity sensitive) • LED Display
• Pitch Bend Wheel • Modulation Wheel • Transpose
• Octave Shift • Pgm & Bank Change
• Connecting Cable for Soundcard
• 6 Program Memories

only £99.99

Evolution Pro 61 61 note model now available with on board stereo speakers

only £159.99

Phone our mail order Hotlines now

CROYDON STORE NOW OPEN!
(OPPOSITE CROYDON ADVERTISER BUILDING)
TEL: 0181 407 8444

0181 598 9506
or fax us on 0181 599 7236
0181 440 3440
or fax us on 0181 447 1129
Education Division Tel · 0181 598 9955

WE ARE THE EXPERTS FOR...

KORG

D8 HARD DISK RECORDING JUST GOT EASIER!

8 tracks of uncompressed fully editable hard disk recording.

- 12 Channel Desk
- 4 Buss System
- 2 Band EQ
- SCSI and S/PDIF
- Save Scenes
- Punch In and Out
- Internal 1.2Gig Hard Drive

ONLY **£849.99**

N5 THE NEW KID ON THE BLOCK

64 voice poly, 1169 programs, resonance filter effect, arpeggiator, realtime control **£724.99**

DL8000R

Digital Multitap Delay

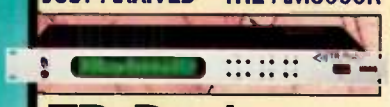
"THE MASTER OF DUB"

The most advanced yet vintage delay line in existance.

- Frequency sweeps – analogue style control
- Reminiscent of the Space Echo and copycat but with digital precision
- The new standard for Jungle, Reggae
- Dub to the extreme!

ONLY **£349.99**

JUST ARRIVED – THE AM8000R



TR Rack

32 Mbytes of PCM Rom, 8 Meg more than the Trinity, 40 more multi samples, 8 effects simultaneously, 512 programs / 512 combinations.

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

Z1 THE MOST EXCITING INSTRUMENT OF THE DECADE!

Much, much more than 12 Prophecy's:

TOTAL POLYPHONIC PHYSICAL MODELLING!

We guarantee the Z1 is not just another synth.

At each one of our Village outlets we have a Z1 expert who can guide you through its many features including:

- The very best Fender Rhodes and Wurlitzers
- Wonderful Hammonds and Leslies
- The funkiest Clavs
- Stunning real string models
- Individual brass and reed models that combine perfectly into brass sections with total control over falls, stabs and crescendo's.
- A much improved analogue model with more excitement and control than **ANY** synth from **ANY** generation
- The most comprehensive arpeggiator

We urge you to ring for a demo!

ONLY

SG Pro X KORG HAVE DONE IT AGAIN!

This is the finest all round piano on the market, with superb feel and touch. Aimed at the musician who needs the response, warmth and sound that only the finest concert grands can achieve, perfect for all styles.

A VILLAGE 10 STAR WINNER!

- 88 note responsive weighted action
- Full master keyboard functionality
- 64 note polyphony
- Much, much more

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

NOW AVAILABLE – THE SG RACK

Trinity Series up to 39% off!

Other mega deals include:

X5D	£ 399.99
X5DR	£ 329.99
NS5R	£ 429.99
N364	£ 749.99

Prophecy – £429.99

Computer Systems

We have PC and Mac consultants in every store, each fitted with the new **Talk AND Listen** upgrade!

New G3 Apple Mac systems now in stock!!

Emagic Logic V.3 with realtime effects now available – CALL FOR A DEMO

RRP **£449.99**
£539 with optional digital I/O

Pinnacle

Enhanced Full-Duplex soundcard

- 16-bit digital audio using 20-bit converters giving a signal-to-noise ratio of -97dB • Optional digital I/O (S/PDIF Coax) giving zero generation loss
- Midi sampling optionally upgradable to 48Mb of user sample memory
- 2Mb Kurzweil ROM on board with digital FX

PHONE NOW TO FIND OUT HOW

LAYLA

1U rack professional multi-track recording system. 10 outputs, 8 inputs (jacks), SPDIF in & out, wordclock in & out, MIDI in, out & thru. **£899.99**

GINA

20 bit multitrack digital recorder. 8 outputs, 2 inputs (jack),SPDIF in & out **£499.99**

AND...

DARLA

20 bit multitrack audio recorder. 8 outputs and 2 inputs (RCA). **£299.99**

WILL CHANGE YOUR STUDIO FOREVER

Wavelab 1.6

Stereo editing package, now supporting plug-ins and CD writing. RRP **£329.99**

Masterport

Affordable, professional multitrack hard disk recording and editing system for the PC.

- Hardware and software combined in 1 package
- Analog & Digital I/O & Midi I/O
- 4 simultaneous I/O capability
- High quality card

RRP **£599.99**

TripleDat

As Masterport system plus realtime effects, CD mastering including PQ editing and coding. RRP **£1290.99**

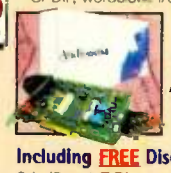
Yamaha DB50XG and SW60 Cards

Turtle Beach Tahiti Soundcard + FREE midi interface **£199.99**

Korg 1212I/O

- Now available for Mac and PC
- 8 in/8 out on ADAT optical format
- Stereo analogue I/O, SPDIF, wordclock I/O

RRP **£599.99**



Audiowerk8 by Emagic

Including FREE Discovery + Cool Edit Pro

2 in/8 out PCI soundcard with digital I/O. Fully compatible with any MacOS or Windows 95 computer. NOW only **£449.99**

Cubase VST PC & Mac

ON DEMO & IN STOCK! NOW only **£279.99**

Special Bundle Deal

HURRY LIMITED STOCKS!

- Cubase VST for PC with Wavelab 1.6
- Wave Audiotracker
- Save £228

ONLY **£599.99**

CD-R Package 1

Wavelab 1.6 software, external CD-R (2x write/6x read), SCSI card and cable, EZ CD Pro software, 10 blank CD-R's **£699.99**

CD-R Package 2

Same as above, but with 4x writer **£849.99**

MOTU Micro Express

- MIDI Interface for Macintosh and Windows (3.1 and '95) • 96 MIDI channels • Can connect to both a Mac and a PC at the same time
- 4 independent MIDI IN • 6 independent MIDI OUT
- SMPTE time code (LTC) generator and reader
- Converts LTC to MIDI Time Code (MTC) to sync a Mac, PC or any other devices to SMPTE time code
- Supports MIDI Machine Control transport messages • 16 presets with 8 programmable, battery-backed memory
- Internal Power Supply (no Wall Wart!)

96 MIDI channels for Mac/PC RRP **£299.99**

Music Village

Specialists in modern music technology

10 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex · 0181 598 9506
86 Mill Road, Cambridge · 01223 316091
562 Brighton Road, South Croydon · 0181 407 8444
230 High Street, Barnet · 0181 440 3440

AKAI THE SAMPLING CENTRE OF THE UNIVERSE E-MU

Unbeatable deals on the complete range PLUS FREE lifetime membership to our unique and vast sound library!

Akai CD3000XL

All the power and features of the classic Akai S3000 range with the convenience of a built-in quad speed CD-ROM drive. In addition Music Village have a very special bundle deal. For just £1999 you get the CD3000XL fitted with 24Mb Ram, 4 CD-ROM discs and an Iomega Zip drive for storing your own samples. If thats not enough we also give you free lifetime membership to the Digital Village sound library.

- 10 outputs
- Built-in CD-ROM Drive
- 24Mb Ram
- FREE Zip Drive
- 4 FREE CD-ROMs
- FREE Digital Village Library Access

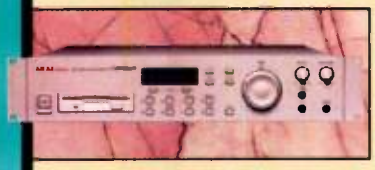
GUARANTEED £ BEST PRICE

Akai S20

Brilliant new low cost sampler

- High quality 16 bit Stereo sound
- 16 part multitimbral
- Expandable memory
- Easy to use
- Great build quality

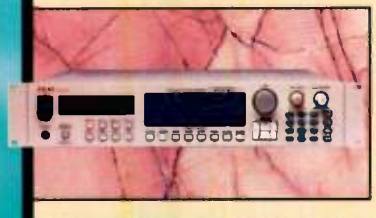
GUARANTEED £ BEST PRICE



Akai S2000

Low cost, totally expandable, exactly the same sound and quality as the S3000XL.

GUARANTEED £ BEST PRICE



Akai S3000XL

The industry standard sampler with 10 outputs, graphic waveform editing, resonant filters, SCSI, totally expandable to the spec of the S3200XL.

GUARANTEED £ BEST PRICE

Akai S3200XL

As the 3000XL but with optional IB304F filterboard and IB208T prefitted giving a third envelope, 2nd filter in every keygroup and ring modulation, distortion, delays and 4 reverbs.

GUARANTEED £ BEST PRICE

Akai MPC2000

Sequencing/Sampling Drum machine, SCSI as standard, 2Mb memory expandable to 32Mb, graphical waveform editing, rock solid timing and excellent swing function.

GUARANTEED £ BEST PRICE

FREE CD-ROM DRIVE PLUS 16 MEG WITH EVERY...

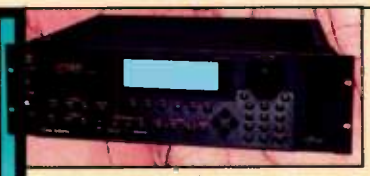
Akai EB16 Multi Effects

- Internal 4-way effects
- Works with CD3000XL, S3000XL & S2000

WORLD EXCLUSIVE ONLY £299.99

Akai SG01P Piano Module was £299

GUARANTEED £ BEST PRICE



Emu e6400

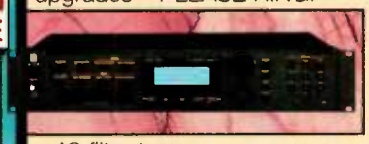
The sampler that breaks the mould!

Emu's best selling professional sampler. The filters and ease of use make this no.1 choice for Jungle and all sound and sample manipulation.

- 64 note polyphony
- 64 meg upgrade

SCOOP – Village can offer you the best prices on 64meg upgrades – PLEASE RING!

VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE £1799.99
(including FREE CD ROM Drive)



Emu ESI-4000

The latest affordable Emu with the famous E4 filters and excellent DSP for those who really want to mutate their sample. Expandable with digital I/O, 6 additional analogue outputs & FX by adding the Turbo board.

- 18 filter types
- 64 voices
- expandable to 128Mb RAM
- 4 outputs
- upgradable with Turbo option

GUARANTEED £ BEST PRICE

GUARANTEED £ BEST PRICE

Turbo Board for ESI-4000 & ESI32

The world renowned E4 filters are now available to ESI owners, and if that's not enough you now get an additional 6 outputs (taking the total to 10), digital in/out and dual FX processing (also derived from the E4). This is the upgrade ESI owners have been asking for and EMU have come through in a BIG way.

- E4 Filters
- 6 Additional outputs
- Digital in/out
- Dual FX processing

£299.99
(If bought with ESI-4000)

ESI-4000 + Turbo Board

Special Bundle Deal

GUARANTEED £ BEST PRICE

E-Synth

EMU owners have long known that their sampler has a hugely powerful synthesiser under the bonnet if only it had onboard sample ROM. Here's the Emu that really does give you the best of both worlds, all the great features of the E4X (64 note polyphonic, internal hard drive, 24bit dual FX, Digital i/o balanced outs) and now 16Mb of ONBOARD WAVEFORMS there whenever you power up the machine.

- 16MB of onboard waveforms
- supplied with fitted hard drive
- expandable to 128Mb
- up to 16 outputs
- 64 note polyphonic

GUARANTEED £ BEST PRICE

16Mb Rom Board

Turn your EMU Emulator into an instant access synth. The sound ROM adds 16Mb of permanent sample memory to your sampler while all the preset parameters can be adjusted and saved to RAM, creating your own individual presets available instantly when you switch on.

GUARANTEED £ BEST PRICE

Emu Orbit

128 more presets (beat kits, LFO presets); 40 more beats, 28 songs.

Only £799.99

Emu Planet Phatt

A massive 640 presets, easy to edit with its 32 digital 6-pole resonant filters, loads of real time control and a Beats mode not to be missed

Only £799.99

Phone our mail order Hotlines now

CROYDON STORE NOW OPEN!
(OPPOSITE CROYDON ADVERTISER BUILDING)
TEL: 0181 407 8444

0181 598 9506
or fax us on 0181 599 7236
0181 440 3440
or fax us on 0181 447 1129
Education Division Tel · 0181 598 9955

THE OUTBOARD & STUDIO CENTRE OF THE UNIVERSE

TLAudio Classic PA2

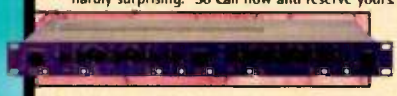
The fattest sounding stereo mic Pre and DI unit in existence!

- Classic valve sound for mics
- Balanced XLR microphone inputs
- Phase reverse switch on channel B
- Unbalanced instrument inputs with switchable sensitivity (guitar/keyboard)
- Peak LED's with variable brightness indicate degree to which valves are being driven
- For warming digital keyboards
- Balanced XLR outputs
- Continuously variable input gain controls
- Wonderful for guitar
- 48 volt phantom power

WORLD EXCLUSIVE ONLY **£229.99**

Up to 75% off TLAudio Indigo!

Without doubt, this has got to be THE processor deal of the year. Despite purchasing a huge quantity of these superb professional units, we have almost sold out of most models. Mind you, at these prices it is hardly surprising. So call now and reserve yours because this is a genuinely unrepeatable offer!



2011 2 channel, 4 band valve equaliser

With circuitry and facilities based on the original EQ-1 valve equaliser, the 2011 incorporates TLAudio's famously musical high and low frequency shelves, and 4 broad curved frequencies on each of the mid bands. Employing four ECC83/12AX7A valve stages per channel, the 2011 exhibits the wide bandwidth and low noise performance that characterises every TLA product. (Frequency response 20Hz to 40kHz +0/-1dB), your easiest route to EQ heaven, perfect for stereo mastering!

was ~~£704~~ WORLD EXCLUSIVE ONLY **£199.99**

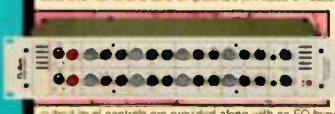
or Buy 3 (RRP £2112) FOR ONLY **£499.99**

New TLAudio Ivory Range

5001 4 Channel Valve Mic Pre-Amp

Each channel has input and output level controls, switchable +48V, phase reverse, 90Hz low cut filter and Drive and Peak LEDs which indicate how hard the valve stages are being driven. Mic inputs are on balanced XLR and Line outputs are provided on balanced XLR and unbalanced jack connectors.

£289.99



5013 2 Channel Valve Parametric Equaliser

Each channel has four band parametric equalisation with variable control of gain, frequency and bandwidth. Input and output level controls are provided along with an EQ bypass switch and instrument input on each channel. 'Drive' and 'Peak' LEDs indicate how hard the valve stages are being driven.

£459.99

5021 2 Channel Valve Compressor

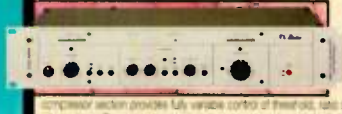
Each channel offers fully variable control of input and output gain, threshold, ratio and gain make up. Attack and Release times are switchable for 'fast' and 'slow' modes. An expander gate is provided with control of threshold. Metering is via VU meters. Works in dual mono or stereo linked mode, and a sidechain insert point is included on each channel.

£459.99

5051 Mono Valve Voice Processor

Combines a pre-amp with a compressor, expander/gate and an EQ section. The pre-amp features input gain control, +48V low cut filter and an instrument input. The compressor section provides fully variable control of threshold, ratio and gain make up. The EQ section features the same type of 4-band shelving/peaking arrangement as the Classic EQ-1.

£459.99



5050 Mono Valve Mic Pre-Amp & Compressor

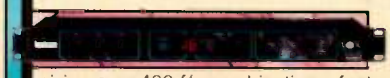
Combines a mic amp with a compressor. The pre amp features input gain control, +48V low cut filter and an instrument input. The compressor section provides fully variable control of threshold, ratio and gain make up, with a choice of 2 attack and release times. The master section includes an output gain control with LED meters showing gain reduction and output level.

£459.99

Check out these Mega Bundles!

TLAudio PA2 plus Audio Technica AT4033	£499.99	TLAudio PA2 plus TLAudio Indigo 2011	£399.99
TLAudio PA2 plus Audio Technica AT4050	£699.99	TLAudio PA2 plus TLAudio PA2	£399.99
TLAudio PA2 plus AKG C3000	£499.99	TLAudio PA2 plus Fostex DMT8VL	£999.99
TLAudio PA2 plus Røde NT1	£479.99	TLAudio PA2 plus Yamaha 03D	£2425.99
TLAudio PA2 plus Røde NT2	£629.99	TLAudio PA2 plus Sony DTC A8	£799.99

A Lexicon for under £150



Lexicon Alex
16 presets, 3 adjustable parameters

giving over 400 f/x combinations; footswitchable; legendary Lexicon quality reverb at a once in a lifetime price!

Order yours now! RRP was £429 Scoop Purchase **Only £149.99**

Lexicon PCM80

THE KING OF FX PROCESSORS!
True stereo, total editing, THAT Lexicon sound

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

Lexicon PCM90

Featuring 2 Lexi2 chips totally dedicated to reverb. A classic that will survive generations.

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

Lexicon MPX1

The MPX1 combines the legendary Lexicon reverbs into a true multi-fx unit. Multiple processor FX architecture featuring 2 independent micro processors – the proprietary lexichip II for the worlds best reverbs including unique ambience algorithm; separate DSP chip for multi fx; pitch, chorus, EQ, delay, modulation, reverb; up to 5 stereo effects simultaneously arranged in any order.

STUNNING SONIC PERFORMANCE

Only £739.99

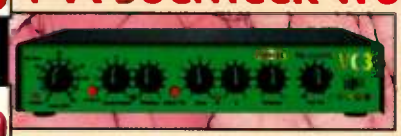
The perfect partnership – The AKG SolidTube mic + a classic optical Voice Channel from Joe Meek.

THE SOLID TUBE

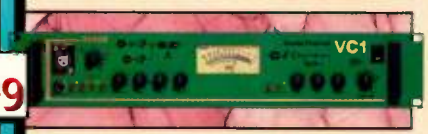
- Large diaphragm capsule
- Ground lift switch
- 20db attenuation switch
- Switchable bass cut filter
- Shockmount suspension

The SolidTube recreates that Vintage C12 sound at only **£799.99**

+ A JoeMeek from under £170



VC3 Pro-channel classic photo optical pre-amp compressor & enhancer.
RRP was £299
VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE **Only £169.99**



VC1 Voice channel rack-mount top of the range optical pre-amp compressor & enhancer.
RRP was £704
VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE **Only £399.99**

SC2 JoeMeek's flagship, best selling stereo compressor that recreates the warm and powerful sound of the 1960's.
VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE **Only £999.99**

Phone for enthusiasm and information on those and all JoeMeek products including the Meekualizer the VC2, VC4 etc.

Music Village

Specialists in modern music technology

10 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex · 0181 598 9506
86 Mill Road, Cambridge · 01223 316091
562 Brighton Road, South Croydon · 0181 407 8444
230 High Street, Barnet · 0181 440 3440

THE OUTBOARD & STUDIO CENTRE OF THE UNIVERSE

Boss SX700 Multi FX

- 20Hz – 20kHz bandwidth
- instantaneous program change
- easy editing • true stereo operation
- amazingly, this processor includes RSS, vocoder, reverbs, delays, pitch shift, space chorus, midi clock, tempo, 18 bit A/D & D/A, large LCD, stunning sound.

INCREDIBLE VALUE Only £329.99

Behringer Price Crash

for instance:

Composer Only £169.99

Dualfex - Dual Enhancer
Ultrafex 2 - Enhancer
Autoquad - Quad Expander/Gate
Edison - Stereo Image Processor
Ultra Curve - 64bit Dual DSP
Multicom - Quad Compressor/Limiter
Multigate - Quad Gate
Intelligate - Gate/Ducker

CALL NOW FOR THESE CRAZY DEALS!

dbx

266 Full featured, high performance dual compressor / gate using the new dbx autodynamic attack and release circuitry and gate circuitry, to deliver a truly musical and versatile unit at an unbeatable price. Only £169.99

286 Studio quality mic pre-amp combined with a compressor, de-esser, spectral enhancer and expander gate. Tremendous flexibility and now you can buy it from Music Village at an amazing... £199.99

120XP "Boom Box" Patented dbx sub harmonic synthesis gives your track the bottom end you have always wanted! Actually produces a new waveform modeled bass note, exactly an octave below the bass in the original audio. As used by top sound and film professionals. Just £249.99

1066 Stereo compressor / limiter / gate featuring selectable auto or manual compression, contour switch, over easy or hard knee compression modes, peak stop plus limiting, gold plated balanced XLR and jack ins and outs etc etc. Only £325.99

Alesis NanoCompressor

RMS / Peak Stereo Compressor / Limiter with sidechain input 1/3 rack size

NOW UNBELIEVABLE VALUE! Was £145 NOW Only £99.99

Alesis Midiverb 4

• 18 bit • 128 presets and 128 user-editable programs • superb reverbs, delays, flange, chorus, pitch shift

NEW LOW PRICE Only £249.99

Zoom 1201

- 363 presets • 24-bit processing
- 44.1 kHz sampling frequency
- Karaoke, Lo-fi & Vocoder effects
- true stereo

Only £99.99

Zoom 1204

- Up to 2 mono effects simultaneously
- Vocoder style effects
- Leslie Simulation
- Midi

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

Digitech Mega Deals

Studio Quad – 4 ins & 4 outs

VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE Includes FREE 8 way Loom

Studio 400 Effectively 2 Studio Quads in 1 box with 4 ¼ inch jack & 4 XLR jack outputs. Plus FREE Digital I/O worth £199.99

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

Studio 100 20 bit Multi FX unit. Dual engine processor – MIDI.

VILLAGE PRICE Only £179.99

dbx MC6 Mini Compressor

THAT dbx sound with sliding parameter controls Only £99.99

Drawmer MX30

Gate / Compressor / Limiter

A Superb new dynamics processor from one of THE names in ProAudio. Now you can have the legendary Drawmer quality for a Budget Price!

- Noise Gate
- Limiter
- Automatic Attack & Release
- Balanced In & Outs

RRP £225.99

Yamaha REV500

- 100 programs • 100 user programs
- 4 realtime control knobs on front panel
- 20 bit A/D conversion
- +4dB inputs & outputs
- true stereo

RRP £399 GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

SPL Stereo Vitalizer

- Stereo width control
- Big bottom
- Top-end mix sparkle
- Easy to use

Only £199.99

Vocalist Performer Brand new entry level machine, natural sounding harmonies, balanced mic input, stereo outs, 50 user presets with 8 variations for all music styles, reverb, auto-doubling

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

MIDI Vocalist 4 voice detune for vocal thickening, vocoder mode, real direct control of each harmony voice, chordal mode for automatic vocal harmonies, comprehensive midi control, XLR mic input, ¼ inch line level input, bypass activation via external footswitch

Only £249.99

Vocalist Workstation 50 factory & 50 user programs, harmony types – scalic, chordal, chromatic, vocoder, pitch correct, editable reverb, gender, detune, vibrato, sconce mix, harmony range, 1 octave keyboard, faders for lead, harmony & reverb, XLR mic input & ¼ inch tip balanced +4/-10dBu selectable, ¼ inch balanced outs – Great product!

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

Studio Vocalist Top of the range – 99 user & 99 factory programs, everything the workstation has got PLUS – dual mic inputs with 48volt phantom power, 4 individual harmony outs, aux send & return, all audio I/O except aux are XLR balanced & ¼ inch unbalanced, 2U rack, digital I/O, 5 part harmonies, pitch correction etc etc. This Pro machine at an amazing price!

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

TC Electronic Finalizer & Finalizer MkII

The Finalizer is the machine that everyone has been waiting for. Your final mix can sound as if it has been mastered by a mastering engineer. Multiband compressor, 5-band EQ, 20-bit converters, digital in/out, phase metering, normaliser and 120 professionally engineered presets.

True quality at an unbelievable price! from £1499.99 new boxed

Focusrite Green Range

Focusrite are renowned worldwide for being the ultimate in signal processing, if a tad expensive. Now, however, the green range brings this stunning quality within range of us mere mortals!

Green 1 Dual Mic Pre Amp
Green 2 Focus EQ
Green 3 Voice Box
Green 4 Dual Compressor/Limiter
Green 5 The Channel Strip

Please call one of our Pro-Audio experts for more details

VERY LIMITED SPECIAL OFFER!

Focusrite - The legendary RED 7

The absolutely ultimate mic pre-amp/compressor

RRP £1760

VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE ONLY £1499.99

DAT Deals!

Sony A8 was £999 VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE Only £599.99

Fostex D5 – only £549.99
Sony A6 – £499.99

Always the best deals on: Tascam DA20MkII, Tascam DA30MkII, Panasonic SV3800.

36% off!!

Philips DCC730 Digital compact cassette recorder Only £159.99

up to 41% off DCC tapes!

DCC 60 10 pack
RRP £59.90 only £34.99

Phone our mail order Hotlines now

CROYDON STORE NOW OPEN!
(OPPOSITE CROYDON ADVERTISER BUILDING)
TEL: 0181 407 8444

0181 598 9506
or fax us on 0181 599 7236
0181 440 3440
or fax us on 0181 447 1129
Education Division Tel · 0181 598 9955

THE MIXING DESK CENTRE OF THE UNIVERSE!

49% off the Korg Soundlink 168RC!

- 16 digital inputs and outputs (adat optical)
- 8 analogue mic / line inputs (2 with phantom power)
- 3 band EQ (sweepable with 'Q' on mid)
- 2 superb internal fx processors
- automation – 100 'scenes', MIDI control

Yes, it's true – this fantastic price breakthrough is for real. Until now you couldn't even buy a stereo digital mixer for this price! Now we can supply this incredible 8 Buss digital desk for an amazing...

£969.99 (was £1899)

M.V EXCLUSIVE PACKAGE DEALS

Adat XT+168RC	Fostex D90+168RC	Fostex D160+168RC
only £2595.99	only £2099.99	only £2969.99

FREE TLAudio Indigo 2011 + TLAudio Classic PA2 worth £1100

Yamaha 03D

Up to 26 inputs (18 analogue standard), 18 outputs, 28 dynamics processors, 28 x 4-band fully parametric EQ, 20 bit A/D D/A, motorised faders, mouse input, MIDI machine control, 2 internal FX processors, large integral screen, 4 aux sends, surround sound.

FREE TLAudio Indigo 2011 + TLAudio Classic PA2 worth £1100 only **£2599.99**

Yamaha 02R

Up to 40 inputs (24 analogue standard), 40 x 4 band fully parametric EQ, 20 bit A/D D/A, motorised faders, 8 aux sends, large integral screen, optional meter bridge.

FREE TLAudio Indigo 2011 + TLAudio Classic PA2 worth £1100 only **£5599.99**

Promix 01 £995.99 including FREE LOOM

EXCLUSIVE!

Phonic MM122

- 4 mono channels & 4 stereo channels
- pro quality slider faders • gain control on all channels except 9-10 & 11-12 • high & low shelving EQ ± 15dB • phantom power
- 2 aux sends & 2 stereo aux returns
- pre/post switchable inserts on channels 1&2 and post fader inserts on 3 & 4
- 19" rack mountable

only **£199.99** plus FREE UM97 mic worth £50

Behringer MX32/8/2

- 24 mic inputs • 4 stereo channels
- 6 aux sends • sweepable mids
- 8 groups • 4 auxiliary returns

RRP £1495 **VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE** only **£999.99**

Behringer MX8000 Mixer Bridge for MX8000 Eurodesk in stock – £249.99 Also 'Cybernetic' automation software for PC – suitable for any desk with insert points! – RRP £499

MACKIE

A 1604 from £499.99

Unbeatable deals on SR Series, 8 Bus Consoles and 12, 14 + 16 Channel VLZ Models

Allen & Heath MixWizard WZ 20:8:2

Superb new true 8 bus mixer at an astonishing price!

- 28 inputs on mixdown • 6 aux sends
- 4 band EQ with 2 swept mids on mic/line channels
- 2 band EQ on stereo channels
- inserts on all mono channels and LR output mix
- phantom power • 100mm faders
- desktop or 19" rack mountable and much much more.

(RRP £960) with FREE 16 way Loom only **£799.99**

Soundcraft

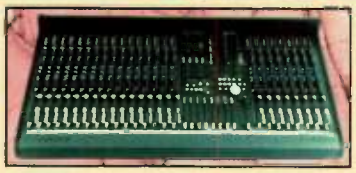
Spirit Studio

These superb mixing consoles are available in 3 configurations: 16/8/2, 24/8/2 & 32/8/2 and feature:

- In line design
- Up to 72 inputs at mixdown (32ch)
- Up to 32 discrete tape sends
- 8 Buss group section and stereo master
- Fader flip to save repatching • 6 Aux sends
- 4 Stereo FX returns with EQ
- 4 Band EQ (2 swept mid)
- EQ Switchable between signal paths
- 2 Band EQ on each group bus
- PFL soloing on all channel and monitor inputs etc.

Legendary Soundcraft quality at a fraction of the original price!

16-8-2 ONLY	£899.99
24-8-2 ONLY	£1465.99
32-8-2 ONLY	£1995.99



Ghost

LE and automated versions always available

- Ultra low noise inputs • Up to 12 aux sends
- MIDI mute automation • MTR transport control
- 4 Band EQ with fully parametric mids

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE IN EUROPE!

Folio FX16

16 channel 4 buss mixing console with Lexicon **DUAL FX!**

- Digital sound quality
- 26 Inputs to mix as standard
- 16 Mic/line inputs with ultra mic
- 4 Aux's • 3 Band EQ • Swept mid
- 4 Stereo returns
- 100mm faders throughout
- Real solo in place and PFL
- Channel group and mix inserts
- +48V Phantom power
- Rack ears optional

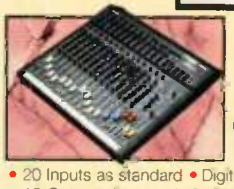
A PROFESSIONAL CHOICE RRP **£849**

Folio 10/2

- 6 Mono input channels • 6 Mic inputs
- 3 Band EQ with swept mid and hi-pass filters
- 2 Stereo channels with 2 band EQ and switchable gain
- Phantom powering for condensor mics
- PFL solo buttons • 2 Aux sends
- Separate monitor outs • Stereo tape return
- Stereo inserts across the mix

Classic Folio at an unprecedented price

WORLD EXCLUSIVE **£219.99**



Folio SX

- 20 Inputs as standard • Digital sound quality
- 18 Outputs (inc aux's & direct outs)
- 12 Mono channels with ultramic
- 4 Stereo inputs • 100mm faders
- 4 Buss structure with rear subgroups routable to mix
- Inserts on every mono channel and mix outs
- 3 Band EQ with swept mid • 3 Aux's
- Direct outputs from channels 1 – 8 for multitrack recording

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

Folio F1

- 2 Versions: 14 & 16 input frame sizes
- Digital sound quality
- 8 Outputs (including aux's)
- 6 or 8 mono channels with ultramic
- 4 Stereo inputs
- 100mm faders
- inserts on every mono channel and mix outputs
- British 3 band EQ with creative swept mid control
- 3 Aux's with up to 2 pre or post-fader for foldback or FX
- Rackmount option

FROM ONLY **£299.99**

Folio Notepad

- 10 Inputs as standard
- 4 Mic inputs
- 2 Stereo inputs

ONLY **£149.99**

Music Village

Specialists in modern music technology

10 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex · 0181 598 9506
86 Mill Road, Cambridge · 01223 316091
562 Brighton Road, South Croydon · 0181 407 8444
230 High Street, Barnet · 0181 440 3440

Akai DPS12 Digital Personal Studio

Drop dead digital dozen!!

- 12 audio tracks
- 250 virtual tracks
- backlit graphic LCD
- SCSI-2 interface
- built in Jaz drive
- 16 bit linear (no compression)
- 8 track simultaneous recording
- MIDI automatable digital mixer
- 48kHz, 44.1kHz, 32kHz

PLUS, PLUS, PLUS...

RRP only £1299.99

Sony MDM-X4

Digital 4 track on Minidisk

• 10 input/4 Bus input system • 4 Mic/Line mono inputs • 1 stereo input and 2 stereo return inputs PLUS 2 Aux sends • 3 Band EQ on mono ins • 2 Band EQ on stereo ins • MMC/MTC compatible • Mix-write function • Stereo bouncing • Track selection/song edit • 11 point Locate function • Undo/Redo • Jog Shuttle • Large Display

Plus FREE Lexicon Alex Digital Reverb

only £745.99

Tascam 564

Digital 4 track on Minidisk

- Sequencer style editing
- Non-destructive track bouncing
- Bounce forward gives 10 tracks before erasing
- 4 Mic/Line inputs with 3 Band EQ
- Individual track outs & S/PDIF digital out
- 4 Stereo inputs with 2 Band EQ
- 4 Balanced XLR inputs

Plus FREE Lexicon Alex Digital Reverb

only £1049.99

Yamaha MD4

Digital 4 track on Minidisk

- 3 Band EQ
- Aux send/return
- Cue list system
- Large LED screen
- Mic/Line switch & gain
- Instant search/locate
- Separate track outs
- Auto punch in/Rehearsal

Plus FREE Lexicon Alex Digital Reverb

only £735.99

Deals on headphones and all studio accessories

Headphones

Audio Technica ATH4A ..... ~~£45~~ £29.99
Audio Technica ATHD40 extended bass studio monitor .. ~~£120~~ £99.99
Beyer DT100 ..... £ PLEASE RING
Sennheiser Manhatten ..... ~~£25~~ £19.99
Philip Rees TS1 synchronises your tape machine to your sequencer using MIDI, generate and read all four SMPTE formats then convert to MTC or SPP/SPT format only £89.99

Quality Mic cables

6 metre Jack - XLR £5.99 6 metre XLR - XLR £7.99

23% off!

Yamaha MDF2

Great value MIDI Data Filer with built-in 3.5" Disk Drive that offers convenient storage and playback of all types of MIDI information. Up to 99 different files can be stored on each floppy disk each with its own personalised name. The MDF2 can play back Standard MIDI File disks (Format 0) originally created by your computer or sequencer, and you can also use the real-time recording function to directly record phrases and musical ideas from a MIDI instrument such as a keyboard (1 track, 80,000 notes).

RRP £299

Only £229.99

MV Portastudio Added Value Packages

Pack 1 (worth £49) Cables, CD quality Headphones, 3 Maxell 90 chrome tapes, Head Demagnetiser, Head Cleaning Kit.

Pack 2 (worth £100) AKG D65s mic and Cable, CD quality Headphones, 3 Maxell 90 chrome tapes, Cables, Head Cleaning Kit.

	Pack 1	Pack 2		Pack 1	Pack 2
Fostex XR14	~~£149.99~~	~~£169.99~~	Fostex XR3	~~£219.99~~	~~£239.99~~
Fostex X55	~~£289.99~~	~~£309.99~~	Fostex XR 7	~~£389.99~~	~~£389.99~~
Tascam Porta 03	~~£145.99~~	~~£165.99~~	Tascam 414	~~£329.99~~	~~£349.99~~
Tascam 424 Midi	~~£429.99~~	~~£469.99~~	Yamaha MT50s	~~£279.99~~	~~£299.99~~

FREE Valve EQ worth £700

Alesis ADAT XT

PLUS TLAudio Indigo 2011 valve EQ (RRP £704) only £1999.99

M.V EXCLUSIVE! PACKAGE DEAL

ADAT XT PLUS Soundcraft Spirit 16-8-2 Desk PLUS Indigo 2011 only £2849.99

Fostex D80

8 Track Hard Disk Recorder

D80 + TLAudio Indigo 2011 + TLA Classic PA2 Bundle RRP ~~£2399~~ only £1489.99

Fostex D90

8 Track Hard Disk Recorder

D90 + TLAudio Indigo 2011 + TLA Classic PA2 Bundle RRP ~~£2599~~ only £1529.99

Fostex D160

16 Track Hard Disk Recorder

D160 + TLAudio Indigo 2011 + TLA Classic PA2 Bundle RRP ~~£3999~~ only £2399.99

Tascam DA38

108 minutes of digital recording time; 44.1khz and 48kHz sampling rates; superb quality.

PLUS FREE TLAudio Indigo 2011 valve EQ £2199.99

M.V EXCLUSIVE! PACKAGE DEAL

DA38 PLUS Soundcraft Spirit 16-8-2 Desk PLUS Indigo 2011 only £3099.99

FREE TLAudio Classic PA2 worth £410

Roland VS-880 VXPanded

Announcing the incredible VS-880-SI system expansion kit for VS-880, providing powerful additional functions to this innovative digital studio workstation..... Automated mixing, easy recording with an inserted effect in 'input track' mode, effect insertion for master out; scene change by midi program change message; simultaneous playback of 6 tracks in 'master mode' recording; digital output with copy protection; 10 additional effect algorithms (30 algorithms in total); voice transformer; mic simulator; 19 band vocoder; hum canceller; space chorus; reverb 2; 4 band parametric eq; 10 band graphic eq and vocal canceller plus over 20 powerful features in editing/sync sections.

Bundle RRP ~~£2699~~

WORLD EXCLUSIVE £1599.99

FREE Mic worth £245

Fostex DMT8 VL

8 tracks of CD quality digital recording for under a grand!

- 540 MB internal hard drive – user upgradable
- 3.5" expansion bay for soon to be released EIDE and SCSI interface options
- 16 bit, 44.1kHz, no compression

SCSI only – £199.99

Price includes FREE AKG D5900 condensor microphone. Package Price RRP £1244

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

only £899.99

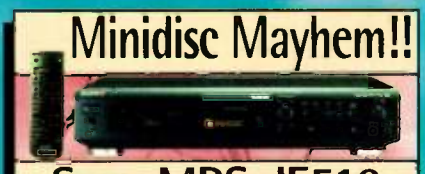
Pioneer and Philips CD Recorders

Yes It's true – Now you can master direct to CD, for the price of a budget DAT machine.
No computer needed, these are stand alone units!

PDR-04 / PDR-05 / CDR 870

HUGE STOCKS OF PHILIPS CDR870 AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS!

FROM ONLY £499.99



Minidisc Mayhem!!

Sony MDS-JE510

Another coup for the Village buying department – Now you can digitally master on this popular format for an unbelievably low price! Editing features such as combine, move and autocut; jog dial; digital input; full function remote control.

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

Sony MZR30

Something to fit your pocket – literally! The tiny portable version of Sony's wonderful minidisc technology

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

Phone our mail order Hotlines now

CROYDON STORE NOW OPEN!
(OPPOSITE CROYDON ADVERTISER BUILDING)
TEL: 0181 407 8444

0181 598 9506
or fax us on 0181 599 7236
0181 440 3440
or fax us on 0181 447 1129
Education Division Tel · 0181 598 9955

THE EXPERTS PRESENT...

The Wall Of Sound

At each one of our Village outlets, all the monitors and more are on permanent demo fighting for audio excellence.

Spendor QT100 Active monitors

The new industry standard - Always in stock along with Dynaudio, NS10 etc

£599.99

50% off JBL!

4208's 8" woofer,1" titanium dome tweeter, magnetically shielded, multi radial baffle, 300w (peak) power handling.
RRP £504 Our Price only £249.99

Control 1's Quality on a budget only £99.99

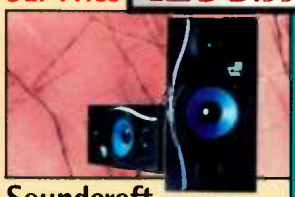
Samson Servo 120 + Control 1's £249.99

Samson Servo 170 + 4208's £399.99

24% off Alesis Point 7's

Superb small nearfield monitor, magnetically screened. RRP £249 only £189.99

Samson Servo 120 PLUS Point 7's RRP £478 Our Price only £299.99



Soundcraft Absolute Zeros GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

Soundcraft Absolute 2's Still a best seller GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

Harbeth Xpression! DPM-1 Monitors

Don't just read about these monitors, come and hear them for yourself! They offer mid range clarity & stereo imaging unrivalled in this price bracket. Harbeth are the Speakers of choice for the BBC. One listen and they'll be yours too. only £369.99

K-ROK

extra 10% off
We launch the Rokit!
Outstanding flat response monitors, totally accurate at low listening levels. RRP only £269.99

PLUS The classic original K-Roks are now even cheaper! only £369.99

EXCLUSIVE PACKAGES

Samson Servo 170 & Rokits only £399.99

Samson Servo 170 & K-Roks only £499.99

The A – Z of Microphones

Up to 50% off AKG

C5900 – Exceptional condensor hypercardiod performance microphone which is equally at home in the studio.
RRP £245 – VILLAGE PRICE £125.99
D3700 – Professional dynamic vocal mics
RRP £129 – VILLAGE PRICE £65.99
C1000S – Cardiod/Hypercardiod vocal mic
RRP £281 – VILLAGE PRICE £149.99
C3000 – Cardiod/Hypercardiod, large diaphram
RRP £363 – VILLAGE PRICE £229.99
WMS51 HT PLUS – Handheld diversity radio mic – stunning quality at an amazing price
FROM ONLY £199.99

Nevaton CMC51

In tests this quality Mic has more than held its own against competition costing up to 3 times its price. (Neuman U87 's, U47's etc. only £499.99

up to 50% off Audio Technica

Pro 9D High SPL dynamic mic with a hypercardiod (unidirectional) pick up pattern, ideal for drums, piano bass etc. RRP £130 Our Price only £49.99

ATM 31a Battery / Phantom cardiod condensor mic, superb for vocals

RRP £150 Our Price only £89.99

ATH 910 PRO Enclosed studio monitors, perfect for recording and monitoring

RRP £130 Our Price only £49.99

ATM 4033 Superb studio condensor mic at an all time low price. was £695 only £319.99

ATM 4050 Fantastic studio quality condensor mic at an undreamed of price! RRP £945 only £499.99

Shure SM58 & SM57 ..... £LOWEST EVER!
Octava MK219 £219.99 Octava MK319 £249.99
Røde NT2 ..... £NEW LOW PRICE!
Røde NT1 ..... £VILLAGE SPECIAL DEAL!
Guaranteed lowest prices on all Mics

Hot news from NAMM
A Neumann you can afford!
Neumann TLM103 RRP ONLY £699

3 FOR 2

Phonic UM97's

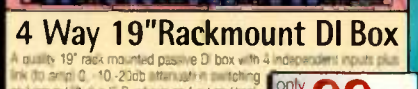
High quality dynamic Mic (SM58 copy) £45 each or 3 for just only £99.99

37% off Soundcraft Spirit

True Diversity Radio Mic Systems
DM-01 Handheld (AKG D3700 Capsule)
or LM-01 Lavalier (Clip-on)
Superb quality radio systems at previously unheard of prices
The Village strikes again! RRP £349 Our Price only £199.99

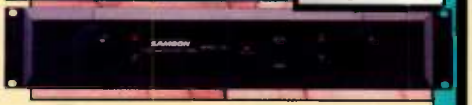
Multicore Stagebox

30 metre high quality 20 way balanced stage box fitted with 16 XLR inputs and 4 outputs (left, right and 2 sends) with numbered tails also on XLRs only £299.99



4 Way 19"Rackmount DI Box

A quality 19" rack mounted passive DI box with 4 independent inputs plus link (to amp) 0, -10,-20db attenuation switching and ground lift plus XLR outputs on front and back. only £99.99



Power Amps

	R.R.P	Special
Omniphonics Footprint - 75w + 75w, 1U	£399	£279.99
Samson Servo 120 - 75w + 75w	£199	£ POA
Samson Servo 170 - 120w + 120w	£229	£159.99
Samson Servo 260 - 250w + 250w	£299	£ POA

Yamaha, C Audio, Crown, Alesis – Great Prices!

Absolute Zero's PLUS Samson Servo 120 bundle RRP £398 only £329.99

Second Hand

Key: Ch=Chadwell · B=Barnet · C=Cambridge · Cr=Croydon

Mixers

		Key			Key
Mackie 1604	£ 499	Ch	Dod 1642	£ 399	Ch
Peavey MI3 12-2	£ 249	Ch	Tascam M38	£ 299	Ch
Ram Micro 12-8-2	£ 299	Ch	Seck 12-8-2	£ 399	Ch
Studiomaster Diamond Pro (12-3)	£ 249	Ch			
Studiomaster Diamond Pro (16-4-3)	£ 399	Ch			
Studiomaster Series 5 (16-8-2)	£ 399	Ch			

Keyboards

		Key			Key
Korg 01W FD	£ 899	Cr	Kawai SX240	£ 799	Ch
Roland JX3P	£ 249	B	Korg 700S	£ 299	B
Korg DW8000	£ 249	B	Korg X3	£ 649	C
Roland D20	£ 299	C	Kawai K1	£ 199	B
Novation BassStation	£ 199	B	Ensoniq Mirage	£ 149	Ch
Yamaha SY22	£ 249	B	Kawai K1 2	£ 249	B
Guildstar GMK 49	£ 69	B	Roland U20	£ 399	Ch
Peavey DPM3+SX	£ 499	Ch	Korg DW6000	£ 149	Ch
Hohner HS1 sampler + library	£ 499	B			

Modules

		Key			Key
Korg Wavestation SR	£ 399	Ch	Roland D110	£ 149	B
Roland U110	£ 199	Ch	Akai S900	£ 425	B
Emu Orbit	£ 599	Ch	Casio VZ10M	£ 199	B
Yamaha TX802	£ 399	Ch	Roland MDC1	£ 299	B
Emu Morpheus	£ 599	B	Yamaha TG33	£ 249	B
Roland SC55	£ 249	Cr	Emu Morpheus	£ 599	Ch

Drum Machines / Sequencers

		Key			Key
Roland MC300	£ 299	Cr	Roland MC500 Mk2	£ 249	Ch
Yamaha QY20	£ 249	B	Roland MC202	£ 249	B

Recording

		Key			Key
Otari MX5050	£ 599	Ch	Alesis Midiverb 4	£ 199	B
Alesis Monitor 2's	£ 399	Ch	Alesis Microverb 3	£ 99	B
Roland DM800	£1200	B	Akai CD3000i	£ 949	B
Sansui MR6 6-track cass'	£ 299	Ch	Drawmer DL221	£ 199	Ch
Fostex RX	£ 699	Ch	BBE 862 Sonic Maximiser	£ 249	B
Fostex 280b	£ 349	B	Akai MG1212	£ 999	Ch
Ibanez SDR1000 reverb	£ 99	B	BSS DPR901	£ 349	Ch

Terra Form

TERRATEC AUDIOSYSTEM EWS64 XL PC SOUNDCARD

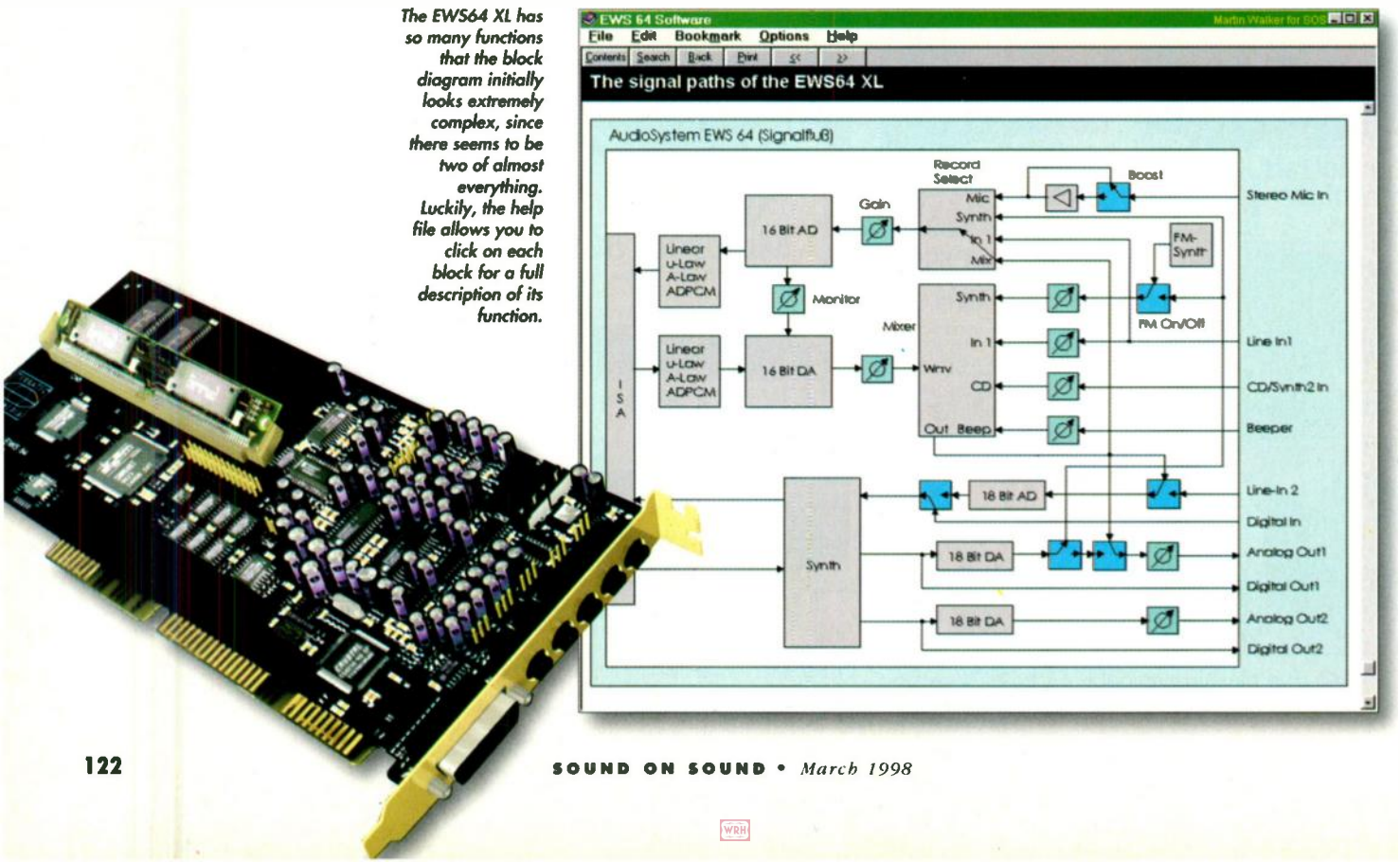
With a feature list longer than most people's arms, the EWS64 XL has whetted plenty of appetites. MARTIN WALKER dismantles his PC once again in the search for the ultimate soundcard.

There has been a lot of interest in the Terratec Audiosystem EWS64 XL — indeed, *SOS* has had more queries about the possibility of a review than for any other soundcard. It's not hard to see why. The EWS64's biggest carrot is its "studio quality" sampler, with up to 64-note polyphony, 6Mb of RAM (expandable to a huge 64Mb), 16-note multitimbrality, 24dB/octave filters, three envelope generators and two LFOs per voice, plus many of the performance features you'd expect to find in a rack unit. It also has a switched optical/coaxial digital input, two digital outs, two MIDI Ins, and two MIDI Outs, plus enough DSP power to mix up to 64 stereo digital signals, and an updatable operating system for adding more features at a later date. It's hardly surprising that people are frothing at the mouth.

With such an ambitious spec, teething troubles were almost inevitable, and the initial batch of drivers for the EWS64 (version 1.3) caused headaches for people who bought wher the card was originally launched in August 1997. On top of this, the sampler functions remained unavailable and were promised in the next software release. Version 2.00 drivers (available since before Christmas) have solved initial installation problems, but the sampler functions are still absent at the time of review, although they are promised by the time you read this. Naturally, we'll update you as soon as we've seen the sampler in action.

FEATURES

The EWS64 XL is a 16-bit ISA buss card which, at only about nine inches long, should present few physical installation problems. The origins of the card are in the games world, and it supports a large list of formats, such as SoundBlaster, SoundBlaster Pro and Adlib, as well as several MOD/Tracker sample formats (originally derived from the Amiga computer). One thing that has confused some people is that, due to the card's extensive compatibility with game sound formats, it often presents two ways of doing the same thing — one through the high-quality 18-bit A/D and D/A converters, which offer up to 48kHz sampling rates, and the other using the all-in-one Crystal CS4236B chip (which contains the SoundBlaster-compatible 16-bit A/D and D/A converters, and one of the MIDI interfaces). As you can see from the signal-path block diagram (below), there's an awful ▶



The EWS64 XL has so many functions that the block diagram initially looks extremely complex, since there seems to be two of almost everything. Luckily, the help file allows you to click on each block for a full description of its function.

midiman

Thought You'd Heard The Last World In Digital Audio ?
Think Again ..... The Next Generation

DMAN 2044

20 BIT 4 IN 4 OUT PC DIGITAL AUDIO CARD

DMan 2044 ... It's cool ... The worlds first affordable 20 bit, four in, four out audio card for the PC. Stunning clarity... 99db dynamic range... all connections via break out box with 1/4" jacks... 20 bit, 128 oversampling DA/AD convertors... Custom DSP that gives you on board reverb and chorus... compatibility with all the main audio packages. The best thing about DMan 2044 though is the price... a really cool £249 inc VAT

DiO

PC DIGITAL ONLY AUDIO CARD

With DiO you can perform your digital transfers with confidence. DIO is a stand alone ISA card that can send/receive, via coaxial S/PDIF or AES/EBU to your DAT, modular digital multitrack or outboard A/D - D/A convertor such as MIDIMAN's new Flying Cow. The on board DSP allows DIO to work in the most taxed PC as well as giving on board effects. DIO, only £249 inc VAT

PROFESSIONAL EXTERNAL DIGITAL AUDIO CONVERTOR

Want To Give That Digital I/O some 20 Bit Analogue ? Convert That Analogue Signal Into Digital ? Tired Of Using DAT Machine for AD/DA Conversion ? Midiman's New External DA/AD Convertor Does The Job Of Units Costing Thousands Of Pounds. High Quality 20 BIT DA/AD Converters, AES/EBU, S/PDIF and Balanced Analogue Connectors Lets The Flying Cow Do The Business. Not To Mention That It Supports World Clock, Gives 100db Dynamic Range And Only costs £349. Buy Two !!

DIGITAL AUDIO
FOR THE REST OF THE WORLD

MIDIMAN UK Hubberts Bridge House, Hubberts Bridge, Boston, LINCS PE20 3QU
Tel. 01205 290680 Fax 01205 290671 Email 106133.2372@compuserve.com

The EWS64 Control Panel certainly looks suitably hi-tech, and provides access to every possible knob and switch required. It would not, however, win any awards for ergonomics, and makes it rather difficult to follow the signal routing possibilities (the help file provides full details of the cryptic switching arrangements).

pros & cons

TERRATEC EWS64 XL £399

pros

- Clean, quiet 18-bit signal path.
- Digital I/O.
- Onboard capability for 64-voice sampler with filters.

cons

- Sampling options still not supported by software.
- Initially confusing signal path.
- Uses a lot of PC resources with all functions enabled.
- Poor quality reverb.

summary

A comprehensive and capable soundcard with a very good audio spec where it counts, and the benefits of digital I/O. The EWS64 XL has been hampered by late delivery of the sampler software (still not available at the time of review), but once this appears it will be a card to be reckoned with.

SOUND ON SOUND

lot crammed onto this board. The functions of the upper half (16-bit A/D, D/A, FM synth, analogue mixer) are largely consumer quality, and not really ideal for the PC musician in search of high-quality audio. It's the lower section of the board that's of most interest to us, since this is where the synth and the 18-bit converters are found.

The synth section itself is responsible for MIDI, Wave, and MOD processing, as well as audio effects (there's also WAV recording and playback functions at lower quality for game support). The synth/sampler component offers up to 64 voices, which emerge from Output 1 (with or without effects), while the Wave device handles up to 64 audio streams for hard disk recording and playback, and can be routed either to Output 2 or, via the effects, to Output 1. Extended full duplex is supported, and this allows recording of a single stereo input with simultaneous playback of up to eight WAV files. This is achieved in hardware, and so will use far less processor overhead than relying on software to mix multiple tracks to the same stereo output format. The MOD device deals with hardware support of Tracker files (again, a nod in the direction of the games fraternity). The effects consist of chorus (including flange and delay options), reverb, and V-space, a proprietary 3D algorithm for playback through either two or four channels.

On the audio side, the card has 2Mb of RAM permanently on board and comes with an additional 4Mb RAM card, giving you 6Mb straight from the box. You can expand this memory by discarding the 4Mb module, and plugging in one of a selection of other 72-pin types — a single-sided 8Mb SIMM, or standard 16Mb or 64Mb modules (but not 32Mb) with a speed of 60nS or better. I suspect that some people will want to expand straight away, and will be a bit miffed at having to immediately remove 4Mb, but it's not that much of a hardship, since 4Mb of RAM is now worth under £20. The operating system and the reverb and chorus use a small amount of RAM, so if you stick with the 6Mb of RAM supplied you'll be left with about 5Mb for your own sounds (or GM/GS soundsets).

Not content with filling the soundcard with features, Terratec also provide a 5.25-inch removable plug-in module, which attaches to the soundcard with two ribbon cables. This is designed to sit neatly in a spare drive bay in your PC, exactly like an internal CD-ROM drive, so that the extra facilities can be easily accessed from the front of the PC. On this panel are the two MIDI Ins and two MIDI Outs, and the digital I/O. The MIDI 1 set of sockets is connected to the internal synth, and MIDI 2 to the WaveBlaster (daughterboard) socket also found in the module. You can also use the joystick socket mounted on the soundcard itself as a MIDI In/Out, by diverting either MIDI 1 or 2 using a software switch in the supplied *EWS Control Panel* software; you'd then also need one of the standard conversion leads used by many other soundcards. There is a single S/PDIF input, but both optical and coaxial sockets are provided (selected, again, by using a software switch in *EWS Control Panel*). The two digital outputs can be used simultaneously, and each is connected to one of the two 18-bit D/A converters (although there are a variety of possible routings, normally the MIDI synth will appear on Digi 1, and the WAV file playback on Digi 2). The module also features a standard quarter-inch stereo headphone socket.

The driver and utility software supplied for review was an interim version, but by the time you read this a new CD-ROM version of the version 2.0 software will be available, with fully updated English help files.

INSTALLATION

Whenever I receive a 'full-featured' soundcard I take a deep breath, since they tend to use a lot of system resources, and this one is no exception. The manual states that, with all functions enabled, three IRQs, two DMAs, and nine I/O addresses are used.

ANDERTONS Music Co.

HI-TECH'S NO.1 SUPERSTORE

In the Spotlight

STOP PRESS... Save over 30% on the best selling brands

Roland VS 880 Expanded
with 1.4 gig HD + effects board

WAS £1599
£1499.00
SAVE £100

Interest free credit - Deposit of £149
plus 18 monthly payments of £75 (0%APR)

Alesis QuadraVerb 2
WAS £599
£399.00

- 24 bit internal processing
- 300 effect programs
- 8 simultaneous FX
- 5 second delay
- TRS balanced ins/outs

Credit deals available
Deposit of £40
12 monthly payments of £32.97 (19.9% APR)

Sony DTC A8
WAS £999
£599.00

Professional DAT Machine
- 4 Motor Mechanism
- 1/4" Jack and RCA phono in's and out's
- Optical and Coaxial SP DIF digital connectors
- Sony's patented super bit mapping

Sony MDM X4
WAS £749
£599.00

Yamaha MD4
WAS £799
£599.00

Yamaha MD8
£999.00

- 8 Tracks on Mini Disc
- 3 Band EQ and 2 aux sends
- Balanced XLR inputs
- Jog shuttle wheel
- Midi synchronisation with sequencers

VOTED "Best Music Retailer in the UK 1997"

By Who? The Music Industry Association
Why? Because...

We stock over £1.5 million of guitars, keyboards, acoustics, modules, synths, home recording and professional recording gear, computer software, multifx, basses, drums, PA, plus 1000's of accessories all under one roof.

We offer cut-throat discount prices on all the best selling brands.

We have a 7,000 sq. ft. air conditioned showroom with 7 soundproof demo rooms.

We have 20 fully trained and experienced staff to give valuable, unbiased advice as well as unbeatable aftersales care. (And they're not paid on commission, so you won't get sold anything you don't need!)

Our exclusive Gold Warranty covers everything we sell, so even when your gear lets you down – we won't!

And if that's not enough we also offer 0% finance, next day mail order, part exchange, second hand gear, on site repairs, specialist education sales division, plus much much more.

Come and see us soon, just 5 minutes from jct 10 on the M25 or 35 minutes on the train from Waterloo. Alternatively give us a call, (we have 8 telephone lines so you'll always get through), and find out for yourself why Andertons Music Co has been voted "Best Music Retailer, 1997".

Pro Studio & Recording Equipment

	Price	Deposits	Payments	APR
Korg Sound Link RM8 Monitors	£289	Exclusive to Andertons		
Soundcraft Spirit Studio 16 with Fostex D90 + looms	£2150			
Soundcraft Spirit Studio 16 with Fostex D80 + looms	£1935			
Akai DSP 12	£1299			
Alesis Monitor one's with RA100	£499			
Behringer MX8000 with Fostex D90	£2699	£359	18 x £130	0%
Behringer MX2442	£699			
Behringer MX8000 with Alesis AdatXT+ looms	£3299	£419	18 x £160	0%
Fostex D5	£669			
HHB CDR	£1499	£299	12 x £100	0%
Korg D8	£call			
Phillips CDR 870	£499			
Mackie24 8Buss with D90/AdatXT	£call			
Soundcraft Spirit Studio 16 with Alesis Adat XT+ looms	£2999	£299	18 x £158	0%
Sony MDMX4	£595	£99	12 x £45.92	19.9%
Soundcraft Absolute 2 with Samson Servo240	£469			
Soundcraft Absolute Zero's with Samson Servo170	£369			
Tascam DA20	£599			
Yamaha 03D	£call			

Pro Keyboards

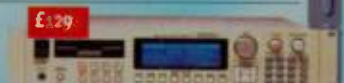
	Price	Deposits	Payments	APR
Yamaha AN1x	£699			
Korg X5D	£399			
Korg N5	£699			
Korg N364	£749	£99	12 x £59.69	19.9%
Korg Z1	£1699	£169	18 x £85	0%
Korg Trinity	£call			
Korg SGPro X	£1799	£179	18 x £90	0%
Roland XP50	£call			
Roland XP80	£call			
Roland KD100	£1499	£299	24 x £50	0%
Roland Apex	£1699	£259	24 x £60	0%
Roland JP8000	£call			

Modules Master Keyboards

	Price	Deposits	Payments	APR
Korg X5DR	£329			
Alesis DM5	£299			
Evolution Mk149	£99			
Evolution Pro 61	£149			
Fatar 49	£79			
Studiologic SL880	£579			
Studiologic SL161	£199			
Studiologic SL880 with Alesis Nanoplane	£799	£99	12 x £64.28	19.9%
Studiologic SL880 with Yamaha MU90R	£899	£99	12 x £73.47	19.9%
Korg Trinity Rack	£999	£99	12 x £75	0%
Korg N5R	£499			
Roland PC200	£139			
RolandJV1080	£call			
RolandJV2080	£call			
Yamaha MU90R	£469			
Yamaha QY70	£call			
Yahama QY700	£749			
Yamaha P50m	£249			

Samplers

	Price
Akai S2000	£699
Akai S3000XL	£129
Akai S20	£449
Akai CD3000XL	£call
Akai S3200XL	£call
Boss SP202	£299
Emu ESI4000 and Calamari Board	£1239 £195 18 x £57 0%
Emu E6400 with 16meg and Zip drive	£2099 £295 18 x £101 0%
Yamaha A3000 with 32 meg	£1299 £219 18 x £61 0%



Computer Software & soundcards

	Price
Cubase VST3.5 PC/Mac with Event Data with Gina	£299 £529 £699
Cubase Producer Pack inc. Cubase Audio Wavelab 1.6 Waves Audio Track	£590
Cubase VST3.5 PC/Mac with Korg 1212I/O	£799
Cubasis AV PC/Mac	£179
Digidesign AudioMedia3	£599
Digidesign Session 8 PC and 882I/O	£1499
Steinberg Recycle PC/Mac	£ instock
Steinberg Rebirth V1.5 PC	£149
Steinberg Wavelab 1.6	£call
E-Magic Logic Audio 3	£339
E-Magic Homestudio	£499
E-Magic Logic Audio PC with Audioworks8	£759
E-Magic Mac V3	£call
Midiman Dman	£129
Cakewalk Pro Audio V6	£call
Cakewalk Professional	£call
Cakewalk Homestudio	£99
SoundScape	£call
Turtlebeach Cards	£call
E-Magic Homestudio	£499
Opcode Studio 64x	£259

Mixers

	Price
Soundcraft Fi 14/2	£249
Soundcraft Fi 16/2	£299
Behringer MX802	£149
Behringer MX1602	£179
Behringer MX2804	£309
Behringer MX2642mkII	£358
Behringer MX8000	£call
Soundcraft FX16	£848
Soundcraft Studio 16	£899

Effect Processors

	Price
Digitect Vocalist Workstation	£599
Digitect Vocalist Performer with free FS300 footswitch	£349
Alesis Nanoverb	£179
Alesis Nanocompressor	£89
Alesis Midiverb 4	£269
Aphex 104 Big Bottom	£189
Behringer Composer	£169
Digitech Studio QuadV2	£149
Digitech Studio Quad 400	£399
Yamaha Rev 100	£189
Yamaha Rev 500	£248
Zoom1204	£call
Zoom1201	£99

Dance

	Price
Emu Orbit	£499
Emu Planet Phat	£749
Ize Max X09	£call
Novation Drum Station	£179
Novation Super Bass Station	£379
Roland Techno Card	£call
Syntechnic Tee Bee	£529
Waldorf Pulse	£319
Waldorf Pulse+	£439
Waldorf Microwave 2	£849

Second Hand

	Price
Akai Midiverb	£169
Akai S2000 with 32meg	£950
Akai S2000	£549
Behringer Ultrafex 2	£149
Behringer MX1602	£129
Boss DR5	£139
Emu Proteus one	£299
Emu Vintage Keys Plus	£540
Emu Ultra Proteus	£649
Korg 05/RW	£279
Roland MC303	£399
Roland SD35	£299
Roland R8 mk2	£399
Roland JX3P	£249
Roland IS30	£299
Roland MC50	£279
Roland JV880	£329
Samson MPE 2242	£349
Steinberg Cubase V3 Atari	£179
Sony TCD D7	£299
Yamaha MU10	£99
Yamaha Pro Mix 01	£899

Arrange your finance by phone

1 You phone our hotline on 0800 602 0132 and we will fill in a quick and easy finance form with you.

2 We send you the forms for you to sign, then you send them back with a deposit.

3 We despatch the goods to you on a NEXT DAY delivery and you get up to 24 months to pay back the balance.

CREDIT EXAMPLE

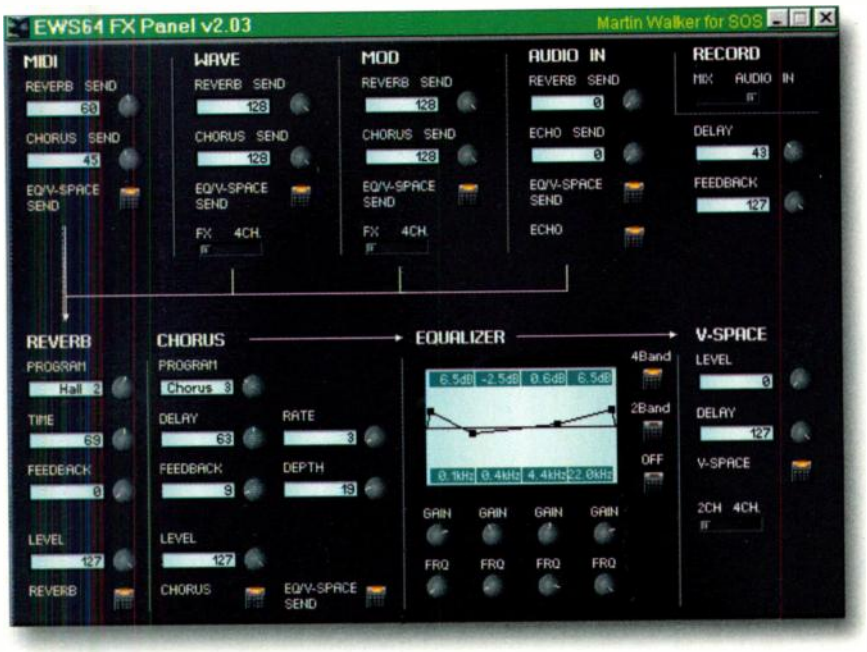
0% APR - Cash Price £499 Deposit £89 Balance £410 in monthly payments of £36 Total repayable £499

19.9% APR - Cash Price £499 Deposit £89 Balance £410.01 monthly payments of £16.87 Total repayable £583.04

All credit subject to status. Written details on request.

58-59 WOODBRIDGE ROAD, GUILDFORD. SURREY GU1 4RF
TELEPHONE - 0870 602 0132 FACSIMILE - 01483 456722

WRH



The FX Panel is easier to follow, and makes tweaking relatively painless. The 4-band equaliser is particularly well implemented, with click and drag points on the graph.

I brewed a flask full of strong black coffee and then read the manual through before I did anything else. If it's Plug and Play (as this one is), a soundcard can be simplicity itself to install, but with this many settings being managed by Plug and Play, if you have any legacy (pre-Plug and Play) devices in your PC you could be in for problems. Sure enough, after I had inserted the EWS64 XL and re-booted, my machine got partway through the install procedure, and then popped up "The CS4236 Codec was not found at the expected I/O address". When I clicked on 'OK' my PC crashed. This seemed a sure sign that Plug and Play had allocated one of the I/O addresses by default to a value already used by a legacy card (it has no idea what resources are used by these).

To find out what was causing the problem, I performed a cold boot, by pressing the hardware reset button on the front panel of the PC, then pressing the F8 key at the appropriate time during the re-boot, to bring up the Windows 95 Startup Menu (see the May '97 issue of *SOS* for my guide to PC Crash Recovery). From here I selected 'Safe Mode', which boots up into a minimal environment, and which excludes the majority of drivers (including the new Terratec ones that were causing the problem). Once inside Device Manager (from Control Panel, System), I could see what the problem was. Sure enough, the Terratec EWS64 XL Codec (the all-in-one consumer Coding-Decoding chip) entry showed in its Resources section that it was pointing at address 220h, which was also being used by my ancient Sound Galaxy soundcard. By un-ticking the 'Use Automatic Settings' box, I could then manually change this entry to 240h, which I knew was not in use. This is the huge irony of Plug and Play — if you still have any legacy devices, it's sometimes more trouble to work round it than if you had jumpers on the new card to set things up in the first place.

After I had restarted the PC, the next boot correctly installed the remaining drivers, and I emerged triumphantly into my normal desktop environment with everything functioning properly. You're unlikely to run into this problem unless you already have another soundcard in your PC with SoundBlaster support, but my experience does show how to proceed if anything goes amiss. Fortunately the software and hardware documentation are comprehensive and thorough as well.

AUDITION TIME

Once everything was working, I sat back to listen to the audio performance of the card, using a wide variety of MIDI files. The CD-ROM provided four sound banks — both GM and GS in 1Mb and 4Mb sizes. I loaded up the 4Mb GM set first, and the sounds were good, quiet and clean, although a little bland, but those of the 4Mb GS set were noticeably better, in particular the Grand Piano, which was far more rich and responsive. Both sets still came second to those of the Yamaha DB50XG daughterboard (the standard by which others tend to be judged), but this, of course, will be academic once full sampler support is available and users can fill up whatever RAM they have with their own sounds.

Of the effects (controlled from another utility), the Chorus worked well, adding life and movement to the sounds, and the 4-band (or 2-band) EQ was great for beefing up the overall mix. However, the reverb was decidedly metallic, and is better placed well down in the mix, or replaced by an external reverb. It might be possible to improve this with a future software update.

The internal synth is connected to MIDI 1, and as if acknowledging the huge number of resources taken by this card if everything is activated, MIDI 2 is de-activated by default (it takes yet another interrupt and I/O address). If you want to use the second MIDI In and Out on the module for attaching external MIDI synths, or to add a WaveBlaster-compatible daughterboard, you'll need to activate it first. This is done by deleting the MIDI 2 driver inside the Device Manager and restarting Windows, which then 'finds' the new hardware and activates the MIDI 2 driver. It's also possible to access the Wavetable synth without using yet another interrupt, but you do lose the facility of the MIDI 2 input.

On the audio side, I started by recording into input 1, and routing it through the Codec. Once I'd worked out which of the switch positions I needed on the *EWS Control Panel*, and selected the 'EWS64XL Codec Record' and 'EWS64XL Codec Play' drivers in *Sound Forge*, I tried some basic recording.

This is a 'consumer' chip, and cannot compete in the quality stakes with the other converters. Anyone who expects to use the two A/D analogue inputs simultaneously may be disappointed with the results. Sure enough, the unweighted RMS background noise was about -70dB (with peaks up to -55dB), which, while good enough for basic demos, is not really suitable for serious music work. Next I tried the same procedure using the rather better 18-bit A/D converter, routing through input 2, which also bypasses the analogue input mixer for an even cleaner signal path. I found that background noise levels were much lower

BRIEF FEATURE LIST

- Wavetable Synth/Sampler: 6Mb RAM supplied, expandable to 64Mb.
- Up to 64-voice polyphony.
- Sampler features (not available in review model): 24dB/octave filter, 3 EGs, 2 LFOs per voice.
- Effects: Reverb, Chorus, 4-band and 2-band EQ, 3D sound positioning. Available for all audio sources.
- Mic In: Wired for stereo mic (electret or dynamic). No phantom power.
- Line In 1: 8/16-bit consumer A/D, 5kHz-48kHz sampling rate.
- Line In 2: 18-bit high-quality A/D, 32/44.1/48kHz sampling rate.
- Line Outs: 2, both driven from separate 18-bit D/A converters.
- Audio Recording: Simultaneous, extended full-duplex recording (stereo) and playback of up to 8 stereo channels, internally mixed down to a single stereo output.
- S/PDIF digital I/O: optical or coaxial in, two coaxial outs.
- MPU401-compatible MIDI I/O: 2 external Ins, 2 external Outs (one connected to internal synth, other to WaveBlaster daughterboard socket).

nord MODULAR

Q: If you took the best elements and sounds from your favourite 'Classic' analog synthesisers and combined them in a product for the 21st Century, what would you have?

A: Nord Modular

An anecdote about Patch synthesisers.

Remember old analog modular patch synthesisers when you would make up one patch after hours of tedious patching? When you created a sound to your taste, ohh it sounded so good, but you needed to totally re-arrange your patch cords and knob settings to create new sounds. The process would have to start all over again and that great mono sound might never be heard again (unless you took the time to draw a comprehensive diagram of your settings and patches). To sample a patch is not the solution. Sampling is static and cannot reproduce random nuances.

Keyboard or rack versions with PC software

- *Four Oscillators*
- *Almost unlimited module combinations so you can create almost any kind of synthesiser you want*
- *'Virtual Cables' for connecting over 70 modules including: OSC, VCF, VCA, LFO's with more to come.*
- *Distortion & Overdrive modules for those Hard & Cutting' sounds*
- *Four Modular synthesisers in one*
- *8 Voice Double Capacity Expansion Card*
- *Real Time Editing*
- *100 Memory locations so you can take the keyboard/rack with you to the gig.*
- *Morphing possibilities in a startling new way*

YOUR IMAGINATION IS ONLY THE BEGINNING

For your nearest dealer contact:
Key Audio Systems Ltd. Unit D, 37 Robjohns Road, Chelmsford. Essex CM1 3AG
Tel: 01245 344001 Fax: 01245 344002
email: info@keyaudio.co.uk Web: http://www.keyaudio.co.uk/keyaudio

Key audio systems

This is what everyone is still waiting for — the Edison editor for the EWS64's sampler. This is its front panel, as shown in the software help file. The full version is expected, at the latest, by the beginning of March.

— Terratec are currently looking into the possibility of offering sample-loading direct from Akai-format CD- ROM. However, it is this 'vapourware' aspect of the card that will disappoint many people. As I write this review halfway through January (five months after the original release of the card in August 1997) Terratec are still working on the *Ed!son* (sic) Instrument Editor, which will give full access to the card's sampling functions. It's always difficult to establish exactly how long software development will take, and there have been unforeseen problems, but the Beta version is promised by the time you read this, as are several other utilities to allow users to create their own sample sets. Apparently Terratec have a close relationship with Steinberg (*Cubasis AV* is bundled with the card) and because of this, ASIO drivers for *Cubase VST* are also in an advanced state of development. A stereo driver is expected to be released before you read this, with a multi-channel version promised by the end of February. If all this happens, and Terratec UK are confident that it will, the EWS64 XL can definitely be recommended. However, it's not surprising that people who have already bought the card have been rather frustrated.

The EWS64 XL will suit those who want a good quality soundcard for audio and MIDI recording, and digital I/O, along with support for the occasional game. Its confusing aspects derive mainly from its game support, because although basic SoundBlaster support is vital for any card which is to be sold to games players, this support gives rise to a huge list of extra features and a convoluted signal path. However, once you look at the parts of the card specifically designed for musicians, the audio quality shines through, and the EWS64 XL should suit many people who want an all-round card for serious music use, as well as the odd game. Ultimately, if you want a single card that will do virtually everything, at the price there's not a lot of competition. A cautious thumbs-up. SOS

SLOT MACHINE

The synthesizer chip within the EWS64 XL contains 'virtual' devices, and since the operating system is supplied on an EEPROM (Electrically Erasable Programmable ROM), updates can be provided in the future as software downloads, to add new features and cure any bugs. The core of this chip is responsible for controlling MIDI sample playback and hard disk audio playback channels, as well as the effects and filters, and contains 64 processor 'slots' or 'units'. Playing back a MIDI sound requires the use of a single slot (and sometimes two), as does a hard disk audio channel. The Chorus effect takes three slots, the Reverb 13, and the 4-band equaliser eight. Since there are 64 slots in total, the maximum number of notes available at any time will depend on what other facilities are being used. Other restrictions are due to the ISA buss, which can theoretically achieve playback of up to 17 stereo WAV files at 44.1kHz. However, Terratec say that in practice you may manage a maximum of about eight stereo audio channels, or 14 mono ones, using the hardware mixing capabilities of the soundcard. This, of course, also depends on your hard disk recording software.

▶ (as I expected), measuring -89dB RMS (highest peak -76dB). Of the 10 soundcards I have tested to date, this excellent noise result is on a par with that measured for the Digidesign Audiomedia III, and is only bettered by the Event Gina, which measured -92dB RMS (-84dB peak). It's safe to say that Terratec have not misused the word 'professional' in connection with the EWS64 XL.

I did find the *EWS Control Panel* confusing, due to the number of different audio paths available, since labelling switch positions as 'A, B, and C' doesn't give you much idea what they do without constantly delving into the helpfile. I lost MIDI control of the synth for a while, until I realised that a switch on the *EWS Control Panel* had been changed, disconnecting the MIDI Input on the joystick adapter cable and re-routing it to the module MIDI sockets. However, once you get the appropriate signals coming out of the desired outputs and everything routed properly, it all starts to fall into place.

"Once you look at the parts of this card specifically designed for musicians, the audio quality shines through."

SUMMARY

The EWS64 XL is a truly ambitious product, and it's not surprising that there has been so much interest in it. Anyone who vaguely remembers compatibility with Akai samples being mentioned is not mistaken

Info

£ £399 including VAT.
A Terratec ProMedia UK, Suite 8, Singleton Court Business Centre, Wonastow Road Industrial Estate, Monmouth NP5 3AH.
T 01600 716911.
F 01600 716744.
E sales@terratec.co.uk
W www.terratec.co.uk

MARKS

59 FELIXSTOWE RD, IPSWICH, SUFFOLK IP3 8DY.

27 KING STREET, CAMBRIDGE CAMBRIDGESHIRE, CB1 1LN

01473 287872 - 01473 254150

WITH THREE STORES ACROSS EAST ANGLIA — WE BUY FOR CASH — NEXT DAY DELIVERY

CARD — CREDIT CARDS — CHEQUES — We accept all major credit cards.

9 Months 0%, 1,2,3 years credit available (New low 23.9 APR). Written quote upon request. Credit details taken in 2 minutes, Approval within the hour. Subject to status

KORG

N5 Music Synthesizer
64 Note Poly
1.169 Program + 302 Combi + 37 Drum Kits
Analog Knob Style Control, Arpeggiator
Multi Effects, GM, GS, XG Compatible
PC I/F Connector £6XX
NEW KORG N1 Music Synth, 88 note wight K/B extra piano's ..... £Call

D8 Hard Disk Recorder £7XX

NEW TR Rack (Trinity) in a rack
16 parts, 32 Oscillators
Access sample-based subtractive synthesis
512 program, combi 512, effects ..... £Call
Korg Z1 Multi OSC Synth ..... £Call

YAMAHA

Yamaha Q700 Module Seq £799
Yamaha AN1X Synth £849
Yamaha A3000 Sampler ..... £Call
Yamaha QY70 Workstation Portable £399
Yamaha CS1X Synth ..... £Call
Yamaha MU100 Module £699
Yamaha MDF II Data Disk £249

MICS

AUDIO TECHNICA AT4033 RECORDING VOCAL WITH CRADLE £399
AUDIO TECHNICA AT33A CONDENSER GREAT VALUE £149
AUDIO TECHNICA AT89R IN STOCK ..... CALL
AKG C3000 LOW ..... CALL
AKG C1000 ..... CALL
AKG C5900 CONDENSOR MIC ..... SPECIAL £249 ..£129
CALL FOR SHURE, BEYERDYNAMIC, AKG

MIXERS

Behringer MX802 ..... £145
Behringer MX1602 ..... £199
Behringer MX8000 ..... £1099
Mackie 1604 VLZ ..... £Call
Mackie 1202 VLZ ..... £Call
Mackie 1402 VLZ ..... £Call
Mackie 8 Bus Mixer ..... £Call
Yamaha MX12-4 with effects £379
Yamaha 03 Digital Mixer ..... £Call
Studiomaster 708 Powered P/A Mixer £849
Studiomaster Club2000 ..... In Stock
Studiomaster Trilogy 162 ..... £Call
Studiomaster P7 16/8/2 ..... £1299

Roland

NEW NEW NEW • IN STOCK NOW
No Spec at time of print

VS1680 250 Track Hard Disk ..... £Call for info
JX305 Groove Station K/B ..... £Call
SP808 Sampler GM ..... £Call
G1000 Workstation ..... £Call
SC88 Pro Rack Module ..... £Call
MC505 Groove Box ..... £Call
VS840 Strk H/D Recorder (Zip Drive) ..... £Call
XP60 Workstation K/B ..... £Call
New Hip Hop Board for JV, XP Range ..... £Call
SPD 20 Total Precussion Pad ..... £Call

NEW NEW NEW • IN STOCK NOW

XP10 KEYBOARD £399
XP50 KEYBOARD WORKSTATION ..... CALL
XP80 ..... CALL
RD600 PIANO ..... BEST
JV2080 MODULE £9XX
JV1080 MODULE £8XX
JP8000 SYNTH ..... CALL
MC303 GROOVE BOX £499
JV BOARD IN STOCK £199

JBL MONITORS, P/A Speaker, IN STOCK

MEMORY

SIMMS CHIP (LOW PRICE) 30 PIN 16 MEG (E-MU / KURZWEIL) ..... £CALL
SIMMS CHIP (LOW PRICE) 72 PIN 16 MEG (AKAI / YAMAHA) ..... £CALL
AKAI IB208, 8 OUTPUT EXPANSION £239
AKAI EB16 EFFECT BOARD ..NOW ONLY £269
AKAI IB34F FILTER BOARD £249

TASCAM

Tascam 414 Portastudio £320
Tascam 424 MKII £425
Tascam 564 Mini Disk Recorder ..... £Call
Tascam DA302 Dbl Dat ..... £Call
Tascam DA20 MKII ..... £Call
Tascam DA38 Hi 8 Recorder ..... £Call
Tascam DAP20 Portable Dat ..... £Call

ALESIS

Alesis Midiverbb 4 ..... £299
Alesis Nanoverb £139
Alesis MEQ230 ..... £199
Alesis Wedge Reverb ..... Bargain £399
Alesis Nanosynth Module ..... £Call
Alesis Nanobass Module ..... £Call
Alesis Nanopiano Module ..... £Call
Alesis Nanocompressor ..... £Call
QS synths in stock ..... £Call
OS Module

AKAI

S20 Sample Sequencer £420
S2000 Sampler ..... £NEW LOW
S3000 XL ..... £NEW LOW
S3200 XL ..... £Call
CD3200 ..... £Call
MPC2000 Seq Sampler £999
DPS 12 12 Track Recorder £1X99
Digital Mix Eq, Jazz Built in 1 Gig
C-D Quality Recording, 6 Analog Input
Digital In/Out, SCSI STD, 2 Aux Send
Back light display, 250 virtual Op/Effect Board

KB/SAMPLERS

Boss SP202 Micro Sampler ..... £Call
Emu Planet Phatt £699
Emu Orbit Module £699
Emu E4000 Sampler ..... £Call
Novation Superbass Station £399
Novation Drum Station £399
Evolution Synthesis MK149 ..... £109
Studiologic SL880, SL2001, SL1100, SL760 ..... £Call

EFFECTS

Behringer Composer £189
Boss GX700 Guitar with effects £379
Boss SX700 Multi effects ..... £Call
Zoom 1201 multi effects £99
Zoom 1201 multi effects £199
Zoom 505,506, 507 508 multi effects ..... £Call
Behringer UltraFex II £189
New Digitech Studio ..... £Call
Digitech Studio Quad £399
LA Audio Mic Pre Amp MLX2 ..... £99

BARGAINS

ART FXR Multieffects £79
Alesis Monitor Ones £225
Roland UII0 Module £175
Yamaha P50M Module £249
Alesis RA100 Ref Amp £249
Studiomaster 8-2 Club Mixer £160
Peavey 2.6c Power Amp £160
Microverb 4 ..... £165
Roland MGS64. GM Rack £299
Boss BL1 Bulk Librarian £45
Roland VS880P 1.4 Gig Built in effects .£1449
Akai Rifomatic Special £119

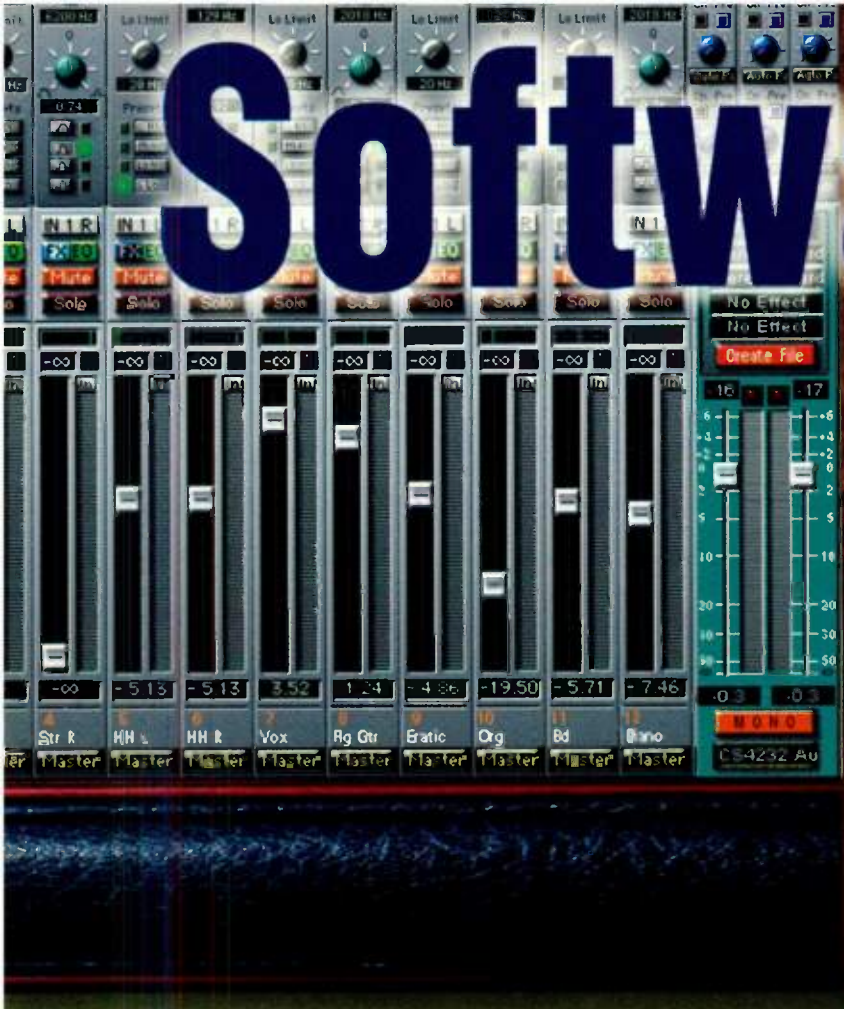
BOSS BEHRINGER TASCAM Roland YAMAHA QUIKLOK KORG AKAI

ZOOM MACKIE SHURE Studiomaster beyerdynamic SENNHEISER DigiTech AKG ALESIS

Call Now for better than a price match

01473 287872 or 01473 254150

Software or



Although the answer is software, the **VST** experience lies somewhere between the two.

Steinberg's revolutionary **Virtual Studio Technology** is at the heart of the latest Cubase VST 3.5 for Mac OS and Windows platforms.

At first glance Virtual Studio Technology replaces a truckload of hardware, offering all the essential studio components in a reassuringly familiar format Mixers have long throw faders and bargraphs, effects processors have buttons, knobs and LED displays.

Plug-In to These

An ever-expanding range of Cubase-compatible software effects are available from manufactures such as Spectral Design, Waves, Arboretum and TC Works. VST for Windows supports the new Microsoft Direct X standard. Here's a couple of examples:

DeNoiser - RRP £299
Ideal for removing tape hiss or broadband noise this plug-in perform as well as equipment costing 50 times more.

DeClicker - RRP £299
Pro quality real time audio restoration. Ideal for restoring vintage recordings, masking tape drop-outs, softening digital distortion and removing digital clicks.

LoudnessMaximizer - RRP £299
Loudness Maximizer can increase the subjective loudness and boost the 'punchiness' of even the most overmixed/ saturated material.

Spectralizer - RRP £299
Boost 2nd and 3rd harmonics with the Spectralizer and make your recordings sound crisp and clear.

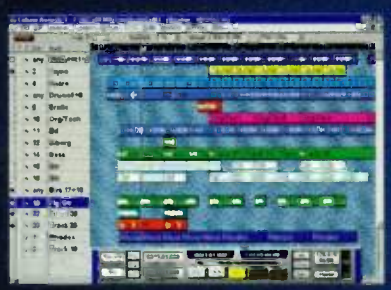
Magneto - RRP £299
Magneto emulates analogue tape saturation to add warmth or compression to your recording . Who said digital audio has to sound sterile?

AudioTrack - RRP £169
High quality Compression/Expander /Gate/Eq in a single plug-in at a remarkable price.

For detailed spec and a full list of available plug-ins, please phone or fax for our catalogue.

The Arrange Page

The award-winning Arrangement Page is what makes Cubase unique. Both audio & midi are easily edited with the tools from the toolbox, copied across the page and positioned accurately with a minimum of fuss. And once you are familiar with the tools in the arrangement page, you will find the same operation will create a similar result in all other midi & audio editors.



The Steinberg philosophy is don't stop the music. That's why the programmers have skillfully avoided endless sub-menus and ensured that whatever you want to do, you don't have to stop playback first. Cubase is a true realtime environment designed to aid the composer.

Audio Editing Made Simple

Just double clicking an audio part wi open the audio editor. The toolbox

makes it easy to cut, copy, move or paste audio and best of all, its totally non-destructive even if you archive a composition for future use.

Quantize Your Groove

Analyse the rhythmic structure of on audio recording and apply it to another, or apply it to a MIDI recording, even apply the feel of a midi recording to your audio. Cubase

can do all this making the task of working with MIDI and audio easier than ever before.

More Ins & Outs

Cubase is a complete virtual recordin studio. But if you need to mix

Hardware?

But take a closer look and you'll discover an advanced level of functionality only possible in a software based environment. Like total recall of every operation and setting, the ability to arrange MIDI and audio simultaneously and specs that would simply break the bank in hardware - Try costing 32 channels of CD quality digital recording and mixing with 128 real time eq's

It's this combination of software power and flexibility with hardware sound and feel that makes VST a uniquely productive studio system.

externally then choose one of the many brand name multiple I/O cards. There is compatibility with any card complying with the current Windows MME standard and special drivers are written for the Mac platform. For each available stereo in/output Cubase will create a stereo subgroup to which every channel can be routed. Even auxiliaries can be routed allowing complete integration of external hardware. Event, Korg, Lexicon, DigiDesign,

TimeStretching & PitchShifting

If a drum loop doesn't exactly fit or a vocal note is slightly flat then simply use

the built-in DSP facilities to solve the problem and the new natural-sounding Formant Algorithm consigns Pinky and Perky to the toy cupboard forever.

Native Effect processing

Native audio processing uses the computers own processor to perform all effects functions without the need for any additional DSP hardware. Cubase comes complete with a whole arsenal of high quality native effects. Choose up to 4 simultaneous Aux and Master effects from

- Reverb
- Chorus/Flanger
- Stereo delay
- AutoPanner
- Fuzz pedal
- Stereo Wizard
- Spatial Enhancer
- Oscilloscope

VIRTUAL STUDIO TECHNOLOGY
Leather, teak, flightcase and light module regrettably not included!

Cubase VST 3.5 RRP £329
Cubase Score VST RRP £499

System Requirements:

Minimum: Windows 95 • Intel Pentium 100 MHz • 24Mb RAM • 256 colours 800x600 • Windows 95 compatible soundcard • Fast E-IDE or SCSI hard disc. **Recommended:** Windows 95 • Intel Pentium 166 MHz • 24Mb RAM • High colour (16 bit) 1024x768

PowerMac or compatible computer • At least PPC 601/80 processor, faster recommended • Minimum 16Mb RAM, 24Mb recommended • Second level Cache required • System 7.5.3 or higher

Burn your own CD's

Wavelab 1.6 is a dedicated audio processing and editing system for stereo mastering applications, including CD burning with PQ encoding and master listing.

Highly regarded for its ease of use and amazing processing speed, the programme has a comprehensive spec., including:
Time stretching/Pitch correction
Parametric & compression
File format converter
Batch processor
Markers
Audio access database
Spectrum analysis
Realtime plug-in interface with 9 effects
RRP £329

Wavelab 1.6 for Windows

CUBASE VST 3.5
Steinberg

Distributed exclusively in the U.K. by **ARBITER PRO AUDIO**
A division of ARBITER GROUP PLC, Unit 2, Borehamwood Industrial Park, Rowley Lane, Borehamwood, WD6 5PZ
Tel: 0181 207 5050 • Fax: 0181 207 4572
Web: steinberg.net

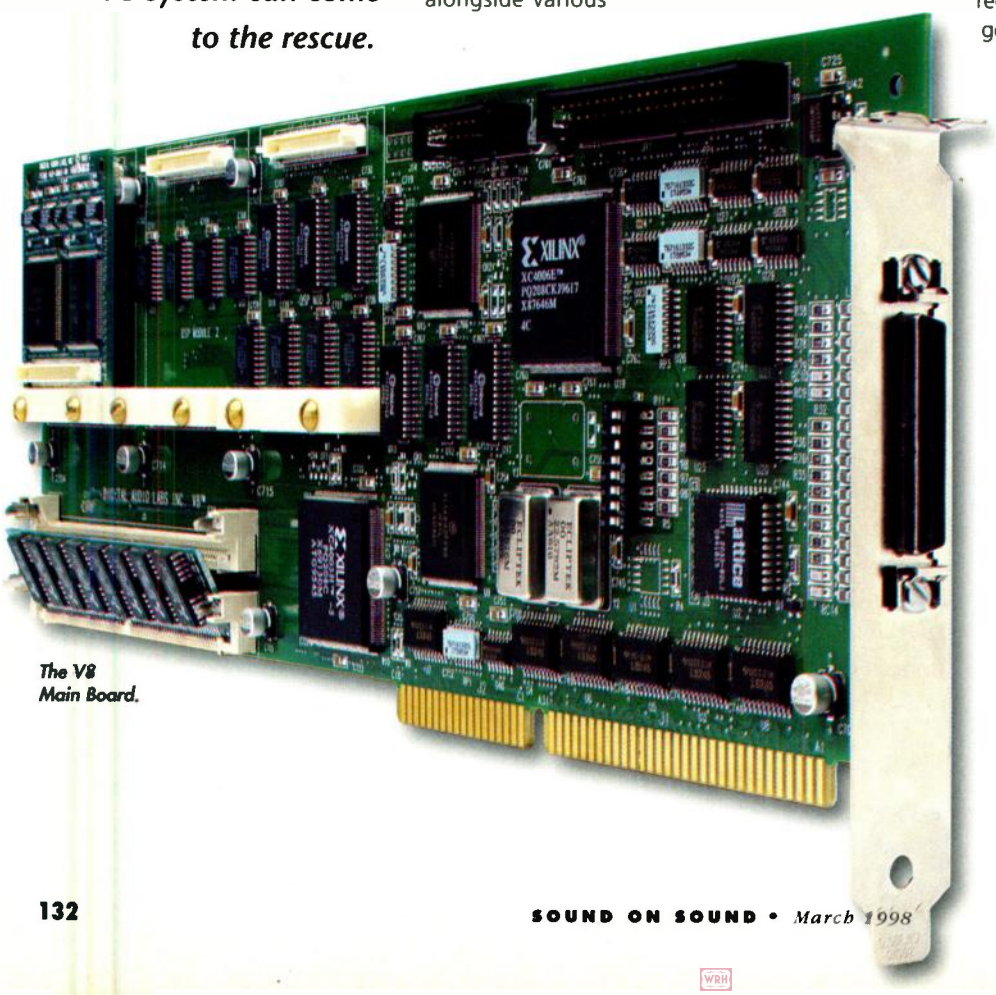
Once driven, forever smitten?

DIGITAL AUDIO LABS V8 MULTITRACK HARD DISK RECORDING SYSTEM

Hard disk recording always stretches any computer to the limit, and if you want eight simultaneous tracks or more you'll definitely need help. MARTIN WALKER finds out whether the V8 system can come to the rescue.

How would you fancy slotting a soundcard into your PC which would give you access to up to 16 simultaneous inputs and 16 simultaneous outputs, as well as an expandable onboard DSP setup that provides so much processing power that you can run loads of real-time EQ and effects from a Pentium 90MHz? This is exactly what Digital Audio Labs (DAL) claim for their new expandable V8 system, which, although it initially seems expensive, looks more and more capable the longer you examine it.

The philosophy behind the V8 system is to provide a 'modular DSP architecture' that allows you to start with an engine (the Main Board) of sufficient processing power to run alongside various other add-on expansion cards, as well as interfacing to the world of analogue via an entirely separate set of audio converters outside the PC (the Big Block). DAL's CardD+ (the original CardD was reviewed in *SOS* January 1994) has an excellent reputation for audio quality, and this has been carried over to the new V8 system. Signal-to-noise ratios in excess of 90dB are quoted, as is crosstalk between channels of below -100dB. All the analogue inputs and outputs are balanced, to make interfacing as painless as possible, and levels can be either -10dBV or +4dBu, selectable via software. Unlike the Soundscape system, reviewed in the November issue, the V8 system allows you to use any existing PC hard drive for recording, and since drivers are provided in general Windows 95 format, you can also run the V8 system from any existing Windows 95 sequencer.



The V8 Main Board.

Before you expire from excitement, I should also tell you about the on-board DSP power. Although the Main Board contains two industry-standard Motorola 56002 DSP chips, these are used to provide the basic I/O functions. However, there are three expansion slots on the Main Board, to add up to three DSP superchargers. These each contain a further two 56002 DSP chips, running at 80MHz, which give a huge boost to the total DSP power available. The idea is to provide additional horsepower which can take some of the load from the PC's main processor, so that lots more real-time EQ and plug-ins can be run. The final carrot is that these plug-ins are not to be developed at some time in the future by some previously unheard of company: some are already available, including a special version of the famous Waves *Native Power Pack*. The only drawback to these excellent plug-ins in their *NPP* format has been that a top-flight effect such as Trueverb takes something like 60% of the total processing time when running on a Pentium MMX 200MHz. With the V8 system, this overhead will be borne by the

DSP chips, leaving the main CPU lots more time to move a larger number of tracks.

Let's wipe up the pool of drool, separate fact from fiction, and see what happens in practice.

SOCKET TO ME

The Main Board is a full-length ISA expansion card that carries out all the digital duties. This is the nerve centre of the V8 system, and since it's so long it may cause problems in some PCs (see the 'Easy or Hardware' box) but should fit fairly easily into any PC with an ATX motherboard design. It contains enough horsepower to provide a maximum of 16 simultaneous Ins and Outs (connected to any combination of the associated hardware options). There's a single socket on the back of the card, and this attaches to a digital cable that runs to the outside world — there are no audio signals inside the PC. Although it looks like a 50-way Centronics to 50-way SCSI II cable, it isn't, so make sure you keep it separate from your SCSI cables, as you might damage the V8 if you plug in the wrong one. At the other end of this cable you connect one or more Big Blocks. These come in a 2U rackmounting case that is a lot more than a breakout box, since it contains all the audio converter circuitry. It has eight balanced analogue inputs and eight balanced analogue outputs, all of which are provided on quarter-inch TRS balanced jack sockets, and which feature 16-bit delta-sigma A/D and D/A converters.

Both input channels 1&2 and output channels 1&2 have their sockets duplicated on the front panel for easy access; plugging a lead into a front-panel input disconnects the corresponding input on the back panel, but the duplicated outputs are paralleled, so that you can use them both at once. Input and output levels and gains are set in software (see later) and all audio processing is carried out at full 24-bit resolution inside the PC.

Digital I/O is comprehensive, to say the least. There are S/PDIF sockets — a pair of co-axial phonos and a pair of optical TOSlink sockets on the back panel, with an additional duplicated pair of co-axial phonos on the front panel — and AES/EBU, with a pair of XLRs front and back as well. Only one of the total of five digital inputs can be active at any one time, and again this option is set in software. The outputs can also be software selected, as either AES/EBU (front- and back-panel sockets both active), or S/PDIF (front- and back-panel co-ax, as well as back-panel optical) are all available simultaneously. Also on the back panel is an IEC mains socket and a Centronics 50-way digital input socket, along with a further one to connect additional Big Blocks if you need more I/O capability (up to the maximum of 16 ins and 16 outs). The final feature on the front panel is a red 7-segment LED display that uses the decimal point as a power indicator, and the remainder of the display to show a unique ID number, used when attaching multiple Big Blocks to the V8 Main Board.

SOFTWARE

Once the hardware drivers and utility software have been installed, the Windows 95 installer will pick a suitable I/O address to be used by the hardware, which you note down before switching the PC off as requested. At this point you check the DIP switch settings on the Main Board (see 'Easy or Hardware' box) and then install the card. When you next boot up your PC, the V8 hardware will be initialised, as it will be every time you boot up your PC in future. Any connected Big Block(s) ▶

pros & cons

DAL V8 SYSTEM

pros

- Up to 16 ins and 16 outs simultaneously.
- Expandable modular design for interfacing additional analogue and digital devices.
- Excellent audio quality using Big Block external converters.
- Impressive real-time DSP processing power with an expanded system.
- Support for Waves plug-in bundle from day one.

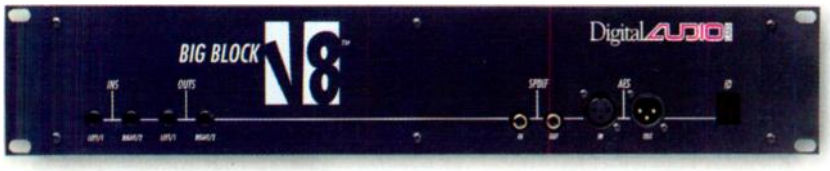
cons

- Motherboard manufacturers are beginning to slowly phase out ISA expansion slots.
- Full-length card may not fit in all PCs.
- Only *MxTrax* software can currently access all the V8 facilities.

summary

This is an impressive-sounding system, with excellent theoretical possibilities for further expansion. However, its high cost, as well as its multiple ISA-card structure, makes it more suitable as a complete PC turnkey system than for an end-user DIY approach.

SOUND ON SOUND



The Big Block audio converter box.

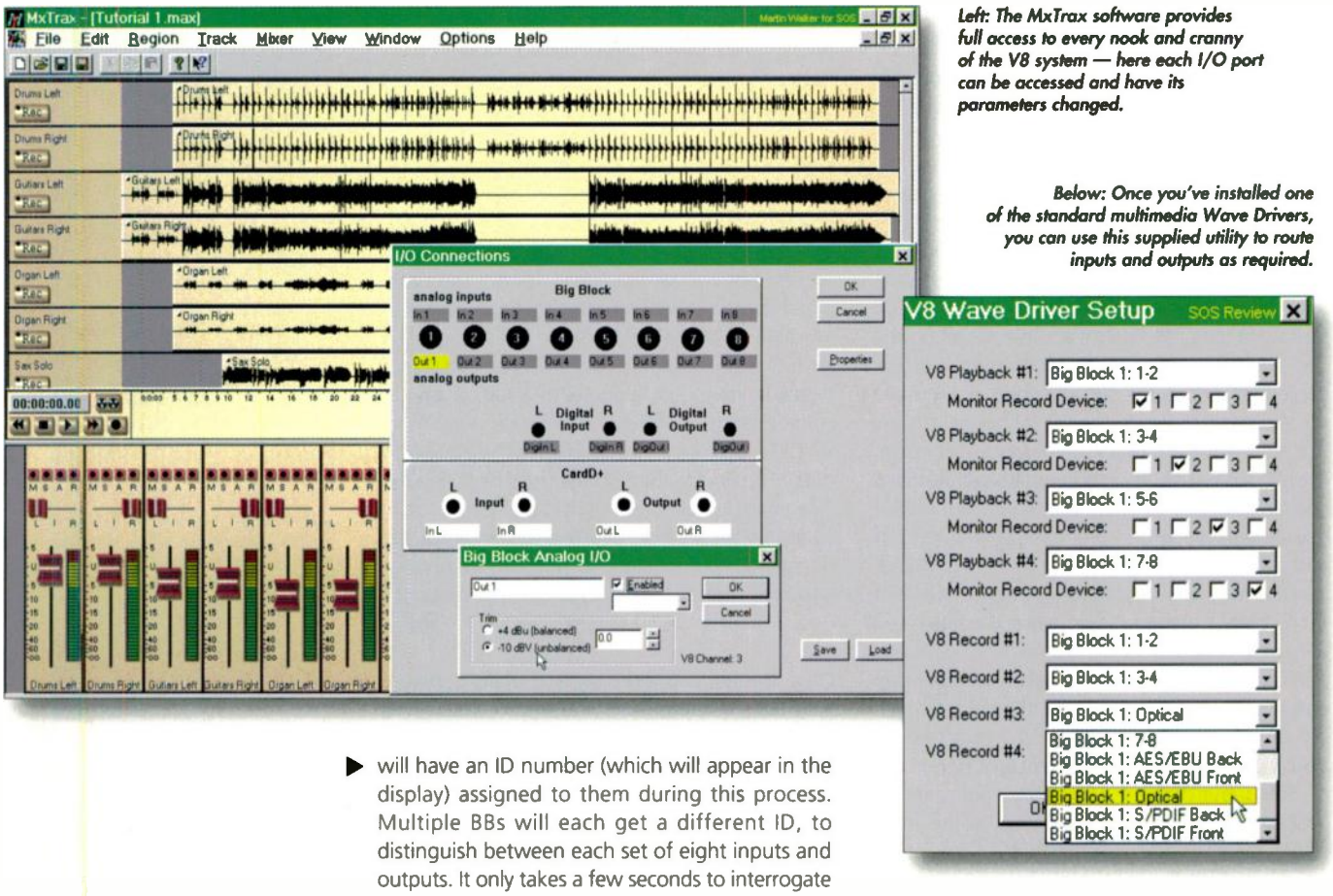
An ADAT tape that won't let go of its oxide.
Isn't love a wonderful thing.

Inferior tapes shed their oxide recording layers after continued contact with the head.
Introducing the HHB ADAT45, advanced recording media for ADAT digital multitracks.
It won't shed, even after 100 passes. Ask for it by name.

HHB Communications · London Tel: 0181 962 5000 · Los Angeles Tel: 310 319 1111 · Toronto Tel: 416 867 9000 · http://www.hhb.co.uk

DAT adat DTS

HHB
ADVANCED MEDIA PRODUCTS



Left: The MxTrax software provides full access to every nook and cranny of the V8 system — here each I/O port can be accessed and have its parameters changed.

Below: Once you've installed one of the standard multimedia Wave Drivers, you can use this supplied utility to route inputs and outputs as required.

▶ will have an ID number (which will appear in the display) assigned to them during this process. Multiple BBs will each get a different ID, to distinguish between each set of eight inputs and outputs. It only takes a few seconds to interrogate the hardware. The Main Board finds all attached peripherals and options, registers them, and then makes them available to the software.

The Big Block analogue I/O box can also be fully configured using software; individual inputs and outputs can have their sensitivities altered to suit -10 or +4 levels, and all inputs and outputs are actively balanced, although, once again, this can be software-adjusted on a project-by-project basis (to suit the external equipment attached at the time).

The DAL website suggests that you could set inputs 1-4 unbalanced at -10dBV levels, and 5-8 as +4dBu balanced, to suit a particular project. However, during my efforts to make the V8 work in my PC, I discovered that these adjustments can only currently be made using V8-aware applications, and not by the Windows 95 *Wave Driver* software. It seems bizarre that no separate utility is provided, since the V8 advertising specifically mentions being able to use your favourite audio software. It's a bit like being invited to buy a swimming pool, and then being told that you can only use the shallow end.

If you opt to buy V8-aware software, there's a package called *MxTrax* available, which is specifically designed for the hardware and written by the same people who gave us *FastEdit* for the CardD soundcard. There are various other 'V8-compatible' applications too, and these directly call the V8 software drivers. Currently, apart from *MxTrax*, the latest update of *Cakewalk Pro Audio* 6.01 is V8-compatible, as are Emagic's *Logic Audio* 2.6 and a new version of *Samplitude* 3.0 from SEKD. If you already use these applications, it would be wise to check just what extra V8 facilities they can access.

To allow V8 to work with other standard Windows 95 applications, you can also install a 'Wave Driver', by using the Add New Hardware section within Control Panel. The manual provides step-by-step instructions on the procedure. Once installed, the V8 system is seen by standard Windows 95 software as four separate stereo soundcards, providing access to all eight channels of a Big Block. If you expand your system, up to four

EASY OR HARDWARE

Before you decide whether the V8 system will suit your requirements, you'll need to check inside your PC to see if it will accept a full-length expansion card. Although the newer ATX motherboards allow full-length cards in nearly all slots, many 'baby-AT' motherboards have severe limitations when it comes to fitting any full-length expansion card. The Main Board is an ISA expansion card, and at just over 13 inches long is the biggest I've ever seen! Fortunately, one of the four ISA slots inside my PC could manage this — of the remaining three, one was blocked by a loom of wires connecting the front-panel switches to the motherboard, and another two were obstructed by the processor heatsink and fan. Frankly, few mainstream expansion cards are more than three-quarter length nowadays, so it's not surprising that many PC motherboard manufacturers don't view this as a problem.

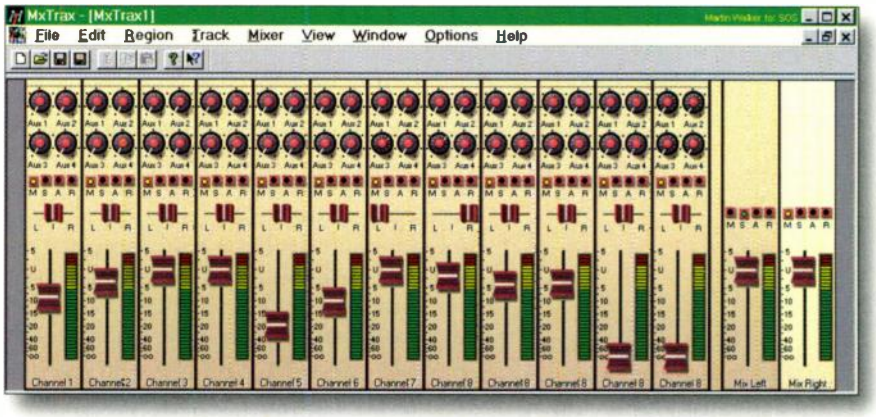
At first I seriously thought I'd have to admit defeat and wouldn't be able to get it plugged in at all, but eventually I managed to shoehorn the Main Board into my PC by bending the card slightly along its length, and wrapping a sheet of paper around it where it pressed against other components on the motherboard. I must admit to having my fingers crossed when I first switched on, but it passed every one of the hardware diagnostics tests. The three DSP modules were still well out of the way of anything else, but the supplied SRAM induction module ended up touching the CPU heatsink, only separated by my sheet of paper. This is not the fault of DAL, but a limitation of some motherboards. However, unless you're happy ferreting about inside your PC, this is one card that may need a practised pair of hands to install.

There's also a set of DIP switches to set, for selecting a single I/O address — the default setting is 300h (hexadecimal), but mine came from Et Cetera set to 240h, which is probably a better option for most people, as it is more often unused in most PCs.

such Wave Drivers can be installed, each giving access to another eight ins and outs. The big distinction is that only V8-aware applications can access the real-time DSP power and software-configurable options — other packages can access all the ins and outs, but nothing else. DAL are trying to make it as easy as possible for other software developers to produce V8-aware versions, and any product that does fully support the more interesting parts of V8 will earn a 'Gearhead Approved' symbol.

IN USE

Rather than going right in at the deep end with the supplied *MxTrax* software, I decided to start by trying the V8 with the audio applications already on my hard disk. It was here that I began to encounter problems. The most I could get out of any application when playing back audio was a couple of strangled squeaks, despite the fact that the supplied hardware diagnostics utility passed all its tests with flying colours. I downloaded a newer set of drivers from the DAL website and installed these, but still no joy. I also re-installed the hardware with a different I/O setting (by changing its jumper switch settings), re-initialised the drivers, and tried several different available IRQ and memory settings. Finally, I removed a total of three other expansion cards from my PC, just in case anything was conflicting that didn't appear on the comprehensive print-out of resources already used by my PC. Nothing cured the problem, and in the end, despite the best technical efforts of Et Cetera (the UK distributors) by telephone to get the system working in my PC, they had to send me a complete PC with V8 already installed. This is what they had wanted to do in the first place, but when the system is advertised as a series of components at individual prices, this does suggest that users ought to be able to personally install the system. I have never encountered any such problems with eight other soundcards that have been installed in my PC.



Above: The mixer in MxTrax is fully configurable, and even Automation is available, which allows fader and pan control movements to be recorded and played back.

Once the Et Cetera PC system arrived, things went more smoothly, and I could finally listen to the audio quality and run the *MxTrax* software. The Wave Drivers certainly worked with everything I tried, and using *Sound Forge* I measured the noise level of an analogue input at -88dB (unweighted), which is very respectable. Sound quality was clean and warm (delta-sigma converters do tend to have this reputation) but I did notice a delay of a second or so before playback began. This didn't cause any problems but was long enough to make everything feel rather sluggish.

MxTrax has been designed from the ground up to work with the V8 system, and therefore provides access to every possible hardware adjustment, as mentioned previously. The mixer section (see screen shot) is also fully configurable — you create the mixer of your dreams by dropping faders, pan controls, aux sends, EQ modules and mute/solo buttons onto a blank mixer panel, using the Components Toolbox. Once you've finished designing a single channel, it can be duplicated to build a complete console. The input and output connections to each send and fader are configurable, so you can assemble as ▶

SPEC CHECK

The first thing I noticed about the V8 soundcard was that it contains two chips from Xilinx, a company specialising in FGPA (Field-Programmable Gate Arrays) that I first discussed in detail as part of the Digital Wings Audio review in the December '97 issue of *SOS*. However, since all the audio circuitry resides within the Big Block, it is this specification that is most relevant to the musician.

BIG BLOCK AUDIO SPECIFICATION:

- **A/D conversion: Dual 16-bit delta-sigma, 64x oversampled.**
- **D/A conversion: Dual 16-bit sigma-delta, 8x oversampled.**
- **Sampling rates: 44.1, 48kHz.**
- **Input s/n ratio: 91dB A-weighted.**
- **Output s/n ratio: 96dB A-weighted.**
- **Frequency Response: 20Hz-20kHz (+0/-0.25dB @48kHz).**
- **Crosstalk @ 1kHz: -107dB.**

A CD-R disc specifically designed for audio.
Now there's a novel idea.

Introducing the HHB CDR74 Gold.
The only CD-R disc optimised for use in professional audio recording applications.
Ask for it by name.

HHB Communications · London Tel: 0181 962 5000 · Los Angeles Tel: 310 319 1111 · Toronto Tel: 416 867 9000 · http://www.hhb.co.uk

DAT adat DTS

HHB
ADVANCED MEDIA PRODUCTS

"This is a system with an impressive specification, and great expansion possibilities."

▶ many busses as you like, to suit your way of recording. Full ADAT transport control is also on offer if you have added the MDM Custom Interface card (see 'Expansion Possibilities' box), and real-time effects can also be patched in if you have extra DSP power added. Each design of mixer can be loaded and saved to hard disk, and you can save a particular mixer with the project data. This all worked well, and seemed very comprehensive, but *MxTrax* is currently the only piece of software that can fully access the power of the V8 system, and it may not suit everyone.

CONCLUSION

This is a system with an impressive specification and great expansion possibilities. However, unless you have a PC dedicated to audio use (and this is a sensible idea), you may find your ISA slots already too well populated to take full advantage of the possibilities. Most people should be able to fit the Main Board, but as for adding the other expansion cards, such as the MDM Custom or Deuce Coupe (see 'Expansion Possibilities' box), you'll need a fairly empty PC to start with. Et Cetera feel exactly the same — they are proposing to distribute the V8 through a few selected dealers, and primarily as an already-installed part of a complete PC system package. This cocoons the end user from potential installation problems, which, judging by my teething troubles, is probably a good thing. Buying a complete system will appeal to those who want a turnkey solution, so suitable software will need to be pre-installed as well. Currently, only the *MxTrax* package directly supports the V8, to provide access to the juicy DSP bits, and although this software is comprehensive, it is unlikely to suit everybody. With any luck, other software developers will produce additional support for the V8 system, which will make it a much more attractive proposition.

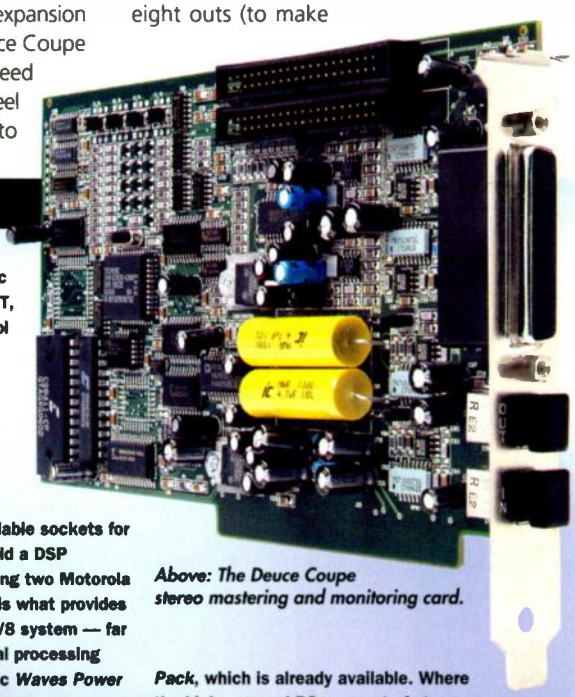
For a system that includes the Main Board, Big Block and *MxTrax*, the total price would be around £3700. This system gives eight simultaneous ins and eight outs. If you have an ADAT digital 8-track machine, you can add another eight ins and eight outs (to make

EXPANSION POSSIBILITIES

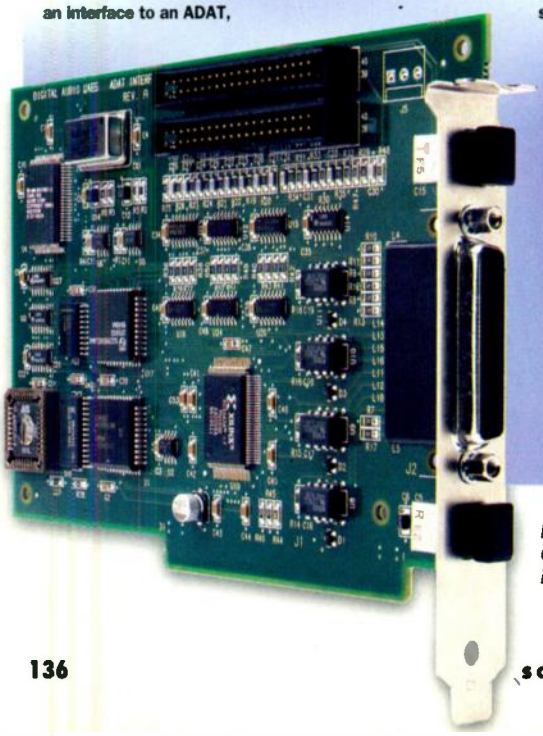
The V8, as you've probably already gathered, does a lot more than providing the engine for the eight ins and eight outs of the Big Block. It can run up to 16 simultaneous inputs and outputs across the V8 buss, which means that more Big Blocks can be attached if required. The V8 can also support additional internal cards, which are available in several forms and connect to the Main Board using internal ribbon cables. The Deuce Coupe (not supplied for this review) is a stereo analogue, stereo digital card that also fits into an ISA slot. Its main function is to provide separate stereo mastering and monitoring facilities, but existing owners of a CardD can also integrate this into the V8 system in a similar way. Multiple Deuce Coupe cards are supported by V8.

The MDM Custom is another 8-bit ISA card that integrates with the Main board. This provides an interface to an ADAT, with 8-channel optical input and output, as well as a 9-pin to 25-pin sync cable which locks the V8 with the ADAT, and which provides full transport control of the ADAT from V8-aware applications (such as *MxTrax*), as well as sample-accurate sync. Again, multiple MDM cards are supported by V8, as long as you have spare expansion slots.

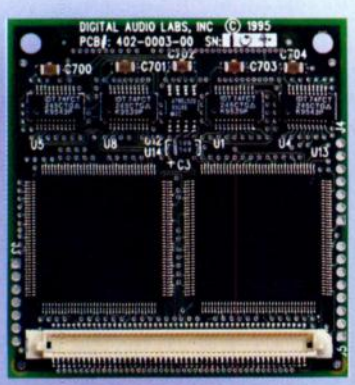
One reason why the V8 card is so large is that there are also three available sockets for DSP expansion, each of which can hold a DSP Supercharger module (£449) containing two Motorola 56002 chips running at 80MHz. This is what provides one of the main attractions of the V8 system — far more real-time power to run digital processing software, such as the V8-specific *Waves Power Pack*, which is already available. Where the high-powered PC runs out of steam, a V8 system will still be going strong. Finally, the RAM Induction Module (£449) adds 128Kb of fast SRAM for "enhanced time-dependent algorithms", and this is used to enhance the performance of delays and reverbs.



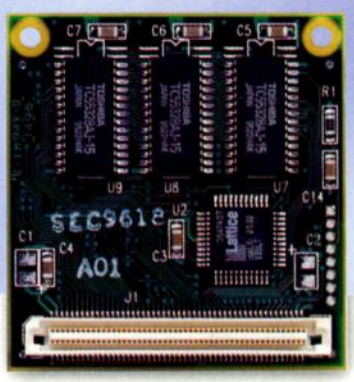
Above: The Deuce Coupe stereo mastering and monitoring card.



Left: The MDM Custom ADAT interface.



Above: The DSP Supercharger module.



Left: The RAM Induction module.

full use of the potential power of the 16-channel Main Board hardware) by plugging in an MDM Custom card (total system cost £4250). Alternatively, adding another Big Block (total system cost £5400) would give 16 analogue ins and outs, which would be ideal for recording a complete band with live drum kit. Additional real-time DSP power for real-time effects would require one or more DSP modules, at £450 each.

You get the picture — this is not a budget hard disk recording system. You really need to spend at least £4000-5000, plus the cost of your PC, to get a fully-fledged system — but then you'd have an extremely powerful setup. Of course, one of the beauties of the V8 is that it is modular; you could start with a basic system (Main Board and a single Big Block) and expand as required in the years to come. However, with this projected total outlay, any potential purchaser will have to consider the possible long-term future of the V8 system. It must also be said that ISA buss cards do seem to be slowly being phased out, but I understand that DAL are already investigating the possibility of PCI alternatives. They do have a long-term commitment to developing the V8 system over a number of years, so it will be interesting to see what future developments occur.

Certainly, there is great potential, and it is encouraging to see that Waves have already produced a V8 version of their plug-ins, but until some more software developers get behind it, this is not a PC equivalent of Pro Tools for the Mac. I never thought that I'd end up recommending that people look at a Mac system, but I suspect that anyone interested in a complete system at this sort of price will also have a Mac equivalent on their shortlist, and Digidesign already have huge support from other software developers.

I wish DAL well with the V8 — it's a brave venture, and producing a high-end PC system like this is to be applauded, especially with an engine capable of 16 simultaneous ins and outs. However, for high-end audio hard disk recording, the PC needs a totally reliable solution to recommend it to professionals, so buying it as part of a complete PC system would seem more sensible than attempting the DIY approach. The bottom line has to be that if this is the sort of spec you're looking for, go to a participating dealer, and see and hear the V8 in action for yourself. If it does what you want, and is within your budget, put it on the shortlist. SOS

> "One of the beauties of V8 is that it is modular — you could start with a basic system and expand as required in the years to come."

info

£ V8 16-channel soundcard £1399; Big Block 8-channel external interface £1499; Deuce Coupe stereo analogue/digital internal interface £549; DSP modules £449; SRAM module £449; ADAT interface £549; *MxTrax* software £499. Prices include VAT.

A Et Cetera, Valley House, 2 Bradwood Court, St. Crispin Way, Haslingden, Lancs BB4 4PW.

T 01706 228039.

F 01706 222989.

W www.etcetera.co.uk

W www.digitalaudio.com

Some digital multitracks can be tough on tapes.
So here's one that can take the strain.

Introducing the HHB DA113, advanced recording media for the DTRS digital 8-track format.
Precision engineered and exhaustively tested to withstand the rigours of professional multitrack recording.
Ask for it by name.

HHB Communications · London Tel: 0181 962 5000 · Los Angeles Tel: 310 319 1111 · Toronto Tel: 416 867 9000 · http://www.hhb.co.uk

DAT adat DTRS

HHB
ADVANCED MEDIA PRODUCTS

THE Complete Digital Recording System

UV22® Super CD Encoding Process

Look for the AMBUS logo on Apogee-compatible products and interface cards

Apogee AD-8000

The **AD-8000** 8-channel 24-bit conversion system is undoubtedly the highest quality converter Apogee has ever produced. We believe it to be the best-sounding converter on the market.

The **AD-8000** incorporates Apogee's acclaimed **UV22** process for translating high resolution digital audio to 16 or 20 bits without quality loss; and **soft Limit®** to add extra level to your recordings without overs. Both are selectable on a per-channel basis.

AMBUS (Apogee Multimedia Bus) technology, allows you to add the digital interfaces of your choice, such as ADAT, TDIF (Tascam), and Pro Tools (with an AES/EBU input card and a Pro Tools interface card, the **AD-8000** is all you need to connect to a Pro Tools-equipped computer).

With the available **24-bit stereo or 8 channel D/A expansion cards** the **AD-8000** becomes a complete conversion system with everything you need for digital recording - except the recorder!

DUY TDM plug ins call for VST, Audiosuite, Premiere, SD2 & MOTU Audio System compatibility.

DaD Valve

Simulated classic valve sound. Gives you that real valve sound with characteristics and controllability impossible with conventional valve systems. Simulates the most common valve types, with optimised responses for 38 families of acoustic and electronic instruments. Add even harmonics to cold electronic sounds and restore lost warmth to acoustic instruments and voices.

DUY Shape

A revolutionary approach to sound enhancing based on the exclusive FDWS algorithm. Suitable for Dynamic enhancing, smooth equalising, waveshaping compression, frequency enhancing or as a sound revitaliser for old mixes.

- 3-band smooth filter
- High quality analogue sound filters
- 3 independent user-defined Shapers with virtually infinite resolution and accuracy
- Powerful and intuitive user interface

DUY Max

Exclusive ILO (Intelligent Level Optimisation) algorithm provides:

- Seamless level maximising
- Zero harmonic distortion even at low frequencies
- Unnecessary level scaling and limiting thus improving signal to noise ratio
- Release free operation avoiding unwanted pumping artifact
- Overall improvement in signal to noise ratio

Syco

CHRIS PORTER: Producer -
George Michael, Take That, Pet Shop Boys

"Duy have produced an array of plug ins which are elegant in their simplicity and useful in many situations."

BILL PADLEY: Wise Buddah Music Radio

"If you've never heard of DUY I suggest you make it your business to... We do a lot of music for our BBC Radio One sessions here and the Valve plug in has sent many a guitarist away happy"

MIKE HEDGES: Producer -
Manic Street Preachers, Texas

"I am greatly impressed with the quality & useability of all the DUY plug ins, Shape being my current favourite."

Pro Tools 24

- **Integration with Mackie Designs' new Hui Controller** - which is now available and on demo
- **24-bit Recording, Editing, Mixing, & Processing** - unparalleled audio fidelity
- **Expandable Track Count, Processing and I/O** - up to at least 48 tracks and up to 72 channels of analogue & digital I/O
- **New 24-bit 888|24 I/O Audio Interface** - 8 tracks and up to 72 channels of analogue & digital I/O
- **32 Tracks of 24-bit Audio per card**
- **New d24 card** - Supports up to 16 channels of I/O providing the core system with up to 24 channels using the 8-channel I/O connectivity of the DSP Farm

DUY DSPider

A modular synth TDM plug in! Waveform generators, filters (with resonance) and waveshapers are just a few features of this groundbreaking software.

DUY Wide

A stereo width enhancer for mixes or individual instruments. Gives a stereo image not available with normal panning.

DaD Tape

Real analog tape sound within the digital domain, and with characteristics and control impossible to achieve on conventional tape recorders.

Syco

THE PROFESSIONAL TEAM

IF YOU'RE SERIOUS ABOUT SOUND, DON'T TRUST JUST ANYBODY, TALK TO SYCO

Syco Systems • Kimberley Road, • London, NW6 7SF • Tel: 0171 625 6070 • Fax: 0171 372 7660
E-mail: sales@syco.com • Internet: http://www.syco.com

SOUND ON SOUND

PC Soundcard Buyer's Guide

PART 2: MULTI-CHANNEL CARDS

If you want to move to the heady heights of true multitrack hard disk recording on your PC, there are plenty of rival systems on the market. MARTIN WALKER looks at what you need to consider in making your purchase decision, and rounds up the alternatives.

Emagic's Audiowerk8.

When you begin to consider upgrading from a comparatively simple PC hard disk system based around a stereo soundcard to one incorporating a multi-channel card, a whole new confusing world opens up before you, full of different companies with designs on your money. So why, you might ask, would you want to get involved with multi-channel cards at all?

Well, as we saw last month, stereo-only cards can be used with modern multitrack sequencers, but your PC's processor needs to be able to cope with the strain of mixing down your multitrack audio data to a single stereo pair in real time when you play back your recordings. Herein lies one of the advantages of a multi-channel card; along with more hardware channels, the multi-channel soundcard often comes with extra DSP (Digital Signal Processing) power to help with the workload and provide extra features, leaving your PC's processor in a far happier state. However, this does give rise to confusion where high-end soundcards are concerned, since access to all these extra facilities may be provided in various ways.

THE MIDI MINEFIELD

Before we get as far as narrowing down the multi-channel audio options, we need to consider the subject of MIDI support. Many manufacturers bundle their multi-channel soundcards with proprietary software for handling digital audio, so that every audio function integrates and performs well. However, few of these software packages provide MIDI support as well as audio, meaning that if MIDI is essential to the way you work, you have to run a MIDI-only sequencer alongside the audio software.

Whilst many people achieve this quite successfully, and you are unlikely to have major problems sync'ing the two applications together in theory, there is plenty of scope for timing problems. Judging by the number of people having trouble keeping MIDI and audio together in *Cubase VST* (where everything is under the control of a *single* application), the thought of running two completely separate programs may put some people off. Running two applications also means that you are likely to be constantly weaving and dodging between two sets of windows, which some people find tricky without resorting to a huge monitor screen that allows both application windows to be seen at once.

EXTERNAL HARDWARE

The only case where running separate audio and MIDI applications on a PC causes no problems at all is where dedicated audio hardware runs independently of the PC processor. Soundscape's SSHDR system (latest version reviewed back in *SOS* November '97) and Studio Audio and Video's SADiE are both examples of this professional stand-alone approach. In both cases, the PC is only used to update the screen display and send the occasional command to the free-running hardware, so that the bulk of the PC's processing power is still available to synchronise a MIDI sequencer if required. This sort of professional self-contained audio system is recommended to those who would prefer not to rely on the power of their PC's processor for audio. However, I consider such systems beyond the scope of this roundup; the multi-channel PC soundcards included this month all rely significantly on the processing power of the PC, whether or not they help it out by providing on-board effects.

THE ALL-IN-ONE APPROACH

To ensure maximum compatibility and a minimum of problems, many manufacturers provide a complete hardware *and* software system to handle audio recording and editing. This is sensible, given the problems that PC musicians can encounter getting certain combinations of audio hardware and software to work together. However, this approach does rely on the manufacturer getting the audio software right from day one. These complete packages have the advantage that the software component knows exactly what the hardware is, and can be optimised accordingly, but if you buy a complete proprietary system, you are then tied to the support provided by that manufacturer, and are reliant on them to continue adding support for other features not present in the initial release. If you need MIDI support, you also need to make sure that your sequencer of choice can be successfully synchronised to the proprietary audio software.

Sadly, all too often, as companies rush to recoup their large initial investment and suffer the pressures of setting up hardware production lines, enthusiastic marketing people pressurise the R&D departments into releasing software before it is truly ready. Although the bulk of the functions may work, early purchasers often find 'greyed out' menu items (indicating functions that have yet to be implemented) or help files littered with promises that certain vital features will be included in the next free update.

SIDE BY SIDE

If you'd rather not synchronise separate audio and MIDI applications, you can of course opt for one piece of software that combines the two functions (a MIDI + Audio sequencer) and add another company's multitrack audio I/O hardware to give you extra facilities, as well as potentially taking a significant load off your PC processor. However, this approach also requires care. Although some I/O hardware is designed to integrate well with a particular MIDI + Audio sequencer (for example Emagic's *Logic Audio* with their own Audiowerk8 hardware, and Steinberg's *Cubase VST* with the forthcoming Lexicon Studio System), many other systems only currently provide access to advanced audio handling features (such as on-board EQ and effects) when the hardware is used with the company's own proprietary audio software. Ensoniq's PARIS (reviewed in *SOS* January '98) is, at the moment, a completely closed system; audio can only be dealt with using the supplied software. DAL's V8 system [reviewed on page 132 of this issue] does have some audio support in *Cakewalk Pro Audio 6*, but you cannot currently access any of the EQ or effects unless you use the supplied *MxTrax* software for audio recording at an additional £500 (although this situation will probably change as third parties provide other software support). This is often the case — if the hardware is capable of exotic features, you usually need special (often proprietary) software to access them.

As a result, anyone wanting to expand into the world of multi-channel cards who is determined to stick with an *existing* MIDI + Audio sequencer will find more 'open' soundcard hardware better suited to their needs, at the expense of some of the specialised features. Event's range of multi-channel cards, for example (Darla, Gina and Layla) provide an extremely open approach, which makes it very easy to use them with most MIDI + Audio sequencers, but there are no special effects on board the cards (although these are mooted for a future driver release which will run specifically with *Cubase VST*). In general, unless the soundcard specifically claims compatibility with your chosen MIDI + Audio sequencer, you should tread very carefully.

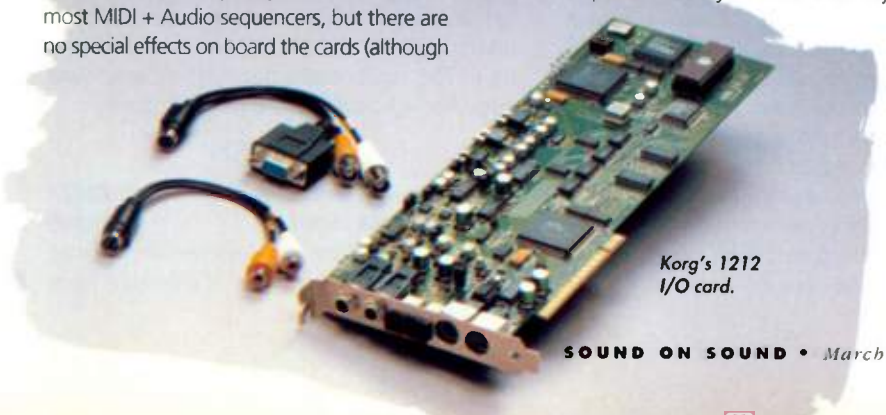
OTHER SOLUTIONS

Since so many 'closed' systems have limited compatibility with a large number of MIDI + Audio sequencers, it would be extremely useful if some manufacturers provided utility mixer software that at least allowed you to change soundcard EQ and effect settings from a separate application window (much as most of us do with synth editors already), so that you could carry on with your favourite sequencer without missing out on the juicy bits. Some soundcard manufacturers are already working closely with MIDI + Audio sequencer developers to add more specific support along these lines in the future, and the current situation for specific combinations of soundcard and MIDI + Audio sequencer may well change as new drivers are developed. I will try to keep you informed of such changes in the PC Notes column, although the Internet is also a good place to keep abreast of the latest developments.

In general, any card that includes MME driver software can be accessed from any Windows 95 MIDI + Audio sequencer, and this support includes any digital inputs and outputs (see the 'Digital I/O' box elsewhere in this article). If the entry in the table at the end of this article reads 'Multi', then all audio channels can be accessed as multiple pairs of stereo drivers. The 'Stereo' entry for the Emagic Audiowerk8 card is because only a single stereo pair of tracks can be accessed from standard Windows 95 software.

THE FINAL CHOICE

Many of these systems can be expanded at a later date, although sometimes this may mean adding another soundcard running in sync, which may cause you difficulties if your PC is already well populated with expansion cards. Running multiple soundcards (along with the separate sets of drivers required for each) may indeed be possible, but watch out for any warnings of potential long-term timing drift between MIDI data and your digital audio, and check that you still have enough PC resources to cope. Some cards offer single drivers that can run several cards, and these will be much easier to set up, but buying a card with sufficient channels in the first place is always a safer bet. Try ▶



Korg's 1212 I/O card.

CONCERT SYSTEMS

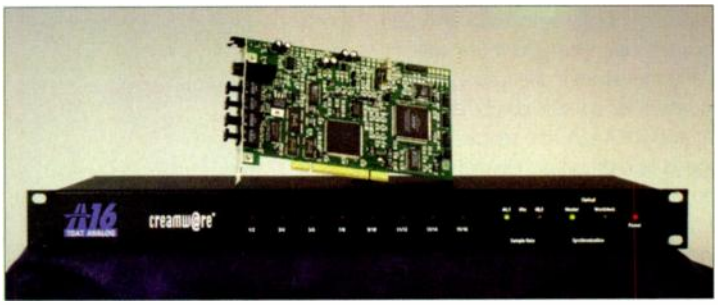
Concert Systems **CS** Loudspeakers

Unit 4d Stag Ind. Est
Atlantic Street, Altrincham
Cheshire WA14 5DW

T: 0161 927 7700 F: 0161 927 7722
www.concertsys.co.uk

to anticipate future requirements, rather than attempting to expand on an *ad hoc* basis, and you shouldn't go far wrong.

The entries shown as expandable systems in the table at the end of this article are those that have a powerful engine on the soundcard that already supports more I/O channels than initially supplied with the package, and which can be expanded by plugging in additional converters or interfaces. One thing to watch out for with manufacturers' specs is that complete software/hardware systems often quote the maximum number of output channels, but fail to mention that these are actually mixed in software or hardware before emerging via a single stereo hardware output. Since this can also be done by a standard stereo card with a package like *Cubase VST*, I have tried to compare like with like by giving figures in the table for hardware I/O outputs, so that you can see just how many separate sockets there will be.



Creamware's TDAT 16.

On the input side, many people only need to record a maximum of a single mono or stereo performance at once, so two input channels may be quite sufficient. If you ever envisage a time when you will need to record several musicians simultaneously onto discrete channels, or record a multi-miked drumkit, then you will require more simultaneous inputs. At the multi-channel level, digital I/O is a must for many people, as it allows you, at the very least, to transfer your recording to other media, such as DAT, without loss of quality, as well as affording you the possibility of adding more exotic digital outboard devices later. However, you can still back up your recordings to removable-cartridge hard drives, or burn direct to CD-R, without exiting the digital domain, so S/PDIF or AES/EBU digital I/O may not be a necessity for everyone.

ADB

Multi!Wav Digital PRO24 **£499**

The AdB range is distributed in the UK by Et Cetera, who seem to handle everybody except the Spice Girls. This card aims for ultimate audio quality by providing a full 24-bit audio transfer path and shielded audio transformers, as well as an option to upgrade to 96kHz operation. It is one of several cards that basically provide digital I/O facilities, along with a single D/A converter for monitoring purposes, rather than a full-blown recording and playback system. This is ideal for those who prefer to have their A/D conversion work done outside the PC, using a DAT recorder or stand-alone converter box. AES/EBU, optical and co-axial formats are supported, as is word clock. A special Quad output mode lets you separate the analogue and digital outputs for 2-In/4-Out capability. Real-time digital format conversion is also supported, from optical to co-axial, or S/PDIF to AES/EBU (or *vice versa*). The card comes bundled with Steinberg's *WaveLab SE*, which supports full 24-bit digital editing, as well a modified version of Sonic Foundry's *Sound Forge XP*. If you want a professional card with lots of digital options, but only need stereo analogue monitoring facilities, this should be on your shortlist.

CREAMWARE

MasterPort **£599**
TripleDAT **£1290**
TDAT 16 **£1695**

Creamware products are distributed by System Solutions, whose Atari support has an excellent pedigree. Strictly speaking, both the MasterPort and TripleDAT cards should have been included in last month's stereo card roundup, but they end up here since they are advertised as 4-In/4-Out devices. In fact, these four channels consist of a single stereo in and out, and a single stereo digital in and out. They are both complete solutions, since they come with software, and the actual soundcard is identical in both systems. The first, the less expensive MasterPort system, provides real-time 4-band parametric EQ, as well as many off-line effects such as compression, limiting, expansion, delay, and pitch-shifting. MIDI users will have to sync up a sequencer to run alongside the proprietary software, but MME drivers are also provided, so you can run any MIDI + Audio sequencers. TripleDAT is an altogether more comprehensive system intended for mastering applications, with integrated CD-writing software also included as part of the suite. In addition, up to 256 software channels are available, as opposed to the 16 of the MasterPort.

Since both systems use the same card, there is an upgrade path for MasterPort owners to the full TripleDAT package. It is also likely that the hardware may become available by itself for anyone solely interested in running an existing MIDI + Audio sequencer.

The third Creamware system, TDAT16, is a 16-channel PCI solution, and each of the two digital optical I/Os can be switched between S/PDIF and ADAT format. In ADAT format the full 16 channels are available, and you could either connect an ADAT machine or an D/A converter box to either connector (Creamware have the A8 and A16 D/A rack boxes in their range). The onboard DSP provides real-time sample rate conversion as well as a wide range of real-time effects, and the supplied software allows up to 256 virtual audio tracks. The Creamware range has a good reputation for audio quality.

DIGIDESIGN

Session 8 + 882 Interface **£2677**
Session 8 + 888 Interface **£3840**

The Session 8 system was reviewed in *SOS* way back in July 1993, and is still available from

DIFFERENT FLAVOURS OF ZEROES & ONES — DIGITAL I/O

When it comes to digital I/O, there are several standards. The consumer S/PDIF variety (Sony/Philips Digital InterFace) is either optical (aka Toslink, mentioned last month) or electrical (aka co-axial, using phono sockets), and each socket can support a single stereo channel at up to 24-bit resolution. The more professional AES/EBU format is also electrical, but at higher voltage levels. A more advanced optical solution comes in the form of the ADAT optical I/O, which sends eight channels of digital audio down a single optical cable, and this format is ideal if you already have ADAT machines (or other hardware which can operate via this interface, such as Korg's 1212 I/O card and 168RC digital mixer, or Alesis' Q2 effects processor) and want to master on a hard disk recording system. TDIF (Tascam Digital Interface Format) is another 8-channel standard, used by the Tascam DA family of stand-alone digital recorders (DA88, DA38, and DA90), and uses a single 25-pin D-type connector for input and output signals.

QUIK LOK

Please send for a free catalogue

WS500
Workstation full optionals

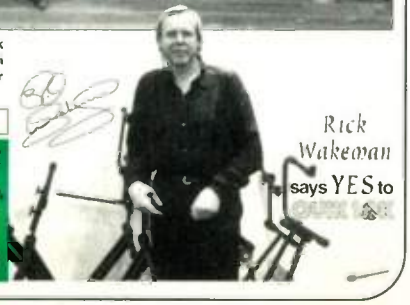
QUIK LOK
The World's Leader in Musical Accessories

Visit us on the web at: www.quiklok.com

Brandoni Music distribute the Quik-Lok range of Stands & Accessories for both live & studio applications. Contact your local dealer for more information.

Please send for a free cata-

Brandoni Music Ltd
Unit 3.6, Wembley Commercial Centre, East Lane, Wembley, Middx HA9 7XJ
Tel. 0181-908 2323



Rick Wakeman says YES to QUIK LOK

Talk about it...

The result of years of research, the **DigiTech Talker** utilises revolutionary Advanced Vocal Synthesis Technology to allow previously unheard of effects.

Vocoder Talkbox Wah

Alongside a host of vocal and instrumental treatments you can now make your guitar, bass, keyboard or even drum machine talk - literally! Use a mic while playing to put words into your instrument's mouth. The most exciting advance in effects since the DigiTech Whammy™ took the world by storm!

DIGITECH TALKER • Revolutionary Advanced Vocal Synthesis Technology • Classic Vocoder, Talkbox, Exclusive DigiTech Talking, Wah and more! • 6 user presets • XLR and 1/4" input and output • Hardwired bypass • Program select footswitch • Microphone and guitar clip indicators • Effect level output control

DigiTech

Distributed exclusively by **ARBITER GROUP PLC**, Wilberforce Rd, London NW9 6AX
Tel: 0181 202 1199 • Fax: 0181 202 7076 • Web: http://www.demon.co.uk/arbiter

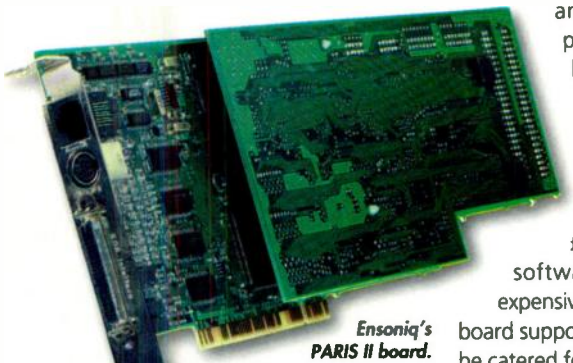
> "...if the hardware is capable of exotic features, you usually need special (often proprietary) software to access them."

Digidesign, whose Pro Tools systems for the Mac are an industry standard. Both of the Session 8 systems quoted here provide eight channels of analogue inputs and outputs, but the more expensive 888 Interface has more extensive digital I/O, with an extra four AES/EBU In/Outs in addition to the single S/PDIF provided by the 882 interface. The Session 8 hardware consists of two ISA cards, and the supplied software provides access to the on-board parametric EQ, as well as Level and Pan automation. Integration with existing sequencers was well catered for by Steinberg's *Cubase*, but only in its XT version, and this software has now been superseded by *Cubase VST*. Still, Digidesign have been hinting at developments recently that may yet put this system back in the running — watch this space!

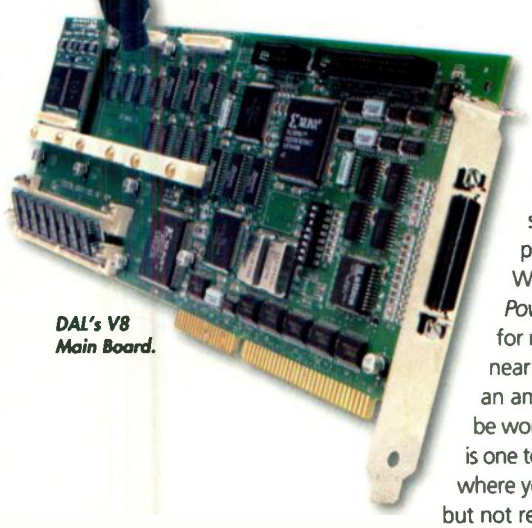
DIGITAL AUDIO LABS

CardD+ Digital I/O **£249**
Digital only CardD **£299**
V8 **£3700**

The CardD+ was covered in last month's stereo card roundup, but there is a digital only add-on card available for this (the I/O version), as well as a stand-alone digital-only CardD. For many people, this has proved the ideal quality stand-alone solution for several years, although DAL's cards have a reputation for sometimes being difficult to install. However, once sorted, there are no problems with audio quality, although this range is beginning to look a bit long in the tooth nowadays.



Ensoniq's PARIS II board.



DAL's V8 Main Board.

The V8 system is an extremely ambitious expandable hardware package, which in the package quoted here provides eight analogue Ins and eight analogue Outs, as well as AES/EBU, co-axial and optical digital I/O (the quoted system price above, by the way, is reached by totting up the following: V8 Main Board, £1499; Big Block £1699, *MxTrax* software £499). While this might seem expensive for an 8-track system, the V8 main board supports 16 Ins and Outs, which may either be catered for by an additional Big Block, or by an ADAT interface at £549. There is enough DSP capability on the Main Board to provide extensive EQ and effect options, which currently can only be accessed through the custom-written *MxTrax* software (a package rather like the one supplied with the Ensoniq PARIS system). However, basic support is provided by *Cakewalk Pro Audio 6*, and Waves have ported a version of their *Native Power Pack* for V8 use. DAL are also hoping for more extensive third-party support in the near future. An ISA buss card doing all this is an ambitious prospect, and DAL will probably be working on a PCI version at some stage. This is one to see demonstrated as a complete system, where you can see it being run through its paces, but not really a DIY solution.

EMAGIC

Audiowerk8 **£499**

I'm sure everyone has heard of this card, but its idiosyncrasies bear repeating. This was one of the first PCI 8-channel cards to appear, and as it is manufactured by the same company responsible for *Logic Audio*, it integrates seamlessly with that application, providing a system that would ideally suit those weaned on the *Logic* range. However, months after its launch, there is still only a Beta version of a standard Windows 95 driver available, and this only gives access to a very basic single stereo pair of channels, making the Audiowerk8 totally unsuitable at the present time for any other MIDI + Audio package. There are eight analogue outputs, and a stereo input, along with co-axial digital I/O. Recently, a new package bundled with *Logic Audio Discovery v3.0* called the Audiowerk8 Home Studio Kit has been launched, and for a limited time this is priced at £499. If you like *Logic Audio*, this is the card for you. If not, don't even think about it unless a full driver emerges.

ENSONIQ

Ensoniq PARIS I **£2199**
Ensoniq PARIS II **£2499**
Ensoniq PARIS II **£2849**

The PARIS II system was reviewed in the January issue of *SOS*, and is impressive from the hardware standpoint, featuring a control interface with faders and knobs, and a range of analogue interface solutions, from a basic 2-In/4-Out box (PARIS I) to the expandable rackmounting cage of the PARIS III that accepts a variety of I/O options. The card supports up to 24 simultaneous digital audio data streams at 24-bit resolution, and any combination of 16 simultaneous tracks split between recording and playback.

The software looks very nice, but provides no MIDI support; you have to run a sequencer alongside for this. The initial software release is not quite complete, with some options greyed out, and there are irritating deviations from standard operating system methods, particularly in the Mac version. However, the crowning glory is a six-DSP implementation of the Ensoniq DP/Pro effects unit. Once the software is further polished, this is a system that will suit those who primarily want audio recording, and are not worried by the prospect of no integrated MIDI support.

EVENT

Darla **£299**
Gina **£499**
Layla **£899**

Of the three cards in this range, Darla and Gina have been available since late 1997, with the long-awaited Layla due for release by the time you read this. All feature at least eight analogue outputs: Gina and Darla have their D/A converters on the soundcard itself; Gina uses a breakout box with quarter-inch jack sockets, at the far end of a 1-metre shielded audio cable, and Darla has a

call on: 0181 570 4444 OR FAX ON: 0181 577 5818

OPEN MONDAY TO SATURDAY 10.00-6.00

WEST LONDON'S BIGGEST MUSIC STORE!

PROJECT MUSIC

433 - 437 GREAT WEST ROAD, HOUNSLOW, MIDDLESEX TW5 0BY

E-MAIL: 100764.2107@compuserve.com

DIRECT TO DISK RECORDING

Emagic Audio Wave 8 output card for Apple Power PC or PC only £499
Fostex DMT8VL only £949
upgrade yours with new hard disk card in stock!
New and boxed Apple PPC 9500 16/2GB CD only a few left £1 750
AKAI DR8 and DR16 packages available CALL FOR PRICE!
ROLAND VS880 V XPANDED with effects and 2.1GB HDD limited edition so don't miss out £LOW!
NEW TERRATEC EWS64XL PC Audio card with 64 voices Sampler Synthesizer Midi input with amplifier, 2 stereo outputs, 1 digital in 2 outs 2 midi in 2 out 2 track demo recording and play back! £449

SAMPLER POWER PACKAGES

KURZWEIL K2500R with sampling option and 32MB £CALL!
NEW KURZWEIL 2500 Keyboards from £3 149
YAMAHA SU10 sampler at only £279 with PSU and next day delivery
New Yamaha A3000 64 Voice sampler stunning spec for only £1 299!
BUY ANY OF THE ABOVE SAMPLERS AND HAVE FREE ACCESS TO OUR SAMPLE LIBRARY!

DISK DRIVES

Iomega Zip drive with cartridge and cable £129
Zip cartridge 10pack inc. delivery £109
230MB Optical drive with 5 cartridges £CALL!

RECORDING

WE NOW STOCK THE EXCELLENT RANGE OF MONITORS FROM DYNAUDIO. CALL FOR PRICE!
EVENT P8 20.20 Bi Amp Monitors SPECIAL NORMALLY £999 PRICE £649!
Lexicon Alex CALL!
Lexicon Reflex £299
Lexicon MPX1 £1059
Apex Big Bottom CE £199
PEAVEY PC1600 MIDI CONTROLLER ALWAYS IN STOCK £CALL!
AKG C1000 & C3000 IN STOCK £CALL!
BEHRINGER COMPOSER great value £CALL!
ALESIS Nanoverb Great value £159
EVENT 20.20 monitors stunning sound £325
SPIRIT Absolute Zero Monitors SEXY £199
MASS TECHNOLOGY 250 power amp £CALL!
MASS TECHNOLOGY 500 power amp £CALL!
Tascam DAP1 Portable DAT with 10 free TDK DATS inc. next day delivery £1 349
NEW Peavey Dualfex 2 FX in one rack for only £159
Full range of Alesis effects in stock
SYNTECNO Tee Bee Bass Module call now!
Alesis Monitor one's £299 inc. next day delivery
Alesis Monitor Two's £649
Fostex XR3-XR5-XR7 all in stock
MACKIE MS1202 VLZ in stock £349
MACKIE MS1402 VLZ in stock £CALL!
MACKIE CR1604 VLZ in stock £CALL
MACKIE SR series 24 track 4 bus LIMITED OFFER - £1 199
Behringer 24/8/2 Eurodesk - CALL FOR THE LOWEST PRICE AROUND
MACKIE 24/8/2 £LOW!

MODULES

GREAT NEW YAMAHA VL70M VA SYNTH WITH FREE MAC OR PC EDITOR ONLY £479 inc. next day delivery
ROLAND JV2080 NEW ALL TIME LOW PRICE
LOADS IN STOCK IN TIME OF PRINT
CRAZY DEALS ON EX DEMO ROLAND EXPANSION MODULES CALL!
ALESIS QSR 64 VOICE MODULE CALL!
NEW KORG N55R 64 VOICE MODULE OVER 1100 PROGRAMS £525 inc next day delivery
KURZWEIL MICRO PIANOS IN STOCK - call for the hottest deal £359

SOFTWARE

CUBASIS for PC with Sound blaster to MIDI cable inc. next day delivery £129
CUBASE 3.0 for PC £299
CUBASE VST for Mac £299
CUBASE AUDIO XT for PC or Mac £CALL!
Full range of EMAGIC Software in stock - call for prices
Samplitude Pro for PC inc. next day delivery Only £89
Red Roaster SPECIAL! inc. next day delivery £569
Just about every kind of MIDI interface for Mac and PC you can think of in stock
OPCODE-MOTU
Time and space juke box in store - loads of the latest CD's in stock

HOT NEW ANALOG

EMU PLANET PHAT DANCE MODULE IN STOCK !CALL!
YAMAHA CX1X real time controller synth keyboard, last few £489
ROLAND MC 303 it's 303-909-808 and SH 101 all in one box! £CALL
EMU ORBIT dance module 512 presets Emulator 4 filters six outputs unique 'beat mode' need we say more? Dance your socks off for only £749
ORBIT version II software £49
BASS SUPPER STATION RACK £385
NOVATION DRUMSTATION 808 & 809 in a rack inc. next day delivery for just £389
AKAI modules new low price!

KEYBOARDS

Korg X5D £599.99 inc. next day delivery
Korg Trinity £ NEW LOW PRICE CALL
Korg Trinity Plus £NEW LOW PRICE CALL
New Yamaha AN1X Mega Virtual Analogue Synth including next day delivery for only £Mmm
NEW EVOLUTION MIDI 49 NOTE KEYBOARD WITH PC SEQUENCER SOFTWARE FOR ONLY £119
ROLAND JP8000 ANALOGUE SYNTH in stock Crew price!
Roland XP50 inc. next day delivery £999
Roland A90 EX in stock £CALL
ROLAND XP10 real time filter control! £365
ROLAND XP80 76 - note version of above in stock
ROLAND A33 MIDI KEYBOARD £369
ROLAND RD500 NEW LOW PRICE £1 249
Full range of FATAR controller keyboards in stock
Alesis QS8 88 note weighted 64 voice synth in stock for only £1 549
ALESIS QS6 64 voice synth - comes with free CD ROM for Mac & PC loaded with software inc. next day delivery £599

SECOND HAND AND EX DEMO GOODIES

Ex Demo Philips Bees X5 Midi Synth expander	£19
As NEW Roland D110 with PG10 Programmer	£199
PEAVEY Midi Manager	£149
S/H Roland Super JX MKS70 with 4 cards	£399
S/H Roland D550 with cards	£349
S/H Roland D110 module	£149
S/H Roland JX10 Mega Synth As NEW	£399
S/H Roland JV1080	£699
S/H Roland XP70 Synth	£299
S/H Yamaha TG77 module	£299
S/H Philips DCC951 Digital cassette recorder	£169
S/H PG800 Programmer	£249
EX DEMO Atari Falcon 030 with HD (no monitor)	£249
S/H Allen & Heath GS3 16/8/2 Mixing desk	£799
S/H Digitech Studio Quad Ver. 2.0	£249
New Yamaha MV 1602 Desk with Inputs	£349
EX DEMO Lexicon MPX1	£699
S/H Lexicon LXP15 II As New	£349
S/H Digitech Legend 21PRO Guitar multi FX rack	£249
S/H VKP1 Valve Preamp	£299
S/H Tascam 424 (little use)	£ 229
S/H DAC 128 optical 4Mb Sysgonil drive rack	£349
S/H korg Poly 800 with back up cassette	£149
S/H Roland VS880, spundard, FX, 2.1Gb as new	£1249

AKAI

NEW FROM AKAI

- 12 TRACK, 18 BIT IN, 20 BIT OUT
- DIGITAL MULTITRACKER WITH AUTOMATABLE DIGITAL MIXER
- SAMPLING RATE: 32, 44.1 AND 48 KHZ WITHOUT DATA COMPRESSION
- PRE-FITTED JAZ DRIVE
- SCSI SOCKET
- RECORDING TIME: 270 TRACK MINUTES AT 32 KHZ 180 TRACK MINUTES AT 48 KHZ
- OPTIONAL EFFECTS BOARD
- 12 PHYSICAL TRACKS
- S/PDIF INS AND OUTS

DIGITAL PERSONAL STUDIO
DPS-12

£1299

SHIPPING JANUARY '98!

EMU

ESI - 4000

from £1049

E-SYNTH

£CALL!

from £2099

E6400
EXPANDABLE UP TO 128MB
128 VOICE, 32 MULTI
16 OUTS, DSP CARD

ESI IDEAL
32MB RAM
IOMEGA ZIP DRIVE
NEW TURBO CARD (FITTED)

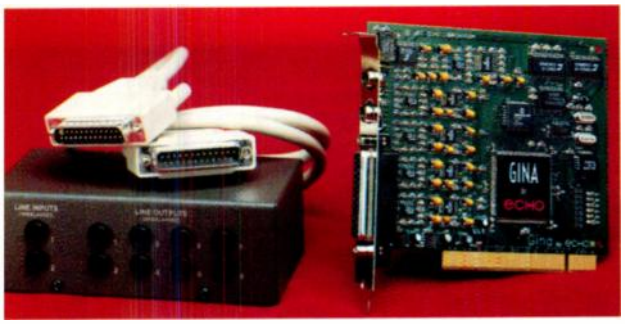
£1489

ESI std.....£749
New TURBO CARD for ESI 32 £329

Instant Credit facilities available call for a quote.
All major credit cards accepted. Next day delivery does not include Saturday or Sunday delivery.

PLEASE NOTE WE ARE NOW OPEN UNTIL 8PM ON THURSDAYS
BY APPOINTMENTS ONLY
MUCH, MUCH MORE IN STORE!

WRH



Event's Gina.

small plug-in box with phono sockets attached to the card itself. All three have excellent audio quality. Darla is analogue-only, but Gina adds an S/PDIF digital I/O socket pair. Layla houses its converters in a rackmounting case, and also has word clock I/O, as well as an additional two outputs for Left and Right Monitor duty (10 in all), eight inputs, and a single In/Out/Thru MIDI interface on board. It also features balanced or unbalanced audio I/O which is switchable between +4/-10 levels.

FRONTIER DESIGN

Frontier Design WaveCenter **£498**

The WaveCenter is marketed as a low-cost digital 8-In/8-Out card, which makes it suitable for those who need to record whole bands (or a fully miked-up drumkit, for that matter). A versatile option exists, which allows the optical input and output to function in either stereo S/PDIF or 8-channel ADAT format, along with a pair of phono sockets supporting electrical digital I/O (see 'Different Flavours of Zeroes & Ones' box for more details on electrical digital I/O). A single MIDI input and three independent MIDI outputs are also available.

This is an ideal solution for those who want to interface an ADAT (or ADAT XT) to a MIDI + Audio sequencer. In this case, you will already have converters in the ADAT for analogue monitoring, but for more general-purpose applications you will need to add an external converter box. Compatibility is claimed with all digital audio software applications.

KORG

1212 **£599**

Korg are quietly getting some solid support for the 1212, and its *Cubase VST* ASIO drivers are the first to be released for the PC from any manufacturer. Although it only provides a single stereo analogue I/O (for monitoring), the most interesting feature is the ADAT digital optical I/O, which provides a further eight channels of inputs and outputs, and a further co-axial S/PDIF I/O, adding up to the 12 Ins and 12 Outs of its name. A 9-pin ADAT sync connector is also provided for full synchronised ADAT editing inside *Cubase VST* (complete with chase lock), and word clock I/O. It is possible to run two or three cards in one PC if 24- or 36-channel I/O is required. If you don't use ADATs in the studio, external rackmounting converters are available: the 880A/D and 880D/A provide eight of the appropriate 20-bit converters.

GADGET LABS

Wave/4 **£299**

The Wave/4 is not the cheapest 4-In/4-Out card (that privilege is held by Midiman's Dman2044), but at only £50 more, it does include a 1-In/1-Out MIDI interface, and a daughterboard socket for smaller WaveBlaster-compatible cards, but not the larger ones such as Yamaha's DB50XG. If you want multiple analogue channels, but don't need digital I/O, this could be just the job.

LEXICON

Lexicon Studio System **£2799**

This is yet another system that has people drooling in advance — the latest word on official release dates puts the on-sale date sometime this month (March '98). The Studio System's main claim to fame is that its DSPs run an official software version of the famed Lexicon PCM90 reverb. However, the Studio will also bypass any potential problems associated with running proprietary hard disk recording software, by being designed from the start to integrate with *Cubase VST*. I suspect that this will greatly add to its appeal, since *VST* is already extremely popular, and any hardware support it gets will allow it to achieve more real-time channels and effects.

The so-called Core32 system card allows up to 32 channels of I/O, and the LDI-12T interface is a rackmounting box containing 12 channels of simultaneous I/O, which consists of stereo analogue, 8-channel ADAT, and S/PDIF optical/co-axial. The best bit is the PC90 daughterboard, which clips onto the Core32 to provide two discrete Lexicon reverbs using exactly the same architecture as the award-winning PCM90. ASIO drivers for *Cubase VST* (both Mac and PC) are very close to completion. This promises to provide true hardware support for an established industry standard MIDI + Audio sequencer, and ought to result in huge sales.

MIDIMAN

Dman 2044 **£249**
Midiman DiO **£249**

The DMan 2044 is the cheapest card of the 4-channel variety, and you can pay more for many stereo cards. It provides four Ins and four Outs from a breakout box with quarter-inch jack sockets, and the converters are of the seemingly now standard 20-bit, 128x oversampling type. An onboard DSP provides reverb and chorus, and there is compatibility with all audio software packages. All it lacks is a digital I/O facility, and this is catered for separately by the so-called DiO, which provides both AES/EBU and co-axial sockets, and a DSP which ensures minimal overhead on your main PC processor.

SEKD

Arc44 **£478**
Prodif24 **£330**
Prodif32 **£330**
Prodif Gold **£352**
Prodif96 **£626**
Arc88 **£745**
Arc88 ADAT **£923**

With such a comprehensive range, thankfully the names say it all. The Arc44 provides a 4-In/4-Out analogue solution (using quarter-inch audio jacks), for those who don't need digital support. The

A BIT OF EVERYTHING

All soundcards will record with 16 bits (which fills about 5Mb of hard disk space per channel minute). A few cards allow 20-bit recording, and occasionally even 24-bit, but both these bit depths will need three bytes of hard disk space to store a single point on the waveform, rather than the two needed to store a 16-bit value. This immediately expands the hard disk space used by 50% in both cases, and your hard drive will be being called upon to work 50% harder as well. If you aspire to greater than 16-bit recording, talk to a specialist dealer, as you are likely to need professional support.

CreamWare?
MasterPort, tripleDAT, TDAT 16, osisis, FireWalkers
CreamWare?
Fully integrated Hardware and Software packages
CreamWare?
Digital audio production solutions that work first time.
CreamWare?
The highest professional quality product and sound.
Why compromise? - prices start at only £599.00 inc. VAT
CreamWare?
Not soundcards but audio cards, hear the difference!
CreamWare?
TDAT 16 - 16 ins, 16 outs. When? Now!
CreamWare?
No puzzles - just answers
CreamWare?
No hassle - just works
CreamWare?
No question

CreamWare...
Now you know!

So what's in it?

Well here's a few buzz words - would you use any of these? audio analysis, bass enhancement, CD burning, chorus, compression, de-esser,declicking, denoiser, dynamics, EQ, expander,flanger, fx, gate, limiter, loop, mastermix, pitch, restore, sample,timestretch? If the answer is yes you'll find them all in a CreamWare package.

What can I do with CreamWare?

CreamWare is the most exciting computer based digital recording solution you will find. Each package is complete with both hardware and software - so no more nightmares of trying to get one manufacturer's software to work with another one's hardware, All CreamWare packages are complete working solutions. If you want to record and work within a professional sound environment this is the product for you. Number of tracks? This depends on your hardware. Even a Pentium 166 with MasterPort can achieve 10 stereo tracks or more.

All CreamWare software is performance ready for the fastest PC processors. We offer you the choice of three amazing CreamWare packages: There is a choice of... • MasterPort - a working hard disk recording solution for only £599.00 - quality audio card with analogue and digital ins and outs. And when you need it, you can upgrade to tripleDAT at any time. • tripleDAT - the producers dream - a complete digital recording work horse including CD writing software, and DAT back up • TDAT 16 - Do you require the capability of 16 ins and outs? multiple digital PC recording system available now! Full ADAT compatibility for those tasty digital mixing desks or use the new A16 (16 analog in and out).
If you are serious about production in the digital domain then it is time for you to explore the world of CreamWare. Expert solutions for the digital world. CreamWare, the one stop digital audio solution that fits inside your PC and your pocket - treat your ears to some real audio.

Call now for details of the CreamWare TDAT UK tour - at a dealer near you soon.

The dealers:

Dawsons
62 Sankey Street • Warrington
WA1 1SU • ph: 01925 632591

Digital Village
342-346 Brighton Road, South Croydon
CR2 6AW • ph: 0181 407 8444

Millennium
172 Derby Road • Nottingham
NG7 1LB • ph: 0115 9552200

Music Lab
72-74 Evershott Street • London
NW1 1BY • ph: 0171 388 5362

Music Village
31 High Road • Chadwell Heath, Essex
RM6 6PR • ph: 0181 597 0103

Music Village
86 Mill Road • Cambridge
CB1 2AS • ph: 0223 324536

Raper & Wayman
Unit 3 Crusader Ind. Estate • 167 Hermitage Road
London • N4 1LZ • ph: 0181 800 8288

Rose Morris
11 Denmark Street • London
WC2H 8LS • ph: 0171 836 0591

Sutekina
21 Denmark Street • London
WC2H 8NE • ph: 0171 836 4656

Nominated for the 1997 TEC Award

creamw@re
fidelity at work.

System Solutions

CreamWare is distributed in the UK by System Solutions, 17-19 Blackwater St, London SE22 8RS Tel: 0181 693 3355 Fax: 0181 693 6936 Email: sales@system-solutions.co.uk

CreamWare (UK) Partnership Ltd, 63/71 Kenton Rd, Harrow, Middx HA3 0HD, UK
CreamWare (US) Inc. 44th Harrison St. Bothell, WA 98295, USA

▶ Arc88 extends analogue to eight Ins and eight Outs, connected via a breakout cable to a bank of phono sockets, along with a single optical S/PDIF In/Out. Multiple card support is available, and sync between cards is achieved using an internal patch cable. Both cards are provided with Windows 95 drivers that allow all channels to be accessed as multiple stereo pairs. The Arc88 ADAT also provides an 8-channel optical digital I/O.

"If you aspire to greater than 16-bit recording, talk to a specialist dealer."

If you aspire to more than 16 bits, the Prodif24 will allow you to record and play back at up to 24-bit resolution. Both AES/EBU (on quarter-inch stereo jacks!) and S/PDIF (optical Toslink) formats are provided. The output can be monitored through an 18-bit D/A converter, and once again any Windows audio application can be used, although there are only a few, such as *WaveLab*, that currently support the full 24-bit resolution. The Prodif32 still operates at 16, 20, or 24 bits, but also allows a high-speed 32-bit transfer mode that is less hardware-intensive than the 3-byte 24-bit transfer mode. It also removes the analogue monitoring, leaving it at the same price as the Prodif24. The Prodif Gold is also a digital-only card, but can either operate as a stereo I/O, or switch to 8-channel ADAT mode. This sort of spec may be ideal for those with ADATs who wish to edit inside the *Cubase VST* environment. The Prodif96 is a high-end version of the Prodif32 that further extends the 24-bit signal to a maximum sample rate of 96kHz (64 and 88.2kHz are also supported).

ZEFIRO ACOUSTICS

ZA2 **£399**

Zefiro have got a very good reputation for audio quality, and the ZA2 can also perform some nifty tricks courtesy of its 24-bit DSP. Real-time sample rate conversion is possible, and for many people this can be a vital part of the recording process, especially if they regularly master other musicians' DAT tapes, either back to another DAT tape or straight to CD-R. Any rate from 5kHz to 60kHz at 8, 16, or 20 bits can be handled. Other DSP functions include decoding of MPEG audio and EQ. Digital I/O is AES/EBU, optical and co-axial, and all three can be used simultaneously, effectively giving you a mini digital patchbay. A single 16-bit stereo analogue output is also provided for monitoring, but there is no analogue recording capability — this card is intended mainly for digital use. Two cards can be locked together for 4-track work if required. SOS

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	PRICE	NUMBER OF ANALOGUE OUTPUTS	NUMBER OF ANALOGUE INPUTS	CARD TYPE	A/D & D/A CONVERTERS
TWO CHANNELS						
Korg	1212	£599	2	2	PCI	20-bit delta-sigma A/D, 18-bit D/A
Creamware	Masterport	£599	2	2	ISA	18-bit 128x
Creamware	TripleDAT	£1249	2	2	ISA	18-bit 128x
FOUR CHANNELS						
Midiman	DMan 2044	£249	4	4	ISA	20-bit 128x
Gadget Labs	Wave/4	£299	4	4	ISA	A/D 16-bit 64x, D/A 18-bit 128x
SEKD	Arc44	£478	4	4	ISA	16-bit
EIGHT OR MORE CHANNELS						
Digidesign	Session 8 + 882 I/O	£2677	8	8	ISA	16-bit
Digidesign	Session 8 + 888 I/O	£3840	8	8	ISA	16-bit
Emagic	Audiowerk8	£499	8	2	PCI	18-bit equivalent
Event	Darla	£299	8	2	PCI	20-bit 128x
Event	Gina	£499	8	2	PCI	20-bit 128x
Event	Layla	£899	10	8	PCI	20-bit 128x
SEKD	Arc88	£745	8	8	PCI	16-bit 64x
SEKD	Arc88 ADAT	£923	8	8	PCI	16-bit 64x
EXPANDABLE SYSTEMS						
Ensoniq	PARIS I	£2199	2	2	PCI	20-bit 128x
Ensoniq	PARIS II	£2499	4	4	PCI	20-bit 128x
Lexicon	Studio System	£2799	2	2	PCI	24-bit
Ensoniq	PARIS III	£2849	4	4	PCI	20-bit 128x
DAL	V8	£3700	8	8	ISA	16-bit delta-sigma
DIGITAL ONLY						
Midiman	DIO	£249	–	–	ISA	–
Frontier	WaveCenter	£498	–	–	ISA	–
SEKD	Prodif24	£330	2	–	ISA	18-bit
SEKD	Prodif32	£330	–	–	PCI	–
SEKD	Prodif Gold	£352	–	–	PCI	–
SEKD	Prodif96	£626	2	–	PCI	20-bit
Zefiro	ZA2	£399	2	–	ISA	16
AdB	Multi!Wav Digital Pro 24	£499	2	–	ISA	18-bit
Creamware	TDAT16	£1695	2	–	PCI	–

Contacts

ADB
Net: www.adbdigital.com
DAL
Net: www.digitalaudio.com
Net: www.tbeach.com
Frontier Design Group
Net: www.frontierdesign.com
Gadget Labs
Net: www.gadgetlabs.com

All of the above are distributed in the UK by:

Et Cetera:
Valley House, 2 Bradwood Court, St. Crispin Way, Haslingden, Lancs BB4 4PW.
Tel: 01706 228039.
Fax: 01706 222989.
Net: www.etcetera.co.uk
Net: www.gadgetlabs.com
Creamware:
System Solutions, 17-19 Blackwater Street, London SE22 8RS.
Tel: 0181 693 3355.
Fax: 0181 693 6936.
Email: sales@system-solutions.co.uk
Net: www.creamware.com
Digidesign:
Avid Technology, Westside Complex, Pinewood Studios, Iver Heath, Pinewood, Bucks SL0 0NH.
Tel: 01753 653322.
Fax: 01753 654999.
Email: prodinfo@digidesign.com
Net: www.digidesign.com
Emagic:
Sound Technology plc, Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire SG6 1ND.
Tel: 01462 480000.
Fax: 01462 480800.
Email: info@soundtech.co.uk
Net: www.soundtech.co.uk
Ensoniq:
Key Audio Systems, Unit D, 37 Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG.
Tel: 01245 344001.
Fax: 01245 344002.
Email: keyaudio@compuserve.com
Net: www.paris.ensoniq.com
Event:
Key Audio Systems, Unit D, 37 Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG.
Tel: 01245 344001.
Fax: 01245 344002.
Email: keyaudio@compuserve.com
Net: www.event1.com
Lexicon:
Stirling Audio, Kimberley Road, London NW6 7SF.
Tel: 0171 624 6000.
Fax: 0171 372 6370.
Email: sales@stirlingaudio.com
Net: www.stirlingaudio.com
Midiman:
Midiman UK, Hubberts Bridge House, Hubberts Bridge, Boston, Lincs PE20 3QU.
Tel: 01205 290680.
Fax: 01205 290671.
Email: 106133.2372@compuserve.com
Net: www.midiman.net
Korg:
Korg UK, 9 Newmarket Court, Kingston, Milton Keynes MK10 0AU.
Tel: 01908 857150.
Fax: 01908 857199.
Email: info@korg.co.uk
Net: www.korg.co.uk
SEKD:
GOSH, 2 King Edwards Road, Bath BA2 3RD.
Tel: 01225 313219.
Fax: 01225 405184.
Email: stash@goshuk.force9.net
Net: www.sekd.com
Zefiro Acoustics:
RKMS, Freepost (NG6175), Nottingham NG4 1BR.
Tel: 0115 961 1398.
Fax: 0115 953 3802.
Email: info@rkms.com
Net: www.zefiro.com

DIGITAL I/O	DSP EFFECTS	MIDI I/O	WINDOWS 95 MME SUPPORT	PROPRIETARY AUDIO SOFTWARE	*SOS* REVIEW
ADAT, co-axial	No	No	Multi	No	Jul 97
Optical, co-axial, (AES/EBU optional extra)	Yes	1 In, 1 Out	Multi	Yes	Oct 97
Optical, co-axial, (AES/EBU optional extra)	Yes	1 In, 1 Out	Multi	Yes	Dec 96
No	Yes	No	Multi	No	–
No	No	1 In, 1 Out	Multi	No	–
No	No	No	Multi	No	–
co-axial	Yes	No	Multi	Yes	Jul 93
co-axial, 4 AES/EBU	Yes	No	Multi	Yes	Jul 93
co-axial	No	No	Stereo	Yes	Jul 97
No	No	No	Multi	No	Not yet
co-axial	No	No	Multi	No	Dec 97
co-axial, word clock	No	1 In, 1 Out	Multi	No	Not yet
optical	No	No	Multi	No	–
ADAT, optical	No	Yes	Multi	No	–
No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Not yet
co-axial, word clock	Yes	No	No	Yes	Jan 98
ADAT, co-axial, optical	Yes	No	Multi	No	Not yet
co-axial, word clock	Yes	No	No	Yes	Not yet
AES/EBU, co-axial, optical	Yes	No	Multi	Yes	Mar 98
AES/EBU, co-axial	No	No	Yes	No	–
ADAT, optical, co-axial	No	1 In, 3 out	Multi	No	–
AES/EBU, optical	No	No	Multi	No	–
AES/EBU, optical, co-axial	No	No	Multi	No	–
ADAT, AES/EBU, optical, co-axial	No	No	Multi	No	–
AES/EBU, optical, co-axial	No	No	Multi	No	–
AES/EBU, optical, co-axial	Yes	No	Multi	No	–
AES/EBU, optical, co-axial, word clock	No	No	Multi	No	–
2 ADAT/optical	Yes	No	Multi	Yes	Feb 98

SALE

ENSONIQ

ASR 88 Keyboard Sampler

88 Fully Weighted Keys. 16MB RAM, SCSI Interface, 16 Track Sequencer, complete sampling workstation with incredible FX. 1 Only **£1499.00.**

ASRX Groove Sampler/Synth

the best sampling beatbox in town. Features loads of effects, resampling 16 track sequencer, massive on board synth, expandable memory up to 64 MB. SCSI interfce. If you're into dance and you want a sampler - this is the kid!

Incredible at just **£899.00**

Ensoniq MR Rack	£499.00
Ensoniq MR 61	£1299.00

YAMAHA A3000 Sampler

£949.00

AN1xSynth	£699.00
CS1x Synth	£499.00
MU90R Rack Synth	£399.00
REV500 Reverb	£329.00
SU10 Sampler	£239.00
P50 Piano Module	£249.00
digitech MIDI Vocalist	£299.00
Lexicon Alex s/h	£149.00
ART Tube MP Valve Preamp	£79.00
ENSONIQ DP Pro Multi FX	£529.00

MACKIE

Mackie 1202 vlz	£295.00
Mackie 1402 vlz	£395.00
Mackie SR2442	£1099.00
Alesis DM5 Drum Mod	£329.00
Alesis Nano Synth	£329.00
Alesis Nanoverb	£139.00
Waldorf Pulse Synth	£329.00
Yamaha VL70 Synth	£249.00
Studiomaster 16 8 4 desk s/h	£399.00
Alesis Monitor Ones	£279.00
Event 2020 Studio Monitors	£POA
Event 2020 BAS Pow'd Monitors	£POA

PC DIGITAL AUDIO

SPECIAL SPECIAL SPECIAL

Event Gina / Cubase VST bundle
RRP £829.00 **our Price £699.00**
Event Darla / Cubase VST bundle
RRP £629.00 **our price £499.00**
Event Layla / Cubase VST bundle
RRP £1129.00 **our price £1049.00**
take Cakewalk Pro Audio V6.01 instead and save yet another£50.00

CUBASE VST £CALL

Steinberg's finest in stock at the best prices in the UK. Massive Academic Discounts Available.

emagic

Audiowerk 8 Home Studio kit inc Logic Audio Discovery V3 In Stock £499.00
Logic Audio V3.0 PC In Stock
Logic In Stock
Discounts available for Schools

Cakewalk Home Studio £99
Cakewalk Pro 8 audio Tracks £149
Cakewalk Pro Audio unlimited audio £199.00

CAKEWALK

Cool Edit PRO

Turtle Beach

Malibu PnP Card with synth	£109.00
Daytona PCI Audio Card	£POA
Fiji Quality Audio Card	£299.00
Pinnacle Pro audio/sampler	£399.00
digital i/o option for Fiji Pinnacle	£99.00

creamw@re

TripleDAT in stock and on demo	£POA
Master Port	£599.00
T-DAT 16	£POA
Firewalkers	£399.00
Osiris Audio Restoration	£399.00

digital recording is second nature at Millennium - we all make music using PCs and are happy to advise on any aspect of computer sequencing or audio recordiing.

KEYBOARDS

KORG

Trinity	£1499.00
Trinity Rack	£BESTDEALS
Z1	£POA
N5	£POA
D8 digital recorder	£POA

Studiologic by FATAR

SL161	£199.00
SL760 (76 note A/touch)	£399.00
SL880 (88 note weighted)	£499.00
SL1100 (88 note programmable	£679.00
SL2001 professionnal	£POA

KORG

Special deals with the 168RC

168RC W-Cente Cubase VST £1549.00
168RC Korg 1212 i/o £1399.00
Call for more prices on 8 channel digital recording systems.

FOSTEX

D90	£POA
Q160 + D5 DAT (limited offer)	£2999
DMT8 VL	£POA

AKG acoustics

C1000	£159.00	C401	£59.00
C3000	£199.00	Solid Tube	£POA
C414	£649.00	5900 cnd	£149.00

0115 955 2200

172 Derby Road, Nottingham NG7 1LR
Tel: (0115) 955 2200 Fax: (0115) 952 0876
http://www.millennium-music.co.uk

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS SWITCH

CHECKOUT OUR WEBSITE FOR LATEST SPECIAL OFFERS

http://www.millennium.music.co.uk

Millennium
Music Software

Specialists in PC midi sequencing, digital recording and hi-tech music production. Helpful service, Academic orders welcome, Business Finance Available, Fast delivery into Europe, Complete studio installations. Over 5 years dedicated service to hi-tech music makers worldwide

Millennium make PCs that make music

SONIC FOUNDRY

emagic

CUBASE

CAKEWALK

ARRANGE A DEMO OF ONE OF OUR PC SYSTEMS - WE HAVE 5 YEARS EXPERIENCE OF MAKING PCS FOR AUDIO AND ARE SURE YOU'LL BE IMPRESSED!

A PC from Millennium

is setup and tested to provide impeccable performance in audio applications. We only use branded components from leading producers so the quality is the highest possible. During the setup, you can rely on us to make sure anything that should be done IS done to ensure your complete satisfaction!

We can supply any configuration you require, from desk-top audio/video workstations with CD writer, mini towers, full towers or even full-blown networked installations with 25 users. We are agents for ALL of the major MIDI / audio / video software manufacturers and have experience & technical knowledge of most soundcards and digital recording systems on the market.We can even supply and install your business software. Call us today and let Millennium provide the solution to your PC digital audio workstation requirements. We won't leave you high and dry.

BEHRINGER

All Behringer effects in stock and on demo

Effects

Composer **In Stock**
Auto/Manual Compressor with Expander/Gate, Clipper and Limiter. Brilliant!

Ultrafex II **In Stock**
Multiband Sonic Enhancer with noise reduction.

MasterCom **In Stock**
Stereo 2 band Comp/Lim/Leveller. Broadcast Quality audibly better than anything at this price

Ultra Q **In Stock**
5 band Parametric EQ. No studio should be without one!

New Range of Behringer Digital FX Coming SOON!

Plus Much Much More on demo & ready to Go!

CD Writers

Yamaha
CDR-W4260 ReWritable SCSI Internal inc Win On CD 3.5 Only **£399.00**

CDR400t Internal SCSI inc Win On CD **£329.00**

Philips
CDD2600 Internal SCSI **£279.00**

CDR-W3610 Internal IDE Only **£349.00**

Lots of CD writers kept in stock - call for prices.

Digital Video

FAST Fast Multimedia AG

miro

Call us and ask for Mike - we carry all the major names in digital video production from MIRO, FAST & DPS. We supply complete fully configured computer systems for video and audio post production.

FRONTIER DESIGN GROUP

Mixers

MX802 8 into 2 with 3 band eq, 4 mic inputs, 2 aux sends/ret's. • • • • • • • **£149.00**

MX1602 12 into 2 with 2 band eq, 4 mic inputs,2 aux sends /ret's. • **£199.00**

MX2004 16 into 2/2 with 3 band eq (swept mid), 8 mic preamps, 2 aux sends/ret's. • • • • • **£349.00**

MX2642 16 into 4/2, 3 band eq (swept mid + low cut),aux 6 aux sends 4 St ret's. • • • • • • **£499.00**

MX3282 32/8/2 Masses of features and power, cannot be beaten at the price • • • • • • • **£999.00**

Eurodesk MX8000 With a feature set to rival desks costing twice the amount the MX8000 is still the choice for Pro's on a budget. • • • • • **£POA.00**

nord MODULAR

STILL SOME Nord Lead Classics Left
Call for best deals on all Nord Lead gear

Making Arrangements

A ROUGH GUIDE TO SONG CONSTRUCTION AND ARRANGEMENT

PART 4: This month, BIG GEORGE persuades more famous musicians and arrangers to give you the benefit of their hard-won wisdom.

DEBBIE WISEMAN

Apart from being one of Great Britain's top film composers (see interview starting on page 152 of this issue), Debbie Wiseman also does all her own arrangements and orchestrations. She spared me a nanosecond of her time to explain a few of the arrangement techniques she used while she was scoring the forthcoming film Tom's Midnight Garden.

"I tend to orchestrate as I go; there's no point in writing something high and frivolous for a cello which will eventually be played by a piccolo. Planning out what different members of an orchestra are going to play is similar to picking a football team. It's no good having a centre-forward playing in goal, but sometimes you do want a defender to make an attacking run.

"It's most important that every single line you write for a section should be a workable line in its own right. The strings are the heart of any orchestra — a perfect section would comprise 16 first violins, 14 second violins, 10 violas, eight celli, and six double basses. If you use a smaller section you have to be careful, as every little intonation and bowing shift will be more exposed. The more strings you have, the richer the texture, and the more expressive you can be harmonically. A section of eight first violins, six second violins, four violas, four celli and two double basses is a big enough canvas to work with to achieve a fully symphonic depth to the sound, but you will have to tailor the harmonies so as not to leave any part exposed. If I'm writing primarily for a string ensemble, I might start with the melody played by the first violins, followed by the melody accompaniment played by celli and the basses. I don't tend to double the celli and the basses together very often, as that can make the texture sound heavy and lumpy. I have the basses coming in and out to emphasise different passages, either playing arco or pizzicato. As the piece develops, the violas might take on the melody and the second violins' counter-melody might meld into the first violins' figure. The role reversal will be different for every arrangement I do — there really are no hard and fast rules.

Debbie Wiseman.

"Sometimes the strings are there only as a bed for the woodwind. If you only have a small violin section — say, eight players — you can give the sound a real boost by doubling their part with a flute. If you want the flute to take a lead role in the piece, on the other hand, it's important to clear the rest of the orchestra out of its tonal range. Otherwise the sound becomes muddy and indistinct, and you can lose the flute's definition.

"As for developing an arrangement, I'm composing a solo flute piece at the moment, and prior to the cadenza (the flamboyant solo section) I've kept the arrangement quite sparse. Then, at the end of the flute's moment of glory, when it's time to start up the orchestra again, I've eased them in and then voiced the first and second violins in and around the flute's melodic line, to strengthen the figure. I've also included answering passages between different instruments to add an extra element to the arrangement. Oboes and bassoons work well together in this way, as do flutes and clarinets. But the main thing with orchestral arrangements is this: if something is going to happen, like a soaring woodwind line exploding out of a quiet section of the piece, it's worth milking the moment prior to it happening. In other words, keep them waiting.

"I know a lot of composers use orchestrators, but

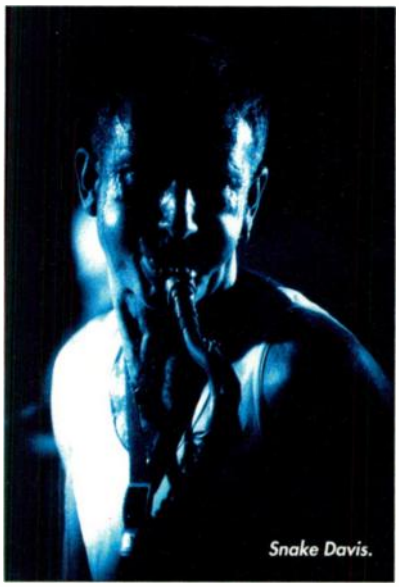
I do it all myself. I find orchestrating goes hand in hand with the actual compositional process. I will write for a specific instrument as I'm composing, rather than sort it out at the end."

SNAKE DAVIS

Chris 'Snake' Davis is about as cool a musician as it's possible to be in Great Britain. Apart from being live musical director for international pop icons M People, his CV reads like a Who's Who of chart-topping turns, from George Michael to the Spice Girls, the Pet Shop Boys to Primal Scream, Mark Morrison to Take That, Sir Paul McCartney to Ray Charles — and so on. As either head of a wind section or the entire section himself, he always leaves a recording session sounding infinitely groovier than it did when he arrived.

But just how does he go about arranging live versions of hits like 'Search For The Hero Inside Yourself' for M People?

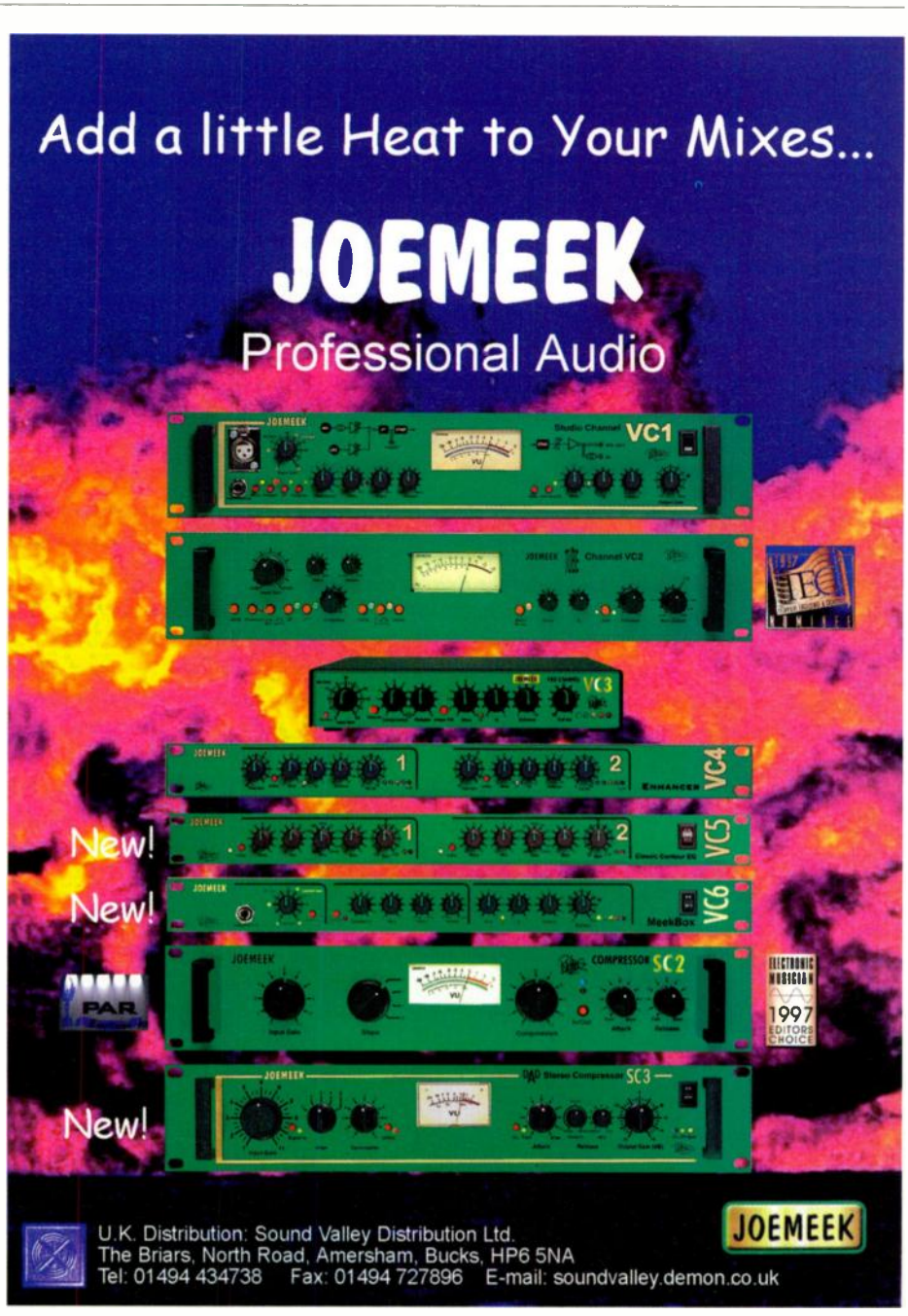
"When we go on tour it's important to give the fans what they want, which is longer, interactive versions of the hits. I'll look for sections that can


Snake Davis.

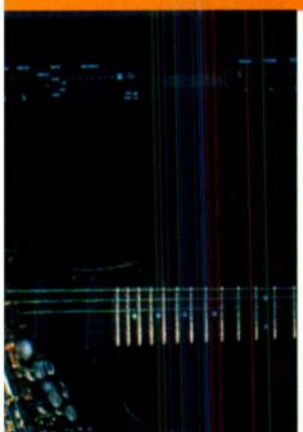
break down, or somewhere we can stick a solo in, that will groove along for a couple of minutes. With 'Hero', in particular, we re-arranged it so that during the chorus the whole band stops, and we get the audience clapping and singing along for 16 bars, then the drummer kicks back in, and then the rest of the band follows. We also changed the dynamics, replacing the snare for a rim-shot for the intro and first verse. It made the chorus thunder in, which gave the song another dimension.

"Typically, endings need to be sorted out, as on records they usually fade out. You can spend bloody ages trying fancy chords and dead stops and intricate little fills, but nothing works better than a nod and everyone stops. At the end of some songs we'll go round the chorus quite a few times, with someone blowing over the top, the audience joins in the singing, and it cooks.

"Rehearsing for tours these days involves a lot of pre-production, just the same as albums do. We'll start with Paul Heard, me and Merv (our programmer), in a room for two or three days getting the structure of the songs together. Then we'll take what we've got into a dingy rehearsal room and work things out with the rhythm section for a week or so. This is for tracks that, on record, might have had a lot of time spent on getting a keyboard bass part and sequenced rhythm together. The bass player and drummer will take it live, as there are loads more options with live players to get a killer groove to evolve, and that's when things start to happen on stage. Live, we use sequencing in a very small way, and if there are things that can't be recreated live we prefer to ▶



Debbie Wiseman:
"If you only have a small violin section, you can give the sound a real boost by doubling their part with a flute."



Pete Thomas.

▶ put them into a sampler so the keyboard player, with the simple push of their index finger, can produce 10 Snake Davises playing the hook. I'll also use my EWI [Akai wind controller] to play large sections live. In truth, it often doesn't hurt to leave out a string section that may have taken a week to record in the studio. I'm a great believer in things being different on stage than on the record. To me it's not a compliment if fans come up afterwards and say, "that sounded just like the record". I prefer it when they say it was different from the record, or better.

"Coming up with fresh arrangements for different tours is something we like to do. On a single like 'Sight For Sore Eyes' there are an extra five remixes which were done by other people, and we'll take elements from them to include in the stage versions. The Brothers In Rhythm remix of 'Open Up Your Heart' was one we particularly liked, so we basically arranged their completely sequenced version for a live band. It also had a two-minute intro which really built up musically before Heather [Small, lead singer] came in singing, which allowed her time to go off and change her dress.

To hear Snake Davis in action, pick up any one of a hundred hit records over the past 10 years. You might even have caught him a few years ago as the sax player on Jonathan Ross's TV show. Alternatively, there's a Snake Davis Band live album called *Reaching Out*, available mail order from Andrea Parker, 50 Oxford Road, Carlton-in-Lindrick, Worksop, Notts S81 9AZ.

PETE THOMAS

Pete Thomas has spent the last 20 years securing his place in history as one of the all-time great British rock drummers, first coming to international prominence as the engine-room for Elvis Costello, from '(I Don't Want To Go To) Chelsea' right up to his latest album All This Useless Beauty. *His career has covered a vast area; he's worked with such artists as Latin kings Los Lobos, Suzanne Vega, Squeeze, Bonnie Raitt, Tom Jones, Sir Paul McCartney, Tasmin Archer, Matthew Sweet and The Waterboys, right up to the latest Bond theme sung by Sheryl Crow.*

His career started long before punk rock, when, after a two-year stint with pub rock legends Chilli Willi and the Red Hot Peppers (while still a teenager) he moved to the West Coast of America to join the country-rock giant John Stewart (best known for writing the Monkees hit 'Daydream Believer'). While out there he learned to play red-hot country guitar, and if he wasn't such a freak for the drums he could probably have made it as a Nashville Picker. Increasingly these days he is called upon for his unique flair for thumping the best out of guitar-strung singer/songwriters.

"The first thing I do when I get to a session is get the artist to play the song to me, all the way through on guitar or piano. I've got a shorthand way of writing the arrangement out, by simply sketching the structure (for example, 4 bars intro/8 bars verse/16 bars chorus, and so on). It only takes me once through the song to write it out, unless there's something I don't understand — then I'll always ask to go over that bit again, for as long as it takes. That's usually enough to get going, but if it's a tricky one, with loads of accents and weird bar lengths, having a shorthand version makes dividing up a sheet of manuscript and writing out the parts in full a hell of a lot easier.

"What often happens with singer/songwriters is that they've got a great song, with great lyrics and perfect chords, but they've only 'sort of' worked out the arrangement, and there are some bits that go all squirmy, so this is the best way for me and them to get to know exactly what happens throughout the tune. So when I start to play the song I've got an accurate map to tell me what's going to happen and when. As for the pattern I'm going to play, I usually get them to mouth the beat they can hear in their heads, or they'll play it on their knees. I don't ever try and get clever with it — if that's what they hear, that's what they'll get. If I'm going to get a bright idea it'll occur as we're playing the track.

"Another thing I do early on is tune my drums to the musical key of the song. If the drums are in tune with all the other instruments, it's going to sound right to begin with. I find it mad when studio engineers try and get a drum sound before they've even heard the song. It's definitely going to change, depending on the pitch I'll tune the toms to and what snare I'm going to use.

"A lot of the time it's just me and the rhythm guitar/singer, maybe a bass and sometimes a keyboard. The main aim is to get the drum track down with all the intensity needed to support whatever the producer might want to pile on top of it later. As long as the drums go down, everything else can be patched up or replaced. But it's best when there's a full complement of players. Then if someone's doing a great solo I'll think, 'How can I lift this part of the song and make it more exciting?'. The ride cymbal is the first place I look to, and if it's a storming performance I'll give the bell end of it a good old whacking.

"Working with Elvis Costello on over a dozen albums and a million tours, I'm used to a singer singing at full tilt every time he opens his mouth, whether it's the first time through a song, or at a sound-check, or a live TV performance in front of an audience of billions. So when I'm recording I like to have the singer doing a guide with all their emotion coming out. That way I can feel where something might need a little push, or alternatively where something needs a bit of space." SOS

Music For The Media

Britain's First Home Study Course For Film & TV Composers

Wanted Film & TV Composers

"Really detailed and meticulously constructed - it's a triumph"
Debbie Wiseman - composer Wilde, Tom & Viv

- Written & tutored by full-time professional media composers.
- Course text packed with inside knowledge & practical advice. Every course printed to order - up-to-date and made-to-measure.
- No need to read music - equally challenging whatever your background.
- Audio cassettes - interviews & inside knowledge with top composers & real life customers. Hear the people who hire composers tell you what they are really looking for.
- Course video includes award winning documentaries, commercials, and even a complete short feature film! All with SMPTE timecode.
- 10 practical graded units - sig tunes, commercials, documentary, drama, demystifying writing to picture, showreels, winning work & much more.

How It Works

Each unit takes you through a new area of the media, teaching you about the business while introducing essential musical skills, developing your originality, the satisfaction of writing to picture, writing better tunes. Read the comprehensive text, listen to interviews with top composers in the field and the real life customers. Practical, approachable and business like.

Assignments

With each of the 10 units there is an assignment - all real TV & film jobs. You'll be briefed by the real life customer and work to the actual video tape or story board. Submit a demo to your tutor on cassette who'll give you a professional opinion & tuition.

Sfida *Creative Learning*

Tel 0181 749 2828 http://www.sfida.com

Phone for a brochure!

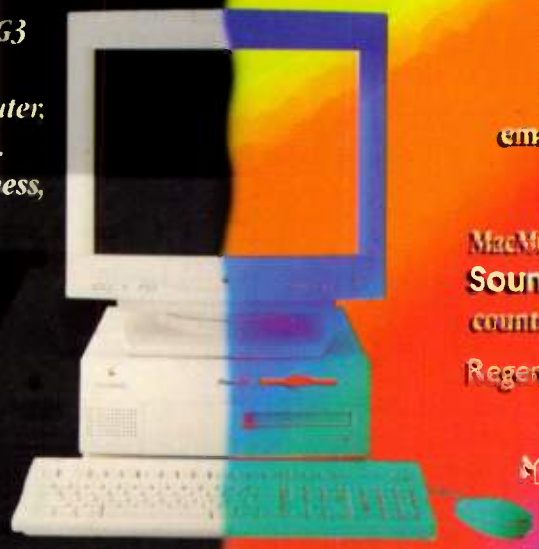
14 day money back guarantee Pay by installments

What would you expect to pay for a fully automated 32-track digital recording studio, with state of the art digital editing, integrated midi sequencing, and a rack full of quality effects?

The fantastic new Power Macintosh G3 from Apple offers you more music making power than any other computer, whatever software you decide to use. You can also use it to run your business, design your album covers, edit your video, and get onto the internet.

Think you can't afford it?

Think different.



£2,249 *with Cubase VST*
£2,499 *with Logic Audio*
£2,449 *with Digital Performer*
£2,649 *with AudioMedia III Toolbox*

These packages include the following:

- 233MHz G3 Processor
- 512k Back Side Cache
- 4Gb Hard Disk
- 64Mb RAM
- 24x-speed CD-ROM
- Apple Keyboard and Mouse
- Mac OS 8 System Software
- Apple 15in Multi-Scan Monitor
- 16 channel Midi Interface
- Pre-delivery System Configuration
- Nationwide Delivery

G&N Computers
9 East Bridge Street, Falkirk, FK1 1YD.
Apple Authorised Reseller
01324 887007
fax: 01324 887004
email: gandn@post.almac.co.uk

MacMusic Systems are also available at all **Sound Control** stores throughout the country. Call now for more information.

Regent Road, Salford, MANCHESTER.
0161 877 6262
Mosley Street, NEWCASTLE.
0191 232 4175
Jamaica Street, GLASGOW.
0141 204 0322

MacMusic

LITTLE ITALY

VISCOUNT GAMMAVERB REVERB

With their latest super-mini effects processor, Italian manufacturer Viscount goes head to head with the Alesis Nanoverb on looks and the Zoom 1201 on price. TOM FLINT grabs a pizza the action...

The Viscount Gammaverb is an 18-bit/44.1kHz digital signal processor aimed at the entry-level market. In concept, it's closely modelled on the Alesis Nanoverb (reviewed August 1996), and is comparable in size, function and control options. However, the Gammaverb is one of the cheapest effects processors around, joining the Zoom 1201 rack in the sub-£100 bracket, which is good news for anyone on a tight budget. Those needing more flexibility might like to check out the Gammaverb's big brother, the VFX100, which offers a degree of programmability and MIDI control. Gammaverb is a strictly preset-only device with no MIDI control, and unlike the Zoom 1201, with which it obviously competes, is not rackmounting.

THE BOX

On the front panel of the chunky steel case are just five control knobs, the first three of which adjust the input level (monitored by a red clip LED), dry/effect mix and output level. A fourth rotary switch selects the 16 effect types. All the usual reverbs and delays are present, from halls, rooms and plates to flangers, tap delays, and combinations, but there's also the unusual addition of a resonator — more on this later. The final control is another 16-way rotary switch, which accesses variations on each of the basic effects types, giving 256 effects programs in all. A power LED concludes the front-panel tour.

The rear panel has a pair of unbalanced jack sockets for the Left/Mono and Right inputs, plus a further pair to carry the stereo output. As the labelling suggests, mono inputs can be plugged into the left jack socket, which is normalised to the right socket. Last up is the PSU socket, which has a lead clip to discourage accidental disconnection.

THE EFFECTS

All 256 effect variations are fixed, with no other adjustment available other than wet/dry mix. The halls and rooms cover every size of performing space, from a small pub to Earl's Court. 'Virtual' provides specific reverb modelling, ranging from a small cubicle to a large lecture theatre, with damped or reflective walls, while 'Non Linear' supplies reverse and gated settings, with delay times varying from 50 to 200 milliseconds. Some of the gated samples are particularly good when used with rhythm sounds, turning flat drums into a chugging percussive engine. The flanger family also produces some good results, ranging from a slow sweep to a regular pulse.

Chorus/reverb and delay/reverb provide a selection of preset combination effects with both series and parallel routing, combining single examples from the other families. The chorus and delay are also selectable individually from within their own family groups, without the reverb.

Last up are the resonators, which simulate the effect of sympathetic string vibrations. Settings 1 to 12 are each tuned to just one note of the chromatic scale, while the remaining four chromatic variations resonate on all 12 notes at once. These effects successfully emulate the technique of pointing your amp at a piano, putting a brick on the loudness pedal, hanging a mic inside the piano lid and recording — something I've tried doing the hard way before now.

I found the Gammaverb particularly good for treating piano and harpsichord patches, and it offers considerable scope through its more extreme settings. As with other reverb units, turning the mix pot to the full wet mix gives the effect you usually hear on entering the foyer of a concert venue whilst the band sound-check to an empty hall! (A nice Gammaverb patch to use for this effect is Hall 2). The wet setting is particularly effective when used with the vocal patches, producing a swimming pool type of reverb.

THE CONCLUSION

Though this is a budget unit and limited in terms of its processing power, Viscount seem to have succeeded in making the Gammaverb a useful all-rounder in the small studio. I think it's fair to say that some effects are better suited to keyboards than vocals or guitar, but there's plenty of variety. The basic selection of reverbs is good enough for most jobs, but as you'd expect for this price, they're hardly exceptional. However, the resonators, gated reverbs and the more extreme flangers give the Gammaverb a unique quality — though it's still going to be a tough sell against the well equipped and similarly priced Zoom 1201.

There are a few quirks which let the Gammaverb down. For example, the click generated when selecting a new patch is annoying, though the brief delay until the next effect is loaded is to be expected. The omission of a bypass footswitch is less forgivable, as this effectively rules out live use for many musicians. In all other respects, the Viscount Gammaverb is a basic, easy to use, compact effects unit at an attractive price, and the more quirky effects, such as the resonators, are a definite bonus. SOS

pros & cons

VISCOUNT GAMMAVERB £90

pros
- About the size of a cheese sandwich.
- Resonator effect.
- Easy to use, with a wide selection of effects.

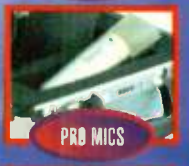
cons
- No bypass footswitch or on/off switch.
- Clicks when changing patches.

summary
A versatile and inexpensive entry-level effects processor that's also very easy to use.

SOUND ON SOUND

info

£ £89.99 including VAT.
A Cimple Solutions Professional Ltd, Unit 2-17 Wembley Commercial Centre, 80 East Lane, North Wembley, Middlesex, HA9 7UR.
T 0181 904 4141.
F 0181 904 1200.
E service@cimplesolutions.demon.co.uk
W www.cimplesolutions.demon.co.uk



Large Showroom Open in Nottingham.

The Academy of Sound Professional Audio showroom offers you complete system solutions for analogue and digital recording plus computer based audio and video. Give us a call or call into our showroom and discover what is truly at the cutting edge of audio, recording and digital video technology...

• DIGITAL RECORDING SOLUTIONS • CD RECORDING SPECIALISTS • MIDI RECORDING • • REMIX SPECIALISTS • COMPLETE STUDIO INSTALLATIONS • DIGITAL VIDEO SOLUTIONS •

PRO AUDIO

EX • DEMO & SECONDHAND

Pro Mics & Themes

AKG 414TL2 Mic.. **£699**
AKG SE300B Mic.... **£99**
AKG CK93 Mic..... **£99**
Beyer Dynamic MC740 complete Mic Set..... **£899**
Beyer Dynamic MC834 complete Mic Set **£599**

Digital Recorders

Akai DR16 16 trk Hard Disk Recorder with **4Gb Drive** and **Waveform Board** included **£3699**
Pioneer PDR04 Stand alone CD Recorder .. **£499**
Tannoy NFM8MII Studio Monitors ..... used **£349**

Mac/PC Audio

Yamaha DB50XG PCI Daughter Board with 700+ of CS1X type sounds .. **£79**
Digidesign Audiomedia 3 Audio Card..... **£549**
Midiman D Man Pro Digital Audio Card .. **£169**

Signal Processing

SPL Stereo Vitalizer Sound Enhancer..... **£199**
Alesis Quadraverb 2 Multi Effects..... **£399**
Alesis Midiverb 4 Multi FX..... **£249**
Alesis Microverb 3 Reverb **£119**
Aphex 107 Valve Preamp **£349**
Aphex 661 Valve Comp **£549**
Behringer MIC2000 Ultragain..... **£149**
Behringer DSP8000 Ultracurve 24 bit DSP Processor with digital I/O **£629**
Behringer MDX8000 4 band Combinator..... **£879**
Roland SRV330 Sound Sound Reverb. **£679**
SPL SX2 Equaliser .. **£439**

Pro Sampling

Emu E6400 Sampler with 16Mb RAM... ..... **£1999**
Emu E6400 24bit Stereo Multi Effects Board.... **£199**
Kurzweil CD4 Power Tools Editor **£89**

All items are strictly one only - "first come first served" ex demonstration and secondhand models unless otherwise stated

DAT OFFERS..

SONY DTC-A8 RECORDER

• SBM Technology delivers superior 20bit resolution equivalent • 48kHz, 44.1kHz and 32kHz sampling • Superior Motor • Coaxial, digital, phono and RCA I/Os • Error Correction • Footswitch option

RRP £949

SAVE £400 **£549**

PANASONIC SV3800

• Superior 20bit equivalent DACs • 1bit Delta Sigma ADC • 64x Oversampling • 48kHz and 44.1kHz switchable sampling • AES/EBU • Shuttle Search • Coaxial, digital, & Balanced XLR I/Os

RRP £1099

SAVE £204 **£895**

CD SENSATION..

SAMSUNG PRO CDR AUDIO / DATA DISKS **£15** 10 BOX

PHILIPS CDR74 CONSUMER DISKS CDR870 / PDR05 ETC. **£3.45** EACH

Finance Available Subject to status - written quotations available upon request. Applicants must be 18 years or over. Part Exchange Available Please ask for details 14 Day Item Exchange Policy Excludes Software - ask for details

0115 911 6680

9-13 Hockley, Nottingham. NG1 1FH. Fax. 0115 911 6681 E. Mail multimediamusic@compuserve.com

ACADEMY OF SOUND

UK PRICE MATCH POLICY!

We will match genuine U.K. quotes on items held in stock!

Software

Photo for illustration purposes only

MIDI / AUDIO STARTER PACK

- *Intel P200MMX computer*
- *Soyo TX Motherboard 512k L2 Cache*
- *Goldstar 24 Speed CD ROM*
- *Mini Tower Case*
- *1.44Mb Floppy Disk Drive*
- *3.2Gb Ultra DMA Hard Disk*
- *Windows 95 Keyboard, Serial Mouse and Mouse Mat*
- *32Mb SD RAM memory*
- *14" SVGA Monitor*
- *2Mb PCI Graphics Card*
- *Windows 95*
- *Soundblaster 16 Compatible Sound Card*
- *Soundblaster Midi Connector Cable*
- *25w Multi Media Speakers*
- *Steinberg Cubase VST 3.5 (PC)*
- *1 Year On - Site Maintenance*

System with Event Electronics Gina Recording Card **£1679**

COMPLETE SYSTEM £1299

Steinberg Cubase VST **£269**

EMagic Logic Audio V3 ..... **£299**

EMagic Logic Audio Home Studio Pack including Logic Audio Discovery and DRM 8 track recording software plus Cool Edit Pro for Windows 95 or Zap Zero Loss Audio Pack for Macintosh **£479**

Opcode Studio Vision Pro (Mac)..... **£Call**

Mark of the Unicorn Digital Performer (Macintosh)..... **£479**

Cakewalk V.6 with Pro Audio **£269**

Steinberg RB338 TB303 / TR808 emulator for PC and Macintosh..... **£149**

Steinberg Wavelab 1.6 (P.C.) **£339**

Steinberg Recycle 1.6 ..... **£179**

Sonic Foundry Sound Forge 4 Digital Audio Editing (P.C.)..... **£289**

Sonic Foundry Sound Forge Plug in Pack includes Spectrum Analyser, Batch Convertor and Noise Reduction **£289**

CD Architect Plugin **£379**

Q Tools Surround Sound Plugin ..... **£Call**

New Fusion Vocoder Plug-in ..... **£Call**

Mark of the Unicorn Midi Timepiece XT (midi interface)..... **£379**

Midiman Midi Interfaces from £39

Recording / Audio Cards

Digidesign Audio Media 3 ..... **£599**

Turtle Beach Fiji 20 bit AD/DA card with digital i/o..... **£349**

EMagic Audiowerk 8 PCi card with 8 outputs, digital I/O and FREE Virtual Multitrack Recorder software & Logic Audio Discovery Pack **£499**

NEW Audiotrix 3DXG provides 3D Audio, a Yamaha XG wavetable, 676 instruments, 21 drum kits etc., 18 bit signal path and three independent DSP effects processors in one easy to install Plug 'n' Play (1.0A) Soundblaster Pro compatible card **£Call**

Hard Disk Audio

Photo for illustration purposes only

SOUNDSCAPE STARTER PACK

- *Pentium P166MMX computer*
- *Soyo TX Motherboard 512k L2 Cache*
- *Goldstar 24 Speed CD ROM*
- *Mini Tower Case*
- *1.44Mb Floppy Disk Drive*
- *3.2Gb Ultra DMA Hard Disk*
- *Windows 95 Keyboard, Serial Mouse and Mouse Mat*
- *32Mb SD RAM memory*
- *14" SVGA Monitor*
- *2Mb PCI Graphics Card*
- *Windows 95*
- *Soundscape 1.8 Hard Disk Recorder*
- *Western Digital 3.2Gb Hard Disk*
- *1 Year On - Site Maintenance*

COMPLETE SYSTEM £3369

SOUND SCAPE FROM £1999

SOUNDSCAPE

SSHDR1(FS) 2 in / 4 out 8 Track Recorder V1.18b..... **£1999**

SSHDR1X(FS) 8 Track Expander Unit for above **£1799**

SOUNDSCAPE REMOVABLE

SSHDR1R(FS) 2 in / 4 out 8 Trk Recorder V1.18b with Removable Caddies . **£2349**

SSHDR1RX(FS) 8 Track Expander Unit for above **£2149**

SOUNDSCAPE PLUS

SSHDR1 PLUS 2 in / 4 out 8 Track Recorder with V.2 software and Accelerator Board **£3199**

SSHDR1X PLUS 8 Track Expander Unit for above **£2999**

SOUNDSCAPE PLUS REMOVABLE

SSHDR1R PLUS 2 in / 4 out 8 Track Recorder V.2 with Removable Caddies **£3449**

SSHDR1RX PLUS 8 Track Expander Unit for above..... **£3349**

SOUNDSCAPE OPTIONS

SSPA1 2 in / 4 out Balanced Analogue XLR and 1 in / 2 out Stereo Digital AES / EBU Connectors..... **£249**

SSAC1 Accelerator Board for existing Soundscape user machines ..... **Call us now for details**

Time Stretch Module **£149**

Reverb Module **£275**

SS8 I/O 8 IN / 8 OUT Digital ..... **£Call**

RS422 Video Connector Card and CD Recording Audio Tool Box ..... **IN STOCK**

Fast Master AV Editing Card on demonstration **£829**

NEW IN... PROTOOLS 24

This award winning audio production workhorse now delivers unsurpassable sound quality. 32 tracks of recording / playback, integrated high end digital mixing, full digital editing, and uncompromising 24 bit integrated A/D conversion.

Pictured with optional Pro Tools dedicated Mackie HUI Controller Desk

..plus a large range of quality Plug - ins including:

- D-Verb™
- DINR™
- TC Tools
- Auto Tune™
- Dolby Surround™
- Spacialiser™
- Pure Pitch™
- IQ™
- Focusrite D2™
- GRM Tools™
- Pro Tools PX1

Production Surface also available..

MASSIVE DISCOUNTS ON 16 BIT PROTOOLS!

COMPUTER BASED AUDIO / VIDEO SPECIALISTS

The P.C. and Apple Macintosh offer a superb cost effective solution to complete video and audio production requirements, with a host of production software packages, capture cards and hardware options currently available. We, as end users of these systems, are very aware of the individual pros and cons of each product and can correctly advise you on stable software / hardware combinations required.

Call us now for full details of current P.C. and Apple Macintosh based systems including new Pentium II & Macintosh G3!

All prices include VAT unless otherwise stated. All offers are correct at the time of going to press and are subject to availability. Academic and Educational discounts available when accompanied by an official written order. Finance available (subject to status) Written quotations available upon request.

MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED:

Access · American Express · Diners Club · MasterCard · VISA · Switch

Call for Special Educational Discounts!

Akai DR8 including 2Gb internal Hard Disk £2399
Akai DR8 including 4Gb internal Hard Disk £2699

Outboard

SCARLET FEVER

SAVE OVER £800 off RRP on any of these 1 only FOCUSRITE RED OFFERS

RED 2 DUAL EQUALIZER

ONE ONLY X DEMO £1829

RED 3 DUAL COMPRESSOR

ONE ONLY X DEMO £1829

RED 7 MIC PRE - AMP & DYNAMICS

ONE ONLY X DEMO £1829

Joe Meek Special Offers

VC3 Mic Pre Amp £179
VC4 Enhancer £359
VC1 Valve Studio Channel £499
SC2 Stereo Valve Compressor . £1199

APHEX Tube Essence range on demo:
661 Dual Valve Compressor £609
109 Valve Parametric ..... £ Call
107 Valve Preamp £449
Call us now for best prices.

LEXICON on demonstration...
PCM80 Reverb inc. Card £1529
PCM90 Reverb inc. Card £2199
MPX1 Dual Processing Effects £749

ALEX ..... Was £249 £149 Ltd. Qty.

BEHRINGER - FULL RANGE
MDX2100 Composer £179
MX3282 Mixer £1199
Intelligate £189

TL AUDIO NEW LOW PRICES!!

TC Electronics Finalizer - the total digital mastering processor in a 1u rack Must be heard to be believed... £1499

Mixing Consoles

Yamaha 02R + Options **On Demonstration**
Yamaha 03D Surround Sound Desk **£Call**
Yamaha 01 Prog. Mixer **£Low**

Soundcraft Ghost 32 inc Meter Bridge ..... £Call
Soundcraft Ghost 24 ..... £Call

Soundcraft Ghost LE ..... £Call
Mackie 24.8.2 ..... £BEST UK PRICE

BEHRINGER MX2004

- 8 Mono and 4 Stereo Channels (20 in all)
- 4 Buss • 3 Band EQ inc. Swept Mid Control
- 4 Band EQ on Stereo Channels • 2 AUX Sends • 2 AUX Returns • Exceptional Sound

ALL FOR AN INCREDIBLE £349

Digital Recording

Tascam DA38 8 Trk Hi8 . £On Demo
Fostex D160 16 track Digital Multi - tracker inc. 3.6Gb Hard Disk + FREE D5 DAT MACHINE ..... £Call
Fostex D80 8 trk HD Recorder . £1099
Alesis ADAT XT 16 track Recording System with BRC Remote £4999

Digital Mastering

Full range of both domestic and pro. mastering machines in stock including:

CD RECORDERS
Philips CDR370 Stancalone ReWr table CD Recorder + 1 Free Disc £499
Marantz CDR615 + Optional Remote ..... £New Low Price
Pioneer PDR05 ..... £699
New Pioneer PDR04 . Now Only £499
New HHB CDR800 ..... £In Stock

DAT RECORDERS
Tascam DA60mkII Timecode ..... £Call
Tascam DA30mkII £989
Tascam DA20mk2 ..... Now Only £599
Fostex D5 Pro DAT £699
Fostex D15 Timecode DAT ..... £Call
Tascam DA302 Twin DAT ..... £Call

Studio Monitors

DYNAUDIO ON PERMANENT DEMO..

EX-DEMO SPECIALS
Dynaudio BM5 ..... £369
Dynaudio BM10 ..... £529
Dynaudio M2 ..... £3399
All monitors have boxes.

Dynaudio BM15 Active £709
Dynaudio BM10 ..... £589
Dynaudio BM6A Active £1179
Spirit Absolute 4P Powered £699
JBL 4208 ..... new and boxed £259
Genelec 1029AM £639
X/Pression PPM1 & Sub ..... £Call

Pro Microphones

PROJECT STUDIO MIC PACKAGE

- Rode NT2 Mic
- Carry Case
- Shock Mount
- Pop Shield
- Quicklok A300 Boom Mic Stand
- Joe Meek VC3 Valve Mic Pre Amp
- Microphone Cable

COMPLETE PACKAGE £599

Rode NT1 Large Diaphragm £269
Rode Classic Studio Mic • Large Diaphragm • Classic 6072 Valve • Solid Brass Body • RRP £1174 ..... Demo £1099
AKG C3000 Mic • Cardioid / Hyper Cardioid • Large Diaphragm • RRP £379 ..... New Low Price £229
AKG C1000S Mic with pattern convertor ..... New Low Price £149
Beyer Dynamic MC740 • Large Diaphragm • Five selectable patterns • 3 position low frequency roll - off • RRP £1291 ..... Our Price £1199
NEW AKG Solid Tube Mic • Large Diaphragm • Vacuum Tube Pre Amp Stage • -20dB Attenuation Switch • Bass Cut-Off Filter • Ground Lift Switch • Shock Mount Suspension ... Ex Display Model Only £699

Synths & Samplers

We are main dealers for all leading lines of keyboards & samplers and modules.

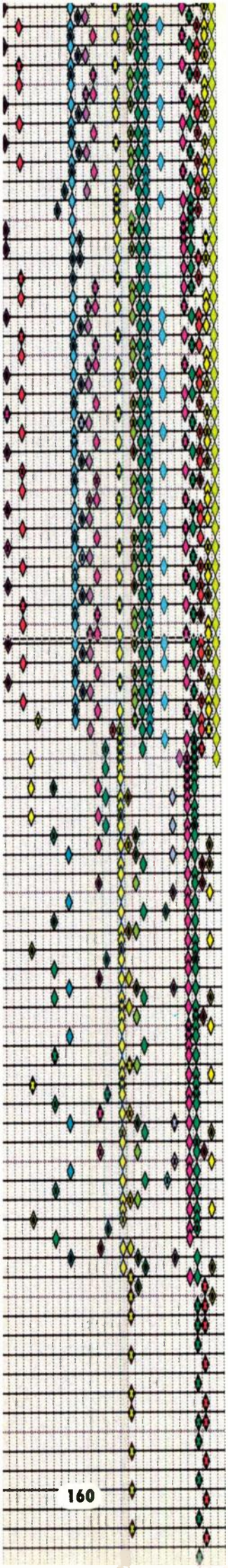
NOW ON DEMONSTRATION
Roland JV1080 Expandable Rack Synth
Roland JV2080 Expandable Rack Synth
Emu Orbit V2 Module + Launch Pad
Studio Electronics ATC1 + Filter Cards
Kurzweil K2000 + Power Tools CD £1699
Waldorf Pulse / Pulse + Modules
Korg Trinity Workstation £1499
Korg Prophecy Synth ... Amazing £499
Yamaha AN1X Modelling Synth
Korg Z1 Multi Oscillator Synth
Novation Bass Station £Call
Novation Drum Station £Call
Akai S2000 Free 16 Mb ... £799
Akai CD3000XL Free 16Mb Sample RAM £1679
Akai S3000XL Free 16Mb Sample RAM £1499
Akai MPC2000 with 8Mb £1099
Emu E4K Turbo Keyboard ..... £Call
Emu ESi4000 ..... £Call
Yamaha A3000 ..... £Call

PRO AUDIO

0115 911 6680

9 -13 Hockley, Nottingham. NG1 1FH. Fax. 0115 911 6681 E. Mail multimediamusic@compuserve.com

ACADEMY OF SOUND



The Rhythm method

EFFECTIVE DRUM PROGRAMMING

PART 2: The debate's been going on for as long as drum machines have been around: can they really sound human? NICHOLAS ROWLAND takes jazz drumming as his test case and tries to find out...

In this month's nail-biting instalment of The Rhythm Method, we're going to investigate various techniques for making programmed patterns sound more 'human', as well as looking at some short cuts to generating rhythm tracks with an apparently improvised feel. While the focus of our attention will be jazz patterns, the subtext is all about injecting the milk of human kindness into beat boxes in general. So even if you think that jazz is something musicians only do when they get too old to play music that people actually want to listen to, stay tuned.

On the face of it, jazz drum programming appears to be a contradiction in terms. Jazz music is supposed to be all about the spontaneous expression of heart and soul, while drum machines and sequencers are soulless machines, the very opposites of spontaneity, creativity and having a good laugh down the boozer after the gig. That was certainly true 10 years ago, when drum machines simply didn't have the technical facilities to compete with humans on a jazz tip. First, the sounds themselves were often not realistic enough to be appropriate for jazz (though, to be fair, this was more an attitude of mind than a valid technical issue). Second, and more importantly, early drum machines just didn't offer the necessary control over dynamics and quantisation which are necessary if you want to emulate the subtle nuances of a live drummer in full flow.

These days, there are no excuses. Armed with the most basic GM module/workstation and the humblest of computer sequencers, you can produce jazz patterns that not only sound convincing, but swing with the best of them. The only real limit to your creativity is your time. Sequencers and drum machines only put out what you put in. If you want to create a rhythm track based around the idea that each bar is different from the next, then you'll have to be prepared to program every single variation yourself. From my own experience, I know it can take many hours to recreate the kind of spontaneous-sounding jazz track that any drummer worth their salt could lay down in a single take. Be prepared.

TO ERR IS HUMAN

One question which is perhaps worth spending a few lines considering is what exactly differentiates a rhythm played by a human from one created by a machine. Setting aside the issue of sounds and ambience for the moment, can most people actually tell the difference between a recording featuring a real drummer and one driven by a beat box? It was probably easier to distinguish in the early days, when a combination of lazy programming and a lack of onboard memory meant that drum machines gave themselves away by undue repetition. The lack of control over dynamics also meant that drum machines really did sound like metronomes — not so much because of the regularity of timing, but because of the total consistency of the sounds. What makes music 'human', on the other hand, is the minor inconsistencies in the playing, in terms of timing, dynamics and the variations inherent in acoustic instruments. There's also this ephemeral notion of 'interpretation' — which can, perhaps, be defined as an ability to creatively bend the rules to enhance the emotional pleasure of the music. Or to put it another way, if it ain't got that swing, it don't mean a thing.

DYNAMIC DUELS

As I mentioned last month, dynamics (the relative MIDI velocity levels of the different instruments) are crucial to creating a sense of movement within any style of drum pattern. Creating convincing jazz patterns requires even more attention to detail in this matter. Obviously, the easiest way to achieve a human feel is simply to program your rhythms in real time, using a velocity-sensitive MIDI keyboard, drum pads or drum machine buttons. I'd recommend this as your standard approach with cymbal parts, which often provide the fluidity of movement within a rhythm. (In jazz, it's the ride cymbal which is the dominant time-keeping instrument, as opposed to the hi-hats). Most sequencers offer a mixture of pattern-based and linear recording, so it's easy enough to build up a basic track from a series of step-time created patterns, then go back and record a new 'live' cymbal line over the entire track. Try also setting the quantise function to a very fine resolution, or turning it off altogether. You can normally go back and correct any really wayward beats after the event, using the over-quantise function.

TIME, GENTLEMEN, TIME

What originally *really* used to get up people's noses about drum machines was the fact that they kept 'inhumanly' strict tempo — a charge which is still levelled at sequenced music *per se*. There are two issues here. One is about variations in tempo across the whole track — in other words, the fact that people naturally speed up and slow down during different bits of a song. There's no reason why sequenced music shouldn't also speed up and slow down, and thanks to the wonder of sequencer tempo maps it's very easy to build this kind of variation into a song. In fact, whatever the style of music, one trick is to nudge the tempo up by a couple of beats when you hit the chorus or playout, and take it down a few notches in the bridge from the introduction to the first verse, or the bridge from the middle eight to the next verse, and so on.

The second issue concerns the minuscule variations in timing that occur within a pattern. Here we're touching on a human foible known in drumming circles as playing behind or in front of the beat. The fact is that the majority of human drummers (and, for that matter, most other musicians) rarely hit the notes right on the button. Some will have a natural inclination to play slightly early, others will play slightly late; some can go back and forth as the music demands. Playing behind the beat will drag the song back and make the track sound slightly slower than it actually is. You notice this in a lot of slow blues and funk numbers, where often the whole band hits everything slightly late. Playing ahead of the beat gives the song real urgency, making it sound faster even though the tempo hasn't actually changed. Again, this is easily replicated on most sequencers (and some drum machines), which allow you to shift patterns or entire drum tracks by a specified number of MIDI ticks. It's worth experimenting with this function, particularly on the snare when you've got a regular beat on the two and the four. But don't overdo it, or your drummer will just sound out of time.

> "...thanks to cut and paste, you can quickly generate drum tracks which have an apparently improvised feel."

Some sequencers and drum machines take this a stage further, with intelligent quantise functions which alter the MIDI velocity of certain beats, while also shifting the timing of certain beats by tiny amounts. But whereas early applications of this function imposed the changes randomly, it's now based on more careful analysis of the rhythmic pulse of particular styles of music. Personally, I think these functions work best when they're applied sparingly — for example, to a fill or particular drum phrase rather than across the entire track. (See the examples box for further discussion of this.) Otherwise the drumming just sounds wrong rather than 'human'.

TIMBRE LAND

As most people are aware, an acoustic drum doesn't just get louder when it's struck harder, it also changes timbre, rising in pitch and exhibiting more pitch-bend. Cymbals will also change timbre according to where they are struck on their surface, and also how rapidly they are played. Some drum machines and sound modules simulate this through multi-sampled voices which will change according to MIDI velocity. If a sampler is the source of your drum voices, you can also easily set up velocity-sensitive cross-fades between different pitches of the same sound or, indeed, different sounds.

The EON 15PAK

A COMPLETE COMPACT PA SYSTEM IN ONE PACKAGE

Imagine a speaker with a mixer, an equaliser and two power amplifiers built right in. Imagine that you carry the whole thing in one hand because it weighs only 19kg And imagine that it has the same great sound you have come to expect from JBL products. Imagine no longer! Introducing the award-winning EON 15PAK - the EON "all in one box" solution. Plug your keyboard, an acoustic guitar and a vocal mic into the EON 15PAK and listen to the magic happen.

Place it upright on the stage, mount it one a stand or tilt it back and use it as a stage monitor - the EON15 PAK does what you need it to do.

Don't start another show without an EON 15PAK. Ask for a demo at your nearest JBL dealer and carry it out in one hand, At 19kg it shouldn't be too hard to do.

EON

JBL

SOUND THAT CARRIES

ARBITER PRO AUDIO, Unit 2 Beehamwood Industrial Park, Rowley Lane, Borehamwood, WD6 5PZ
TEL: 0181 207 6060 FAX: 0181 207 4572

A similar effect can be achieved with more humble equipment. For example, the standard GM kit offers a choice of two ride cymbals, plus a more 'clangy'-sounding ride 'bell'. As a matter of course, I would use at least two of these sounds within a jazz ride pattern, if not all three. It really does make a difference. Similarly, when programming two bass drum notes in quick succession, try using a softer, more rounded one for the first beat and a sharper, heavier sound for the second.

RANDOMISATION

So far, so good. But while technology may be on our side in terms of making individual patterns sound more human, I appreciate that not everyone has the time and patience to laboriously trawl through a drum track beat by beat, instrument by instrument, tinkering about with individual velocities, timing values and so on. However, thanks to the power of cut and paste, you can quickly generate drum tracks which have an apparently improvised feel.

The process starts with the creation of a 1- or 2-bar 'master' pattern. With a jazz track it might be the archetypal jazz cymbal rhythm, underpinned by a basic bass and snare figure. This is then copied to several pattern locations — an easy enough job whether you're using a stand-alone drum machine or a computer-based sequencer. You then call up one of these copies and start deleting, adding or moving a couple of cymbal beats here, a couple of snares or basses there. Maybe just delete every fifth cymbal note — whatever. The trick is not to think too hard about what you're doing, and for this reason I often work in step time, because then it's hard to second-guess the end result. What you should end up with is a family of 1-bar patterns, all based around the master rhythm, yet each one slightly different. When chaining these together to form the song,

JAZZ AGE: THE EXAMPLES

Your starter for 10 is a cluster of four jazz patterns based around the archetypal jazz cymbal pattern. In rhythmic terms there's nothing to blow your socks off. What I'm more interested in here is illustrating some of the techniques explained in the main article. Before we get into that, though, some basic house rules: whereas rock and pop rhythms are based on even-length notes, jazz rhythms are divided into uneven sections based on combinations of quavers, dotted quavers and semi-quavers.

The archetypal jazz hi-hat/cymbal rhythm (you'll know it when you hear it, honest) is based on a quaver/dotted quaver/semi-quaver combination. However, this is played with a triplet feel, so in programming terms it's easiest to program in triplets. So the patterns this month were all created using a quantise value of 8th-note triplets (that is, 12 steps to the bar.) You'll see that a few examples actually use 16th-note triplets, but for the sake of making the grids easy to understand, I've kept the grids quantised at 12 steps to the bar.

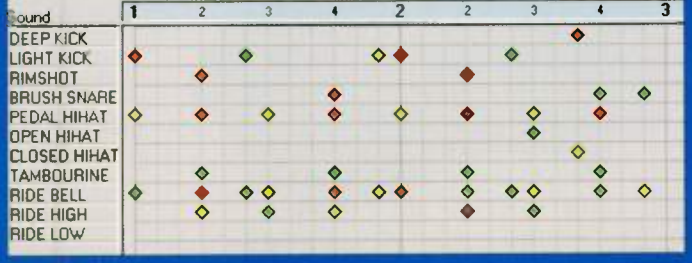
Last month we had three dynamic levels, but this month I've used four. And instead of giving them absolute MIDI velocity values, I've suggested a range of dynamic levels to play with. Ideally, you would tweak each beat/instrument, so that no consecutive values are the same. Finally, while this month's examples are all based on jazz patterns, the general points covered in the main body of the text are equally applicable to any style of music where a human feel is required.

◆ = hard (MIDI velocity range 100-127)
◇ = medium (range 80-100)
◇ = soft (range 60-80)
◆ = ultra soft (less than 60)

JAZZ PATTERN A — Tempo = 100-120bpm

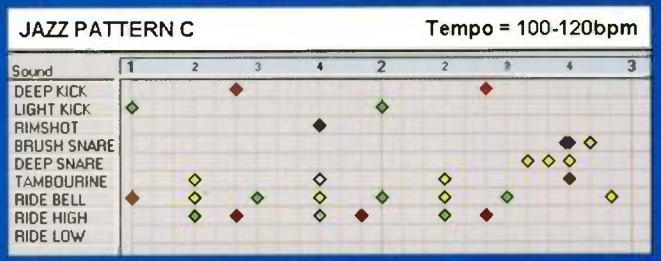
JAZZ PATTERN A — This is the archetypal (some might say cliché) jazz rhythm, played using the ride cymbal. Note, though, that even with a simple pattern such as this, we're using the ride and ride bell sounds to add a little extra interest to the rhythm.

JAZZ PATTERN B — Tempo = 100-120bpm



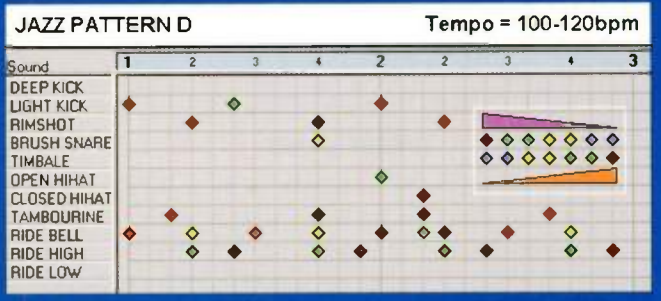
JAZZ PATTERN B — With more blobs on the grid you can see that this is a more intricate version of pattern A. Again we're mixing the ride bell and ride cymbals to give more interest at the top end. I've also doubled up the tambourine with the pedal hi-hat to add emphasis to the second and fourth beats in each bar.

JAZZ PATTERN C — Tempo = 100-120bpm



JAZZ PATTERN C — The snare fill towards the end of the second bar uses a mix of two snare sounds to simulate the changing timbre of an acoustic drum. The 'double diamond' (brush snare, fourth beat, second bar) is a flam, when two notes are played close together.

JAZZ PATTERN D — Tempo = 100-120bpm



JAZZ PATTERN D — This example mixes sounds again — bringing in the metallic sounds of a timbale over the top of the brush snare during a short roll. The psychedelic wedges are supposed to indicate the fact that one gets louder and the other gets quieter — but I guess you'd probably worked that out for yourself. Timbale sounds are often quite strident, so you might have to play around with the relative volumes of the snare and timbale to get the most pleasing effect.

simply assemble them in a random order. Hence the first verse might consist of patterns 1/2/3/4, but the second would be 2/4/2/3, and so on. Again, don't try to second-guess the result. When played end to end, the finished rhythm track might sound a bit iffy, but once you've got the rest of the instruments in place the result should sound more coherent.

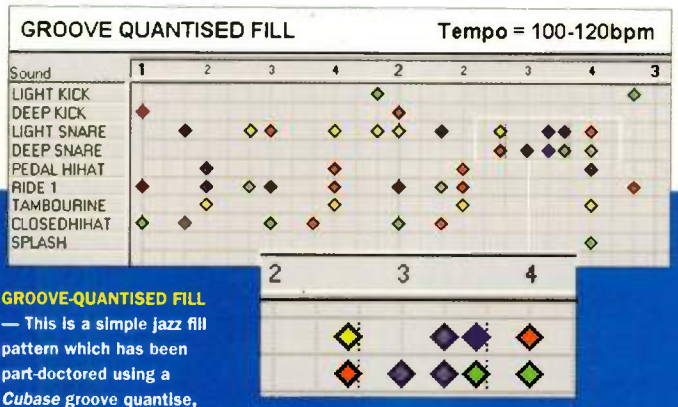
With a sequencer, applying this technique is even easier. For example, in the edit page of a program like *Cubase* you can easily sub-divide your master and variation patterns into smaller sections — half-bars, or even quarter-bars, for instance, and then use these smaller building blocks to build up the complete drum track.

Once the other parts are in place, it's worth going back to the drum edit page and tweaking the patterns to better fit the structure of the track. For example, there might be places where the insertion of a crash cymbal would provide an accent or mark the division of a bar.

Et voila! What you now have is a rhythm track with a large element of unpredictability about it — almost as good as a having a machine with its own mind!

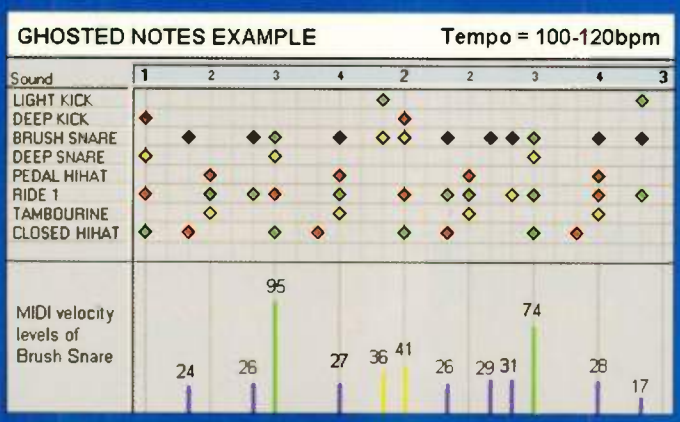
SOS

"Dynamics are crucial to creating a sense of movement within any drum pattern."

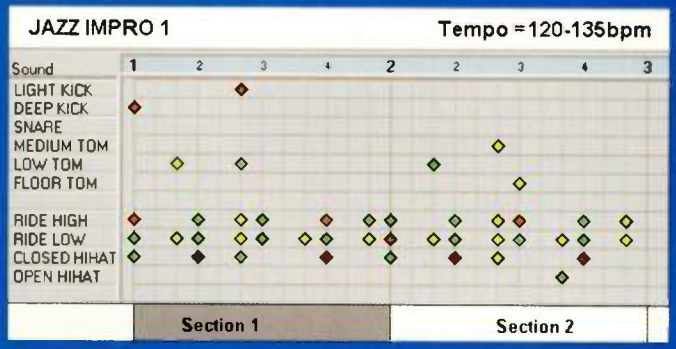


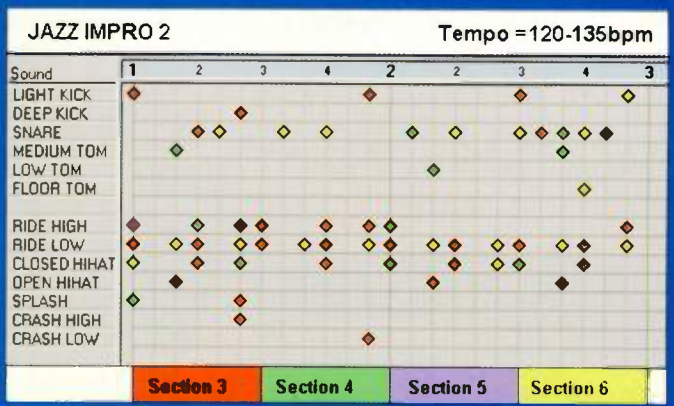
GROOVE-QUANTISED FILL — This is a simple jazz fill pattern which has been part-doctored using a *Cubase* groove quantise, although only the bit contained in the white box. The results are shown more clearly in the enlarged section. The result is a lazy, lumpy snare fill which sounds very human indeed! I would probably apply this quantise to any other instruments which were playing at this time, so that the whole 'band' sounds locked in together, even though they're all 'out of time'. Rather than applying these quantise treatments wholesale across a song, I tend to use different treatments in different parts of the song. There are times when you want things to sound tight and absolutely locked into the groove, other times when you want to 'push' a chorus, or 'pull back' a verse. This may sound corny, but think of the different character of each part of a song, then look at how you might enhance them through playing about with the micro-timing of beats.

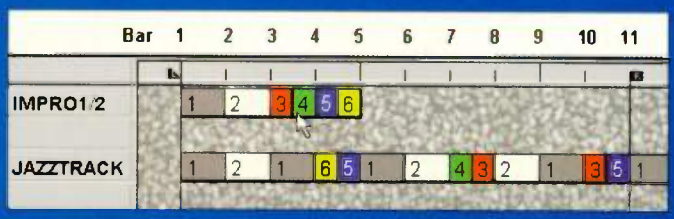
You can also try a reverse approach. A lot of people will quantise the rhythm track to death while being happy to input the rest of the instruments in real time. What you can consider is copying instrumental tracks to the drum tracks, then using the note-ons of the melodic parts as the basis for quantising the drums.



GHOSTED NOTES — If you watch a jazz drummer playing, you'll notice a lot of tapping away at the snare drum in between the main beats or accents. These are often known as ghost notes and, while you often can't hear them when a band is in full flight, they add a characteristic background wash to a recording or live performance. The purists out there might consider even taking all the attack off the ghosted sound and then feeding it through a short reverb back into the main drum mix. This also goes some way towards simulating the way that the snare will vibrate whenever other drums in an acoustic kit are struck.







JAZZ IMPRO 1, 2 & 3 — You've probably already got the idea from the main body of the text, but here's a couple of patterns which have been chopped up and reassembled.

The toms in Jazz Impro 1, especially in Section 1, give the pattern a strong theme, so when putting the track together I've used this as the first bar in each four-bar section.

"HOW TO ORDER"

MAIL ORDER DIRECT FROM SOUND CONTROL COULDN T BE ANY EASIER, WITH PLEASANT, KNOWLEDGEABLE STAFF ON HAND 6 DAYS A WEEK TO TAKE ALL YOUR ORDERS IN OUR TOTALLY DEDICATED MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT.
CALL OUR MAIL ORDER LINE, 'FREE' - NOW...

FREEPHONE...

CALL US FREE OF CHARGE TO PLACE ALL YOUR ORDERS...
WE ACCEPT MOST MAJOR CREDIT & DEBIT CARDS INCLUDING AMERICAN EXPRESS & SWITCH...

0800-52-52-60

MAIL ADDRESS...

WRITE TO US AT OUR HEAD OFFICE ADDRESS AND YOUR ORDER WILL BE TAKEN CARE OF AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE...
WE CAN ACCEPT CASH, CHEQUES, POSTAL ORDERS, DRAFTS, SWITCH & CREDIT OR DEBIT CARDS...
PLEASE INCLUDE YOUR FULL NAME & ADDRESS & DAYTIME & EVENING PHONE NUMBERS IN ORDER FOR US TO PROCESS THE ORDER MORE EFFICIENTLY...

SOUND CONTROL
THE ELGIN WORKS
DUNFERMLINE
FIFE. KY12 7SD

FACSIMILE...

YOU CAN SECURELY FAX US WITH YOUR ORDERS AND CREDIT CARD DETAILS 24 HOURS A DAY!! - BUT DON'T FORGET TO INCLUDE YOUR FULL NAME AND ADDRESS AND A DAYTIME & EVENING PHONE NUMBER TO ENABLE US TO PROCESS YOUR ORDER MORE EFFICIENTLY...

01383-725733

EMAIL ADDRESS...

YOU CAN CONTACT US BY EMAIL AT ANY TIME FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF SOME OUR SPECIAL OFFERS, OR TO PLACE AN ORDER OR MAKE ANY OTHER ENQUIRIES. EACH OF OUR STORES HAVE DIRECT EMAIL ADDRESSES TOO, AND YOUR REPLY WILL BE RETURNED TO YOU SAME DAY. FOR MOST PEOPLE OVERSEAS, THIS IS THE MOST EFFICIENT METHOD OF CONTACTING SOUND CONTROL MAIL ORDER...

INFO@SOUNDCONTROL.CO.UK

DELIVERY...

WE OFFER A FREE NEXT DAY DELIVERY SERVICE THROUGHOUT MAINLAND UK (WHERE AT ALL POSSIBLE).
OPTIONAL A.M & SATURDAY DELIVERIES ARE AVAILABLE SUBJECT TO A SURCHARGE ETC - PLEASE ASK FOR DETAILS.
WE USE ONE OF THE U.K'S LEADING COURIER SERVICES AND ALL GOODS ARE TRACKED IN TRANSIT AND ARE FULLY INSURED AGAINST LOSS OR DAMAGE.

INTERNATIONAL...

WE OFFER A FULL PAN-EUROPEAN AND WORLDWIDE DELIVERY SERVICE FOR ANY OF THE ITEMS WE HAVE IN STOCK
YOU CAN EMAIL US, FAX US, OR CALL US ON OUR DEDICATED INTERNATIONAL DIRECT NUMBER BELOW...
WE WILL ARRANGE CARRIAGE DOOR-TO-DOOR FULLY INSURED - AND WE USE THE BEST COURIERS AVAILABLE...

+44-1383-620480

SERVICE...

CUSTOMER CARE IS OUR ABSOLUTE PRIORITY. WE WANT YOU TO BE HAPPY WITH YOUR PURCHASE FROM SOUND CONTROL.
IF, FOR ANY REASON YOU ARE NOT SATISFIED, PLEASE CALL US AS SOON AS POSSIBLE, & GIVE US THE OPPORTUNITY TO SORT ANY PROBLEMS OUT AS SOON AS WE CAN.

FREEPHONE - 0800-52-52-60

ROLAND JV1080 & JV2080

FROM £699

THE MOST EXPANDABLE SYNTH MODULES EVER MADE ARE NOW EVEN MORE AFFORDABLE...
FOR A LTD. PERIOD WE ARE OFFERING THESE AT STONKING NEW LOW PRICES - GET YOURS NOW!

ROLAND JP8000

£CALL

THE FATTEST AND FUNKIEST SYNTH EVER MADE...
AND IT HAD TO COME FROM ROLAND OF COURSE...
AVOID SOME SERIOUS DISAPPOINTMENT...
GET YOURS AT SOUND CONTROL NOW!

ROLAND 'XP' SERIES

✓ XP10
✓ XP50 ✓ XP80

£CALL

THE MOST EXPANDABLE SYNTHS EVER KNOWN TO MAN, AND WE HAVE THEM RIGHT HERE, RIGHT NOW - AT SOME STUNNING NEW LOW PRICES...
WE ALSO HAVE A RANGE OF EXPANSION BOARDS IN STOCK TO MAKE THESE SYNTHS REALLY SOMETHING ELSE!

ROLAND PC200

BLOW

THE ROLAND PC200 MK-2 MIDI CONTROLLER KEYBOARD HAS PRETTY MUCH EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR MIDI SETUP... AND IT HAS NEVER BEEN SO AFFORDABLE!!

ROLAND MC303 & MC505

BLOW

IF YOU'RE SERIOUS ABOUT MAKING MEGA DANCE MUSIC, THEN LOOK NO FURTHER... CHECK THIS OUT NOW...
INCLUDING THE NEW ROLAND MC505...
DUE FOR DELIVERY VERY, VERY SOON - ASK FOR DETAILS...

£CALL ROLAND RELEASES

AS ROLAND'S BIGGEST U.K DEALER, WE WANT TO MAKE SURE WE KEEP YOU INFORMED OF ALL THE NEW COOL STUFF ON THE WAY...
THE LATEST THING ON THE STREET IS THE BOSS SP-202 'DR. SAMPLE'...

A DIGITAL SAMPLER WITH 4.5 MINS OF SAMPLING TIME AS STANDARD FOR LESS THAN £300...
CALL US NOW FOR FURTHER DETAILS ON THIS MEGA LITTLE SAMPLER... JUST ONE OF THE LATEST AND HOTTEST PRODUCTS FOR 1998...

AKAI STUFF

S6000 BLOW
S5000/S6000 BLOW

ALL WITH FREE U.K DELIVERY!!

FULL AKAI RANGE AVAILABLE FROM STOCK...
CALL NOW FOR THE BEST ADVICE AT THE RIGHT PRICE!!

SOFTWARE/HARDWARE OPTIONS

WE HAVE A FULL RANGE OF SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE IN STOCK TO COMPLIMENT ANY HARD-DISK RECORDING SETUP - FOR MAC AND P.C...
CHECK OUT THE NEW GINA AND DARLA DIGITAL I/O CARDS AND BREAKOUT BOXES FROM EVENT.
STONKING NEW '98 DEALS ON ALL SOFTWARE INCLUDING STEINBERG CUBASE VST AND EMAGIC LOGIC AUDIO... CALL US NOW...

WRH

COMPUTER SYSTEMS FOR MUSIC AND HARD-DISK RECORDING...

MS 166X (TYPICAL SYSTEM FROM)... £849!

✓ TX PRO MOTHERBOARD ✓ 512K BURST CACHE
✓ INTEL PENTIUM 166 MMX PROCESSOR
✓ 64 MEG EDO RAM MEMORY
✓ 4.3 GIG HARD DISK (9.5 MS ACCESS) ✓ 2.5 GIG AUDIO PARTITION
✓ 24 SPEED CD-ROM DRIVE ✓ 1.44 MEG 3.5" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
✓ 2 MEG (EXP. UP TO 4 MEG) TRIO S3 VIDEO CARD
✓ WINDOWS-95 KEYBOARD & MOUSE ✓ WINDOWS-95 CD & MANUAL
✓ 14" (1024 X 768) CTX MONITOR ✓ FREE TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE

BUILT FOR MUSIC & AUDIO...

ALTHOUGH THERE ARE MANY COMPANIES, LARGE AND SMALL, WHO BUILD IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS VERY FEW WILL BUILD THEM SPECIFICALLY FOR MUSIC & HARD DISK RECORDING APPLICATIONS.
OUR MAX SYSTEMS RANGE OF P.C'S ARE BUILT FOR MUSICIANS & AUDIO PROFESSIONALS WHO CAN WELL DO WITHOUT THE HASSLE OF BUYING A STANDARD P.C AND CONFIGURING IT FOR MUSIC APPLICATIONS.
ALL OF THE COMPUTERS HERE ARE CAPABLE OF RUNNING STEINBERG'S CUBASE VST OR E-MAGIC'S NOTATOR LOGIC AUDIO. THE NUMBER OF AUDIO TRACKS WHICH CAN BE PLAYED AND THE AMOUNT OF DSP FUNCTION WHICH CAN BE USED DEPENDS NOT ONLY ON THE POWER OF THE COMPUTER'S PROCESSOR, BUT ON THE SPEED OF THE HARD DISK AND THE AMOUNT OF SYSTEM MEMORY (RAM) INSTALLED.
THE PRICE ABOVE IS A TYPICAL SYSTEM INCLUSIVE OF COLOUR MONITOR BUT EXCLUDING SOUNDCARD & SOFTWARE. PRICES FOR OPTIONAL UPGRADES (E.G MONITORS, MEMORY) ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

QUALITY COMPONENTS...

OF ALL THE POSSIBLE THINGS YOU CAN WANT A P.C TO DO, HARD DISK RECORDING IS ONE OF THE MOST DEMANDING. TWO WEEKS OF HARD DISK RECORDING WILL GIVE A HARD DISK AS MUCH USE AS ONE YEAR OF OFFICE WORK - THE COMPUTER'S RAM MEMORY & SYSTEM PROCESSOR IS CONSTANTLY IN USE. WE USE ONLY THE COMPONENTS THAT WE KNOW CAN COPE WITH THIS LEVEL OF USAGE.

UPGRADEABLE & EXPANDABLE...

AS THE SOFTWARE BOFFINS ADD MORE & MORE 'REAL TIME DSP' FUNCTIONS INTO THEIR PROGRAMMES, YOU WILL ALMOST CERTAINLY WANT TO UPGRADE YOUR COMPUTER'S PROCESSOR & SYSTEM MEMORY (RAM) IN THE FUTURE.
MAX SYSTEMS P.C'S USE 'AUTO-SENSING' MOTHERBOARDS CAPABLE OF USING ALL VARIANTS OF INTEL, IBM, CYRIX & AMD PROCESSORS UP TO 266 MHZ, ALONG WITH THE LATEST MATCHED DIMMS MEMORY IN COMPUTER TERMS - THEY ARE AS FUTURE PROOF AS THEY CAN BE!

HELP & SUPPORT...

UNLIKE ANY OTHER PIECE OF YOUR MUSICAL OR RECORDING EQUIPMENT A COMPUTER IS NOT NORMALLY MANUFACTURED FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF PRODUCING MUSIC & AUDIO. ONLY 2% OF APPLE MAC'S AND 0.5% OF INTEL P.C'S ARE SOLD TO USERS OF MUSIC & AUDIO APPLICATIONS. YOUR CHANCES OF GETTING THE CORRECT TYPE OF TECHNICAL SUPPORT FROM AN ORDINARY COMPUTER RESELLER OR MANUFACTURER ARE NOT GOOD. WITH OUR MAX SYSTEMS IT IS A DIFFERENT STORY. OUR MACHINES ARE BUILT & CONFIGURED BY PEOPLE WHO UNDERSTAND THE PARTICULAR PROBLEMS ASSOCIATED WITH MUSIC & HARD DISK RECORDING. WE DON'T JUST BUILD THEM & SELL THEM - WE USE THEM FOR ALL THE SAME APPLICATIONS THAT OTHER MUSICIANS DO... AND WE KNOW THE PROGRAMS (AND THE PITFALLS) INSIDE OUT - SO YOU DON'T HAVE TO WORRY... JUST CALL - 01324-88-70-08.

SPECIFICATIONS & PRICES...

YOU CAN ADD THE SOFTWARE, SOUND CARD, MIDI INTERFACE, & ANY OTHER OPTIONS YOU REQUIRE, TO ANY OF OUR STANDARD SYSTEMS TO GET YOUR IDEAL STUDIO SET-UP. YOUR P.C WILL BE DELIVERED WITH ALL THE SOFTWARE & HARDWARE INSTALLED, TESTED & WORKING.
ONE OF OUR SPECIAL P.C ADVISORS IS WAITING TO TAKE YOUR CALL TO ASSIST YOU IN FINDING THE COMPLETE SYSTEM THAT IS RIGHT FOR YOU.

CALL OUR P.C SYSTEMS SALES-LINE ON 01324-887-008

ADD THE SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE THAT SUITS YOUR NEEDS TO GET YOUR IDEAL P.C HARD-DISK RECORDING SYSTEM...

CALL US NOW ON - 01324-887-008

SOUND CONTROL
MODERN MUSIC STORES

TASCAM 488 MK-2

£699

BELIEVE YOUR EYES!!
ONLY £699 FOR AN EIGHT TRACK RECORDER!!
INCLUDING FREE DELIVERY. RESERVE YOURS NOW!
SAVE £600 - ONLY AT SOUND CONTROL...

YAMAHA MT8X MK-2

£699

BELIEVE YOUR EYES - AGAIN!!!
THIS 8 TRACK IS ALSO £699 - NEW & BOXED.
AND INCLUDING FREE DOOR-TO-DOOR DELIVERY.
NOW DON'T SAY WE'RE NOT GOOD TO YOU...!

414 & 424 MK-2

£CALL

IF YOU HAVEN'T GUESSED BY NOW...
SOUND CONTROL ARE THE TOP SUPPLIER FOR TASCAM!!
CHECK OUT THE EXCELLENT TASCAM 414 MULTITRACK...

HOT NEW PRODUCT

PORTA-02

£149

CALL US TO RESERVE
YOUR PORTA-02!!

SUPER 4-TRAKPAK

£29

SAVE OVER £16!!

GET THIS PAIR OF MEGA CD QUALITY HEADPHONES, THIS EXCELLENT MIC & CABLE & A TAPE CLEANING KIT FOR ONLY £29 WHEN YOU BUY ANY 4 OR 8 TRACK FROM SOUND CONTROL MAIL ORDER!

DIGITAL MASTERING

FROM £199

WE HAVE ALL THE TOP DIGITAL MASTERING SYSTEMS IN STOCK, INCLUDING DCC, MINIDISC, DAT AND CD-R. ASK ABOUT THE NEW PHILLIPS CD-R DIGITAL CD RECORDER - LOADS OF PROFESSIONAL FEATURES FOR DIGITAL MASTERING ONTO CD-R'S & THE NEW REWRITABLE CD'S @ ONLY £499.00!!

JBL CONTROL-1'S

SAVE £££'S RIGHT NOW!!

£99

MONITORING OR HIFI - THESE ARE THE BIZ!!

SOUNDCRAFT

BASICALLY...
WHEN IT COMES TO SOUNDCRAFT, NOBODY BEATS US ON PRICE OR SERVICE...
AND AS THE U.K'S BIGGEST STOCKIST OF ALL SOUNDCRAFT PRODUCTS, WE WILL BE THE FIRST TO BRING YOU SOME REALLY HOT NEWS - WATCH THIS SPACE...

VS880 8 TRACK
VS1680 16 TRACK

NEW LOW PRICES

NEW VS1680 DUE SOON WITH TWICE THE SPEC!!

THE VS880 IS A FULLY SELF-CONTAINED DIGITAL HARD-DISK RECORDING SOLUTION WITH UP TO 64 TRACKS OF PRISTINE QUALITY DIGITAL AUDIO!! CHECK IT OUT AT YOUR NEAREST BRANCH OF SOUND CONTROL NOW, OR CALL US FREEPHONE FOR THE BEST POSSIBLE PACKAGE PRICE...

- 64 TRACKS OF RECORDING (8 X 8 TRACK MATRIX)
- COMPLETE NON-DESTRUCTIVE EDITING - CUT/COPY/PASTE ETC...
- DIGITAL IN/OUT AND DIGITAL MIXING
- ON-BOARD SCSI
- MIDI WITH TIME CODE FOR SYNC
- TWO INDEPENDENT MULTI EFFEX
- RSS 3-D SOUND PROCESSING
- DELAY
- DUAL REVERB
- CHORUS
- OVERDRIVE
- DISTORTION
- COMPRESSION
- SPEAKER EMULATION
- VOICE TRANSFORMER
- 19-BAND VOCODER
- HUM CANCELLER
- 4-BAND PARAMETRIC EQ
- 10-BAND GRAPHIC EQ
- SPACE CHORUS
- MULTIMEDIA SOUND PROCESSOR
- MICROPHONE SIMULATION - (SIMULATES THE CHARACTERISTICS OF OTHER PRO-STUDIO MICS)
- AUTO MIXING FUNCTION ALLOWS REALTIME RECORD/PLAYBACK
- FULL CONTROL OF FADER PAN ETC... VIA MIDI ETC...
- EFFEX CAN BE ADDED AT RECORDING OR MIXDOWN
- CHANGE OR EDIT EFFEX BY MIDI CONTROL...

ALL THIS COMES AS STANDARD FROM SOUND CONTROL WITH A 1.4 GIG DRIVE, EFFEX BOARD AND THE LATEST SOFTWARE VERSION - FOR A TRULY MAGNIFICENT NEW LOW PRICE. CALL INTO YOUR NEAREST STORE NOW...

£BEST ZOOM 1201/1204

JUST CHECK OUT THE DEALS ON ALL OUR EFFEX INC. THE ZOOM 1201 & 1204...

CALL NOW FOR THE VERY BEST FX DEALS AROUND...
INCLUDING THE ALESIS Q2 @ ONLY £399.00
HURRY - LIMITED STOCKS - CALL NOW TO RESERVE YOURS!

WE HAVE SOME EXCELLENT NEW LOW 1998 DEALS ON ALL BEHRINGER & FOCUSRITE STOCK. CALL US NOW FOR FAST DELIVERY, EXCELLENT SERVICE AND - OF COURSE - THE BEST PRICES!!

CALL NOW FOR OTHER MODELS IN STOCK...

MICROPHONES

£69!
AKG D3700...

£99!
AKG D3800...

WOW! - DEALS LIKE THIS DO NOT HAPPEN EVERY DAY! BUT WHEN THEY DO... IT'S ONLY EVER AT SOUND CONTROL...

£39!
AKG ...D880

£CALL
AKG C3000...

DB ZONE-SM205 - £69
EV NDYM5 - £CALL
AKG CHOOSE - £LOW
SHURE SM57 - £LOW
SHURE SM58 - £LOST IT

REMEMBER, THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE OF THE MICROPHONES WE HAVE IN STOCK IN OUR STORES THROUGHOUT THE UK. CALL US NOW FOR FURTHER SPECIAL OFFERS... INCLUDING UNBEATABLE DEALS ON THE RODE NT1 & NT2

WRH

SO, WHY CHOOSE SOUND CONTROL...?

BECAUSE WE ARE THE ONLY MUSIC RETAILER IN THE UK THAT OFFERS YOU THE 'BEST OF BOTH WORLDS'

....WELL FOR A KICK-OFF, DO YOU WANT TO VISIT A MUSIC STORE...?

...THEN YOU MIGHT WANT TO CHOOSE THE LARGEST MUSICAL RETAILER IN THE UK...

WE HAVE STORES THROUGHOUT THE UK WITH AN EXPANSION PROGRAMME IN PLACE TO OPEN MANY MORE STORES IN THE NEXT 2-3 YEARS.

IF YOU WANT CHOICE, SERVICE AND STUNNING GOOD DEALS ACROSS THE BOARD, THEN CALL INTO YOUR NEAREST MODERN MUSIC STORE...

JAMAICA STREET. **GLASGOW**
TEL - 0141-204-0322
EMAIL - GLASGOW@SOUNDCONTROL.CO.UK

ST. MARY'S STREET. **EDINBURGH**
TEL - 0131-557-3986
EMAIL - EDINBURGH@SOUNDCONTROL.CO.UK

REGENT RD. SALFORD. **MANCHESTER**
TEL - 0161-877-6262
EMAIL - MANCHESTER@SOUNDCONTROL.CO.UK

MOSLEY STREET. **NEWCASTLE**
TEL - 0191-232-4175
EMAIL - NEWCASTLE@SOUNDCONTROL.CO.UK

ELGIN STREET. **DUNFERMLINE**
TEL - 01383-733353
EMAIL - DUNFERMLINE@SOUNDCONTROL.CO.UK

CASTLE STREET. **DUNDEE**
TEL - 01382-225619
EMAIL - DUNDEE@SOUNDCONTROL.CO.UK

DUNNIKIER ROAD. **KIRKCALDY**
TEL - 01592-260293
EMAIL - KIRKCALDY@SOUNDCONTROL.CO.UK

....OR DO YOU WANT THE CONVENIENCE OF A PREMIUM MAIL ORDER SERVICE...?

...WITH A SPECIALIST MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT DEDICATED TO THE QUALITY OF SERVICE OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE REALLY COME TO APPRECIATE.

...WE HAVE A FREEPHONE HOTLINE FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE - ALL CALLS ARE FREE OF CHARGE

...WE DELIVER FREE OF CHARGE ANYWHERE IN THE U.K AND SPECIALISE IN WORLDWIDE MAIL ORDER

...WE OFFER A 'NO QUIBBLE' GUARANTEE IN THE EVENT THAT GOODS ARE UNSUITABLE

IF YOU WANT UNMISSABLE PRICES AND A LEVEL OF SERVICE THAT IS SECOND TO NONE - CALL FREE...

FREEPHONE - **0800-52-52-60**
FAX - **01383-725733**
EMAIL - MO@SOUNDCONTROL.CO.UK

The Power Of N

KORG N5 MUSIC SYNTHESIZER

MARTIN RUSS looks at Korg's affordable new synth and finds it takes him back a few years...

After a long period during which the straight polysynth seemed to have been superseded by the workstation, the last couple of years have seen the return of affordable instruments in the 'around £700' area. In close association, the arpeggiator and real-time 'live' front-panel controllers have reappeared too. The technology may have changed radically, but we seem to be returning to the days of the Roland JX3P and the Korg PolySix and Poly 61.

Reworking an existing product into different variants is as old as manufacturing itself. For some time we've been seeing the sound engine extracted from a workstation and turned into a rackmount expander, after which a keyboard is added to the guts of the expander to create a synthesizer. Often, the operation of removing and adding bits is done with a certain lack of subtlety, with the result that the derived expander and keyboard versions feel inconsistent. So you'll be as pleased as I was to discover that the N5 is not just an NS5R with an added keyboard, or an N364 without the sequencer and disk drive. Instead, it's a coherent and well-thought out S&S (Sample & Synthesis) polysynth, with 64-note polyphony, a 61-note keyboard, an arpeggiator to play around with, and real knobs to tweak! For those who like a bigger keyboard, there's the N1, an 88-key version with extra sample ROM (18Mb instead of 12) and two extra audio outputs.

STRUCTURE

The key to using any modern instrument is getting your head around how the sounds are put together. Back in the 1970s this meant selecting a patch and knowing that there were oscillators, filters and envelopes underneath. Nowadays, there's a lot more to cope with. The N5 shares the same split personality as most keyboards with a 'rapidly-becoming-a-standard-on-entry-level-products' PC/Mac computer interface. It has two modes of working: one based around playing it as a performance instrument, and another where it's used as a multitimbral sound source. Avoiding any ▶

pros & cons

KORG N5 £725

pros
- Resonant Filter effect.
- PC/Mac interface and editor software.
- 64-note polyphonic.
- Four real-time control knobs.
- Arpeggiator.
- Reasonable price.

cons
- Only two audio outputs.
- No ROM expansion port.
- Numeric keypad!

summary

A lot of synthesizer, a lot of polyphony, and a lot of real-time performance capabilities — for not a lot really!

SOUND ON SOUND

High Quality PC Audio System for Musicians & Sound Professionals

THE RED Submarine COMPUTER COMPANY

Some companies sell computers...some sell audio equipment.. **WE SPECIALISE IN BOTH**

WE CAN CUSTOM BUILD COMPUTER SYSTEMS TO YOUR SPECIFIC NEEDS - CHECK OUT THESE EXAMPLES

THESE SYSTEMS ARE BUILT & CONFIGURED SPECIFICALLY FOR AUDIO & MIDI RECORDING

Pentium Tx Motherboard with 512k Cache
Intel P-200 MMX Processor
64Mb EDO RAM
4.3Gb Ultra DMA Audio Hard Drive
4Mb ATI 3D Graphics Card
16 Speed CD ROM Drive
15" Digital Colour Monitor
FREE 33.600 Modem!

Windows '95 with Manual & CD
Windows '95 Keyboard & 3 Button Mouse

Extension Cables for keyboard, Mouse & Monitor

Cubase VST or Cakewalk pro audio V6

Audio Interface	Analogue Inputs	Analogue Outputs	Digital I/O	Synth Engine	
MIDIMAN Dman 2044	4	4	No	No	WAS £1550 NOW - £1495
Maxi Home Studio Pro 64	2	4	S/PDIF	64 Voice	WAS £1595 NOW - £1549
Terratek EWS 64 XL	2	2	S/PDIF & OPTICAL	64 Voice	NEW!! £1649
Event Gina	2	8	S/PDIF	No	NEW!! £1775
Korg 1212 I/O	2	2	ADAT & S/PDIF	No	WAS £1995 NOW - £1865
Pinnacle Project Studio	2	2	S/PDIF	Kurzweil	NEW!! £1885

Upgrade price on above Computer Systems to Pentium II 233Mhz - £195.00

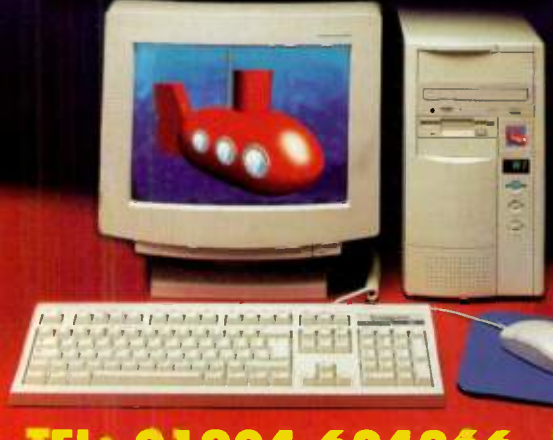
Complete KORG Audio Workstation

PENTIUM II 266Mhz - 64Mb SDRAM, 6.4Gb H/D, AGP Graphics Card, MIDI, 15" Monitor, Keys+Mouse, Cubase VST.

plus the amazing

KORG 168RC DIGITAL MIXING DESK
1212 I/O Card & Cables.

Only - **£2995.00** inc. VAT



Check-Out This Months SPECIAL DEAL!!

8 Input, 8 Output,
CD Quality Multitrack PC Recorder
Intel 200MMX, 32Mb RAM, 3.2Gb H/D
16x CD Rom, 15" Digital Col. Monitor
Cakewalk Pro Audio V6

ONLY £1695.00 inc. VAT & Delivery!

Our Demonstration Room in York -
Ring now to book a demo, or for a Free Catalogue

AWESOME

MUSICIANS COMPUTER SYSTEM

Intel Pentium-2 **300 Mhz MMX** Processor
Pentium-2 ATX Motherboard, LX Chipset
64Mb SDRAM
6.4Gb Ultra DMA Audio Drive
1.7Gb Program Hard Drive
AGP Graphic Cards, 4Mb
16 Speed CD ROM Drive
17" Digital Col. Monitor
Windows '95 Keyboard & Mouse

was £1885 now only -
£1749 inc. VAT & Delivery!

UPGRADE PRICES FOR AWSOME SYSTEM

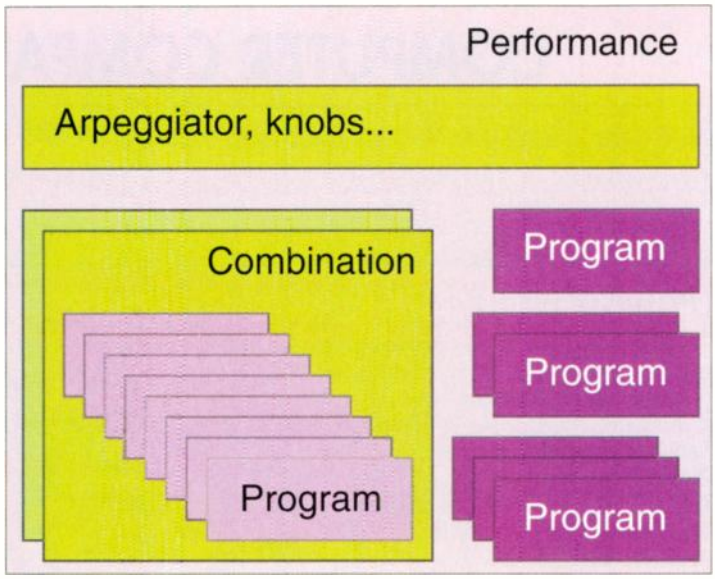
Digidesign Audio Media III Soundcard (ex Demo) - great value at only	£299.00!
Event Gina (2 Analogue inputs, 8 Outputs, Digital I/O)	£459.00
Korg 1212 Card	£569.00
ARC 88	£599.00
Event Layla (8 Analogue inputs, 10 Outputs, Digital I/O)	£879.00

• 3 Years Warranty on all Systems! •

All major credit Cards accepted • Finance available (subject to status)

40 Heslington Road, York YO1 5AU

TEL: 01904 624266 FAX: 01904 635636 E-Mail: sales@sub.co.uk



hint of techno-babble, Korg call these Performance Mode and Multi Mode respectively.

The basic underlying sound-generating element is called a Program, and this contains the oscillators, filters and envelopes of the usual S&S (AI² in Korg-speak) voice architecture. If you assign programs to MIDI channels, and set volumes, pan positions, effects sends and returns with the on-board 'mixer', you create a Multi, with up to 32 parts (Programs), and ideally suited to use with a computer sequencer. If you take a Multi and cut it down to eight parts, driven by the keyboard, you have what Korg call a Combination, which provides stacks, layers and splits to help you use up all that polyphony. Add in a snapshot of the front-panel controls, the real-time knobs and the arpeggiator, and you get a Performance.

The N5 powers up in Performance number 01, and it's very tempting to just choose Combinations or Programs and play them using this set of front-panel control settings, but it's almost better to go through the 32 Performances first, because they show the instrument to its best advantage.

ARCHITECTURE & SOUNDS

The N5 uses Korg's AI variant of S&S synthesis, providing audio samples which can be processed with a filter and envelopes, and then have effects applied to them. It's a well-worn technique which is capable of producing some very effective and useful sounds. Synthesizer purists criticise S&S for its 'painting-by-numbers' approach, arguing that it is little more than sample replay. But Korg's strength has been in the programming of sounds for its instruments, from the ubiquitous M1 of 10 years ago through to the present day, and once you get past the GM, GS and XG sounds, which are predictably very much in the sample replay vein, there are plenty of sounds which exploit the full capabilities of the architecture.

AI synthesis provides single or double oscillators, as well as the special-purpose 'drum' mode, where individual keys on the keyboard can have samples assigned to them. Using two oscillators halves the polyphony, of course, but having two samples available in double-oscillator mode provides considerably more scope for clever programming. The weak link in Korg's S&S synthesis has always been the filters, and the N5 has the same rather tame 'Colour Intensity' control where other synthesizers have a more useful 'Resonance' control. Korg have addressed this in the N5 by providing an effect called Resonant Filter, which enables you to create those clichéd, synthetic-sounding band-pass filter sweeps.

There are 47 other effects types, split into single, series and parallel categories, and two independent processors, which means that you can have a maximum of four independent effects simultaneously. The N5 only has two outputs, so all these effects are mixed down to just a stereo pair. As usual, the effects should be used in the context of a Performance, Combination or Multi rather than an individual Program, and their quality is very good, with the now almost standard set of effects types: Reverb; Early Reflections; Delays & Echoes; Chorus; Flanging & Phasing; Exciter; Distortion; Tremolo and Rotary Speaker; and Parametric EQ. Series and parallel combinations of these are also provided, and the N5 allows you to use MIDI Controllers or aftertouch as modulation sources for controlling wet/dry effects mix.

The raw sonic material for the synthesis engine to manipulate is actually a mix of samples and multisamples. Korg provided, the samples required for the GM sounds, plus a large number of additional ones: 527 instrument samples and 285 drum samples. Included are some bass synth sounds with built-in resonant filter sweeps, quite a lot of

FACTORY SOUNDS

It's traditional for reviewers to include a few of their recommended sounds. Here are my faves:

- CmbA:00:Megatron. Big, brashy and bouncy comping sound.
- CmbA:30:FreeTime. Echoey, ethereal and eastern in feel.
- CmbA:40:Vectoring. Bound to be used as an intro...
- CmbA:43:Sting&Wind. Gorgeous plinky plucks and synth flute.
- CmbB:30:First*Snow. Typically S&S pad. Soundtrack fodder.
- CmbC:13:Percolator. Split for show-offs.
- CmbC:59:THE Deep. Multisample soundtrack & pads.
- CmbC:62:HumanBeam. Neat plink and pad combination.
- PrgU:90:WaveSweep. Complexity from simplicity.
- PrgC:70:PolySix. So I'm not the only one who thinks...

Don't forget to try out the Performances too!

WITH KNOBS ON

The four assignable control knobs might be seen by some as a knee-jerk reaction to the Yamaha CS1x/AN1x, but don't forget that this is an old idea — the Alesis Quadrasynth is a modern example of a synth with four control knobs, and if we go back to the Oberheim OBXs and OBAs of the '70s, the whole front panel was full of real-time control knobs!

The cycle of user control styles seems to be returning to knobs, after a long period where parameter dials, increment/decrement buttons and selector switches were predominant. Of course, the ultimate expression of this was in Yamaha's 'one slider, many buttons' DX7 user interface, and some people liked the two-handed approach to parameter changing that this dictated. But whilst this method of changing sounds is fine for people who change many parameters and then move their hands to the keyboard and play, it's much less suited to people who play, then make a minor tweak; play again, tweak again; and so on. It looks as though the knob-twiddlers are in the ascendancy once more.

Technically speaking, there's an interesting corollary to this 'knobs versus parameter access' cycle. Scanning large numbers of control knobs to determine their values in an analogue synthesizer uses quite a few chips and quite a bit of processing. In the '70s this was a major contributor to the price, whereas a single slider and parameter buttons enabled Yamaha's DX7 to concentrate on its custom FM ASIC chips and still deliver what was, at the time, a gob-smacking polyphony and sound quality. In these all-digital days, the processing to do the scanning and analogue-to-digital conversion is built into fast, cheap microcontroller chips, so the cost of providing synthesizers bristling with real-time control knobs has fallen considerably — which is why they're now back on the agenda. As an aside, the microcontroller chips incorporate these scanning and conversion features because mass-market consumer products like video recorders require them, not because a few synthesizers can make use of them!

inspired TASCAM

Digital Synergy

TASCAM TM-D8000

digital mixing from the digital recording people

TASCAM understands how intuitive digital recording has to be, and they have built the TM-D8000 around that understanding.

■ **Extensive "up-top" control surface** with multiple faders and controls, provides maximum degree of functionality at any time, while optimum use of assignability provides deeper access to functions and parameters when required. ■ **Synchronization and control**; direct digital interfacing (TDIF, AES/EBU, S/PDIF) and full function transport control (TASCAM sync I/O, Sony P2, MMC) enable desk and recorders to operate seamlessly. ■ **High resolution A/D convertors**, high-performance mic-amps and balanced line inputs. ■ **Programmable** level, EQ, pan, aux, solo/cue and dynamics' processing operate under snap-shot scene automation, with on-line dynamic automation software also available. ■ **Full scale monitor and comms** facilities.

LCD console/channel status and parameter values display, and full analogue and digital I/O metering give the TM-D8000 an operational status superior to far more expensive analogue recording and post production consoles.

TASCAM 5 Marlin House, The Croxley Centre, Watford, Herts, WD1 8YA. **Brochure Hotline 01923 819630**

'noises' (scrapes, clinks and clunks, plus the essential 'Pole' metallic clang), a 'probably fixable in the mix' bagpipe sound, a very chiffy 'Doo' sound, some rather restrained applause contrasted with a huge stadium roar, FX as per GM and beyond, and lots of single-cycle timbres and loops. There's plenty for programmers to get their teeth into, especially given the N5's 64-note polyphony and up to eight parts per Combination.

The N5's GM sounds are actually pretty good — very close to the standard GM set, but high quality. The non-GM sounds are wide-ranging and highly usable, including glossy and sparkly pads, bright, stand-out comping sounds, distorted guitars in all flavours, tinkly pads with moody solo sounds, instant soundtracks, brash synth monsters, orchestral moods, and more... It's difficult to find fault, actually. It's the sounds that sell S&S synthesis, and there are many excellent ones crammed into the N5.

EDITING

Finding your way around an instrument is very important. Basic tasks such as selecting Combinations or Multis are very straightforward on the N5. Getting around Performances is slightly less obvious, requiring button-presses to move back and forth between the display page, where you choose a Performance, and the page where you can see which Combinations or Programs make it up. Named (rather than numbered) Performances and a slightly different single-screen layout (with smaller text, perhaps) would have been so much better!

To move between editing pages and modes, the N5 uses a mixture of presses of the Perform or Multi buttons, cursor buttons and the Part/Page buttons. Actually getting into Program Edit mode can be confusing until you get the hang of the Program/Combination/Performance hierarchy. And I must confess to not liking the numeric keypad at all. But these are minor points that you grow used to in time.

COMPARISON

The obvious contender in a comparison race might appear to be the Yamaha AN1x, but the Yamaha CS1x, Alesis QS6 and Quasimidi Raven are actually closer in their synthesis technology. The CS1x is cheaper but has only 32-note polyphony and lacks GS compatibility, whilst the Raven is more expensive and has a more comprehensive arpeggiator, but has no computer interface and is arguably in the next price bracket upwards. The QS6 (reviewed *SOS* January 1996) is the closest fit: it has the same polyphony and a computer interface, but has a smaller display.

And don't forget the Korg N1, the N5's big brother, with 88 keys and more sample ROM.

I just keep nagging away on the subject of user interfaces, in the hope that one day...

When editing Multis, changes that you make to the volume, pan, keyboard range, transposition, filter cut-off, LFO speeds, envelope settings, and so on, are stored as offsets rather than changes to the underlying Programs, so the Program itself stays unchanged. This is excellent for those people who want to make changes to a mix, but who do not want to make minor changes to Programs and have to save all the slight variations.

PLAYING

Enough about editing. What's the N5 like to play?

Well, the keyboard is one of those you either love or hate. I'm not a great fan of this type of very springy keyboard, but the aftertouch transition is very smooth. The tops of the white keys on the N5 are slightly convex, which feels strange to my fingers after years of flat-topped keys — but it does have the advantage that if you hold your head about half a metre above the keys, you get a perfect reflection of your entire head on each of about an octave's worth of keys. Someone's going to use this in a music video — and if they weren't, they are now!

The Korg-style pitch-bend and modulation wheels are smaller than I'm used to, since I was raised on Minimoogs, and the spacing between them is a little wider than on many other synths. But I adapted quite easily, and I'm sure the extra exercise for my left hand's little finger will do it good. Portamento is one of those performance effects that faded away when digital came in many years ago, and which you only notice you've missed when it comes back!

The four real-time control knobs are simplicity itself to use. With only two sets of parameters to choose from (Attack, Release, Filter Cut-off, FX; or Upper/Lower balance (splits), Panpot, Portamento time and Mod 2) unless you re-assign them yourself, you rapidly start to use them as extra controls over the sound, and you can save them as part of a Performance.

The Arpeggiator is cleverly designed to squeeze the absolute maximum from the available facilities. There are 11 up, down, random and other arpeggio patterns, and though this doesn't sound like many, there's an extra control that allows you to choose octave jumps — set it to 1 and you'll arpeggiate just the notes you're holding down, but set it to 2 and you'll get those notes in the first repeat, but those an octave higher in the repeat after that, and then back to the first set of notes. Beyond these basic patterns, there are also two sets of extra patterns, prefixed with B and D. The

Genelec 1029A Stockists

Active Sound Watford	01923 246282
Andertons Music Guildford	01483 456777
Audio Engineering Dublin	01671 7615
Audio Toyshop Bath	01225 447333
Axis Audio Stockport	0161 4747626
Blue Systems Saffron Walden	01799 584095
Dawsons Music Warrington	01925 245422
Funky Junk London N1	0171 609 5479
KGM Wakefield	01924 371766
The M Corporation Nottingham	0115 947 4070
The M Corporation Ringwood	01425 450007
Millenium Music Nottingham	0115 911 6680
Music Connections Birmingham	0121 212 4777
Music Connections Bristol	0117 731 5993
Music Connections Chelmsford	01245 354777
Music Connections Leeds	01943 850533
Music Connections London	0171 731 5993
Music Connections Southampton	01703 233444
Music Lab London NW1	0171 388 5392
Music Solutions Stevenage	01438 750751
Project Music Hounslow	0181 570 4444
Sound Control Dunfermline	01383 733353
Sound Control Edinburgh	0131 557 3986
Sound Control Glasgow	0141 204 0322
Sound Control Manchester	0161 877 6262
Sound Control Newcastle	0191 232 4175
Turnkey London WC2	0171 379 5148
Michael Stevens Bromley	0181 460 7299
Studiocare Fleetwood	01253 872181
Sutekina London WC2	0171 836 0127
TSC Brentford	0181 400 9400

Definition

passive /ˈpæsiv/ adjective **1** submissive. **2** inert

active /æktiv/ adjective **1** given to action; working, effective. **2** practical; diligent.

Genelec
1038A
Winner TEC Award 1993

Genelec
1030A
Winner TEC Award 1995

Genelec
1039A
Winner TEC Award 1996

Genelec
1029A
1091A
Winner TEC Award 1997

GENELEC® 1029A

It's all about definition. GENELEC LEADS...others follow.

Manufacturers of Definitive Active Monitoring systems since 1978.

GENELEC®
ACTIVE MONITORING

Genelec Oy
Olvitie 5, FIN-74100 Iisalmi
Finland
Tel. +358 17 813311
Fax. +358 17 812267
E-Mail: sales@genelec.com
Web Site: WWW.genelec.com

Project Audio Limited
5 Castle Road
London NW1 8PR
Tel: 0171 428 9700
Fax: 0171 428 9699
E-Mail: project.audio@zenet.co.uk

JECT AUDIO

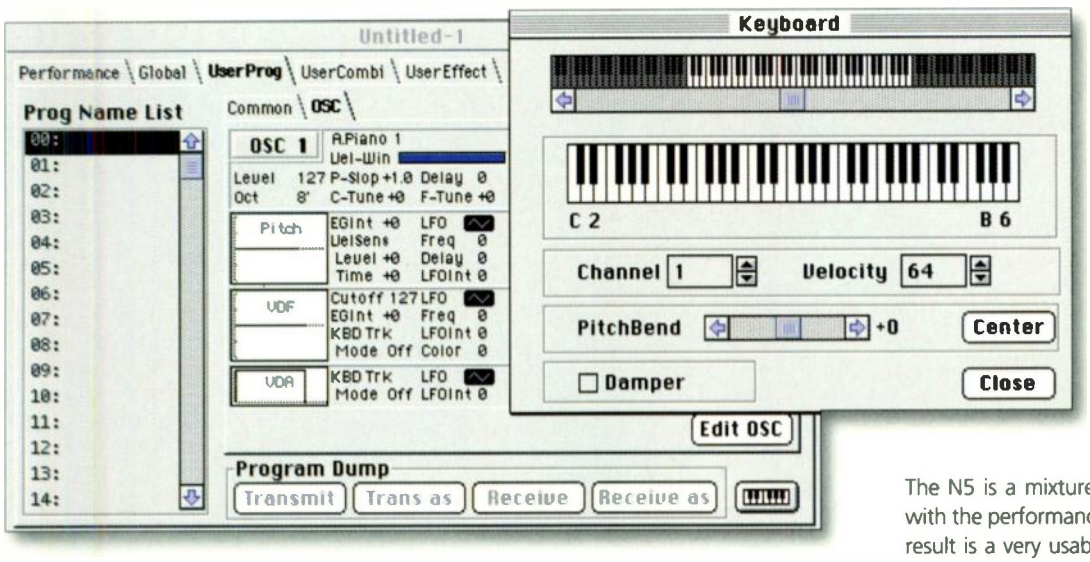
MIX Magazine TEC's awarded for outstanding technical achievement in Studio Monitor Technology

Korg N5

five in the B set are designed to produce walking bass patterns, and here the octave selection is very effective when set to 2, because it then provides an alternate-bar octave jump — and of course, because this is an arpeggiator it tracks note changes, and so gives you a simple 'hold-down-a-bass-root' auto-walking bass feature.

The four patterns in the D set are intended for use with the multisampled drum kit programs, and these work best with the octave jump turned off. The drum patterns are designed to work with the lowest key on the keyboard (and this is built into some of the performances — try that lowest C!) so you get Emu Orbit-style transposed instrumentation variations if you play any other note. These 'pattern-based' features aren't as trite as they might sound, and they allow you to try out ideas quickly and simply on a single keyboard. (If you like one of the patterns, you could always record the arpeggio at the MIDI Out and edit it using an external sequencer.)

It's the way that the settings of all these controls can be recalled, by selecting a Performance, that makes them easy to use. One final thing about the front-panel controls: it's a measure of the success and ubiquity of the Sony Walkman that you now find a 3.5-mm stereo headphone jack socket where not that long ago you might reasonably have expected a quarter-inch stereo jack (and on the N1 you do find one!). I was pleasantly surprised by the available volume too.



The N5 comes with basic PC/Mac editing software.

N5 SPECIFICATION

- 61-note velocity- and monophonic pressure/aftertouch-sensitive keyboard
- 64-note polyphony
- 32-part multitimbrality
- 4-part multi-effects (2 processors)
- 12Mb internal ROM samples
- 527 instrument samples
- 285 drum/percussion samples
- 32 Performances
- 302 preset Combinations
- 100 user Combination memories
- 1169 preset Programs
- 100 user Program memories
- 48 effects types
- 39 drum kits
- Poly portamento!
- Arpeggiator
- 4 real-time control knobs
- GM, XG, GS compatibility mode
- Mac/PC computer interface with 05R/W emulation mode
- External PSU

THE MANUAL

The A4 110-page manual is from the 'describe each screen and function' school, and only has a little bit of deeper material in the form of hints and tips. I kept hoping that I'd find a section that pulled me to one side and explained why there's an Off position for the Pan controls with a music 'rest' symbol, or why the normally orange LCD backlight flashes green and orange during the demo songs, but only allows you to set it to change colour when receiving GM, XG or GS messages...

The manual devotes quite a lot of its back pages to the setup of the N5 with a computer, and a floppy disk containing Mac and PC support software is also supplied: this comprises an N5 sound editor, MIDI driver software and a MIDI file format converter, plus an OMS driver for the Mac. The catch is that the serial cable you'd need for connecting the synth to your computer is not included — so make sure you buy one with the N5 if you want to use it as your computer MIDI interface and sound generator.

AND FINALLY...

The N5 is a mixture of '90s digital S&S synthesis with the performance controls of the '70s, and the result is a very usable synthesizer that has a wide breadth of sounds coupled with a lot of playability — I really enjoyed using it.

In fact, the N5 strongly reminded me of the old Korg PolySix — I think it's mainly the knobs and the typeface used for the front-panel text, and the single-function buttons, that trigger the nostalgia. And although this is a sparsely-populated front panel, the LCD need not be the complete focus of your attention, largely *because* those buttons mostly have only one function — and you can use them live. I imagine that some people may well ignore the Performances and just set up the arpeggiator on the fly — rather like doing patch changes on analogue monosyths.

As so often happens these days, the external casing doesn't reflect the power and opportunity lurking inside. The N5 is a big synth disguised as a small one — add it to your audition schedule! SOS

info

E N5 £725 including VAT; N1 £TBA.
A Korg UK, 9 Newmarket Court, Kingston, Milton Keynes MK10 0AU.
T Brochure Line 01908 857150.
F 01908 857199.
E info@korg.co.uk
W www.korg.com

RACK ATTACK

ZOOM STUDIO 1201

- 19" FULL RACK
- TRUE STEREO
- 363 PRESET PROGRAMS
- 24-BIT PROCESSING
- SAMPLING FREQUENCY: 44.1 KHZ
- 18-BIT A/D, D/A CONVERTORS
- NEW FX: KARAOKE, LO-FI & VOCODER EFFECT

£99.95 inc

ZOOM STUDIO 1204

- 612 PRESET/PROGRAMMABLE MEMORIES
- 18-BIT A/D, D/A
- 24-BIT PROCESSING, TRUE STEREO
- FULL EQ & MIDI
- VOCODER WITH MIC INPUT
- VOCAL DISTORTION & ROTARY SPEAKER EFFECTS

£199.95 inc

ZOOM® CATCH US IF YOU CAN

PLEASE CALL FOR A FREE COLOUR BROCHURE

Exclusive Distribution Ltd
Unit 30 Furnston Court
Icknield Way, Letchworth
Hertfordshire SG6 1UJ
Tel: 01462 481148
Fax: 01462 481149

TRI-POWER

The AKG Tri-Power Series combines ultra-rugged construction, distinctive styling and outstanding sonic performance in both dynamic and condenser versions, ideal for the most demanding live use.

"...convincing proof that AKG ...can field equally viable upmarket alternatives to the long-running most obvious choices."

Roger Cooper - Music Mart

Voted 'BEST BUY'
The Band Magazine

EMOTION

This range of live performance dynamic microphones combines superb build-quality with one of AKG's latest patented technologies - Varimotion™ - to produce an ultra-high output with near perfect feedback suppression.

"...combines AKG's established high standards with very competitive pricing."

Lars Mullen - Music Mart

	Vocal	Piano	Guitar	Bass	Acoustic	Double Bass	Violin	Brass	Snare	Kick	Toms	Cymbals	Hi-Hat	Percussion	Woodwind	Accordion
D3700	•															
D3800	•															
C5900	•															
D770			•	•	•			•	•	•	•			•	•	
D880	•															
D880S	•															
C1000S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	
C3000	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
SE300B/CK91		•			•	•	•		•			•	•	•	•	
C411					•		•									
C416		•	•	•												•
C418									•		•			•		
C419								•							•	
D81						•										
WMS51HT	•															
D3700WL	•															
D3800WL	•															
SOLIDTUBE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•	
D112				•						•						
C414ULS		•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•	•
C12VR	•	•	•	•	•		•	•				•		•	•	

WMS300 SERIES

AKG's WMS300 is a UHF wireless system designed to meet the most stringent demands for live performance, but at an affordable price. The flexible design allows a wide variety of classic AKG microphones to be used with either handheld or body pack transmitters providing rock-solid UHF performance throughout.

"This [the WMS300 System] is a serious system at a seriously appealing price..."

Paul White - Sound on Stage

WMS51 SERIES

The WMS51 represents AKG's most popular VHF plug-and-play wireless system. Easy handling enables immediate use without any complicated set-up.

Anywhere, anytime.

"...true diversity system that looks good and is well organised."

Sound On Stage

SOLIDTUBE

SOLIDTUBE recreates the warm tube sound of AKG's classic C12 by combining state-of-the-art manufacturing techniques with traditional valve technology to produce an affordable modern-day valve microphone of exceptional quality.

"The best valve microphones manage a fine balance between character and colouration, offering slight flattery without deviating too far from flat, and the SOLIDTUBE has this flavour in abundance."
Dave Foister - Studio Sound

CONDENSERS

AKG are known around the world for the quality of their condenser microphones, and offer one of the most complete ranges available for studio, broadcast and live performance applications.

The affordable C1000S, famous for its flexibility, the premium large-diaphragm C3000 and the SE300B transformerless power output module with CK91 cardioid capsule (Blue Line Series) are all studio standards.

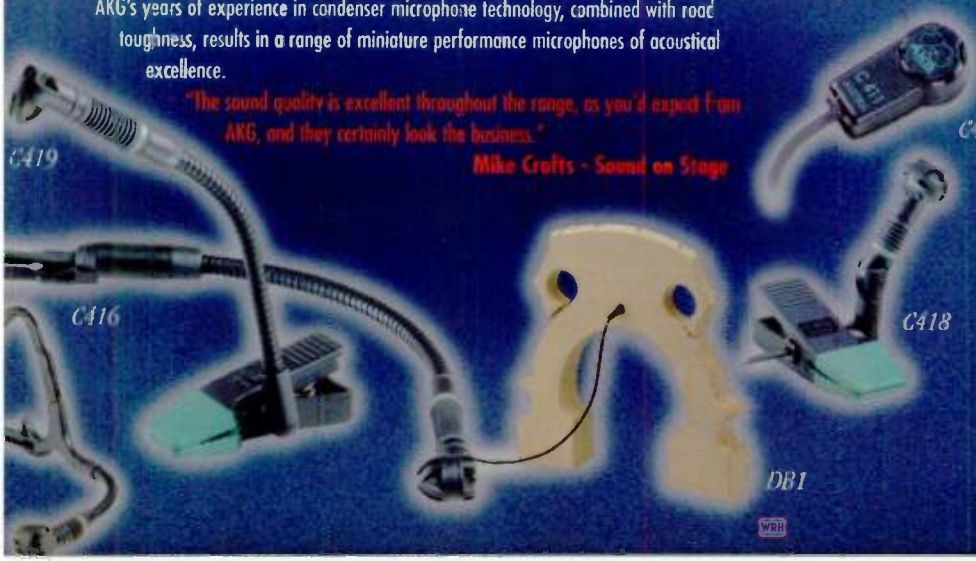
"... It is studio microphones that give AKG its patina of fame."
Audio Media

CLASSICS FROM STUDIO TO STAGE®

MICROMIC II SERIES

AKG's years of experience in condenser microphone technology, combined with road toughness, results in a range of miniature performance microphones of acoustical excellence.

"The sound quality is excellent throughout the range, as you'd expect from AKG, and they certainly look the business."
Mike Crofts - Sound on Stage



THE AKG HERITAGE...

Designing microphones and headphones is both a science and an art. This is a concept well understood at AKG. Over the past 50 years we have consistently married the two to create some of the truest and most natural-sounding microphones and headphones in history.

AKG's classic C414 combines the best of old and new technology : legendary C12 acoustics and the latest generation of C414 transformerless FET electronics. Very definitely an industry-standard that exceeds all recording requirements, capturing the warmth, smoothness and delicate openness cherished by artists the world over.

The launch of AKG's classic C12 tube microphone in 1953 set the standard for valve microphone technology, quickly becoming a collector's item when production ceased 10 years later. The faithfully recreated C12VR is true to the original's acoustic design and has established itself as a modern day classic.

The D112 has earned a well-deserved reputation as the best kick drum microphone ever made, handling up to 168dB SPL with no audible distortion. A specially engineered diaphragm produces a kick drum sound that balances precise definition and forceful impact.

AKG on the web:
www.akg-acoustics.com

AKG

Distributed exclusively in the U.K. by **ARBITER PRO AUDIO**
A division of ARBITER GROUP PLC
Unit 2, Boreham wood Industrial Park,
Rowley Lane, Boreham wood, WD6 5PZ
Tel: 0181 207 5050 • Fax: 0181 207 4572

ELECTRIC DREAMS
Giorgio Moroder

With 200 gold and platinum discs to his name, techno-pop pioneer Giorgio Moroder can afford to sit back and take stock of his amazingly successful career. RICHARD BUSKIN talks to him about it, from early days working with disco diva Donna Summer, to the present.

"I don't really have time for my old records," says Giorgio Moroder. "It's not that I don't like them, but if I listen for too long I get nervous."

That's right — this influential composer and producer, whose name is synonymous with mid-'70s disco music and early '80s techno-pop, is not above a spot of reappraisal and self-criticism when it comes to reviewing his past achievements. Not even 200 gold and platinum discs, three Oscars and three Golden Globe Awards can muffle his finely-tuned sense of hearing.

During a career that has spanned nearly three decades, the roster of artists Giorgio Moroder has worked with is impressive, to say the least: David Bowie, Van Halen, Janet Jackson, Elton John, RuPaul, Cher, Pat Benatar, Chaka Khan, Roger Daltrey, Jon Anderson, Graham Nash... The list goes on and on, and it's also worth noting that about 95% of Moroder's workload has comprised his own compositions.

Perhaps his most famous collaboration was with Donna Summer, the original Disco Queen whose recordings projected modern dance music into the pop mainstream two decades ago. 'Love To Love You, Baby' was the breakthrough hit, and after that there was no turning back for either Summer or Moroder.

BREAKING THROUGH

"At that time I was in Munich with my assistant Pete Bellotte," Moroder recalls. "Basically, Donna Summer was one of the girls in a backing band that we used on a record, and we liked her voice and the way she looked."

A native of northern Italy, Giorgio Moroder had started out during the '60s playing guitar and then bass in a covers outfit which toured nightclubs around Europe. By the end of that decade and into the start of the next he was dividing his time between Italy and Germany, and it was shortly after he'd started enjoying his first modest hits as a composer that Donna Summer entered his life.

Summer had relocated to Munich to take a part in the local stage production of *Hair*. Moroder and Bellotte subsequently recorded two singles with her, 'The Hostage' and 'Ladies Of The Night'. Then, in 1975, came 'Love To Love You, Baby', the then-controversial number which has been widely credited for helping to ignite the disco craze, as well as, shortly afterwards, 'I Feel Love', which pioneered techno-pop. Moroder, who produced both records, in addition to composing the music and co-writing the lyrics with Summer, did not foresee their impact at the time.

"We really just thought of 'Love To Love You, Baby' as a bit of fun," he says. "At one point I'd suggested doing a sexy song, almost like the Serge Gainsbourg hit 'Je T'aime', and one afternoon Donna came to the office and said she'd come up with the title 'Love To Love You, Baby'. That sounded good to me. Back then I had a studio in the basement of my Munich apartment building, called Music Land — which later became famous when acts such as The Rolling Stones, Led Zeppelin and Elton John used it — and it happened to be empty that afternoon, so I went straight down there and composed the song. Then, a day or two later, Donna came in and we did a very rough demo.

"The way I demo'd back then wasn't much different to the way I work now. In 1974 the first cheap little drum machines came out, so I would use one of those, and I also had a real drum loop with several different tempos. I would put up a tape from a 24-track and I would have a mic for the vocal, as well as some sort of keyboard — a Fender Rhodes, maybe. Having established the tempo of the song, I would just record the rhythm, along with a guide vocal, and then go from there."

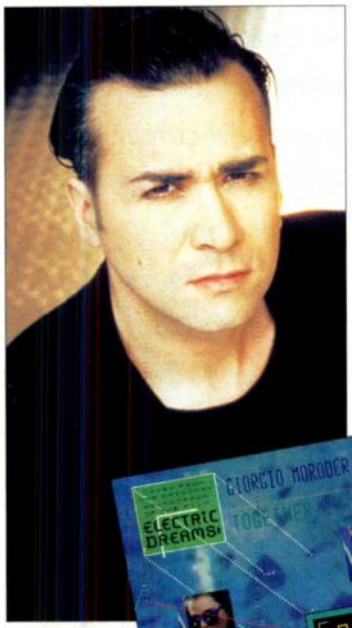
A few days after recording the demo for 'Love To Love You, Baby' Moroder was able to play it to people attending the MIDEM show in the south of France. "The reaction was absolutely incredible," he recalls, "so we went back to Germany, re-recorded the song and presented it to Neil Bogart of Casablanca Records. He took it, and then a few weeks later he phoned me at 3 o'clock in the morning with the idea of extending the number to cover the whole side of an album! So that's what we did, over the course of about two weeks."

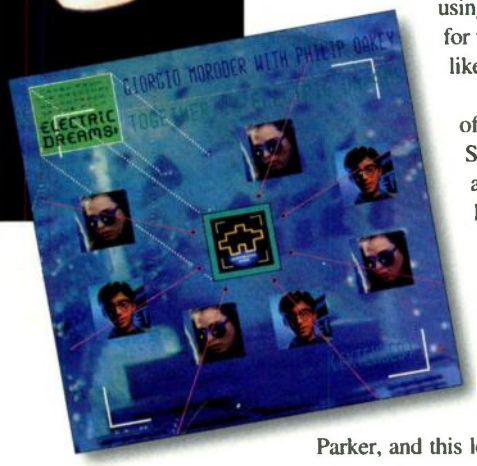
Courtesy of Summer's sexy lead vocal, complete with climactic groans and heavy breathing, the record caused a fair amount of controversy on its release, yet today Moroder not only claims not to have set out to cause any kind of a stir, but also to have been largely unaware of the reaction.

"I wasn't really in touch with what was going on in England and America," he says. "I got some feedback about how the record was selling through the music papers, but I was never one for going to ▶

JANET & GIORGIO

It's easy to forget that the best-selling vocalist Janet Jackson was once just the younger sister of her more famous brother Michael, just about to record her 1984 debut album, with Giorgio Moroder taking on half the production duties. Though she clearly had potential, the project wasn't all plain sailing for Moroder: "Obviously, at that time she wasn't such a good singer as she is now. She was about 16, and my big mistake was that I was so busy working on movies and so on that I didn't really give all of my attention to the project. I regretted that later. I mean, there was some pressure from A&M to record everything fast, but we could also possibly have chosen some better songs and been more careful with regard to how we recorded the voice. After that album she took vocal lessons and she was singing every day, but, with hindsight, when I worked with her she probably wasn't ready. In fact, I have to say that I don't think the second album was much better than the first, so maybe that vindicates me a little bit! Overall, however, the whole production wasn't that great, and so basically it was my fault. I didn't do a good job."





▶ the discotheques. I maybe visited [New York's] Studio 54 once or twice, but I didn't follow the scene and the trends too much. At the same time, Donna originally didn't want to do dance music at all. I mean, I knew her as a great singer with an incredible voice, so when we did the demo for 'Love To Love You, Baby' it was very different for her to be singing in that soft, breathy way. She hadn't sung that way for me before, and she wasn't too interested in disco. Ballads and musical numbers were more her style, but then that record took off and we had a bit of a problem.

"For the second album — which was moderately successful — we wanted to record disco tunes and we wanted to use her proper voice, but we didn't want to change the formula too much. She therefore stayed sexy but a little less so, while using a little more voice, and then for the third album she really sang like we knew she could."

On the strength of the success of 'Love To Love You, Baby', Summer returned to the States and was followed there by Moroder (who would eventually base himself full-time on the West Coast). Continuing to produce Summer's albums, Moroder also composed more hit singles in the same vein. 'I Feel Love' attracted the attention of film director Alan Parker, and this led to Moroder composing and producing the score for the highly acclaimed 1978 movie *Midnight Express*, which gained him his first Academy Award (for Best Original Score).

Other films whose soundtracks Moroder has worked on include *Scarface*, *Superman III*, *American Gigolo* and *Beverly Hills Cop II*. He has won two Best Original Song Academy Awards for Berlin's 'Take My Breath Away', from *Top Gun*', and Irene Cara's 'Flashdance — What A Feeling', from *Flashdance* (each of which also garnered him Golden Globes). Moroder was also responsible for restoring and scoring Fritz Lang's 1926 silent classic, *Metropolis*. This included the hit songs 'Here She Comes', by Bonnie Tyler, and Freddie Mercury's 'Love Kills'.

Another prominent UK artist who collaborated with Moroder was Human League's Phil Oakey; the result was the 1984 single 'Electric Dreams' (featured in the movie of the same name) which was followed up with a full album.

GIORGIO MORODER RARE SYNTHESIZER COLLECTION

US sample CD manufacturers Hollywood Edge produce a sample CD featuring Moroder's favourite synths. *Giorgio Moroder Rare Synthesizer Collection* contains 970 patches from vintage synths including the OSC OSCar, Korg Mono/Poly, Sequential Prophet 5, ARP 2600, Moog modular, Multimoog, TB303, Oberheim 4-voice, Roland Jupiter 8 and Juno 60, Moog Taurus, PPG 2.3, and the Buchla. It's available on CD-ROM in Akai, *SampleCell*, and Ensoniq formats. If you're interested, Time & Space, the UK distributors for Hollywood Edge, should be able to get hold of it for you, though it's not an item they carry in stock. *Derek Johnson*

A Time & Space, PO Box 4, Okehampton, Devon EX20 2YL.
T 01837 841100.
F 01837 840080.
E sales@timespace.com
W www.timespace.com
W www.hollywoodedge.com

SYNTHS: IN THE BEGINNING

Much of Moroder's reputation was forged by his synth-based sound. He first discovered Moog synthesis at the start of the '70s and utilised it to good effect on his own 'Son Of My Father' (which was covered in the UK by Chicory Tip).

"In 1970 an engineer I knew, called Robbie, introduced me to a classical composer in Munich who had this incredible new instrument," he recalls. "It was a humungous machine with cords everywhere, and he played me this composition which just consisted of a bass tone that kept changing every half minute. That was his composition! He was using this huge machine to create what was known as 'musique concrete'. There were no rhythms, no effects, and it wasn't too interesting, but then, when he wasn't around, Robbie took me aside and said, 'Look, with this synthesizer you can create more than just a low note.' He showed me a few things and I thought, 'Wow, this is great!'

"I was immediately fascinated by the possibilities and the different kinds of sounds it could produce. It was two or three weeks later that 'Son Of My Father' became the first of my records to feature a synthesizer, but, although I had several small hits in Europe with other records that used it, I eventually began to lose interest. You see, first of all it was quite a pain in the butt to use, because the Moog in question was the only one around and the classical composer who owned it wasn't too happy about people using it as a popular instrument. He guarded it jealously, so we kind of had to sneak in when he was away. That's how it was for a couple of years, before synthesizers became more widely available."

THE DAWN OF DIGITAL

As well as being in on the early days of synthesis, Moroder was also one of the first producers to give digital recording technology a chance, on the rare 1979 album *E=MC2*, as he revealed last year in an interview with Troy Matthews on the Streetsound hi-nrg website (www.streetsound.com/post30/hinrg/moroder/intmoro/html).

"That was very costly; it was the first album recorded live to a 2-track digital machine." Some sequencing was used, but much of the music was played live: "We had four or five piano players playing live, the drummer live, the melodies were recorded, and I sang live to the tracks. It was a bit of a mess. The cost was something like $15,000 per day — enormous. I'm not Billy Idol or Led Zeppelin; I got nervous because of the new technology. Certain things weren't happening the way I wanted them to."

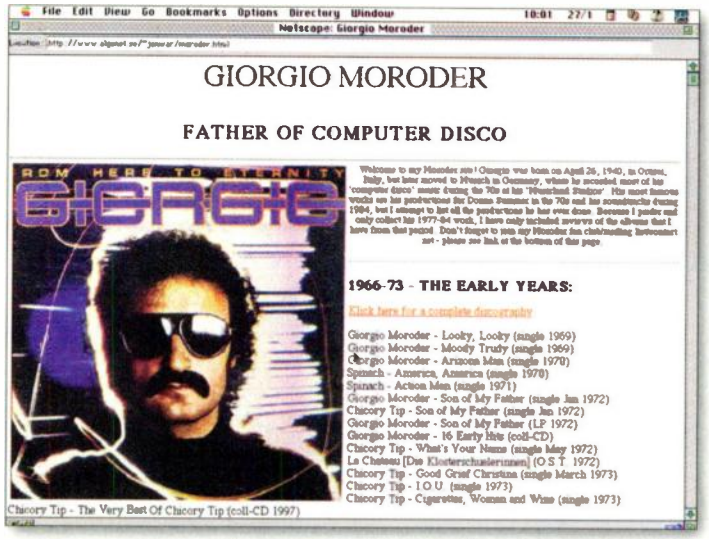
Moroder is enthusiastic about current technology, however: "It's absolutely astonishing. With the computers and the cheap mixing desks now you can have a complete digital recording studio for $30,000 and do absolutely fantastic records. With $30,000 to $40,000 you can do anything. In my house I still have the old SSL and two 24-track Sonys, which I like, but they're 10 years old and were $120,000 back then. That's the great thing now with the technology; it allows whoever has the talent and inspiration to go out there and, for a little money, do things that were literally impossible 10 years ago." *Debbie Poyser*

When they did become more widely available, and in the years since, Moroder made use of them, and his favourites can be heard on the *Giorgio Moroder Rare Synthesizer Collection* sample CD-ROM (see box for more details).

UP TO DATE

Having established a trademark techno sound in the pop arena and attained a level of diversification through his movie work, Moroder gradually began to branch out in terms of his chart-oriented productions. Blondie's 1980 international chart-topper 'Call Me', while still boasting the electronic dance rhythms that characterise much of Moroder's work, also placed more emphasis on the guitar. From this point onwards he continued to move more into the rock arena, while never really betraying his techno roots.

"During the late '70s and early '80s I always worked with great musicians," he recalls, "and I was also assisted by engineers, although I knew how to operate the Harrison desk that I had. Then, until the late '80s, I also had my own big studio in the [*San Fernando*] Valley [*just north of Los Angeles*]. It was called Oasis and that's where I recorded the soundtrack for *Top Gun*. When I sold it I kept the E-Series SSL desk and the 24-track digital machine, so I know my way around and, although I'm not a great engineer, I still do all of the mixes by myself."



This Giorgio Moroder web site features a comprehensive Moroder discography; you can find it at: www.algonet.se/~jonwar/moroder.html

Since the early '90s Moroder has been semi- retired from the music business, but, as you might expect, still can't keep himself completely away from music. Among his ongoing projects are the production and scoring of two stage musicals, one of which is *Flashdance*, which he now owns the rights to, and for which he is composing a set of brand-new songs.

"I'm very excited about these projects, but I don't want to say too much about them right now," he says. "You never know how things can turn out from one day to the next in this business, so it's best to just do what I am doing and then talk about it later!" SOS

AUTOSCORE the easy way to compose music HOT!

Direct from Wildcat Canyon Software USA

AutoscoreV2.0 - The Easy Way To Compose Music

IT TRACKS LIKE A BLOODHOUND!
You sing or play a tune it will write it in MIDI for you
No Keyboard Required.

Deluxe Version £79.95 inc VAT
(Special introductory price until the end of February)
- Cakewalk Home Studio 3.0 included
- Standard MIDI file compatible
- Recognises any instrument.
- Works from your existing soundcard.
- Constrain to key for musically sensible results
- Full 32bit version for Windows 95 users

Pro Version £154.75 inc VAT
(Special introductory price until the end of February)
- As Above PLUS
- Full volume tracking
- Full pitch bend tracking
- Customisable Instrument Filters
- Direct Connection to Popular Music Programmes
- Includes fully integrated multi track sequencer and microphone
- Full 32bit version for Windows 95 users
- Win3.1/Win 95/Mac

System Requirements:
486 or faster processor
8MG RAM
2mg Hard Drive Space
Windows Compatible sound card

Recommended system:
Pentium Processor
16MB Ram

FOR YOUR FREE 90 PAGE CATALOGUE CONTACT:
ComTracks UK Ltd. 1 Straiton Place, Portobello, EDINBURGH EH15 2BA
Tel: (0131) 4681150 • Fax: (0131) 4681149
e-mail: sales@comtracks.com • e-mail: catalog@comtracks.com
www.comtracks.com • See our other advert on page 286

INTERNET MUSIC KIT
(PC Only)
STOP GIVING YOUR WEB PAGE THE SILENT TREATMENT!
Revolutionary new software program that lets you put music ONTO YOUR WEB PAGE in a THREE STEP SIMPLE PROCESS!
£34.94 Inc VAT
Put music on your web page!

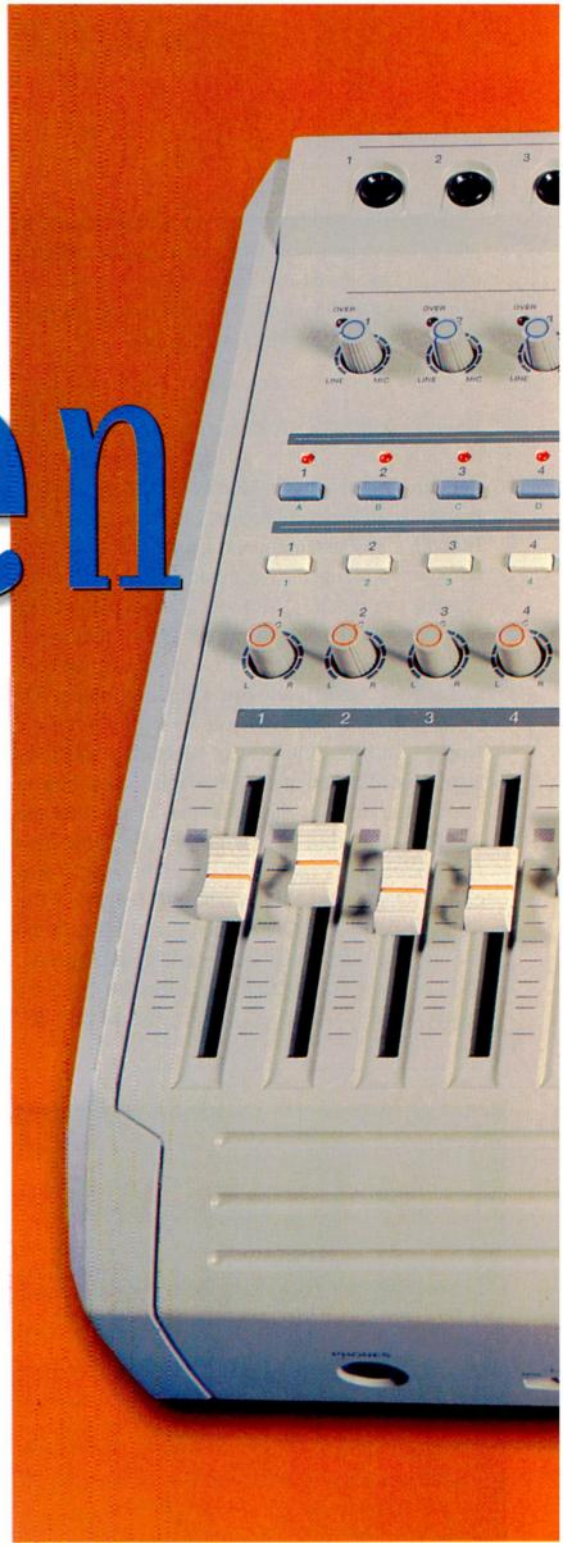
6040 MIDI & 8000 Audio Titles
We reckon we have the largest library in Europe!!
SOLE EUROPEAN REPRESENTATION FOR:
TRAN TRACKS MIDI SEQUENCES
STRANGERS SERIES
AND OUR RECENT ADDITION
POWERTRAX sequencers

Tel: 0131 4681150 • Fax: 0131 4681149
Comtracks

Digital Dozen

AKAI DPS12 DIGITAL PERSONAL STUDIO

Akai build on their years of expertise in stand-alone digital recorders with a truly portable personal multitracker offering a digital mixer and 12 tracks of audio on a removable-media drive. DAVID MELLOR takes it away.



It's cute and I want one! That was my reaction when I first saw the pre-release information on the DPS12 Digital Personal Studio from Akai, who have a long history of manufacturing digital recorders. It's an all-in-one hard disk recorder/mixer that's capable of 12 tracks rather than the more usual eight tracks (though Roland have just announced their VS1680, which provides 16 tracks) and those 12 tracks can be recorded directly onto an internal Iomega Jaz drive (pre-installed and included in the price), which uses removable cartridges.

In addition to its recording features, the DPS12 has a 20-channel mixer, of which 12 channels have physical faders and pan controls. EQ comes as standard, and an effects board will be available as an optional extra later on. Let's jump straight in and see what this little baby can do...

ALL THAT JAZ

The Akai DPS12 comes with an internally mounted Iomega Jaz drive. This is great, firstly because you don't have a separate drive to connect, and secondly because the Jaz drive takes removable 1Gb cartridges, which cost around £60-£70 apiece. Jaz cartridges come pre-formatted for Mac or PC, but the DPS12 uses its own format — naturally enough, since 12-track recording is rather different to the word processor and graphics files that most Jaz users will want to store. Rumour has it that removable hard disk cartridges are not the most permanent form of storage in the world, unless treated with great care, and Akai do recommend backing up, preferably to a magneto-optical drive via the external SCSI connector. You can also record to external drives, apparently up to 14 terabytes (enough for two and a half *years* of stereo recording — if you can afford the disks)!

Recordings are organised on disk in the form of Projects. A Project comprises audio, mixer data and locate points. The manual doesn't say how many Projects can be stored on a single disk, but I got up to 20 before I decided that I'd had more than enough value for my gigabyte. A single 12-track Project at a 44.1kHz sampling rate (48kHz and 32kHz are also available) would allow just over 16 minutes of recording time. Since disk space is dynamically allocated, if not all the tracks were used for their full duration the total start-to-end recording time could be more. If you use the virtual tracks feature, where up to 250 additional tracks can be stored on disk (but not played until allocated to a 'real' track), as alternative takes, perhaps, you might expect the disk to fill up more quickly.

Naturally, the question arises as to whether the DPS12 can actually record 12 tracks reliably. With a tape recorder you never have to worry about this, since each track is given its own space on the tape, but in any disk recording system there is always a compromise between how many tracks can be obtained reliably and how widely the data is scattered on the disk — primarily because of editing, but also due to the order in which different sections of each track are recorded. Needless to say, Akai have done their homework, and I couldn't fault the DPS12 in normal use.

pros & cons

AKAI DPS12 £1299

pros

- 12 tracks.
- Removable media.
- Lovely digital EQ.
- Good jog and shuttle facility.
- Nice bright display.

cons

- No insert points.
- No grouping system.
- No dedicated auxiliary returns.
- No proper monitor output.
- Clicky punch-in.

summary

Despite a few niggly problems, all of which can be worked around, the DPS12 is stable in operation, easy to use, and has some very nice features. It also has 12 tracks and you can record directly onto a removable Jaz cartridge. Bearing all that in mind, I'll happily ignore any small imperfections!

SOUND ON SOUND

RECORDING

The mixer section of the DPS12 has six analogue inputs on balanced jacks (no phantom power for mics, unfortunately), a stereo optical digital input, two analogue auxiliary outputs, two analogue master outputs and an optical digital output which copies the analogue master outputs. It's interesting to note that the mixer lacks auxiliary return inputs and is not provided with a proper monitor output, although there's a headphone output on the front panel that could be used for this purpose.

Although many users will have no need to record more than two tracks at a time, the DPS12 can in fact record up to eight tracks simultaneously. This would obviously be useful for live recordings, but would also come in handy where a composition is built up using a sequencer and MIDI system and is then transferred in bulk to disk. Bear in mind that two of the eight inputs are optical digital, so if you want to record the full eight tracks simultaneously you'll need an outboard convertor.

Once you've created an empty Project, all you have to do to start recording is plug a mic or instrument into Input 1, select record-ready on Track 1, and start recording. Recording starts absolutely the instant you hit the buttons, with no time spent getting up to speed, as happens with tape. I have to say that the Jaz drive makes a bit of a racket, but this is hard disk recording and seems to be what you have to expect. I love removable media, but its very removability makes it impossible to soundproof against the clicking of the disk, or even attenuate it, so ideally the mic ▶

Akai DPS12

> "The performance of the digital mixer is excellent, particularly the EQ."

and the DPS12 should be in separate rooms.

Unlike conventional mixing consoles, the mixer on the DPS12 does not have any grouping system, other than the master outputs, so it's tricky to mix two or more signals onto the same track (this difficulty also applies to track bouncing). It can be done, however, by routing to the masters and then routing the masters internally to tracks. If, in addition, you need to monitor tracks already recorded, while mixing more than one signal to a track, you'll have to go via the auxiliary sends. It's possible and reasonably easy, but you'll need the manual.

I mentioned earlier that there are no dedicated auxiliary return inputs on the DPS12. Most people would use aux returns for the output of their reverb unit, both for mixing and for a little 'sweetening' during the recording process, and their omission might seem to be a problem. However, it's not, because you can easily configure two of the inputs as 'thru mix' channels and use your reverb, without difficulty, all the way through the recording and mixing process. The auxiliary sends work as you would expect, and are individually switchable pre- and post-fader.

Punch-ins are an important part of recording

COMPACT BUT WELL-MUSCLED

The Akai DPS12 is smaller in real life than I imagined from early photos. It's small and light enough to be easily portable, and it's so cute you'll want to give it a cuddle! The six main analogue inputs, on balanced quarter-inch jacks, are on the top surface near the back, which is convenient, but puts ugly cables on display, particularly since the sockets are angled forward slightly. The remaining inputs and outputs are on the rear: master analogue out left and right (phono); auxiliary sends A and B (phono); digital optical stereo in and out; MIDI In and Out/Thru; SCSI (half-pitch connector); footswitch (quarter-inch jack).

The control surface is quite sparsely populated, since the mixer is digital and most operations are carried out through the cursor keys and jog/shuttle wheel. There are, however, six gain controls with peak LEDs for the analogue inputs, 12 each Record Ready and Channel select buttons and, of course, 12 physical faders and pan controls, plus the stereo master fader. Individual channels, or groups of channels, can be solo'd.

On the right of the unit, the display is large enough and bright enough to do the job, aided by six soft keys underneath, whose function varies according to context. The transport controls are large and chunky, as they should be. Just above these is a button panel which offers easy access to most functions of the machine. Almost all the buttons have a dual function, for entering names for Projects, Tracks, and so on. It's not quite as straightforward as a QWERTY keyboard, but it's certainly adequate. On the front of the unit there's a headphone socket with level control and, of course, the Jaz drive.

Panasonic SV-3800

SEE THE PANASONIC SV3800 AT THESE AUTHORISED HHB DAT CENTRES

ANDERTONS MUSIC CO
Guildford Tel: 01483 456777

BLUE INDUSTRIES LTD
Saffron Walden Tel: 01799 584095

DAWSONS MUSIC
Warrington Tel: 01925 632591

DIGITAL VILLAGE
Barnet, Herts Tel: 0181 440 3440

DIGITAL VILLAGE
Croydon Tel: 0181 407 8444

EDDIE MOORS MUSIC
Bournemouth Tel: 01202 395135

THE GUITAR & AMP CENTRE
Brighton Tel: 01273 676835

THE M CORPORATION
Nottingham Tel: 0115 9474070

THE M CORPORATION
Ringwood, Hampshire Tel: 01425 470007

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Birmingham Tel: 0121 212 4777

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Bristol Tel: 0117 946 7700

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Chelmsford Tel: 01245 354777

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Chelsea Tel: 0171 731 5993

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Leeds Tel: 01943 850533

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Southampton Tel: 01703 233444

MUSIC VILLAGE
Chadwell Heath, Essex Tel: 0181 598 9506

MUSIC VILLAGE
Cambridge Tel: 01223 324536

RAPER & WAYMAN
London N4 Tel: 0181 800 8288

SOUND CONTROL
Dunfirmline Tel: 01383 733353

SOUND CONTROL
Edinburgh Tel: 0131 557 3986

SOUND CONTROL
Glasgow Tel: 0141 204 0322

SOUND CONTROL
Manchester Tel: 0161 877 6262

SOUND CONTROL
Newcastle Tel: 0191 232 4175

SUTEKINA
London WC2 Tel: 0171 836 0127

HHB

HHB Communications Limited

73-75 Scrubs Lane · London NW10 6QU · UK
Tel: 0181 962 5000 Fax: 0181 962 5050 E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk
Visit HHB on line at http://www.hhb.co.uk

A PANASONIC SV3800 PROFESSIONAL DAT RECORDER FOR £935*

WE'VE COMPROMISED ON PRICE, SO YOU DON'T HAVE TO COMPROMISE ON QUALITY

*** PREVIOUSLY £1099 EX VAT, NOW £935 EX VAT (£1099 INC VAT). SUGGESTED SELLING PRICES.**

Legendary sound and build qualities have made Panasonic Professional DAT Recorders the choice of countless major recording studios and broadcast facilities around the world. And features like 20-bit DACs, 44.1/48kHz sampling rates and a full complement of consumer and professional digital I/Os have made the excellent SV3800 the most popular model in the current Panasonic range.

Remarkably, its also the least expensive. Just £935* (excluding VAT) now buys you the mastering DAT recorder that professionals swear by.

So why compromise with an 'uprated' consumer DAT recorder when you can have a fully professional Panasonic SV3800 in your rack?

For details of your nearest HHB DAT Centre, call HHB Communications today.

For consistently low block error rates and superior archival security, always use HHB Professional DAT Tape.

Panasonic SV-3800 DAT Digital Audio Tape

HHB DISTRIBUTION

Distributed by: HHB Communications Ltd · 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU, UK
Tel: 0181 962 5000 · Fax: 0181 962 5050 · E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk · HHB On-line: http://www.hhb.co.uk

technique. The DPS12 supports both manual and automated punch-in, though unfortunately it's not as reliable as it should be — I found that sometimes clicks could be created at the in and out points. Also, when you punch out, the monitor doesn't switch immediately back to playback, as it should. This really needs some attention from Akai. All is not lost, however, as you could quite easily achieve the same effect as a punch-in with a little editing.

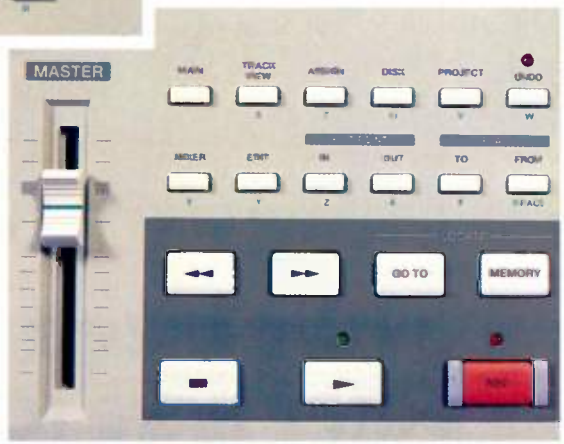
EDITING

Editing with the DPS12 is firstly a matter of selecting the In point and Out point of the section you want to work with. You might want to delete it, for instance, using a Cut and Discard edit, where the offending material is simply silenced. Alternatively, you could Cut and Move, where subsequent material is moved in time. Edits can be on a single track, or across anything up to all 12 tracks.

More sophisticated are the Cut and Copy edits. You can Cut and Paste, or Cut and Insert, or Copy and Paste, or Copy and Insert. Cut means that the material is excised and moved elsewhere, while Copy means that a copy of the material is left behind exactly where it was. Paste means that the editing operation obliterates currently existing material at the edit point, and Insert means that a gap is created for the new material. An Insert Silence command completes the set of simple and very logical editing functions.

To explain the editing operation in more detail, suppose I wanted to copy the material on tracks 1-4 from timecode 00:01:00:00 to 00:02:00:00 (one minute's worth) to tracks 5-8 at timecode 00:03:00:00, erasing the existing material at that point. I'd play to the In point and store it (two button presses), play to the Out point and store it (another two), then play to the point in time at which I wanted to perform the paste. I would then press the Edit button, select tracks 1-4 as my source with the Track Select buttons, select tracks 5-8 as my destination with the Record ▶

"I expect the DPS12 to be a great seller for Akai."



CONTROL PANEL

Central to the operation of the DPS12 is the Control Panel — it's so important that there are four soft keys on the main screen that take you straight to it! Here you can call up a variety of functions, which are as follows:

• AUTO PUNCH: In and out points are set for the punch-in, which may be rehearsed without committing to disk. A repeat function continuously cycles between the In and Out points. There is no pre-roll facility so you have to locate manually to before the In point, so that there is a 'run up' to the punch-in.

• VARI PITCH: used to vary the speed of recording or playback over a range of 68% to 113% of normal speed. This is a wider range than usually found on multitrack recorders, but it would have been nice if the lower end of the range was extended to 50%, to allow for double-speed effects with a pitch shift of an octave.

• TIME DISPLAY: The time can be displayed in terms of hours:minutes:seconds:frames: subframes, or as bars and beats if preferred. Time positions can relate to an absolute zero point, or can be relative to a zero point set by the user. The frame rate, which is particularly relevant when synchronising with other equipment, can be set to any of the five popular rates.

• TIME OFFSET: Used to define the offset amount of relative time.

• TO/FROM TIME: The To and From keys are used to play up to or from the current 'now' position. This screen allows the number of seconds of To or From time to be adjusted between 1 and 10 seconds.

• PLAY MONITOR: For tracks in record-ready mode, the monitor source on playback can be switched between the output of the track (normal) and the input signal to the track, for rehearsal without recording.

• SYNC: Akai's hard disk products traditionally offer excellent sync facilities and the DPS12 is no exception. SMPTE/EBU timecode is not catered for, but MTC certainly is (SMPTE-to-MTC convertors are widely available). The DPS12 can work as either a master or a slave. You wouldn't expect synchronisation as an MTC slave to be absolutely perfect but I found, syncing to a Fostex RD8 with a direct MTC output, that it was usable, and I believe that it would be possible to shuttle tracks back and forth between a DPS12 at home and a commercial studio, providing you could accept an accuracy of a couple of tens of milliseconds either way.

• SAMPLING RATE: The DPS12 offers three sampling rates: 48kHz, 44.1kHz and 32kHz. Obviously, the higher the sampling rate the faster disk space is eaten up, although the highest rate offers a high-frequency response extending up to 22kHz, rather than the 20kHz offered by the 44.1kHz sampling rate. Obviously the digital mixer only has so much horsepower and you will find that EQ facilities are limited at 48kHz. Digital sync, which should be selected when recording from a digital source, is also available from this screen.

• BEAT MAP AND TEMPO MAP: If you're using the bars and beats option rather than timecode clock, you'll need to set a tempo map, and perhaps a beat map too. Changes in tempo are allowed, and tempo can range between 30 and 300bpm (I suppose the latter is for thrash jungle!). The meter can range between 1/4 and 32/32.

• FOOTSWITCH: All multitrack recorders should have a punch-in footswitch socket and the DPS12 does. It can also be used for just about every other control surface function, including the soft key operations.

• MIDI: The DPS12 has few MIDI functions, so it's perhaps justifiable that there are only two MIDI sockets. The operation of the In/Thru socket is set on this page.

• LCD CONTRAST: This is adjustable, as you might expect. Incidentally, the DPS12's LCD is wonderfully bright compared to most others I have seen.

• OTHER: The remaining functions are Meter* Pre/Post fader and the number of Undo steps possible. You can have up to 250 if you really want to, and can afford the disk space.

EMIS

The Place for keyboards

0117 956 1855

The Old School House, Cossham Street,
Mangotsfield, Bristol BS17 3EN

E-Mail: emis@dial.pipex.com

Open 9am to 5:30pm Monday to Saturday. Closed Wednesday, Next day mainland delivery £10

DOEPFER MUSIKELEKTRONIK

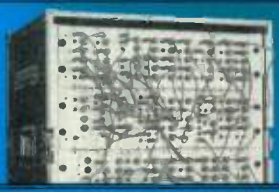
Call us for a free Doepfer catalogue listing the complete Doepfer range

MS-404 £299

Analogue Synth module
MIDI & CV Gate

System A-100 £999

Real analogue modular system, modules start from £19



Mausi £99

MIDI to CV interface
aux CV and sync 24

MAQ 16/3 £549

Analogue sequencer with MIDI & CV/Gate

The NEW Doepfer PK88

88 Note hammer action master keyboard

£499

Doepfer PK88 & Generalmusic Real Piano Expander £799

MSY 2 £59

MIDI to Sync 24 converter

Clavia Nord Lead Classic

with FREE 12 Voice expansion **£995**

Clavia Virtual Modular in stock

MCV 4 £69

MIDI to CV interface with 4 CV's

Used Instruments

Digital

Casio CZ101	£125
Casio CZ3000	£175
Casio VZ1	£249
Elka EK44	£249
Emu Emax SE	£399
Ensoniq Mirage	£249
Ensoniq SQ1 Plus	£399
Kawai K1	£249
Kawai K1 mk II	£299
Roland D50	£399
Roland JD800	£999
Yamaha DX7	£249
Yamaha DX7s	£325
Yamaha DX100	£125
Yamaha GS2	£399
Yamaha KX5/flightcase	£199
Yamaha YS200	£249

Analogue

Ensoniq ESQ1	£349
Korg 900PS	£149
Korg Monopoly	£449
Korg PE1000	£125
Korg Poly 800	£149
Korg Trident II	£499
Moog Prodigy	£299
Roland JX3P	£249
Roland JX8P	£349
Roland Juno 6 (fatty)	£175
Roland Juno 6	£199
Roland Alpha Juno 1	£199
Roland Jupiter 6	£699
Roland Jupiter 8a	£999
Sequential Prophet T8	£1499

Expanders

Casio GZ50m	£69
Korg P3 (Piano)	£99
Roland MT32	£99
Yamaha EMT-1 (FM)	£49
Yamaha EMT10	£99
Yamaha FB01	£85
Yamaha P50m (Piano)	£249
Yamaha TG100	£149
Yamaha TG300	£225
Yamaha TX816	£899
Yamaha TX81Z	£135

Drum Machines

Akai XE 8 (2 cards)	£99
Korg DDM110	£49
Korg DDM220 (Latin)	£49
Oberheim DX	£149
Roland TR505	£95

Sequencers

Casio SZ1 (4 track)	£75
Kawai Q80	£299
Yamaha QY10	£99

Mixers

Roland M240 (24:2)	£349
Studiomaster 16:8:2	£399
Yamaha MX12/4	£299

Effects/Recording

Alesis MEQ230	£149
Boss RCE10 (Chorus)	£75
Boss RPS10 (Delay)	£99
Boss RE 000	£125
Digitech Midi Vocalist	£349
Fostex XR7	£299
Kenwood Portable DAT	£249
Philip Rees MIDI-CV	£99
Spirit Absolute 2	£175
Yamaha MSS1 (SMPTE)	£149

Computers/Software

Atari ST/Monitor	£149
C-Lab Notator Alpha	£99
Dr T MT32 Editor (ST)	£20
EMagic Logic PC	£199

Last Few Generalmusic S series available

S2 Rack £599
S2 Turbo £699
S3 Turbo £799

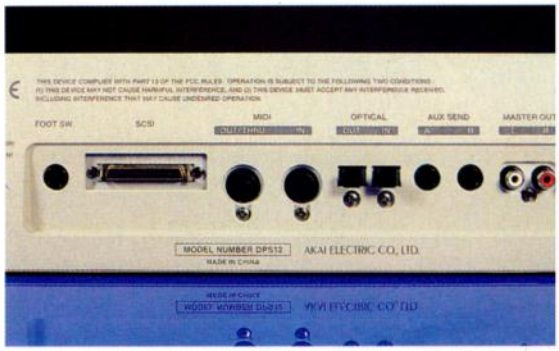
Visit our web site

http://dspace.dial.pipex.com/emis/index.htm

Buy now - Pay Later

Available on most non sale items
10% deposit
balance payable in 6 months
All our prices include VAT

Akai DPS12



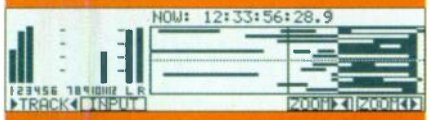
▶ Ready buttons (which are doing an extra job here), and hit the Do It soft key. Done. And if I made a mistake I could always Undo (see 'Control Panel' box for more on the multiple levels of Undo).

In and Out points can also be located in other ways — using the jog/shuttle wheel, which allows tracks to be scrubbed, one at a time, or by entering time values directly. Paste and Insert operations can, by the way, be copied up to 99 times for instant loops.

If I have one quibble with the editing features, it is that Akai haven't provided the Copy and Append function that would butt a section of audio exactly at the end of another section, without making you find the insertion point manually. This would vastly increase the flexibility of a system such as the DPS12.

THROUGH THE RECTANGULAR WINDOW...

TRACK VIEW
The track display shows recorded segments in a moving display across the screen — very useful for finding your way around.



JOG/SHUTTLE
The DPS12 has an excellent jog/shuttle feature which allows individual tracks to be 'scrubbed' to find edit points precisely.

MIXER LEVELS
On the left are bargraph meters showing the levels of recorded tracks. On the right the fader positions are shown. Alternatively, this display can show the eight 'thru mix' channels, where live signals can be added to the mix.

EQ
The DPS12 offers excellent digital EQ, either 2-band or 3-band. Bear in mind, though, that if you require 3-band EQ, it can only be applied to six tracks (at 44.1kHz).

AUXILIARY SENDS
The DPS12 has two auxiliary sends, which can act as individual mono sends or a stereo pair. They are individually switchable pre- or post-fader. Although there are no auxiliary returns, 'thru mix' channels can easily be used to achieve the same results.

another track before mixing. The original could always be retained as a virtual track.

Since the DPS12 doesn't have a separate monitor output, the master fader is your level control for both the monitor speakers and master recorder. Akai suggest that you can connect to a master recorder, and monitor via that, which I could live with, but it's not ideal.

One of the bonus features of digital mixers is that they can often be automated. The DPS12 allows mixer states to be captured as Scenes. Unfortunately, Scenes can only be changed while the DPS12 is stopped, so you can't use them directly to automate a mix. All is not lost, however, since any changes you make during a mix can be sent to a sequencer as control change data. The DPS12 will respond to this as though you were making the changes yourself. Although this is useful and reasonably effective, I would have preferred the DPS12 also to allow access to internally stored Scenes via program change commands, or perhaps to have some internal form of automation that didn't rely on a sequencer at all.

MIXING

A digital mixer isn't as easy to operate as the analogue equivalent, but it can give you more features for the price. As standard, the DPS12 has digital EQ, which can be globally configured as 2-band high and low, or 3-band parametric. If you choose 2-band EQ, all 12 channels can use it. If you select 3-band, only six channels can be so blessed. With 48kHz sampling, these figures are reduced to 10 and five respectively. I think Akai should find a way to allocate the different types of EQ on an individual channel basis, but despite these limitations, the facilities on offer are wonderful.

The 2-band EQ offers LF and HF sections with both level and frequency controls — note that you don't usually get a frequency control on the low and high sections of analogue console EQs unless you pay a high price. Akai's 3-band EQ also has a mid section with level, frequency and Q, which is great to see. Although operating the EQ via the cursor keys and jog wheel is a little fiddly, the results are worth it.

The two auxiliary sends are both pre-/post-fader switchable, as I mentioned earlier, and can function as individual mono sends or as a stereo pair. When these are used with the 'thru mix' facility, the inputs can be used as auxiliary returns to add effects to the mix, or even to bring in other signals — perhaps controlled by an MTC-synchronised sequencer.

The DPS12's mixer section doesn't have insert points, so compressing or gating is going to be a little tricky. You may be able to do it while recording, if you have a voice channel or similar processor, but if you leave it until the mix you're going to have to use the auxiliary sends and 'thru mix' inputs. Personally, I might be tempted to re-record the compressed signal to

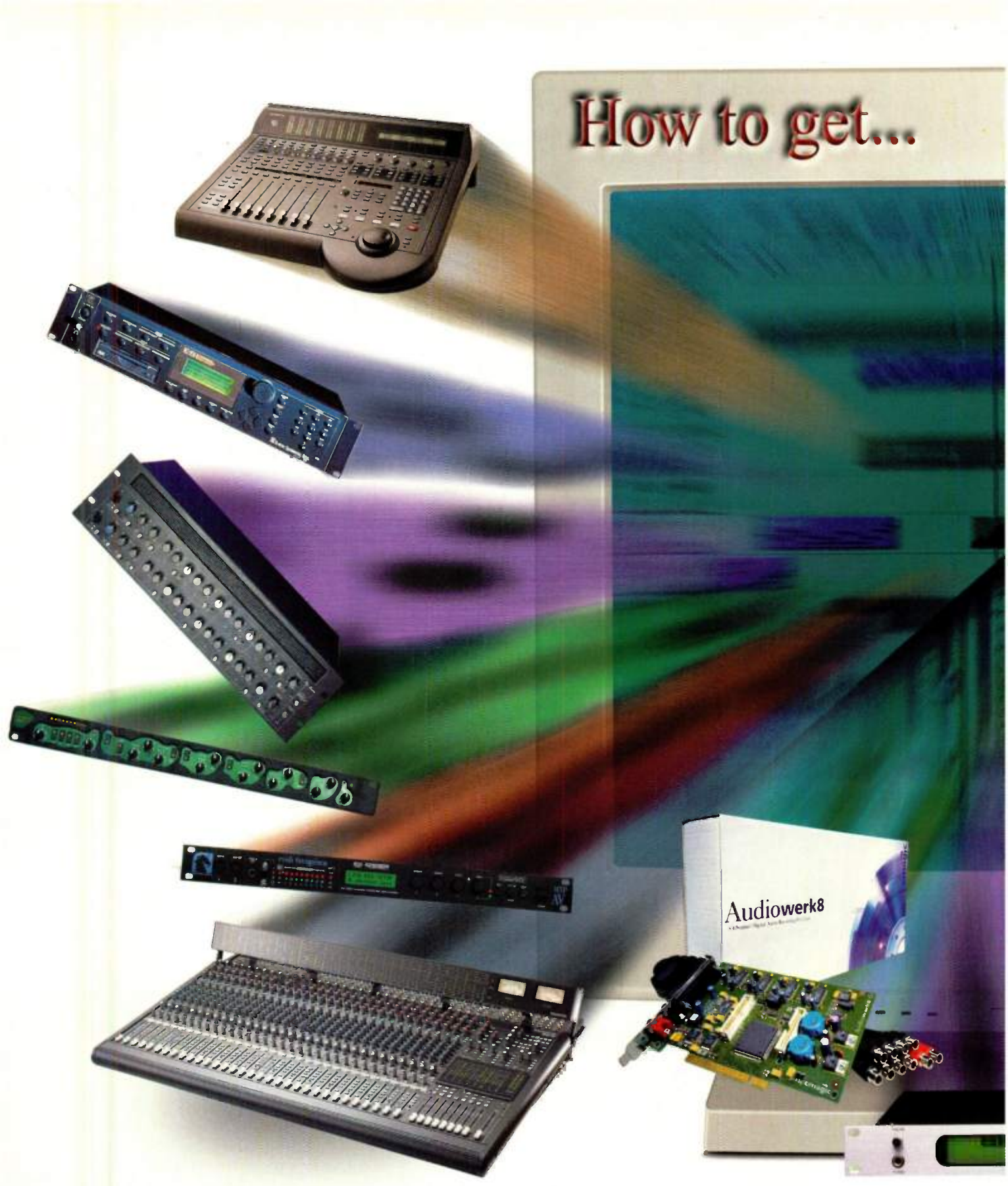
CONCLUSIONS

Despite a few problem areas, the Akai DPS12 is still cute and I still want one. Having 12 tracks opens up new possibilities, and the internal removable-media Jaz drive is a blessing. Sound quality is as you would expect from a well-designed digital system (that is, there's nothing at all wrong with it) and while the 32kHz sampling rate is certainly not as crisp as the 44.1 and 48kHz rates, it's usable at a push, if you really have to squeeze the maximum recording time out of a Jaz cartridge. The performance of the digital mixer is excellent, particularly the EQ. Editing features are to the point and appropriate for a stand-alone disk recorder. I'd like to see a proper buss structure with groups you can mix into in the normal way, and the problem with occasional clicks at punch-in points also needs attention, but nevertheless I expect the DPS12 to be a great seller for Akai. Anyone needing a compact, portable studio for home or pro use should give this unit a good close look. SOS

info

£ £1299 including VAT.
A Akai UK, Haslemere Heathrow Estate, The Parkway, Hounslow, Middlesex TW4 6NQ.
T 0181 897 6388.
F 0181 759 8268.

AN1x
CONTROL SYNTHESIZER
FAT is BEAUTIFUL.
Fill your ears with the biggest, fattest sounding keyboard ever conceived the Yamaha AN1x.
Thanks to Yamaha's unique Analog Physical Modeling synthesis, the AN1x digitally generates all the analogue power you ever dreamed of in an unbelievably flexible and controllable, 10-note polyphonic synth.
It's a breeze to use with intuitive knobs and a single operating level giving access to the very heart of the machine. There's an arpeggiator, a 16-step Sequencer for quickly generating sophisticated loops, and a 4-track parameter recorder capturing real time knob movements.
Take control by visiting your nearest Yamaha Hi-Tech dealer, or call 01908 369269 for a free information pack.
£899
SSP inc VAT
YAMAHA
Yamaha-Kemble Music (UK) Ltd. Pro Music Division



AKAI
KORG
digidesign®
TASCAM
Steinberg

YAMAHA
emagic
FOSTEX
Roland

EVENT

a better deal!

We all want to spend our money **wisely**. Whether you're buying a single memory chip, a sampler or a mixing console, you want to be **sure** you have made a **good investment**. And never more so than when you purchase a complete recording system or studio package.

Our **expertise** in computer-based recording systems, in particular, has led to our supplying suitable solutions to the complete spectrum of audio enthusiasts, from home studio owners to top producers and artists, programmers and composers, sound editors and multimedia companies, leading studios and a very well known British broadcasting company!

Being part of one of the largest groups of companies in the UK also means we benefit from the **best pricing** on all major brands of professional audio equipment; a benefit that will pass on to you.

At Natural Audio we want to provide you with the right equipment and the **very best in aftercare**. After all, **your satisfaction**, referrals and repeat business are ***our investment.***

So it may come as a surprise that the **advantages** of dealing with Natural Audio will not cost any extra. In fact, almost certainly less.

Spend your money wisely by getting a **better deal** with Natural Audio.

Preferred Digidesign Dealer

Natural Audio Ltd.
Dixies Barns
High St.
Ashwell
Hertfordshire
SG7 5NT

Tel: 01462 743300
Fax: 01462 743344

email: naturalaudio@compuserve.com
Only 4 minutes from A1(M) and railway connection. All major credit cards accepted.
Finance available

Natural audio

No Noise is Good Noise

PRACTICAL STUDIO SOUNDPROOFING

PART 2: DOORS & WINDOWS. No matter how thick and heavy the walls of a studio, it will still leak sound if the doors and windows are not up to scratch. PAUL WHITE explains how you can uprate them without breaking the bank.

Last month, in the introduction of this new series on soundproofing, I stressed that although you can make significant improvements using DIY techniques, you shouldn't expect the impossible. Unless you already have a very solid building with massive walls, you shouldn't expect to be able to contain the sound of a drum kit or a serious studio monitor system turned up full without doing major structural work. What you can expect is a useful reduction in the level of sound leaking into and out of your studio.

Most of the sound leakage that occurs in a typical home studio does so via floors, ceilings, windows and doors. Lightweight partition walls are also less than ideal sound isolators, though a properly constructed one may be reasonably effective. The greatest improvement can usually be made by uprating doors and windows, so I'm going to tackle those first.

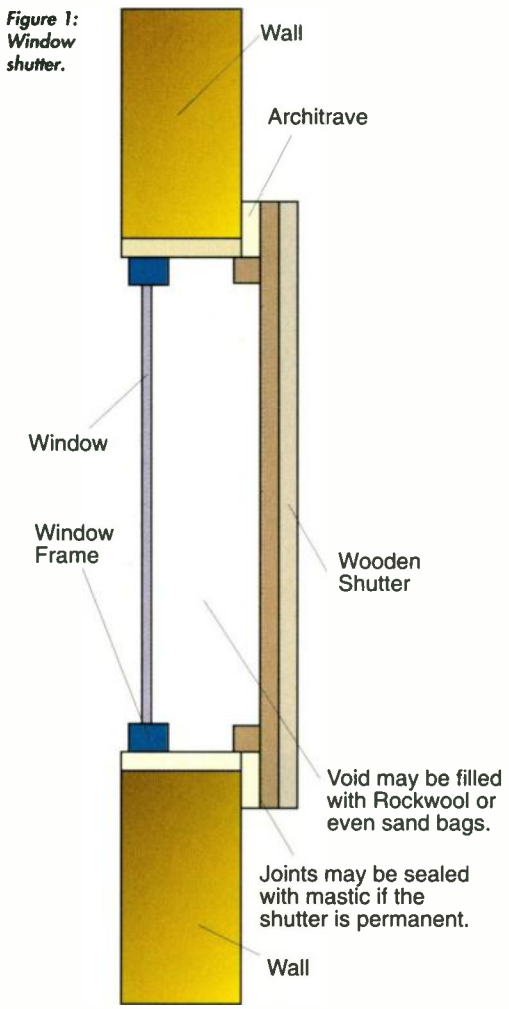


Figure 1: Window shutter.

WINDOWS

If you don't have double glazing, your windows will almost certainly be the biggest cause of sound leakage. Even double-glazed units are of limited use, and will leak far more sound than the surrounding walls, so additional internal glazing behind the original windows is still strongly recommended. If, on the other hand, you are working in a room with regular single-glazed windows, secondary double-glazing should be considered essential unless you're prepared to block up the window aperture altogether, using a shutter or sandbags. DIY secondary double-glazing kits are fairly cost effective, and because the space between the original window and the secondary glazing is quite large, you'll generally find that the amount of sound reduction is better than from conventional double glazing alone. It also helps to use the thickest glass you can find for the internal glazing, as more mass translates into less leakage.

If you can forego the luxury of daylight, the cheap and cheerful solution is to block off the window using a heavy wood or MDF shutter screwed over the window opening, as shown in Figure 1. Fasteners can be used if you need to take the shutter down between sessions, but if you don't need to remove the shutter, stuffing the void between the window and the shutter with Rockwool insulation will also help. Any gaps can be sealed with acrylic frame sealant, applied with a mastic gun. Heavy curtains hung over the shutter or internal glazing will also make a small improvement.

DOORS

As explained last month, a typical lightweight internal door, with plywood skins and a cardboard honeycomb filling, probably provides around 15dB of sound isolation, at best. If there's a gap under or around the door, the figure may be even worse, so if you have this type of door in your studio room the very minimum you should do is fit a heavier door. Even the heaviest door will provide far less attenuation than a solid wall, but you should be able to improve on 15dB! Using a solid timber door and then gluing on an extra layer of ▶

do YOU dream in colour?

The **Remix Pro** and **Jaz CDR-Duo** are ideal for *archiving and transporting audio data, jingles and samples.* SCSI hard drives are generally thought faster and more efficient than EIDE drives and are also less of a drain on your cpu **important** when using software such as VST which needs all the processor **power** it can get. The **Remix** is available in a number of colours and **configurations** combining Jaz, CDR, CDRW, Optical Zip and Hard Drives.

Let mac&more mix it for you

Remix Jaz CDR Duo Pro from £599
includes Jaz 1Gb, Yamaha 4x6x CD writer

The Remix Workstation from £899
includes Yamaha 400 4x6x CD writer, an Iomega Jaz Drive, a Quantum 4.3GB HD and a 16x 5 disc CD-ROM Interchanger

Remix Pro from £650
includes Quantum 6.4, Yamaha 4x6x CD writer

TDK CDR from	£1.25 each
TDK CDRW from	£12 each
TDK Studio from *(Optimised for 1x recording)*	£1.25 each
TDK RXG from *(Digital Audio CDR Philips/Pioneer)*	£2.00 each
TDK Mini Disc Studio from	£3.50 each
Philips 2x6s CD writer	£250
Yamaha 4x6s CD writer	£399
Yamaha 2x2x6s CDRW	£325
Yamaha 4x2x6s CDRW	£375

TDK

Jaz CDR DUO · remix workstation · remix pro

TEST CENTRE ★★★★ 7.8

This advert was sponsored by TDK *'the professional choice for studios'*

All enquiries to **Mac & More Ltd** Authorised U.K. distributor for BOX TDK Authorised Reseller

Sales and Information:

01442 870300

Fax: 01442 878707 Customer Services: 01442 879048

MAC&MORE
Price, Performance, Peace of Mind

All trademarks or registered trademarks are acknowledged. Unit 1 Churchgates, The Wilderness, Berkhamsted, Herts. HP4 2AZ

Visit our web site at http://www.macandmore.co.uk email: info@macandmore.co.uk

TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Prices and descriptions are correct at time of going to press E&OE but are subject to change without notice. we advise you to check before placing your order. Prices do not include carriage. These products are intended for business users and exclude VAT. Product and Packaging may differ from that advertised.

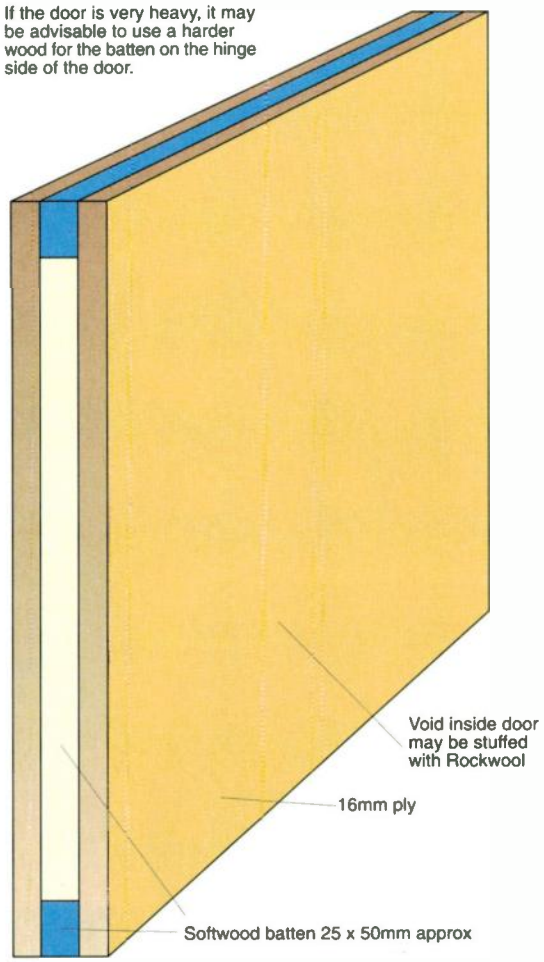


Figure 2: DIY door.

three-quarter-inch ply can work well.

You can, of course, build your own doors, from two layers of thick ply or chipboard, leaving a gap between the two layers of ply and using Rockwool or fibreglass to fill it. This will help to deaden any vibration of the panels and also absorb a proportion of the sound trying to radiate from one panel to the other. If you use chipboard, which is not a structurally strong material, you'll need to add hardwood insets to take the hinges. Plywood is much stronger, and though it's more expensive it makes the job a lot easier. Figure 2 should give you the general idea.

It's also vital to make the door airtight, so use heavy-duty seals around the edges, not forgetting the threshold below the door. If you can afford it, fit a compression latch (similar to those fitted to industrial freezers), so that the door is squeezed more tightly shut as you pull the handle down. These are mechanically simple latches that work by running up a tapered plastic wedge screwed to the door frame, so that the door is forced harder against the seal as the handle is closed.

Figure 3 shows how door seals are fitted. The seal material is available from most good studio materials suppliers; the simplest type is a foam neoprene strip with a semi-circular cross section, and it can be stuck in place with a contact adhesive such as Evo Stik or Bostik. The best way to fit the seals is to hang the door in the frame first, then stick the seals to the wooden closing strips before you nail them in place. With the door closed, pin the strips in place one at a time, so that the seal is just touching the surface of the door — if you try to make the seal compress more than a little, you'll have great difficulty in closing the door, especially if you don't have a compression latch. Once you're sure the door is fitting correctly, you can screw the closing strips permanently in place.

No matter what you do to a single door, it will never be as effective as a double door in situations where a lot of isolation is needed. In most rooms it's possible to fit doors to either side of the wall, leaving an air gap the thickness of the walls between them. This arrangement is shown in Figure 4. Both doors should be fitted with seals, but only one needs to have a pressure latch — the outer door can have a spring closer. In professional studios, the inside of the door frame may contain elaborate sound traps, but for most DIY purposes, sticking a layer of inch-thick fireproof furniture foam around the inside of the inter-door space should be enough.

It's best, where possible, to use separate doorframes, rather than one wide one, when building a double door, but this may only be practical when building from scratch. Separate door frames prevent vibration travelling from the first

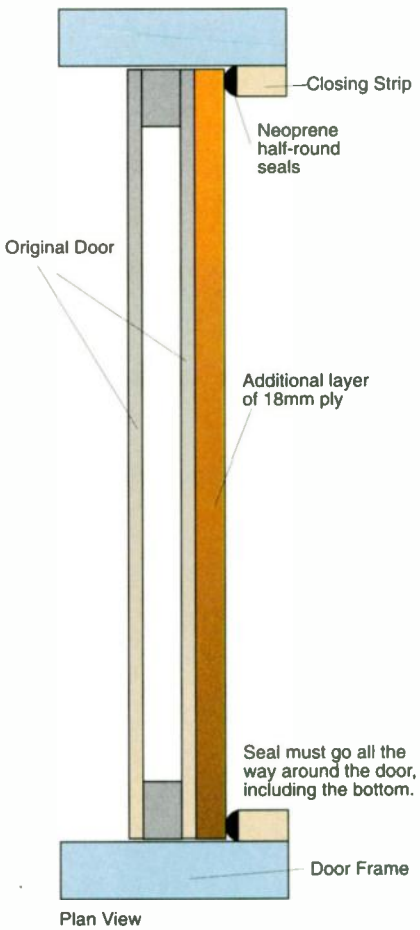


Figure 3: Uprated door with seals.

MAGIC CARPET?

When it comes to sound leakage through ceilings and floors, the best low-cost measure is to fit thick hair underfelt in your studio room and, if possible, also beneath the carpet in the room above. The combined weight and thickness of the carpet and underfelt provides both absorption and damping, so buy the heaviest grade possible. Foam underlay isn't nearly as good as the matted hair type, from an acoustic viewpoint.

RQ™ 3014 Reference Quality Compact Console

"The Solution"

Progress is made by learning from others' mistakes. Our features do more than just look good on paper, they work for you.

A **Problem:** Phantom power makes some wireless mics sound squirrely, but your other mics need phantom power.
Solution: Separate 48V Phantom power switches for Channel 1 ***and*** Channels 2-6 (smart).

B **Problem:** You can't get your instrument to sound "just right" with fixed EQ.
Solution: 3-band ***mid sweep*** EQ on first 2 channels. "Who says all channels have to be the same?"

C **Problem:** The drummer needs his own monitor mix.
Solution: ***3 Aux sends***. You can never have too many auxes — #1 dedicated Pre, #2 switched Pre/Post, #3 dedicated Post.

D **Problem:** You want to sub mix your vocals through a processor, and still be able to use the mutes.
Solution: We give you PFL, Mutes ***and*** a Sub bus that doesn't get trashed when you use your mutes. This extra bus has its own fader for use as an alternate stereo mix, rear surround, or Sub out. A L/R assign switch allows use as a group master. An insert jack lets you process then remix into L/R (we do it right).

E **Problem:** Your drum mics are picking up sounds out of phase and thinning out the bass.
Solution: ***"Super Channels"*** offer Pad and Polarity switches on Channels 1 and 6 (neat).

F **Problem:** You want to send effects return to Main and Monitor without burning extra inputs.
Solution: Aux 1 return has sends to ***both*** Main ***and*** Monitor.

G **Problem:** You want to use a pre-recorded track, ***and*** hear it in your monitor.
Solution: Tape input with send to Main and send to Monitor

The RQ 3014 will exceed your expectations and the competition's performance.

All this and a noise floor so quiet you can hear gnats burping. Note: we haven't confirmed that it was indeed a burp, but the mic preamps and discreet summing amps are extremely quiet.

PEAVEY ELECTRONICS LTD.
Great Folds Road • Oakley Hay • CORBY • Northants NN18 9ET • England
Telephone: +44 (0) 1536 461234 • Fax: +44 (0) 1536 747222

PEAVEY
IT'S TIME YOU HEARD

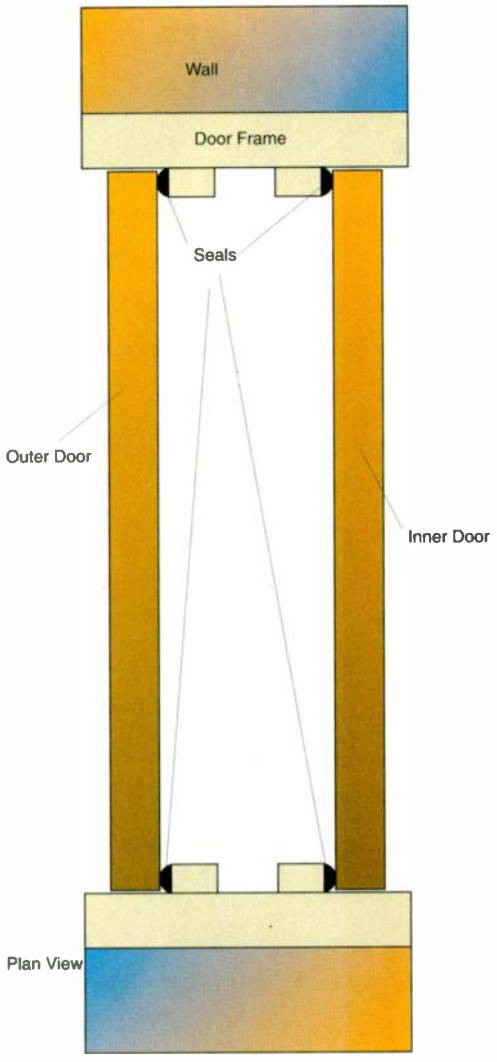


Figure 4: Double-door construction.

▶ door, along the frame and directly to the second door. To this end, frames are often isolated from the surrounding brickwork, and from each other, using Neoprene sheeting. This might be a little extreme for home use, but is worthwhile if you're building a studio from scratch or converting a garage. Gaps may be filled using expanding foam filler or mastic.

PATIO DOORS

Commercial patio doors are a convenient means of dividing the studio's playing area and control room, because they double as both viewing window and door. However, to achieve adequate sound isolation, two sets of double-glazed patio doors with an air gap between them are required. Ideally, the air gap should be 12 inches or more, otherwise low-frequency isolation will be compromised. Larger gaps also help compensate for deficiencies in the door seals.

The walls within the cavity formed by the two sets of doors should be lined with Rockwool or acoustic foam. Figure 5 shows a practical example of patio doors used to divide live and control room areas.

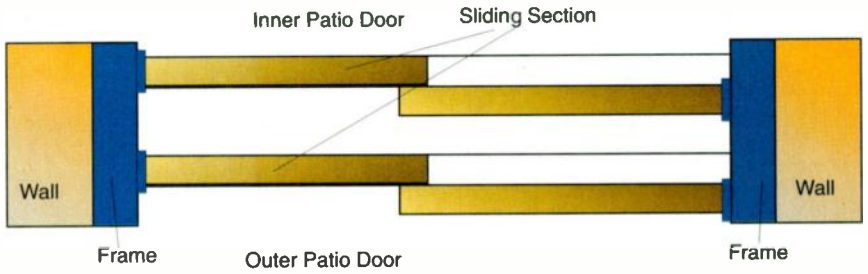
SUMMARY

Ultimately, the amount of soundproofing you do will be tied to your budget and to the available space, but I hope this part of the series will have given you a realistic idea of what is possible. To summarise the rules:

- Doors need to be as heavy as possible and airtight. A double-door assembly will always out-perform a single door.
- Sound travels well through solid materials, so Neoprene sheet can be used to isolate structures such as door frames, studding wall frames, and so on, from the main structure.
- Rockwool stuffed into air gaps will help, and aerosol polyurethane foam is useful for filling small gaps. Mastic or frame sealer can be used for filling smaller gaps.
- For windows, double or triple glazing is invariably the best answer, unless you can afford to block the windows entirely, and in any event the window frames must be airtight.
- The glass panes should be isolated from their respective frames, using Neoprene or foam-rubber glass-mounting strip for the best isolation — though, even when all these steps have been taken, the sound leakage through doors and windows is still likely to be greater than that through the walls. At low frequencies, simple mass forms the only really effective barrier.

Though you may never achieve the goal of a totally soundproof studio, a little DIY work can make the difference between a studio that is workable and one that isn't. Tackle the obvious problems first, and you may find you need do no more than that. SOS

Figure 5: Double patio doors.



The wider the gap between the two patio doors, the better the sound isolation.

Sound Business 0181 559 0373 Sound Business 0181 559 0373

Soundscape

Powerful PC based hard disk recorder
- 8 Tracks upwards
- Real time digital EQ
- Digital Mixing
- Locks to any sequencer using the same PC

EAST LONDON AND ESSEX'S TOP RECORDING EQUIPMENT CENTRE
NEW AND SECONDHAND
SOUND BUSINESS
Recording equipment sales. Your one stop studio centre

NEW & EX DEMO + SECONDHAND BARGAINS

PC System Goldstar 386 With Monitor + Word Perfect £100
Alesis Monitor Ones (Studio N/F Monitor) ..... Special PHONE
Alesis RA100 Monitor Amp ..... Special PHONE
Soundtracks Topaz MkII(new) ..... PHONE
Denon full range of CD Players, Cassette Machines, Amplifiers etc ..... PHONE
Tascam DA88 ..... £2350
Fostex G24S 24 Track 1" £3950
Fostex E16 - 16 track 1/2 Recorder £1600
Plus - Much - Much - More. - Please Phone.

Why Not Make Your Own CD's
(New Business to Consider)
The Fabulous Pioneer PDR05 CDR Compact Disc Recorder
Special £995
Deal of the century
Also New Phillips CDR870 with rewritable CD facility
Now In Stock £495
The cheapest dedicated system on the market. Complete unit all in one!

ALL THE LATEST KEYBOARDS AND SOUND MODULES FROM:

EMU
AKAI
ROLAND
YAMAHA
ENSONIQ
GENERAL MUSIC
KORG, FATAR, ALESIS

London / Essex
Top Analogue Multitrack Centre
New/Secondhand 8/32 Tracks

Give us a call to check your requirements.
Great Deals!

STUDIO MONITORS
Alersis Monitor 1's
Alersis Monitor 2's
Tannoy PBM6.5 Mk 2
Xpression
Yamaha NS10M
Yamaha Studio M
Genelec - Whole Range
Tannoy Whole Range
Event
Please call for info and prices

The fabulous NEW Fostex D90

Upgrade Version of the best selling D80

New Features
- 6% +/- Vari Speed
- ADAT Digital Interface
- 9 Virtual Tracks (up from 5)
- SCSI Port Option
- Ballanced in/out option
- 1.3 Gig hard drive (Fitted)
- Easy Hard Drive upgrade

Now the sky's the limit
Special Sound Biz Price - Phone

MACKIE.

(Main London Dealer)
Simply The Best
Call for prices and deals!

Rode NT2

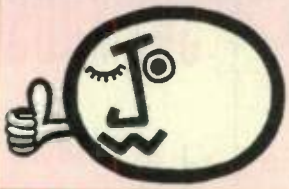
Large Diaphragm Condenser Microphone
e Business at a budget price of
CALL FOR PRICES £435.
Complete with carry case and suspension.

Press Release
Rode Valve Classic
£895
Now Available & in Stock
The Absolute Business.
Phone for Price

MIXING CONSOLES
ALLEN & HEATH
DDA
FOSTEX
MACKIE
SAMSON
SOUNDCRAFT
SOUNDTRACKS
STUDIOMASTER
TASCAM

DAT RECORDERS
TASCAM DA20 MKII
Tascam DAP1 (Portable)
TASCAM DA30 MKII
TASCAM DA60
FOSTEX D5
FOSTEX D15
FOSTEX D25
PANASONIC SV3800

Sound Business seal of satisfaction



27 Years of service to the music industry

Mackie New Year Special
Mackie 32/24 • 8 Buss Console.
72/56 Inputs on remix.
Simply a touch of class.
Call for a one off special

Special Warehouse Clearance Sale
Get Positive and join the wonderful world of YES!
Call our Hotline on : 0181 559 0373

NEW ALESIS ADAT XT
Even Higher Specification

STAR BUY
All prices available on application . Call Now!
Fantastic New Spec
Sound Business
Call Now !

STOP PRESS NEW RELEASE STOP PRESS
FOSTEX
The Fabulous New Fostex D-160 16 Track Digital Recorder
D-160
Special One Off Deal

- 16 Track digital multitrack with no compression
- 8 Further 'ghost tracks' for additional takes
- ADAT™ Digital Interface (simultaneous 16 channel)
- ±6% pitch control with no loss in audio quality
- Optional LTC Timecode board with Word & Video sync
- SCSI interface as standard for fast back-up of sessions
- Balanced I/O option

Special Sound Business Price.....CALL
WELCOME TO THE 21ST CENTURY. MAKE MUSIC AND BE HAPPY

SOUND BUSINESS STUDIO SALES
Sound Business House, (Near Woodford Central Line Station) Woodford Green
Telephone: 0181-559 0373
Fax: 0181-559 0444
Mobile: 0860-188388
United in and dedicated to the pursuit of musical excellence
OPEN SEVEN DAYS 9am to 9pm
MAIL ORDER SPECIALIST UK/EUROPE/THE WORLD

Sound Business 0181 559 0373 Sound Business 0181 559 0373

SUBSCRIPTION OFFER!

BEAT THE PRICE RISE!

From the January 1998 issue, the cover price of SOUND ON SOUND is £3.60. So **SUBSCRIBE NOW** and

BEAT THE PRICE RISE!

- UK subscribers SAVE 60p per month on the newsagent price!
- 12 issues @ £36 (only £3 each) **SAVE £7.20**
- 24 issues @ £72 (only £3 each) **SAVE £14.40**

BEAT THE PRICE RISE!

SPECIAL UK OFFER
For the first time ever, we are offering UK readers the chance to subscribe NOW for 2 years and protect against future price rises!

- **FREE** delivery to your home (UK only)
- Be protected against future cover price rises!

PLUS – SAVE 10%
discount on all SOS Mail Order books
purchased during your subscription period

SOUND ON SOUND

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

TOWN / City .....

County / State .....

POSTCODE / Zip .....

Country .....

REMEMBER: As a valued SOUND ON SOUND subscriber, you not only receive 12 issues of your favourite mag but are also entitled to a 10% DISCOUNT ON ALL MAIL ORDER BOOKS. Quote your Subscriber PIN Number when ordering.

SOS SUBSCRIPTION OFFER

SUB98 offer closes 31 March 1998

❑ **UK *special offer price:***	12 issues	*only* **£ 36**
❑ **UK *special offer price:***	24 issues	*only* **£ 72**
❑ **Europe *price:***	12 issues	**£ 60**
❑ **World *price:***	12 issues	**£ 75**

❑ I enclose a Cheque / Postal Order payable to **Sound On Sound Ltd.**

❑ Please debit my Visa / Access / Switch / AmEx / Mastercard.

Signature ..... Date .....

Daytime Telephone No. .....

All overseas payments must be in Pounds Sterling drawn on a British bank.

Card No: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

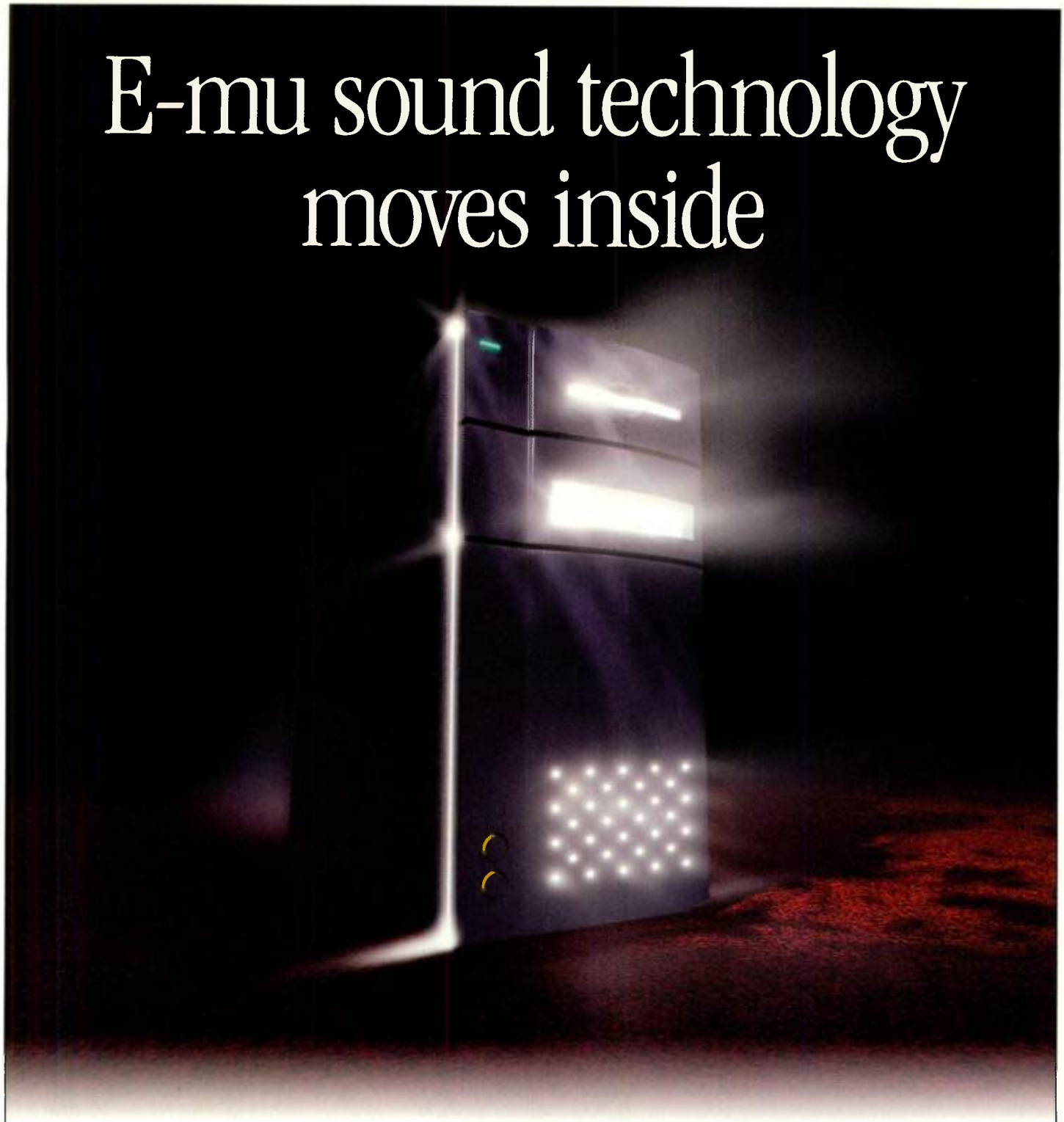
Valid From ..... Expiry Date: ..... Switch Issue No: .....

SUBS HOTLINE TEL: +44 (0) 181 861 0690 FAX: +44 (0) 181 427 4168

Post to: SOS Subscriptions, c/o Demograffix Ltd, 4 Admiral House, Cardinal Way, Wealdstone, Middlesex, HA3 5SQ, UK

WRH

E-mu sound technology moves inside



The next generation of desktop music and sound authoring for Windows 95.

The *E-mu Audio Production Studio* is a professional, yet affordable PCI audio card for multi-channel digital sampling and sound design.
64 hardware voices • DSP engine for real-time effects • Studio-quality balanced I/O • Bundled software, and much, much more!
For more information, check out the sneak preview at www.emudtm.com/sneak.

Powered by E-mu

E-MU
E-mu Systems, Inc.
United Kingdom Office: Suite 6, Adam Ferguson House,
Eskmills Industrial Estate, Musselburgh, Scotland EH21 7PQ
Tel. +44 131 653 6556 http://www.emu.com
E-mu Systems, Inc., Scotts Valley, California

©1997, E-mu Systems, Inc. E-mu Systems®, E-mu®, and the E-mu logo are trademarks of E-mu Systems, Inc. registered in the United States of America, as indicated by ® and in numerous other countries worldwide.
Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

THE PICTURE OF DEBBIE WISEMAN

Debbie Wiseman has been described as Britain's most prolific and emotionally charged film composer, with a long list of TV and cinema credits, including the recent Oscar Wilde biopic, that belies her age. BIG GEORGE pays a visit to a woman of some importance...

The high point of most media piss-ups is watching departmental accountants experimenting with alcohol and raiding the company stores for whatever booty can be found. At one party I saw a highly-paid numerical whizz kid throw up all over his boss, wet himself, burst into tears and apologise to everyone. Everyone, that is, except me, as I was busy availing myself of one copy of everything from the promotion stock cupboard — well, it's the only promotion I'll ever get, whereas the Technicolour laughing boy is now a director of one of the top record companies in the world.

Anyway, just before Christmas I was at a superior class of shindig thrown by BBC Worldwide. It was full of composers and copyright clearance people — my favourite people: one lot are who I am and the other lot are the people who send us our cheques — when who should walk in? Only the wonderful Debbie Wiseman. I knew it was her, as I'd been an avid viewer of the Channel 4 series *Backtracks*, which she presented a year or so ago. I also knew her by reputation, as the most romantic and lyrical composer alive in Europe today, and by the fact that she's done a good deal of the serious film and TV music work in this country over the last five years, her most recent high-profile soundtrack being for *Wilde*, starring Stephen Fry and Vanessa Redgrave.

We got chatting, and, as an avid reader of *Sound On Sound*, she flattered me by saying how much she enjoyed my articles. As we were getting on so well,

Stephen Fry as Oscar Wilde, supported by an enchanting Wiseman film score.

I asked if I could write one about her, and to my delight she agreed. A couple of days later I went to her little demo studio in London, to see her put the finishing touches to the music which accompanied the Carlton TV bio-documentary of the late Princess Diana, *Diana's Story*, and to hear the story behind Debbie Wiseman's career.

A LITTLE IVORY TICKLER

Debbie started playing the piano at the tender age of seven. It was during a family holiday, while all the other children were out splashing in the water, that her Mum noticed little Debbie in the hotel parlour thumping away on the piano. So the family bought a piano, and within a few years Debbie had steamed through her grades. She became a Saturday exhibitioner at the Trinity College Of Music, which is where gifted children up to the age of 16 spend their Saturday mornings — learning theory, playing in chamber ensembles, and basically getting an all-round music education of a higher standard than can be given at school. This was where she first felt the desire to compose: "When I was nine years old, when most children would be at home watching cartoons on TV, I'd be sitting in a circle with lots of wonderful musicians at Trinity. One person would start to compose a tune and the next person would add to it, and so on. It was absolutely brilliant; we all felt we were learning the craft of music in a very simple but accessible way. It was those little circles that got me really interested in composing; it seemed so easy to get a germ of an idea, a little hook, then build it up into something substantial, which is really what music composition is all about."

After doing a special A-level course at Morley College she went to the Guildhall School Of Music and Drama in London. Although the drama side of the school didn't really cross over into the music side, it did mean that there were a number of theatrical ventures that needed music. Debbie was the first person to do a joint first study of Composition and Piano, and by the end of her course she was writing and conducting music with the excellent in-house orchestra, as well ▶

PC Music Specialists

SOFTWARE

Cakewalk
Home Studio 6 ..... £99
Home Studio 5 ..... £59
Pro 6 ..... £CALL
Pro Audio ..... £CALL
Deluxe ..... £CALL

Cubase
Cubasis AV £125
Cubase VST ..... £LOW
Cubase Score ..... £CALL

Soundforge
Soundforge 4 ..... £CALL
Plus Ins from ..... From £119
New Acoustics Modeler... £185

Wavelab
"Audio Editor"
Realtime FX £249

Rebirth
Recycle

Notation
Musictime Deluxe
Rhapsody 32 Stave
Encore
Finale

SOUNDCARDS

Event
Darla ..... £CALL
Gina ..... £CALL
Layla ..... £CALL

Turtle Beach
Malibu £129
Fiji ..... From £299
Pinnacle .... From £375

Yamaha
D850XG £99
SW60XG £129

Terratec
EWS 64 ..... Call

DMan 2044 (4in, 4out)
£229
Maxisound Homestudio Pro 64
£249

INTERFACES

Opcode
Translator II Mac £57
Translator Pro Mac £110
Translator PC £99
MQX 32M £179
2 Port SE £149
Studio 64X PC/Mac 4in - 6out £259
Studio 4 ..... £399

Mark of the Unicorn
Fastlane Mac £59
PC Midi Flyer 2/2 ..... £99
Pocket Express 2 in 4 out (PC & Mac) £189
Micro Express 4 in 6 out (PC & Mac) £289
Midi Express XT 8 in 8 out (PC & Mac) £379
Midi Express AV 8/8 (PC & Mac) £599

KEYBOARDS

Studiologic
ALL WITH AFTERTOUCH
SL161 61 keys £199
SL760 76 keys £389
semi weighted
SL880 88 weighted ..£569
SL2001 One only £799

Roland
PC160 ..... £79
PC 200 GS £139
A33 ..... £349

MK10
SUPERB VALUE
49 mini keys ..£39

Quickshot
49 keys, pitch bend, soundcard cable & Homestudio
ONLY £99

Mics
AKG C1000S £179
AKG C3000 ..... £249
AKG C414 ..... £599
Beyer Mics & Cans ..... £CALL
Sennheiser ..... £CALL

Monitors
Event 20/20 ..... £CALL
Event 2020 Bas ... £CALL
Event Tria
Monitor System... £CALL

Bargain Box
Event 2020 Bas Powered Monitors ex-demo £599
Event 2020 ..... £269
Beyer MC834 ex-demo £499
SPL Vitaliser MkII boxed £349
Alesis Nano Piano £239
Yamaha P50M £199

techmate
Techmate UK
215 Harwich Rd,
Colchester, Essex CO4 3DF
sales@techmate.demon.co.uk • www.tech-mate.co.uk
Tel: 01206 793355 Fax: 01206 864994

DEBBIE WISEMAN

as being musical director for most of the drama department's output. She studied composition under the tutelage of Buxton Orr, a contemporary *avant garde* classical composer who taught her the discipline of serious orchestration. "One of the most important lessons he taught me was: compose something every day, even if you throw it away, as it's important to keep your compositional sharpness. After having a couple of weeks' holiday it may seem that you come back to the manuscript fresh, but it can sometimes take a week to get back into the full flow of writing fluid music."

CHICKEN IN A BASKET GIGS

After graduating with a GGSM diploma (which allows her to teach music anywhere, if she ever so desires) Debbie fell into the wonderful world of function bands, playing top tunes at weddings, anniversaries and Bar Mitzvahs, where her most detested tune was Stevie Wonder's biggest hit, 'I Just Called To Say I Love You' (which is also, in my opinion, the worst thing he's ever done, and ever since it came out and made him a fortune everything he's released has been completely useless).

Debbie in her studio (with a camera-shy character called Big George).

But our Debbie was keen to get out of the social club scene and onto the TV screen. While at Guildhall she'd amassed a healthy body of recorded orchestral work, which she packaged up into a showreel and sent out to various people in the television and advertising world. Out of the 100 or so she sent out, she got two replies. One was from an ad agency asking her in for a chat about her music: the result was a commission for a Pringles crisps jingle — not a bad start. The other reply was from a chap called Paul Bryers, a director from Brooke Productions, who was making a programme called *A Strike Out Of Time* about the dire plight of British miners. He'd always used library music before, but was looking for something more individual. She got the job, and has subsequently completed over a dozen major documentaries, series and feature films for the company.

> "I would never replace a flute player, or any musician, with a sample, but I will quite often use an atmospheric sound and hang the orchestra around it."

COMPOSING HERSELF

By now I was up to speed with Debbie's background and influences, and the story of how she made a start in commercial music, so we began talking about the working methods and approach which have made her so successful in her chosen field. Debbie told me that there are no hard and fast rules at the start of a project: "It varies from director to director; some might call me in because they like something I've done before and they ask me what music I think their film needs. Other directors (and this is more often the case) have a very strong idea of what music they want. They've often 'temp tracked' the film themselves [*see 'Just for Atmosphere: The Temp Track' box*] and we'll spend time talking about what they want me to convey emotionally with the music. On *Wilde*, I was brought in after the film had been completely shot and the first chance I got to talk about the music they wanted me to compose was after I'd watched a rough cut at a screening. The director had temp tracked the film with music he liked from other films and music he'd grabbed from his own record collection.

AT ALL GOOD RECORD SHOPS..

There's a world of difference between a soundtrack CD and the CD of the original score. The first is pumped full of cheap-to-acquire '70s chart hits and dodgy disco remixes, whereas the second is modern-day classical music of the highest order. Sadly, this music is almost completely ignored by the likes of Classic FM and Radio 3. Debbie has three albums and a single which fall into this category, available at all good record shops.

• *Wilde*	MCI Presents (MPRCD-001)
• *Haunted*	Filmtracks/ Silva Screen (TRXCD 2002)
• *Tom And Viv*	Sony Classical (SK 64381)
• 'Children's Hospital'	BBC/BMG 74321475892; also available on *World Of Sound*, BBC (CD 33635-2)

WHATEVER THE WIRELESS TECHNOLOGY

SHURE HAS A HEAD START

VHF or UHF, non-diversity or diversity, budget or premium features - just some of the choices faced when selecting a wireless microphone system. One choice however is simple. Only a genuine Shure wireless system can deliver the same unique sound you get from a Shure wired microphone. Audition one today.

SHURE®

HW International,
167-171 Willoughby Lane,
London N17 0SB

FOR THE FULL STORY ON SHURE WIRELESS MICROPHONES AND INFORMATION ON OTHER QUALITY PRO AUDIO EQUIPMENT FROM HW INTERNATIONAL, CALL OUR FREEPHONE TODAY!

FREEPHONE TO RECEIVE OUR PRO AUDIO CATALOGUE NOW!

0800 7311990

DEBBIE WISEMAN

Debbie: "The standard of musicians in this country is phenomenal".

▶ With the miners documentary, on the other hand, I was brought in very early and they hadn't shot any of the film yet, so I was more involved in talking about how dynamic the film was going to be, how the music would be approached stylistically, and which instruments would be appropriate for the subject. After these initial meetings I go back to my little studio and sketch out the main themes on piano. I take these back for their approval — there's no point in doing too much work at this stage, as they might hate what I've done and I'd have to go back to the drawing board."

TECHNOLOGY

Even someone like Debbie Wiseman, classically trained and using the best orchestral players to realise her musical vision, calls upon music technology to make her life a little easier. The centrepiece of her studio is a full-size Yamaha Grand Piano (not a MIDI Grand) where she composes her masterpieces. She has an IBM PC-compatible computer running *Cadenza* sequencing software for Windows, and her master keyboard for inputting information into the sequencer is a Roland JV80. She hand-writes her scores beautifully, before voicing her rich orchestrations with the aid of two Emu samplers (an E3 and an E4). An extensive library of sample CDs, including the superb Miroslav Vitous orchestral sample CDs, is used for demo purposes only, "I use these to mock up the score before I go into the studio. I would never replace a flute player, or any musician, with a sample, but I will quite often use an atmospheric sound and hang the orchestra around it. On the score to the film *Haunted*, the lead instrument was a weird percussive icy harmonic sound which I could never have got from an orchestra. Alongside I had an ensemble of 35 strings playing around the lead part."

When the basic themes for a project have been sketched out, the next stage is the so-called 'spotting session'. Debbie explained.

"In my view, this is the most important part of the process, and is where you sit down with the director and look at the film with no music at all — just dialogue, effects and burnt-in timecode (the SMPTE code display at the bottom of the screen). This is usually quite a lengthy process, as we go through the film bit by bit, deciding where the music will start, where it will finish, what it's aiming to do in that particular scene; whether it's going to creep in gradually or come in with a strong chord, whether it will tail out or crescendo into a major hit point... Is it going to be in the background to help the drama, or is it going to work against the pictures to add another dimension to the scene? After discussing every scene, I go away with a long list of cues with timecode starts and stops, and a pile of notes which I've scribbled down during the meeting — things the director has said, things I thought of as we were talking, little music sketches I've jotted down to remind me of tunes and phrases I might have hummed during the screening. I take all that away and start getting the piece arranged and orchestrated. Sometimes, if I'm brought in early in the project and they know they've got a big dramatic piece, the editor will ask for a demo of, say, a two and a half minute piece to accompany a montage of action, so that they can cut the film to the music. But usually I'll be composing to the rhythm the editor has cut the film to."

> "The ego of a film composer has to be zilch, as you can't ever be centre stage."

LONG DAYS, LIGHT LUNCHES

On a big project, the above process can take as long as a month, working from 7am until midnight, ▶

JUST FOR ATMOSPHERE: THE TEMP TRACK

More often than not a film or TV company will invite a composer in after all the filming has been completed. During the rough-cut editing stage of the process, music will have been laid down to cut the pictures to. It's there as a guide, to show where the film needs music to lift the pictures and what mood or tempo the director wants. Music for the temp track can be supplied by lame library CDs, which are available for anyone to use, and this music could be left in place for the final release version of the film or TV production — but although this would save the production company the cost of a recording budget, it's never a good idea. Why? Well, the producers of the film might use a particular piece to highlight the plight of a refugee, or to heighten the effect of a spectacular natural phenomenon like a volcanic eruption. Then the very same piece of music could quite possibly be used by Jeremy Beadle to accompany film of a dog hilariously biting off an old lady's nose.

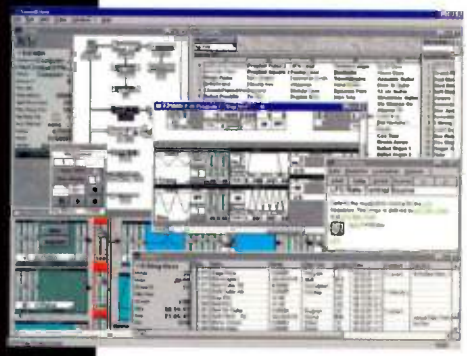
Another source of temp tracks is major film scores, like *Schindler's List* or *Robocop*, where the rights to the music are completely unobtainable, but for the purposes of a temp track are perfect — and as it won't be going out on commercial release there's nothing Hollywood can do about it.

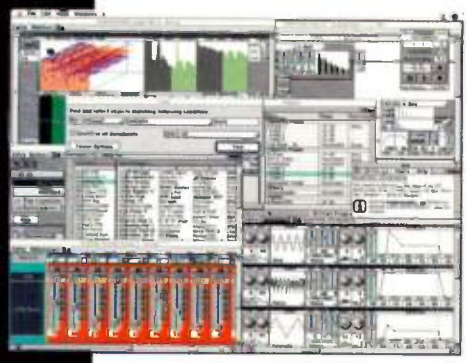
A temp track is only there as a guide: the point at issue for the composer is just how close a guide the director wants it to be for the final cut of the film. It can be quite daunting watching a film which you hope to compose the score for being accompanied by the work of Mozart, Mike Oldfield, John Williams, Django Reinhardt and The Orb — especially when the budget *you* have to work with will only stretch to half a dozen players and one day in the studio to record everything!

emagic

SoundDiver

Universal MIDI Editor/Librarian for Windows95 and MacOS





SoundDiver is emagic's premiere Universal MIDI Editor and Librarian program. It is expertly designed to create a virtual representation of every detail of your MIDI system, allowing you to access and change parameters with just a few mouse clicks.

Individual sounds, performances, multis, combinations, edit buffers, system data, drum kits and even ROM and RAM cards are supported for editing and storage. The comprehensive built-in editors provide ease of use and a clear overview of your MIDI studio. SoundDiver has built-in support for over 330 different MIDI devices and a "Universal Module" to allow you to design your own editor. (A full list of supported devices is available in the UK from Sound Technology on 01462 480000 or www.soundtech.co.uk)

As an integral part of the Logic system, SoundDiver features 90 user definable Sceensets whilst the AutoLink system automatically updates instruments and multi-instruments used in Logic/Logic Audio.

Unitor8

Professional MIDI Interface and Synchronizer

The Unitor8 is a powerful 8 in 8 out MIDI interface with versatile synchronization features that is compatible with MacOS and Windows computers. The Unitor8 is particularly impressive with its outstanding MIDI timing and its extremely short lock-times while in sync mode. In addition to its ultra fast response capabilities, the Unitor8 allows for the stacking of up to 8 units to create one complete system with up to 1024 MIDI channels. The Unitor8 reads and generates SMPTE for LTC and VITC for perfect sychronization to a video source.

Audiowerk8

HOME STUDIO KIT

The new Audiowerk8 Home Studio Kit features the Audiowerk8 PCI Digital Audio Recording card giving exceptional sound quality with 8 analogue outputs, 2 analogue inputs and stereo SPDIF I/O. The kit includes Logic Audio Discovery featuring the same unsurpassed timing resolution of Logic Audio, up to 16 digital audio tracks, 1000 MIDI tracks, MIDI Scoring, built-in DSP including EQ and reverb, built-in sample editor with Time and Pitch shifting and continuous synchronisation to MTC which allows perfect synchronisation of MIDI and Audio. For PC users, Syntrillium's Cool Edit Pro LE is also included which can be launched from within Logic as an external sample editor. Cool Edit Pro LE allows the use of Active Movie 3rd Party Plugins. For Mac users, emagic's ZAP Zero-loss Audio Packer data compression software is included.

For more information please call Sound Technology on 01462 480000

More info on our web site **www.soundtech.co.uk** Sound Technology plc, Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire, SG6 1ND

TM Logic, Logic Audio, Logic Audio Discovery, SoundDiver are registered trademarks of Emagic GmbH. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

DEBBIE WISEMAN

with a break for lunch — well, a girl has to eat. In fact, the life of a highly successful composer means being stuck in a little room for weeks on end before going into a huge recording studio for a couple of hours, with ensembles of between five and 75 musicians, to record the finished article. It's far from the glamorous life one might imagine, but then things must get easier as the success piles up. I asked Debbie whether the way she's treated by the companies who commission her work has changed over the past few years as her profile has become more and more impressive.

Debbie at CTS, during a mixing session.

"Not that I've noticed. Maybe people trust me a little more and don't seem as nervous about whether I can deliver on time because I've got a back catalogue, but they still like to be involved in the process of getting the music right. I don't think any company would accept anything unless it was good, no matter who you are. A lot of major composers in Hollywood still get their scores rejected if the producers of the film don't like them."

Debbie's own introduction to Hollywood was via the intriguingly titled, but very un-dodgy film *Female Perversions*. The film spotting was done in Los Angeles with the producer and director, but all the recording was done in London. She maintains that she didn't find too much difference between the American way of doing things and ours — except that the industry in Hollywood is infinitely bigger and there's a lot more money being thrown at the big major motion pictures. It's standard for named composers to have orchestras of 80-90 players and be given long periods of time in the studio.

The number of players Debbie uses varies considerably: "It can be absolutely anything: primarily it's dictated by what the budget will allow and then by what I feel the film needs. If the ensemble is limited, due to the budget, I'll try to be as creative as possible with the instrumentation. I'll make sure I write for the stuff you're really going to hear, the top-line instruments — sax, flute, clarinet or whatever — in their best registers, so they really sing out. Then around that I'll voice as many strings as I can afford; I feel strings are the heart of any orchestra. On *Wilde*, I used a 70-piece orchestra on four three-hour sessions, to record over 45 minutes of music."

DRAGGING MUSICIANS OUT OF BED

When most bands can't get four people together on time for a rehearsal, how on earth did Debbie get 70 musicians together? (Apart from paying them money, that is.) "I always use a fixer, Roz Colls, who runs a company called Music Matters. She not only books all the players and makes sure they turn up at the studio for 10am, but sorts out payments and does any copyright clearance there might be. For instance, in *Wilde*, there's a scene where Bosie sings part of a Gilbert and Sullivan tune from *The Pirates Of Penzance*. Now this was filmed long before I was on board with the project, but I thought it would be nice to incorporate it into the score a couple of times, to give some continuity.

"With regard to musicians, there are certain people who I always approach: Justin Pearson is

AS SEEN ON SCREEN

In addition to *Wilde*, the recently released and highly-acclaimed feature film starring Stephen Fry, and the Princess Diana tribute mentioned in the main text, Debbie has composed, conducted and orchestrated music scores for dozens of programmes, documentaries and films. The following is necessarily an abridged list of her credits.

• *Haunted*	Feature film for Lumiere Pictures.
• *Tom And Viv*	Feature film for Samuelson Productions/IRS media (nominated for a BAFTA).
• *The Good Guys*	Drama series for network ITV (winner of best original theme music of the year, TRIC awards 1993).
• *The Upper Hand*	Sitcom for network ITV.
• *Death In Yugoslavia*	Documentary for the BBC (nominated for best commissioned score, Ivor Novello awards and Royal television society awards 1995).
• *The Second Russian Revolution*	BBC (winner of best documentary series, Broadcasting Press Guild TV awards 1991).
• *Female Perversions*	Feature film for Map Films/Trans Atlantic.
• *Is It Legal?*	Comedy series for network ITV.
• *A Week In Politics*	Channel 4.
• *The Cuban Missile Crisis*	BBC (winner of outstanding historical documentary, Emmy awards 1993).
• *Postcards From The Edge*	Channel 4.
• *Tales Of The Serengeti*	PBS.
• *The Dying Rooms Debate*	Channel 4.
• *Auntie: The Inside Story Of The BBC*	BBC.
• *Seekers Of The Lost Treasure*	Discovery Channel.
• 'Cheryl's Trail' (*Modern Times*)	BBC.
• *Jackanory*	BBC title music.
• SelecTV	Station ident music.
• 'Incredible Evidence' (*Equinox*)	Channel 4.

Plus adverts for Oxfam, Procter & Gamble, Kraft Cheese and *The Sunday Observer*.

Debbie's diary is full to bursting, and just some of the programmes featuring her work in 1998 are: *Dear Nobody*, a BBC drama film starring Sean Maguire, all about a young female composer (coincidental); *Survival School*, a BBC/Discovery Channel natural history series; *Bloom*, a Channel 4 series; *Legend Of The Lost Keys*, a BBC drama series; and *Children's Hospital* for the BBC.

my string co-ordinator, and I'll tell him the line-up I want — how many first violins, second violins, violas, cellos, and so on, the sort of score it is, whether it needs strong playing or a more intimate feel — and he'll pick the best group of players for the piece, so I've got a really uniform string section. The standard of musicians in this country is phenomenal, on a par with the best there is anywhere in the world. Their sight reading is brilliant: you can write the most difficult part and they'll just read it perfectly first time."

A lot of composers use orchestrators to voice the music for the different sections of the orchestra — someone like Jerry Goldsmith will write a nine-voice score and give it to his orchestrator, who will get it ready for up to 90 musicians. Debbie does it all herself, often by hand, although she uses Coda Music's *Finale* for Windows to print out the parts, which she then has to amend and re-print. "It takes a few days to actually print out the parts for 70 players, and I'm completely paranoid about mistakes in the score, so I check all the parts over and over again, because there's no time in the studio to correct mistakes.

"Once I've completed the session and delivered the master DAT to the director, the job's done, though sometimes I'll go along to the dubbing session."

GETTING IT IN THE CAN

A couple of days later, I went to see Debbie record the music for the Princess Diana programme at CTS (one of the top orchestral studios in Europe, situated in the shadow of Wembley Stadium). She was using six musicians, as well as herself playing piano, and conducting with her eyes and the nod of her head. There wasn't a MIDI click to be heard, and I wondered whether all her sessions were so free in terms of tempo. "Not at all, but this is a very lyrical piece, so I can conduct the players as I see fit. If I do need to hit a certain point in a film, then I will tempo-map the click track at home, which means I build a sense of flow — slowing down, accelerandos, that sort of thing — into the tempo track. That way, if there is a point in the action that I need to hit I can plan in some expression and know I'll hit it perfectly every time, which I couldn't if I was conducting it wild."

Watching Debbie Wiseman create such wonderfully rich and full music with only six people, and without the use of any electronic instruments, made me realise how the ability to write great classic music is a skill bestowed only on the very elite. Yet this hard-working and talented member of that elite remains modest and unassuming about her own importance in the scheme of things: "Sometimes what works musically isn't what works with the pictures. I might want to have a huge crescendo leading up to the best part of the tune, to show it off, but that doesn't work with the film because the film requires something less dramatic at that point. The ego of a film composer has to be zilch, as you can't ever be centre stage. You're there to underscore the emotion of the film and allow dialogue room to be heard. The film has to come first." SOS

P&R AUDIO TECHNOLOGY
Advanced Technology For The Professional

PB48M Mono £ 70.00
PB48 Balanced £ 80.00
PB48HM Hardwired Mono £ 85.00
PB48HB Hardwired Stereo £ 95.00
PB48PRO Professional Balanced £ 150.00
NEW
- Gold Connectors
- Brushed Aluminium Panel

BANTAM PATCHBAY £ 199.99
NEW
- 96 Way Balanced With Neutrik Gold Connectors
- Black or Brushed Aluminium Panel
- Hardwire Rear Connections

PASSIVE DI BOX £ 39.99
- Converts High Impedance I/P To Low Impedance O/P
- No Batteries Required
- Low Noise Electronics

ACTIVE DI BOX £ 49.99
HEADPHONE SPLITTER £ 35.00
- 8 - Way Splitter
- Link Connection For Chaining More Splitters Together
- HS8 Can Also Be Used For Multiple I/P's To One Output

The Patchbay Manufacturer Now Designs & Builds Computer Systems
Phone Now For The New Upgated 1998 Catalogue

NEW

NEW

- Custom Built To Your Specification
- Intel IPI Authorised
- Ring Now For More Information
- Improved Design
- New Technology Range
- More Choice & Faster Service

Call Now For A List Of Authorised P&R Product Resellers
Trade & Export Enquiries Welcomed

TEL : +44 (0)1323 849522
FAX : +44 (0)1323 849533
E-Mail : mail@pr-audio.com
WWW Site : http://www.pr-audio.com
P&R AUDIO TECHNOLOGY, TECHNOLOGY HOUSE, SWAN BUSINESS CENTRE, STATION ROAD, HAILSHAM, EAST SUSSEX, BN27 2BY, UNITED KINGDOM

DAWSONS

MAKING MUSIC OUR BUSINESS

Studio Packages

Studios can be custom designed for your needs on 0% Finance.

ALESIS ADAT XT

YAMAHA 03D

AKAI DR-16

02R

Fostex D-160

Welcome to the revolution

PHILIPS CDR-870 NEW

£40 per month

£99 Deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £40
Total 0% Credit Price £499

NEW **Fostex CR200**

£60 per month

£215 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £60
Total 0% Credit Price £1095

Blank CDR Available from £1.99 each

Yamaha Promix 01

Automated Digital Mixer for Under a Grand !!!

£50 per month

£99 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £50
Total 0% Credit Price £999

K-Rok Rokits

Absolute Reconfirmed with the Samson Servo 170 Amp. The system for professional nearfield monitoring. Now available for a new low price including free delivery and professional speaker cable

£421

NEW **DynAudio BM5**

- 102dB SPL
- Shielded Case
- Sub/Woofer Option
- 9 Way Nearfield

£30 per month

£95 Deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £30
Total 0% Credit Price £395

SPIRIT Absolute 4Ps

£36 per month

£149 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £35
Total 0% Credit Price £797

Includes speaker cable

SPIRIT Absolute 2s

Absolute 2 confirmed with the Samson Servo 170 Amp. The system for professional nearfield monitoring. Now available for a new low price including free delivery and professional speaker cable

£421

Not available on 0% finance

GENELEC 1029A

£545 Free Delivery

High powered - High Class Self Powered/Balanced Studio Monitors. Ideal for nearfield/home studio use. Free delivery is available in the UK.

SAVE £200

PRO-AUDIO DIVISION

AIR CONDITIONED DEMONSTRATION SUITES

24hr TECHNICAL SUPPORT

NEW STUDIO DEPT

Dawsons Music has recognised the need for a more professional and personal service in Pro-Audio sales and after-sales service, with this in mind, Dawsons are expanding their Pro-Audio operation with effect from NOW and will be offering the following services

1. Most Pro-Audio equipment will be available for demonstration at the customers studio (by appointment only)
2. 0% Finance available (subject to status)
3. Dawsons Discount Card
4. Special Package Prices available
5. 24 Hour Telephone Sales/Support
6. All equipment demonstrations by experienced studio engineer

lexicon STUDIO NEW

The Lexicon Studio System comprises three main parts

The **Core 32** PCI card for PC or Mac (initially PC only) uses full 24 bit processing with onboard DSP and RAM, to tremendously increase the processing power of your computer. (Upto 24 tracks are supported from a single card)

Core-32

The **PC-90** effect card and software give you Lexichip power (as used in the PCM-90) from within Cubase V.S.T

The LDI-12T interface takes all the comnnections and D/A A/D away from the computer, thus avoiding any interference. Balanced XLR stereo analog ins and outs are provided, together with SPDIF optical and coaxial I/O and 8 Channel ADAT Lightpipe interface

LDI-12T

£2799

lexicon PCM-90

£2199

lexicon PCM-80

£1879

lexicon MPX-1 ***PRICE DROP***

£42 per month

£143 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £49
Total 0% Credit Price £899
Includes 2 U Rack Shelf

01925 245422

PC/ Apple Mac Packages

We can custom create PC & Apple Mac packages to suit your Audio, Midi or Office requirements.

Packages Under£2K

CUBASE

digidesign

Logic

XG YAMAHA

Creamw@re - TripleDAT

- 256 virtual tracks
- high speed DSP(EQ, reverb, delay)
- 32 bit high-speed PCI board
- Red book cd writing as standard
- Fader Automation and EQ Autom.
- Analog & 2 Digital In/Outs
- 16 inputs x 16 outputs via ADAT lightpipe (optional)

ON DEM NOW

This phenominal PC package is now on demonstration here at Dawsons. Call for information or to arrange a demo!

EVENT PC/MAC Solutions

DARLA	LAYLA	GINA
- 20 bit Multitrack Recorder - 2 Analog Inputs - 8 Analog outputs - Full Duplex (Simultaneously record 2 Tracks while playing back 8)	- Pro 20 bit Multitrack Recorder - 8 Analog Inputs (Balanced) - 10 Analog outputs (Balanced) - Full Duplex (Simultaneously record 8 Tracks while playing back 12) - Spdif Digital I/O Conto 24 Bit	- 20 bit Multitrack Recorder - 2 Analog Inputs - 8 Analog outputs - Full Duplex (Simultaneously record 4 Tracks while playing back 8) - Spdif Digital I/O Conto 24 Bit
£299 Free Delivery	£40 per month	£80 per month
Not Available on Interest Free	£99 Deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £40 Total 0% Credit Price £499	£99 Deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £80 Total 0% Credit Price £[illegible]

AudioWerk Home Studio

£40 per month

£99 Deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £40
Total 0% Credit Price £4[illegible]

Includes Free Logic Discovery v3 + Bonus Pack

Korg 121

£48 per month

£119 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £48
Total 0% Credit Price £[illegible]

Cubase Score VST

£35 per month

£95 Deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £35
Total 0% Credit Price £[illegible]

Emagic Logic Audio v

£CALL

MAC & PC Versions available please call for prices

SAMPLERS

0%

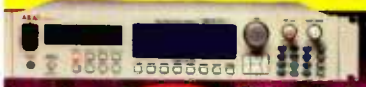
Meg RAM
e Sample CD
cludes UK Delivery
£35
£99 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £35 Total 0% Credit Price £729

Meg RAM
e Sample CD
cludes UK Delivery
£38
£199 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £36 Total 0% Credit Price £777

AKAI S20

NEW!
£40
Fully Loaded!! 17 Meg
£99 Deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £40 Total 0% Credit Price £499
...Sampler from Akai with a host of great features at an exceptional price!

Akai S3000xl inc del



...ai S3000xl
... Meg RAM
...e Sample CD
£84
£197 Deposit plus ... monthly payments of £84 Total 0% Credit Price £1349

...i S3000xl
Meg RAM
...e Sample CD
£83
£199 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £83 Total 0% Credit Price £1363

Roland JP8000

£1099 on 0% Finance!!
£53
£145 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £53 Total 0% Credit Price £1099
This is without doubt the best Roland JP8000 deal available on 0% Finance - You can't buy better!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

YAMAHA A3000 Sampler

NEW!
32Meg
Yamaha's all new super sampler packed with high specifications and expandable options.
£85
£279 Deposit plus 12 monthly payments of £85 Total 0% Credit Price £1999

E-MU E6400 Including 16 Meg memory

16Meg
£88
£399 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £88 Total 0% Credit Price £1983
Zip Drives and Compatible CD-Rom Drives available - please call

E-MU ESI-4000 - 4Mb & Calamari Board

NEW!!
£58
£195 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £58 Total 0% Credit Price £1939

YAMAHA QY700 Midi Sequencer

...Meg 32 Track
...Sequencer and XG
...Sound Module in one
...32 Midi Channels

Free Video
£65
£99 Deposit plus 12 monthly payments of £65 Total 0% Credit Price £869

TASCAM DA-20 MkII

£80
£99 Deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £80 Total 0% Credit Price £999

SONY PCM-R300

NEW!!
£50
£99 Deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £50 Total 0% Credit Price £599

DAWSONS

If its not here, it doesn't mean we don't sell it. If you have a favourite piece of gear and you want the very best deal on it, whether 0% finance or not, call Dawsons Music today!
You'll see there's a lot more to Dawsons 'behind the ad!!!'
In addition, we are ever striving to give you the best service possible.

LAST EVER!! NOVATION BASSTATION

£259
ONLY AT DAWSONS!! - If you can find one of these classic modules any where else brand new and in a box for the same price we'll throw in a chocolate muffin!!

Incl. 50 Roland

£44
£99 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £44 Total 0% Credit Price £991
This is without doubt the best Roland JV1080 deal available on 0% Finance. You can't buy better!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

Nord Lead Classic

SAVE £100

£899
Limited supplies at this price - Call us NOW to secure one of these classic keyboards

KORG Z-1 Synth

Inc. Keyboard Stand Worth £35

£75
Editor available for Computer control of this keyboard. Call us for details
£249 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £75 Total 0% Credit Price £1599

KORG Trinity Plus

Includes Keyboard Stand Worth £35

Dawsons Latest Deal allows us to sell the Trinity Plus including Soft board for the same price as the basic Korg Trinity
£322 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £71 Total 0% Credit Price £1599
Please call for Trinity Options
£82

Roland XP50

0%

Includes SEMI-FLAGICASE Worth £119

£50
£99 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £50 Total 0% Credit Price £999
XP-50 & XP-80 Also include a free Experience Sound Board (Subject to Availability)

Roland XP80

Includes SEMI-FLAGICASE Worth £119

The all powerful flagship workstation. 78 note, Arpeg, Huge seq, Large display, Real-time controllers, 4 direct outs, Massive sounds, and room for 4 exp boards. Who can say more than that?

£65
£289 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £65 Total 0% Credit Price £1499

YAMAHA CS1X

Includes

Great value multi timbral synth. Try it & find out why it has become one of the best selling synth of all time!
£40
£99 Deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £40 Total 0% Credit Price £499

YAMAHA AN1X

NEW!

£55
£99 Deposit plus 12 monthly payments of £55 Total 0% Credit Price £769

SALE for the CENTURY?!!

All items are ex-demo or second hand unless marked otherwise. These sale items are not available on finance this week.

E-mu Emulator IIIXP	£945	Art Multiverb Bit	£
Akai CD3000	£799	Tascam MSR16 DBX	£
Apple DOS Card for 6100 Computer(DX2/66)	£149	Akai S1000KB	£
Steinberg MusicStation card	£99	MOTU Midi Xpress PC	£
Cubase Audio for Mac Ver 2.0 DAE Version	£399	Yamaha DX7	£
Alesis AI2 ADAT A/V Sync	£499	Casio FZ1	£
Yamaha RCX-1	£39	Korg Poly 800	£
Aphex C2 Big Bottom **NEW**	£199	Digitech Studio 400	£
Kurzweil K2000(4Meg)	£1699	Akai SG01k	£
Akai SB3001P Piano Board	£99	Studio Electronics ATC-1	£
Sony PCM2700 Dat	£1599	Classic Channel	£
EMU EIV 128 Poly Sampler	£1999	Akai CD3000	£
Yamaha SPX900	£399	Phillips DCC-730	£
Behringer DualFex	£99	Microtech Gefell M-300	£
Lexicon LXP15 MKII	£499	Beyer MCE-83	£
Yamaha TX81Z	£199	Beyer MC834	£
Spirit Folio 12.2 Desktop	£249	Turtlebeach Tahiti	£
Drawmer DS201 Dual Gate	£329	Sideman SM-4 Compressor	£
Digidesign ADAT Interface	£769	Kurzweil K2500R	£
Akai IB302D	£199	Ensoniq ASR-X	£
Kurzweil K2500X (with sample option)	£3499	Spirit Folio 12-2	£
		Emu ESI-32	£
		Yamaha CDX-D5 & Logic Xtn	£
		Digidesign R1	£

Roland JV2080

SAVE £200

£48
£149 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £48 Total 0% Credit Price £1013

FOSTEX DMT-8vl

£52
£199 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £52 Total 0% Credit Price £1135

Supplied with 2.5 Gig Hard Drive for approx 60 mins recording

lexicon Reflex

£199
Fantastic MIDI controllable Reverbs, Delays, Chorus, Flanges and more. Dawsons Deal includes Free Delivery.

DBX Full Range Processors

1066	Dual Compressor, Limiter, Gate	£399
166A	Microphone Processor	£199
266A	Dual Compressor, Gate	£199
26...	Dual Compressor Limiter	£139
120XP	Sub Harmonic Syn	Call

Evolution & Fatar Keyboards

MK14...	49 Keys Touch Sensitive	£99
MR1...	61 Keys Tough Sensitive	£169
FA AB...	61 Keys & Zones	£229
FATAR ...	76 Keys Weighted	£449
FATAR ...	88 Keys - Weighted	£549

Digitech Processors

Studio Twin	Effects Processor	£149
Studio Quad	4 Way Effects Processor	£399
Studio 400	Studio Effects Processor	£699
Vocalist Performer	Harmonise	£356
Vocalist Workstation	Harmoniser	£599
Studio Vocalist	Harmoniser	£799

DAWSONS

www.dawsons.co.uk

tel: 01925 245422
65 Sankey Street, Warrington, WA1 1SU
Fax 01925 574495
E-Mail: proaudio@dawsons.co.uk
Written quotations available upon request

Access VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS SWITCH

Speakers' corner

JBL 6208 BI-AMPLIFIED REFERENCE MONITOR

Active monitors are all the rage in the project studio market at the moment. HUGH ROBJOHNS checks out a weighty contender from American loudspeaker giant JBL.

JBL have a long history in the professional loudspeaker industry, not only in the design and manufacture of drive units and systems for PAs, but also in professional studio monitors of all sizes. The Model 6208 Bi-amplified Reference Monitor reviewed here is a professional nearfield loudspeaker system intended for broadcast and recording applications.

PHYSICAL DESIGN

The 6208 is part of JBL's 4200 series of studio monitors, which currently also includes a pair of passive two-way loudspeakers, the 4206 and the 4208. These are very similar loudspeakers, fundamentally differing only in the size of bass-mid driver (of six and eight inches in diameter respectively). The 6208 is, to all intents and purposes, an active, self-powered version of the 4208.

This entire range of loudspeakers features a rather intriguing form of front baffle which JBL call a 'Multi-Radial Baffle'. The idea is to try to align the acoustic centres of the two drive units in the vertical plane, so that sound waves emerging from both drivers travel the same distance to the listener — that is, they are *time-aligned*. This is particularly important in the crossover region of the unit, where both drivers are contributing to the sound output, and it's claimed that the design helps to improve stereo imaging and perceived frequency response around the crossover region.

The relative dimensions of the two drivers mean that, to achieve a correct time-alignment between them, the woofer must be mounted forward of the tweeter, so that the voice coils of the two units lie directly above one another. The concept is certainly not new — many of the larger KEF and B&W monitors designed in the '70s and '80s placed the mid and high drivers in separate enclosures stepped back from the front of the bass cabinet, to achieve exactly the same effect. However, these separate stepped enclosures had hard edges, which often caused acoustic diffraction in an unhelpful way, and JBL have attempted to overcome this shortcoming by making their front baffle in a smooth and curvaceous form. The easiest and most descriptive way I can find to describe the visual impact of JBL's 'Multi-Radial Baffle' is to liken it to the profile of an extremely well developed beer-belly!

There is also an elliptical basin around the tweeter to aid in HF dispersion. The unusual baffle shape results in the voice coil of the bass unit being directly below that of the tweeter, thus achieving the desired time-alignment, although, because of the profiling, the woofer is not itself vertical, but is tilted back slightly.

TECH TALK

The drive units in the 6208 are both made by JBL: the woofer is a 200mm unit with a long-throw voice-coil design and fully shielded magnet assembly, and the 25mm tweeter is a gold/titanium hybrid dome unit. (The other 4200 series monitors manage with a straight titanium dome device.) A protective grille is fitted in front of the bass unit, but this can easily be pulled away (a cut-out is provided on the baffle to make the task very simple), and the tweeter has a metal bar to provide some level of physical protection.

The drive units are rated continuously at 75W on pink noise, with a peak capability of 300W, so they are more than capable of providing the kind of level anyone could tolerate in a nearfield situation. The loudspeaker is quoted as having an overall frequency response of 60Hz-20kHz, and is claimed to be capable of producing useful energy (at -10dB) down to 38Hz.

The black-stained wooden cabinet measures exactly the same as JBL's 4208 monitor, at 451 x 286 x 229 mm (H x W x D) and has a large, 65mm undamped port at the rear of the cabinet, just below the centre. These speakers are a little on the large side for nearfields, and although they will sit quite happily on the meter bridge of most large studio consoles, semi-pro and home studio owners will probably find them easier to use as midfield ▶

DANCE PRODUCTION REV-O-LUTION!

QUASIMIDI

Rave-O-Lution 309
Dance Workstation

309 AUDIO-EXPANSION

Input / output expansion board now available - only £149!
2 extra outputs, 2 inputs allowing you to route any 2 external signals through the AES synthesis.
Also comes with new operating system featuring realtime loop recording, SPP support, Motif copy function, new filter models and much more!

FACTORY DIRECT* £149.99

Money back on any Quasimidi product within 7 days if not completely satisfied - please ask for conditions.

FACTORY DIRECT* £549.99

STOP PRESS!
DRUM EXPANSION & SYNTH EXPANSION NOW AVAILABLE ONLY £99** EACH

"If you're into dance music, then Quasimidi has to be the first manufacturer to look to for your equipment - everything they make is dedicated to dance music production!"

The Rave-O-Lution 309 is undoubtedly their best and most innovative product to date. Imagine the raw powerful sound quality of Roland's TR909 and TB303, give them 50 times as many sounds, add resonant filters to the drums, and you've still only got half the instrument that is the Quasimidi 309!

Knobs for all functions all send out MIDI controllers, built in real-time and step-time sequencer with variable shuffle, 2 on board effects processors & EQ, optional rack ears, typical German build quality - far too many features to mention here! This is the ultimate dance production workstation - it must be heard to be believed!

Call now for your free demo CD

"the Rave-O-Lution is one of the most immediately useable products on the market."
"a collection of excellent drum sounds"
"a superb bass synth"
"The filter models on the 309 are superb - really fat and squelchy"

Derek Johnson - Sound On Sound May '97.

Future Music Platinum Award - 90%

- Huge, Powerful Dance Drum & Synth Sounds
- All Knobs Send MIDI Controllers
- 2 Onboard FX Processors & EQ
- Optional Sound Expansions & Ins & Outs

POLYMORPH SYNTHESISER

Coming soon, the Polymorph is a four part analogue style synthesiser with 8 note polyphony, 4 outputs and superb 309 style realtime editing facilities and sequencer & FX. Call for more details.

FACTORY DIRECT* £769.99

THE RAVEN KEYBOARD DANCE WORKSTATION

Dance experts Quasimidi have done it again with this incredible new product. Stacked full of hundreds of the finest dance sounds, from fat analog synths through retro drums and special effects. On board sequencer with special loop motif mode makes it a cinch to create instant hits! Typically superb sound quality from this top German manufacturer.
Call in for a demo, we guarantee you'll be impressed.
Raven Max expansion board also available giving over a thousand new sounds, only £249*.

Call now for your free demo CD

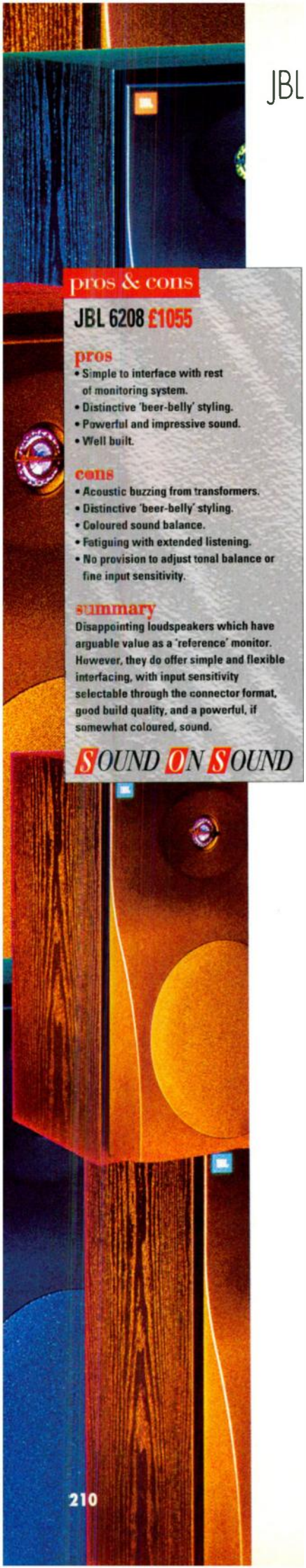
FACTORY DIRECT* £849.99

turnkey 0171 379 5148

Fax: 0171 379 0093 114 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0DT E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk Web site: http//www.turnkey.uk.com

*Turnkey's factory direct buying policy means that the distributor's profit margin is cut out, and you get to buy premium quality equipment at bargain basement prices!

WRH



pros & cons

JBL 6208 £1055

pros

- Simple to interface with rest of monitoring system.
- Distinctive 'beer-belly' styling.
- Powerful and impressive sound.
- Well built.

cons

- Acoustic buzzing from transformers.
- Distinctive 'beer-belly' styling.
- Coloured sound balance.
- Fatiguing with extended listening.
- No provision to adjust tonal balance or fine input sensitivity.

summary

Disappointing loudspeakers which have arguable value as a 'reference' monitor. However, they do offer simple and flexible interfacing, with input sensitivity selectable through the connector format, good build quality, and a powerful, if somewhat coloured, sound.

SOUND ON SOUND

units on stands arranged behind the desk.

Built into the loudspeaker cabinet at the top of the rear panel is a self-contained, fully shielded amplifier and active crossover pack, which makes the 6208, at 13.3kg, rather heavier than its passive sibling the 4208, at 9.3kg. The two 50W discrete-circuitry power amplifiers have apparently been designed to use very little negative feedback, and JBL claim they have extremely low distortion and no slew-rate limiting. A reasonably large heatsink provides cooling for the amplifiers, but the units run only moderately warm in use.

The line-level active crossover integrates the two drivers at 2.6kHz but, unusually, there are no facilities to fine-trim the output level at either end of the frequency spectrum, nor to adjust the input sensitivity. Having said that, the nominal input level is selectable between the professional +4dBu and semi-pro -10dBV 'standards', depending on which form of input connection is used. The rear panel carries a Neutrik 'Combi-jack' XLR socket, and JBL have arranged for the electronically balanced XLR input to provide a nominal sensitivity of +4dBu, whilst the central jack socket input is designed for -10dBV signals.

Also on the rear panel are an IEC mains inlet, a suitably identified fuse holder, and a rocker-style on-off switch — the mains input voltage is fixed at 250V and cannot be altered by the user. There are no indicators on the front panel to show when the loudspeaker is powered, nor when the amplifiers are being stressed (ie. over-temperature or clip warning indicators). I was unable to determine whether there is any form of protection circuitry incorporated in the amplifier pack, but the JBLs proved more than capable of handling everything I asked of them, including a short period of deliberate abuse with a very bass-heavy signal (all in the name of research, you understand).

HUMMING ALONG

The first thing that struck me when I powered up one of the monitors (with nothing connected to its input) was a rather obvious buzz and a little hiss. The hiss could only be heard at close quarters from the tweeter, but the buzz was quite loud and could be heard clearly throughout the control room, even above the racket from the obligatory studio Mac computer. The hiss was nothing to worry about, but the buzz definitely was; thinking that it was picking up some kind of interference on the unterminated input (although its CE marking should guarantee that it would not be susceptible to such problems, of course), I plugged the loudspeaker into the desk monitoring (which I already knew to be completely clean). Unfortunately, it still buzzed and when I powered up the second monitor it performed in exactly the same way, with the same buzz.

To try to isolate the source of the noise (was it related to the mains or signal inputs?), I unplugged the monitors from the mains outlets, and before the amplifiers died I discovered that the speakers became delightfully buzz-free. Further investigation suggested that the buzzing was not emanating from the woofers, as I'd first assumed, but was actually transmitted acoustically through the rear port. It appeared that the mains transformers in the amplifier packs were the source.

Just in case the local mains power feed contained some nasty harmonic signal which was upsetting JBL's transformers, I tried listening to the speakers at different times of the day (and night), at the weekend as well as during the week, and at a different location 20 miles away — but all to no avail. The 6208s, as supplied for review, buzzed. A second pair summoned from JBL's office in the UK also hummed. They weren't quite as bad as the first pair, but the buzz was still completely unacceptable and would be very obvious in all but the most noisy control room environment.

Both sets of speakers were clearly 'demo units', but even so I would have expected a manual; in fact, neither set was supplied with any kind of handbook, and the second set didn't even come with mains leads.

LISTENING TEST

Disregarding the buzzing (as far as it was possible to), the 6208s actually produce quite a nice sound. In my experience, JBL speakers sound like New Yorkers speak — they always seem to be a bit hard and brash. However, I believe that there's a trend within JBL to produce a more modern sound quality, and certainly the 6208s manage to produce wide and well-defined stereo images. They're capable of

> "Overall, the JBL 6208s were something of a disappointment to me. The acoustic buzzing is obviously inexcusable..."

stable imaging over a useful working area, and create a reasonable sense of spaciousness on suitable recordings. In fact, initial impressions are very favourable — these speakers have the kind of presentation which is immediately exciting and involving — the treble is crisp and well extended (with a typical metal-dome precision) and, apart from a little 'bloom', the bottom end is quite respectably controlled too.

Compared to my normal references (professional PMC AB1 transmission line monitors and PMC TB1 nearfield monitors, Tannoy Little Reds, and BBC-designed LS3/5As), I felt the JBLs were a tad 'bloated' in the lower mid-range. Irrespective of the sound source, I kept wanting to tweak out a little bit in the 400-800Hz area — maybe only a dB or two — and this did contribute to my impression

of a slightly muddy or thick sound. Thinking the speakers might be sensitive to placement, and that this was the cause of the perceived bulge in the frequency response, I experimented at some length, but apart from the fact that they don't like to be close to a rear wall (because of the rear-firing port), the kind of sound obtainable from the 6208s appears to be largely independent of their positioning — the best results were obtained in 'free-space', well away from walls and with a clear, direct path to the user's ears.

Reviewing loudspeakers is never easy, because the perfect loudspeaker has not yet been invented, and even if it was in development you'd find it hard to get a dozen people to agree on what 'perfect' means! Every designer chooses a different set of compromises and every listener has their own particular preferences. My comments must be taken with the understanding that they are purely personal opinions, albeit given with the benefit of many years of listening and working with a wide variety of professional-quality monitoring systems.

To my way of thinking, a professional monitor should be as faithful to the original sound as possible, so that meaningful decisions can be made about positioning microphones and processing their resulting signals. However, in my experience, many American loudspeakers (and JBL in particular) seem to have a noticeably coloured, and therefore inaccurate, tonal balance. I found that JBLs 6208s initially produced an impressive and exciting sound, tending to flatter most sources, and that everything sounded almost larger and crisper than in real life. However, over extended listening periods I found the loudspeakers to be quite fatiguing to work with, and they produced a bit too much coloration to be classed as true reference speakers — especially in the lower mid-range. And then there's the buzz, which masks subtle low-level signals completely and could result in you not spotting similar flaws in the recording itself!

The 6208s are capable of producing a lot of sound (I hardly think anyone would have cause for complaint on that score), and they are also quite analytical (probably thanks to the metal-dome tweeters). The tiniest clicks and ticks on a rather dodgy DAT recording were easy to spot and, apart from the slight lower-mid 'bloom', the bottom end is surprisingly powerful and reasonably well extended. However, the bass had an almost artificial quality and I found it very hard to make accurate assessments when equalising at the bottom end of the spectrum.

CONCLUSION

Overall, the JBL 6208s were something of a disappointment to me. The acoustic buzzing is obviously inexcusable, and the fact that both speakers in both sets suffered the same defect does not bode well — I think a redesign of the power supply is urgently required. The speaker's tonal balance, whilst nodding in the direction of better accuracy and fidelity, still seems quite coloured, and because of that I would hesitate to choose these as a main monitoring system. However, the 6208s might make a good choice for a replay system where you want to create an impressive, flattering, and involving sound.

Despite my overall negative tone in this review, the 6208s do have some saving graces. They are very easy and convenient to use, they seem to be well built and should prove very robust, and they look the business. SOS

Info

£ £1055.15 per pair including VAT.
A Arbiter Pro Audio, Borehamwood Industrial Park, Rowley Lane, Borehamwood, Hertfordshire WD6 5PZ.
T 0181 207 5050.
F 0181 207 4572.
W www.demon.co.uk/arbiter

BEM Music

ALESIS ADAT XT NEW LOW PRICE HURRY!!!

NEW KORG N5 - NOW IN

Studiomaster

Down! Down! Down!

BUY FROM US FOR PEACE OF MIND AND LOW PRICES

CLUB 102.....£199 CLUB 142.....£249 CLUB 182.....£299

ALESIS

NANO BASS - NANO PIANO NANO SYNTH - IN STOCK NOW

QS6 SYNTH, INC 2 CARDS	£699	MIDIVERB 4	£299
QS7 76 NOTE	£999	MEQ230 GRAPHIC	£249
QS8 88 NOTE	£1699	3630 COMPRESSOR	£199
NANOVERB	£149	MONITOR POINT 7	£199
NANOCOMP	£99	STUDIO 12R MIXER	£299
MICROVERB 4	£199	DM5 DRUM MODULE	£289

AKG EMOTION MICS

A NEW RANGE OF MICROPHONE FROM AKG

- A CLEAN CUTTING SOUND
- EXCELLENT BUILD QUALITY
- HIGH SENSITIVITY
- GOOD FEEDBACK REJECTION

D880 VOCAL MICROPHONE	£75
D880S VOCAL MIC	£79
D770 VOCAL INSTRUMENT MIC	£69

BEHRINGER PRICE CRASH

midiman

PC/MAC MIDI INTERFACES, MIXERS, SYNC BOXES, DIGITAL AUDIO CARDS. ALL GUARANTEED FOR LIFE

SYNCMAN SMPTE/MTC	£109
MERGE 2X2	£69
MMACMAN 1X3	£45
DMAN	£149
MULTIMIXER 10	£89
KEYSTATION PRO	£119

FOSTEX

FULL RANGE KEENEST PRICES

AUDIO TECHNICA

PRICES SLASHED

AT 4033a Large Diaphram Mic incl Mount	£349
MB3000 Vocal Mic	£49
MB1000 Vocal Mic	£39
MB4000 Condensor Mic	£69

ROLAND MC303 - DJ70 VTI - TECHNICS DECKS - DJ MIXERS - POWERS AMPS. IN FACT EVERYTHING FOR THE DJ

E-MU ESI 4000

PLANET PHATT, ORBIT II

PHONE FOR BEST PRICES

EX-DEMO/SECONDHAND

Alesis Studio 12R Studio Mixer	£285	AKG D190E Mic	£35
Alesis Wedge RVB	£249	AKG C451E Vocal Mic	£89
Mackie 24/8/2 (Meterbridge extra)	£1899	Shure S450 Unidyne III	£39
Fostex D80 Digital Multi-track	£899	Shure S48SD Unidyne IV	£39
Seck 18.8.2 Desk	£499	Shure BSS1.0 Mic	£35
Seck 12.8.2 Desk	£399	Spirit Inst Mic	£45
Soundtracs 164 In case	£499	Sampson S12 Vocal Mic	£50
Yamaha FB01 Module	£89	ART FXR Multi FX	£69
Yamaha TG100 Module	£125	Behringer Headphone Dis Amp	£99
Roland MKS70 Super JX	£399	Mass 4 Headphone Dist Amp	£99
Roland D550 Module	£299	Mass 75 Monitor Amp	£120
Emu Proformance Piano	£125	Yamaha A100 Monitor Amp	£99
Emu Proteus III World	£359	Yamaha DX9 Synth	£99
Kurtzweil K150 Module	£599	Yamaha DX27 Synth	£99
Roland D110 Module	£199	Roland Juno 106	£399
Akai S950 Sampler	£499	Oscar (Midi)	£1150
Akai S950 Sampler, fully loaded	£599	Korg Monopoly	£499
Akai S1000 Sampler	£799	Korg DX8000	£299
Emu ES132 Sampler	£499	Moog Satelite	£299
Roland S10 KBD Sampler	£199	Oberhelm Matrix G	£599
Roland S50 KGD Sampler	£399	Atari Computer	£99
Roland JV90 Synth	£399	Atari Hi Res B/W Monitor	£99
Yamaha SY35 Synth	£299	Roland R5 Drum Machine	£189
Otari DTR.7 DAT Recorder	£425	Roland R8 Drum Machine	£349
Korg DVP1 Vocoder/Harmonizer	£349	Alesis MMT8 Seq	£139
Mutron B1 Phase	£575	Roland CR78 Drum Machine	£299
MXR Phaser/Flanger	£699	Roland R70 Drum Machine	£349
MXR Pitch Transposo	£249	Sequential Drumtracks	£249
Rocktron Hush IICX Denoiser	£139	Zoom 9150 Multi FX	£299
Rocktron Intellifex	£499	Castle Phaser III	£299
Roland ROM + PCM Cards for DTO	£39	Delta Lab DL5 Harmonizer	£199
AKG C3000 Studio Mic	£189	Digitech IPS33 Harmonizer	£199
Audio Technica M83000 Vocal Mic	£39	Eventide Instant Flanger	£350
Audio Technica Pro & Vocal Mic	£20	Ensoniq DP2 Multi-FX	£399
Audio Technica AT873R Condenser	£189		

TEL: 0171-733-6821

FAX: 0171 738 5268

395 Coldharbour Lane Brixton, London SW9 8LQ

BAY WATCH!

ALL ABOUT PATCHBAYS

PAUL WHITE follows up a few leads and discovers they all end at the patchbay.

Every couple of years *SOS* covers the subject of patchbay wiring, and for a while the phones stop ringing — at least with patchbay enquiries. As time passes, the phones start ringing again as new readers discover patchbays and wonder how to set them up, and over the past few weeks there have been enough of these calls for me to justify revisiting the subject. Most of the patching in smaller studios involves analogue, line-level signals, so this is what I'll be talking about here, though we'll also be covering digital patching in the coming months.

SOCKET CENTRAL

Patchbays are relatively simple in concept — their job in life is to bring all those obscure line inputs and outputs that are usually tucked away behind mixers or dark, dusty rack cabinets to a central, easily accessible location. Instead of having to squeeze behind your mixer every time you want to make a change, you simply use a short patch cord to join the required pair of sockets on the patchbay.

Just as no two studios are exactly the same, so it is with patchbay systems, though all follow certain basic rules. You first need to sit down with a piece of paper and plan out your requirements. In most cases it simply isn't practical, or even desirable, to bring every single connection to a patchbay — if something isn't likely to be changed, leave it wired conventionally and only use a patchbay where you're likely to be making regular changes. For example, you may have a compressor that needs to be patched into different mixer insert points, or an effects unit that is frequently patched into different places, and connecting these to a patchbay obviously makes sense. Similarly, you may need access to your stereo tape machines, because although you'll be mixing onto them most of the time, you may occasionally need to copy tapes from one machine to another, or feed a DAT tape back through the mixer. Again, bringing their inputs and outputs to a patchbay makes the job easier.

When it comes to your mixer, insert points may or may not be easily accessible, depending on the mixer's layout. However, the vast majority of project studio mixers have TRS (stereo) jack insert points, which means you need a special Y-lead to connect to them. Using a patchbay in this situation can make your life easier, though you'll still have to buy or make up a set of Y-leads to connect up the patchbay in the first place. (See *SOS* Mail Order P.283). Note, that although console insert points use the same sockets as, say, stereo headphones, they are not stereo. The TRS (Tip-Ring-Sleeve) jack socket is used simply because it has enough contacts to supply a signal output, a signal input and a signal screen. The stereo jack plugged into the insert must be wired to two separate mono jack leads, as shown in Figure 1. This explains the term Y-lead. ▶

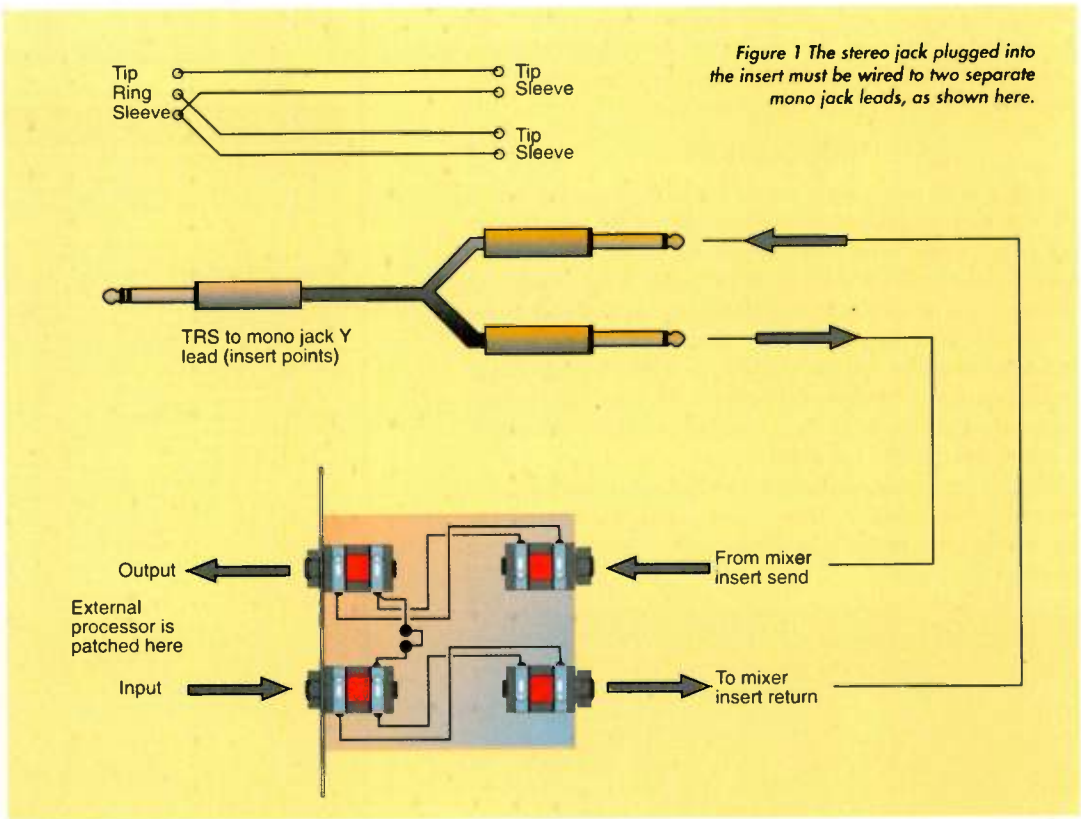
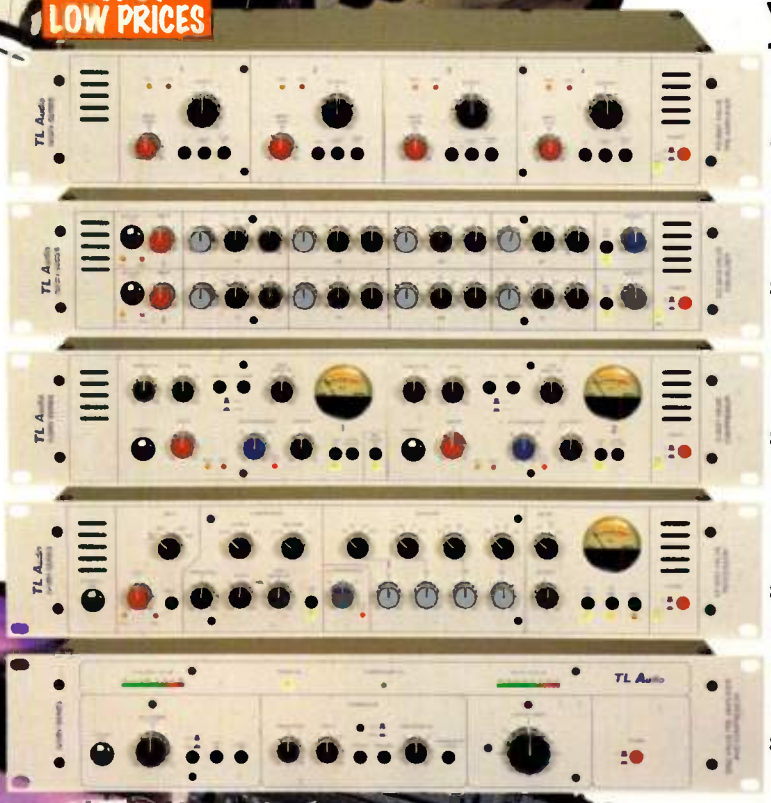


Figure 1 The stereo jack plugged into the insert must be wired to two separate mono jack leads, as shown here.

TL Audio IVORY SERIES

cool on the outside, warm on the inside

NEW LOW PRICES



5001
4 Channel Valve Mic Pre-Amp
£399
EX VAT £469 INC
USA PRICE $699

5013
2 Channel Valve Parametric EQ
£399
EX VAT £469 INC
USA PRICE $699

5021
2 Channel Valve Compressor
£399
EX VAT £469 INC
USA PRICE $699

5051
Mono Valve Voice Processor
£399
EX VAT £469 INC
USA PRICE $699

5050
Mono Valve Mic Pre-Amp & Compressor
£249
EX VAT £293 INC
USA PRICE $449

TL Audio valve technology compressors, equalisers and pre-amplifiers changed the sound of modern music.

Since the famed EQ-1 4-band Equaliser was introduced in 1993, professional musicians, studio engineers and top producers the world over have been using TL Audio valve signal processors to add warmth to sessions in the studio and performances on stage. Vocals simply sound better, clearer and more 'human' with TL Audio valve compression. Drums and percussion have more attack and more impact with TL Audio valve equalisation.

And it's the same with bass, guitar, piano or any other source. With the launch of the new Ivory Series, TL Audio have taken the outstanding valve performance and flexible operation loved by professionals, packaged it in enclosures oozing style and presence, and combined it with an ultra-affordable price tag.

There are simply no better sounding or better value valve signal processors.

Chris Porter *(Producer - Take That) - "I bought one of the first EQ-1s and I've enjoyed using it immensely. It gives a unique quality to the vocals in particular - Take That's 'Back For Good' is a typical example of the EQ-1 adding depth and presence to a vocal track."*

TL Audio CLASSIC SERIES

C-1
Dual Valve Compressor
£999
EX VAT £1174 INC
USA PRICE $1375

EQ-2
Dual Parametric Valve Equaliser
£1299
EX VAT £1526 INC
USA PRICE $1775

Chris Fogel *(Engineer - Alanis Morissette) "I was amazed at what the C-1 did for the track. The bottom end was warm and solid and the high end was clear and open."*

Andy Jackson - Pink Floyd *(Sound engineer) - "All the lead vocals on the "Division Bell" album mix were run through the EQ-1 and the new EQ-2 is probably the best all-round EQ I've ever used."*

TL Audio®

Worldwide distribution:
Tony Larking Professional Sales Ltd
Letchworth, SG6 - 1AN (UK)
Tel: +44 (0)1462 490600
Fax: +44 (0)1462 490700
Web: http://www.tlaudio.co.uk

SASCOM DIRECT
Canada & USA: SASCOM DIRECT
Tel: +1 905 - 827 9740
Fax: +1 905 - 469 1129
Web: http://www.sascom.com

Germany: S.E.A.
Tel: +49 5903 93 880
Fax: +49 5903 1463

France: Music Business
Tel: +33 1 43 38 15 95
Fax: +33 1 43 38 70 79

ALL ABOUT PATCHBAYS

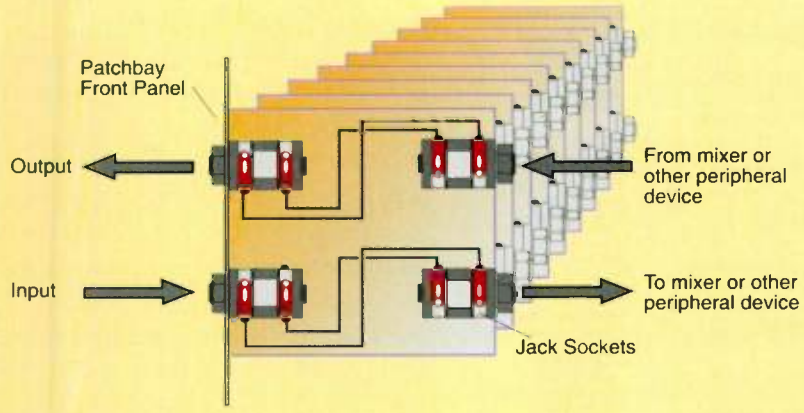
While patchbays are reasonably reliable, they're not as reliable as a solid piece of wire, so if your console has six effects sends and returns and you only have three effects units, it might make sense to leave these permanently connected. You may want to do something different once in a blue moon, but crawling round to the back of your rack with a torch once every six months isn't too much of a problem. It's up to you to decide the point at which wiring a patchbay becomes more trouble than the occasional visit to the back of your rack. In a typical small studio, mixer connections you might consider taking to a patchbay would be:

- Line inputs
- Insert points
- Aux sends
- Aux returns
- Stereo mix output
- Studio headphone feed

You might also want to take some of your mixer's monitor inputs to the patchbay, to be used as spare line-ins when you mix. If you need to record a signal directly to tape without going through the mixer, you could also include the group outs and multitrack machine inputs in your patchbay plan, but in most instances, feeding a signal to your recorder (from a mic preamp, for example) via a group insert return is clean enough.

The ins and outs of your outboard and stereo recorders could be brought to the patchbay, and don't forget any side-chain or key inputs that you might want to access. Some of these may need to be wired in a special way, so I've covered unusual wiring requirements at the end of this article.

Figure 2: Non-normalised patchbay.



NORMALISATION

The simplest patchbay is one that acts like a bunch of extension cables to put your sockets within reach. For the purposes of the smaller studio I'm going to assume that standard jacks are being used; the smaller 'Bantam' jacks tend only to be used in pro studios. Those with balanced studio systems can use conventionally wired TRS (stereo) jacks, while unbalanced systems would need regular mono jacks. Most project studio mixers use unbalanced insert points even if everything else is balanced — if your console insert is a single TRS jack, it's unbalanced. This fact doesn't usually present a problem, but you do need to consult the manuals for any balanced outboard gear you have, to find out how to wire it for unbalanced operation.

The most convenient style of jack patchbay is the one that also uses standard jacks at the back to make the permanent connections to your mixer and outboard equipment. You can buy hard-wired versions where the cables are soldered directly to the back of the patchbay, and this is slightly better from the reliability point of view. But it's not so convenient or flexible, and you have to enjoy soldering. One exception to this is the patchbay made by Neutrik, which uses solderless connections to clamp the stripped wire ends.

The simplest job a patchbay can do is providing remote access to equipment inputs and outputs. In this context, each patchbay socket acts as an independent extension lead connected back to the

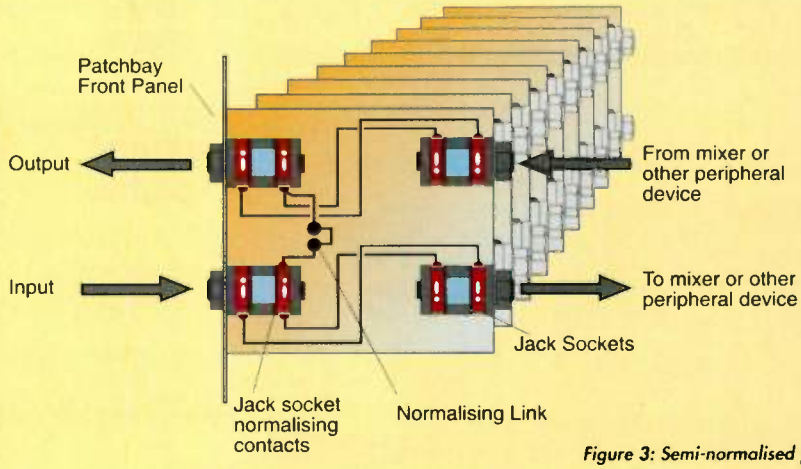


Figure 3: Semi-normalised patchbays.

KEEPING IT CLEAN

When deciding on what type of patchbay to buy, bear in mind that its contacts will need to be cleaned from time to time, so make sure you can get at them. This is particularly important in the case of normalised patchbays, as the normalising contacts are prone to picking up dirt and becoming unreliable with time. Treating them with a contact enhancer before use is a sensible measure and can greatly extend the time between cleanings. Non-normalised patchbays may be cleaned simply by spraying contact cleaner onto a jack plug and then wiggling it around in the offending socket.

3

at a blow! BEHRINGER audio processors help you to concentrate on what really counts. Our audio engineers included the ideas and suggestions of many customers developing three new all-digital devices, that will turn heads. Solving digital transfer or conversion problems? Eliminate feedback or acoustic problems? Do you want completely authentic virtual acoustic reverb? As you have come to expect from BEHRINGER, we have solutions in distinguished audio quality by means of 20 bit AD/DA converters and 24 bit internal signal processing. Our new DSP models can be operated intuitively, are fully equipped and MIDI remote controllable. Their open architecture, enabling system upgrades, and a free editor software ensure a future-proof investment. Welcome to Virtuality!

Virtuality

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSOR

prolight+sound
Frankfurt am Main, 11.–15.3.1998
Hall 6.1 Booth D 80
Messe Frankfurt

BEHRINGER

Get more information about the entire product range and the interactive World of Behringer!
Hotline: +43(0)2154-920666, Internet http://www.behringer.de

BEHRINGER France S.A.R.L. Tel. +33 (0)4 - 7804 4416, Fax - 7804 4429
BEHRINGER Espana S.L. Tel. +34 (9)1- 766 1398, Fax - 383 5052
BEHRINGER Benelux b.v. Tel. +31 (0)73 - 513 0000, Fax - 513 0778
BEHRINGER INTERNATIONAL GmbH Tel. +49 (0)2154-92 06 0, Fax - 42 85 23
BEHRINGER AG Tel. +41 (0)56 - 210 9555, Fax - 210 9556
BEHRINGER China Ltd. Tel. +852 - 2808 5050, Fax - 2873 3911
BEHRINGER UK Ltd. Tel. +44 (0)1483 - 458877, Fax - 458822
BEHRINGER Austria GmbH, Tel. +43 (0)7752 - 85181, Fax-7752 86707
SAMSON Technologies Corp. +1 516 - 364 2244, Fax - 364 3888

"The simplest patchbay is one that acts like a bunch of extension cables to put your sockets within reach."

relevant equipment input or output. There is no connection to any other socket on the patchbay. Such an arrangement is known as 'non-normalised', for reasons that will become evident shortly. Figure 2 shows the inputs and outputs of an effects unit wired to a non-normalised patchbay.

Things get slightly more complicated when it comes to console insert points (or compressor side-chain insert points), because when there's nothing plugged into the patchbay, you need the insert send to be connected to the insert return. If this were not the case, the signal path would be interrupted unless a patch cable were used to join the send to the return. To get around having to use lots of patch cables simply to maintain a normal signal flow, another type of patchbay, known as 'normalised', is used. The insert jacks in a mixing console are already normalised, in that the socket features a pair of sprung switch-contacts that automatically route the insert send directly to the insert return if no jack is inserted. As soon as you plug in a jack to connect to your patchbay, this normalising contact opens. You need to duplicate its function on the patchbay.

A normalised patchbay uses exactly the same type of internal switch contacts as the ones on your console insert points; these link the upper and lower sockets in any pair if nothing is plugged into the front of the panel. However, it can be useful to be able to take a signal from an insert send without breaking the signal path, something you might want to do if you need to split a signal for any reason. To facilitate this perfectly reasonable option, most patchbays are semi-normalised rather than completely normalised. This is actually simpler than it sounds; when nothing at all is plugged in, the patchbay output (insert send) is connected to its input (insert return), so the circuit is completed by the normalising contacts. If a jack is plugged into the output only, the input still remains connected to the output, but whenever a jack is plugged into the input, the signal path is broken. Figure 3 shows how the normalising contacts work in a typical patchbay, where the lower socket is the input and the upper socket is the output. This is the standard convention for patchbays.

The method of normalising I've just explained gives the best of both worlds, as it allows signals to be split off from an insert send point, or external effects and processors to be patched in using both the insert send and return. The term 'sniff and break' is sometimes used to describe this type of patchbay: plugging into a patchbay output socket allows you to 'sniff' or split the signal without affecting the existing signal flow, while plugging into the patchbay input breaks the signal flow.

RESUMING NORMAL SERVICE

Patchbays invariably comprise two rows of jack sockets, one above the other, and the number of socket pairs may be anything from 16 to 24, depending on the model. Clearly, manufacturers don't want to have to build both non-normalised and normalised versions of the same product (see main text for an explanation of these terms), so they invariably include some way of changing individual pairs of sockets from non-normalised to normalised operation. This means that some patchbay sockets on the same patch panel can be normalised and others non-normalised if required. A number of manufacturers use an individual circuit board to hold each pair of sockets (with a further pair for the rear connections), and all you have to do if you need to swap from normalised to non-normalised operation is remove the circuit board and put it back in the other way around, so that the rear sockets are now at the front. Other methods of changing from normalised to non-normalised operation include tiny switches, jumper links, or printed circuit pads that can be linked by blobs of solder.

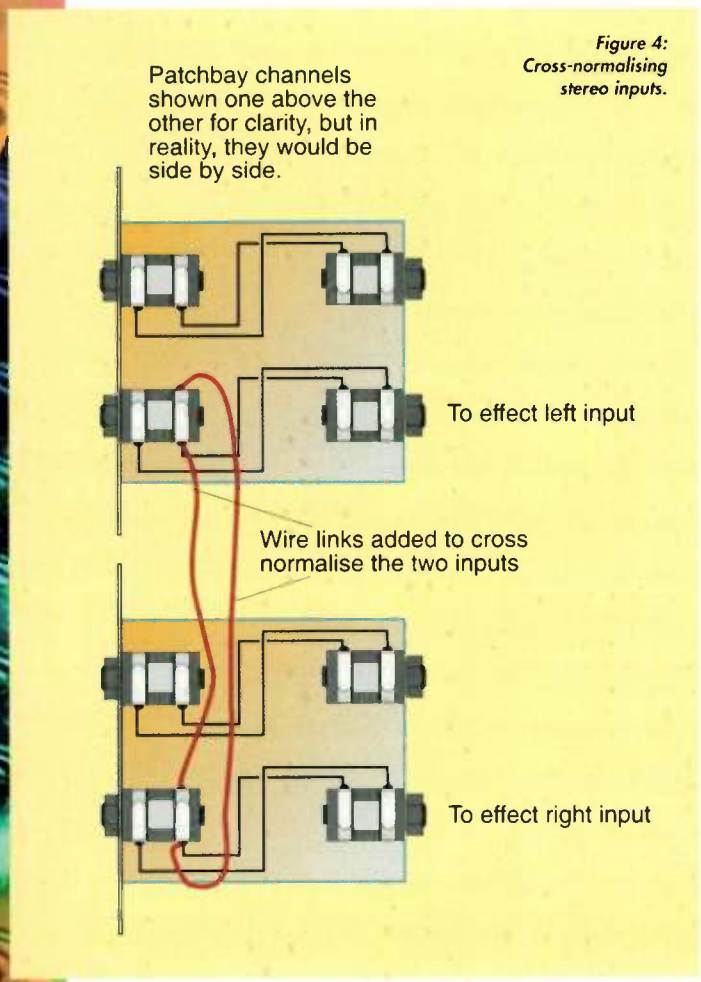


Figure 4: Cross-normalising stereo inputs.

ROUTING DECISIONS

As emphasised earlier, you have to decide which signal routes to connect via a patchbay and which to leave permanently connected, without a patchbay. It's generally best to bring all the console channel, group and master insert points to a semi-normalised patchbay, but if you don't want to wire up all the channel inserts, at least make sure that you can access all the channels used by your multitrack, plus a few extra channels for microphones, when recording. You may also decide to fit a normalised patchbay between the console and multitrack machine, as this will enable you to use 'voice channel'-type processors or DI boxes to feed signals directly to the multitrack without involving the mixer ▶

Buy by spec.

Buy Drawmer

Buy by reputation

Buy Drawmer

Buy the Drawmer MX30 at £225

RRP inc. VAT.

Gated/Compressor/Limiter

Bye Bye Compromise

The Drawmer MX30 is an exciting breakthrough... a dynamics processor from the world's experts for the price of, well... something rather less. Think about it: your music flowing through the professional industry's favourite signal path. A Drawmer for £225. RRP Inc. VAT.

Don't compromise your audio excellence. Choose Drawmer. You can afford it.

Brochure hotline: 01924 378669

Web: http://www.proaudio.co.uk/drawmer.htm

E-mail: sales@drawmer.co.uk

"Even absolute beginners will find it difficult to get a bad sound out of the MX30.

Although the MX30 is the budget baby of the Drawmer range, it doesn't have either a budget sound or a budget specification."

Paul White
SOUND ON SOUND

DRAWMER Charlotte Street Business Centre Charlotte Street
Wakefield West Yorkshire WF1 1UH ENGLAND
Tel: +44 (0)1924 378669 Fax: +44 (0)1924 290460

"A good patching system represents a considerable investment, both in money and in assembly time, so it pays to get it right first time."

— though, as pointed out earlier, you can get to your recorder fairly directly by feeding the DI box or preamp via one of the group insert returns.

Non-normalised patchbay sockets are simply extensions to existing inputs and outputs, so you could use them to connect the ins and outs of all your outboard gear and stereo tape machines. However, this isn't the most effective way to work, as you may end up with lots of leads plugged into your patchbay all the time, just to connect your tape recorder to your console. If something is normally connected to one place, normalised sockets may allow you to do it more effectively. For example, in my own setup, normalised sockets are used to connect the DAT machine to the console tape ins and outs, but I can still access the tape ins and outs by plugging directly into the front of the patchbay. This breaks the contact joining the tape machine to the mixer and allows me to record to or from another source when necessary.

Use good-quality screened leads to wire up your patchbay, and keep the leads as short as practical, while still leaving enough slack to accommodate future changes. Foil-screened cable is good, as it's easy to wire, stiff enough to keep it's shape, and fairly thin. Tape machines or hard disk multitracks may be connected by individually screened multicore if preferred.

The patchbay needs to be close to your console, and if you can arrange for the patchbay to face forward in your rack, rather than upward, you'll have less problem with dust accumulating in the sockets. Keep all signal cables away from mains leads wherever possible, and where they must cross, making them cross at right angles will keep induced hum to a minimum.

For the patch cables you'll need to plug into the front of the panel, choose a flexible, non-kinking cable or buy ready-made leads. If possible, use an assortment of colours so that you can keep track of what's plugged where. Also get twice as many as you think you'll need, because that still won't be enough! If you use balanced patchbays, obtain both balanced and unbalanced patch cables, and make sure they look sufficiently different, so that you don't get them mixed up.

SPECIAL CASES

So far I've covered all the basic patchbay connections, but there are some oddball situations that may have you scratching your head. For example, what happens if you have a gate with a key input that becomes active as soon as you plug in a jack? If you connect this to a patchbay, the key input will be permanently active, and there's no easy wiring dodge to get around this. Fortunately, most reputable gates, such as the omnipresent Drawmer DS201, have a front-panel switch to activate the key input. If you have a model that won't play ball, you'll have to resign yourself to visiting the back of the rack once in a while.

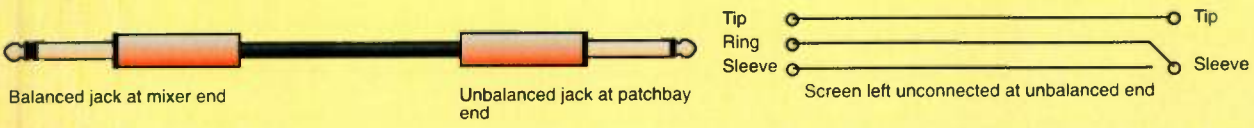
Another situation that you can do something about is the effects unit that has stereo inputs, but allows you to use it in mono by only plugging in one input. As soon as you connect both its inputs to a patchbay, it thinks you want to send it a stereo signal, so now if you send a mono signal to just one of the inputs, you may find only one channel works properly. To get around this, you need to create your own cross-normalising system between the two adjacent sockets handling the effects unit inputs, as shown in Figure 4. This simply involves soldering two short wire links, as in the diagram, so that when either of the inputs is used on its own, the signal is also linked to the other input jack via the socket's normalising contacts.

ALL PATCHED UP

In all but the smallest recording setup, a patching system is pretty much essential, and even if your studio is based around a computer with a soundcard or two plugged into it, a patchbay is still useful for converting all those horrid mini-jacks and phonos to standard quarter-inch jacks. But even given the merits of a patchbay, there's a valid argument in favour of making as many permanent connections as you can, to cut down on the number of plugs and sockets in the signal path. The connections in normalised patchbays always become intermittent eventually, so don't buy the cheapest of this type, or you may find it causes trouble sooner rather than later. The quality of a non-normalised patchbay is less critical, but it still pays to get something decent.

There can be advantages in connecting even an unbalanced patchbay to a balanced line input using balanced cable — it provides improved immunity to ground loops, for one thing. (See Figure 5 for how to do this.) Avoid the models of patchbay that have a common earth connection joining the ground or cold contacts of all the jack sockets together, as this can aggravate ground loop problems. Most importantly, plan your system properly before you start and leave room to expand it when your studio expands. A good patching system represents a considerable investment, both in money and in assembly time, so it pays to get it right first time. SOS

Figure 5: Unbalanced to balanced connections.



On a Mission...

"The missing link between audio and MIDI"
Daniel Duffel
DJ Magazine.

"Simple but blindingly clever"
Future Music.

...to Synchronise Audio & MIDI

The press has gone wild over RED Sound's new
VOYAGER 1 Beat Xtractor.
Hardly surprising.

This amazing little box of tricks sits between your audio deck (CD/vinyl or tape) and mixing desk where it constantly analyses and calculates the BPM of the audio track.
*A MIDI clock signal is generated in synchronisation with the audio to drive MIDI sequencers such as *Roland MC303/MC505s, E-MU Orbit/Planet Phatts, Quasimidi Rave-O-lutions, you name it. It even takes account of synchronisation drifts to keep the beats locked together and any tempo changes if the audio track speed is adjusted during a performance.*

Synchronising your own MIDI rhythm and music parts to pre-recorded audio tracks used to be left to chance. Times change

...Mission Completed!

**Trademarks of Roland/E-MU/Quasimidi.*

Only Available from Red Sound:
Sales Hotline: +44(0)1494 429321
Website Sales: www.redsound.com

Standard model
***£249.50** inc. VAT*

Or the Official Red Sound UK Dealer:
Sound Division,
Islington, London.
Phone: +44(0)171 700 7772

Cool Chrome model
***£299.50** inc. VAT*

Direct sales are backed by a 14 day money-back guarantee.
All Red Sound Products are covered by a 3 year limited warranty.

RED SOUND SYSTEMS LTD **www.redsound.com**

Philips CDR870

Re-Writable Compact Disc Recorder

£499.99

INCLUDING VAT

Neato CD Labeller Kit

Neato's 'CD Labeller Kit' includes everything you need to design, print and apply professional looking CD labels and personalised jewel case inserts to your CD recordings.

Neato includes disc labels and perforated/scored blank card materials suitable for laser/inkjet printing and an applicator which aligns labels perfectly. Neato labels are specially formulated and age-tested to ensure zero data readback errors from disc damage and will not peel in a CD drive.

Neato's Mac & PC compatible 'CD Face' design software templates will produce 4-page jewel case booklets,tray liners and disc labels.

Alternatively, you can import artwork from any of the popular page layout and illustration programs.

£35

CALL 01243 379834 FOR A FULL INFORMATION PACK WITH REVIEW EXTRACTS

SRTL Authorised Philips CDR870 Stockists

A1 Manchester	Music Connections Bristol	Musical Exchanges Coventry	Spectre Sound Huddersfield	Blue Systems Saffron Walden	Electro Music Doncaster
A1 Stockport	Music Connections Chelmsford	Prof. Music Tech. Southend-On-Sea	Systems Workshop Oswestry	Bonners Eastbourne	Eric Lindsey Ltd. Catford
A1 Preston	Music Connections Leeds	Prof. Music Tech. Oxford	Systems Workshop Bangor	Boomerang Sounds Manchester	Fairdeal Music Birmingham
Academy Of Sound Nottingham	Music Connections Birmingham	Prof. Music Tech. Romford	The M Corporation Ringwood	CC Music Glasgow	Fret Music Southampton
Academy Of Sound Leicester	Music Connections Southampton	Sound Control Dunfermline,	The M Corporation Nottingham	Chandler Guitars Richmond	Gamlins Music Centre Cardiff
Academy Of Sound Norwich	Music Control Alsager	Sound Control Edinburgh	Active Sound Watford	Control Techniques Dublin	Graham Webb Music Leighton Buzzard
Academy Of Sound Sheffield	Music Control London	Sound Control Glasgow	Ad Lib Speke	City Music Birmingham	G. A. & K. Centre Brighton
Carlsbro Retail Stoke On Trent	Music Village Chadwell Heath	Sound Control Dundee	Andertons Guildford	Cranes Cardiff	Hollywood Music Wolverton
Carlsbro Retail Leeds	Music Village Barnet	Sound Control Kirkcaldy	Autograph Sound London	Dawsons Warrington	Honky Tonk Music Southend-on-Sea
Gigsounds Streatham	Music Village Cambridge	Sound Control Newcastle	AVI Carlisle	Earth Music Kingston Upon Thames	HW Audio Bolton
Gigsounds Croydon	Music Village Croydon	Sound Control Salford	Axe Music Colchester	East Coast Music Jersey C.I.	Intasound Leicester
Music Connections London	Musical Exchanges Birmingham	Spectre Sound Bingley	Axis Audio Systems Stockport	Eddie Moors Music Bournemouth	JB's Music Store Tunbridge Wells

WRH

PHILIPS

Philips have re-written CD history with the CDR870 re-writable CD recorder

TELEPHONE 01243 379834 FOR THIS MONTHS SPECIAL PROMOTION

Universally acclaimed by the press as a revolutionary new product, CDR870 will transform the way modern recording musicians present their music to the world.

CDR870 provides two writing modes. There's CD-R, a low-cost, 'write once' media - perfect for small-run duplication and compiling tasks. Then, for mastering or updating working reference copies there's CD-RW, or CD Re-Writable. CDR870 let's you rewrite a single CD-RW disc a minimum of 500 times with no degradation - so say goodbye to worries about blank media costs.

Every studio needs a CD recorder, but buying a 'write once' unit, or one that needs a computer to run it is a mistake - you know how stretched your Mac or PC is running the latest MIDI/audio programs - just wait 'til the next update comes! CDR870 is a re-writable, stand alone device that is simplicity itself to use. With automatic track numbering from CD, DAT, DCC & MD sources, auto-start recording and synchronous dubbing from CD, nothing could be simpler - all you do is hit record.

CDR870 cuts no corners and incorporates a precision die-cast transport, continuously calibrating converters, a full host of coaxial and optical I/O's as well as infra-red remote control. Used with Philips premium quality CD-Recordable media your CDR870 will give you exceptional sound quality whilst ensuring error-free playback.

Put together the functionality, versatility, engineering quality and price of Philips CDR870 and it's quite plain which CD recorder you should buy.

SRTL

Philips CD-R & CD-RW discs for digital audio

Philips CD-R74 DA & CD-RW74 DA blank media are premium-quality discs designed and optimised specifically for real time audio recording on the CDR870. Unlike other brands, or data storage CD-R, Philips unique DA (Digital Audio) formulation produces unparalleled performance characteristics in realtime recording on the CDR870. Because of this, these are the only discs we can recommend for use with CDR870.

Philips CD-R74 DA

Produces the highest possible quality results on your CDR870 and any CD playback device - we recommend you use no other. The ultra low jitter characteristics ensure error-free playback and the estimated lifespan of a CD-R74 DA disc exceeds 100 years. **Contact your authorised stockist or call SRTL direct for express mail order service.**

Philips CD-RW74 DA

Can be recorded/erased repeatedly - a minimum of 500 re-recordings with no degradation. CD-RW74 DA discs are designed for use exclusively with CDR870 whilst offering full forward compatibility with DVD playback devices. Life expectancy exceeds 70 years. **Contact your authorised stockist or call SRTL direct for express mail order service.**

CALL SRTL ON 01243 379834 FROM 9.30AM TO 2.30PM FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY

SRTL Authorised Philips CDR870 Stockists

KGM ..... Wakefield	Musically Yours ..... Cannock	Q Music ..... Birmingham	Sound Pad ..... Barnstaple
Kingfisher ..... Fleet	Music Way ..... Birmingham	Q Audio ..... Stockton-on-Forest	Sounds Live ..... Newcastle On Tyne
Knight Sound & Light ..... Harwell	Natural Audio ..... Baldock	Raper & Wayman ..... London	Stirling Audio ..... London
Low Fold Audio ..... Lancaster	Neath Music Centre ..... Neath	River Pro Audio ..... London	Street Life ..... Rotherham
MacMusic ..... Falkirk	Nevada ..... Portsmouth	River Music ..... Cleethorpes	Studio Spares ..... London
Marcus Music ..... Belfast N.I.	PA Installations ..... Llanelli	Rn8 Music ..... Aberdeen	Sutekina ..... London
Marquee Audio ..... Shepperton	P&R Audio Tech ..... Hailsham	Rockbottom ..... Croydon	Syco Systems ..... London
Millennium ..... Nottingham	Phature Sounds ..... Datchet	Rose Morris ..... London	The Audio Connection ..... Fareham
Mix & Midi ..... Leeds	Picton Music ..... Swansea	Russells Music ..... Cork, Eire	The Music Centre ..... Bedford
Music Lab ..... London	Play it again Sam ..... Derby	Session Music ..... Belfast, N.I.	The Music Station ..... Swansea
Music Solutions ..... Stevenage	Project Music ..... Hounslow	Softscotech ..... Bradford	Wisbech Music Centre ..... Wisbech
Musicland ..... Cardiff	PSS Music ..... Grimsby	Sound Business ..... Woodford Green	Way Out West ..... Twickenham

SRTL

Record House, Emsworth, Hampshire PO10 7NS
Tel: 01243 379834 Fax: 01243 430639
email: info@srtl.co.uk web: http://www.srtl.co.uk

MOOED MUSIC?

MIDIMAN FLYING COW D/A AND A/D CONVERTER

Many musicians now have digital audio in their studios, so Midiman have decided to help them interface cleanly to the outside world, with the bizarrely named Flying Cow. MARTIN WALKER thinks it cud be a winner...

I'm not quite sure why Midiman called this the Flying Cow. Certainly it stands on four feet, has an input end and an output end, and you can use it to milk every last drop of quality from your audio signals, but I suspect that the real reason may be somewhat different. Fortunately it's not a load of old bullocks, and should prove an extremely useful purchase for many people, since it provides high-quality 20-bit A/D and D/A converters on the analogue side, along with both AES/EBU and S/PDIF digital Ins and Outs for digital transfers. It also features all those little touches that tend to disappear when you opt for a completely computer-based system — there are hardware A/D level meters and an LED readout of sample rate.

The target purchaser is likely to be anyone who wants to improve the quality of an existing digital audio setup. A lot of people suffer (unfortunately not in silence) with audio interference inside their computers. In the last few months, more PCI soundcards with external converters have been appearing, for both Mac and PC use, but that doesn't help those who already rely on indifferent internal converters, and who would like to improve their audio fidelity. If you have a digital output available on your soundcard, attaching this to the digital input of the Flying Cow and using its D/A converter should boost your monitoring quality considerably.

For digital recording, unless you need simultaneous multitrack recording facilities (for live ensemble work, or when recording drums) you may only really need one high-quality A/D converter. You can then route its digital output through to the digital input of a soundcard inside your computer. Once in digital form your music can stay that way until it is mastered to CD, since it is possible for the rest of the audio chain to remain in the digital domain. This means that the A/D converter is normally the weakest link in the chain, as its quality will determine what ends up on your hard disk.

In the twilight world of mixed analogue and digital setups, handfuls of D/A converters may be used to attach external analogue effects. However,

for final monitoring of your digital data before burning a CD, you only need a single high-quality D/A converter, and you will be using this to determine the balance of your final mix. Professional studios may pay thousands of pounds for the best converters to use in these two key roles. Even if you're currently using the converters from your DAT mastering machine for external recording and monitoring of digital signals, so many advances have been made in converter design over the last few years that you may well find that these converters from Midiman sound a bit better, and maybe several bits better.

BROWSING

For the benefit of the generally reserved UK reader, I must stress that although the top panel of the Flying Cow does feature a large graphic of the aforementioned animal performing aerial activities, once you place the free-standing desktop case (half-rack width) alongside other equipment, this graphic is likely to disappear. The front panel is comparatively restrained, with only a 1-inch cow in evidence, and thus should keep your sophisticated studio image intact. From right to left, the front panel also has a power switch (for the wall-wart supply, alas), an Analog (sic) Input Level control (for setting up recorded levels), and a pair of A/D input level meters (Left and Right), each with six LEDs indicating -60dB (signal present), -20dB, -10dB, -6dB, -3dB, and Clip. Next there's a Mode Select switch, which, when repeatedly pressed, will cycle the unit through all available sample rates and digital formats. These are indicated by the last front-panel indicators, which consist of a set of four LEDs showing A/D sample rate (48, 44.1 and 32kHz, and Ext, which syncs to an external signal), a pair of LEDs labelled Digital Format (AES/EBU or S/PDIF) and a single LED labelled D/A Valid, which lights up when incoming digital data is detected at the selected digital input socket.

On the back panel (from left to right) there's the 9V AC power socket for the wall wart, then a pair of analogue outputs on those clever dual XLR/jack sockets, to provide balanced outputs on the XLR part, and unbalanced on the inner quarter-inch jack socket. The input socket pair uses the same approach. The remaining four sockets are S/PDIF coaxial in and out (on phonos), and an AES/EBU in and out (XLR male/female pair). The manual explains every function well, and has a useful Troubleshooting section and even some diagnostic tests, using loopback cables between each pair of digital outs and ins, to check for correct operation.

A LOT OF BOTTLE

The Flying Cow's converters are full 20-bit devices, and if your hard disk recording system allows 20-bit recording, you can both record and play back at this bit resolution. If you're operating at lower bit-resolutions, your software will discard the extra bits accordingly. I started out with an obvious application — using the Flying Cow's D/A with the S/PDIF output of the Creative Labs AWE64 Gold card, running Seer Systems' *Reality* synth. As expected, the difference was remarkable. With the Flying Cow patched into my mixer, every sound emerged as clean as a whistle, with the background noise dropping 15 to 20dB over the normal AWE64 analogue output. The software resonant filters sounded crisper as well, but this is hardly surprising, since the Flying Cow is more than double the price of the Gold card. One warning: if you switch between AES/EBU and S/PDIF using the Mode Select switch and there's no input connected, you will get some erroneous digital noises. Keep the levels low until the digital stream has been detected, and also when powering up or down. The Flying Cow should be able to deal with any incoming digital data between 1 and 50kHz.

Next I tried recording through the analogue input, and playing back again through the Flying Cow converters. The sound was excellent — clean, quiet, and a model of clarity. However, I did notice that the individual LEDs in the A/D level meters had noticeably different brightnesses, which also changed dramatically as adjacent segments came on, often making it look as if two segments were lighting together unless I looked carefully.

Since I still had the Event Gina soundcard (reviewed in *SOS* December 1997) installed in my PC, I replayed the same digital material through both sets of D/A converters, and frankly I could detect little difference between the two. However, my ears weren't deceiving me, since when I whipped off the top cover of the Flying Cow its D/A chip turned out to be an identical Crystal Delta-Sigma 128x oversampling device (CS4327) to the four (one for each stereo pair) used by the Gina. On the A/D side, both devices again use the very similar CS5334/5335 chips. I made my rough-and-ready noise measurement as usual, by recording using the analogue input of the Flying Cow, and patching its S/PDIF output to the S/PDIF input of the Gina, so that I could record background noise levels. These measured -84dB (a very acceptable result).

SUMMARY

There's no point in buying a Flying Cow if its performance is an udder disappointment, but fortunately it isn't. The 20-bit converters provide a clean sound with more than enough dynamic range for most applications. The provision of coaxial S/PDIF as well as AES/EBU sockets should help you interface to plenty of devices, although there are still many digital recorders using optical Toslink connectors (like my Sony DAT machines) which will not be able to benefit from this box.

The price is good considering the specification — even mass-market hi-fi D/A converters cost at least £150, and the Flying Cow has a lot more than double this inside the box. If you do only need a D/A converter, Midiman have also just released the Flying Calf, for a mere £129, and this should prove a very useful little box for many people. At these bargain prices I expect both mother and son to do well. SOS

info

£ £349 including VAT.
A Midiman, Hubberts Bridge House, Hubberts Bridge, Boston, Lincolnshire PE20 3QU.
T 01205 290680.
F 01205 290671.
E 106133.2372@compuserve.com
W http://www.midiman.net

pros & cons

MIDIMAN FLYING COW £349

pros
- Clean, quiet converters.
- Both AES/EBU and S/PDIF standards supported.

cons
- No optical connections.
- Accurate but sloppily designed level meters.

summary
A pair of high-quality 20-bit converters in a handy little case for a good price. Especially recommended for PC soundcard users looking for better quality sound.

SOUND ON SOUND

CONDENSED SPEC

- D/A Converter: 20-bit delta-sigma with 128x oversampling.
- A/D Converter: 20-bit delta-sigma with 128x oversampling.
- A/D Sample Rates: 48kHz, 44.1kHz, 32kHz and external word clock.
- D/A Sample Rates: Automatically locks to any incoming data.
- Dynamic Range: 99dB (A-weighted) for both input and output.
- Frequency Response: 20Hz-22kHz +/-0.5dB.
- Balanced A/D Input Level: 1.4V RMS (Max) to 8.0V RMS ('0').
- Unbalanced A/D Input Level: 0.7V RMS (Max) to 4.0V RMS ('0').
- Full-scale output level: 4V RMS balanced, 2V RMS unbalanced.

While Roland's A70 in its basic form is a well-equipped but dumb controller, it can metamorphose into a Roland JV-style synth, a General MIDI synth, or a piano at the drop of an expansion board. PAUL WARD has a controlling interest...

take control

ROLAND A70 EXPANDABLE CONTROLLER KEYBOARD

There can be little doubt that Roland's 88-note A90 master keyboard has won quite a few friends since its release in late '96. The robust build quality, the feel and response of the piano-weighted keyboard, and the optional expandability, in the form of high-quality Voice Expansion Boards, were a combination that made it hard to ignore. Roland have now chosen to bring similar operational features and expandability to a slightly shorter 'synth'-type keyboard in the form of the A70. But the A70 has an extra trick or two of its very own...

The overall layout of the A70's control surface is very much in keeping with its older stablemates, particularly the A90 (reviewed in *SOS* September 1996). Indeed, with the notable exception of the 'Panic' and sequencer control buttons, which are over on the right-hand side of the front panel, the position and function of the switches and controls is nearly identical. Gone, however, are the JD800-style buttons of the A90, to be replaced with a slimmer variant, leaving more room for panel legending. Happily, all of the important buttons retain their integral LEDs, which greatly assists in programming, and there are two adjacent backlit LCDs: one large 3-digit display, and one 2-line x 17-character display.

PLASTIC FANTASTIC?

I found myself somewhat perturbed by the build quality of the A70. Although the casing has a good, solid metal base, much of the upper surface, including the end-cheeks, is made from moulded plastic. The review model was already showing signs of a couple of knocks in transit, and I doubt that life on the road would be any more forgiving. The highest and lowest keys also seem a little exposed above the plane of the end-cheeks. For normal studio use, or the odd gig down the Frog and Artichoke, I doubt that these points would be of any major concern, but I would have some concerns about subjecting this machine to an extended touring schedule.

On the positive side, I particularly liked the 76-note keyboard, which features Roland's implementation of weighted synthesizer action. The feel of Roland keyboards often appeals to me, but this is one aspect of a master keyboard that needs to be determined by the individual, since one player's "light and responsive" is another player's "soft and spongy". I was also taken by the textured black keys, reminiscent of the old Ensoniq EPS.

Roland have equipped the A70 with pitch and modulation wheels in addition to their traditional bender lever — although the bender lever gets the better of the two sites, to the immediate left of the keyboard. As one who has spent many years ▶

Building the perfect workstation

Building the perfect workstation is no small challenge. When E-mu Systems creates a new product, we listen to what musicians want, draw on the latest, cutting-edge technology, throw in a few tricks of our own and build something totally unique. **E-Synth** is the pinnacle of our efforts.

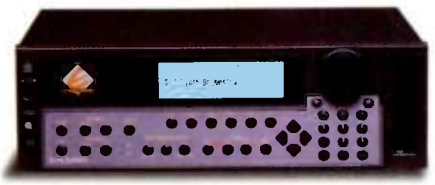
The heart of E-Synth – E-Synth's professional quality 16 MB onboard ROM sounds include everything from resonant techno to lush orchestral, all of which can be modified using E-mu's Digital Modular Synthesis. DMS provides you with 64 digital 6-pole filters, 32-voice layering, 128-voice velocity switching, and an easy-to-use virtual patch-cord architecture. And, since E-Synth's standard 64-note polyphony can be easily expanded to 128, all of your unique sound creations have plenty of voices for playback. 24-bit dual stereo-effects processors allow you to build a flawless sound environment.

Emulator – sample this – E-Synth is an Emulator® 4 class sampler that uses EOS software so it has all the power, flexibility, and versatility of the entire E4 line. You have access to thousands of sounds from E-mu® Sound Central on CD-ROM as well as AKAI and Roland sounds. Of course, you can also sample your own sounds, in stereo, and create voices that are uniquely yours. E-Synth is equipped with 4 MB of RAM standard, expandable to 64 MB. A full set of powerful DSP tools allows you to shape and sculpt samples any way you can imagine.

An intuitive sequencer – Create your own sequences effortlessly on E-Synth's powerful 48-track, linear-based sequencer. It is extremely easy to use with all the functions you'd expect in a professional sequencer. Naturally, E-Synth also plays standard MIDI files from your computer sequencer.

The ultimate controller – The 76-key, semi-weighted keyboard with aftertouch includes a huge array of real-time controllers. Each of E-Synth's 1,000 RAM presets can be split into endless MIDI zones and each preset can send a program change and volume and pan command out on all 16 channels. In addition, E-Synth offers performance controllers such as an arpeggiator and instant split and layering capabilities.

We build it for racks too – Already have a keyboard? All of the great E-Synth features are also available in a convenient rack mount unit.



Stop by your local dealer and see how we build great workstations. Then take one home and build your own masterpiece.

E-Synth—by E-mu Systems, the pioneers of electronic synthesis and sampling.

A new dimension in sound—developed for Emulator Samplers

Call E-mu Sound Central at **+44 131 653 6556** or find us on the web at **www.emusoundcentral.com**.

E-MU
E-mu Systems, Inc.

United Kingdom Office: Suite 6, Adam Ferguson House, Eskmills Industrial Estate, Musselburgh, Scotland EH21 7PQ Tel. +44 131 653 6556
http://www.emu.com

E-mu Systems, Inc., Scotts Valley, California

©1997, E-mu Systems, Inc. E-mu Systems, E-mu, the E-mu logo, and Emulator are trademarks of E-mu Systems, Inc. registered in the United States and in numerous other countries worldwide. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

pros & cons

ROLAND A70 £999

pros

- Vast range of control options.
- Remote keyboard facility.
- Sequencer controls.
- Expandable with optional boards.
- Useful patch map facility.

cons

- Plastic casing may not be ideal for heavy gigging.
- Small screen.
- Some operations can be confusing.

summary

A very powerful and well-specified master keyboard with serious expansion options. Requires some patience to get to grips with at first, but rewards perseverance. Professional gigging musicians may be put off by the less than tank-like build quality, but this must be weighed against the asking price. If you're looking for a controller keyboard and regularly use sequencers in your work, you'd be unwise to ignore it.

SOUND ON SOUND

▶ flipping between wheels and levers, both in the studio and on stage, I'd say that each approach has its merits. For pitch-bending, the lever is my preferred choice, whilst for modulation I would rather have a wheel. At least here I have the choice, even if it means having to stretch my left hand over a little further than I would like.

The A70 has a pleasingly busy rear panel, including two MIDI inputs, a MIDI Thru and four MIDI outputs. Four control pedal inputs are provided: the Hold and Volume pedal inputs are standard fare, but two assignable inputs are also present, one of which will function with either a switching or continuous control pedal, whilst the other is for switching pedals only. Power arrives via a standard Euro connector with attendant chunky power switch. A pair of left(mono)/right audio outputs and a headphone socket give further evidence that the addition of a Voice Expansion Board will enable this master keyboard to produce more than a dull thunk, if required.

THE KIT INSIDE

The A70's operating system is very sophisticated. Its memory structure is a little confusing at first, but quite flexible once the basics have been grasped.

- System Memory is where the overall operating environment is defined, and does not require saving between power-ons. In here are delights such as the basic control channel and device ID, program Name Map assignments (more of which later) and LCD contrast controls.
- Internal Memory contains 64 'Performance' memories (I'll explain what these are shortly) and 10 'Chain' memories.
- Manual Memory is an area which behaves much like an extra Performance memory, to be utilised as a scratchpad — changes made here are automatically stored between power-ons. The Manual Performance can be stored to a Performance memory when required.

A PLACE OF ITS ZONE

Each Performance holds the combination of parameters required to access both external and internal sound sources. A Performance consists of up to eight 'Zones', four of which are designated 'internal' and four 'external'. There's actually no reason why an 'internal' Zone should not be used to access external sound sources, but with a Voice Expansion Board installed the designations are undoubtedly more meaningful.

Each external Zone is logically 'connected' to one or more of the A70's four MIDI output sockets, while the internal Zones can also be connected to the internal expansion board. All the A70's physical controllers, such as keyboard, pitch-bend lever, and connected pedals, are processed by the Zones before being transmitted from the MIDI outputs and on to the MIDI sound sources.

The 16 most important MIDI performance parameters are presented on the front panel of the A70 as a matrix of Parameter Select buttons. Pressing one of these buttons allows parameters to be edited in either a real-time context or for subsequent saving back to a Performance memory. Four values are shown on the LCD when a parameter is selected, and these correspond to the four internal or external Zones (toggling between the internal and external Zones is accomplished with a dedicated button to the left of the Parameter Select buttons). Editing is carried out either by moving the cursor to the desired field and using the data slider, increment/decrement buttons, and numeric keypad, or by moving one of the four Palette sliders, which correspond to each of the Zone value fields. Most of the parameters are pretty self-explanatory, and shouldn't cause much trouble for the seasoned user. Some parameters vary for internal sound sources (control of fine-tune, attack, decay, release, brightness (filter), effects and EQ settings is offered for internal sound sources), but they are edited in essentially the same way. Let me take you through the parameters on offer:

- **MIDI Channel** is obvious enough and gets us off to a gentle start.
- **Transpose** follows, and has a range of +/- 36 semitones.
- **Key Range** for each Zone can be set with the normal data-input methods or by using the keyboard — and actually it would have been nice to have the option of using the same method for other data input.
- A **Velocity Curve** for each Zone is separately definable, as is velocity sensitivity and a maximum transmitted velocity value.
- **Volume** can be set for each Zone, with the ▶

PLUG & PLAY

There are currently three Voice Expansion Boards available for plugging into the A70: the VE-RD1 (£399), VE-JV1 (£199) and VE-GS1 (£299). The VE-GS1 is a GM/GS compatible board based on the Roland Sound Canvas series, the VE-JV1 is an 8-part multitimbral, 28-voice polyphonic JV80 synth board, and the VE-RD1 is a 4-part, 64-voice board biased toward quality piano sounds, yet featuring a wide range of 'bread and butter' synth voices to boot. The A70 sent for this review came with the VE-RD1, which was fitted by the reviewer.

Fitting was simplicity itself, involving the removal of a couple of screws from the underside of the A70. I then just slotted the board in. Once I'd initialised the A70, I was presented with 64 factory Performances to show what the board was capable of. The pianos, with a wide range of acoustic, electric and electronic examples, are very impressive, with none of those obvious timbral changes across the keyboard that often mar piano multisamples. I still find the velocity-switching technique used by manufacturers to emulate the hard and soft electric pianos to be frustratingly clumsy, but the results here are better than most. The hammer 'thunk' on certain of the piano samples is a little too pronounced for my taste, but that's not to say that it's going to cause any major problems in normal use.

As well as the pianos, there's a decent 'bread and butter' selection of organ and synth sounds. The organs are pretty good, the growly B3 being particularly impressive, but some of the synth pads are a little 'safe' by modern standards. However, this is very much in keeping with the nature of the board — it presents a solid range of sound tools that will fit into a wide range of applications. If you're after something a bit more off the wall, don't forget that the sounds are editable — though not to the degree that you'd expect in a full-blown programmable synth — and modifying filter settings, attack and release times often sees a 'safe' patch well into the realms of the avant-garde. I was very impressed by the quality of the filter, which has a general 'creaminess' to it. However, I did note that editing while playing produces some delays and glitches in the sound, which may preclude its use as a technique in performance.

EASY PARKING - FRIENDLY SERVICE

Established 1978

GIG Sounds Ltd
86/88 Mitcham Lane,
Streatham, London SW16
Tel: 0181 769 6496 or 5681
Fax: 0181 769 9530

GIG SOUNDS

MON-FRI 10AM 6.30PM SAT 10AM 6.00 PM

GIG Sounds Ltd
195 London Road,
Croydon, Surrey CR0 2RJ
Tel: 0181 686 4546
Fax: 0181 681 5755

The Music Retailers Association

The Original The Best Mail Order - Part Exchange

Call with Confidence All prices include VAT

SECONDHAND GOODS BOUGHT AND SOLD. GUITAR & HI TECH SERVICE DEPARTMENTS

DRUMS - GUITARS - WOODWIND & BRASS BOOKS & MUCH MORE

Soundscape PC HARD DISK RECORDER
8 TRACK REAL TIME WAVEFORM EDITING AND RECORDING
EXPANDABLE TO 192 outputs, OPTIONAL TIME STRETCH, IN BARS, BPM, OR FRAMES, PITCH SHIFT, LOCK TO VIDEO, FULL MIDI CONTROL, EFFECTS SSHDR1, EQ, VOL £1999.00
VER 2 12 TRACKS WITH REAL TIME EQ, MIXING, EFFECTS
FREE 2.16b DRIVE WITH EVERY SOUNDSCAPE £3199.00
LET GIGSOUNDS BUILD YOUR SYSTEM
166MMX, 2.16b HARD DRIVE, 32Mb RAM, 15" Monitor, 24X CD ROM, SOUNDSCAPE SSHDR1, FREE 2.1gb DRIVE £2899.00

SONY PCM R500 DATS RRP ~~£799.00~~
HI TECH RECORDING
while stocks last..... £499.00
Mackie 1202 VLZ £299
Mackie 1402 VLZ £399
Mackie 1604 VLZ £799
Mackie 8 Buss 24:8:2 ..... £2199
Philips CDR £499

CALL WITH CONFIDENCE FOR SOUND ADVICE ON THE PA SYSTEM FOR YOU. COME DOWN TO OUR P.A. SHOWROOM AND ALL YOUR QUESTIONS WILL BE ANSWERED. *FOR FRIENDLY HELP CALL OUR FREE PHONE NUMBER NOW!!!*
PA SYSTEMS
All Major Brands In-Stock

KORG
PROPHECY £429.00
TRINITY £1449.00
TRINITY PLUS £1639.00
TRINITY PRO £1999.00
TRINITY PRO X £2399.00
Z1 ..... £1449.00
NS5R £479.00

Studiomaster
Mixers, Amps - In Stock

E-MU Orbit, Planet Phatt & Carnival
DANCE SYSTEMS
while stocks last..... £699.00
Roland XP10 ..... £399
Roland XP50 ..... £899
Roland XP80 ..... £1299
KAWAI S5000 (THE REAL THING) £1099.00
AKAI S3000XL sampler inc 18 mb ram £1399.00
AKAI MPC 2000 inc 16 mb ram £1199.00
YAMAHA A3000 32 mb ram £1199.00

ALL AKG MICS INCLUDE A FREE CABLE
MICS
AKG D3700 (20Hz - 18Khzz VOCAL) £65.00
AKG D3800 (20Hzz - 20Khz PRO VOCAL) £85.00
AKG C5900 (PHANTOM ONLY 20HZ - 20KHZ PRO VOCAL) £149.00
AKG C1000S (INDUSTRY STANDARD CONDENSER) £169.00
AKG C3000 (PRO STUDIO) £239.00
AKG WMS51 (TRUE DIVERSITY RADIO MIC) £229.00
PRICES ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST

FREEPHONE STREATHAM 0500 123 616

Finance. Written details on request. Overnight Delivery
Streatham Tel: 0181 769 6496 Croydon Tel: 0181 686 4546

HUGE RANGE OF ACCESSORIES. SOUND ADVICE IN PA. RECORDING, KEYBOARDS ETC.

BEST SERVICE
BEST PRICES
BEST ATTITUDE

3 FLOORS OF QUALITY PA, LIGHTING & MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. AND CARRIAGE

WE ACCEPT
- Access
- Visa
- Switch
- Mastercard
- Diners
- Amex
- Connect
- Cash
- Cheques (personal & business)

Roland® KEYBOARDS

76 key Midi Controller GM/GS Compatible split & layer facility expression pedal input 2 assignable MIDI outputs
A33 Midi Keyboard

£359

groovebox
Retro Styled Sequencer & Integrated Sound Module
MC-303

£499

Multi-timbral synth programmable arpeggiator
XP-10

£359

Analogue (digital synth) 49 key Analogue Modelling Synth, 39 realtime midi controllers, new/old sounds
JP-8000

£899

64 Voice Sythesizer Module
JV-2080

£1249

61 Key Synth workstation, 4 expansion boards can be fitted giving up to 42Mb memory, 20,000 note sequencer 64 voice polyphony, 16 part multitimbral
XP-50

£899

64-Voice Sythesizer Module
JV-1080

£899

76 Key Synth Workstation, up to 4 simultaneous expansion boards can be fitted, expanded 60,000 note sequencer, 64 voice polyphony, multiple outputs, sound palette sliders, large display, plays standard midifiles (SMF), programmable arpeggiator
XP-80

£1299

7 Octave (96 key) Stage Piano, weighted action
RD-600

£1499

HW

HW AUDIO LIMITED,
174/6 St. Georges Rd,
Bolton, BL1 2NZ

TEL 01204 385199
FAX 01204 364057

OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK
(CLOSED SUNDAYS & BANK HOLIDAYS)

Roland A70

FEATURES

- Keyboard: 76-key, weighted, synthesizer action, with velocity and channel aftertouch.
- Zones: 4 internal and 4 external
- 64 programmable Performances.
- 10 Performance Chains.
- 4 User Name Maps.
- 9 Preset Name Maps.
- Displays: large, 3-character; small, 17-character x 2-line, both backlit LCD.
- Connections: MIDI (In x 2, Thru, Out x 4), Foot Controller, Foot Switch, Total Volume pedal, Hold pedal, Output (L(Mono),R), Phones.
- Weight: 16kg.
- Dimensions: 1245 (W) x 357 (D) x 136 (H) mm.
- Optional Voice Expansion Board (VE series).

More in-depth editing power is to be found in Edit mode. Here the functions of any of the physical controllers may be specified, including those controllers assigned to the Mono and Portamento buttons. Edit mode is also where the global transpose function is set up: you enter a value between +/-36 semitones and this applies as a global setting, switchable from the Transpose button. This seems a very inflexible and needlessly fussy process to go through for what is essentially a very simple requirement. How much easier it would be to hold down the Transpose button and then press a key on the keyboard, like Roland machines of old.

No list of Zone and Performance facilities would be complete without a mention of the 'Effector Control' memories. Each Performance has four such memories, separate from the internal and external Zones, and their data can be set to appear at any or all of the A70's MIDI outputs. In their simplest form, these memories would be used to transmit a program change for an effects device.

▶ added advantage that the relative volume levels for the Zones are preserved when using the A70's 'Total Volume' slider.

- **Pan, Reverb Send, Chorus Send, Portamento Time:** these do pretty much what might be expected — providing, of course, that the receiving sound source can make use of these messages.
- **Modulate, Aftertouch, Expression:** these parameter buttons permit these controller messages to be transmitted to individual Zones, rather than globally, as would normally be the case.
- **Program Change, Bank Select:** these can access all of your sound sources' available patches, and Roland have made life even easier by giving the A70 a number of Patch Name Maps, so you can select sounds by name, rather than by bank and program number. No less than 13 preset maps are provided, covering a range of Roland's recently released synths. Four maps are user-definable, but I'd like to see the number of user-definable maps increased, by allowing the preset maps to be overwritten.
- **Aux 1, Aux 2:** these parameters can be used to transmit just about any MIDI control message, including RPN [*Registered Parameter Number*], NRPN [*Non-Registered Parameter Number*] and System Exclusive messages. This is extremely useful, but it's a shame that the Aux 1/2 usage and their SysEx messages can only be defined at a global level, rather than on a per-Performance basis. When used as controllers, Aux 1/2's minimum and maximum controller values can be specified.

IN NEED OF HELP

Shortcuts are implemented in the Edit and Utility modes. Double-pressing either of these mode buttons allows you to enter a two-digit code, corresponding to a specific menu item: you'll then be taken straight there. For the more cautious there remains the longer route, navigating through the menu system, with the assistance of the Help button if required. The Help facility is available at all times, and though it's very welcome, its usability is compromised by the size of the A70's screen — the information presented by the Help facility is often as cryptic as what it's attempting to clarify!

The Panic button is there to be used when the A70's Voice Expansion Board or an external MIDI instrument suffers from a hanging note. A single press sends MIDI Note Off and Hold Off messages for currently held keys, and also re-transmits the A70's current settings. Double-pressing the Panic button also sends Note Off messages for all MIDI note numbers and Controller Reset information on all channels. Now there's a feature which could save a few blushes!

On the far right of the A70's front panel is a set of sequencer controls: Play/Stop, Reset (to song start), Tempo and Song Select (up and down). Like the Zones, these buttons can be assigned to any of the four MIDI outputs. The A70 transmits standard MIDI clock signals, the tempo of which can be ▶

Loved up, ballistic, slammin', up for it, full on, kickin', bitchin', hard core, phat, pumpin', on a mission, in the mix, essential, massive and tuff.

JBL studio monitors are used in major recording studios throughout the world for their highly accurate sound reproduction. The 4200 Series continues this legacy, producing exceptional clarity with minimal distortion

FEATURES:
- Extended bass handling
- Ultra-smooth frequency response
- Magnetically shielded
- Pure titanium diaphragm HF transducer
- Non directional for maximum stereo imaging

JBL 4208
- Frequency range: (-10dB) 38Hz to 21kHz
- Power handling: 75W Continuous Pink Noise, 300W PPN
- Sensitivity: 89dB SPL, 1 Watt at 1 Metre
- Nominal Impedance 8 ohms

JBL 4206
- Frequency range: (-10dB) 42Hz to 21kHz
- Power handling: 75W Continuous Pink Noise, 300W PPN
- Sensitivity: 87dB SPL, 1 Watt at 1 Metre
- Nominal Impedance 8 ohms

JBL components and systems are used in top U.K. clubs like Ministry Of Sound and Cream. So if you want to guarantee the tracks you cut on your monitors sound full on in the club, use JBL monitors - we know more about making loudspeakers for dance music than anyone else.

JBL PROFESSIONAL

Distributed exclusively in the U.K. by **ARBITER PRO AUDIO**, a division of ARBITER GROUP PLC, Wilberforce Road, London NW9 6AX.
Tel: 0181 202 1199 • Fax: 0181 202 7076 • **Web: www.jblpro.com**

Main photo reproduced courtesy of Disco International

"A healthy screen size, with graphic representations of routings and data values, would make the A70 a much friendlier machine..."

specified as a preset within the Performance, or changed temporarily as the song plays. (It is important to understand that the A70 will not pass on clock information received at either of its MIDI Input sockets to the MIDI Out sockets — it will only generate its own clock signals.) The song select number can also be pre-set to be transmitted when a Performance is recalled.

REMOTELY CONNECTED

As I mentioned earlier, a pair of MIDI inputs graces the rear of the A70, and these connections require a little explanation. MIDI input 1 is designated the 'Remote' input. For those of us still loath to produce all of our music from a single keyboard, this is an ingenious way of making the A70 sprout another (or a set of MIDI bass pedals, for that matter). Data received at the Remote input is sent to any combination of Zones specified by the user and then onto the MIDI outputs as if it had been generated by the A70's own keyboard. With a system such as this, it's obviously important to specify which Zones are accessible by the remote keyboard and which by the A70's own keyboard, and Roland allow full flexibility to separate or merge to each Zone at will — brilliant!

MIDI input 2 is specifically designed to take multi-channel information from a sequencer. The data received at this input is not sent via any of the A70's Zones, but is passed straight to the MIDI output(s) or the internal Voice Expansion Board. This allows a full multi-channel sequence to be sent to your MIDI rig and merged with the data generated live by the A70 (and any connected remote keyboard). The MIDI outputs which re-transmit the data received from MIDI input 2 are assignable, on a per-Performance basis. Bulk dumps are also received from MIDI input 2, which seems sensible given its designated use with a bulk storage device or sequencer.

Once you've designed a number of Performances you'll probably want to use them in a specific order, perhaps to follow the order of songs in a live set. Re-ordering Performances every time the set changes would be a drag, so Roland have given the A70 10 'Chains', of up to 64 Performances each. Creating a Chain is relatively easy: select a step number and then assign a Performance number to that step. Steps may be inserted, deleted or edited. During editing, and on playback, the Chain display screen shows the current step number and the total number of steps assigned, and also details the previous, current and next Performance numbers in the chain — very friendly, I'd say. Chains can be set to loop back when they reach the end, if required.

HONING WITHOUT DRONING

With all this MIDI data flying around, things can get confusing for the best of us. The A70's four MIDI output buttons are there to help restore order. These controls simply toggle the A70's four MIDI output sockets on or off. Whilst these are obviously useful when honing your Performances, they would also be handy for switching sounds in and out in a live situation. Any sustaining notes caught in the middle of switching are held until the notes or hold pedal are released normally. It is also possible to tag Zones with comments, which will be displayed on the LCD when the Zone button is held down for a couple of seconds. You have a healthy two lines, with 17 characters to each line, for entering comments, and this is certainly a thoughtful addition for those of us who invariably have a mental block at the most inopportune moments.

Two display modes are available to make the best of the A70's diminutive screens. Data may be displayed as numerical values or bar graphs, and note values as MIDI note numbers or note names. It would be nice if each screen was able to remember its own preferred setting, but it is quite easy to toggle between the two modes at any time.

The Utility button hides housekeeping functions, such as saving or copying Performances, initialising Performances or system settings, and making System Exclusive dumps to an external storage device. System Exclusive dumps are divided into a number of data types which may be individually selected for inclusion in the current dump.

CONCLUSION

Generally speaking, I found the A70 a pleasure to use. The power and flexibility of the control features is exemplary, and the sheer range of parameters and easy real-time control are superb, leading to many of those "Hey! I could..." moments. I find the option to add Voice Boards enlightened, and the facility for adding a second 'remote' keyboard is little short of perfection. The A70's sequencer controls, and the way it handles sequencer MIDI throughput, would certainly prove a great asset to the live performer — the software certainly seems bullet-proof. However, its potential for live use (for which its feature set qualifies it admirably) is marred by a build quality that falls short of what I would have expected of Roland. In a studio context, this is obviously of less concern. The small screen must also be seen as something of a handicap. When so many manufacturers are leaning towards larger screens I would find it hard to justify one of this size.

Despite these gripes, the A70 can certainly deliver the goods as a powerful master keyboard, and could well solve problems that you may never have realised you had. Give one a thorough examination in your local store and I doubt that you'll disagree. SOS

THE SMALL SCREEN?

The size of the A70's screen causes me some concern. On a device with as much flexibility as this, it seems a shame to attempt to cram so much into so small an area. A healthy screen size, with graphic representations of routings and data values, would make the A70 a much friendlier machine, and would probably encourage a greater degree of programming. The lights may well now be on in the hall, but we're still wallpapering it through the letterbox.

info

£ £999 including VAT. See 'Plug & Play' box for Voice Expansion prices.
A Roland (UK) Ltd., Atlantic Close, Swansea Enterprise Park, Swansea, West Glamorgan SA7 9FJ.
T Brochure Line 01792 515020.
F 01792 799644.
W www.roland.co.uk

too hot
to be printed

CENSORED

see what everybody is talking about...
call us, write us, fax us, e-mail us or send a bottlemail
to receive your personal copy of our hot deals flyer.

th mann

treppendorf, hauptstrasse 30
D-96138 burgebrach
germany

telefon: +49-9546-9223-55 / -56
telefax: +49-9546-6774
e-mail: info@thomann.de
internet: http://www.thomann.de

Academy of Sound at The World's Biggest Music Fair presents..

NEW products from NAMM 1998

First stocks arriving soon. Place your deposit now..

First stocks arriving soon. Place your deposit now..

ROLAND JX305

Dance & Groove Synthesizer

£949

NEW — AVAILABLE MAY 98

0% Finance

• 61 note keyboard • 64 Voice Polyphonic • Nine Realtime controllers for Attack, Decay, Sustain, Release, Env. Depth, Filter Cutoff, Resonance, Arpeggio and Quantize! • 50,000 event 8 Track Phrase / Pattern Sequencer • 960 phrase Realtime Phrase Sequencer • 768 Dance and Groove Patterns • 640 contemporary sounds • Multi Effects Processor offers 2 reverb types, 6 delay types and 24 multi effect types...

ROLAND MC505

Enhanced Groove Box

£949

NEW

0% Finance

Following the best selling MC303 Groove Box, the incredibly enhanced MC505 offers: • 64 voice Polyphonic • New huge dance orietated sound chip with 512 incredible sounds • Massive 95,000 event sequencer • Superb 53 Pattern Arpeggiator • 714 Dance Groove Patterns • Integrated D Beam Controller allows you to control Resonance etc. with movements of your hand/body! • 3 Independent Effects Processors offer stunning effects including "Radio Tuning" • New MegaMix part / reverb / pan mixer...

YAMAHA MD8

8 Track Mini Disc Recorder / Studio

£Call..

NEW

0% Finance

If you've craved for a Mini Disc based multitracker but have been put off by it's 4 track restrictions, worry no longer...

• 8 tracks of quality digital audio on removable Mini Disc media • Integrated 4 Buss mixer with 8 line / mic inputs and 2 stereo pair inputs, 2 AUX Sends, 3 direct outputs, Monitor outputs, Stereo outputs, 3 Band EQ with swept Mid control, Gain, Pan, Cue Level etc. • Upto 4 tracks of simultaneous recording • MIDI • 16 inputs at mixdown and more...

First stocks arriving soon. Place your deposit now.. First stocks arriving soon. Place your ..

ROLAND VS1680P

16 Track 24 bit Digital Studio

£2199

NEW — AVAILABLE APRIL 98

0% Finance

• 16 track playback • 8 track simultaneous recording • 26 channel (10 input / 12 output) fully automated mixer • 256 "virtual" sketch pad tracks with can be easily implemented into your song at any point prior to mixdown • Totally non-destructive editing • Superior 24 bit audio resolution MT Pro Recording offers you an incredible 808 (dynamically allocated) track minutes of 44.1kHz audio • "EZ Routing" mix memory function • Complete with 2Gb Hard Disk and the VS8F2 4x Stereo Effects Board (can house 2 FX Boards!)

ROLAND VS840P

8 Track Digital Studio

£949

NEW

0% Finance

The new VS840 is very much a little brother to the acclaimed VS880 with a simply stunning price tag. • 8 tracks of CD quality digital audio • Built in Zip Drive • Built in (26 algorithm) multi effects processor • Cassette type Transport Controls for ease of use • 64 'virtual' sketch pad tracks • 4 Audio Inputs plus a Dedicated Guitar Input • Non destructive editing with a seious 999 levels of Undo • "EZ Routing" mix memory function • Optional SCSi interface for addition of external disk drive...

NEW HIP HOP BOARD £249

NEW

ROLAND XP60

Expandable Music Workstation

£1299

0% Finance

• 61 note Weighted synth keyboard with Aftertouch • 60,000 event 16 track Super MRC Sequencer • 4 SRJV Series Expansion Slots • On board Programmable Arpeggiator • 4 Realtime Sound Palette Controllers • Large XP80 style Backlit Display • Tempo Sync allows you to sync Loops from SRJV Series Expansion Board to the the internal sequencer...

AVAILABLE APRIL 98

ROLAND SP808

Stereo Sampler & Digital Recorder

£1099

NEW

AVAILABLE APRIL 98

0% Finance

This revolutionary new product combines all the functions of a professional level phrase sampler with those of a 4 track digital multitrack recorder - all in one unit! The SP808 allows you to easily sample and phrase / sound and conveniently combine it into a song. Samples can be Time Stretched, effected and sonically edited using the SP808's built in Analogue Synth Simulator and D Beam Controller. • Built in Zip Drive - 64 minutes of Track / Sample time per disk • 64 song / 64 sample bank internal memory & loads more. It's awesome - Order yours now...

Please note: as these products are brand new releases, all prices quoted are proposed retail prices and are subject to minor change at the manufacturers discretion.

KORG
D8
8 Track Digital Studio
£849

Less than £900 for a digital multiracker? Incredible..
• Uncompressed16 bit digital recording • On board Effects • 8 track recording • 1.2Gb Drive • 12 channel 4 Buss mixer with 2 band EQ and 2x Effects Sends • SCSi • S/PDIF Interface • 20 Scene memories for Fader, EQ, Pan and Effect settings • Auto Punch In / Out & "Audio Trigger Record" modes • Midi, MTC and Midi Machine Control • Built in Rhythm Generator aids song writing, eliminating the need for a drummer / separate drum machine...

0% Finance

NEW

KORG
N5
Realtime Control Polysynth
£699

Low priced 64 voice polyphonic synthesizer with realtime controllers!
• 1169 high quality programmes • Ai2 Synth Engine • New Resonant Filter Effect • 4 analogue type control knobs for control over Attack, Release, Filter Cut-off and Resonance Effect • Arpeggiator • Portamento including Porta Time • PC / Macintosh Computer Interface • 2 independent Stereo Effects processors • RRP £725.00

0% Finance

NEW

SPECIAL ALESIS OFFERS!

ALESIS
ADAT XT
8 Track Digital Recorder

Incredible new low price on the industry standard digital multitracker..
• 8 tracks of CD quality recording
• 18 bit A / D
• 20 bit D / A
• On board digital editing for flawless track copy etc. • Transport 4 times faster than the original ADAT.

RRP £2399 WAS £2199 OFFER PRICE **£1699.00**

ALESIS
Q2 Effects
Rackmount Multi Effects

The Alesis Q2™ is the most powerful signal processor ever offered by Alesis.
• 50+ effect types • 100 Preset and 200 User programs • Advanced programs for Stereo Sampling, Surround Sound Encodingetc. • 24 bit resolution • Incredible FX routing via Virtual Patch Cabling™

RRP £699 OFFER PRICE **£399.00**

U.K. EXCLUSIVE

ALESIS
QSR Synth
64 Voice Synth Expander

Incredibly powerful rackmount synth at an amazing price..

NEW

The QSR™ puts the excellent sounds and powerful synthesis engine of the advanced QS7 and QS8 keyboards into a single-space, rack-mount module. The QSR's gigantic collection of exciting sounds - 16 megabytes of sound ROM - includes 640 programs and 500 multitimbral mixes. This sonic library includes the acclaimed phase-accurate stereo grand piano program. A selection of alternate acoustic and electric pianos, organs, cutting-edge and vintage/retro synth lead and pad sounds (including exclusive waveforms from Keith Emerson's personal synths and organs), strings, brass, winds, guitars, drums, percussion, rhythmic/sonic loops and much more are all represented. The QSR's 64-voice polyphony allows you to create complex sequences and rich, stacked chords and layers, and its two PCMCIA-format ports can be used simultaneously as a 16MB expansion, doubling the QSR's total sound ROM to a massive 32 megabytes. And since the QSR is Sound Bridge compatible, you can import your own samples and play back up to 100 Standard MIDI File sequences from a sound card. Four-bus Alesis multieffects on the QSR include reverb, chorus, distortion, delay, EQ, rotary speaker simulation and more. Like the QS7 and QS8, the QSR comes with a Mac/Windows-compatible CD-ROM full of popular music creation software as well as a super-fast serial data port and an ADAT Optical Digital output. RRP £759.00

Your ONLY chance to buy.. **£579.00**

FINANCE AVAILABLE subject to status. Written quotations available upon request. We accept all major **CREDIT CARDS, PERSONAL CHEQUES** with applicable guarantee card, **BANKERS CHEQUES** and, of course, **CASH!**

CONTACT YOUR LOCAL ACADEMY OF SOUND SHOWROOM AT...

22-32 Humberstone Road,
LEICESTER.
✆ **0116 262 4183**

2 Sovereign Way,
Anglia Sq., **NORWICH.**
✆ **01603 666891**

9-13 Hockley,
NOTTINGHAM.
✆ **0115 958 1888**

720-724 City Road,
SHEFFIELD.
✆ **0114 264 0000**

16 - 22 Hillchurch Street,
Hanley, **STOKE ON TRENT.**
✆ **01782 205100**

Carlsbro

3-4 York Towers,
383 York Road, **LEEDS.**
✆ **0113 240 5077**

Carlsbro Retail is a division of Academy of Sound Ltd.

WHY BUY FROM US?

BEST PRICE!
We will match any genuine written quotation for items held in stock.

FAIL SAFE!
Loan of suitable gear in the event of your purchase from us requiring an under guarantee repair.

EXCHANGE!
If you are not completely satisfied with your choice of item, we allow upto 14 days for you to exchange your goods (subject to condition of the item/s.)

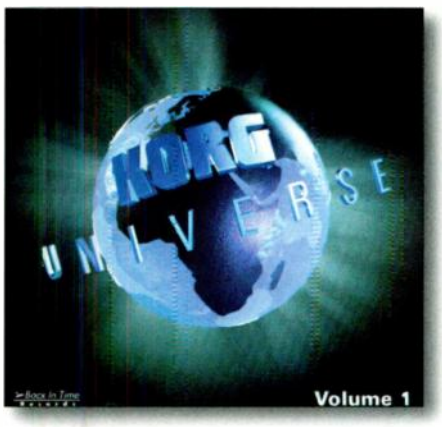
SECURITY!
We have been established for over 29 years in the music business!

ACADEMY OF SOUND

All prices / offers correct at time of going to press. All prices include VAT unless otherwise stated.

Sample shop

Our regular look at the hottest new sample CDs and CD-ROMs.



KORG UNIVERSE VOLS 1&2

(KORG Z1-COMPATIBLE & AKAI FORMAT CD-ROM)

Produced in Germany by an outfit called Back In Time Records, and licensed via Korg's German distributor Musik Meyer to Korg outlets worldwide, the *Korg Universe* sample sets are unlike most sample CD-ROMs, in that each volume also comes with a floppy disk full of program and effect templates for the Korg Z1. The CD-ROM samples have been designed to provide sound expansion capability for the Z1, but they are also compatible with Akai S1000-series samplers, which gives them a much wider market appeal. For the review, I loaded them into my Akai S2000 with no problem.

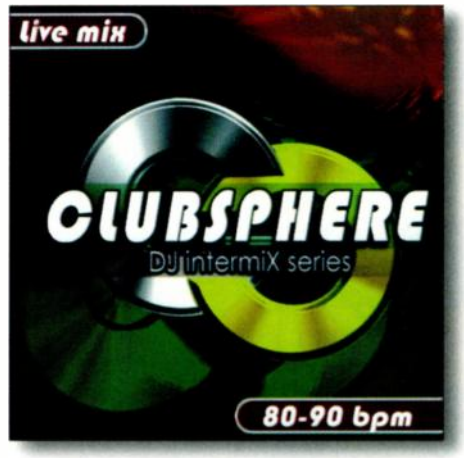
The CD-ROM sounds are based on a number of Korg synthesizers, many of them analogue, dating right back to the Mini 700S monosynth (the first synth I ever bought). This particular keyboard had a rather nice filter and a very useful ring modulator, and a number of striking ring modulator sounds are captured here. The collection then takes us on a roller-coaster ride past the 800DV, the PS3100 and the Trident MkII polysynth, before plunging onward to the DW8000, DS8 digital synth and — my personal favourite — the Wavestation AD. There are some great textural pads in this section, but I would have liked many more! There are also some rich T1 AI sounds, after which comes a procession of organs, digital pianos and orchestral modules. To wrap up disc one, there are some striking (it wasn't meant to be a pun, honest!) Wavedrum sounds, plus some truly disgusting samples from the Minipops analogue drum machine that sound like somebody popping bubble pack while rhythmically blowing their nose on aluminium cooking foil. Other drum sounds come courtesy of the MR16, the DDD1 and the DS8.

You might expect Volume 2 to follow chronologically, but it starts off with the 770S monosynth from 1976, then treats us to a parade of progressively less antique machines, including the M500SP, MS20, KP30 Sigma, Mono/Poly, PE2000, ES50 Lambda, PS3200, Delta String Synth, PolySix, EX8000, M1 EX, M3R, 01/W and even the Z3 guitar synth. To cap it all, there are more drums from the KR55, the KPR77, PSS50 and the S3 Rhythm Workstation, not to mention yet more taken from the drum voice sections of various digital synths.

As you might imagine, some of the analogue sounds are fairly memory-efficient, with many small enough to fit on a floppy disk. Even the digital samples tend to be just a few Mb in size, so if you don't have a full memory expansion, in your sampler, this collection might be particularly useful to you. I have to admit to finding some of the analogue sounds a bit samey, and unless you add effects they sound as dry as dust, but they are very nicely recorded and looped, and there are plenty of examples to choose from. Even the digital synths are sampled extremely well, to provide warm, evolving textures.

The producers of this disc certainly give you plenty to play with, because not only do you get a lot of different Korg instruments to choose from, there may be 30 or more different samples of each instrument. Where the instruments are stereo, you occasionally get a choice of both mono and stereo samples, and I particularly liked some of the Wavedrum examples. If you're a Korg fan, you'll find these two volumes irresistible. *Paul White*

£ Available from Korg UK — contact them for further details, as a UK price had yet to be fixed at the time of going to press.
A Korg UK Ltd, 9 Newmarket Court, Kingston, Milton Keynes MK10 0AU.
T 01908 857100.
F 01908 857199.
E info@korg.co.uk
W www.korg.com



CLUBSPHERE DJ INTERMIX SERIES: 80-90BPM

(DOUBLE AUDIO CD)

Interestingly, though this *is* a sample CD, it is not aimed primarily at the samplist but at DJs. Each track comprises a looped pattern three minutes in length — long enough for a DJ to mix in live as a link between tracks or to layer in a chill-out room. This is one of several discs in the Clubsphere range, each one dealing with loops at different bpms — this one contains solely patterns at speeds ranging from 80-90bpm, as its name implies.

Seldom am I lost for words, but there's something distinctly unfamiliar about the first pattern on this double CD. It's not quite techno or electro, not hip-hop, nor four-on-the-floor either. I must sample it, varispeed it and generally work out what is going on and how I can use it!

A wide range of sounds and feels are employed over the 40 tracks on this double CD. Not all the tracks are quite as inspiring as the first, but many are, and those that are not are still eminently usable; the engineering is good, and the effect in stereo is particularly pleasing. Some tracks are presented as two separate mono mixes hard-panned left and right. It's not always clear what instruments have been used, but in the midst of digitally treated sampled music hits, and hard-but-warm drum sounds, I distinctly heard African, Indian, Latin and Carribean percussion. These sometimes disparate sounds are skilfully blended, so that the overall effect is never one of overcrowding the mix. You might, for instance, hear one ▶

WAY OUT WEST

music company

tel: 0181 744 1040/1050 fax: 0181 744 1095

WORLDWIDE MAIL ORDER

Recently voted "Best shop for studios" by Evening Standard Magazine

SAMPLERS

ESI - 4000 £949

E6400 £1999

Great Drum and Bass Sampler

AKAI S2000 £799 S3000xl £1499

YAMAHA A3000 £999

AKAI S20 £499

HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

UNBELIEVABLE - CALL FOR DETAILS!

Steinberg

AUTHORISED DEALERS

Cubase AV - 8 Tracks of Audio	£129
X-POSE (Video Sampler for Mac)	£449
RE - BIRTH	£145
WAVELAB 1.6 - Audio Editing	£299
CUBASE VST PC 3.5	£279
CUBASE SCORE - Composition Sequencer	£479

emagic

AUDIOMIRE II	£CALL
LOGIC AUDIO (PC)	£CALL
LOGIC DISCOVERY	£CALL
AUDIO WERK & PULSE LOGIC AUDIO (PC)	
PULSE 24 & WAVE LOOM	£CALL

BARGAIN BASEMENT

ALESIS MICROVERB III	£119
ALESIS MICROVERB IV	£139
AKAI S950 SAMPLER	£450
ATARI 1040 COMPUTERS FROM	£199
AUDIO LOGIC PA 88A ENHANCER	£99
BOSS BX-80 8CH MIXER	£99
DIGITECH RP6 GUITAR PROCESSOR	£225
DRAWMER M500	£495
FOSTEX 450 MIXING DESK 8-4-2	£225
FOSTEX 4050 REMOTE/SYNC	£350
FOSTEX E-16 choice from	£1299
FOSTEX 4030 + 4035 E16 REMOTE + SYNC	£300
FOSTEX 280 MULTITRACKER	£349
HARRISON 300 w STUDIO POWER AMP	£399
JBL 4410monitors	£299
KORG KEC 42 COMPANDER	£75
KORG P3 PIANO MODULE	£150
MACKIE 1604 VLZ MIXER	£679
ROLAND D50 CLASSIC SYNTH	£325
ROLAND DEP 5 FX MODULE	£175
ROLAND RE 501 SPACE CHORUS/ECHO	£249
ROLAND TR707	£149
ROLAND KR 650 DIGITAL PIANO	£1099
ROLAND MKB 300 FULL SIZE MIDI KEYBOARD	£499
ROLAND VS 880 VX + F/X + 2.1GB H/DRIVE	£1350
SOUNDTRACS MEGAS 32-16(plus 8)-2 DESK with Edac loom, stand & p/bay	£3499
STUDIOMASTER 8 INTO 4 RACK MIXER	£250
STUDIOMASTER MIXDOWN 16-4-2	£449
STUDIOMASTER MIXDOWN 24-8-2	£999
STUDIO RESEARCH NEM 24:2 NOISE ELIMINATING MIXER	£225
SMP II 2 IN/4 OUT MIDI I/F	£299
TASCAM 644 MIDI STUDIO	£599
TASCAM MM20 MINI MIXER	£79
TASCAM DAP-1 PORTABLE DAT	£999
TASCAM DA 30 Mk II DAT	£899
TASCAM 202 MkII TWIN DECK MASTERING	£245
TASCAM MSR-24 (BOXED)	£2999
TASCAM 488 II 8 TRACK PORTASTUDIO	£699
TURTLE BEACH MAUI	£49
VOICE MICRO B ORGAN MODULE	£199
YAMAHA EMP 700 MULTI/FX	£299

MORE USED & EX DEMO EQUIPMENT EVERY MONTH

MEMORY UPGRADES

30 PIN SIMMS		72 PIN SIMMS	
1MB	£19.38	4MB	£25.75
4MB	£14.54	16MB	£75
8MB	£CALL	32MB	£126.50
16MB	£113.25	64MB	£CALL

See WOW Pro Audio advert on page 47 of SOS

KEYBOARDS / MODULES

Roland XP 10 £375 XP 50 £855 XP 80 £1195

Roland MC 303 £469

Roland JP8000 £1049

Roland JV 1080 £845 JV 2080 £999

YAMAHA CS1-X £495

YAMAHA AN 1X £699

E-MU ORBIT V2 £699 PLANET PHATT £699 CARNAVAL £699

E-MU NEW FROM E-MU E SYNTH CALL FOR DETAILS!

SEQUENCING PACKAGES!
HARD DISK AUDIO EDITING
ANY SPEC MAC OR PC
CALL FOR A QUOTE
OR SIMPLY SOME ADVICE!

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE
WE BUY USED GEAR & PX
FREE PARKING
1 MINUTE FROM TWICKENHAM STATION

47 London Road Twickenham TW1 3SA UNITED KINGDOM

EXPRESS NATIONWIDE & OVERSEAS DELIVERY
W.O.W. MOBILE NATION
W.O.W. INTERNET SERVICE
EUROPEAN ACCOUNTS

percussion track being filter-swept in the background, subtly adding movement to rather than overpowering a pattern.

Conclusion: My favourite loops on *Clubsphere* are those with an electronic rather than a natural bias — despite the digital sources, these loops have a warm, analogue-style to them. With each track running at three minutes, you don't even need a sampler — just play the tracks and get a singer to busk over the top. Hey presto — you've got a new tune. If you are looking for something slow but different (and can afford to shell out 20 quid for what amounts to only 60 or so 1- or 2-bar loops, my only cause for concern with this product), I can heartily recommend *Clubsphere* to you. *Wilf Smarties*

£ £19.95 including VAT and UK p&p.
A All this month's sample CDs are available from: Time & Space, PO Box 306, Berkhamstead, Herts, HP4 3EP.
T 01442 870681.
F 01442 877266.
E sales@timespace.com
W www.timespace.com

OLD SCHOOL FLAVOURS VOLS 1, 3, & 4

(AUDIO CDs)
RARE GROOVIN' ●
SUPERFUNK ●
HOUSE PARTY ●●●

This is a series of four Zero-G discs, one of which (Vol. 2) has already been reviewed by my colleague Paul Farrer in the Jan '98 issue of *SOS*. I'll deal with the remaining three at once here, since they share many elements and qualities.

MJ Dunne of RonJon productions has been responsible for previous Zero-G output, notably the well-received *Funky Elements* micro series. What's he up to this time? Well, *Old School Flavours* is a somewhat longer series of sample CD releases aiming to supply *aficionados* of certain well-worn musical styles with some fresh drum loops (all the original ones having been exploited out of existence). The format for all three releases reviewed here is the same. There are nine Sets on each CD, each of which comprises 10 tracks, in turn sub-divided into two groups of five loops. Each Set uses the same kick, snare and hi-hat voices. On the odd occasions when toms appear, they play very much a supporting role. At the end of each CD, you are given the single hits that the loops have been sequenced from.

The Sets are not tempo-consistent, and bpms are given on a per-track basis. Each track holds three related 4-bar patterns, called Main Groove (Verse), Simpler Version (Chorus) and Offbeat Syncopated Version. All the patterns used in a Set sound as if they are first or second derivatives of a single programming idea, albeit presented at different tempos and with different levels of programming complexity.

There's nothing wrong with MJ Dunne's sequencing — drum patterns follow the sort of moves a real drummer with two arms and two legs would and could make. What bothered me was the fact that often only one snare voice is used, with level the only parameter being varied. To be honest, a much more realistic simulation of live performance would have been achieved by judicious use of velocity switching (between different samples taken at varying hit strengths). On sets where more than one snare sample *is* used, the improvement in feel is dramatic (eg. the Kool Grooves set on the *Superfunk* CD).

There isn't a lot to separate the styles of the *Superfunk* and *Rare Groovin'* (slightly swingier) releases. Sound-wise, the former used cleaner voices, but the overall effect for both was the same — sequenced samples, and 'inorganic' drumming (I hate hearing samples stop early). The best CD for me was the *House Party* collection, which included some lively stomps in a fairly retro vein. I guess this is a simpler style to sequence. Also, it skirts an important area where not much is available in the sample CD market right now — '70's dance music, *the* sound of 1998.

Conclusion: MJ Dunne has sampled — and probably painstakingly sculpted the envelopes of — drum hits chopped out of live drum patterns, and re-sequenced these with natural performance programming to create fresh loops from old sounds. Unfortunately, that in itself is not enough to convey the lovely warm feel that vintage drumming gives — for that, you need some credible way of expressing dynamics. As ever, the devil is in the detail, and I'm afraid not nearly enough effort has gone into making the *Old School Flavours* series convincing.
Wilf Smarties

£ £59.95 including VAT and UK p&p; if all four volumes are purchased at once, there is a set price of £199.
A All this month's sample CDs are available from: Time & Space, PO Box 306, Berkhamstead, Herts, HP4 3EP.
T 01442 870681.
F 01442 877266.
E sales@timespace.com
W www.timespace.com

The AKAI Family Album

The close-knit Akai family of professional hard disk recording products all share the advanced component design of the DD1500, the mother of all audio post-production workstations. Entirely purpose designed for the dedicated recording, editing and syncing of audio to picture, the line is continued by the Akai DR8, an 8 track hard disk digital recorder/player as easy to use as a conventional MTR and its bigger brother, the DR16 which shares the family's powerful non-destructive editing facilities and gives a surprisingly low price level per track. Up to eight DR16s and DR8s can be chained together in combination to give a maximum of 128 tracks. **The family that plays together, stays together.**

Akai DD1500
Digital audio post-production workstation

- All primary functions accessed from dedicated keys
- No mouse or drop-down menus
- Smooth, fast operation thanks to proprietary LSI chips and multitasking operating system
- 8 track recording on a single M/O disk or 16 tracks on a hard disk
- Powerful, easy to use editing with all 16 tracks visible on screen
- Highly sophisticated synchronisational abilities including reverse play and slow motion
- 16 channel digital mixer
- Remote operation up to 200 metres away
- Disks compatible with DR8, DR16 and DD1000

Akai DR8
8 track hard disk digital recorder/player

- 16 bit linear professional quality 8 track simultaneous recording/playback
- Logical format of conventional MTR tape machine
- User choice of hard disk fit, fixed or removable
- Non-destructive editing facilities
- Disk random access allows instant playback or edit
- Standard digital interface allows 16 track backup to DAT
- Built in 16 channel programmable mixer
- Same synchronisation performance as DD1500
- Optional VGA output board
- Extensive range of common DR8/DR16 interfaces for upgrading
- Disks compatible with DR16 and DD1500

Akai DR16
16 track hard disk digital record/player

- 16 tracks of 16 bit linear digital performance from a single SCSI hard disk, fixed or removable
- Highly cost-effective price level per track
- As easy to use as a conventional MTR
- Standard digital interface allows 16 track backup to DAT
- Total editing with zero loss
- 16 channel programmable mixer
- Same synchronisation performance as DD1500
- Optional VGA output board
- Extensive range of common DR16/DR8 interfaces for upgrading
- Disks compatible with DR8 and DD1500

AKAI DIGITAL

Akai (U.K.) Ltd E.M.I. Division, Haslemere Heathrow Estate, Parkway, Hounslow, Middlesex TW4 6NQ. Tel. 0181 897 6388 Fax. 0181 759 8268
Contact Akai Electric Co Ltd for details of your local Akai Digital distributor

WRH

Learning process

WHERE TO USE PROCESSORS AND WHY

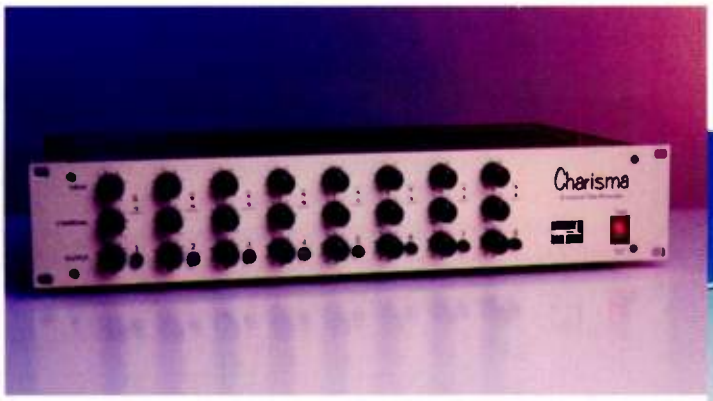
With so much high-end analogue processing gear using valves these days, it's easy to assume that they invariably equate to a better sound — but that's not always the case. PAUL WHITE explains.

Though valve equipment has been favoured for years for guitar processing, there's recently been an upturn in its popularity for studio use. But why? There's no disputing that well-designed valve equipment has a certain sonic 'something', but there's still no clear agreement over exactly what that something is. Some people would have us believe that valves distort in a subtle but interesting way that makes the sound 'warmer' or more detailed, while others suggest that the point is not that valves are magical, but rather that solid state devices actually damage the sound in some way that isn't shown up by simple measurements. It doesn't really matter which, if either, of these hypotheses is true — what's important is identifying where valve equipment can make your sound better, and where it might make it worse.

As I pointed out in a recent Leader column, high-quality vintage valve gear wasn't designed to deliberately distort — the designers did their best to make the valves in their circuits behave as linearly as possible, so any remaining distortion should be quite low in level. Even so, we know that when valves are driven hard with peak signals they do tend to behave in a non-linear fashion, and this behaviour is a lot kinder to the signal than the hard clipping associated with solid state circuits. However, a lot of older valve equipment also includes audio transformers, and these too can saturate in a non-linear way if pushed hard, so it's not always easy to say exactly which part of the circuit is responsible for which aspect of the sound.

The increased distortion on high-level transients exhibited by valve equipment does correspond, at least in part, to what we hear when using a harmonic enhancer or exciter. Adding small amounts of controlled high-frequency distortion creates artificial harmonics that are musically related to the high end of the existing signal, and that has the effect of making the signal seem more detailed or transparent. This is quite counter-intuitive, as you'd expect distortion to make things sound less clear.

Valve distortion also seems to produce this 'clarifying' effect, but only when the amount of distortion is relatively low and confined to transient sounds. If the drive level is increased so that even average level signals are distorted, pure musical sounds (such as flutes, or synth sounds with few harmonics) produce audible intermodulation distortion products, based on the sum and difference of the frequencies present. For example, if you were ▶



SPL Charisma.

Rode Classic valve mic.

LIFE IS HARD ENOUGH!

RELAX - USE OUR NO-HASSLE DIGITAL MULTITRACK AND GET BACK TO YOUR MUSIC.

EVENT ELECTRONICS

Cubase VST™ by Steinberg

Compatibility:

*Event cards are compatible with Steinberg's Cubase VST™, Cakewalk Music Software's Cakewalk Pro Audio™, Sonic Foundry's Sound Forge™, SEK'D's Samplitude Studio, Innovative Quality Software's SAW Plus™, Syntrillium Software's Cool Edit Pro™, and other Windows 95 digital audio recording/editing software.

Cool Edit Pro - Special Edition™ Included at no extra cost

Cakewalk Pro Audio™ by Cakewalk Music Software

Requirements:

All Event cards require a Pentium PC 2.1 system or better with minimum 16MB RAM.

Macintosh drivers available soon.

Is your PC ready for Event?
Download the Echo Reporter™ system analysis software from www.event1.com

™ All trademarks acknowledged are the property of their respective companies

NOW AVAILABLE

GINA £499

20-BIT MULTITRACK RECORDING SYSTEM

Install your audio card with absolutely no-hassles • Plug into it via 1/4" jacks mounted in a rugged breakout box • Record two audio tracks via the latest 20-bit 128x oversampling ADCs while simultaneously recording two other tracks via the 24-bit S/PDIF digital input and playing eight tracks back through state-of-the-art 20-bit 128x oversampling DACs while playing two more tracks through the digital out with 24-bit resolution! • Hear your tracks with thumping bass, crystal clear mids and sparkling highs (frequency response: 10Hz-22kHz, ±0.5dB; THD+n: ≤0.003%) and stunning dynamic range (greater than 98dB).

NOW AVAILABLE

DARLA £299

20-BIT MULTITRACK RECORDING SYSTEM

Simply plug Darla into your PC (it's easy, and installation is virtually automatic) • Now run your favourite Windows® 95 multitrack audio recording/editing program* • Darla will capture your music with true 20-bit precision, for noticeably better sound quality than most popular digital multitrack recorders - regardless of price.

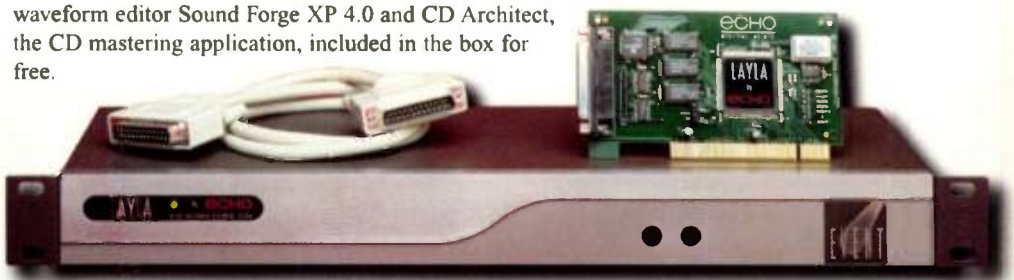
• The simple truth - computer based digital recording is no longer the scary domain of computer boffins. It's where you need to be, and Darla is the perfect partner to guide you there.

• Darla. The fastest, easiest, and most affordable way to record your songs, edit them to perfection, and create masters worthy of laying to CD.

LAYLA £899

20-BIT MULTITRACK RECORDING SYSTEM

With 8 balanced 20-Bit 128x oversampling analog inputs and 10 outputs all simultaneously active plus 24-bit S/PDIF I/O for true 10x12 operation, word clock in and out to lock multiple layers together, MIDI in, out and thru, and compatibility to all the best Windows® 95 digital audio recording/editing programs* Layla will become the heart of your digital system. As a bonus, you'll find Sonic Foundry's graphic waveform editor Sound Forge XP 4.0 and CD Architect, the CD mastering application, included in the box for free.

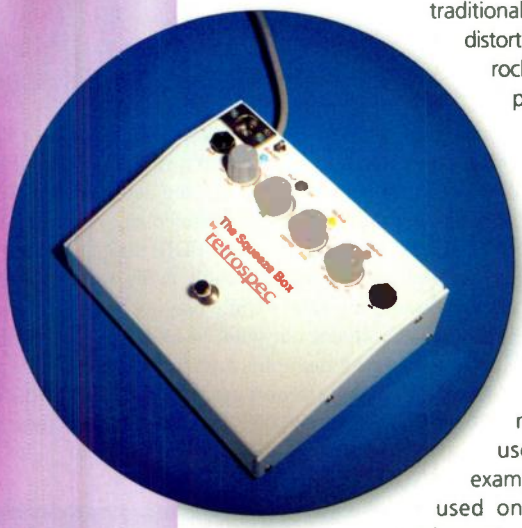


echo

For more information contact:
Key Audio Systems Ltd. Unit D
37 Robjohns Road Chelmsford Essex CM1 3AG
Tel: 01245 344001 Fax: 01245 344002
email: info@keyaudio.co.uk web: www.keyaudio.co.uk/keyaudio

Key audio systems

to play two sine-wave pitches of 200Hz and 250Hz at the same time, the intermodulation products would be at 450Hz (sum), and 50Hz (difference). If you carry this over to musical intervals, you'll invariably find that the intermodulation products are unrelated to the musical pitches you're using, so the result sounds dissonant and unpleasant. The only exceptions are those musical instruments that we traditionally associate with very high levels of distortion, such as the electric guitar and the rock organ, where the intermodulation products have become an accepted part of the sound. Even then, a speaker that rolls off at high frequencies is required to prevent the result from sounding harsh and unmusical.



Retrospec Squeeze Box.

HOW MUCH DISTORTION?

Unfortunately, a number of modern tube products generate rather too much intentional distortion to be useful on all types of material. For example, a highly coloured mic preamp used on a pure voice can sound quite unpleasant, whereas a harmonically rich voice processed through the same device might sound fine. My own preference is for relatively clean-sounding valve gear, but if you like the option of adding more obvious distortion when the material warrants it, a device with variable valve coloration will obviously offer the most flexibility. Drum sounds, for example, often benefit from relatively high levels of distortion, as their transient nature makes it difficult for the human ear to detect any obvious distortion. Instead the sound simply becomes punchier, more 'attacking', or crisper.

Because different audio material responds differently to valve coloration, this begs the question of how a complete mix should be processed, because, quite obviously, a typical mix contains many different sonic elements. I have to admit that some valve processors do make a complete mix sound sweeter and better integrated, but once again, the units with the clearest audio path seem to do the job best. If you need to be more heavy-handed with drum and bass sounds, routing these sounds via a stereo subgroup, with a less subtle valve processor plugged into the insert points, is more likely to produce a satisfactory end result.

At this point you might wonder why harmonic enhancers and exciters can work well on a complete mix, even when the level of effect is quite noticeable, but the key to their success in this application lies in the fact that they confine their processing only to the higher reaches of the audio spectrum. Valve distortion, on the other hand, will affect *everything*. For this reason, you have to be quite careful about where and how you apply valve distortion.

NOISE

Valves are inherently noisier than solid state devices, not least because they run at high temperatures, and electronically generated noise is proportional to temperature. If valve equipment is designed properly, its thermal noise level can be kept low enough for serious studio work, providing not too much gain is required. In equipment where a lot of gain is required, such as microphone preamps, it's normal to use an audio transformer before the valve, to increase the signal voltage. As valves are inherently high-impedance devices, they team up particularly well with step-up input transformers. Unfortunately, really good audio transformers are expensive, so you'll find that most of today's less expensive valve mic preamps use a solid state input stage instead of a transformer. This hybrid approach can work well, but purists will tell you that they don't sound the same as an all-valve circuit with a transformer at the front end.

Valve microphones use a valve preamp inside the mic body, and, for whatever reason, the best vintage models sound very nice indeed. Their noise performance tends to be a little worse than an equivalent solid state design, but when you're miking instruments or voices at fairly close range, this isn't really a serious issue. Some companies, such as Sony, have built valve microphones with elaborate cooling

> "Some people suggest that the point is not that valves are magical, but rather that solid state devices actually damage the sound in some way that isn't shown up by simple measurements."

Digitech VTP-1 valve preamp.

AUDIO ENGINEER
MUSIC PRODUCER
MULTIMEDIA PRODUCER®
STUDIO ASSISTANT

INDIVIDUAL STUDIO TIME IS THE ONLY WAY TO LEARN

CERTIFICATE - DIPLOMA - DEGREE*

* In association with 3 leading Universities

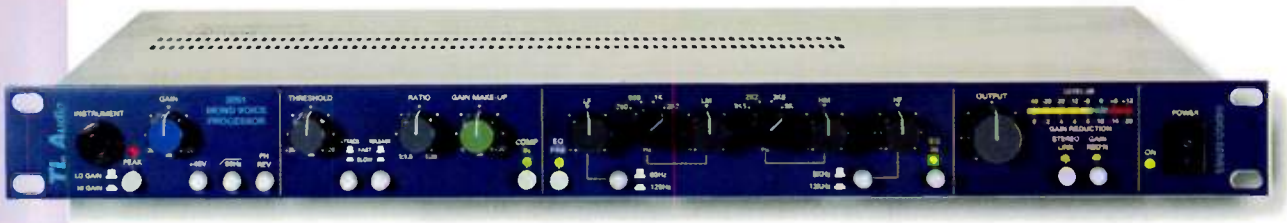
CALL FOR A FREE COLOUR BROCHURE AND STUDIO TOUR

SAE TECHNOLOGY COLLEGE

THE SCHOOL OF AUDIO ENGINEERING NETWORK:

England: LONDON (0171) 609 2653 Scotland: GLASGOW (0141) 221 3441 France:PARIS (01) 48 11 96 96
Netherlands: AMSTERDAM (020) 689 4189 Sweden: STOCKHOLM (08) 730 5100 Italy: MILANO (02) 8912 0540
Switzerland: ZURICH (01) 445 2040 Germany: COLOGNE (0221) 954 1220 FRANKFURT (069) 543 262
HAMBURG (040) 23 36 76 BERLIN (030) 456 5137 MUNICH (089) 67 51 67 Austria: VIENNA (01) 330 4133
Singapore:SINGAPORE (65) 741 1257 New Zealand: AUCKLAND (09) 373 4712 Australia: PERTH (09) 3254533
SYDNEY(02) 9211 3711 ADELAIDE (08) 8376 0991 HOBART (03) 6231 5446 MELBOURNE (03) 9534 4403
BRISBANE (07) 3376 0143 Malaysia: KUALA LUMPUR (03) 737 0935

Internet: http://www.saecollege.edu.au Established 1976



TL Audio Indigo VP2051.

systems to try to improve noise figures, but in most routine music applications this isn't necessary.

If you choose to use a solid state mic and then process this via a valve preamp, it's possible to gain some of the tonal benefits of a valve mic, but unless the preamp has a transformer input stage it could be argued that you'll do just as well using your regular console mic input, with a line-level tube preamp in the channel insert point. I've done this using a Ridge Farm Gas Cooker preamp (which has variable valve drive), and it seems to work very well. However, no two audio chains will ever give you exactly the same result, so being too perfectionist in your pursuit of a specific sound you once heard on a vintage recording often leads to disappointment.

While valves can be made to run reasonably quietly if proper attention is paid to circuit design, there are other sources of noise specific to the valve. One is so-called 'microphony', where the internal metalwork of the valve vibrates in response to an external sound and ends up modulating the signal being amplified. Guitar players are familiar with this, as their valves often share the same cabinet as their loudspeakers, but pro-audio equipment can suffer from it too, especially if the monitoring level is high. The usual cure is to select non-microphonic valves when choosing replacements, but you can generally tell if you have problems by tapping the valves with your fingers and listening for corresponding noises through the speakers.

> "Unfortunately, a number of modern tube products generate rather too much intentional distortion to be useful on all types of material."

Another common source of noise is oxidisation on the valve pins, caused by the heat of the valve. This usually results in intermittent, 'spluttery' or 'fizzy' noise, caused by varying contact resistance. In these cases, cleaning the pins and valve socket using a proprietary electronic cleaner, such as Deoxit, is a good idea. In older equipment, heat from valves can cause accelerated ageing in nearby capacitors and resistors, again resulting in noise (or even complete failure), but unless you have a good grounding in electronics, tracking down and replacing these is a job best left to the professionals. For these reasons, owning and maintaining vintage valve gear can be expensive.

SUMMARY

Good valve circuitry can have a positive effect on sound, but you can't assume that a unit will sound good simply because it has a valve or two inside. I'm a fan of good valve microphones, as they do seem to present a better integrated sound than most solid state models, but if you haven't had a lot of experience with tube products, you might find the differences are smaller than you expected. Indeed, valve processors that make the biggest tonal differences are also likely to have the most detrimental side-effects, unless there's a proper facility for adjusting the amount of valve drive.

Processing a full mix via a quality valve equaliser or valve compressor can bring about a subjective improvement in sound quality, especially if the source is all-digital and a little sterile-sounding, but beware of anything that seems to change the sound excessively when any EQ or compression element is switched out. Try to listen to the music without concentrating on it too much, and see if the effect is smooth and involving or harsh and dissonant. A mix with a brash edge may seem impressive when you first hear it, but if it has the effect of making you want to keep turning the level down it's probably not the right effect to use. A good processor will leave the music sounding transparent and cohesive, without making it aggressive. Similarly, the much-vaunted warmth of valve processors should manifest itself as a more solid bottom end, not as an obvious bass boost or bass muddiness. You'll also find that some solid state devices have a sound that is more 'valve-like' than some genuine valve processors, so don't be fooled by the glow inside the box. Let your ears decide for you, and always use whatever does the job best. SOS

Digitech RPM1.

SAMSON

Servo Power Amplifiers

Servo Quad 4060

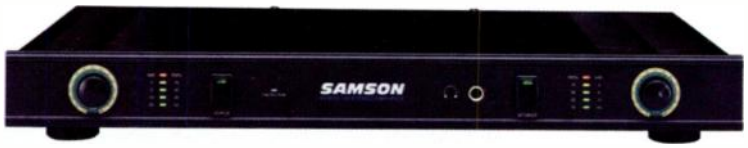
4 x 60 Watts into 4 Ohms
Stereo pairs can be bridged seperately

Servo Quad 4120

4 x 120 Watts into 4 Ohms
Stereo pairs can be bridged seperately

Servo 120

Stereo Power Amplifier
60 Watts per channel into 4 Ohms



Servo 170

Stereo Power Amplifier
85 Watts per channel into 4 Ohms

Servo 260

Stereo Power Amplifier
130 Watts per channel into 4 Ohms

Servo 550

Stereo Power Amplifier
275 Watts per channel into 4 Ohms
550 Watts bridged mono

Power. Performance. Reliability.

For more information please call

Sound Technology on 01462 480000

Sound Technology plc, Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire. SG6 1ND.
Fax: 01462 480800 More info on our Web site: www.soundtech.co.uk

79 - 80
North Road
Brighton
BN1 1YD
01273 671971

We are not just a guitar shop. Here are a few facts:

We are one of the largest outlets for hi-tech in the south

we are not box shifters & offer superb after sales service with 2 on site engineers + 7 experienced sales people.

We simply refuse to be beaten on price and will beg, steal or borrow to get you the best deal.

We stock all items & much more than our advert suggests. All are on demo within our huge 5000 sq ft showroom.

All members of staff run their own digital studios.

We are young and hungry for your business

We love P/X & secondhand deals

We specialise in crossover music, we offer 700 guitars & 25 drum kits to back up our huge hi-tech department

We can't print most of our prices because they are so low.

In just over 4 years we have gone from a £3000 bank loan + dingy backstreet guitar shop to one of the largest outlets in the south, why don't you ring or come in and find out why.

THE GUITAR, AMP &

We are now open 7 days a week from 9.30 - 5.30. Telephone calls

You name the price you want to pay (within reason) 5000 Sq Ft of showroom!!!

Phone: 01273 671971

24 Months Interest Free Credit

1. Fill in a simple form over the phone **2.** We send you the form to sign **3.** Send it back & we despatch the goods

It really is that simple, Read on.

KEYBOARDS/SYNTHS

	Deposit	Per Month
Korg Trinity	£170	£63.54
Roland XP10	£40	£14.79
Korg X5D	£49	£18.58
Korg X5	£50	£18.70
Roland XP50	£99	£37.50
Roland JP8000	£99	£37.50
Roland RD600	£129	£48.58
Roland XP80	£129	£48.75
Korg N5	£69	£26.25
Korg Trinity Pro	£199	£75.00
Korg Trinity Plus	£169	£71.08
Korg SG Pro X	£169	£63.58
Korg Pro X	£220	£105
Kurzweil PC88	£169	£63.58
Yamaha ANIX	£79	£29.62
Yamaha CSIX	£49	£18.58
Yamaha P150	£139	£52.33
Fatar Studiologic 1100	£79	£29.83
Fatar Studiologic 880	£60	£22.29
Alesis QS6	£71.50	£26.81
Alesis QS7	£99	£39.50
Alesis QS8	£139	£26.81
Roland A33	£39	£14.83
Korg X3 Interactive Workstation	£99	£37.50
Roland VK7	£129	£48.75

We stock many many more drum modules and sound modules. We refuse to be beaten on price and will provide you with service and technical support second to none!!

SOUND MODULES

	Deposit	Per Month
Roland MC505 New	£95	£35.58
Roland VS 840 New	£95	£35.58
Kurzweil Micro Piano	£39	£14.83
Roland JV 2080	£109	£41.25
Roland JV 1080	£90	£33.75
Roland SC88 Pro	£64	£24.37
Roland MDB1 Bass + Drums	£40	£14.95
Roland MC303	£45	£16.87
Roland PMA5	£39	£14.83
Yamaha MU90	£60	£22.29
Yamaha MU80	£55	£20.62
Yamaha MU50	£38	£14.20
Yamaha P50	£35	£13.08
Yamaha VL70	£50	£18.70
Yamaha SU10	£30	£11.20
Yamaha RY20	£38	£14.20
Yamaha QY700	£99	£37.50
Emu Planet Phat	£85	£31.87
Emu Carnival	£85	£31.87
Emu Orbit	£85	£31.87
Novation Drum Station	£39	£14.83
Novation Bass Station	£39	£14.83
Korg Trinity Module	£99	£37.50
Korg SG Pro X Module	£69	£26.25
Korg NS5R	£59	£22.50
Korg X50 Module	£50	£18.84
Korg X5 Module	£39	£14.83
Waldorf Pulse	£60	£22.45
Waldorf Pulse Plus	£69	£26.08

Microphones/Studio Monitors/Power Amps

		Dep	Per Mth
Audio Technica ATM4050	Mic	£69	£26.06
Audio Technica 4033A	Mic	£39	£14.83
AKG C3000	Mic	£24	£9.33
Rode N2	Mic	£49	£18.58
Rede N1	Mic	£34	£13.12
Rode Classic	Mic	£119	£45
AKG 414	Mic	£69	£26.08
AKG WMS350 (cordless)	Mic	£34	£13.12
Event 2020	Monitor	£39	£14.83
Soundcraft Absolute Zeros	Monitor	£23	£8.62
Soundcraft Absolute Twos	Monitor	£27	£10.08
Alesis Monitor Ones	Monitor	£29	£11.25
Alesis Monitors Twos	Monitor	£69	£26.25
Turbosound 121's	Monitor	£99	£37.50
Harbeth Xpressions	Monitor	£37	£14.25
Yamaha NS10	Monitor	£29	£11.25
Samson Servo 170	Power Amp	£22	£8.62
Samson Servo 260	Power Amp	£29	£11.25
Samson Servo 550	Power Amp	£39	£15
Alesis RA100	Power Amp	£29	£11.25
Studiomaster 700	Power Amp	£47	£18
Studiomaster 1200	Power Amp	£64	£24.37

NEW PRODUCTS AVAILABLE ON 24 MONTHS INTEREST FREE CREDIT

Akai DPS12 Digital 12 track studio with built in Jaz drive.
RRP £1299
£129 Deposit
24 Payments £48.75

Korg D8 New digital 8 Track Fantastic Spec
RRP £849
£84 Deposit
24 Payments £31.87

Boss SP202 Dr Sample Great new mini sampler 4.5 minutes of sampling time + time stretch
RRP £299
£29 Deposit
24 Payments £11.25

Korg SG Rack Fantastic module version of the SG Pro X
RRP £699
£69 Deposit
24 Payments £26.25

AKG Solid Tube Mic Probably the best value mic ever made.
RRP £795
£79 Deposit
24 Payments £29.83

Korg TR Rack At last the "Trinity" module
RRP £949
£94 Deposit
24 Payments £35.62

KORG

Some amazing new products and prices are now on offer!!!

Soundlink 168RC Digital Mixer		£999
Korg 12/12 I/O Card	£599	CALL - UK Best
Korg 880 A/D	£599	CALL - UK Best
Korg 880 D/A	£499	CALL - UK Best
Korg Z1	RRP £1695	£Illega

Ring for amazing january sale price

Korg X5D Keyboard	RRP £499	Our Price £429
Korg X5D Module	RRP £499	Our Price £349
Korg Trinity	RRP£1499	Not allowed to print - SORRY!!
Korg Trinity Plus	RRP £1799	
Korg Trinity Pro	RRP £1999	

NEW

TR Rack "at last"	RRP £949	CALL - UK Best
N5 Synth "mega"	RRP £720	CALL - UK Best
SG Pro X Stage Piano	RRP £1695	CALL - UK Best
SG Pro X Rack	RRP £699	CALL - UK Best
D8 Digital Multitracker	RRP £869	CALL - UK Best

FATAR

New Studiologic series in stock

SL2001	£best UK
SL1100	£595
SL880	£495
SL760	£395
SL161	£195

Roland

We are proud to announce mega new products + prices from these great innovators

MC505
The product of '98 RRP £949
available £94 deposit • 24 x £35.63

VS 840
Cutdown version of award winning VS880
available £94 deposit • 24 x £35.62

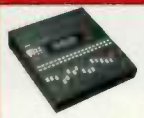
VS880 Fully Loaded	Now £1495
JP8000	RRP £1495 Now £999
JV1080	RRP £1095 Now £699
JV 2080	RRP £1199 + 2 Free Cards
MC 303	RRP £599 Now £399
PMA5	Now £249
VK7	Now £1095
XP10	Please call for amazing deal
RD600	RRP £1295 Much Less

Call for a great quote on the TD5 + TD7 Digital Kit ..... In Stock

New Boss SP202 Sampler ..... £299 Call

Loads & Loads more Roland & Boss products available

YAMAHA



Our January sale continues Read On.....

AN1X	RRP £899 NOW £669	A3000	RRP £1295 £999
CS1X	RRP £599 NOW £429	MT4X	£329
P150	RRP £1695 NOW £1149	EMX 640	£369
SU10	RRP £299 NOW £229	MX1204	£299
MD4	RRP £799 NOW £549	Pro Mix 03D Digital Mixer	£2239
QY700	RRP £999 NOW £799	NS10's	£169
REV 500	RRP £399 NOW £329	Pro Mix 01D	£899
REV 100	RRP £299 NOW £129	MDF II	£229
VL70	RRP £499 NOW £275	Rev 500 Multi FX	£329

We are one of Yamaha's largest UK dealers and stock virtually every product they make from Hi-Tech / Pro Audio / Drums / Guitars and even Portable Keyboards.

We will beat any genuine Yamaha Quote!!!!!

lexicon

PCM 90	The Best
MPX1 RRP £1295	Now Only £695
Reflex RRP £449	Now Only £189

KURZWEIL

Music Systems

SPECIALISTS

PC88	£1495
KZ500R	£2495
K2500 with sample option	£2999
Micro Piano	£349
K2000	£Ring for best UK

BEHRINGER

We honestly believe Behringer to be the best value studio equipment around".

Composer
Dualfex
Ultrafex II
Autoquad
Edison
Ultracurve
Multicom
Multigate
Intelligate

1. Every item in stock
2. We guarantee best best UK deals
3. Last time we printed our Behringer prices we upset the entire music industry.
4. We are in Behringers top 5 dealers

Eurodesk	Nuff said
16.02 Mixer	£179 (*No Misprint*)
8.02 Mixer	£129 (*No Misprint*)
26.42 Mixer	£365
28.42 Mixer	£299

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE

KEYBOARD CENTRE

4 Phone Lines

01273 671971

will be taken until 9.pm every night for 24 hour mail order delivery

9 experienced staff!! Yes we are huge! Hi-Tech recording specialists

Fax: 01273 671971

700 Guitars in stock. All leading makes

Separate acoustic department

Massive drum department. 25 kits in stock !!

Amazing after service

Helpline

PA Specialists

Installations

0% Finance

Next Day Delivery

Easy Parking

Educational Discounts

Demo Suite

NOTHING TO PAY FOR 6 MONTHS!!

DIGITAL RECORDING

	Deposit	Per Month
Roland VS840 New	£95	£35.58
Akai DPS 12 New	£129	£48.75
Korg D8 Digital 8-Track New	£84	£31.82
Philips CDR 870	£49	£18.75
Tascam DA20	£69	£26.06
Roland VS880 Fully Loaded	£139	£26.81
Fostex D90	£149	£56.25
Fostex D80	£129	£48.75
Fostex DMT8VL	£99	£37.50
Fostex XR7	£49	£18.75
Fostex XR5	£39	£15
Fostex D5 Dat player	£87	£32.83
Tascam 564	£109	£41.25
Tascam 424 Mark II	£49	£18.75
Tascam 414	£35	£13.08
Yamaha MD4 Mini disk	£59	£22.50
Yamaha MT4X	£49	£18.75
Alesis Adat XT	£190	£74.83
Akai DR16	£399	£150
Yamaha 03D Mixer	£285	£106.87
Yamaha 01D Mixer	£109	£41.25
Fostex D160	£249	£93.75
Tascam DA38	£185	£69.37
Akai DR8	£199	£74.83
Korg Soundlink	£117	£44.08
Korg 1812 1/0 Card	£59	£22.50
Mackie 24.8	£249	93.75
Soundcraft 168	£99	£37.50
Spirit Folio SX	£47	£18
Mackie 1604	£90	£33.75
Behringer 26.4	£39	£14.83
Tascam DA30 II	£117	£43.87
Tascam 564 Minidisk	£109	£41.25
Sony MDMX4 Minidisk	£70	£26.20
Sony DTC A6 DAT	£79	£30

SAMPLERS

	Deposit	Per Month
Akai S3200XL	£250	£93.70
Akai S3000XL	£149	£58.25
Akai S2000	£79	£30.00
Akai S20	£49	£18.75
Akai CD3000XL	£159	£59.83
Akai MPC2000	£119	£45
Boss SP202 Mini Sampler	£29	£11.25
Emu ESI4000	£109	£41.25
Emu ESI4000 Turbo	£149	£56.08
Emu E6400	£195	£73.12
Emu 4K Turbo	£403	£150.91
Kurzweil K2500	£239	£90
Yamaha A3000	£119	£44.83

AKAI

Amazing Price Crash on Akai Samplers

New DSP 12 digital 12 track	RRP £1295
NEW S20 *Killer budget sampler*	*Less than £499*
3200XL	~~£2499~~ £1999
3000XL	~~£1499~~ £1295
3000XL CD	Now £1599 Free 16 meg
2000XL	£799 + Free 32 Meg
DR16 / DR8 / DR4	*On Demo POA Cheapest UK Guaranteed!*
Re-Mix	Now £549
MPC 2000	£1195 Much Less + Free 32 Meg
Vintage module	Now £215
Piano module	Now £215
Gen Midi moodule	Now £215

We are an authorised Akai repair centre so can offer advice and backup second to none!!

E-MU

This month we are offering some incredible reduced prices on all our E-MU stock.

New E4000	RRP ~~£1195~~ £995
RRP 1195	*Best UK Guaranteed*
E-MU E6400	RRP ~~£2499~~ £1650
New Calamari Board	£349
Planet Phat	£795 £695
Orbit 2	£795 £695
Carnival Module	£795 £695

Mega Deals offered on E4X + E4X Turbo.

Come in for a demo and advice on these superb products

ALESIS

ADAT XT	RRP £1995	£1595
Quadraverb II	RRP £699	£399
Midiverb III	RRP £399	£299
Microverb IV	RRP £299	£179
Midiverb IV	RRP £399	£249
3630 Compressor	RRP £269	£169
MEQ 23C	RRP £299	£225
DM5 Drum Module	RRP £399	£299
QS8	RRP £1895	£1250
QS7	RRP £999	£799
QS6	RRP£899	£575
SR16 Drum Module	RRP £269	£189
Nanoverb	RRP £169	£135
Nanocompressor	RRP £149	£99
Nanopiano	RRP £349	£Call for Best UK
Nanobass	RRP £349	£Call for best UK
Nanosynth	RRP £349	£Call for best UK

Time + Space & Sounds OK
CD Sample Juke boxes on permanent Demo!

DigiTech

Digitech Quad	RRP ~~£529~~	£285
Digitech Twin	RRP ~~£299~~	£149
Digitech Studio400	RRP ~~£799~~	£599
Midi vocalist	RRP ~~£399~~	£299
Studio vocalist	RRP ~~£999~~	£795
Vocalist Workstation	RRP ~~£795~~	£595
Digitech RP7	RRP ~~£349~~	£269

JOE MEEK

VC1 - Studio Channel	RRP £599	*Call Best UK Price*
VC3 - Pro Channel for Mic/Guitar	RRP £199	
VC1 - Compressor	RRP £1468	
VC4 - Enhancer	RRP £349	
VC6 - Meekbox	RRP £349	

ZOOM

Zoom 1201 Probably the best value piece of musical equipment ever made, 33 F/X, 363 presets. Great quality - its even got a vocoder£99 (no its not a misprint)

1204 - In stock at a ridiculous price ..... £Call

DBX

296 - Spectral Enhancer	£195
266A - Compressor + Gate	£175
1066 - Compressor	£395
286A Compressor	£175

Software/Soundcards

Emagic Logic Audio Discovery Pc		£ Call!
Emagic Logic Audio PC	~~£399~~	£325
Emagic Logic Audio Mac	~~£599~~	£499
Emagic Audiowork 8	~~£499~~	£429
Steinberg Cubase VST 3.5	~~£329~~	£265
Steinberg Cubase Score VST	~~£499~~	£Call
Steinberg RE-BIRTH 338 (PC/Mac)		£Best UK
Steinberg RE-CYCLE (PC/Mac)	~~£199~~	£159
Cakewalk Pro-Audio - PC	~~£329~~	£279
Steinberg Cubasis A/V (PC/Mac)	~~£129~~	£Call

Wide Range of VST Plug ins in Stock.
Call now for Best UK Prices.

There's not enough space to print all our software. Call if you don't see what you want.

All Soundcards in Stock!

Terratec Gold 32	£Best
Terratec Maestro 32/96	£119
Emu Creation Studio (AWE 64 Gold Package)	£Call
Event Gina	£Call
Event Layla	£Best UK
Event Darla	£Best UK
Korg 12/12 1/0	£Less
Turtle Beach Fiji	£315
Midiman D.Man	£Call

Full Midiman Range in Stock

Midiman Merge 2 x 2	£69
Macman - Midi up Your Mac	£45
Syncman Sync up your 4/8 track	£109
Portman 2 x 4 (2 ins - 4 outs)	£129
Thru 1 x 4	£39
Winman 2 x 2 (2ins - 2 outs)	£79

SALE

Last Month our Special Sale offers caused a great stir. This month we continue with some incredible one-off deals. Below are only a few of the amazing bargains on offer this month.

Special March Offers

Yamaha VL70	~~RRP £499~~	£275
Behringer 2804	~~RRP £849~~	£299
Alesis Quadraverb II	~~RRP £749~~	£395
Roland MC 303	~~RRP £595~~	£379
AKG C1000	~~RRP £249~~	£149
Roland JV10.80	~~RRP £995~~	£699
Behringer 26.4.2	~~RRP £749~~	£349
Yamaha 03D	~~RRP £2999~~	£2235
Audio Technica 4033A	~~RRP £995~~	£299
Yamaha MD4 Minidisk	~~RRP £899~~	£549
Yamaha MDFII	~~RRP £349~~	£219
Alesis Adat XT	~~RRP £1999~~	£1595
Emu ES1 4000	~~RRP £1295~~	£999
Behringer Ultracurve	~~RRP £749~~	£349
Yamaha MT4X	~~RRP £499~~	£329
Digitech Studio Quad	~~RRP £529~~	£289
Yamaha 12.04 Built in digital FX	~~RRP £999~~	£295
Sony MDX4 Minidisk	~~RRP £999~~	£595
Akai MPC 2000	~~RRP £1195~~	£999
Yamaha 01 Digital Mixer	~~RRP £1695~~	£699
Yamaha CS1X	~~RRP £999~~	£429
Samson Servo 170	~~RRP £249~~	£159
Fatar Studiologic 880	~~RRP £995~~	£495
Behringer Composer	~~RRP £299~~	£159
Art SC2 Compressor	~~RRP £259~~	£129
Art FX R Elite Multi FX	~~RRP £229~~	£89
Yamaha MT50 Multitracker	~~RRP £349~~	£249
Emu E6400 Sampler	~~RRP £2499~~	£1650
KORG X5D Keyboard	~~RRP £599~~	£395
Cubasis VST Mac/PC	~~RRP £329~~	£249
AKG C3000	~~RRP £369~~	£199
Yamaha AN1X	~~RRP £899~~	£669

All the above deals and many many more are available on up to 48 months finance at an APR of 28.9%

Typical Example:

Digitech Studio Quad £289 Deposit 10% £28.90

Payable Monthly at: 36 x £10.43

Rember one thing - we will not be beaten on price or service. RING NOW OR PAY MORE

WE ARE THE ULTIMATE HAGGLERS!

PLEASE RING NOW!!

01273 671971

American Excess?

INWARD CONNECTIONS VAC RAC MODULAR PROCESSING SYSTEM

The Vac Rac modular valve processor is built like a tank and has the colour-scheme of a battleship — but what can it do for your sound? HUGH ROBJOHNS investigates the marriage of over-the-top engineering and traditional tube technology.

Three Vac Racs, showing possible combinations of modules.

The Vac Rac is produced by an American company called Inward Connections, based in California and established in 1987 by Steve Firlotte. His experience with PA companies in the '70s and a major console manufacturer in the '80s left him in the perfect position to form a company which specialises in producing audio equipment with first-class sonics, total reliability, and a 'no-compromise' construction technique. The Vac Rac also benefits from the design efforts of two others — Steve Barker (BBAT Productions) and John Hall, and the design team as a whole boasts over a century of experience! Their philosophy is quoted in the manual as *"Function dictates form and never the opposite"*.

HARDWARE

The Vac Rac is a very distinctive valve-based modular signal processor. Four modules can be accommodated in the rack: a mic preamp, a 3-band equaliser, an instrument interface (DI box), and a limiter, and the purchaser can specify the combination. The Vac Rac reviewed here consists of a mic preamp, an equaliser, and a pair of limiters. That much technology can easily be accommodated in a 2U rackmount box, so it came as a bit of a shock to discover that the Vac Rac is the size of a microwave oven and about three times heavier!

The Vac Rac's power unit itself is surprisingly heavy for a box measuring just 8.5 x 8.25 x 1.75 inches (half-rack width and 1U high). This module features an IEC mains lead input, a multi-pole output lead, and a fuse holder and illuminated power switch on the front panel. The enormous torroidal transformer has been generously over-rated, and the unit emits no detectable audio buzzing, nor strong magnetic fields. It's supplied as a 240V unit; changing the mains supply voltage rating involves internal rewiring of the transformer primary taps. The manual provides instructions in case the user ever needs to do this.

The 18-pin circular connector which carries the necessary supply voltages to the Vac Rac main frame is made of plastic and looks like a military-spec design. However, it actually feels rather more flimsy than it looks, which does not inspire confidence in its longevity. This cable carries a range of AC voltages directly from the transformer in the power unit to the Vac Rac proper, the highest being the 325V anode voltage, followed by 48V (phantom), 15V, two 6.3V heater tappings, and two 24V supplies.

The main 19-inch rackmounting Vac Rac chassis is nothing short of enormous, measuring 19 x 12.25 x 5.25 inches (4U high), and it's supplied with a ▶

SOUNDTECH USA

Smart Sound

Buy Direct – Take Delivery Tomorrow

WOW!!

PS802 Power Amp

HEAVYWEIGHT PERFORMANCE IN A LIGHTWEIGHT PACKAGE

- 400 WPC RMS 800 Watts Mono
- 16LBS – 1.75" High – 1 Rack

EXCULSIVE OFFER FROM SMART SOUND DIRECT ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST.
Try one and see why the reviewers say:
"Small object of desire – A real honey"
"Compact and Powerful"
"Big blast from a little box" – the PS802 has little price competion

SPECIAL PRICE £449 INC VAT

ORDER AND INFORMATION LINE

0990 134464

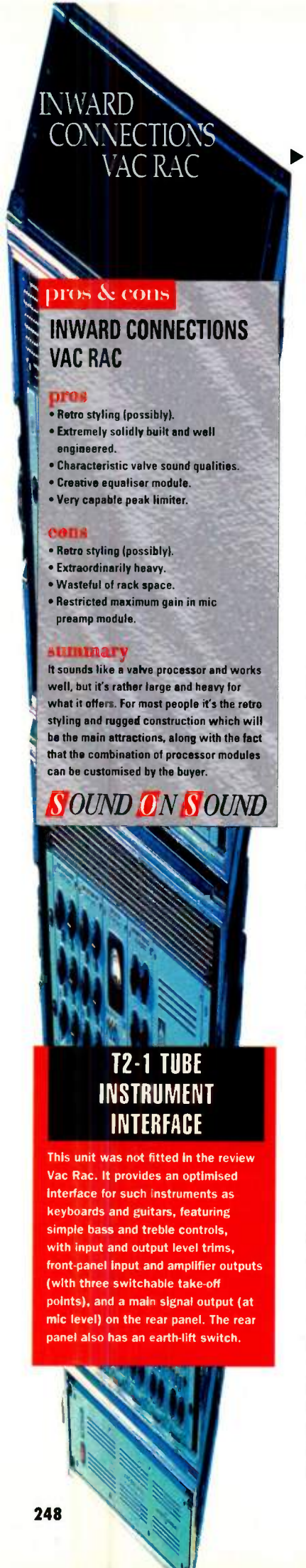
Fax: 01883 340073

EXPORTS WELCOME

"Simply Sounds Better"

Smart Sound Direct, Units 5&6, 38/40 Town End, Caterham, Surrey CR3 5UG.

10 day money back guarantee



pros & cons

INWARD CONNECTIONS VAC RAC

pros

- Retro styling (possibly).
- Extremely solidly built and well engineered.
- Characteristic valve sound qualities.
- Creative equaliser module.
- Very capable peak limiter.

cons

- Retro styling (possibly).
- Extraordinarily heavy.
- Wasteful of rack space.
- Restricted maximum gain in mic preamp module.

summary

It sounds like a valve processor and works well, but it's rather large and heavy for what it offers. For most people it's the retro styling and rugged construction which will be the main attractions, along with the fact that the combination of processor modules can be customised by the buyer.

SOUND ON SOUND

T2-1 TUBE INSTRUMENT INTERFACE

This unit was not fitted in the review Vac Rac. It provides an optimised interface for such instruments as keyboards and guitars, featuring simple bass and treble controls, with input and output level trims, front-panel input and amplifier outputs (with three switchable take-off points), and a main signal output (at mic level) on the rear panel. The rear panel also has an earth-lift switch.

1U ventilation panel which must be mounted above the chassis when it's installed in a rack (the main rack does generate a reasonable amount of heat in use). Despite its size, the chassis can accommodate only four signal processing modules, a large section to the right of the chassis being given over to the high-voltage power supply section (complete with small ventilation fan on the rear panel).

Both the Vac Rac and the separate transformer block are painted battleship grey, and the module front panels feature 'period' window VU meters and octagonal knobs, which give the unit the exact appearance of something salvaged from a 1950s American radio station!

TMP1 MIC PREAMP

Each signal processing module is wholly independent of the others, and only shares power supply feeds from the main chassis. All operational controls are on the front panel, and almost all connections are at the rear.

The review Vac Rac system was supplied with a TMP1 Tube Microphone Preamplifier as its first unit. There are two versions of this unit: one with a simple output, and the other with insert points and provision for an external fader. I had the latter variety, whose rear panel features XLR connectors for the microphone input and line output, plus three quarter-inch jack sockets for an insert send and return, and a remote fader. The mic input is transformer balanced, as is the main output (optionally), but the line-level insert points are unbalanced, as is the signal on the fader jack (basically just another insert point wired as send and return on a single jack!). A solid-state buffer amplifier follows the fader jack (which can be internally adjusted to give 0, 10, or 20dB of gain, allowing the fader to be operated in an appropriate position) and this drives the balanced output XLR. The idea behind the fader jack is that the unit could be used to record signals direct to tape, but with the added convenience of an external fader for fine level adjustments. Internally, amplification is taken care of by 6072A and 12BH7 valves, with coarse gain adjustments made via a stepped feedback network.

The specifications might look disappointing in comparison with some of the best solid state devices, but they are quite respectable for a valve processor. Maximum gain is restricted to just 53dB, equivalent input noise is quoted as -126dBm, and the overall signal/noise ratio is -85dB. Distortion and intermodulation figures are actually very good, as is the headroom, with +26dBm acceptable on the input and +30dBm available from the output.

The front panel is dominated by a large VU meter with suitable retro styling (an internal jumper allows calibration for either +4dBm or -10dBV, with reference to 0VU). Beneath this are four flat toggle switches, a quarter-inch jack input socket and two octagonal knobs, one switched and the other continuous. The switches provide phantom power, a 20dB pad, polarity reversal, and mic or line switching. There are no indicators for these functions, other than the position of the toggle bars, and the only sign that the unit is powered is the backlight in the VU meter. The front-panel jack socket is intended for high-impedance DI inputs, and works extremely well in that capacity.

The gain trim control is situated before the first valve and sets the input level to the amplifier chain, the gain of which is set by a stepped feedback network providing eight positions, with 2.5dB additional gain per step. With a microphone input the gain trim knob covers a 10dB range, completely swamping the effect of the coarse gain switch, and with a line input the trim covers the full signal range all the way down to silence. This makes setting up the unit a slightly unusual experience, and it's easy to overdrive the input stage if care is not taken. You have to find the best compromise between active gain and input drive, noting that too much of the first can add noise, and too much of the second can add distortion. Unfortunately the manual provides no advice on how to optimise the gain structure of the module.

Overall, the mic stage performs very well, and far better, in terms of noise, than the specifications might suggest, though it's important to set the gain structure properly. There's barely enough gain in the module to raise the level of a decent condenser mic to working line levels with the spoken voice, but with sung vocals close to a mic there's no problem at all. The line input is easily able to accommodate full line levels from a Pro Tools workstation, as well as the outputs from keyboards and guitar pickups. In fact, the sonic quality of the tube mic preamp is extremely effective with most guitars — although overdriving the input stage does not introduce a pleasing form of distortion.

The only other point to mention is that the switched rotary controls on the review unit were very stiff to turn. This may simply have been because the unit was new, and the switch springs may ease off with use, but I found it tiring to use, as the controls have to be gripped firmly to move them at all.

TEQ1 TUBE STEP EQUALISER

The TEQ1 module is a classic 3-band mono equaliser. The rear panel carries both XLR and quarter-inch inputs and outputs, with inputs being electronically balanced and outputs unbalanced (unless the optional output transformer is installed). The input stage uses a 6072A valve feeding into a solid state stage which drives the EQ circuitry. The gain compensation for the loss in the equaliser circuitry is also solid state.

The three bell-shaped EQ bands have identical facilities, with stepped cut/boost controls (providing gain or attenuation of 2, 4, 6, 9, or 12dB), and five stepped centre frequencies. The unit uses the same octagonal knobs as the mic preamp, but introduces green plastic push-buttons for the additional switch functions, as a space-saving measure over toggle switches.

The top EQ band covers the range between 5 and 15kHz, the middle provides 400Hz-5kHz,

NEWCASTLE ON TYNE'S LEADING MUSIC STORE

MAIL ORDER A SPECIALITY

GREAT PRICES FAST DELIVERY

Sounds Live

Tel: 0191 230 3422 FAX: 0191 222 1663

Second hand, Ex Demo & Some New Bargains

Amstrad 486 + Mon + mouse + 16 Meg + Cubasis	£399
Amiga 1500 + Col Mon + Trackball + Scanner + Software	£299
Akai S2000	£699
Alesis ADAT XT	£1499
Alesis ADAT Fully serviced	£999
Alesis QS6	£549
Alesis QS7	£779
Alesis QS8	£1299
Alesis QSR	£599
Alesis SR16	£179
Alesis Nanopiano	£279
Ensoniq ASR-X	£1359
Ensoniq SQ2	£279
Fostex D80	£1095
Fostex DMT8-VL	£799
Fostex XR5	£259
Fostex XR7	£339
Fostex XR3	£189
Fostex D90	£1249
Fostex D5	£599
JBL 4208 Monitors	£225
Korg i5S	£499
Korg Prophecy	£429
Korg N364	£649
Korg Trinity Plus	£1499
Korg N5	£559
Kurzweil K2500R Fully expanded	£1799
Lexicon MPX1	£729
Novation Bass Station Rack	£299
Soundtracs Solo Midi	£1699
Yamaha TG55	£199
Yamaha VL7 Virtual Synthesis + Vers 2.0 software Last one	£599
Yamaha VL70M	£349
Yamaha RY20	£249
Yamaha RY8	£119
Yamaha P150	£1099
Yamaha MT50	£249
Yamaha MT4X	£349
Yamaha QS300	£549
Yamaha MU90R	£399
Yamaha Pramix 01	£899
Yamaha CS1X	£449
Yamaha P50M	£239
Yamaha 03D	£LOW
Yamaha MD4	£579
Yamaha A3000	£999
Yamaha QY700	£699
Yamaha REV500	£279
Yamaha SY35	£249
Yamaha PSR730	£759
Yamaha PSR530	£399
Yamaha PSR330	£249
Yamaha PSR620	£419
Yamaha PSR230	£153

Mics & Radio Systems

AKG C1000S	£169
AKG C3000	£LOW
AKG Solid Tube	£CALL
Audix AX-OM3X5	£89
Audio Technica ATM403 Great Deals on All Models	£RING NOW
Beyer M30BTG	£89
Beyer TGX80	£189
Beyer M30B	£89
Beyer S150G Guitar System	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Beyer S150H Mic System	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Beyer S250H Mic System	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Beyer Boom Mike Stands	£39
Quicklaock Boom Mike Stands Price	£29
Rode NT2	£LOW
Rode NT1	£CALL
Samson S12	£59
Samson MT4/SM58 Diversity System	£399
Sennheiser MD504 Amazing New Bass Drum Mike, Now Inc Clip	£89
Sennheiser 1081 Diversity System New Model Lowest price	£CALL
Shure SM58	£LOW
Shure ETV/58S	£LOW
Shure ETV/58D	£LOW

Mixers

Alesis Studio 32 In Line Console	£CALL
Allen Heath GL3060 Series	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Allen Heath Wizard	£799
Allen Heath GL2000 24/4	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Behringer MX8000	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Behringer MX3282	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Korg DRS168RC	£899
Mackie 1202 VLZ	£DEAL PRICE
Mackie 1402 VLZ	£DEAL PRICE
Mackie 1604 VLZ	£DEAL PRICE
Mackie 24B2	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Soundtracs Topaz 24/8 inc. meter bridge	£1949
Studiomaster Powerhouse 600w 8/2 Inc Flight Case	£599
Studiomaster Vision 700w 10/2	£799
Studiomaster Horizon 1216	£1399
Studiomaster Trilogy 166	£399
Studiomaster Trilogy 206	£499
Studiomaster PRO2 163	£449
Yamaha MX12/4 inc. Reverb RRP £399	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Yamaha 03D	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Yamaha Psonix 01 NEW LOW PRICE	£959
Yamaha EMX640 Powered Mixer	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW

Keyboards & Modules

Alesis QS6	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Alesis QS8	£1189
Alesis QS7	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Alesis QSR	£LOW
Alesis Nanosynth	£245
Alesis Nanobass	£LOW
Alesis Nanopiano	£LOW
Boss SP202 New Budget Sampler	£CALL
Emu Esi 4000	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Emu Planet Phatt	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Emu Orbit	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Emu E Synth	£CALL
Emu Calamari 8 output + effects and more, for ESi32	£CALL
Ensoniq ASR-X Powerful New Sampler	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Ensoniq MR Rack	£499
Korg Z1 Latest Mega Synth Now in Stock	£CALL
Korg SG ProX Powerful New Stage Piano with Trinity Sounds	£1499
Korg SG Rack	£CALL
Korg Prophecy	£429
Korg Trinity Plus, with Loads of free Sounds	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Korg Trinity Standard	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Korg Trinity Rack	£CALL
Korg N364	£649
Korg iX300	£699
Korg N5SR 64 voice 32 channel module	£399
Korg N5	£CALL
Korg X5D	£399
Korg i5S Plus Free Sounds	£549
Korg i540	£CALL
Korg i5M Plus Free Sounds	£589
Korg X5DR	£329
Kurzweil PC88	£1299
Kurzweil KMP1 Micro Piano	£349
Novation Super Bass Station Rack	£379
Yamaha MU100 New Module Massive Spec	£CALL
Yamaha SU10	£249
Yamaha QS300 NEW SPECIAL LTD DEAL INC FREE SOUNDS	£599
Yamaha CS1x Plus Load of Free Sounds	£449
Yamaha AN1X	£669
Yamaha A3000 Mega Spec, Budget Priced Sampler	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Yamaha AIEBI Sampler Exp Board	£119
Yamaha VL70M	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Yamaha MU90R	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Yamaha MU50	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Yamaha MU5	£169
Yamaha P50-M Piano Module	£259
Yamaha P150	£1189
Yamaha PSR8000 Amazing New Model	£CALL
Yamaha PSR730	£759
Yamaha PSR630	£529
Yamaha PSR530	£379
Yamaha PSR330	£229

SOUNDS LIVE EXCLUSIVE DEAL:

Yamaha QS300 Full Synth Workstation With Free Extra Sounds

- 88,000 note sequencer
- 16 Track
- 32 Note Polyhony with disk drive
- XG / GM Compatable
- 61 Keys
- On board rythms
- Loads of free sounds

at an Unbelievable Price Of £599

Computers, Software & Soundcards

We can Design an Exclusive Computer Package Around your needs	£CALL
Band in Box	£89
Cake Walk	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
E.Magic Logic	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
E.Magic Audiowork 8	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
E.Magic Logic Audio	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Ensoniq QS Sound Cards	from £99
Ensoniq Paris	£CALL
Event Darla	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Event Layla	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Event Gina	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Korg 1212i/o Card	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
MPC Midi Interface with Soundblaster Socket	£55
Midiman. Fullrange of Midiman Products in Stock	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
PG Music Jazz Pianist	£25
Steinberg Cubase Score VST	£399
Steinberg Cubase VST	£289
Steinberg Cubasis	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Syquest EZ135 + SCSI Cable + Disk	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Turtle Beach Tahiti + Cable Pkg	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Turtle Beach Malibu	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Turtle Beach Fiji	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Turtle Beach Pinnacle	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Yamaha W7 Boards. Vintage/Piano/Rhythm/Dance Massive RRP £179	£39
Yamaha DB50XG Daughter Board	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Yamaha SW60XG	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Yamaha MU10XG	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Yamaha QY20/QY22 Video Manuals RRP £25.99	£9.99
VIDEO MANUALS. For most things available at low prices	£CALL
MIDI Interface cables/connectors/sync boxes etc. all from stock	£VERY LOW

ALL COMPUTER SYSTEMS ARE FULLY CHECKED AND DEBUGGED BEFORE SHIPPING

Recording & Effects

Akai DPS12 The Latest Digital Multitracker	£CALL
Alesis ADAT XT	£1650
Alesis Microverb	£195
Alesis Nanocompressor	£99
Alesis Monitor 1	£259
Alesis Midiverbbb 4	£LOW
Aphex 104	
£VERY LOW	
Audix PM5 High Quality Powered Monitors RRP £669	£399
BBE 362	£149
BBE 462	£199
Behringer Composer	£VERY LOW
Behringer Autocom	£159
Behringer Dualfex	£119
Behringer Ultrafex	£189
Behringer Ultracurve	£CALL
Boss SX700	£329
Boss GX700	£LOW
Boss GT5	£CALL
Boss FC50 Foot Controller	£129
Digitech Studio Vocalist	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Digitech Midi Vocalist	£289
Digitech Vocalist Work Station	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Digitech Studio Quad	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Digitech Studio 400	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Digitech Control 7 Foot Controller	£89
Event Studio Monitors	£CALL
Expression DMP1 Monitors	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Expression MS1 Sub Woofers	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Fostex DMT8-VL Inc 1.6 gig drive and vers 2 software	£869
Fostex D80	£RING NOW FOR BEST DEAL
Fostex D-5 Digital Mastering	£629
Fostex D90 New 8 track + scsi inc. 1.3 gig drive + D5 Pkg	£2459
Fostex D160 New 16 Track + scsi inc. 1.3 gig	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Fostex CDR-2000	£RING NOW
Fostex X14 New entry level 4 track	£CALL
Fostex XR3	£199
Fostex X-55 New Model High Spec + XLR Inputs	£289
Fostex XR7	£339
HHB CDR8000 + 10 free disks	£RING NOW
JBL 4208 Amazing monitors at this price. Ltd offer	£249
Korg D8 Just arrived, Amazing Digital Recorder	£CALL
Korg DL8000DR Multitap Delay	£CALL
Korg iM	£299
Korg Pandora	£99
Korg Pandora II	£169
Lexicon MPX1	£749
Lexicon Reflex	£199
Mackie HR824 Active Monitors	£1169
Philips CDR870	£CALL
Philips DCC730 WITH FREE TAPES normal deal £249	£159
Samson Servo 260	£255
Samson Servo 170	£159
SPL Stereo Vitaliser	£199
Sony MDMX4	£599
Sony DTC A6	£519
TLA Ivory Series	£CALL
Yamaha MD8 At Last!	£CALL
Yamaha MD4	£599
Yamaha MT50	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Yamaha MT4X	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Yamaha G50 Midi Guitar System	£399
Yamaha REV100 Digital Reverb	£179
Yamaha REV500 Digital Reverb	£299
Yamaha ProR3 Serious DigitalReverbbb, From 02R	£CALL
Yamaha MFC10 Foot Controller	£179
Yamaha EMP700 Multi Effects New Boxed	£179
Zoom 505/506/507/508	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Zoom 8080	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Zoom 1010	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Zoom 4040	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Zoom 1010	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Zoom 1201 Brilliant New Multi Effects At Fantastically Low Price	£99

Compact Studio Set-ups

Korg Soundlink DRS + Fostex D90 Pkg	£1999
Korg Soundlink DRS + Fostex D160 + D5 Pkg	£3399
Korg Soundlink DRS + Alesis ADAT Pkg	£2299
Yamaha 03D + ADAT Board + Fostex D90 Pkg	£3569
Yamaha 03D + ADAT Board + Fostex D160 Pkg	£4989
Yamaha 03D + ADAT XT + Optical In/Face Board + Links	£386

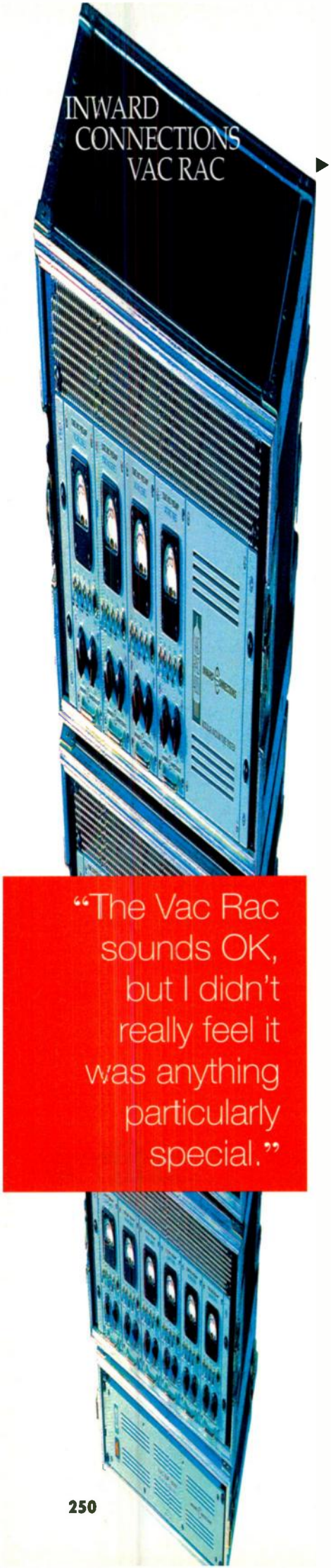
Drums & Sequencers

Alesis SR16	£199
Alesis DM5 Drumm module	£299
Boss DR5	£249
Novation Drum Station	£389
Yamaha DTX Drum Kit System	£GREAT DEAL
Yamaha MDFF2	£199
Yamaha MDF3 New Model, Higher Spec	£CALL
Yamaha RY20 Sounds Live Exclusive, New Boxed	£269
Yamaha RY8	£159
Yamaha QY700 Massive Spec New Sequencer/Module	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Yamaha QY70 New Model	£CALL

27-29 DEAN STREET, NEWCASTLE ON TYNE NE1 1PQ

TEL: 0191 230 3422 FAX: 0191 222 1663

WEB: http://www.soundslive.co.uk



"The Vac Rac sounds OK, but I didn't really feel it was anything particularly special."

and the lowest band covers 50-400Hz. The upper and lower bands can also be switched into shelving filters via push-buttons, and a further pair of push-buttons introduces a 15kHz low-pass filter and a 50Hz high-pass filter.

The final operational control is another push-button which bypasses the equaliser (but not the high- or low-pass filters), and this has an associated LED to indicate when the EQ is in circuit. A second LED shows when the module is powered.

I found the equaliser module extremely useful in shaping the sonic character of musical instruments — it has clearly been optimised for this role. The scaling of the cut/boost controls and the chosen centre frequencies combine to make this a very usable tool. My only concern was with large amounts of HF boost, when hiss and noise become rather more apparent than I was expecting.

TLM1 TUBE LIMITER

The TLM1 is a basic peak limiter module styled to match the mic preamp, with identical VU meter, a row of three toggle switches, and a pair of octagonal knobs. The first of the toggles provides a bypass of the limiter circuitry (but not the input gain control), the second switches the VU meter between showing the output level and the gain reduction, and the third activates stereo linking with another module. The front panel also has two preset trimmers, one for adjusting the zero point when the VU meter is in gain reduction mode, and the other for setting the meter calibration in audio output mode.

The two main operational controls are marked Gain and Reduction. The former provides a 10dB gain range on the input to the first 6072A valve stage (the output drive is taken care of by a 12BH7 valve). The Reduction control determines the amount of input signal which is fed to a solid state amplifier and used to drive an optical attenuator, arranged to reduce the input-signal level to the unit.

The rear panel accommodates balanced inputs on both an XLR and a quarter-inch jack. Line-level outputs are also provided, with XLR and jack socket, but are unbalanced unless the optional output transformer is installed. A third jack socket, marked Link, is provided. This allows you to link two units for stereo operation, via an unbalanced jack-to-jack lead.

Setting up this unit is trivially easy. The Reduction control sets the desired level of peak limiting, and the Gain knob is then adjusted to restore the overall signal level, while you monitor the output level on the VU meter. The manual doesn't give any specifications for attack or release times, but in use the limiter works very well. It can apply huge amounts of gain reduction with negligible side-effects, and the dynamic response is such that 'pumping' is minimal, even when the unit is being severely overdriven with transient signals such as drum tracks.

This limiter can't really be used as a creative tool — its controls don't provide sufficient flexibility for that — but it is a solid and reliable protection limiter that can accommodate serious abuse with remarkable ease, and almost completely inaudibly.

OVERALL

The Vac Rac is an interesting unit, and one I enjoyed experimenting with, but I'm not sure who it will appeal to. The retro styling is certainly distinctive, but it doesn't appeal to me particularly (my first professional audio experiences in the BBC were with equipment that looked remarkably similar to the Vac Rac, and I don't hanker to return to those times, thank you very much!).

Despite the unit's sonic suitability for keyboard and guitar processing, its size and weight will not appeal to anyone who tours (well, not to their roadies, anyway). As a studio processor I guess it's more appropriate, although it occupies an awful lot of rack space for just four signal processing units, and there are plenty of better specified units occupying much less space — some of them still employing valve circuitry, too.

The Vac Rac sounds OK, but I didn't really feel it was anything particularly special. The equaliser does work well in creatively shaping the sounds of most musical instruments and voices, and the limiter is a very effective level controller, but I can't really commend the Vac Rac beyond that. The hybrid circuitry is quiet enough in most circumstances (aided by the provision of a very modest 53dB of maximum gain in the mic preamp), and certainly adds the expected and characteristic 'valve warmth', although none of the processors sound good when overdriven. It is extremely well built, and (apart from some slight reservations concerning the multi-pole power cable) I don't think it will ever break!

So what it comes down to is this: the Vac Rac is extremely solid and robust; it provides usable and competent signal processing in a modular form, allowing customisation; and it looks like something salvaged from a wartime battleship. It is also extremely heavy, provides a poor return on processing per 'U' of rack space and, beyond benefiting from the typical sonic signature of well designed valve circuitry, provides nothing that could be described as exceptional. If you like the look of the Vac Rac and space is not an issue, go for it, but if not I would suggest that you consider alternative valve-based signal processing units which will potentially give better flexibility in more efficient packages. SOS

info

£ TMP1 £581.62; TEQ1 £816.62; TLM1 £687.37; T2-1 £581.62; chassis (includes power supply unit) £910.62 or £1762.50 (6-way). Prices include VAT.

A Unity Audio Limited, Upper Wheeler House, Colliers End, Hertfordshire, SG11 1ET.

T 01920 822890.

F 01920 822892.

E sales@unityaudio.co.uk

W www.unityaudio.co.uk

Max Systems

PC's for Music and Hard Disk Recording

All Max Systems PC's are built specifically with making music in mind, and are pre-configured and tested before being delivered directly to your door!

Complete MS200X system with Cubase VST only £1,299

Intel P200MMX Processor, TX-Pro MIBoard with 512k PB Cache, 64Mb RAM, 4.3Gb Hard Disk, 24x CD ROM, 2Mb 3D Wire Video Card, Midiman D-Man Sound Card, 14in. SVGA Monitor, Win95 Keyboard, Mouse, Cubase VST, Windows 95 CD ROM and Manuals

System Options:

P233MMX Processor ..... add £65
Additional 2.1Gb Hard Disk ..... add £125
15in. Multi-Scan Monitor ..... add £50
17in. Multi-Scan Monitor ..... add £220
Event Gina 2in/8out+S/PDIF ..... add £320
Turtle Beach Pinnacle with Digital I/O ..... add £345
Yamaha DB50XG Daughterboard ..... add £110
MidiMan Winman 2x2 Midi I/F ..... add £70
MOTU Midi Express XT 8x8 Midi I/F ..... add £340

Many other Sound Card and Midi Interface options available. Call for more details.

All prices include VAT

VISA

Complete Pentium II with Midiman D-Man Sound Card & Cubase VST only £1,599. Call for details.

G&N Computers
9 East Bridge Street, Falkirk, FK1 1YD.
01324 887007
fax: 01324 887004
email: gandn@post.almac.co.uk

Max Systems PC's are also available at all **Sound Control** stores throughout the country. Call now for more information.

Regent Road, Salford, MANCHESTER.
0161 877 6262
Mosley Street, NEWCASTLE.
0191 232 4175
Jamaica Street, GLASGOW.
0141 204 0322

A new philosophy...a new range of devices

DACS

Sonic Clarity...Functional Clarity

Calum Malcolm, Eastsound, on the MicAmp: "...great detail, depth and clarity in the sound with a wonderful easy quality to it; the metering is superb...the best I've used." On the HeadLite: "It's ideal."

Marco Migliari, Real World, on the MicAmp: "We used it on two long sessions with an AKG32LVR valve mic. We got great results; the vocals we recorded just sounded really good. And the metering was brilliant. I loved it. I want to buy one!"

Mick Taylor, Hats Off Studios: "We used it for all the solo instruments and voice on the "Land of the Tiger" soundtrack – it picked up everything."

Philip Hobbs, Linn Records on the MicAmp: "...there's only one of my collection of microphone pre-amplifiers that is on a par with it, and that is no longer manufactured."

Kevin Ridley, freelance engineer, Lartington Hall Residential Studios said "...we immediately preferred the sound of the vocals recorded on the DACS MicAmp over the ones we'd already recorded using another pre-amplifier..." and "...the HeadLite has covered everything we've needed so far, really flexible and really loud, it's hardwired in to the patchbay and routes to the floor boxes in the booths..."

Frankie Gibbon, Wildtrax: "The MicAmp sounds fantastic...with overheads on drums, it deciphers those complex ambient sounds with incredible clarity."

Jonathan Plowright, international concert pianist: "The clarity in those dense sections with lots of pedal is really striking."

MICAMP
microphone amplifier

HEADLITE
headphone amplifier

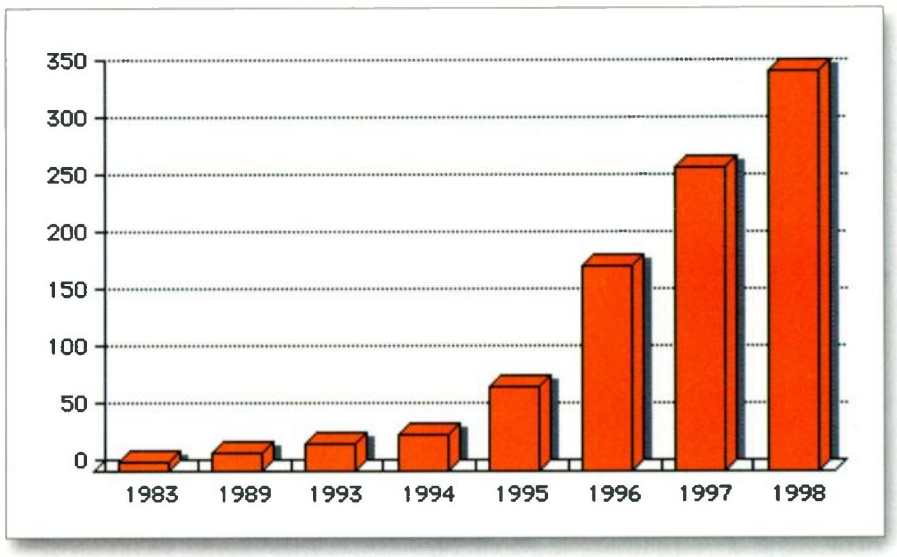
3 YEAR GUARANTEE

"Simply stunning" Hugh Robjohns (S.O.S. Nov 97)

To find out more, please call Douglas Doherty now. Tel: (44 191) 0191 438 5585 Fax: (44 191) 0191 438 6967,
e-mail: Douglas@DACS-Audio.co.uk Web: http://www.DACS-Audio.co.uk/
DACS Ltd, FREEPOST NT1808, GATESHEAD, NE10 0BR

DACS

For North America: Radikal Technologies, contact Rick Stevenson: 1119 N Wilson Ave, Teaneck NJ 07666 USA
Tel: 1 201 836 5116 Fax 1 201 836 0661 e-mail: jsk1@idt.net



The rise of CPU clock speeds (scale in MHz).

When is an upgrade not an upgrade? MARTIN RUSS looks beyond clock speeds, caches and other computer confusion.

There is only one certainty connected with computers whatever computer you buy, and whenever you buy it, it will be virtually obsolete by the time you've got it installed. Previously I've commented on the ongoing rise in hard disk drive capacities, but while this is continuing, the specification of the moment is processor clock speed. Motorola and Intel seem to be leapfrogging each other with ever faster clock speeds. In the last year, we've seen clock speeds surge from 200MHz to 350MHz, and adverts are often out of date by the time they are published. An interesting example case is the Toshiba advert for their Tecra 750CDT notebook computer, which, in January 1998, claims that it has "the world's fastest mobile processor on board: Intel's 233MHz Pentium Processor with MMX technology." Even ignoring the new PowerBook G3's 250MHz chip, the PowerBook 3400 has had a 240MHz version for many months.

But I'm getting ahead of myself. The third generation of PowerPC chips from Motorola is now appearing in a new series of PowerMacs — the G3 series. After the nn0 series (such as the Quadra 650) of 68040-based designs, the first generation nn00 PowerMacs used the 601 processor, whilst the second generation (such as the 7300) used the 603 and 604 chips without changing the naming convention, and the third generation with the PowerPC 750 chip has prompted a new naming scheme — thank goodness! Could we stand the rather obvious nn000 PowerMacs as a name?

The 750-series processors are optimised for business and graphics applications, and accompanying them is a new Apple motherboard, of approximately A4 mini-ATX size, and just over a third smaller than the motherboard in a 7300. Smaller boards leave room for hard drives in the bottom of the casing, and this opens up the rest of the internal space for goodies like Zip or Jaz drives, extra hard disks, or CD-R writers. There's also a hidden advantage to smaller boards: they cost less (area costs money!), and in this case fewer layers of tracks and shorter buss lengths also mean improved performance and greater reliability.

I know it's been said many times before, but there really is more to a processor than the clock speed. The cache and the system buss that the processor sits on are also important. Caches are various flavours of fast memory which are dedicated to the processor's use. They are often overlooked when people increase their RAM, and frequently Macs do not have enough installed, which can impair performance (My 7300 has 1Mb!) For the 603 and 604 processors the top speed for the system buss was 50MHz (and 40MHz has been more common), but with the G3 processors this has been bumped up to 66MHz and an extra cache has been added. Harking back to the long-standing language differences between the US and the UK, the name of this new cache is rather unfortunate: I suspect that UK Apple distributors are going to play down the advantages of a 'backside' cache!

> "Whatever computer you buy, and whenever you buy it, it will be virtually obsolete by the time you've got it installed."

In basic terms, the specifications show that a 233 or 266MHz G3 PowerMac is approaching twice the processing power of the previous top-end 604 designs, so my 200MHz 7300's now low cost is reflected in its relative speed. But it's worth pointing out that chasing the leading edge of technology is a dangerous and ultimately futile pursuit, and a lot of the smart money goes on just-'obsoleted' technology, whose lower price and well-understood bugs, quirks and fixes make it an attractive alternative. Much the same thoughts apply to operating systems: MacOS 8.0 has some

APPLE NEWS IN BRIEF

• QuickTime 3.0

Apple have licensed Roland Corporation's Sound Canvas sound set and GS Format extensions for inclusion in QuickTime 3.0. This builds upon the rather limited MIDI sound set originally licensed to Apple by Roland Corporation in 1994. The sound-set in the cross-platform QuickTime 3.0 is claimed to have a full 128 GM-compatible instruments plus 100 additional sounds. With the increasingly good playback capabilities of software synthesizers, this should reinforce the use of QuickTime as a way of replaying GM and GS MIDI files. But I'll wait until I've heard it myself before I agree with Avie Tevanian, senior vice-president of Software Engineering at Apple, who has said: "...it is now possible to create high-quality MIDI music that can be reliably and faithfully reproduced on the consumer's computer."

Contact: http://www.quicktime.apple.com/

interesting features, but the prompt release of the free 8.1 upgrade gives some indication of the risk you run when you go for 'the latest'.

The rush for raw speed has so far played into musicians' hands. Direct-to-disk recording technology owes its success to the awesome processing power which a couple of grand now buys. But the new G3 PowerMacs seem to be focused more on mid-range graphics applications, with their inclusion of accelerated graphics — and the G3 chips do not seem to have the floating-point performance to match their otherwise excellent speed, which may be bad news for heavy DSP work. The RAM expandability of the current machines is limited to 192Mb, and the SCSI performance has not been extended to take advantage of the extra processing speed, which suggests that direct-to-disk applications may not benefit from the performance leap you might be expecting. This means that, as usual, upgrading is not a clear-cut decision — there are pros and cons to any purchase. The trouble with specifications is that they are often almost meaningless unless you know the story behind the numbers. And remember that Apple have stated that the G3 machines are not intended to make the 604-based machines obsolete: instead, they are intended for short term needs, which sounds like an advert for faster 604s — and remember that there is a 350MHz 604 chip in Apple's top-end server box!

UPGRADES

Every time a new, faster Mac comes along, there are always people who consider upgrading. Increasingly, the plug-in nature of today's (and tomorrow's) processors means that this can be done. Not that long ago (68040 to PowerPCs, for example) the only option was a complete board swap! But there are now some PowerPC 750/G3 upgrade products becoming available for the 100MHz-era PowerMacs, offering the attractive prospect of being able to more than double clock speed.

The rule with upgrades is simple: make sure that the upgrade is right for your computer, and consider the price very carefully. The compatibility bit sounds easy, but it's wise to make absolutely sure of what you're doing. After I had bought a cache and FPU card for my Mac IIsi, I discovered that it was incompatible with RAM Doubler — so for 10% extra speed and faster maths calculations I also had to buy more RAM! You can go back to the BBC model B (and probably earlier) to find a history of hardware add-ons that are fine provided you don't have anything else non-standard — like a graphics board, or a RAM slot-expander...

Thinking about the price sounds easy. But the IIsi catch mentioned earlier hints at the true size of the problem. There's always an alternative to buying the upgrade — buying the real thing. You need to consider the cost of a new model against the upgrade cost. This should take into account things which might be transferable (or not) from the old to the new machine, such as RAM or SCSI peripherals.

Unfortunately, in a lot of cases you'll find that the cost of an upgrade is annoyingly similar to the cost of a new machine, which leaves you with an agonising decision over which route to take. And beware: as my IIsi example shows, even when you've talked yourself into it, an upgrade can still end up costing you more money than you expected.

There's another alternative, which many people forget: buy a new machine and run two computers. With my 7300 and customised 610, I'm astonished by how often I can flip back and forth between them while they're loading, saving or otherwise engaged, effectively allowing me to do two tasks interleaved in time. This is especially useful when you're browsing the Internet, with its inherent download times, but any job where heavy processing or file manipulation can slow things down is also a winner here (audio files, perhaps?). Using two computers is also consistent with my often-repeated main maxim — if you use a MacOS computer for music, it should have a clean system comprising only Apple extensions and the music applications you use. Nothing else — no games, no neat little screen-savers. A second machine allows you to have a net-surfing, dirty, games drone with no worries about your music.

The catch with a second machine is that you'll probably need extra RAM, and you may need to connect the two machines together on a LAN (Local Area Network) if you want to avoid buying more SCSI peripherals — oh, and you need to read the license conditions for your software (which is a polite way of hinting that you may not just be able to run all of your software on both machines simultaneously).

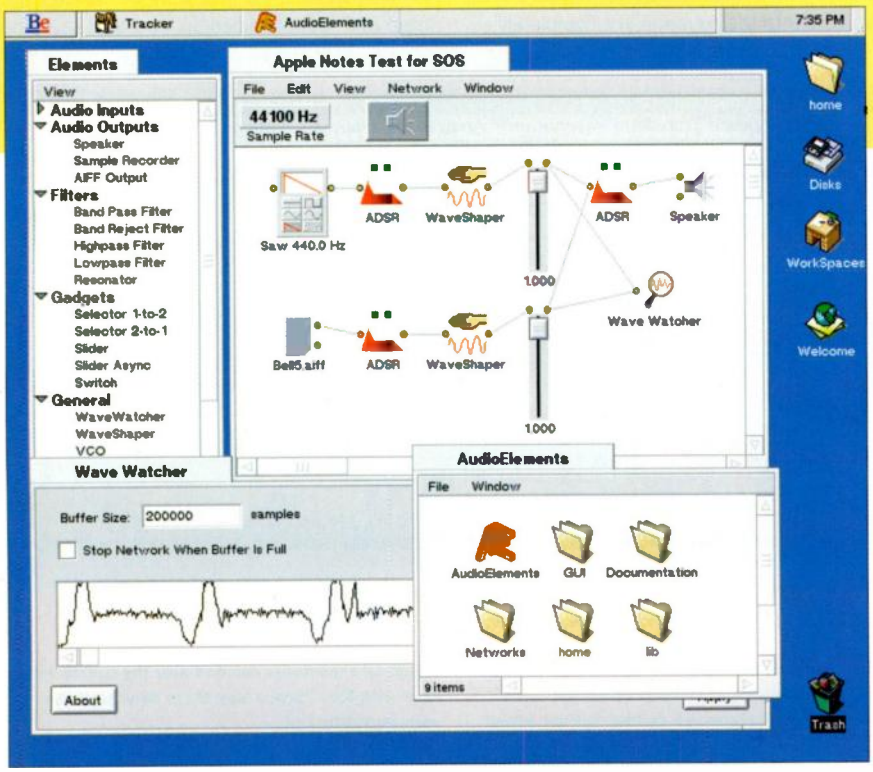
SPECS FOR MUSIC?

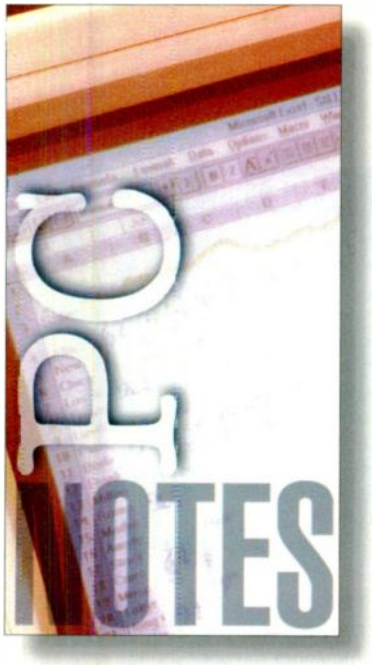
If you're buying a Mac for music, the list below features a few things to look for. A few to ignore are super-fast graphics capability, in zillions of colours, with 3D hardware acceleration. Spec-watchers' essential visits should include:

- **SCSI: As Fast and Wide as you can get. Fast is good, Wide is good, but Fast and Wide is better.**
- **PCI slots: audio I/O, DSP farms...**
- **Plenty of RAM capacity.**
- **Large monitor support.**
- **A quiet fan!**

GREMLINS

Last month's Apple Notes suffered from a visit by gremlins, and the screen-shot of Adamation's *Audio Elements* (as well as their web site URL, www.adamation.com) got lost somewhere. Apologies for the omission. If all is well, this time you should see...





MARTIN WALKER investigates processor overhead and finds out whether musicians can get mobile with a PC.

During my forays onto the Internet, I build up a picture of the problems that other PC musicians are having, and several things seem to crop up repeatedly. A particular source of frustration seems to be the problems encountered when running the latest MIDI + Audio sequencers on fairly modest PCs. Many people want to have a look at the new features, such as real-time effects and multitrack audio automation, and succumb to upgrading to the latest software version, despite the fact that their machine is not really up to it. This is not because they ignore the system recommendations, but because, in many cases, they have been running the previous version of the program quite happily on their existing machine. If version 3 of a program has been working fine on your PC for months, and version 4 comes along, advertising enticing new features for a small upgrade fee, it's almost impossible to resist. Even if you have a PC that's a bit under-powered, you tend to assume that you can still have a peep at all the bells and whistles, but still achieve the same performance as with the previous version when not using the new features.

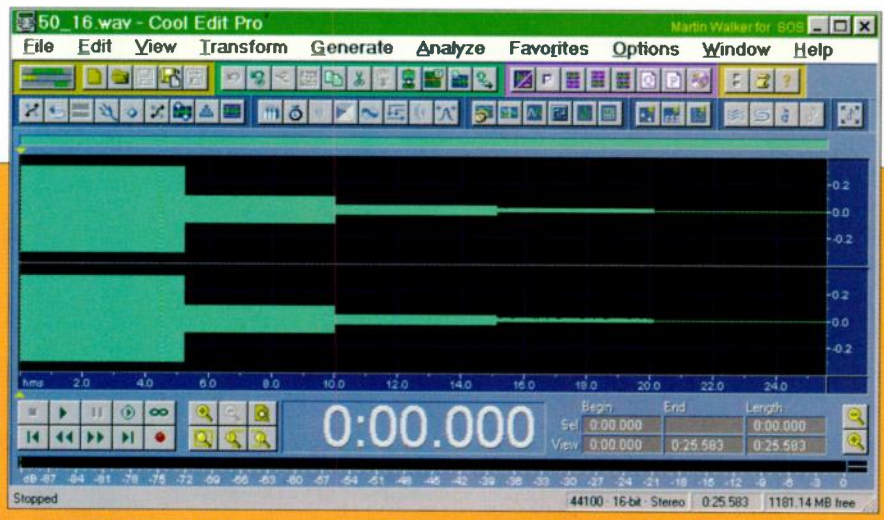
Unfortunately, most applications don't work like that, as I first found out a couple of years ago when upgrading one version of *Cubase Score* to the next, while still using a 486DX33 machine. The big difference between the two versions was the addition of basic soundcard audio support, but even when I was only using the MIDI facilities the quiescent processor overhead (proportion of the PC power being used when *Cubase* was just sitting there doing nothing) increased alarmingly, from 30% to 70%, and when playing a typical MIDI-only track the overhead increased from 70% to about 90%. In addition, the time taken to boot up the application doubled, from about 30 seconds to over a minute. Rather than limping on in this fashion (screen redraws became excruciatingly slow as well), I removed the upgrade, only re-installing it when I upgraded my PC later on.

Why should this be? Well, the most probable reason is that adding audio facilities and achieving stable timing requires the whole program to be optimised in a completely different way. Extensive buffering is used to smooth audio performance, and MIDI has to be integrated into the equation in a completely different manner. Simply electing not to use these new features doesn't make your software run in a similar way to the previous version — unfortunately life's not like that.

The moral of this story is that since manufacturers finally seem to be providing us with more realistic specifications for their programs, it's wise to heed them. Think of it this way: if you want to run all four of *Cubase VST*'s channel effects, you're asking your PC to be a MIDI sequencer, a multitrack audio recorder, and a multi-effects unit. Simultaneously! It's hardly surprising that you need more power than most other mainstream applications. However, the next *VST* update, to version 3.55 (see last month's news pages) will let you disable the Audio Engine, so perhaps those who have upgraded prematurely may yet be able to run their sequencer, or at the very least isolate any problems they have in running the new engine.

LAP DANCE

The other evening I had a call from a colleague who was considering buying a PC laptop for music purposes. After all, he said, you can now buy laptops with Pentium II processors and audio built in. Since he was going to be spending some months in France during 1998, the idea of a portable PC was very tempting, and his audio requirements were quite specific. He wanted to occasionally use the laptop for hard disk editing to compile an album's worth of acoustic music. Audio monitoring quality wasn't so important, as long as digital I/O existed so that the music could be loaded in from DAT, edited, tidied up, and then saved out ▶



The RME '50_16.wav' file for testing sound card dynamic range, shown here in Cool Edit Pro.

GETTING TESTY

If anyone wants to know yet more about their soundcard's performance, it's worth having a look at the very useful RME Intelligent Audio Solutions website. RME market the DIGI32 range of PCI 24-bit digital I/O cards (not yet available in the UK, as far as I can determine), and they cleverly advertise the merits of their products by making available digitally generated WAV test files, so that you can test your own card for comparison. The most telling file is 50_16.wav, which is a stereo sine tone at -50, -60, -70, -80, and -90dBFS (Decibels lower than Full Scale). If you run this you can instantly hear just how low a level is audible on your soundcard "with 96dB dynamic range". My new Event Gina card enabled me to hear the -90dB tone clearly. There are also some 24-bit files at even lower levels (-100, -110, -120dBFS) for those with more expensive equipment to try out. You'll need a WAV editor capable of 24-bit playback for these latter ones — *Wavelab* will do this, but not *Sound Forge*. As expected, I couldn't hear the -100dB tone at all with Gina. Have a look at the download page: www.rme-audio.com.

WELCOME TO THE CLUB 2000

Imagine you're a real hot signal from out of town.

When you check into the grand hotel of sound you'll soon discover the CLUB2000 right next to the lobby. Come on in and grab a seat in the high head room, where even the hottest signals can chill out and relax before attending the evening festivities. Once you're inside you'll have to be discrete, just like the ultra quiet microphone pre-amps and balanced line inputs at the CLUB2000.

The evening festivities will include the CLUB2000's powerful 3 band channel EQ with mid sweep, which gives you more elbow room when all those signals start to dance - more than any other mixer in it's class. Other late night features include: 2 stereo line channels and 2 band EQ with a twist. 2 (pre post) auxiliary sends, PFL listen per channel, 48v phantom power (for your condenser microphone buddies) and smooth 60mm faders for a precise "attitude" adjustment.

As you begin to work the room and things start to heat up, you'll meet up with your old friends: L/R inserts and the 2 master auxiliary sends with a stereo return ticket. When you finally leave the CLUB2000 you can rest easy, knowing that you're completely balanced and ready for the trip home.

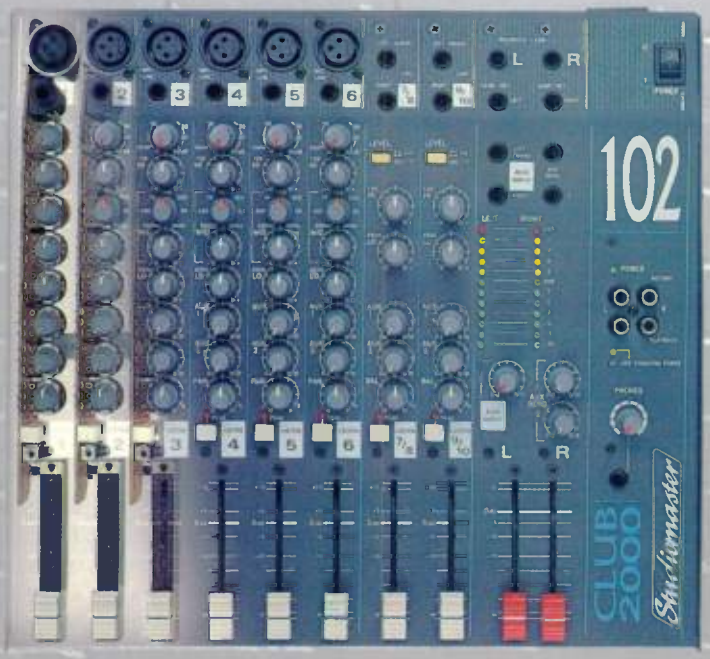
AND... if that's not enough, we'll introduce you to three great looking models (102, 142 and 182) to help convince you to stay!

APPLICATIONS

- Public Address.
- Bands, Theatres.
- Installations, Conferences.
- Clubs, Schools, Colleges.
- Places of Worship etc.
- Recording.
- Computer Soundcards.
- Video Audio.
- DJ mixing.
- Keyboards etc.

KEY FEATURES

- All inputs balanced.
- Renowned "British" Eq.
- CD Audio Quality.
- Two stereo channels with Eq.
- Main outputs balanced (+28dBu Max).
- Compact, low noise design.
- Internal power supply.
- Rack kit supplied (102 & 142).
- Internally modular.
- Robust, all steel construction.



WHEN YOU NEED TO GET SERIOUS....

Studiomaster

STUDIOMASTER HOUSE, CHAUL END LANE, LUTON, BEDS, LU4 8EZ ENGLAND
TEL +44 (0) 1582 570370 FAX +44 (0) 1582 494343
STUDIOMASTER INC, 3941 MIRALOMA AVENUE, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92807 U.S.A.
TEL (714) 524 2227 FAX (714) 524 5096
WEB SITE http://www.studiomaster.com

Please send a full colour Club2000 brochure to:

Name

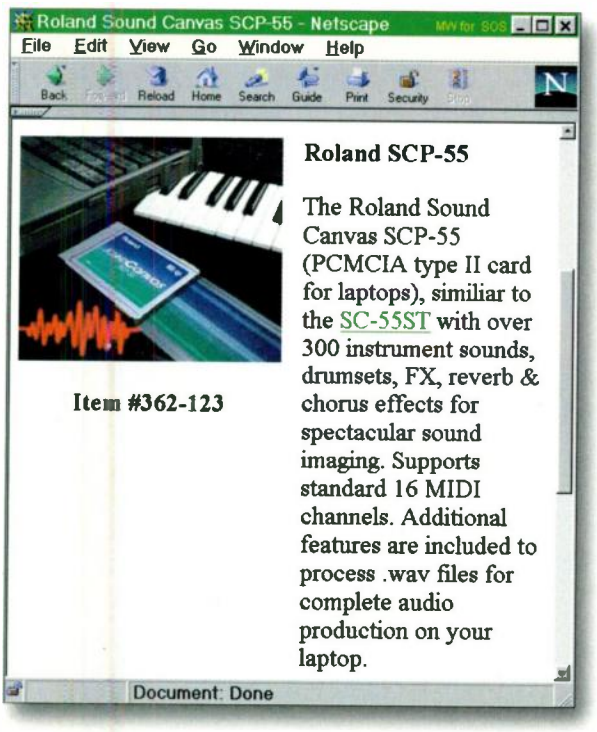
Address

Postcode

Tick here if you would like to be kept up to date with the Studiomaster product range. ☐

to another DAT for mastering. MIDI wasn't really a high priority in his case, but obviously would still be useful.

His proposition took me by surprise, as I've never before considered a portable PC for music work. Most musicians need lots of expansion potential to add soundcards, SCSI cards, MIDI cards... You get the idea. The thought of a comparatively sealed system seemed doomed to failure for audio, but I promised to look into it a little further. As I suspected, audio within laptops is often integrated into the motherboard to save space, and although in the past the chipset has nearly always provided SoundBlaster 16 capability (along with an OPL3 4-operator FM synth), machines are now appearing with a Crystal chipset, providing 16-bit processing (with the ubiquitous 3D spatialiser), along with Wavetable synthesis. There are various plug-in soundcards available to fit the PCMCIA (Personal Computer Memory Card International Association) slots, but again these mostly have SoundBlaster-compatible features for supporting games and, with a typical dynamic range quoted at 76dB, are hardly hi-fi. One that breaks the mould is the Roland SCP55, which is a PCMCIA card similar in spec to the Sound Canvas SC55ST (28-note polyphonic, 354 sounds) and available at the same price, about £250. This is expensive as soundcards go, but then laptop music production is not a mainstream market.



If you have a laptop PC, the Roland SCP55 will provide you with Roland's famous Sound Canvas MIDI sounds on a PCMCIA card.

Extra MIDI Ins and Outs are fairly easy to arrange for a laptop, as so many interfaces are available that can plug into a standard parallel printer port. None of the interface distributors I spoke to were aware of any significant differences when connecting them to a laptop rather than a desktop PC, although you might have to delve into the BIOS to change the parallel port mode on a few machines. If you want to run a MIDI system on a laptop, you should be able to do it with a humble 486 processor upwards (although modern sequencers including audio support will need a Pentium 133MHz or better) — even notebook machines are now supplied with a 16-bit stereo audio system. You can pick up a portable starting at about £1000, complete with Pentium processor.

If you want to add digital audio support, the situation doesn't seem quite so rosy. Although WAV file support is provided on most systems, the line output quality won't be good enough for mastering to CD, although it will be fine for demos and the like. However, after I did a search on the Internet, things began to look more promising: I found that Emu have recently launched the EMU8710, a PCMCIA version of the Creative Labs' AWE Gold card (Emu were acquired by Creative Labs a few years back). Only currently available from Emu Inc in the States, via the Internet (using on-line secure transactions), the big plus for this card is that it has the facility for an S/PDIF output if you add the optional 8710MABOX (MIDI/Audio Breakout Box). This would give excellent audio quality for WAV file playback, though the RAM provided is only 512Kb, which would limit your SoundFont capabilities.

Finally, returning to my original specific requirement of hard disk editing to and from a DAT machine, the search was fruitless — I could find no laptop-compatible product with a digital input as well as a digital output. If I'm deluged with information from manufacturers who have products that can do this, I'll let you know, but the chances seem slim, as the potential market is likely to be tiny. My colleague could use a 1Gb Jaz drive, record his hard disk audio with a desktop PC, drive to the south of France, plug the drive into the portable, work on it, and then transfer back to DAT via the desktop machine when he returns home, but I don't think many people will find this a practical proposition.

One possible solution in the future may be USB (the Universal Serial Buss), which is finally being fitted to new machines, both portable and desktop models. Since this has sufficient bandwidth for several channels of simultaneous audio, and is designed from the ground up to allow lots of devices to be plugged into any PC without opening up the case, it would seem ideal for laptop users. When USB audio peripherals start to appear, I'll let you know. Until then, I suspect that laptops may remain extremely convenient, but rather unsuitable for audio mastering. SOS

IN THE PIPELINE

• YAMAHA

One of the most interesting PC-related announcements recently has to be from Yamaha. A new PCI soundcard (the DS2416 — see the feature on new Yamaha products for 1998, starting on page 22 of this issue)) will be available by spring. Since many other soundcards are advertised as being suitable to have the famous Yamaha DB50XG daughterboard attached to them for additional sounds, it must have struck fear into the hearts of other soundcard manufacturers to hear that Yamaha are now going to release a soundcard as well. And what a spec! With two internal multi-effects based on the REV500 processors, and five of the same DSP chips used in the 02R digital mixer, this powerhouse will allow up to eight tracks of simultaneous recording and 16 tracks of playback. A pair of 20-bit stereo analogue inputs and outputs and 24-bit capable S/PDIF I/O will get your signals in and out, but for those who need more channels, the AX44 expansion unit gives four more ins and outs. The price for all this is expected to be under £1000 — better make sure you leave a spare PCI slot in your PC!

• PENTIUM PRICES

The word is that Pentium II processors will drop significantly in price during February, accelerated by reportedly slow pre-Christmas PC sales. Novatech (whose Bare Bones systems I mentioned in the January issue) have just introduced a Pentium II 233MHz system at under £1000. Those of you out there with a suitable monitor screen already can also buy the PC alone for £699 plus VAT. Contact Novatech on 0800 777300.

• WAVES

Waves are busy working on an improved DLL file (engine) for their excellent *Trueverb* plug-in (mentioned in this month's feature on PC plug-ins, starting on page 100), to make it more efficient without sacrificing sound quality. They kindly sent me a beta version of the file to test, and it does significantly reduce processor overhead in my P166 MMX machine, from 67% to 57%. I'll let you know when the officially released update happens.

PREPARE FOR THE NEW MILLENNIUM

ll the classic amps you've ever needed, at the touch of a button plus a stunningly powerful, yet intuitive multi-effects processor.

Treat your studio to the demo of the Millennium at your nearest authorised Johnson Amplification dealer.

egrated Modelling Combo Stereo Amplifier • 150 Watts (2 x 75 Watts) • 2 x 12AX7 amp Tubes • 2 x 12" Celestion 'Vintage 30's' Speakers • Six Different Amp Voicings • allel Tube And Solid State Distortions • On Board Digital Multi-Effects • S-Disc™ cessing • Global Or Local Speaker Cabinet Emulation • Global Feedback Contour For weramp Stage Control • Dynamic Modifiers • Built-In Automatic Chromatic Tuner • Direct cording Outputs • Stereo Preamp Outputs/Poweramp Inputs • Mono FX Loop • Extension aker Outputs • Comprehensive MIDI Implementation: **Amp Voicings:** American Stack • ish Stack • American Combo • British Combo • Johnson • Custom: **Tube Distortion cings:** Warm Clean • Bright Clean • Dirty Tube • Saturated Tube • Bypass: **Solid State tortion Voicings:** Overdrive • Heavy Sustain • Fuzz • Grunge • Bypass: (Tube and Solid te Distortions are parallel and can be used simultaneously) **Amp Controls:** Input Level • n • Bass • Mid • Treble • Level • Contour • Master Volume: **Effects Include:** l/Quad/Octal Chorus • Dual/Stereo Flangers • Dual/Stereo Phasers • Rotary Speaker ulator • Stereo Tremolo • Auto Pan • Dual/Quad/Octal Detuners • Smooth Dual/Quad/Octal h Shifting • Harmony Delay • Dual/Quad/Stereo/Stereo Dual Delays • Stereo Analogue ay • Pre Delay • Dual/Quad/Stereo/Stereo Dual Reverbs • Stereo Gated Reverbs • Room o • Digital Noise Gate • Auto Wah • Analogue Wah • 8, 15 & 31 Band Stereo GEQ's • 8 5 Band Stereo PEQ's

Johnson Amplification

ributed exclusively by
ITER GROUP PLC
berforce Rd.
don NW9 6AX
0181 202 1199
0181 202 7076
: http://www.demon.co.uk/arbiter

Powered Range Now Available

"outstanding performers"

SOS May 1997

Xpression!

8" woofer!

XPRESSION! DPM1

From Harbeth, the people who build the *BBC's* own speakers:

"effortless to listen to and inspiring to work with" JH-C *SOS* May 1997

"I was very impressed by the uncoloured sound . . . the stereo imaging seemed exceptional, with a very clear mid-range"
AB *TM* June 1997

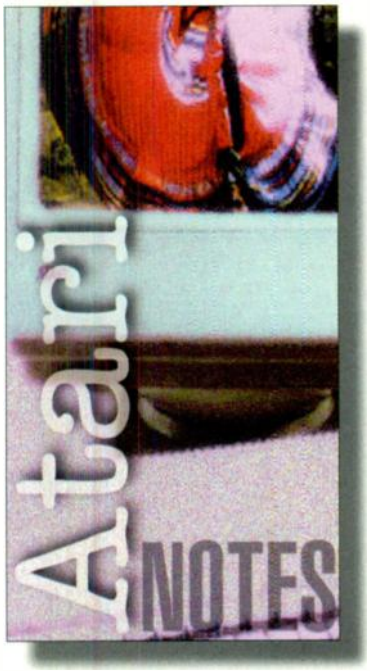
INVEST IN YOUR EARS!

In stock & on demo at all good dealers!

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

Xpression!™
Made in England

For information please contact
Harbeth Acoustics Limited, Unit 1, Bridge Road, Haywards Heath RH16 1UA, UK
Tel: 01444 440955. Fax: 01444 440688. E-mail: www.harbeth.com



Atari users can find a huge resource of software and information on the Internet. DEREK JOHNSON goes fishing.

Last month's I mentioned two new Atari fanzines, and this month I'd like to add the FaST Club's nifty on-line mag, *ST Applications*. It's light on music, but still has plenty to offer ST users in general. The site also features the club's excellent catalogue of PD/shareware software, plus other goodies. You can find them at www.cix.co.uk/~sta/; the net-less can use PO Box 101, Nottingham, NG2 7PP (Tel: 0115 945 5250). All five issues of *AtariPhile*, the on-line/disk mag for all Atari users that's been mentioned a few times in this column, can be downloaded from www.users.zetnet.co.uk/cfm/

THE NET SET

In a general browse around the Internet, I found a great page of mostly up-to-date

The FaST Club's home page, containing the on-line magazine ST Applications.

Horizon's hardware MIDI expander, available from the Atari Home Page.

Atari-related links at the Atari Reference Desk (www.geocities.com/SiliconValley/Peaks/6320 /links.htm). It's part of the web site of Terry K Ross, the US distributor for the new *ST+* magazine. (Recent URL changes and sites that use frames are indicated in the list.) I found one or two sites I hadn't encountered before, and actually turned up a few new bits of PD software. And if ARD's links aren't enough for you, the links often lead to lists of more links. One such link that I found via ARD was www.geocities.com/SiliconValley/Bay/8745 /atari_midi.html, a list of useful sound and MIDI sites and software. This in turn led me to the Sustenance Atari MIDI and Sound page (sustenance.va.com.au/d/atari.html), the music list on the web site of one Peter Sansom. Here I discovered *Ravel*, a set of programs that provide a programmable algorithmic composition environment for the ST, with some graphics-handling capabilities (*Ravel* is also available for PC). I also discovered *Formula* (FORth MUsic LAnguage), a FORTH-like MIDI programming language for computer music. Using *Formula*, you can write programs that compose and play music using deterministic or random rules, represent and perform interpretations of musical scores, and interact with a human performer. A Mac version of *Formula* is also available.

Another link (www.ief.u-psud.fr/~thierry /welcome.html) took me to Thierry Rochebois' *Paradoxicalator*, a tiny freeware program that allows you to play melodies with paradoxical scales on MIDI synthesizers. You just need an ordinary polyphonic synthesizer and an Atari to discover this kind of musical scale. And what is a paradoxical scale? I'm glad you asked: in a nutshell, it's a scale where one extreme of the scale, rather than being double or half the frequency of the first step, is the same frequency: play a C major scale, and the top C won't be double the frequency (an octave higher) of the bottom C, but the same C! It's sort of a circular scale. Try it!

The Sustenance list also has a page dedicated to *C Sound* links; *C Sound* is a multi-platform digital synthesis program, and one of those platforms is the Atari. This isn't the most sophisticated version of the software, but it allows the Atari user to dabble.

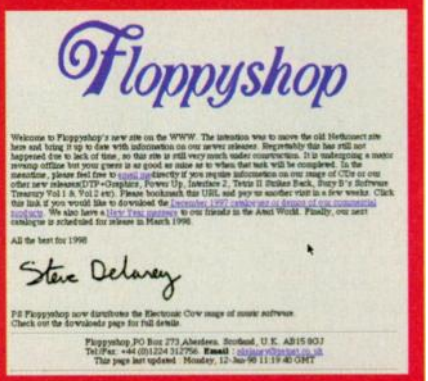
EDITORS CHOICE

Check out the Atari Home Page (aspects.net /~horizon/atari.htm) for a fab collection of PD Atari-based synth editors, priced at just £3 each. When you buy with a credit card, your editor will be emailed to you the same day. Editors are available for a huge range of Emu, Korg, Roland, Kawai, Casio, Yamaha and Ensoniq synths. The site also lists a range of hardware, including a £13 MIDI expander for your modem port (see above left).

Knight Industries is the alter ego of student David Knight, and his web site is at www.ritter.demon.co.uk/index.html; of particular interest is a freeware sample recording and editing program called *Sam-Edit 2*. This is currently in development, but a beta version can be downloaded from David's site. The software runs on any Atari, and requires just 72K of RAM to run. There are loadable modules for supporting a variety of file formats, including AVR, WAV and SAM. SOS

FLOPPYSHOP ON THE MOOVE

Floppyshop have acquired exclusive UK distribution rights to the entire range of Electronic Cow music products. Electronic Cow software has been featured often in these pages; the range consists of the *MIDI Arpeggiator*



Floppyshop, who are now UK distributors for Electronic Cow's range of musical software for the Atari.

analogue sequencer/arpeggiator (£15 plus postage), the *Sound Chip Synth* which extracts musical tones from the Atari's sound chip (£10), and the *Snippit Synth* granular synthesisis tool (£16). Floppyshop intend to provide the software with a free technical helpline. Contact: Floppyshop, PO Box 273, Aberdeen, AB15 8GJ. You can ring their credit card order line on 01224 312756, email sdelaney@zetnet.co.uk, or check out their web page at www.users.zetnet.co.uk/sdelaney/ floppyshop/

TORQUE

reliability • affordability • quality

PA tops

Mixer Amps for the small venue
100W/4ch, 150W/5ch and 200W/6ch
Hi-Z (jack)/Lo-Z (XLR) inputs, plus a dedicated Tape/CD channel. Built-in reverb (channel-assignable and footswitchable), plus FX loop, master, slave, monitor and line outs.

T410PA £269rrp
T515PA £319rrp
T620PA £378.50rrp

PA speakers

For small venues, solo performers and stage rigs
60W/8", 70W/10", 100W/12" & 150W/12", 100W/15" & 200W/15"
Powerful yet portable, Torque's latest cabinets come in a variety of configurations. 10", 12" and 15" drivers are Celestion cambric edge, and HF bullet/horn combinations are used depending on intended application.

TC60H £99rrp
TC70H £117rrp
TC112/TC152H £112.50rrp/£130 rrp
TC115/TC215H £163 rrp/£178 rrp

monitors

Powered foldback without feedback
70W rms (alone), 100W rms with TM100 slave
12" Celestion plus horn, at optimised 45° angle. Comprehensive EQ, filter and horn defeat to control and remove feedback.
TM100P £278rrp

Torque sense — sound value

For stockists call Barnes & Mullins on 0171 278 4631

the PA LINE

Pro-2000 Now Drives Up To 5 CV/Gate Synths Each With Their Own MIDI Channel !

The New CONTROL FREAK Available Shortly
8 Sliders / 8 Buttons - Call for details

KENTON electronics

Pro-4 Now Includes 4Ch Hz/V Card
Pro-Solo Now ONLY £99.99

WORLD RENOWNED SPECIALISTS
IN MIDI FOR PRE-MIDI INSTRUMENTS

The One-Stop Shop For All Your Analogue Needs... We Stock...
MIDI-CV Converters / MIDI-DCB Converters / MIDI-Drum Trigger Converters
Synth Retrofits & Retrofit Kits / Socket Conversions & Kits / Thru Boxes / Merge Boxes
Leads / Connectors / Power Supply Adapters / ..... And Much, Much More !
For further details of our full product range & price list, call now for a FREE CATALOGUE

Socket kits are now available to provide CV, Gate & Filter inputs for the JEN SX1000 & Jen SX2000
Also, just introduced...
CV, Gate & Filter Sockets for the
YAMAHA CS-01

PRO DCB £124.90 — MIDI-DCB & DCB-MIDI polyphonic converter for JUNO-60 & JUPITER 8* Just plug-in & go. Plus aux output (for filter control) with MIDI syncable 9 waveform LFO, clock output for syncing the arpeggiator and Thru socket
(*Jupiter 8 must have DCB or OP-8 socket.)

PRO KADI £124.90 — Versatile MIDI-Trigger Unit - Trigger anything with any MIDI note or patch change 13 polyphonic configurable outputs for drum voice triggering, start/stop cartridge machines, amplifer channel switching, lights, smoke machines etc. Includes DIN Sync 24 socket, programmable clock output jack & Thru socket.

The Pro-Solo single channel converter features V/Oct & Hz/V, 3 gate options (inc. S-Trig), pitchbend, portamento, transpose, 3 note priorities, single/multiple trigger. MIDI syncable 9 waveform LFO, auxilliary CV (for filter sweeps etc.) MIDI analyser mode, sync mode, Thru socket, rugged steel case, simple editing & tuning, 3 digit display, non-volatile setup memory. Only £99.99

The Pro-2000 is easy to use & will drive up to 5 CV/Gate synths (plus optional Wasp / DCB / KADI synth) each with their own MIDI channel. Features V/Oct & Hz/V, Gate / S-trig, pitchbend, transpose, portamento, single/multi-Trigger, selectable note priority, 2 LFOs each MIDI syncable with 9 waveforms, 2 CV, 2 Gate & 6 fully programmable outputs (can be CVs, gates, velocities, controllers etc.) Programmable clock out jack (for arpeggiator clocking etc) DIN Sync 24 output, built in MIDI channeliser, MIDI Out & Thru sockets, 7 memories, backlit 2 x 16 LCD display, easy editing & tuning, rugged steel case.
Pro-2000 optional extras: 1U rackmount kit, polyphonic DCB port, KADI/Wasp port Just £229.95

The Pro-4 can run up to 10 instruments & has features similar to PRO-2000 above, but for 4 monosynths. It includes 4 LFOs & 8 auxilliary CVs and a polyphonic mode, extensive control via MIDI sysex, also DCB, KADI & Wasp ports fitted as standard. Din Sync 24 & clock outputs, 1U rackmount case, Out & Thru sockets and much more. Now includes 4 channel Hz/V card as standard ! £499.96

KENTON make MIDI kits for most pre-MIDI synths & drum machines and can either fit them for you or supply them as self-install kits. We also fit & supply socket kits for TB-303, MC-202, SH-101, Prodigy, Odyssey, & many other monosynths, to enable, or enhance their control from our MIDI-CV converters.

All KENTON Products Are Fully Guaranteed
All Prices Shown Include 17.5% VAT

NEXT DAY DELIVERY is available on most items to most parts of the UK and some parts of Europe & USA

CALL OUR SALES LINE TODAY
0181 337 0333
Overseas Orders & Trade Enquiries Are Also Welcome
12 Tolworth Rise South,
Surbiton, Surrey KT5 9NN, UK
Tel: +44 (0)181 337 0333
Fax: +44 (0)181 330 1060
Email : sales@kenton.co.uk
www: http://www.kenton.co.uk
KENTON electronics

demo DOCTOR

If you'd like our resident specialist JOHN HARRIS to review your demo tape, just send it on cassette or DAT, with recording details and a photograph, to: Demo Doctor, Sound On Sound, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ.

Readers submitting demo tapes should note that SOS regards the inclusion of photos or artwork with demos as permission for the magazine to reproduce this material free of charge, as illustration, with any review of the accompanying tape.

MAKIF

Recording Venue: Home and Progress studios, Derby.
Recording Equipment: Akai S950 and S3000 samplers, Atari running *Cubase* sequencing software, PC running *Cakewalk Audio* audio sequencing software.

Makif not only records hip hop but plays it live around the Derby area on the university and club circuit. His first track was recorded at home, and the second at Derby's Progress record label studios.

The first mix of 'Schizophrenic' begins with a bit of film or TV soundtrack about split personality, which is used again later in the mix for breaks. For this track to be successful it has to really live up to the title, and Makif achieves this by introducing moments of tension over a basic hip hop drum and bass loop. Samples of whispered vocals work in some places as counter-melody with the rapped vocal line, and in other places with the vocal sample, and a repetitive vocal squawk is treated to a dollop of echo and used to heighten tension. Lyrically, the track is strong, and the voice is placed high enough in the mix so that you can catch every word. The actual sound of the vocal is a little hard, but it works well in this thematic context.

The radio mix goes for a more direct approach, with an organ-stabbed chord or two and lighter reverb treatment on some of the vocal samples. The punchier sections of scratching are also mixed louder, and the general approach of this mix is more energetic and direct.

The next track, 'We got the funk', is more standard fare, with some well chosen samples incorporating trumpet lines, Hammond chord stabs and electric piano chords. Judging by the sound quality, all these have come off albums from the '70s, but Makif doesn't say whether he's sourced the sounds himself or got them from CDs. The low-bandwidth, scratchy quality of some of the sounds is counter-balanced by the drum and bass loop, which is warmer and fatter than the other samples. Again, the vocal is placed up-front in the mix, but this time its rather scratchy quality would have been improved by a cut of a couple of dB at 2kHz.

Later tracks don't have the same production quality as the earlier mixes. 'My Crew' seems to have lost a lot of frequencies in the lower-mid 150-300Hz range, and needed a mighty 8dB cut at 4kHz to get the upper-mids under control. I suspect that this one has been over-enhanced somewhere along the line. ❑

WILL MORLAND

Recording Venue: Home
Recording Equipment: Tascam 464 Portastudio, Beyerdynamic M500 mic, Alesis Nanoverb effects.

Even with a limited setup Will has still managed to come up with an interesting demo. I particularly liked the use of a Grenadier Guards marching band sampled through a pedal delay and slowed down to half speed. This loop was then used in the opening rhythm of the song, mixed in with a drum machine. The large amount of reverb on the sample does fudge the rhythm, but I think it's necessary to make the whole thing gel. As a piece, it ends up sounding quite industrial in places, and in others the odd combination of synthesized voices, whistles and clangs has some appeal as an off-the-wall movie soundtrack.

Fortunately, Will is aiming at creating music for movies. I'd suggest he tries offering some of this material to film or media course students working on projects, because it definitely evokes a quirky creativity. I particularly like how Will has obviously felt able to experiment with the sounds — for example, by feeding some sounds through a practice amp for a touch of distortion. This works for the drums and bass on the second track, but not really on the organ sound, which has ended up too distorted. Some of the attempts at spinning in rhythms are slightly off the mark, but this disjointed quality does have some appeal. Another nice touch is the looped noise that finishes the piece.

Typically, the final track on the demo features a backing loop of clanging ashtray and drainpipe, passed through the Nanoverb, with a groove rhythm set up on the drum machine, and real bongos, the last miked up in a hallway for real ambience. This is by far the best mix on a demo which suffers a little from poor sound balancing. The electric violin plays a more prominent and welcome role too, and the low bass sound is weighty and solid. Will worried about the bass on the mix — probably because it contains so much energy in the very low frequencies. Some of this could be rolled off with a decent EQ. Even a simple low-frequency shelving EQ at 45Hz with a couple of dB cut would have done the trick. ❑

THE TWO FUNKETEERS

Recording Venue: Home.
Recording Equipment: PC running *Cakewalk Pro Audio* audio sequencing software, Fostex D80 8-track hard disk recorder, Tascam M2600 mixer, Yamaha REV500 effects.

I hope Paul and Steve aren't taking themselves too seriously when they bill themselves as the two funketeers. Their over-long synthesized intro to 'Fistful of Funk' bears little relation to what follows — a rather limp attempt at a funk workout which simply lacks guts. I guess that the drums are funk sample loops, as no drummer is credited, and these are well chosen and put together, although somewhat lacking in bandwidth. This lack of presence on the kit makes the production sound more of demo than master standard, and a boost of about 6dB at 10 or 12kHz may bring up the noise a bit, but it certainly kicks some energy back into the production. An enhancer would probably have a similar effect, but with less noise.

I have to criticise the arrangement, which is too long, especially as the groove isn't happening enough to retain the interest. However, there's some neat soloing on synthesized vibes to rescue the track. Brass plays an important part too, but it's not snappy enough to pick the track up. This is really down to the programming, so I'd suggest having another stab at the stabs.

'The Grand Terrino' proves to be a much more successful number, and not just because it's upbeat. The groove is better — a standard '70s-style bassline underpinning some more well-chosen drum loops. Given that the keyboard playing is pretty good, I would have liked to hear some of the clavinet funk playing more up-front in the mix. This goes for the guitar too, where some neat wah guitar is really just tickling away in the background, when it could be showcased a bit more. Watch out for some of those thin sounds, though, which probably wouldn't bear closer scrutiny.

This demo features some good ideas, in a style that really should be capitalised on now — especially the synthesized loops and low groove of the final track — but overall it's more breakfast than Brekker! ❑

WIN AMPEX TAPES

Ampex Professional Media by QUANTEGY

As an incentive to send in your best demos, Quantegy, makers of Ampex tapes, are kindly providing prizes for the best demo tape submitted each month. The lucky winner has a choice of: 20 x Ampex 472 90-minute chrome audio cassettes, 10 x Ampex 467 DAT 90-minute cassettes, 3 x 456 or 2 x 499 half-inch open-reel tapes, 5 x 456, 457 or 499 quarter-inch open-reel tapes, or 5 x 489 40-minute SVHS ADAT cassettes.

KIERAN JAMES FARROW

Recording Venue: Home.
Recording Equipment: Mackie 1202 mixer, Tascam 488 8-track, Alesis Midiverb 4 effects, Shure SM58 mic, Tascam DA20 DAT, Alesis RA100 amplifier, Alesis Monitor 1 speakers.

Kieran's attempt at bribery (including a packet of Munchies with his DAT tape) unfortunately backfired. The Munchies were cruelly crushed by an uncaring postie, and as a final twist of edible fate I was still able to make out the sell-by date — the first of January 1998!

The music is pretty contemporary in style, going for a groove rhythm section and a simple, ethnic-styled melody to get across the intended hypnotic musical spirituality. It's difficult to make a guess at the exact language Kieran is singing in, but it's probably Asian in origin, sung in a British style. The groove works very well, and that's largely down to the bass playing of Pat Tulser, who sounds as though he's from the Jah Wobble school of playing. The bass sound is also very warm, and in perfect contrast to the transparency of the programmed drum sounds.

As a track, everything works well, apart from the electric guitar, which witters away in the background in a sort of rock jam. Some more interesting parts — involving quarter-tones and ethnic scales, for example — could have been written to complement the song. The guitar *sound*, however, heavily overdriven and smooth, does suit the overall production sound.

'Where have you gone?' is a slower track, once again relying on a groove to underpin the song. Here, the production sound relies heavily on the drum parts, some real and some programmed. Kieran has attempted to match the real sounds to the triggered ones by adding quite a lot of top and upper mid, but I'm not sure if this was the right approach to take. Complementary drum frequencies — some more in the low range, for example, would have given the track a bit more weight.

Speaking of which, Kieran has a very light and breezy vocal style, to which he has either matched the instrumental production, or sung to match the backing. Personally I'd have liked to hear a song where he had to put a bit more effort into the singing — just to know what he's capable of. ❑

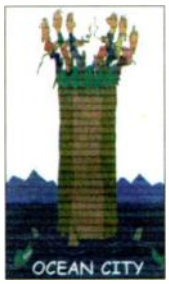
demo DOCTOR

QUICKIES

SENSE AMELIA have sent in another good offering, once again mixing live instruments with samples as a backing to the vocal talents of Deborah R Kelly. Her close-miked jazz/blues style of singing suits this instrumental cocktail well, and is a good selling point for the band. On the technical side, the bass is mixed too high on the first track and I'd say it's giving trouble to the compressor, which I assume is strapped across the whole mix. While the first track has very much a band style of production, the second goes for a more studio approach, but the mix is let down once again by too much bass end. It's a difficult decision to turn the bass down when you have a great-sounding, weighty dub bass coming from your speakers. In truth you're actually trying to add something that the monitoring equipment probably just doesn't deliver. Try listening to the mixes over a range of speakers and then go for a remix. Otherwise, great songs and singing!

MURKLE BAY SOUND is actually a studio in Thurso, Caithness, and Bryan Dods is the man in charge. He's sent two tapes in — one from a band called Weep, and the other from a boogie band called Barracuda, for which Bryan plays drums. The latter is pretty standard fare, played with a lot of enthusiasm but with a bit of a scratchy production. The rhythm guitar seems to be the major culprit, but the vocals are also harsh in the 2kHz area. Otherwise, it's not a bad demo — I particularly liked the mellow brass on 'Ain't No Sunshine', which, incidentally, had a good drum sound too. As for the Weep tape, Bryan's attempt to hide the off-pitch backing vocals with loads of reverb isn't going to fool anyone. There's plenty of heavy guitar on the first song, but by the second song the band sound like a different outfit altogether, moving from heavy metal to lightweight guitar pop. I like how the production sound changes, especially the use of a tighter snare sound and a more up-front vocal in the mix.

OCEAN CITY is brothers Stephen and Stuart Howe, and their demo is aimed at the pop/dance market. They make a play for record company interest by including a dance version of the '60s hit 'Who Loves You', by the Four Seasons. This doesn't quite do it for me, for two reasons. Firstly, the drum part in the verses just isn't a dance one, and the changes from verse to chorus cause the track to lose momentum. Secondly, there's little point in attempting this kind of material unless you've got a terrific or original-sounding voice, and hiding the vocal with reverb and modulation (or is it double-tracking?) really betrays a lack of confidence in the voice.



The second track has a nice instrumental balance, but again features some dubious modulation or double-tracking effects on the lead vocals, which lose clarity as a result. As for the opening song, 'Love Won't Wait', the production is a bit sparse and the continuous 16th-note twanging synth loop is mixed too loud. After a few bars this becomes an irritating distraction from the sung melody, and the piano chords and strings should really have been mixed louder, to give the production more drive and impact. Many musicians are seeking to find a new lease of life in dance production at the moment. It may be harder than you think to make a good job of it.

STEF GOODCHILD is one of those who's made the jump from rock into dance quite successfully, by taking what he's good at — playing rock guitar — and using it within a jungle-style context. The guitar is used sparsely but effectively, with the odd riff here and sound effect there built into a dance-style arrangement of breaks. Stef has used Mac-based hard disk editing to manipulate the guitar on this first track, by cutting and pasting various sections into the arrangement. I think this method could have been adopted for some more of the instrumentation or vocals, to make a bigger production and a longer mix, if required. Some of the programming and choice of sounds bears a resemblance to the work of Underworld, and nowhere more so than the well mixed second track, which has a big, warm sound with some classic dance drum voices, a fat bass from the Novation BassStation, and interesting panning of upper-mid synth voices, which are pan-echoed for good measure. Excellent.

SHINE: This appears a while after its release, but nevertheless stands the test of time as a good slice of trippy dance that could have a really wide audience if exposed to the general public. It has a good pulsating beat with a nice accent on beats one and three, vaguely Eastern vocals cunningly sunk into the mix, and a wide stereo mix. The cassette sounds a bit thin and wispy in the top end on my monitors, but that's probably because it's been mixed for radio airplay.

COLIN HOUGHTON sent in his submission with a fun letter, and I can tell from this that he doesn't take his musical doodlings that seriously. Now I know why his tape's called *Essence of Giraffe*. Doodling is certainly the right term for his first track, which features a harmonised vocal which is pretty difficult to decipher and a robotic backing that wouldn't be out of place on a children's TV show — perhaps he's missed his vocation in life. I did notice the allusion to Kraftwerk: the riff from 'The Model' was thrown in just once. Otherwise this was a track that made little sense to me, as I couldn't understand the lyric. The second track seems to take things a bit more seriously, with a kind of synthesized version of the rhythmic start of 'Money', by Pink Floyd.

Again, the robotic theme is taken up, but this time a sampled soundtrack is used, and in a strange way it humanises this otherwise Germanic-sounding synth instrumental.

ELLIS BREEN's music is influenced by classical material from such composers as Holst and Stravinsky, plus more contemporary styles such as trance, jungle, drum & bass and house. With such a wide range of influences, you may well be wondering what he's come up with on this demo. Certainly the mix is odd. Interestingly, he's chosen to pan individual sounds very wide, and whether this is out of choice or simply a limitation of the Atari Falcon *Octalyser* he's using, I can't tell. Panning the bass all to one side does load the level of the stereo image in favour of that side, but there are occasions when there are two bass parts running and the sound is more evenly matched. The frantic opening mix features a lot of arpeggiating, and varying basslines against jungle and house beats. Some of the bass end is too heavy in places, so a hint of overload distortion is introduced, but this may be uncontrollable on the system he's using. The triggered sounds are also rather low-bandwidth, so some HF boost aids clarity, but this is not a bad demo given the limitations of the gear.

FLOATING POINT: Rod Mansell, writing on behalf of Floating Point, is well pissed off! Having received no feedback from the 100 or so CDs they've sent out, and no reviews at all, they're feeling somewhat frustrated — or were when they sent the letter out. By now they've probably even given up on getting a review from *SOS*! Still, as one of my friends who read the letter said, rather unsympathetically, "join the club!"

My impressions of the CD are that the mixes are pro-standard, with a big sound and good use of stereo imaging, especially where effects are used. The opening instrumental doesn't really grab me, tending to labour on the same beat and take too much time to develop from one section of the arrangement to another. My favourite is track seven, 'Re Freak'. The sampled ethnic voice is what grabs me on this composition, and I also like the punchy use of looped synthesizer. 'Esto se Masca' features nice reverb and delay treatments on percussion and marimba, and a big dub bass line, but there are far too many other tracks with filter-sweep chordal openings for my taste.

Sounds Like A Great Deal...

Digitech Studio 100

RRP INC VAT £179.95

7 Effect Routing configurations

Dual Engine Processor

Easy to Use Interface

If only everything in life were as simple to use and sound as good. The New Digitech Studio Series S-100 multi-effects processor gives you studio quality effects with a price tag that is truely "wallet-friendly" The easy to use interface lets you utilise the power of the dual engine processor located under the hood of the S-100. These dual engines allow you to use any one of the 7 different effect routing configurations to satisfy any application. The S-100 is also MIDI & Footswitch controllable, so any program changes can be done with a breeze on the fly.

The no compromise, S-100, legendary Digitech effect menu includes: Reverb, 16 Band Vocoder, Delay, Chorus, Flange, Detuner, Pitch Shifting and more.

A <-96dB signal-to-noise ratio and 20 bit A/D and D/A converters help keep the S-100 ultra quiet and makes this tool an absolute necessity for any studio or live application.

FEATURES • Dual Engine Processor - Stereo Inputs and Outputs - 96dB Signal to Noise Ratio - Easy-To-Use Interface - 7 Effect Routing Configurations - MIDI Controllable - Footswitch Compatible - 20-bit A/D and D\A Conversion - Legendary Effect Library including 16 Band Vocoder, Reverb, Delay, Chorus, Flanger, Detuner & Pitch Shift.

Studio Quad V2

Studio Quad V2 4 in 4 out Multi Effects Processor
4 independant ins/outs • Up to 4 simultaneous effects • Multiple input/output signal path routings • Automatic input levelling • Dynamic parameter modifiers • Effects include:- Reverb, Chorus, Flanger, Compressor, Room Echo, Analog + Digital Delay, Rotary Speaker Emulator, Intelligent Pitch Shifter & More. 100 user & 180 factory presets.

RRP INC VAT £399.95

Studio 400

Studio 400 Multi Effects Processor
4 inputs & 4 outputs on XLR & balanced jacks • Multiple Effect Configurations/Routings • Up to 8 simultaneous effects in *any* order • Optional Digital i/o • 100 user & 191 factory presets•Effects include:- Reverb, Chorus, Flanger, Compressor, Room Echo, Analog + digital Delay, Rotary Speaker Emulator, Intelligent Pitch shifter & More.

RRP INC VAT £799.95

DigiTech

Exclusively Distributed by ARBITER GROUP PLC
Wilberforce Road, London, NW9 6RX
Tel: 0181 202 1199 FAX: 01812027076

brief encounters

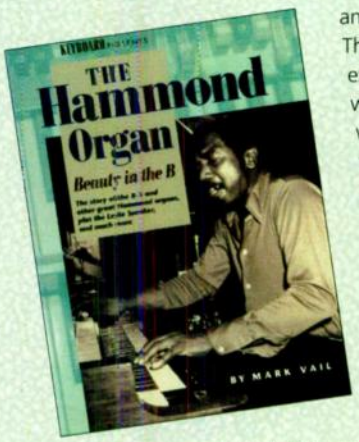
CONCISE REVIEWS OF ESSENTIAL ACCESSORIES

THE HAMMOND ORGAN: BEAUTY IN THE B

Few keyboard instruments are as fascinating and awe-inspiring as the Hammond B3. The combination of ingenious electro-mechanics, valve amplification, innovative loudspeaker technology, and the inherent 'rightness' of the performance facilities have made this machine a classic and a legend in its own lifetime.

Mark Vail (an associate editor of the American *Keyboard* magazine) has collated an enormous wealth of information concerning the Hammond B3, the Leslie speaker and much more besides. If you find it hard not to drool at the sight of a rack of tonewheels, or you get your kicks watching Leslie horns speeding up and slowing down, this book is definitely for you. If you're slightly more in touch with the real world but still want to know how to play the beast, should you ever be confronted by one, this book is also for you. Finally, for those of you who are sad enough to be content with feeble MIDI synth imitations of the Hammond, but want to know how to play those classic Hammond riffs, there's something in here for you too!

Beauty in the B contains 240 pages, each crammed with information and divided into 10 chapters, starting with a history of the Hammond company and the electric clock that began it all, and describing the ancestors to the B3 and its many variants. There's also an excellent chapter on what to look for when buying a tonewheel organ, and how to keep it in good shape, and the story wouldn't be complete without a chapter on Don Leslie and his 'revolutionary' speaker designs.



Technicalities dispensed with, the book moves on to performance issues, with an army of keyboard legends revealing their favourite drawbar registrations and playing styles. The infamous '25 Hammond Licks You Must Know', by Dave Amels, is also reprinted, as a guide to the most characteristic playing techniques, registrations and Leslie effects.

The book rounds off with a comprehensive list of useful contacts, other books, web sites, and recommended listening. All in all, it's excellent, with something for almost every keyboard player. *Hugh Robjohns*

The Hammond Organ: Beauty in the B, by Mark Vail, is published by Miller Freeman Books, ISBN 0-87930-459-6. Its UK price is around £26 (depending on prevailing exchange rate).

LOVETONE WOBULATOR STEREO VIBRATO/TREMOLO PEDAL

Despite the huge technological advances over the last two decades, it's surprising how many *SOS* gear lists have people still swearing by vintage effects boxes such as the Electro Harmonix Electric Mistress Flanger, probably because they have a character often lacking in modern designs.

Lovetone were inspired by the classic sounds of yesteryear, but are firmly rooted to today's technology, which tends to be quieter and more reliable. Under review here is the latest model in their range — the Wobulator, which provides a twin-oscillator tremolo/vibrato with extensive modulation possibilities.

The Wobulator is hand-built in the UK and has an all-metal casing. It's powered by PP3 batteries or a 9V PSU (not supplied). Along the top of the front panel are a pair of output sockets (L/Mono and Right), a pair labelled Pedal and Trigger (we'll come back to these later), a PSU socket, and a Mono input, which also powers up the unit when a jack plug is inserted. All sockets are quarter-inch jacks, apart from the 3.5mm PSU socket.

In essence, the Wobulator provides stereo movement in a foot-controlled unit, using a rotary LFO1 rate control, with independent Depth for left and right channels. Twin footswitches provide individual on/off for the effect on both left and right channels, and these are usefully spaced so that you can stomp on them both together. There are four switched modes: Tremulant provides the classic in-phase tremolo effect, although the left channel is low-pass filtered, while the right is high-pass filtered, giving a subtle stereo spread as well; Panner provides the classic auto-pan side-to-side sweep, moving both channels in anti-phase; Vibrato operates like Tremulant, but in anti-phase, so the different filtering in each channel creates swirling harmonic effects; Dual Trem is the final option, and this brings into play a second LFO for independent speed control of the right channel. Further options are provided by a four-position waveform switch for the LFOs, giving either a triangle or square wave, and the same option for the second LFO in Dual Trem mode.

The Pedal socket allows a footpedal (or switch) to be used for real-time LFO1 speed control (although you'll need a high-impedance pedal), and can also switch between full speed and front-panel speed. The final socket, marked Trigger, allows the LFO1 waveform to be held when any voltage greater than +0.7 volts is applied, and re-triggered on its removal. This lets you sync the effect to an external track. Because the controls all interact, a huge variety of amplitude effects is on offer, and the filtering options supply a lot of harmonic movement as well. I suspect that the more off-the-wall effects will be found via the external triggering mode, since this provides many possibilities for dramatic stereo gating effects.

Lovetone units seem to be attracting a cult following for their ability to provide sounds that are rather different from the rest, and which give a huge amount of control in an immediate and obvious way. Their impressive client list includes the likes of Blur, Bootsy Collins, Coldcut, Nellee Hooper, Steve Levine, Mansun, Oasis and the Stone Roses. Producers and engineers have taken to them for outboard use, due to their idiosyncratic approach and excellent audio quality. All Lovetone products are only available via mail order, are built to order in small batches, and have a money-back guarantee. If you want to extend your stereo panorama, you'd better get moving. *Martin Walker*

£ £229 including VAT.
A Lovetone, PO Box 102, Henley-on-Thames, Oxon RG9 1XX.
T 01491 571411.
F 01491 571411.
E lovetone@channel.co.uk
W www.channel.co.uk/lovetone

THE ONLY REAL SALE turnkey THE ONLY REAL SALE

In preparation for our upcoming refit we've scoured our warehouses to bring you this once in a lifetime opportunity to pick up new, second-hand and ex-demo items at a fraction of the usual so-called discount prices offered by the other dealers!

Product	RRP	Sale !
1.3GIG IDE DRIVE		£50
2GIG DAT DRIVE		£400
8 SPEED CD ROM		£90
9GIG EXTERNAL DRIVE		£500
AKAI DR16	£3999	£2,300
AKAI IB302D	£349	£250
AKAI IBM20T	£199	£150
AKAI MPC2000	£1199	£870
AKAI REMIX 16	£749	£370
AKG D3500	£138.65	£90
AKG D3800	£196.23	£80
ALESIS BRC	£1299	£1,000
ALESIS MICROVERB4	£229	£170
ALESIS MONITOR 1	£325	£230
ALESIS QS6	£949	£530
ALESIS QS7	£1299	£700
ALESIS QSR	£749	£530
ALESIS QUADRAVERB 2	£699	£350
ALESIS STUDIO 12R	£375	£260
ALESIS WEDGE	£449	£270
AMEK 9098	£1350	£950
AMEK 9098CL	£1820	£1,200
AMEK 9098DMA	£1056	£700
APHEX 651	£593	£200
APPLE 630		£330
APPLE 6400/200 PPC	£2172	£800
APPLE 7300/200 PPC	£2800	£1,000
APPLE 9600/200 PPC	£3495	£1,750
BELLARI RP533	£499	£350
BELLARI RP583	£499	£350
CASIO DA7 DAT	£899	£550
CAUDIO RA1001 POWER AMP	£1048	£350
DBX 1066	£479	£300
DBX 1086	£699	£330
DIGIDESIGN AUDIOMEDIA 2	£1173	£300
DIGIDESIGN DPP1	£445	£100
DIGITECH RP7		£270
DIGITECH TSR6	£299	£150
DYNAMIX D112 POWERED MONITOR		£70
EMAGIC DISCOVERY AUDIO PC	£274	£170
EMAGIC LOGIC PC	£299	£220
EMU CARNAVAL	£849	£500
EMU E4/8OUT EXPANSION	£759	£430
EMU E4K/VOICE EXPANSION	£799	£550
EMU E64	£2650	£1,450
EMU MORPHEUS	£1199	£500
EMU ULTRAPROTEUS	£1499	£600
EVOLUTION MK161	£169	£140
FATAR STUDIO 1100 FLIGHTCASE	£1099	£800
FATAR STUDIO 2001	£1049	£800
FATAR STUDIO 61		£150
FATAR STUDIO 610		£170
FOCUSRITE GREEN COMP	1056	£800
FOSTEX 380S DEMO	799	£400
FOSTEX CX8 DIGITAL 8 TRACK	2999	£1,300
FOSTEX D15 DAT	2913	£2,150
FOSTEX D80	1299	£1,000
FOSTEX D90	1499	£1,200
GEMINI PS727	299	£200
GEMINI PS924	468	£250
HAMMOND XM1	799	£570
INTIMIDATION DON2	599	£500
INTIMIDATION KILLSWITCHES	149	£120
JL COOPER DATAMASTER	599	£400
JLC CUEPOINT	725	£270
JOÈMEEK STEREO COMPRESSOR	1468	£1,050
KORG N364	£999	£630
KORG TRINITY HD OPTION	£475	£200
LA AUDIO GX2	£249	£100
LANGERVIN CR3A	£464	£280
LEXICON PCM80	£2114	£1,500
MACKIE 24/8	£3590	£2,000
MARANTZ CD46/PRO	£179	£120
MARION PROSYNTH	£699	£400
MUTRONICS MIDI MUTATOR	£581	£500
NEUMAN U87 S/H	£2090	£1,000
NEUMANN U47 DEMO		£1,000
NOVATION MM10X	£159	£100
NUMARK DM1100SE	£149	£130
OKTAVA MK219	£257	£170
OPCODE MAX SOFTWARE	£410	£200
PEAVEY PC1600	£329	£250
QUASIMIDI TECHNOX	£668	£400
RDL 12/2 POWERED MIXER	£599	£300
RDL 8/2 POWERED MIXER	£499	£250
RDL G115 CABINET	£149	£70
ROLAND A90EX	£1999	£1,200
ROLAND DJ70MK2	£1695	£750
ROLAND EP85	£799	£570
ROLAND G600	£1499	£1,150
ROLAND HP 530	£2499	£1,200
ROLAND HP330	£1999	£1,250
ROLAND MBD1 BASS/ DRUM	£399	£170
ROLAND MC50MK2	£780	£350
ROLAND MGS64	£599	£200
ROLAND PK5	£299	£200
ROLAND RD500	£1699	£1,000
ROLAND RD600	£1699	£1,150
ROLAND SC50	£499	£200
ROLAND VG8	£1999	£1,600
ROLAND XP80	1799	£1,150
SAMSON MIXPAD9	159	£100
SONY DTC690	627	£300
SONY DTC790	598	£370
SONY MDSJE500	349	£170
SONY PCM800 DIGITAL 8 TRACK	3889	£2,000
SONY SRDS300 AV SPEAKERS	149	£120
SONY TAFE200 TAPEDECK	159	£100
SONY TCKE200	139	£100
SOUNDCRAFT FOLIO 12R	420	£230
SOUNDCRAFT FOLIO LITE	£320	£130
SOUNDCRAFT GHOST24 AUTO	£4700	£2,400
SOUNDCRAFT GHOST24LE	£3959	£2,200
SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT AUTO 24	£5471	£1,400
SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT STUDIO 24	£2081	£1,370
SPEC EQ316	£799	£300
STEINBERG CUBASE AUDIO PC	£649	£470
STUDIO ELECTRONICS ATC1	£899	£450
TANNOY PBM 6.5 II	£329	£200
TASCAM 112MK2	£599	£400
TASCAM 424 MK1 DEMO	£499	£300
TASCAM DA30MK2	£1299	£870
TASCAM DA60MK2 DEMO	£4999	£3,300
TASCAM DA88	£4399	£2,400
TASCAM RC848	£1199	£900
TECHNICS SXPX201M	£1199	£800
TECHNICS SXPX203M	£1499	£950
TECHNICS SXWSA1	£2499	£700
TECHNICS SXWSA1R	£2199	£550
VESTAX PMC05 PRO	£599	£420
VISCOUNT CLASICO 50	£1099	£450
VISCOUNT FK1000	£1249	£450
VISCOUNT MF01 DATAFILER	£649	£200
VISCOUNT RD800	£449	£200
YAMAHA CLP411 CLAVINOVA	£1399	£1,000
YAMAHA CVP69	£3299	£1,700
YAMAHA MU90R	£649	£350
YAMAHA P2700 POWERAMP	£1119	£250
YAMAHA P300	£3199	£1,500
YAMAHA PF85	£949	£600
YAMAHA QY22	£399	£250
YAMAHA REV500	£399	£250
YAMAHA RY20	£399	£250
ZOOM 1202	£99	£80

• • • PLEASE NOTE • • •

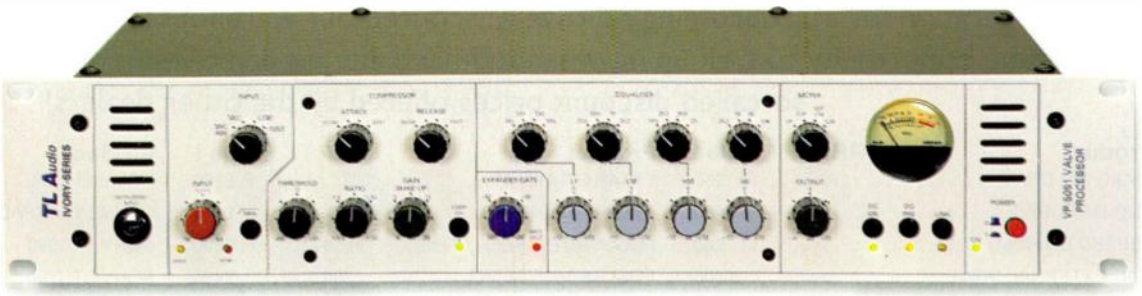
All prices include 17.5% VAT. E&OE

Most items are one-offs and will be sold on a first-come, first-served basis. All items are sold with one month's guarantee. Add £9.99 for England & Wales P&P. We accept VISA, Mastercard, American Express & Debit Cards.

turnkey 0171 379 5148 turnkey 0171 379 5148

: 0171 379 0093, 114 Charing Cross Rd, London WC2H 0DT E-mail : sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk

win



Prizes kindly donated by TL Audio (01462 490600).

TL Audio VP5051 Valve Voice Processor

QUESTIONS

1. Which of the following is another range of TL Audio Processors?

a. The Aluminium series ☐
b. The Ebony Series ☐
c. The Indigo Series ☐
d. The Fourth Test Series ☐

2. Which of the following is a control in the compressor section?

a. Threshold ☐
b. Restraint ☐
c. Assault ☐
d. GBH ☐

3. Which of the following types of audio input is NOT offered by the VP5051 Voice Processor?

a. Mic ☐
b. Line ☐
c. Instrument ☐
d. ISDN ☐

Would you like to receive more information on TL Audio products? If not, please tick this box. ☐

TIE-BREAKER

We've seen TL Audio take us through the eye-catching Crimson range of Processors, the luscious Indigos, and now the post-modern Ivories. Suggest what colour scheme they might assault our ocular nerves with next, and why, in not more than 30 witty, thought-provoking words please.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

..... Daytime tel. no .....

Post your completed entry to: *SOS TL Audio Competition, Sound On Sound, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ.*

TL Audio Competition

You've spent every last penny of your savings on your computer, keyboards, mics, guitars and speakers; you seem to have every tool necessary to realise your musical vision. But still, it's not enough... your recorded sound still lacks something... a certain fullness and presence. Perhaps your productions could benefit from the injection of a little valve warmth. Fortunately for two of you lucky people out there, TL Audio have been generous enough to offer two VP5051 Valve Voice Processors for our competition this month, which could provide the answer to your problems.

TL Audio are no strangers to the world of quality audio outboard, having bombarded us over the last few years with their Classic Valve series of processors, the Crimson Solid State series, the Indigo budget valve series, and now the replacement for the Indigos, the affordable Ivory range of valve gear, of which the VP5051 is the first to be released.

Reviewed in last month's SOS, the VP5051 can be used to process more than just vocals, as its name might suggest. The processor includes all the features of a stand-alone mic preamp, compressor, and EQ in one package — and there's even an expander/gate to help cut down compressor-induced noise. What's more, there are input options for mic-, line- and instrument-level signals (such as those from an electric guitar). The high-impedance Instrument input is conveniently located on the front panel, and the mic input provides 48V phantom power for easy use of microphones which require it.

The compressor has a full complement of controls: Attack and Release, Threshold, Ratio and Gain make-up. The EQ is similarly fully-featured, with control over four frequency bands (low, low-mid, high-mid, and high), with 12dB of boost or cut in each band. That's not all; an EQ In/Out button allows for rapid comparison between EQ'd and untreated signal (ideal for the end of those late-night sessions, when you're not sure if your frantic EQ twiddling is actually helping to improve your sound or not), as well as for keeping your signal path as short as possible when you don't need the EQ at all. If you decide that your vocal signal is badly in need of EQ before it even gets to the compressor, this rearrangement of the signal processing path can be achieved with a quick press of the 'EQ Pre' button. We're not finished yet: although it's not obvious from the front panel, the VP5051 also offers a side-chain input, allowing you to connect another compressor, EQ, or gate for de-essing or level-ducking duties.

All you have to do to win yourself one of these two fabulous VP5051s is EQ your IQ and answer the selection of questions and tie-breaker in the box to the left. Oh, and ensure you get your entry to us by the closing date (**Friday, 3rd April**), of course!

the small print

1. Only one entry per person is permitted. 2. Employees of SOS Publications Ltd and TL Audio, and their immediate families, are ineligible for entry. 3. No cash alternative is available in lieu of the stated prize. 4. The competition organisers reserve the right to change the specification of the prize offered. 5. The judges' decision is final and legally binding, and no correspondence will be entered into. 6. No other correspondence is to be included with competition entries. 7. Please ensure that you give your DAYTIME telephone number on your entry form. 8. Prizewinners must be prepared to make themselves available in the event that the competition organisers wish to make a personal presentation.

WRH

Alchemea Sucks
you into a world where technology and creativity combine to give you the best possible audio education
Creativity has no limits.
24/7 is more than a number.
No other college offers you so much individual practical time.
Alchemea – one college – creating the next generation of
audio professionals
REGIONAL WINNER
1993
Alchemea
Perfectum opus emptores invenit
2-18 Britannia Row
The Angel
Islington
London N1 8QH
Tel: 0171 359 4035
Fax: 0171 359 4027
Via Stendhal
47 Milano
20144 Italia
Tel: 02 42 86 42
Fax: 02 42 55 651
E-mail: info @ alchemea.demon.co.uk.
Web Site: http://www.alchemea.demon.co.uk.

Hit & Miss

KORG S3 RHYTHM WORKSTATION

The S3 was Korg's 1991 attempt to apply the M1 workstation approach to rhythm and sequencing, but it never attained anything like the success of its more famous keyboard sibling. PAUL NAGLE explains why.

The Korg name isn't exactly synonymous with classic drum machines. Neither Korg nor Yamaha ever acquired the uncanny instinct for success in the kickin' department possessed by fellow countrymen Roland. One of Korg's better efforts in rhythm was the S3, which was sadly miscast as one of those do-everything instruments that you just *know* won't.

The success of the M1 workstation had been a welcome shot in the arm for Korg and, in typical Japanese fashion, they applied the same philosophy in creating the S3 Rhythm Workstation. It took almost two years after the S3 was announced for it to finally hit the streets and when it did, in the early months of 1991, it was accompanied by a whopping price tag of £899. This was serious money for a drum machine, though not, perhaps, so outrageous when you realise the scope of the S3's ambition: a merging of sequencer and drum machine, with twin internal effect processors, SMPTE sync, two MIDI outputs and an impressive range of programming options.

DESCRIPTION

Encased in sleek black plastic, the slimline and classy S3 has much in common with the M1, in terms of its appearance. The controls are distributed tastefully: a single volume slider, alpha dial, four soft keys, shift, page and +/- keys, plus standard sequencer transport buttons, all spin an illusion of thoughtful design. Eight plastic velocity-sensitive pads (with eight different velocity-response curves) let you tap in your rhythms or play along with an existing pattern or song. A button switches banks between pads 1-8 and 9-16 of the current drum kit and, despite being very noisy (like a clunky old computer keyboard), the pads are actually quite responsive and playable. One gripe is that there is no dedicated tempo control, which I think is unforgivable on a drum machine. Instead, you have to use a combination of the shift key and the pad button, and you can then tweak tempo using the alpha dial.

A small 2-line x 24-character backlit display is the window on a rather labyrinthine operating system. Operation is rarely intuitive, and even after several years' use of the S3 I still feel a little intimidated when I need to stray away from familiar territory.

In addition to stereo outputs, Korg have thoughtfully provided four individual outputs for those times when the onboard effects aren't enough. Staying with the generously-endowed rear panel for a moment, three card slots allow two PCM and one data card to be plugged in, thus boosting available sound sources and sequencer memory. Two footswitch sockets can control start/continue and pad bank switching, or even act as one of the pads (with a flat velocity response) — such as the kick drum, for example. Twin MIDI outputs and a MIDI input fill the remaining space.

SPEC CHECK

So what makes the S3 tick (and, indeed, kick)? Spec-wise all is peachy: samples are 16-bit, polyphony is 12 notes, timing resolution is 192 pulses per quarter note. A maximum of 30 songs and 100 patterns can be stored internally, along with 160 timbres (80 programmable and 80 preset) and 20 drum kits (10 user, 10 preset). This all sounds healthy, until you realise that the overall memory is just 33,600 bytes. A single note uses 4 bytes, so the S3's overall note capacity is 8,400 notes. This is fine for a drum machine, but for a real-time sequencer intended to be the heart of a MIDI studio, it's positively stingy. Waggle some MIDI performance controllers and watch those bytes disappear! A RAM card can hold a maximum of 31K of extra sequencer data (or less if the card is formatted to hold additional drum kits) but in practical terms this memory restriction meant that the S3 was a closed system as far as sequencing was concerned.

MIDI

The S3's two assignable MIDI outputs get the thumbs-up from me. It's useful to send, for example, MIDI clock (or MIDI Time Code) via one output and note data via the other. Each output can function as a combined (soft) Thru and Out simultaneously. Perhaps with the limited memory in mind, Korg added comprehensive MIDI filtering options to enable the filtering of control changes (not selectively, I'm afraid), program changes, pitch-bend, aftertouch, and even note or velocity data. Up to four drum kits can be played at once, on up to four MIDI channels, and can be switched during performance via MIDI program changes. A separate channel controls remote selection of the 16 internal effects patches. Unfortunately, the S3 does not respond to MIDI Volume control (CC7).

PRICE & AVAILABILITY

An intimidating launch price, plus a lack of focus on what it actually was, ensured widespread indifference to the S3. These days you can find them for around £150, and I'd advise that you don't pay more than £200 for one unless maybe some additional PCM cards are included. Make sure you get a manual, because without it (or perhaps even with it!), you might find it more of a challenge than you'd imagined.

JACK OF ALL TRADES, MASTER OF ONE?

The S3 takes a rather novel approach to its drum sounds, by splitting many of them into two: the initial hit (drum head) and the decay or body (drum shell). Quite how this is achieved isn't totally clear, although I suspect that some kind of resynthesis technique was used. However it was done, you're given ample tools for tweaking the rather conservative selection of kicks and snares and the excellent toms. The final drum sound is made by recombining any two of the 75 internal waveforms. You're not forced into building a bass drum from two bass-drum components — you can pick a transposed snare head and tom tom body, perhaps with some downward-sweeping auto-pitch-bend for good measure. As well as the 'separated' drums (typically bass, snare and toms), there are a number of full samples of other instruments, from hi-hats and cymbals to latin voices, with a few synthesizer waveforms thrown in too. To be honest, little of the raw material is remarkable in itself, but with experimentation it's possible to create some unique sounds with the S3.

An S3 drum kit contains 16 percussion instruments, which may be allocated to a single MIDI note, spread over a range of notes, or may even overlap. The two timbres of a drum voice each resemble a mini-synthesizer, with their own waveform, 8-stage envelope, velocity response, output routings, auto-bend, tune and transposition. In fact, the only thing missing is a VCF, but the S3 was spawned in that particularly dark period of history when ▶

Korg had mislaid the magic formula for the resonant filter.

Each waveform may be played normally or in reverse, to further extend the S3's sonic palette. By setting appropriate velocity responses, you can switch between or layer any two samples, for a respectable semblance of acoustic feel. If this isn't enough for you, there's a 14-entry modulation matrix with such sources as pitch-bend, modulation wheel, aftertouch, note number and velocity, which can effect pitch, output level, auto-bend (amount and speed) and several stages of the amplitude envelope too. There's one thing to beware of, though: if you edit a timbre you have no way of knowing whether it's referenced in multiple drum kits; innocently altering one of the user percussion patches can quite easily transform that killer kick transient in drum kit 5 into a rather cheesy cowbell! It's the age-old, frustrating problem which haunts many synthesizers, and I've learned to make complete and regular SysEx dumps of my S3's data, to get around it.

Pads Overlap mode determines whether a pad is polyphonic (decaying sounds overlap new hits) or monophonic (decaying sounds are cut off by new hits). By way of two exclusive instrument 'groups' you can ensure that certain sounds will never play together, as the S3 will not allow sounds from the same group to play at the same time. Typically, you'd disallow instrument combinations that a real drummer couldn't physically play, assigning open and closed hi-hats to one group, and rimshot and snare to the other, for example. Finally, the S3 allows you to prioritise certain pads in a kit, by defining them in the reserve group. If you never want a cymbal splash to be cut off by a tom roll, this is how you could do it.

"The S3 takes a rather novel approach to its drum sounds, by splitting many of them into two: the initial hit (drum head) and the decay or body (drum shell)."

EFFECTS

The onboard effects were praised in reviews at the time as a great innovation for a drum machine. Sixteen onboard effect patches, each containing two effects in two configurations, allow some pretty flexible routings. There are 28 effects to choose from, including stereo reverbs, chorus, flanger, delay, exciter and EQ. A range of compound effects, such as delay/reverb, delay/chorus, and EQ/flanger, means that you can vary the processing of up to four individual instruments in a kit if you need to. You can even process the two components of a single drum voice separately. With such flexibility, it's a shame that the effects aren't more impressive — the reverbs are nowhere near as lush and warm as on, say the M1 (one of my all-time favourite reverbs). Nonetheless, they are usable.

Another downer is that the output level is so low that EQ must be set to maximum on both effect slots just to ensure a decent signal! This rather robs you of the ability to make subtle timbral adjustments onboard, and usually means that at least one of the available effect slots is occupied by the exciter (which is only mildly exciting, but better than nothing).

SEQUENCER

The S3 can operate as an 8-track sequencer, with each track playing internal or external instruments, or both. Tracks may be allocated to either (or, again, both) of the MIDI outputs and may be delayed by up to a quarter-note against other tracks. The maximum sequencer polyphony is 32 simultaneous notes.

As you'd expect, recording can be in real or step time, and the usual method of assembling short patterns, then chaining them together to form songs, works well enough. I wouldn't want this to be my main sequencer but for tapping out drum patterns it's certainly adequate, especially when some of the real-time frills are employed — rolls (with their user-defined rate) and flams are ideal for perking up a flaccid performance.

"The S3 was sadly miscast as one of those do-everything instruments that you just *know* won't."

In song mode, the S3 can be used to lay down a timing track to tape, and can sync to this SMPTE signal for song playback. Frame rates available are 30, 29.97, 25 and 24 frames per second, with a programmable song start time.

On paper, the S3 seems quite well tooled up on the sequencing front, with the usual copy, insert and delete functions, plus velocity transpose, pitch transpose, velocity compress/expand, quantise and swing operations. Sadly, these make permanent changes to the data and thus discourage use. Had Korg included an Undo function, it would have made a world of difference.

CONCLUSION

If you buy an S3 these days, it's likely to be for its sounds. Just possibly, you might use its SMPTE features (I confess I never have), but I can't see anyone making more than superficial use of its sequencer. I don't subscribe to the 'everything-in-one-box' approach to hi-fi, and I don't think it works for musical instruments either.

What Korg produced with the S3 was a complex, fiddly device (the manual contains four pages of possible error messages — a clue to just how complex this beast is) which nevertheless can be coaxed into producing a broad spectrum of usable sounds. It's not the drum machine to choose if you want a bunch of familiar dance sounds (the Roland DR660 might be a better all-rounder) or indeed a simple rock kit (the Alesis SR16 seems to have this market cornered).

So why do I like it? I guess because I'm starting to find that older, rather quirky gear can have value because it leads you in new directions. Sometimes it's better to buy a cheap second-hand instrument that was once top of its tree than something new that stretches your budget today. With the rate of discount of new instruments, the chances are that any old S3 you pick up can be passed on again with little or no loss. The S3 may frustrate you and it may never give you that perfect 909 bass drum, but spend a little time programming and its charms start to shine through. SOS

ADDITIONAL SOUNDS

Two PCM slots are provided, each accessing up to 40 new waveforms, and there's also a data card slot for new drum kits and sequence data. Samples from either PCM slot can be accessed when creating your own drum sounds, so your own kits can be made up of waveforms from internal memory or from either of the cards. I have the Jazz set and the Dance set, which gives me over 70 new raw samples to work with. The Dance set is the one that most people seek, and it *is* pretty good, with some nice electro snares and analogue toms, plus assorted hits and scratches. I prefer the Jazz kit, featuring various drums played with brushes.

Korg made other cards too, including the 'Instruments' card, which featured basses, saxes, guitars, and so on.

SOUND ON SOUND

www.sospubs.co.uk

SOS SOS
SOS SOS

gateway

in partnership with
Kingston University

Call for our latest brochure or Visit us on the WWW

Apply Now for 2 Year Higher Diploma Commencing September 1998

Options include
Service and Maintenance
Broadcast and Live Sound
Post Production and Multimedia.

Gateway, The School of Music, Kingston University,
Kingston Hill Centre, Surrey, KT2 7LB Tel 0181 549 0014
http://www.king.ac.uk/~xe_s516/gateway.html

• AKG • Alesis • Allen & Heath • Aphex • Audio Technica • BBE • Behringer • Beyer • BSS • C-Audio • Carlsbro • Celestion • Crest • Crown •
DAS • Denon • Digitec • DOD • EAW • Fostex • Furman • Garwood • H/H • Hz • JBL • Klark
Teknik • LA Audio • Lexicon • Mackie • Metro Audio • Midas • Nady • Neutrik • Nexo • Neumann • QSX • RCF • Samson • Sennheiser • Shure •
Soundcraft • Soundtracs • Spirit • Studiomaster • TAC • Tascam • Trantec • Turbosound • Yamaha

CONCERT SYSTEMS

CONCERT SYSTEMS

SALES • SERVICE • HIRE • INSTALLATION

MICROPHONES

AKG SE300B/CK91 Cardioid condenser cost £350 used once ..... £249!!
AKG D3700 Hypercardioid dynamic vocal mic £59 each 3 for £129
Audio Technica Pro25 £69 ATM25 £129 Pro 37 condenser £99
Audio Technica MB1000 Voc/Inst/drum 3 for only £99
Audio Technica MB3000 Dynamic vocal mic 2 for only £99
Audio Technica TA4033a Studio condenser mic £599
AKG C1000S Vocal condenser £199
AKG D3800 NEW Microphone Introductory offer £99
Sennheiser MD504 boxed set 4 drum mics/clips £395
Sennheiser MD425 new vocal mic FREE BOOM STAND WITH EVERY MIC £169
Shure SM58 dynamic mic. Price held for January £89
Shure Beta 58A hypercardioid dynamic £169
□••••Buy 3 heavy duty black boom mic stands for ..... £49!!•••••

SECONDHAND STOCK

Yamaha REV5 Multi FX Very Good £899
Yamaha SPX1000 MultiFX Excellent £799
Ashley XR1000 2 way crossover £225
Beyer TGXX 60 Vocal Mic List £230 ..... £149
AKG D3200B Dynamic mic roll off switch £75
Beyer TGX580 Dynamic mic mint condition £125
Shure FP22 Stereo headphone amplifier ..... List £480...£299

FULL LIST OF USED GEAR ON OUR WEBSITE
Why not ring Carla to be put on the secondhand mailing list?

DESKS

Spirit Folio/SX all available super deal ..... £Call
Spirit LX7 24 mono/4 stereo 16 direct outs ..... £Call
Mackie VLZ full range in stock ..... £Best Prices
Allen & Heath Mix Wizard WZ20:8:2 recording mixer £864
Allen & Heath GL2000 24:4:2 6 aux £1439
Allen & Heath GL3300 24:8:2 8 aux ..... IN STOCK

OUTBOARD AND EFFECTS

ART Tube MP personal tube preamp processor £99
Aphex 109 parametric eq with tubessence (ex demo) £349
Alesis Nanoverb Mini stereo digital FX £135
Alesis Microverb 4 stereo digital FX £199
dbx 296 Spectral Enhancer £224
dbx 266 Compressor expander gate £184
dbx 290 Digital stereo reverb unit £279
Digitec TSR6 true stereo multi effects processor £169
Digitec Studioquad 4 in 4 out digital multi FX £369
LA Audio at superb prices - demo rack in store to try them out ..... Call for details
Lexicon Reflex Digital Multi FX processor £299
Roland EQ-231 Stereo 31 band graphic equaliser £288
Roland SRV-330 3D Space reverb digital FX £475
Roland SDE-330 Digital Delay £649
Roland AF-70 Feedback Eliminator/ennancer phantom pwr £269

GREAT PRICES ON CREST, LEXICON & BEHRINGER
ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF VAT

Unit 4d, Stag Industrial Estate, Atlantic Street, Altrincham, Cheshire
Tel: 0161 927 7700 www.concertsys.co.uk Fax: 0161 927 7722
E Mail sales@concertsys.demon.co.uk We are open 10-6 Mon-Fri, Sat 10-4. Mail Order welcome.

KEYBOARDS

AKAI SG01K General MIDI sound module, new, boxed, unused, £120; Boss ME5, £150; X-type keyboard stand, £6. ☎ Steve 01689 822070 (Bromley, Kent).

ALESIS NANOSYNTH sound module, £225; Evolution MK149 master keyboard, £75; Behringer XM2000 vocal microphone, £40; Atari 16+ MIDI channel cartridge, £15. ☎ Steve 01553 674076 (Norfolk).

ALESIS QSR module, excellent condition with manuals, £150; World Ethnic card, £90. ☎ 01254 691197 (Lancs).

ALESIS QS6 synth, great sounds, over 640 mixes, programs, serial port to PC/Mac, 3 months old, immaculate condition, with adaptor, manuals, CD-ROM, £550 ono. 01695 627689 (Lancs).

ALESIS QS7 synth, 76-note keyboard, 64-note polyphonic, stunning sounds, excellent condition, with flightcase and warranty until April, £690 ono. ☎ 0410 178585/0113 2371941 (Leeds).

CASIO CZ101, £110; Korg Poly800, £160; JX3P, £275; DX7, £260 DX7 programmer, £150; Juno 1, £275; Juno 2, £350, all in excellent condition. ☎ 01670 523363.

CRUMAR MASTER KEYBOARD, 5-octave, on-board 4000-note sequencer, two MIDI outs, MIDI-merge, touch sensitive, zones, splits, transpose, £299 ono. ☎ Adrian 01457 764140 (Manchester).

DOEPFER MODULAR, 40 modules including vocoder, MIDI-CV, 4 VCOs, filterbank, brand new in SKB 12U rack, £2500; Absoloute Zero monitors, £120; Absolute 2 monitors, £200; both immaculate, footprint amp, £100. ☎ 0181 948 3501 (Surrey).

ELKA SYNTHEX, excellent condition, as used by Jean-Michel Jarre. £1500. ☎ 01274 878626/0498 695249 (West Yorks).

EMU MORPHEUS, Z-plane synthesis, immaculate, home use only, £800. ☎ Rex 0113 216 4869 (Leed).

EMU ORBIT V2, 6 outputs, superb techno/dance sounds, excellent realtime MIDI control, resonant filters, 16 different types, mint condition, £550 ono. ☎ 01222 750645 (Cardiff).

EMU ORBIT V2 boxed with manuals, new, £520; Roland Juno 2 in very good condition, £300; Akai X7000 sampling keyboard, expanded, disks, manuals, mint, £330; all ono. ☎ Alan 01942 749868 (Cheshire).

EMU PROTEUS 1, perfect condition, manuals, £200; D110, 2 cards, £125; Akai S700 with 70 quick disks, separate outs, no power leads, £75 ono. ☎ Pip 0181 998 8628.

EMU PROTEUS 1 module, 4Mb of classic Emu drums, brass, strings and guitar sounds, very good condition, boxed, manual, only £200 ono. ☎ Will 0117 925 3597.

EMU ULTRA-PROTEUS 64-voice rackmount with built-in morphing, Proformance piano and great effects, extra Proteus 1 & 2 sounds on ROM, £700 delivered. ☎ Ricky 01475 630181 (Gourock).

ENSONIQ ESQ1 with expanded sequencer and ROM cartridge, £250; Yamaha RM50 drum sample player, 8 outs, 6 trigger-ins and 1 card, boxed, as new, £350. ☎ Kevin 01277 364931 (Essex).

ENSONIQ SQ1+ workstation synthesizer, sequencer, effects, controller facilities, flight case available, £300 or swap Matrix 1000; Apple Mac Quadra 700 20/80, 21-inch Rad us greyscale monitor-card, drives two monitors, £20. ☎ Andy 01732 762463 (Kent).

ENSONIQ SQ2 76-note keyboard synthesizer workstation, 16-track sequencer, drums and effects, plus 2 soundcards, £550. ☎ 0115 974 4648 (Nottingham).

EVOLUTION EVS1 expander with Atari editing software, little used in 4 years, £90 including p&p, would part-exchange for D110, PolySix or Teletubby set. ☎ Steve 01526 323468 (Lincs).

FAT FREEBASS, FB383, TB303 clone, 1 month old, boxed, unwanted present, £100; Breakthru sequencer for Atari, offers. ☎ 01908 201980 (Milton Keynes).

GEM S2 turbo with disks, boxed, immaculate, very small amount of home use, £700 ono. ☎ 01925 740335 (evening).

HAMMOND XB2, never gigged, immaculate, £900; Yaamaha WX11 and WTII wind controller, module never used, £295. ☎ Dave 0118 973 4378 (Wokingham).

HAMMOND XB2 MKII with case and expression pedal, home use only, original box, £1000. ☎ Steve 01582 564625 (Luton).

HAMMOND X5 portable drawbar organ with Leslie 760, early 1970s, two 44-note keyboards and 13-note pedalboard, excellent working order, classic sounds, £550. ☎ 01942 888220 (Leeds).

KAWAI K1M, with PSU, original owners manual, £245, Roland PMA5 with computer software, PSU and manual, £295 or £500 for the pair. ☎ Ian 01792 423751 (Swansea).

KAWAI K4 synthesizer in excellent condition, boxed, PSU, manual, 128 patches plus 1000s on disk, editor, aftertouch, resonant filter, effects, £260; Kawai K4 RAM card with 64 single and 64 multi patches, £30; Park G10R guitar combo, 10w, 3-band EQ, reverb, as new, £60. ☎ 01933 678608.

KAWAI SX240 programmable analogue polyphonic keyboard synthesizer, 8-voice (16 oscillators), 48 memories, sequencer, split layer modes, MIDI, soft case, £350 or swap for Emu Orbit, Moog MultiMoog dual oscillator analogue monophonic synthesizer with ribbon controller and velocity/pressure keyboard, in very good condition, £550 or swap for Emu Carnaval. ☎ 01535 645233 (Haworth).

KORG DW8000, flightcase, manual, £250; Korg Delta, £150; Casio CZ1000, £100. ☎ 0976 606115/01993 898359 (Oxon).

KORG i3, immaculate condition, never gigged, flightcase, manuals, style disks, £825 or exchange for X3. ☎ Ross 01482 494261.

KORG M1, synthesizer, 200 editable sounds, sequencer MIDI, perfect condition, boxed with manuals and stand, £450 ono. ☎ 01325 350685 (County Durham).

KORG M3R (rack-mounted M1), offers? Yamaha BC2, £35. ☎ 0468 647432 (Somerset).

KORG N5R, 64-note polyphony, 32-part multitimbral, 1049 programs, 128 RAM programs, boxed and in new condition, £325. ☎ Nel 01773 540234 (Derbyshire).

KORG N364, only 8 months old, mint conditon with box, manuals, original factory disk, cost £950, will sell for £690. ☎ 0191 287 2315 (evening).

KORG 05R/W with PC editors, 1200 extra sounds, mint condition, all manuals, boxed, £260. ☎ Jim 0115 955 5826 (Nottingham).

KORG 01/W, £600; JV1080, £650; Kurzweil Micro Piano, boxed, manuals, never gigged, perfect condition. ☎ 01364 661420.

KORG POLYSIX, comes with own aluminium stand , great analogue synth, excellent condition, £260. ☎ Gwyn 0171 387 1834.

KORG POLY 800 keyboard analogue synth, MIDI, 8-note poly, no manual but a doddle to use, £150 ono. ☎ John 0121 454 1103 (Birmingham).

KORG PROPHECY and card, home use only, £500; ATC1 and extra cart, boxed, £600. ☎ Paul 01189 542273 (Berks).

KORG TRIDENT POLYSYNTH, in very good condition with manual and stand, superb sound, £395; Korg A5 effects pedal in good condition, £120. ☎ Richard 01323 430460/0402 333670.

KORG TRINITY, standard version, ready to gig, full aluminium flightcase, pristine condition, £1250 ono. ☎ Andrew 0171 403 6841.

KORG TRINITY, 12 simultaneous effects, 24Mb onboard sounds, 1500 extra Korg sounds, touch screen, massive visual interface, 80000-note sequencer, serious workstation, immaculate, warranty, £980. ☎ 01903 215795 (Worthing).

KORG TRINITY PRO X, 8 months old, hardly used, manuals, boxed, guarantee, £2000 ono. ☎ 01622 844 556/0973 899651 (Maidstone).

KORG T2 EX, 76 keys, M1 sounds, 1Mb sample RAM, three PCM card sets, perfect condition. ☎ Nick 01275 462762.

KORG X3, boxed, manuals, sound disks, £599; Roland SD35 MIDI player, £380; Peavey KB300 amp, £249; PC VGA monitor, £60. ☎ Paul 01229 466238.

KORG T2 EX dream synth, big is beautiful, 76 keys, sequencer, Trinity-style display, £700. ☎ Gary 0961 115888 (Wolverhampton).

KORG X3 workstation, manuals, case, £500; Midiman, G-Man GS/GM sound module, £120; Alesis SR16 drum machine, £120. ☎ 01773 820983 (Derby).

KORG X3, excellent condition, boxed, manuals, plus five disks with programs, £650. ☎ Ray 0181 983 8228.

KORG X5, excellent condition with stand, hardcase, manual, £300, offers. ☎ 01353 667729 (Cambs).

KORG X5, mint condition, 2 years old, boxed, £350 ono. ☎ Sean 0378 127868 (evenings).

KORG X5DR module, good condition, boxed with manual, £300 or swap for Fender Rhodes. ☎ Mathew 01303 246176 (Kent).

KORG X5DR module with PSU and manual, £250. ☎ 0976 272139.

KORG X5DR module, hardly used, £250; Boss DR660, 255 sounds, reverb, £225. ☎ 01873 890513 (S W Wales).

KORG WAVESTATION A/D module, as new, home use only, £650. ☎ Steve 01405 762699 (Yorkshire).

KORG WAVESTATION A/D, mint condition, boxed with manuals, home use only, hardly ever used, loads of extra sounds, £800; Ensoniq ASR10R, mint condition, boxed with manuals, including 10Mb, excellent effects, 8 outputs, £1000. ☎ 01484 647210/01484 472690 (Huddersfield).

KURZWEIL K2000 with sampler option, 16Mb, fan kit, workstation and sampler in one. ☎ Ami 0181 341 5272.

KURZWEIL K2000, hardly used, still boxed, £1200. Call in the evening. ☎ 0116 279 2353 (Leicester).

KURZWEIL K2000 V3.0.1, 2 years old, home use only, £850. ☎ Ivan 0171 200 7628.

KURZWEIL K2000R V3, the ultimate synth/sample player, 8Mb RAM, 514Mb HD with Kurzweil libraries, 909 samples, best filters on earth. ☎ Ciaran 01273 704607 (East Sussex).

KURZWEIL K2500 keyboard, sample option, 1Gb hard drive, 64Mb RAM, mint, £2700, K2VX, 24Mb ROM, 64Mb RAM, sample option, mint, £2400, both boxed. ☎ Andy 01291 430704.

KURZWEIL K2500R new condition, boxed, £1900; Marshall time modulator 5002A, very rare, £575, SPL Charisma tape saturation emulator, new, £350; Digidesign 888 interface, as new, £1450, Turbosynth SC, £100, Soundiver Atari, £125. email storm@redestb.es

KURZWEIL MICRO PIANO, £300 ono, Korg 05RW, £240, Yamaha PF85, 88-note weighted keyboard, £450; Emagic Logic Audio 3.0 for PC, unregistered, £300; Samson MPL1502 stereo mixer, £180; all home use only and ono. ☎ Charlie 0114 273 8880 (Sheffield).

MELLOTRON fully serviced, perfect working order, tapes (choir, strings and St John's Wood Church Organ), volume pedal included, £1300. ☎ 0171 515 1587.

MOOG MEMORYMOOG PLUS with MIDI, fully working, great sounding synth, money needed for new toys! Offers. ☎ Simon 01256 350259 (Basingstoke).

MOOG MEMORYMOOG PLUS, in very good condition, £1500; Digisound System 10 modules, rare digital oscillators, offers; Cubase Audio for Mac, latest version, £350. ☎ 0181 6750176.

MOOG MINIMOOG, £800; Sequential Pro One, £300; Roland MC202, £200; Lexicon LXP5, £250; Zoom 9030, £200; Seck 18:8:2, £450; Drawmer LX20, £200. ☎ Mike 01744 614493/735567 (Merseyside).

MOOG MUSIC MG-1 Concert Mate realistic synthesizer, 2 VCO, £70, no offers; Yamaha CS15, 2VCO, 2VCF, 2VCA, 2 envelopes, 3-channel mixer, looks similar to the Korg MS20, 37 keys, 38 knobs, 11 sliders. ☎ 01203 467723 (Coventry).

MOOG PRODIGY two-oscillator monosynth, early model, good condition, £300. ☎ Paul 01287 638018 (Cleveland).

NOVATION BASS STATION, keyboard version, £200; Boss DR5, £190; Cubase Audio 16 for Atari, C-Lab Falcon, £390; Zero X, £100, everything boxed, manuals, mint condition. ☎ 01494 534232 (evening).

NOVATION BASS STATION rack, £200; Boss RSD10 digital delay unit, £50; Zoom 1201 effects, £90. ☎ Paul 0121 554 8067/0958 287231 (Birmingham).

OBERHEIM MATRIX 12, £1400; Xpander, £700; Matrix 6, £450; PPG Wave 2.3, £650, Roland JV2080, MKS80, JP8 and JD800, £699 each; TR909, £600; TB303, £450; Lexicon PCM70, £700; Yamaha A3000, £800, everything in perfect condition, can deliver anywhere. ☎ Jim 0181 771 4720.

OBERHEIM XPANDER, £700; Matrix 12, £1300; Matrix 6R, £400; OBX, £450; DX and DSX, £400; PPG Wave 2.3, £650; Kurzweil K2000RS, £900, Roland JD800, £600; JP8000, £650; JV2080, £700; Nord Lead Rack, £600; Orbit V2, £450; Lexicon MPX1, £650; PCM70, £850; PCM60, £500; MKS30/50, £300 each; Roland TR909, MIDI, 303, Juno 106, SBX10, all as new for £1450; SH101, TR606, MC202, SBX10, £550; JP6, £550; JP8, £750; MKS80, MPG80, £1100; JD800, £650; MiniMoog, £600; Emu SP1200, £600; Oberheim OB8 MIDI, £700; Quasimidi Quasar, £400; Rave-O-Lution, £400; delivery possible. ☎ Robert or Sammy 0956 617045 (London).

OBSCURE ELECTRONICS STYLOPHONE, 350S Synsonic drum mixer modules, mic amps,

SOUND ON SOUND FREE ADS

HOW TO BOOK YOUR FREE ADS

Fill in the form below, up to 28 words (one per box) and post to:

Free Ads, Sound On Sound, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ

Your ad will appear in the next available issue after receipt.

PLEASE NOTE

We are inundated with Free Ads, and whilst we endeavour to publish ads in the next available edition of the magazine, space restrictions mean that this is not always possible, and there may be a one or two month delay. Therefore, if you wish to *guarantee* that your advert appears in the next available issue, may we suggest that you call our Classified Dept on 01954 789888 and use your credit card to book yourself a Classified Lineage advert — your ad will then appear in the Classified Ad pages, and not in these Free Ads. This costs a mere 85 pence per word (inc. VAT), and the minimum number of words is 12 (£10.20 in total).

☎ **01954 789888** (office hours)

Fill in the form below
(up to 28 words, one per box) and send to:
Free Ads, Sound On Sound, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ.

WARNING: Always check when buying secondhand music software that you are not buying a pirate copy; ensure that all disks and manuals are included. We reserve the right to refuse or amend ads, especially if we believe they offer pirated software, pirated MIDI files or pirated sounds. We accept no responsibility for typographical errors or losses arising from the use of this service. *Trade Ads will not be accepted.*

SOUND ON SOUND

PLEASE NOTE

Please tick which one classification you would like your ad to appear in.

❑ KEYBOARDS ❑ SAMPLERS ❑ DRUM MACHINES ❑ WANTED ❑ MISCELLANEOUS
❑ SEQUENCERS ❑ RECORDING ❑ PERSONNEL ❑ COMPUTERS/SOFTWARE

NAME _____ ADDRESS _____

_____

_____ POSTCODE _____

SOS Free Ads will only be accepted if your name and address details are completed.

WRH

nice EQ, phaser, PSU, hand built, will suit enthusiast. ☎ 01484 663606 (Hudds).

OSC OSCAR synth, no MIDI, one owner from new, £400, no offers. ☎ Mik 01743 362478.

OSC OSCAR keyboard, classic, very rare, analogue, MIDI, latest version, fed up with trying to get it fixed, hence £400. ☎ 0161 236 5933 (Manchester).

ROLAND A30 76-note mother keyboard, home use only, excellent condition, £100; 15-inch colour monitor, high resolution for PC, Goldstar, £80. ☎ Alex 0181 800 6927.

ROLAND A33, 76-note controller keyboard, GM compatible, £225; Hammond voice organ module with rotary, distortion, keyclick, perc, reverb and chorus, effects, £325. ☎ 01323 766702 (Eastbourne).

RHODES MK60 keyboard with aluminium case, immaculate, £500 ono. ☎ 01736 798061 (Cornwall).

ROLAND A80 master keyboard with flightcase, good condition, £700. ☎ Gary 01278 782349 (Somerset).

ROLAND D10, PG10 programmer, extra sounds and editor on Atari disks, good condition, £200; Yamaha MV802 rack mixer, 2 aux, good condition, £80. ☎ 0151 645 0074 (Wirral).

ROLAND D20 workstation, £200; Casio CZ1 synth, £125; AWE64 Gold Soundcard, £100, Alesis HR16 drum machine, £100 or offers, all must go. ☎ Phil 01392 824461 (Exeter).

ROLAND D50 synth, with card and manual, £350 or part exchange for PolyMoog synth/keyboard, Roland Jupiter 8, or JD800/JP 8000. ☎ Tim 01952 463025 (Shifnal).

ROLAND D50, £250; JV1080, £675, Waldorf Pulse, £350; Deep Bass Nine, £195, Roland SDE330 space delay, £400; ART SGX 2000 express, £350; Quicklok RS655, £35, Allen & Heath GS1 with expander, 48 input mixer, £750; Behringer Ultrafex II, £120; Alesis 3630 compressor/gate, £100; Alesis Microverb II, £40; Apple Performa 630, 16/250, 15-inch colour monitor, MOTU Performer, MIDI Express, £800; Frog externals SCSI hard drive, 850Mb, £70. ☎ 01534 44301 (Jersey).

ROLAND D70, 76-note synth, totally unused, with expression pedal, extra soundcard, mint condition, boxed with manuals, £475 including insured carriage. ☎ 01228 401480 (Cumbria).

ROLAND D110, mint, manual, £165; Emu Vintage Keys, excellent condition, £435; R8 with 808 card, £79; TR727, £135; Yamaha RX5 drum machine, £165; Yamaha SY77 with disks, JV880 card. ☎ 01708 250846.

ROLAND EP7E, 76-note, semi-weighted digital piano, excellent condition, superb stage piano/controller, £449 ono; Kawai K1M synth module, £149 ono; or £549 for both. ☎ Ben 01283 512108 (Burton).

ROLAND JD800, excellent condition with memory card and manuals, quick sale, £700. ☎ Rob 01489 576500.

ROLAND JD800, immaculate, £900; Yamaha RX5 drum machine with programmable envelopes, £250; Korg Wavestation SR, £550. ☎ 0131 554 6266.

ROLAND JD800 in wicked condition, the classic programmable synth, loads of knobs and twiddly bits, both manuals included, £1100 ono. ☎ Louis 0121 426484 or 0973 563868 (Birmingham).

ROLAND JD800 with manuals, never gigged, £1000. ☎ 01246 557528/0976 274870 (Chesterfield).

ROLAND JD990 synth rack, 256 patches, on-screen editing, very good condition, boxed with manuals and data card, £750. ☎ Dave 0115 9507033 (Nottingham).

ROLAND JUNO 60, mint condition with original box, manual and data cassette. ☎ Jason 01527 521268 (Worcs).

ROLAND JUNO 106, £450; Korg SQ10, £399; Casio CZ101, £85; EDP Wasp, £399; Simmons SD2000, £195; Jen SX2000, £199. ☎ Tom 01384 353694 (West Midlands).

ROLAND JUNO 106, mint, manual, £395, Juno 60, mint, £195; Moog Rogue, mint, manual, £175; Korg Monopoly, in very good condition, £295; Roland SH101, mint, includes PSU, £225. ☎ 01226 790541 (Barnsley).

ROLAND JUNO 106, excellent condition, £500, Mackie 1604, £500; Alesis Midiverb, £100, Midifex £100, Microverb £60, Microenhancer £60, no offers. ☎ 01427 811434 (Lincs).

ROLAND JUNO 106 with hard flightcase, £510; Akai SG01V, £150; Quasimidi 309, £510; Samson Servo ISO and Alesis Monitor Ones, £340. ☎ Olly 0191 272 2142 (Newcastle).

ROLAND JUPITER 6 with MIDI upgrade, 16 channel, as new, home use only, boxed, £500. ☎ 0181 674 1799.

ROLAND JUPITER 6, £650; TB303, £650; TR909, £800; SH101, £250; SH09, £200; EDP Wasp, £250; Moog Prodigy, £280; Sequential Circuits Tom Drum machine, fully editable analogue, £250. ☎ 0114 248 4440 (Sheffield).

ROLAND JV880 module with expansion board and extra soundcard, home use only, £290. ☎ Robin 01227 262771 (Kent).

ROLAND JV1000 synth workstation, GM board fitted, excellent condition, 56-note polyphony, 40000-note sequencer, will swap or part-exchange for Yamaha SY99. ☎ 0113 255 6069 (Leeds).

ROLAND JV1080, £650; Kawai K4, £295, Proteus FX, £375. ☎ David or Chris 0191 263 9581 (Tyneside).

ROLAND JV1080, BBE362 Sonic Maximiser, Cubase PC v3.0, all for £900 ovno. ☎ Glyn 01222 456628 (Cardiff).

ROLAND JV1080 synth module and manual, mint condition, £595 ono. ☎ 0114 265 1364 (Sheffield).

ROLAND JV2080, £850; MC303, £350, Yamaha A3000, £825; CS1X, £350; Akai S3000XL, £995; S2000, £550; Nord Leads and others, all as new, swaps with analogue? ☎ Kevin 01353 663613 (Ely).

ROLAND JX10, PG800 programmer, £690, JD800, £790; D550, £240; 106, £365; Korg Wavestation EX, £495; DW6000, £145; Tesco SX400 polysynth with VCOs, £280; Technics WSA1, £650. ☎ 01261 815707.

ROLAND JX3P, excellent condition with manuals, £240 or swap for Alesis DM5 drum machine, buyer collects. ☎ 01206 397217 (Essex).

ROLAND JX8P, almost mint condition, manual, flightcase, MIDI, velocity-sensitive classic analogue synth, reluctant sale, £325. ☎ David 0191 372 2297 (evening).

ROLAND MKS30 analogue rackmount with PG200 programmer, £350. ☎ 01933 405341 (Northants).

ROLAND MKS70, mint with cartridges, £650; Emu drumulator, 64 song with African, Latin, Simmons and jazz sets, £150; Yamaha CX5 computer, £50; all in original boxes. ☎ Richard 01793 894323.

ROLAND MKS80 with MPG80 programmer, rackmount Jupiter module in excellent condition, £1400; Oberheim synthesizer module, gives master keyboard facilities, £50; may part-exchange other studio gear. ☎ 01363 866151.

ROLAND RD300S stage piano with 88 fully-weighted keys. Best piano action available. Excellent condition, £750. ☎ Paul 01256 471258 (Basingstoke).

ROLAND SC88 Sound Canvas, mint, boxed, guaranteed, £450; Cheetah MS6 multitimbral analogue synth module in very good condition, £140; Yamaha TG500 module in very good condition, RAM card, £325. ☎ 01244 376446 (Chester).

ROLAND SH09, £180, matching Roland CSQ100 sequencer, £50; Yamaha CS5, £100; Cheetah MS6, £200; Alesis ADAT V4.03, immaculate condition, remote, 2 8-way looms, £1000; Casio FZ1, manual and 'Getting The Most From' guide, £350 ono. ☎ Ian 0118 961 3002 (Reading).

ROLAND SH101, £200; CR8000 drum box, £250; Yamaha CS10, £300. ☎ Paul 0181 960 0427.

ROLAND SH101 analogue monosynth in very good condition, £250; Roland Juno 106 in very good condition, £500, Roland Juno 6 analogue classic, excellent condition, £275, Roland TR606 Drumatix drum machine, separate outs, £150. ☎ 0171 243 8220.

ROLAND SYSTEM 100, boxed, as new, comprises synth, expander, sequencer, mixer, speakers, patch cards, £1600. ☎ Martin 0171 283 1892/01279 771328 (day/evening).

ROLAND SYSTEM 100M, 15 modules plus Oberheim 4-Voice in flightcase, module details on request, serious offers over £5000. ☎ Ab 0410 763727 (London).

ROLAND U220 module, loads of great samples, pianos, perfect condition, manuals, £295, plus back copies of SOS. ☎ 01256 468208 (Hants).

ROLAND U220, boxed, £200; Kawai K1r, boxed, with manuals, £110; Casio AZ1 remote sling-on, £110; TOA HY2 headphone mic, £80; all ono. ☎ 01785 815330.

ROLAND U220 PCM sample module, £240, 3 PCM orchestral sample cards, £60; Akai ME30 4-way MIDI splitter, 1U rack, £40. ☎ Jon 01522 75086 (Lincoln).

ROLAND VK7 organ, boxed, warranty, £1095, no offers. ☎ 0171 254 8384.

ROLAND XP50 with Dance and Orchestral cards, case, pedal, excellent condition, £820. ☎ Dale 0114 275 3509 (Sheffield).

ROLAND XP80 with World and Dance expansion boards, very good condition, never gigged, £1200. ☎ 01773 822135 (Derby).

ROLAND XP80 with Vintage Synth expansion board, hardly used, brand-new condition, boxed, manuals, £995. ☎ Jeanne 01684 565217 (Worcs).

ROLAND XP80 flagship workstation, 76-note weighted action, real-time controllers, expandable, 4 outs, 9 months old, home use only, all disks and manuals, financial crisis forces very reluctant sale, £1100. ☎ Mike 01225 874712 (Bath).

ROLAND XP80 workstation with fitted Pop, Orchestra and 'Experience' expansion boards, boxed, with manuals, mint condition, £1400 ono. ☎ Don 01905 797419/0850 162831 (Worcestershire).

ROLAND XP80 the ultimate workstation, absolutely immaculate condition, barely used, in home studio, manuals, disks, boxed, complete with long warranty, £1050 ono. ☎ 01952 260064 (Shropshire).

SCI PROPHET 5, original anvil-flightcase for sale or trade. ☎ Henning: +22642529 (Oslo, Norway).

SEQUENTIAL PROPHET 600, mint condition, £550, no offers, Atari STE, 4Mb, SM125 monitor, £300. ☎ 0181 390 2700 (Surrey).

SEQUENTIAL PROPHET 5 Rev2.1 pre-MIDI, flightcased, needs attention, £200. ☎ Jon 01507 533397 (Lincs).

SYNTON SYRINX monophonic synth, grey with white print ☎ Jelle +31 703623358 (The Hague, Netherlands).

VINTAGE ANALOGUES FOR TRADE I have some vintage synths for trade only, for modular synths or panel modules, not for sale. Korg modular polyphonic PS3200, with PS3010 keyboard, manuals and Kenton MIDI; Prophet 5, mint, Rev3.2, no MIDI. ☎ +34 1 652 03 19 (Madrid, Spain) or email josue@writeme.com.

WALDORF MICROWAVE, analogue filters in a digital module, £500. ☎ 0171 275 9624.

WURLITZER EP200 electric piano, a classic, £450. ☎ Richard 01223 211050 (Cambridge).

YAMAHA CS1X, boxed, with manuals, in excellent condition, includes computer interface, lead, editor, new patches, £460. ☎ Paul 0181 554 9735 (evening).

YAMAHA CS1X, you know the one - it's blue with knobs on it, less than 1 year old, good condition, £450 ono. ☎ Nick 01494 535681 (Bucks).

YAMAHA DX100, mint condition, manual, strap, £150; Digitech GSP5 foot controller, manual, £120 ono. ☎ Martin 01623 824563 (Notts).

YAMAHA KX5, remote MIDI keyboard, £200; Yamaha QX5 8-track sequencer, £65; Westfield 5-string bass guitar with hard case, as new. ☎ 0118 971 2293 (Berks).

YAMAHA MU50 sound module, boxed, manuals, power supply, hardly used, £200. ☎ Lee 0191 201 5133/416 5631 (day/evening).

YAMAHA PSR2000 MIDI keyboard, 100 voices, editor, 32 rhythm sets, 4-track sequencer, boxed, stand, RAM pack, pedal, manual, cost £800, sell for £140; Roland MT100 sequencer/tone module, many features, £140 with manuals. ☎ 01782 661355 (Staffs).

YAMAHA PSR4000 music workstation, powerful sequencer and performance synth, immaculate, boxed, manual, only £550. ☎ 01326 574558.

YAMAHA PSR4000, excellent condition, 6 months old, 3.5 disk drive, full MIDI spec, boxed with manuals, £1200 new, sell for £650. ☎ 01229 821733 (Cumbria).

YAMAHA P150, digital piano, 88 weighted keys, great sounds, with heavy-duty case, £1000; MIDI data filer, £180. ☎ 01709 542199 (Rotherham).

YAMAHA P300 piano/master keyboard, excellent condition, originally cost over £3000, selling for £1375; Technics WSA1R synth module, as new, £650; AKG 414EB mic, £400. ☎ Steve 01507 463182.

YAMAHA SY55 workstation, manuals, Cubase Lite, Yamaha MU50 tone generator, £250 each. ☎ 0117 973073 (Bristol).

YAMAHA SY85 brilliant workstation, loads of sounds, 8-track sequencer, over 2Mb sample RAM upgrade for your own samples, extra sounds, box, manual, studio use only, £700. ☎ 01354 695239.

YAMAHA SY85, hardly used, home use only, with lots of sounds, disks, instructions, stand, £700 ono; Atari 1040, monitor, excellent condition, £190; 380S multitracker, Dolby S, LED display, 8-channel, 12-input mixing console, £400. ☎ Gary 01536 417495.

YAMAHA SY85 plus disks, cables, flightcase, stand and manuals, excellent condition, £600 ono. ☎ David 0116 275 0416/0402 984965 (Leicester).

YAMAHA TG77 rackmount synth, good condition, manual, boxed, £525; Akai S1000PB sampler, 85-disk sound library, manual, good condition, £495. ☎ 01442 393892 (Herts).

YAMAHA TG100 sound module, boxed, as good as new, GM compatible with some really useful sounds, £100 ono. ☎ David 01268 471935 (Essex).

YAMAHA TX816 with manual, £800 ono. ☎ Jody 0181 390 9457.

YAMAHA W7 SYNTH workstation with on-board sequencer, thousands of sounds, complete with dance boards, hardly used, still boxed, £520 ono. ☎ Ian 01252 622429 (Hampshire).

Why buy secondhand when new could be as cheap?

Our entire advertisement can now be seen from pages 24 to 35.

Many secondhand and ex-demo bargains also featured.

*We will beat any genuine quote from a UK or European dealer at the time of order. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock.

EUROPE'S LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED*

RECORDING

AKAI DR4VR, £400; Casio FZ1, £400; SPL Vitaliser, £250; LA Audio 4x4 comp/gate, £200; Boss SE50 multi-effects, £175; Peavey Parametric, £100; Function Junction 16x MIDI, £150; PPS100 sync, £75. ☎ 01732 361442 (Kent)

AKAI MG614, 5-track portastudio (4 tracks + sync), superb mixer with channel inserts and XLR inputs, minimal use, one careful owner, £400. ☎ 01491 824886 (Oxford)

AKAI MG1212 12-track recorder/mixer, £900; dbx 158 modular 8-channel, £250; dbx 154, £75; Lexicon LXP15, £395; LXP1, £175; M79 replay head wanted, also 2-inch tape. ☎ 0114 266 2900

ALESIS ADAT XT, boxed with tapes, hardly used, immaculate condition, £1800. ☎ 01925 740335 (evenings)

ALESIS BRC for ADAT, as new, £580; ADAT v4.2, low hours use, £950 or £1430 for both together, will deliver anywhere in country, cash on delivery. ☎ Robin 01992 575706 (Essex)

ALESIS 16:2:2 mixers, 2 available in excellent condition, home use only, £250 each ono; Yamaha NS40M speakers, home use only, mint condition, £350 ono. ☎ Eugin 0171 753 1861 (day)

ALICE 12:4:8 studio mixer, 8 VU meters, sync/foldback, Tasacam 38 half-inch 8-track, Revox B77, 15/7.5 ips, MXR stereo limiter/compressor, leads, tapes, manuals, all unblemished, one owner, light home-use only, offers. ☎ 0181 688 2211 (Croydon, Surrey)

ALLEN & HEATH GS3 mixer, 16:8:16, MIDI muting, good condition, £800, or part exchange PC or WHY?. Used Ampex half-inch 456 and 499 10-inch spools of tape, £10 and £15. ☎ Jim 01746 862222 (Shropshire)

ALLEN & HEATH GS1 mixer, compact, 32:8:2, perfect condition, little used, including meter bridge, P.U, manuals, box, £600 ono. ☎ John 0121 454 1103 (Birmingham)

ALLEN & HEATH S2, 16:8:2 mixer with MIDI muting, in very good condition, £849 ono. ☎ 0467 637725 (Glasgow)

ALLEN & HEATH 24:8:2 System 8 desk with Penny & Giles faders, Tascam 38, recent service, with tilt trolley and Bell 8-channel dbx, £1800 ono. ☎ 01929 556224 (Dorset)

BANTAM PATCHBAY, 96-way, mint condition, full and half normalising with manual and some multicore thrown in, £190. ☎ 01225 852226 (Bath)

BEHRINGER COMPOSER compressor, £150; Ensoniq DP4 processor, £499; Roland D70 Super LA synthesizer, £450; Mackie 1202 VLZ mixing console, £299; Yamaha AN1X, £650; Oberheim SE1, £599. ☎ Simon 0171 731 4004

BELL 8-CHANNEL dbx, excellent NR unit, plus spare channel, £125; Bell dbx stereo unit, as new, £75, or both for £165; Ampex 1-inch NAB metal spools and boxes, cost £19 each, offers; Art Multiverb digital effects processor, as new, £100; Raindirk Audio 16-channel tape machine interface, matches 10dB outputs from the mixer to +4dB inputs on the tape machine or vice-versa, range +/- 12dB, £125 ono; Proverb 200 16-bit, 19-inch rack unit, 200 true stereo effects, MIDI-programmable patch changes, footswitch input, extremely quiet, excellent condition, as new, £100. ☎ 01202 681419/773103 (Dorset)

CASIO DAR10B DAT recorder, portable, boxed, with case, £275 ono. ☎ Carl 01203 394737 (Midlands)

DIGITECH VOCALIST Workstation, mint condition, boxed with manual, £495. ☎ Andy 01992 560341

DIGITECH VOCALIST 2, rackmount, as new, £300 plus £10 for carriage; Yamaha PSR420, General MIDI, full-size, touch sensitive, £170; Atari 1040STF, needs monitor or TV with SCART, £50; Casio CZ1, £200 (buyer collects). ☎ Robin 01305 785675 (Dorset)

DMR12, 44:24:12:2 mixing desk for sale, offers around £800 considered. ☎ Nick 0171 371 0846

DOD GRAPHIC EQ, 2 rows of 15, mint condition, six months old, bought new, £170 ono. ☎ Ivan 0181 361 3544

ENSONIQ DP/4, four processors in one box, excellent quality, near-mint condition, £775; Mackie CR1604 15-channel mixer, home use only, very good condition, £500, both boxed with manuals. ☎ Steve 01403 268292 (Horsham)

FOSTEX A8 8-track reel-to-reel, good condition, £450. ☎ Darren 01455 8461171/843203 (Leicester)

FOSTEX B16, much-loved classic analogue recorder, £999; Korg M1, £500 ono. ☎ Marcus 01242 699000

FOSTEX DMT8 v2 digital hard disk recorder and mixer with full EQ, 40 minutes of non-compressed 8-track recording, manual and box, excellent condition, £1000. ☎ Sam 01908 681627 (Milton Keynes)

FOSTEX DMT8VL, £750; Boss SX700, £280; Alesis SR16 drum machine, £160; Electrovoice microphone, £90; all boxed with manuals. ☎ Ben 01753 869400 (evenings)

FOSTEX 812 12-channel mixing console, 8 groups, 3 aux sends, boxed, manual, good condition; Mac Powerbook 160 with Cubase, offers. ☎ Chris 01273 323683 (East Sussex)

FOSTEX E16 16-track, £1000; Roland TB303, £750; Korg O1WFD, £750; Casio FZ10M sampler, 300 disks, £400. ☎ 0181 905 5917

FOSTEX E16 multitrack, two 16-way looms and tapes, excellent reproduction, £1200; Casio CZ101 with PSU, manuals, £85. ☎ Steve 01525 373326 (Beds)

FOSTEX E16 tape recorder, boxed, as new, hardly used, £1300 ono. ☎ Dave 01285 713691 (Fairford)

FOSTEX G16 with remote, £1500; Zoom reverb, £70; Peavey Addverb II, £95; Emu Planet Phatt, new boxed, £550; Roland Vintage module, £180; Roland MC500 Mkll, £295. ☎ 01253 404848 (Blackpool)

FOSTEX G24S with sync card, remote extension, hardly used, immaculate, £3500; Soundtracs MRX 34:8:16:12 with Bantam patchbay, looms, stand, cover, home use only, £2500. ☎ 0171 916 2724

FOSTEX M80 8-track recorder, includes rackmount ears, £395; PPS1 Synchroniser, £70, syncs tape to MTC MIDI-clock, or £450 for both. ☎ Mike 01730 266078

FOSTEX R8 8-track reel-to-reel with Seck 12:8:2, wiring loom, good working order, hardly used, offers. ☎ Alan 01243 775312/01903 266156 (Sussex)

FOSTEX R8, remote cable, rack kit, £650, Fostex 812, £425, Ensoniq SD1, £695, Roland R8, £295; AKG C3000, £195, all immaculate. ☎ 01295 721696 (Oxfordshire)

FOSTEX R8 multi-track recorder complete with 5 15-minute reels, excellent condition, £450. ☎ Barnaby 0181 299 9800

FOSTEX 280 4-track, high-speed, Dolby C, full EQ, 8 inputs, case, in very good condition, £320. ☎ 0116 254 8427 (Leicester)

GRAFF DIAMOND duplication system for audio cassettes, 2 master units, 1 power distribution unit, 11 slaves, £3500 ono or split. ☎ 01280 702140

HHB PDR1000 DAT, 4 motors, 2 phantom mic inputs, limiter, filter, perfect condition, hardly used, cost £3500, selling for £1400. ☎ 0181 678 9634

HOME STUDIO CLEAROUT various items for sale including synths, outboard, small modular synth, please call for details and prices. ☎ 0117 985 9420 (Bristol)

LESLIE ROTARY SPEAKER cabinet, awsome power and tone generation, HL822, 6-way EQ, 46 x 26 x 21 inches, on castors, with handles, mint in black and silver, all leads included. ☎ Jon 01297 489259 (Dorset)

LEXICON LXP1 effects, £250; Lexicon LXP5, five multi-effects, £250; Drawmer DS301, MIDI noise gate, mint condition, 2 for sale, £300; Zoom 9030 advanced instrument processor, 9 effects at once, £300. ☎ 01535 645233

LEXICON LXP1 reverb/effects, 2 units, very high quality, immaculate, £275 each; Lexicon MRC remote control for most Lexicons and MIDI equipment, controls 5 units simultaneously, immaculate, £275; Ampex 2-inch, 456 Grand Master tape on 10.5-inch metal spools, used once, as a back-up copies, £45 each; Webber 2-inch alignment test tape, hardly used, boxed, £85. ☎ 01482 448767 (Hull)

MACKIE CR1604, NOT VLZ but still fine! 16 inputs, two stereo outs, six auxiliary sends, great mic preamps, phantom power, rack mounting ears, Rotopod, flexible desk, £600. ☎ 01354 695239

MACKIE CR1604, just been serviced, with papers to prove it, as good as new, very clean desk, will arrange delivery, £600 ono. ☎ 01223 771636 (Cambridge)

MACKIE CR1604 VC2, Rotopod, £700. ☎ 0181 813 9970

MACKIE 8 BUSS 24-channel mixer plus 2 Fostex D80s, all boxed, nearly new, including looms to make an excellent 16-track digital studio, £3000. ☎ 01753 620342 (Berks)

MACKIE 24:8 console, in very good condition, £1950 ono; Microtech UM92S valve microphone, as new, £1345; Sony U-matic VP5030 player, multi-standard, low hours, £200; Two SKB 16U suspension racks, £245 each (RRP £500) and one 12U rack in good condition, £225 (RRP £479); Flight trunk with hinged lid and locking wheels, 1.2m long by 60cm wide by 60cm deep, in very good condition, £200. ☎ 0181 875 9712

MACKIE 32-CHANNEL desk with meter bridge, stand, £3500 ono. ☎ 01628 771710 (Maidenhead)

OKTAVA MK219 condenser mic, black finish and case, £140. ☎ Jon 01342 825158 (Sussex)

OTARI MX5050 half-inch 8-track with remote transport controls and 6 point autolocation, £400; Studiomaster 16:8:16 Mixdown, full EQ and 6 aux channels, £350. ☎ Lawrence 01525 221106 (Luton)

PATCHBAYS, a 48 quarter-inch-jack 1U rack, £40; and a 120 quarter-inch-jack 5U rack, £60. ☎ 0181 296 8820 (Kingston)

PIONEER PDR05 CDR recorder, mint condition, hardly used, £450; Reno CD-ROM player, mains/portable, mint, £75; Conner 540Mb hard drive plus Akai S3000XL fitting kit, £75. ☎ Nigel 01361 890279 (Berwickshire)

RANE FMi 14 10-channel mixer (extendable), including FMM42 master module, FLM82 line mixer, FPE13 parametric EQ, RAP10 power supply, FHL2 link kit, £999; studio table with rack-mounting facilities, £290; Fostex line amplifier, 5030, £150; Klotz 16P studiocore, 7m, Plugs D64-E24T, £50. ☎ 01733 347484 (Peterborough)

REVOX A77 HS, 15/7.5 ips reel-to-reel with manual, £200; dbx type 1 professional noise reduction unit for above, £50. ☎ Ian 0118 961 3002 (Reading)

REVOX C278 8-track recorder, Allen & Heath S3 mixer, 16:4 mute automation, Behringer 8-track de-noiser and Ultrafex; Yamaha FX900 and ART LX effects. ☎ Kevin 0958 737880 (Dorset)

RODE NT2 microphone, £350; NT1, £190; both as new, AKG D202, £150. ☎ 01749 673464 (Somerset)

ROLAND VS880 digital studio workstation with dual effects board, 1.2Gb external hard drive, all manuals, box, mint condition, hardly used, £1350. ☎ Robert 0117 949 6058

ROLAND VS880 8-track recording system, as new with box, manuals, cost £1599, will sell for £1299. ☎ Mike 01592 640877 (Fife)

ROLAND VS880, 8-track recorder with effects board and 1Gb Seagate external hard drive, boxed, £1170 ono; Alesis stereo compressor 3630, boxed, £130. ☎ Kalim 01274 780263

ROLAND VS880, expanded, including drive, effects board, boxed, as new, £1300; Yamaha RM50 drum sample player, 6 triggers, 8 audio outs and sound card, as new, boxed, £350. ☎ Kevin 01277 364931 (Ongar)

SAMSON PA SYSTEM, including power amp, Servo 550, 2x275w, mixing desk, MPL1640, 16 channel, 3 aux, 4 buss, rackmount, brand new, Samson 2-year warranty, EMS 6U flightcase, £900 ono, or sold separately. ☎ George 0181 933 3248 (Ealing)

SANSUI MR66 6-track cassette recorder, double speed, Dolby B, sync input, box, manual, recent Panic service, 50% more tracks than your average cassette multitrack, £365. ☎ 01354 695239

SECK 12:8:2 mixing desk, 3-band EQ, mid-sweep, 2 aux sends, mic/line input, £300; Washburn AB25 electro-acoustic, 5-string bass, never gigged, £300. ☎ 0121 359 5702 (Birmingham)

SELLING COMPLETE STUDIO, contents include mixers, hard disk recording, samplers, all pro gear at good prices, call for a bargain. ☎ 0181 985 7941

SENNHEISER MKH40 microphone, as new, with case, £495; Shure Unidyne B, £25; Shure Unishere B, £25. ☎ 01724 720937/01652 640088 (home/office)

SHURE BETA 58 microphones, 3 of them, plus Beta 57, each with Klotz cable and Neutrik balanced connectors, all unused, £200; Studiomaster Diamond Pro 8:3 mixing desk in full flightcase, £100; Alesis Microverb 3, never used, £50; Yamaha MT50 4-track recorder in original box, £50; 4 Beyerdynamic mic stands, plus 3 PA speaker stands, SKB full flightcase, £100; Sony MDR-IF210 cordless headphones, £20; Westone Thunder I-A electric guitar in Hiscox Liteflite case, £100; Tanglewood Chicago semi-acoustic, £250; Yamaha FG411C electro-acoustic, £150. ☎ 01665 510214

SONY TCD D7 portable DAT recorder/player, Sony ECM stereo mic and I/O cable included, £400. ☎ Alan 01442 878370 (Herts)

SOUNDCRAFT DELTA, 16:4:2 mixing desk, 24 inputs (16 mic/line), deluxe model, professional desk, in excellent condition with case, £1400 + VAT (private sale); Klark Technics DM300, 31-band graphic, excellent condition, £380 +VAT (private sale). ☎ 01773 823805 (Derbyshire)

SOUNDCRAFT K2, mixer, 24:8:2, MIDI muting, excellent live mixer, 4-way matrix, flightcased, mini lamps, two linked, £3500. ☎ Jools 0181 964 4623

SOUNDTRACS DESK, 16:8:2, £600; Yamaha SPX90, £150; Art Multiverb, £150; Alesis Quadraverb, £150; Kawai EQ 312G Dual Graphic, £250; Alesis MEQ 230 Graphic, £100; Atari Falcon Digital 8-out, £400; Cubase Audio, Monitor, Mouse, PC Keyboard, Aphex Aural Exciter Type C, £85; SPL Vitalizer, Model SX2, £300; Alesis 3630 noise gate & comp, £100; Sony reel-to-reel, NAB, £100; Dolby stereo, £50; £2000 for the lot. ☎ Stash 01225 313219 www.weblinkuk.com

SOUNDTRACS MEGAS mixing Desk, 20:16:16 with MIDI muting, 6 aux sends, 4-band switchable EQ, £1000 ono. ☎ James 01223 721776 (Cambridge)

SOUNDTRACS SOLO LOGIC 32-channel automated desk, as new, £3600. ☎ 01273 707777/0966 475616

SPIRIT FOLIO 12:2 mixer, excellent condition, original box, instructions, PSU, £199; Behringer Composer, versatile compressor, original box, manual, as new, £120. ☎ 0118 975 2036 (Reading)

SPIRIT FOLIO SI MIXER, 18 channels, 2 aux sends, 3-band EQ, swept mid on two channels, rack mounting, excellent condition, £250. ☎ Paul 01256 471258 (Basingstoke)

STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND Club 16:2 mixing desk, 2 aux, 3-band EQ, mic and line inputs, perfect condition, £240; Roland TR707, £120; Roland TR606, £110, both in perfect condition. ☎ Nic 0181 361 3544

STUDIOMASTER MIXDOWN GOLD, 16:8:16:2, 34 inputs on mixdown, MIDI mutes, case, manual, mint condition, offers; Atari STE, 4Mb, monitor, Midex+ Cubase v3.02, Export, dongle, manual, Roland A880, MIDI patchbay, 8-ins 8-outs, Merge, filter. ☎ Mike 0161 7409438 (Manchester)

STUDIOMASTER PRO-LINE mixing console, 24:8:16, one owner from new, home studio use only, manual and quality dust cover, cost over £2000, will sell at £650. ☎ Jonathan 01924 381374 (Wakefield)

STUDIOMASTER SERIES 3 modular mixing console, 37:8:2, 6 aux sends, flexible EQ, with two sweepable bass/mid EQs, solid build, great quality, mint condition, £800; Lexicon LXP1, £240; dbx 163 compressor, £80; Drawmer DS201 dual gate, £240; Drawmer LX20, £140; Akai parametric EQ, £80; Aphex Type C exciter, £80; Boss REC10 chorus, £80. ☎ Matt 0966 268564 (Nottingham)

STUDIOMASTER SERIES 5, 16:8:2 mixdown, manual, exellent condition, £650. ☎ Spencer 01795 537068 (Faversham, Kent)

STUDIOMASTER STELLARMIX, 12:8:2 mixer, very good condition, £390 ono. ☎ 01634 671086 (Kent)

TASCAM MM1 20:2 mixer with MIDI mute automation, 4 auxiliaries, 2-band EQ, perfect submixer. ☎ Greg 0468 762908 (Nottingham)

TASCAM M208, 8:4:2 mixer, in good condition, £200; Mackie CR1604 mixer, Keith Salmon, Flat 1 GFF, 26 Nightingale Road, Southsea, Hants, PO5 3JL

TASCAM 38, 2 dbx units, six tape reels, Philip Rees Synchroniser, Atari 1Mb computer and monitor, Emagic Creator, £1300 ono; Alesis SR16 drum module, £140 ono. ☎ Mitch 0121 551 2079 (Birmingham)

TASCAM 464, boxed, manual, inserts, sweep EQ, rehearsal and punch-in modes, £350; Zoom 9030 effects, full MIDI, preamp, nine effects at once, £200. ☎ Steve 01737 557050

TASCAM 238S 8-track with flightcase, £700; Gina, 2-in, 8-out, with digital I/O, PCI card, £450; Cubase VST 3.5 PC, £250. ☎ 01569 731448 (Aberdeenshire)

TASCAM 644 MIDIStudio, mint condition, boxed, with manuals, very good for home use, from a Pro Studio, £595; Novation DrumStation, brand new, boxed with manuals, £399. ☎ 01225 852226 (Bath)

TASCAM MIDISTUDIO 644 4-track with 16-channel mixer, matrix routing, sync and MIDI mute, home use only, with spare tapes, £360. ☎ 01705 690842 (Portsmouth)

TASCAM PORTA 05, Alesis SR16, Alesis Datadisk, Roland Sound Module, Atari 520STE, 1Mb, £750. ☎ 01472 827951 (Grimsby)

TASCAM 688 MIDIStudio, £650; Roland 301 chorus/echo, £150; HH tape echo, £50. ☎ Dave 01482 565163

TEAC A3340S multi-channel tape deck, 4-track, 8 inputs, 10.5-inch NAB reels, original manuals, virtually unused, pristine condition, with JVC 4-channel headphones and extra tapes, £275 ono. ☎ KC 0973 548306 (Leeds)

TECHNICS SVDA10 DAT, unwanted gift, optical I/O and SPDIF, shuttle wheel, pro quality and build, as new, £450, no offers. ☎ 0161 445 5677 (Manchester)

TOA MIXER with flightcase, excellent condition, quick sale needed, £300; Stereographic EQ, £99; HH stereo electronic crossover, £75. ☎ Simon 01252 795100

TL AUDIO CRIMSON 3051 mono voice processor mic, preamp with compressor and 4-band EQ, excellent for vocals and guitars, £200 ono. ☎ Simon 01274 662262/01274 546660

VESTAFIRE SL020, dual compressor/limiter, 1U rack space, excellent condition, boxed with manual, £130 ono. ☎ 01633 613342 (Newport)

YAMAHA MD4, 4-track minidisk recorder, only four weeks use, £570 ono; Fender Hybrid Telecaster, home use only, £500 new, sell for £300. ☎ 01225 834237 (Bath)

YAMAHA M1500, PA mixer/amp, 150W, 6-channel, 2x100w speakers with case. ☎ 01438 220536 (Herts)

YAMAHA MT3 4-track recorder, mint condition, for sale or swap for Novation BassStation, or any other outboard gear, £200 ono. ☎ Alex 0151 513 1106 (Merseyside)

YAMAHA MT50, 4-track, boxed, manuals, very little use, good condition, £199 ono. ☎ Steve 0181 682 2885

YAMAHA MT100 4-track, dbx, varispeed, aux, individual tape outs, boxed, with manual, £200; Boss CS3 compressor £40. ☎ Bruce 01935 425932 (Somerset)

YAMAHA PROMIX 01 digital mixer, excellent condition, as new, boxed, manual, £950 ono. ☎ 0181 549 8677 (Kingston)

YAMAHA S100 nearfield monitors, suitable for small project studios, £100 ono; Carlsboro Beta 112, PA speakers, £300 ono. ☎ Jeff 01455 636900 (Devon)

SEQUENCERS

ROLAND MC303 Groovebox, as new, hardly used, £325. ☎ Steve 01732 872101

ROLAND MC303, mint condition, unwanted prize, boxed with manuals, £450 or possible swap for Novation BassStation. ☎ James 01603 477761 (Norwich)

ROLAND MC303 Groovebox, boxed with manuals, hardly used, home use only, £400. ☎ Ricardo 0410 2894167 (London)

ROLAND TB303, excellent condition, box, carry-case, manual, sync converter, £800 ono. ☎ 0181 883 4598

ROLAND TB303 in top condition, as new, £1000. ☎ +43 1 4199543

ROLAND TB303, immaculate condition, with case, £900. ☎ Rob 01323 647813

ROLAND TB303 in very good condition, £600 ono; Roland TR808 drum machine in very good condition, £450 ono. ☎ 0113 289 9622 (Leeds)

YAMAHA QX5, sequencer with floppy drive, £150 ono. ☎ 01246 291106 (Chesterfield)

YAMAHA QY10, compact sequencer/module, in perfect condition with original case and manual, £100. ☎ Russ 01724 847152 (Scunthorpe)

YAMAHA QY700 sequencer, mint condition, hardly used, boxed, with manuals, £799. ☎ Andy 01992 560341 (Essex)

SAMPLERS

AKAI CD3000XL sampler, v2.0, 24Mb, effects board fitted, CD-ROMs, disks, still boxed, never used, £1575; Kawai MDK 61 II master keyboard, boxed as new, £140. ☎ Paul 01536 761014 (Northants)

AKAI S01, £225; Yamaha A3000 output board, £100; Alesis Midiverb 3, £80; Midiman Syncman SMPTE box, £60; Philip Rees 3M MIDI Merge, £30; Laney PA100, £15. ☎ Darryl 01932 340473 (Surrey)

AKAI S900, new software v2.2, 8 outputs, 30 or more disks, £300. ☎ George 01708 554972 (evenings)

AKAI S950, fully expanded, boxed, as new, £500; Korg 03R/W (rackmount 01/W), boxed, as new, £500. ☎ Mark 01386 422832 (evenings)

AKAI S950, expanded, £475; Atari, monitor, £150; JD800, £750; JV1000, £800; DR4d, hard drive, £600; Casio FZ1, £280; A-frame, £50; Korg 01/W, £490. ☎ 01252 377638 (Hants)

AKAI S950 sampler, £450; Behringer Eurodesk MX8000, £900; Atari 1040 STFM with high-res monitor, £90; Korg 01/W, £300. ☎ Pete 01329 845643 (evening)

AKAI S1000, SCSI board fitted, 8Mb RAM, immaculate condition, boxed, manuals, 4.4 software, Zip drive and lead, £1000; Mackie 1604 with Rotopod, £550. ☎ 01268 452028 (Essex)

AKAI S1000, sampler, 10Mb memory expansion, copy of manual, disk, good condition, £800. ☎ 0114 250 8699 (Sheffield)

AKAI S1000 hard disk sampler, internal hard disk digital AES/EBU fitted, optical, SCSI, 20Mb memory, home studio use only, £999. ☎ Jonathan 01924 381374 (Wakefield)

AKAI S1000HD, 10Mb hard drive, v4.3 operating system, SCSI, home use only, excellent condition, £750 for quick sale. ☎ Kevin 0171 226 8297

AKAI S1100GX, superb condition, will exchange for different sampler or sell for £500 ono; Roland TR626, £100 ono; MSQ700 sequencer, £100 ono, or everything for a good offer. ☎ 01904 784552 (York)

AKAI S3000XL, £1000; Korg Wavestation SR, £350; Roland SH101, £300; Juno 60, £250; Emu Vintage keys+, £375; S1000 keyboard, £650; Alesis compressor, £150; Moog Prodigy,

£220, Akai ME80P, £100. ☎ 01206 792123 (Colchester)

CASIO FZ1 digital sampling keyboard, large library and MIDI leads, £400, Yamaha AM802 8 2 mixer with 3 aux inputs, £170, Computer and keyboard desk, £80. ☎ 01935 427658

CASIO FZ1 sampler, 8 outputs, resonant filters, large LCD display for waveforms, over 150 disks, manual, £300, Yamaha TG33 vector synth, £150. ☎ Simon 0161 860 6139 (Manchester)

CASIO FZ1 2Mb sampler keyboard, 8 outputs, large LCD display, manual, £325 or swap for rackmount sound module/effects. ☎ 01483 423088 (Surrey)

EMU IIIXP, 32Mb RAM, SCSI, 4 Stereo outs, digital I/O. £1200 or best offer, Akai S1100 expanded sampler, in excellent condition, 12Mb RAM and all cards, SCSI, SMPTE for video or multitrack sync, and digital I/O, £1250 or offers. ☎ +34 1 652 03 19 (Madrid, Spain) or email josue@wnteme.com

EMU EMULATOR E4K keyboard sampler, 64Mb chip allows full expansion, 540Mb hard drive, EOS 3 sequencer, huge library, effects, ASCII keyboard, boxed, mint, £2460 ono ☎Andy 01291 430704 (Gwent)

EMU E4X, 64Mb, effects, 540Mb hard drive, still guaranteed, £2222, Kurzweil Micro Piano, £250. ☎ 0117 914 4752 (Bristol)

EMU ESI32 sampler, only six months old, boxed, manuals, excellent condition, can deliver in south, £699. ☎ Anthony 0966 455761 (Horsham)

EMU ESI4000 Turbo, 64-note polyphony, effects, 10 outputs, digital in/out, resonant filters, only one month old, cost £1499, yours for only £1250. ☎ Richard 0171 288 0128

ENSONIQ ASR10 keyboard, 8Mb, 24-bit effects, hard disk recording, sequencer, boxed, excellent condition, £1000, Atari STE, 2Mb, Cubase, brand new monitor, boxed, £200. ☎ John 01482 888893/0956 602470 (Hull)

ENSONIQ ASR10, keyboard sampling workstation, in very good condition, disks, manuals, £700, Roland JV80 keyboard, good condition, footpedal, manual, £325, Beyer DT250 studio headphones, mint, boxed, £50. ☎ 01244 376446 (Chester)

ENSONIQ EPS sampling keyboard, Moog, Roland library, £320. ☎ 0839 840933 (Brixton)

ENSONIQ EPS16+, £520; Oberheim Matrix 1000, £250; Yamaha TG33, £170; Boss DR660, £170; Crumar Spirit analogue (Moog designed), £150; Atari STE, monitor, £165, all immaculate with manuals. ☎ David 0181 880 2046

ENSONIQ EPS sampler, 8-output expander, hard carry-case, in very good condition, £450. ☎ David 01483 830621 (Guildford)

KORG DSS1 sampler, weighted keyboard, 100 factory disks, editing software, MIDI £250, Yamaha RX5 drum machine, £125, Yamaha R100 reverb, £65, Yamaha EMT10 sound expander, £65, all with manuals. ☎ 01525 221106 (Luton)

ROLAND DJ70 MK I sampler, basic 2Mb fitted as new, original packing, manual, £525 ono. ☎ Nick 01275 462762

ROLAND MS1 stereo sampler, 4Mb RAM card for long sampling times, manual, boxed, easy to use, £260; Tascam M144 4-track Portastudio with manual, in need of repair (transport problems) hence £60, Alesis Microlimiter/compressor, £60. ☎ 01933 678608 (Northants)

ROLAND S750 sampler, turbo memory board, colour monitor, mouse, latest system, excellent condition, £1200; Roland JV1080, £595. ☎ 0161 440 8759 (Cheshire)

ROLAND S760, 10Mb, superior filters, manual, disk upgrade, immaculate, £850. ☎ Jon 01394 274511/ 670622 (days/evening)

ROLAND S760, 32Mb, CD-ROM drive, SyQuest removable drive, loads of library on CD-ROM, £1400; Korg Wavestation SR, £525; Technics WASIR modelling synth, £600; 414 R2B mic, £400. ☎ 01507 463182 (Lincs).

ROLAND S760 sampler, 18Mb, with CD-ROM drive and library, £900. ☎ Ian 01132 783690 (Leeds)

ROLAND W30 sampling workstation with Roland sound library, editor and manuals, boxed, home use only, £500. ☎ Adrian Smith 01227 264054 (Kent)

ROLAND W30 workstation sampler and sequencer, excellent condition, boxed with manual, £510; Korg Poly 800 MkII synth, £120. ☎ Mark 0113 274 8092 (Leeds)

ROLAND W30 with disks and manuals, £520 ono, Korg X3 workstation, home use only, boxed, manuals, quick sale, £650 ono or £1100 for the pair. ☎ 01203 559080 (Coventry)

SEQUENTIAL PROPHET 2000, filters, arpeggiator, needs new disk drive, £300; Akai S950 full expansion, £475; Chase Bit 99, £200; Roland D50, mint, £375; Casio CZ1, mint, £225, Yamaha DX7, £200 H&H stereo desk, £100, part-exchange for JP8000, JD800, D550, PG1000, A3000, Rave-O-Lution, AN1X, SE70, Launch Pad or Studio Quad. ☎ 01902 744293 (Wolverhampton)

YAMAHA A3000, internal SCSI, 10 inputs, expanded, 2 months old, £1000 ono, Sony DAT, SSES optical interface, regularly serviced, mint condition, £250 ono; Casio CZ5000, classic full-size keyboard, manuals, low noise, built-in sequencer, £150 ono; Yamaha SPX900 multi-effects unit, superb condition, £300. ☎ Mark 0121 520 6132 (Telford)

DRUM MACHINES

AKAI MPC2000 sampling drum machine, sequencer, brand-new, boxed with manuals, £775; JL Cooper Datamaster sync for ADATs, SMPTE/MIDI timecode, cost over £600, sell for £150. ☎ 01224 713334 (Aberdeen)

ALESIS SR16 drum machine, £110. ☎ 0171 609 6478

BOSS DR5 rhythm section drumbox/sequencer, boxed with manual, £195; Carlsbro PA212, 2x12-inch mid-horn bullet tweeter per cab, 150w, 8-ohm, £190. ☎ Graham 01634 580756 (Kent)

BOSS DR660, boxed, manuals, mint, £200. ☎ Dan 0171 277 4707

EMU PROCUSSION drum module, excellent condition, very versatile machine, £300 ono, Yamaha TG77, very good condition with editor and library, £425 ono. ☎ Jason 01422 846300

KAWAI R100 drum machine and chip, £125 ono; Korg KPR77 analogue, £80 ono; Korg DRM1, 5 cards, £140 ono; Yamaha FB01, £60; Microverb II, £65; Wanted: Korg M1 cards, Kawai K4 cards and manual or photocopy. ☎ 0121 662 2743

KORG S3 rhythm workstation, boxed with manual, £180. ☎ Eddie 01482 897307

QUASIMIDI RAVE-O-LUTION 309 with output expansion board, boxed with manual, immaculate condition, £650. ☎ Darryl 01932 340473 (Surrey)

ROLAND R8 drum machine with SNR8 04 808 card, manual, in good condition, £300 ono. ☎ Andy 01524 36722 (Lancaster)

ROLAND R8M, rackmounted, 8 outputs, 20 kits, excellent condition, manual, £275 ono, 100w 12-inch PA speakers plus 100w amp, £150. ☎ 0171 267 2966

ROLAND R8 MK 2, box and manual, £450 ono. ☎ 0141 221 7026 (Glasgow)

ROLAND TR808 drum machine, with manual and MIDI retrofit, £500 ono; Roland TB303 Bassline, with carry case and manual, £700 ono. ☎ 0161 286 9709 (Manchester)

SIMMONS SDX, 8Mb sampling RAM, 70Mb HD, 8 force-sensing resistor pads with128-position detection, kick, hi-hat, rack, offers; Sony DPSM7 modulation effects processor, high quality sound, deep and sophisticated level of programming £490, multi-effects processor equivalent to Quadraverb, £190. ☎ Chris 0336 782 888

YAMAHA RX5 monster drum machine, 12 separate outputs, power supply and 6 RAM-cards, £230 ono. ☎ 01246 854921 (Derbyshire)

PERSONNEL

DRUMMER AND FEMALE singer required to complete dance-indutrial Cambridge outfit, Album to promote major label interest, Soundgarden, Nine Inch Nails. ☎ Tim 01223 367040

FEMALE PROGRAMMER seeks nice inventive programmer for creative trip-hop, pop, orchestral project with dance and guitar influences. ☎ 0171 252 6028

FEMALE SESSION VOCALIST required for Portsmouth-based project studio, demoing mainstream pop/chart music. ☎ Paul 01705 822112 (Portsmouth)

LYRIC WRITER, with a resourceful mind, full of kaleidoscopic imagination, for writing ready/tailor-made verses to harmonise with your music, one-offs or contracts considered, negotiable terms. ☎ Lisa 0181 214 2503

PROFESSIONAL DRUMMER touring in Europe, very good sight reading, looking for paid work, both live and studio. ☎ 0958 769574 (London)

VOCALIST, 45, beautiful, unusual voice, available for pro-recording projects, into samples, guitars, ambience, melodic noise, experimental indie, MBV, Cocteau, Spiritualized, Roses, Stereolab, tape available. ☎ Eddie 0171 263 3919

VOCALIST WANTED by old-fart band in their '30s wanting to gig again, moderate ability with a good voice to raise our game, influences Free, Cream, Weller. ☎ Paul 0113 2393062 (Leeds)

WEST SOMERSET singer/songwriter with studio, seeks writing partner, laid-back ambient trip-hop, trance. ☎ 01984 641247

COMPUTERS/SOFTWARE

APPLE MAC LCIII, 4/80 colour monitor, Stylewriter inkjet printer, MIDI interface, Emagic Logic sequencer, lots more software, £400; Carlsbro Cobra 90 keyboard combo, £100. ☎ Ian 01132 783690 (Leeds)

APPLE MAC 660AV Quadra, Apple 15-inch monitor, keypad, CD software, Steinberg VST, Steinberg Recycle, Opcode OMS, cost £1650. ☎ Tony 0171 354 3087

APPLE MAC QUADRA 650, 24Mb RAM, 230Mb hard drive,14-inch colour monitor and software, Digidesign AudioMedia II audio card with stereo in/out, digital/anologue, Sound Designer II and Cubase Audio 2.0 software, £600 for the lot or swap for sampler, London only ☎ Steve 0181 376 3484

APPLE MAC QUADRA 700, 20/240, Apple 14-inch RGB monitor, 24-bit keyboard, mouse, Apple MIDI interface, D2 CD-ROM, Cubase 2 5, all with disks, manuals and boxes, £700. ☎ 0161 429 7717 (Cheshire)

APPLE QUADRA 800, 32Mb RAM, 230Mb hard drive, CD 300e CD-ROM, Audiomedia II card, Sound Designer and Masterlist software, Logic Audio Discovery 3, 14-inch monitor, £825. ☎ Dave 0115 950 7033 (Nottingham)

ATARI FALCON, 4Mb RAM, 127Mb hard drive, Emagic Logic sequencer, 40 effects, business software, utilities, extra MIDI ports, £425 ono. ☎ 0973 915269 (Staffs)

ATARI HIGH-RES monitors, black and white, suitable for Cubase, latest 14-inch model, in very good condition with box, can send, two units, £75 each; Roland colour monitor, 14-inch, RGB display with special cable, suitable for any Roland sampler, good condition, only £85, can dispatch if required. ☎ 0181 668 6077 (Surrey)

ATARI MEGA 1 computer, Atari high-resolution mono-monitor, immaculate condition, Pro 24 v3 and loads of music software, £150. ☎ Graham 0151 729 0529 (Liverpool)

ATARI MEGA 4 with monitor, printer, all in good condition, lots of extra software, £225 ono, Roland A880, MIDI patchbay, in perfect condition, eight ins/outs, in perfect condition, £150 ono; 14 or 15-inch Mac monitor wanted, must be in good condition, cash waiting for best offer. ☎ Andy 01633 613342 (Newport)

ATARI POWER MAC, 8100/80AV, 16Mb RAM, 500Mb hard drive, CD-ROM, monitor, keyboard, Moviepak video capture card, Videoshop 3, boxed, as new, £600. ☎ Tim 01865 264839/01235 550491. Email timr@grolier.co.uk

ATARI 520STFM, 1Mb, £80; Philips CM8833 colour monitor, £80 or both for £150, includes cables, games, software, joystick. ☎ 01375 401964/0498 570517 (Thurrock, Essex).

ATARI 1040STF, 2Mb, SM124 monitor, CA hard drive, £200. ☎ Chris 0171 327 6813/0181 325 2621 (day/evening)

ATARI 1040 STFM high-res monitor, C-Lab Notator, Creator v3.1, Export, dongle, manual, £350. ☎ 01487 831221

ATARI ST, 2Mb, SM124 monitor, Cubase v3, £300; Emu Emax II, £550; Boss Dr Synth, £150; Zimmer rack, 27U, £50; Peavey XR600 PA head, £300, 2 Carlsbro A212 cabs, £200. ☎ Matt 01926 330135 (Warwickshire)

ATARI STFM, 1Mb, with high-res monitor plus Notator SL3.21 with dongle, manuals, training video, £210; Alesis Nanoverb, £90, Yamaha drum machine, RX11, £80, Audiowerk hard disk recording card with VMR software, break-out cables and manual, 2 in/8 out, plus digital I/O, 6 months old, £375. ☎ 0118 947 0761 (Reading)

ATARI STE, as new, 4Mb, high-res monitor, Unitor 1, software, KAT remote control, export, offers. ☎ Adam 0956 397728

CUBASE SCORE VST for Mac v3.5, as new, complete with installs, CD, manuals, registration form, £300. ☎ 01993 812739 (Oxon)

CUBASE VST SCORE 3.5.2 with 25 of the best plug-ins for Mac. ☎ Dan 01493 330441 (Norfolk)

CUBASE VST 3.5 PC, save £50 on shop price, new, unregistered, complete with dongle & CD-ROM, got two for Christmas, must sell duplicate, £300. ☎ Steve 01569 731448 (Stonehaven, Aberdeenshire)

CUBASE V3.1 FOR ATARI with dongle, manuals, scorewriting, the lot for £120 ono. ☎ Simon 01582 502470 (Luton)

DIGIDESIGN SESSION 8 with 882 I/O for Macintosh, mint, boxed, Micropolis 2.1Gb hard drive, offers, Akai ASQ10 sequencer, mint condition, £450 ono. ☎ 01277 365343 (Essex)

DIGITAL AUDIO LABS Card D+, superior audio card, low noise, cost £600, will accept £300 ono. 0171 281 4619/267 5041 (day/evenings)

EMAGIC AUDIOWERK 8, Logic Audio v3 for Mac, PCI board, latest version software, still boxed, perfect condition, £625. ☎ Alan 01442 878370 (Herts)

EMAGIC AUDIOWERK 8 PCI card, Logic Audio v3, Steinberg Recycle, Rebirth, MOTU Pocket Express, all still boxed, perfect condition, £899. ☎ Alan 01442 878370 (Herts)

EMAGIC LOGIC AUDIO, v3.0 for Mac, still sealed, unwanted prize, £375 ono. ☎ 01223 501106 (Cambridge)

486 DX50, 8Mb RAM, 640Mb hard disk, 16-bit sound card, includes Cakewalk Pro Audio, Cool Edit, Goldwave, 14-inch monitor, keyboard, mouse, printer, £450 ono. ☎ Michael 01505 320714 (Renfrewshire)

MOTU UNYISYN, original disks, manuals, Windows 95/3 ... £95; MOTU MIDI Express, PC, 6 port MIDI interface, boxed as new, £125. ☎ 01384 567727 (daytime)

OPCODE STUDIOVISION for Mac, £150, Pro Tools Bridge I/O, NuBus Card, adds 8 tracks to main system, offers; Sound Tools DAT I/O and AD, offers; Nakamichi PMA 7IIE power amp, very high quality amp, few hours use, cost £1800, sell for £1200 ono; Casio VZ10M phase distortion synth, £190. ☎ Chris 0336 782 888

PENTIUM 166MMX 2.5Gb hard drive, 32Mb RAM, Soundcard, MIDI In/Out ports, Cubase Audio, Rebirth, Wavelab Instant Dance Music Tool, £599. ☎ Mike 01785 840 830 (Stafford)

STEINBERG CUBASE 3.0, never used, £170 ono. ☎ 01382 872085 or email ronnie.a@zetnet.co.uk

STEINBERG CUBASE AUDIO VST, 3.5 for Mac, £275; Terratec Base 1 soundcard for PC, £30; Apple Stylewriter II printer, £30; all ono. ☎ Steve 0181 301 0777 (Kent)

STEINBERG REBIRTH, RB338 techno microcomposer, emulates legendary Roland TB303 and TR808, unwanted gift, quick sale, £70. ☎ Mark 0958 778169 (Dorset)

TURTLE BEACH FIJI with digital I/O, only 7 months old, superb soundcard, very low noise, 20-bit converters, boxed, manual, £220 ono. ☎ Paul 01705 822112 (Hants)

TURTLE BEACH TROPEZ CLASSIC, full Duplex, SampleStore, 4Mb RAM, Windows 95 drivers, cost £250, will sell for £80 ono. ☎ 0411 502305 (Brighton)

YAMAHA CBX HDR system, 19-inch rack, Studio Vision Pro 3 Mac software, £480 or split. ☎ 0181 889 0990/0802 447358

YAMAHA SW60XG PC soundcard, boxed, manuals, £80 ono. ☎ 01246 208659 (Chesterfield)

WANTED

AKAI S3000XL, cash waiting. ☎ 01202 392198 (Dorset)

ALESIS ADAT, Yamaha, Korg or Roland synth or module, PC software and soundcard, cash waiting, have additional gear available for swaps. ☎ 01869 347167 (Oxon)

ATARI FALCON WANTED in good conditon, patchbay also wanted. ☎ Chris 0116 2702716 (Leicester)

ATARI MIDI PORT expander for Cubase, Mega 4, willing to purchase complete setup. ☎ 0114 255 7707 (Sheffield)

CAN ANYBODY out there help? Do you have the pizzicato synth sample found on tracks by Sash, Faithless, Quicksilver, needed on floppy-disk for ESI32, I'm desperate. ☎ Rob 0191 469 4573 (Gateshead)

DIAMOND EDGE defragmentation software for Falcon. ☎ 01702 521570 (Essex)

DIGIDESIGN SOUND TOOLS for Mac or Atari, especially DAT I/O interface, will buy as a package or interface only and will pay well. ☎ 0191 285 7596 (Newcastle)

ELEKTOR FORMAT BOOK wanted, your price paid. ☎ Gary 0151 201 8490 (Merseyside)

EMU EMULATOR 2 wanted, must be working and a reasonable price, for sale: Yamaha C55, £135, Kawai K3, £235, Vesta Kozo MIDI/CV, £35. ☎ Ade 0151 722 2165 (Liverpool)

EMU EMULATOR IV or E6400 & Yamaha VL1m wanted, (will also consider EMU ESI4000). London area preferred. ☎ Darren 0181 441 7441

FENDER RHODES electric piano wanted, built-in speaker, tremolo version. ☎ Richard 0181 654 6052

FOSTEX DCM100 16-channel stereo mixer with EQ and FX sends/returns in a 1U rack, all controllable via MIDI, £150 ono. ☎ Stephen 01603 504461 (Norwich)

FOSTEX DCM100 & MIXTAB mixer rack & control tablet. ☎ Daniel 01732 822824 (Kent)

KEYBOARD wanted, continental chromatic, 5 row style. ☎ 0131 477 9387 (Edinburgh)

KORG M1 PCM cards, especially string sounds. ☎ Norman 01279 814439 (evenings)

KORG MS20 or Oberheim Matrix 1000 wanted. ☎ Dominik 01703 211827 (Southampton)

KORG 700S/ROLAND JUPITER 8, must be in good condition and perfect working order, cash waiting, I'm a musician, not a dealer. ☎ Renato 01628 825959 (Berkshire)

LEXICON JAM-MAN required, must be in good condition, cash waiting. ☎ Paul 0181 398 6523 (Surrey)

ROLAND AX1 keyboard or similar 'shoulder type' keyboard wanted, cash waiting. ☎ 01224 724379 (Aberdeen)

ROLAND FP8 in good condition. ☎ Simon 01628 822893 (Berkshire)

ROLAND JD990, Emu Morpheus, Roland D550, JP8000. ☎ 0181 449 9698

ROLAND MKS80, Sequential Prophet VS, Roland TR909, Emu Emulator 2, mint, fully working only. ☎ 01444 239638 (Sussex)

S50 DIGITIZER TABLET, looking for digitizer in good condition. ☎ Alex 01702 589369 (Essex)

SOUNDQUEST MIDIQUEST V.6 PC editor wanted. For sale: Marantz SD40 cassette deck, £35, 8U table rack, £15; approx 50 SOS mags, £20

ROLAND SH101 pitch-bend lever/unit. ☎ 01287 63818

ROLAND TB303, R8 soundcards, Novation BassStation. ☎ 04325 114497 (Exeter)

VIDEOS OF THOMAS DOLBY, 'Golden Age Of Wireless' live, OMD live 1981 in VHS format, £10 each paid. ☎ Steve 01526 323468 (Lincs)

YAMAHA CS15D, ROLAND JX3P, in the Shropshire/West Midlands/North Wales area, must be in OK condition, and under £300 w moindrot@n-shropshire.ac.uk

YAMAHA CS80 in good condition, can collect; ARP Odyssey MK1, Soundcards for Morpheus and Roland R8 drum machine wanted. ☎ 01535 645233

YAMAHA DX7 MK I ROM and RAM cards wanted. ☎ Dave 01827 53424 (Staffs)

YAMAHA RY30, may part-exchange for DR660, camcorder, manuals, Sequential SixTrak, TR626, obscure circuits and circuit diagrams. ☎ 01484 663606 (Huddy)

MISCELLANEOUS

ACOUSTIC DRYROOM, weighs 2 tonnes, made of lead, comes in 22 sections with its own silent air-conditioning, ideal for pro setup, Casio CZ500 8-track sequencer, manual's and flightcase, £200; Roland U220 sound module, excellent condition with manuals, £300. ☎ 0976 220461 (Manchester)

ATARI HIGH-RESOLUTION EMULATOR, converts any TV or colour monitor into high resolution, complete with instructions, £10. ☎ George 0181 785 9862

DON 2 DJ MIXER, (Intimidation) for sale, features BPM counter, kill switches, drum base, barely used, home use only, as new, £420. ☎ 01203 775477 (Coventry)

FORD CARGO 7.5 ton, 6 cylinder diesel (non HGV), 21 x 8 x 8-foot GRP box, professionally converted with lights, mains, carpet, acoustic insulation, daylight, Foxguard alarm, sleeper cab, tail lift, MOT, taxed, low mileage, serviced, in very good condition, £7950 ono (private sale). ☎ 0181 875 9712 (SW18)

14U RACKMOUNT flightcase, shock-mounted with wheels on rear, £175, XR300 SMPTE unit, £100. ☎ 0116 255 1009 (Leicester)

GROOVE ELECTRONICS M2CV MIDI to CV/gate convertor, provides two independent channels and many control options, fitted with second channel, battery-backed RAM, DIN sync 24 output which controls early Korg and Roland equipment such as the TR808, TB303, arpeggiator output, reliable, with box and manual, £175; Back issues of music tech magazines, SOS, FM, MT, £1+ P&P each. ☎ 01794 519659 (Hampshire)

INTERNATIONAL MUSICIAN magazines, over 100 from 1981 to 1991, offers. ☎ 01142 686751/0467 656258 (Sheffield)

KORG G5 bass guitar synth processor, creates new waveforms with filter and resonance from any bass guitar, £90. ☎ 01780 752325 (Lincs)

PEAVEY CS800 stereo power amp with flightcase, ready to gig, £300 ono. ☎ 01773 528757

ROLAND U110 ROM cards. ☎ Mick 01203 306130 (Coventry)

TECHNICS SA EX700 home cinema receiver, 60wX5, Dolby Pro Logic centre, 100w, boxed as new, 6 months old, £390. ☎ 0121 430 7706

TWO-TIER KEYBOARD STAND, single central upright support, black, adjustable, used as single or double, £45 including carriage. ☎ 01628 473853 (Bucks)

Eddie Moors Music

Massive Stocks, Massive Discounts, Exclusive Deals, Fast Friendly service!

Let us Beat your best quote!

TEL: 01202 395135 FAX: 01202 397622

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM ONE OF THE UK'S LARGEST INDEPENDENT RETAILERS. ESTABLISHED OVER 30 YEARS

KORG I3 PRO SYNTHESIZER

At £899 this top of the range keyboard has no competition.Fully programmable sounds. Fully programmable accompaniments.The ability to hold 10 complete songs in it's memory for instant playback.The Auto backing styles are brilliant and make composing songs much easier. Superb Korg sound.The i3 has to be the best value available today. Limited stocks. Don't miss out.

KORG PROPHECY VIRTUAL SYNTHESIZER

RRP £999 OUR PRICE £429

The Korg Prophecy is The Definitive Fully Programmable Physical Modelling Synthesizer. Acoustic simulations and superb analog sounds are easily achieved With Unlimited real time editing and control parameters the Prophecy is the ultimate creative performance synthesizer.Excellent onboard arpeggiator

ROLAND SD35 GM PLAYER & RECORDER

RRP £799 OUR PRICE £349

The Roland SD35 is a powerful midi sequencer and sound module. You can playback songs recorded on the SD35 or any other midi sequencer The 16 part multitimbral sound module offers a wide choice of top quality instrument sounds, drum kits and effects.

KORG i5S EXCLUSIVE DEAL

RRP £1099 OUR PRICE £529

This has to be the best pro keyboard deal around. We have secured a quantity of Korg i5s keyboards at under half price. Superb Korg sounds. Independent dual multi effects processors. Interactive programmable backings. 3.5 inch SMF compatable disc drive. Built in amp and speakers.
Stocks are limited and selling fast.

CASIO WK1500 MUSIC WORKSTATION

RRP £549 OUR PRICE £269

The WK1500 is a 76 note MIDI keyboard with built in speakers making it ideal for portable performance or intergration with a computer music system. Features include Touch response. 128 sounds (General MIDI compatible). 100 rhythms with variations. 16 channel mixer function. Keyboard layer and split. Auto accompaniment. 10 digital effects. 6 sound control pads. Multi track recorder. 2 songs and 6 tracks. 10 registration memories. **Never before have we been able to offer a keyboard of this quality at this price!!**

Korg 8 Buss Digital Desk Exclusive

We have a limited number of Korg Soundlink Digital Desks at £799

Features include:
16 digital ins & outs (ADAT Optical)
8 Analogue inputs,
3 Band EQ sweepable with "Q" on MIDI, 2 Internal digital effects precessors and MIDI control automation with 100 scene memory recall

Packaged with:

ADAT XT.....£2499
Fostex D90.....£1999
Korg 1212 I/O.....£1299

RRP £1899
£799
EMM Price

LOWEST PRICES ON ALL SYNTHESIZERS

Korg Trinity Series

Trinity. Trinity Plus. Trinity Pro. Trinity ProX Prices too low to print.We can beat your best quote

LOWEST UK TRINITY PRICES

Roland JP8000

JP8000. XP10. XP50. XP80. VK7. A90EX.MC303. We can save you money on all Roland Products.

LOWEST UK ROLAND PRICES

Korg Z1 & N Series

Korg Z1 £1299 Korg N264 £649 Korg N364 £649

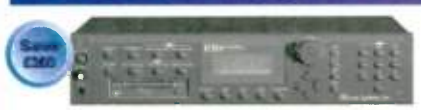
LOWEST UK YAMAHA PRICES

CS1X. AN1X. A3000. VL70M. P50M.QY70. SU10.

UNBEATABLE PRICES ON ALL EMU SAMPLERS AND AUDIO PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT

Emu E synth Rack Sampler
Call us for a great deal on this superb new sampler

E SYNTH RACK £CALL



ESI 4000 Custom Pro Sampler includes 16 Mb RAM 230 Mb removable HD.

ESI 4000 PRO EXCLUSIVE

Emu Orbit V2

Lowest UK Prices on all Emu Expanders

E4X TURBO NEW LOW PRICE

Call for our new deal on Emu Systems flagship sampler includes 128 voice poly.8 Balanced outs.AES EBU. 32Mb RAM. 2Gb internal HD. 18 bit dual stereo effects

E6400 Custom Pro Sampler includes 64 voice poly.8 Balanced outs.16 Mb RAM. 230 Mb removable HD. Plus 2 x Emu Library CD Roms

E 6400 SAMPLER £1899

Emu E synth Keyboard Sampler
See how much money we can save you . Call Now

E SYNTH KEYBOARD £CALL

Emu Planet Phatt

Emu Carnaval

Our Custom Pro Sampler Deals deliver you Maximum Facilities at The Lowest Possible Price.
If you think you have already been offered a good deal on any Emu product
Call us Now
Let us Beat your Best Quote

EDDIE MOORS MUSIC LTD 679 CHRISTCHURCH ROAD BOURNEMOUTH DORSET BH7 6AE

WRR

THE LOWEST UK PRICES ON ALL AUDIO EQUIPMENT

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM ONE OF THE UK'S LARGEST INDEPENDENT RETAILERS. ESTABLISHED OVER 30 YEARS

SONY DTCA8 DAT RECORDER

RRP £995 OUR PRICE £395

We have just secured this excellent deal on the Sony DTCA8 Rackmountable DAT recorder
Features include 3 sample rates. SPDIF in and out.
If you are looking for an affordable high quality DAT for mastering or digital back up,the DTCA8 offers the very best value available today..imited stock at £595
Offer includes Free tapes. Call for details

MARANTZ PMD601 DIGITAL RECORDER

RRP £999
£199
EMM Price

The **PMD 601** is a **Pro spec** portable **DCC digital mastering recorder**.Better quality than DAT. Features include:
XLR stereo balanced Mic in.
Battery pack. Optical in/out.
Coax digital in. Mains Adaptor.
Also plays standard cassettes

ULTRA LOW MODULE PRICES

Roland JV1080 / 2080

Best UK Price on all expansion Boards

LOWEST KORG PRICES

Korg Trinity Rack

All the Sonic Power of the Korg Trinity in a low cost rack. Amazing Value

Korg SG Piano Rack

Simply the very best piano expander we have ever heard.Also includes many of the best Korg Trinity presets making it a realy powerful music tool.

Waldorf Pulse Exclusive

Waldorf Pulse Exclusive

Limited stock of this superb synthesizer at £299. Check our prices on Microvave II Microwave XT and Pulse Plus

RRP £499 OUR PRICE £299

We can beat your best quote on any expander

STUDIOMASTER CLASSIC 24 MIXER

RRP £1899 OUR PRICE £1299

The Studiomaster Classic 8 is 24 channel 8 bus professional recording console with full width meter bridge and Midi muting. Features include 6 aux sends. superb flexible EQ with sweepable mid and low frequency control.Ultra quiet performance and clear audio transparency.Never before have we been able to offer a console of this class at such a lowprice

HAMMOND XM1 ORGAN MODULE

System available from only £749

RRP £1099 OUR PRICE £899

The XM-1 perfectly recreates the sound of the B-3 the legendary Hammond sound used by professionals world-wide. Full Drawbar control offers 2.5 million variations. Features include built in programmable Digital Leslie, 128 sound patches and digital reverb.

WE ARE THE UK AKAI SPECIALISTS CALL NOW FOR LOWEST EVER PRICES

Akai S3000XL Exclusive

The industry standard in pro samplers
Our package deal is unbeatable!!
S3000XL plus 18 Mb of RAM and 230 Mb Removable drive

S3000XL Package £1399

Akai S2000XL Exclusive

The S2000 is a 32 note poly-phonic sampler, expandable up to 32Mb .
Our price includes 230Mb Removable hard drive

S2000 Package £779

Akai CD3000XL Exclusive

CD3000 XL has all the features of the S3000XL plus a integral quad speed CD ROM, 24 Mb of RAM, 230Mb Drive and over £300 worth of Akai library

CD3000XL Package £1499

Akai DR8 HD Recorder

Unbeatable DR8 & DR16 Packages

Akai MPC2000

S20

Check our new low price on the S20 stereo sampler

Akai DR16 HD Recorder

Best UK Deals on all Akai Equipment

LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES ON STUDIO LOGIC KEYBOARD PACKAGES

SL161

The SL161 Features 61 full sizeVelocity sensitive keys with aftertouch. Pitch bend & Mod. 3 Zones for splits. **Under £200**

S900

88 Fully weighted piano action master keyboard. Limited stock

SL880

SL880 High performance cost effective master keyboard
88 Fully weighted keys. Pitch bend & Mod.Four Zones

Package Examples

SL880+KorgTrinity Rack £1349
SL880+Roland JV1080 £1149
SL880+Micro Piano £799
SL880+Korg SGPiano rack£1075

Call for more packages!!

UNBEATABLE DEALS ON ALL CASSETTE MULTITRACK SYSTEMS

Fostex

XR5 plus £329

Tascam

414 plus £339

Yamaha

MT4X plus £389

Tascam

424 plus £419

Tascam 488mkII

Limited stock of this high spec 8 track recorder at only £699.

Our Digital Multitrack plus package has a retail value of over £100 & includes the relevant disc or dat back up media and a Samson S11 Dynamic Mic.

TEL 01202 395135 FAX 01202 397622 E-MAIL: sales@emmsavesyoumoney.demon.co.uk

Eddie Moors Music

Massive Stocks, Massive Discounts, Exclusive Deals, Fast Friendly service!

Let us Beat your best quote!

TEL: 01202 395135 FAX: 01202 397622

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM ONE OF THE UK'S LARGEST INDEPENDENT RETAILERS. ESTABLISHED OVER 30 YEARS

CHECK OUT OUR SUPERB STUDIO AMP & MONITOR PACKAGES

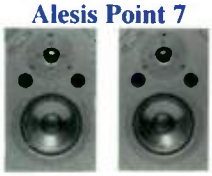
Lowest Samson Prices

eg. Servo 170 only £159

Servo 120 plus Alesis 7 £295
Servo 170 plus Alesis Monitor 1 £395
Servo 170 plus Spirit Absolute 2 £395
Servo 120 plus Spirit Absolute Zero £295
Servo 260 plus Yamaha NS10M £499
Servo 260 plus Harbeth DPM1 £525

We can Beat your Best Quote on all monitor amps & speakers

Alesis Point 7



We offer The Best Prices on Genelec. JBL. KRK. Yamaha. Alesis. Harbeth. Fostex plus many more makes of studio monitors & power amplifiers. Call us Now for a quote We Can Save You Money

Alesis Monitor 1

LOWEST UK PRICES ON ALL MICROPHONES

AKG C3000S **AKG C1000S** **RØDE NT2** **SOLID TUBE**

Lowest Prices on Shure. Audio Technica. Beyer. Call for a quote

OUR DAT PRICES ARE THE LOWEST YOU WILL FIND

Tascam DA20

Lowest ever DA20 Price £599

Tascam DA30MkII

Lowest ever DA30MkII Price

Fostex D5

Tascam DAP 1

Professional Portable DAT

Panasonic

SV-3800. SV-4100

LOWESTUK PRICES ON RECORDABLE CD

HHB CDR800

Designed specifically for the professional user The CDR800 delivers exceptional sonic performance at a really affordable price **Ask for our special CD800 price**

The Philips CDR870 is a fully functional compact disc recorder that sells at under £500. Call for the best deal

We offer TheBest Prices on Fostex Marantz & Pioneer CD recorders

Philips CDR870

WE OFFER THE VERY BEST DEALS ON ALL SOFTWARE, PLUG INS SYNCHRONIZERS & MIDI INTERFACES. CALL NOW AND SAVE MONEY.

EVENT

LAYLA, GINA & DARLA

Best prices on all Event Digital Audio Products

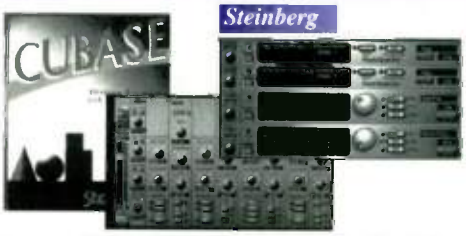
E Magic

Logic. StudioLogic. Audiowerk 8 New Low Prices

Emagic Unitor 8.MOTU Micro Express. Opcode Opcode Studio 5LX.

Best Prices on all Midi Interfaces

Steinberg



CubaseVST. Cubase Audio. Recycle. Rebirth. Call us For a Great Deal

SUPERB DEALS ON A HUGE RANGE OF AUDIO EFFECTS PROCESSORS WHATEVER YOU ARE LOOKING FOR CALL US FOR THE BEST DEAL

Digitech Midi Vocalist

Our exclusive deal makes this Digitech pro harmonizer easily affordable.Chordal mode for automatic vocal harmonies.4 voice detune for vocal thickening. Vocoder mode for direct control of each harmony voice.Comprehensive Midi spec.

£259

Alesis QUADRAVERB 2

The Quadraverb 2 is the most advanced signal processor ever created by Alesis. Designed for professional applications it's completely programmable multieffects and lush vocal reverbs,offer the sonic quality of the worlds finest studio processors

£399

Lexicon Alex

Our exclusive deal makes this high quality Lexicon processor easily affordable. Features include 16 presets,3 adjustable parameters giving over 400 effects combinations.Never before have we been able to offer the legenary Lexicon quality sound at such a low low price

£145

Digitech Studio Quad

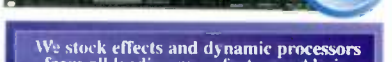
The Studio Quad is a four channel effects processor.4 independent inputs and outputs mean you can use it like four seperate effects units. The top quality S-DISC chip delivers the highest level of sonic excelence. Limited stock at £329

£329

Lexicon MPX1

Best UK price Guaranteed on Lexicon MPX1, PCM80, PCM90 and TC Electronic Finaliser Plus

Finalizer Plus



We stock effects and dynamic processors from all leading manufacturers.Alesis. Zoom. Behringer. DBX. Boss. Focusrite.Lexicon. TL Audio. Eventide.LA Audio. Drawmer. Joe Meek. Aphex. Yamaha plus many more Call us and save money

EDDIE MOORS MUSIC LTD 679 CHRISTCHURCH ROAD BOURNEMOUTH DORSET BH7 6AE

THE LOWEST UK PRICES ON ALL AUDIO EQUIPMENT

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM ONE OF THE UK'S LARGEST INDEPENDENT RETAILERS. ESTABLISHED OVER 30 YEARS

WE ARE THE UK DIGITAL MULTITRACK SPECIALISTS

ADAT XT Packaged with
Alesis Studio 32 £2599
Spirit Studio 16:8:2 £2599
Studiomaster Classic 24 £2899
Yamaha O3D+ interface card £3999

Alesis Adat XT

Tascam DA88

The Tascam DA88 & DA98 are the ultimate in super professional digital multitrack recorders.
Our new low prices make them more affordable than you may think!!

Tascam DA38

DA38 Packaged with
MX8000 Eurodesk £2999
Spirit Studio 16:8:2 £2799
Alesis Studio 32 £2499
A&Heath Wizard 20:8:2 £2799

Fostex D80 & D90
LET US BEAT YOUR BEST QUOTE

D80 Packaged with
MX8000 Eurodesk £2349
Spirit Studio 16:8:2 £1999
Studiomaster Classic 24 £2249
Studiomaster Trilogy £1499

Our Fostex D160 deals are the best
Ask about our various packages.
FOSTEX D160 PLUS SONY DTC A8
DAT RECORDER
RRP £4055 OUR PRICE £2499

YAMAHA DIGITAL MIXERS CALL NOW FOR LOWEST EVER PRICES

Programmable mixer 01

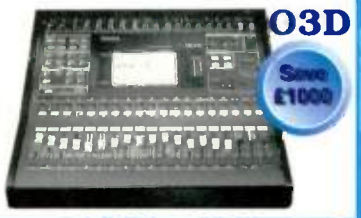
We have just obtained an exclusive deal on the incredible Yamaha Mixer 01. Did you think you could not afford a 16 channel digital mixer with on board digital effects and dynamics processing, motorized faders and total recall? You can now!!

BEST DEAL GUARANTEED

02R

40 input / 8-buss Fully Automated Digital Mixing Console

O3D



THE BEST PRICE &THE RIGHT ADVICE ON ALL RECORDING CONSOLES

Lowest UK Prices on all GHOST & GHOST LE Desks

Superb Package Deals ***GHOST 24LE plus ADAT XT £3999.***
GHOST 24 LE plus TASCAM DA88 £4899. GHOST 32LE plus ADAT XT £4699

WE CAN HELP YOU CHOOSE THE RIGHT DESK TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS

THE LOWEST UK PRICES ON ALL 8 BUSS MULTITRACK MIXERS

New Alesis Studio 32

Designed specifically for digital multitrack.
Huge top quality spec &16 tape returns
Check our special price

Allen & Heath Wizard

We can Beat your Best Quote on all Wizard Mixers

Wizard 20:8:2

8 Buss Recording Console

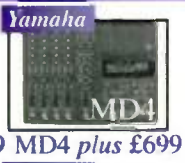
If you want the very best deal on any A&H product Call us Now. All series available GL2000 GL3000 GL4000 & Contractor

LET US BEAT YOUR BEST QUOTE ON ANY MINI DISK OR DIRECT TO DISK MULTITRACK SYSTEM ASK ABOUT OUR PACKAGE DEALS

Fostex

DMT8vl *plus* £849

Yamaha



MD4 *plus* £699

Akai

DPS12*plus £Call*

Yamaha

564 *plus* £979

Our digital multitrack *plus* package has a retail value of over *£100* & includes the relevant disc or dat backup media plus a Samson S11 Dynamic Mic.

Roland

Price includes either a 230Mb removable hard drive or Marantz PMD601 digital recorder

VS-880 Expanded

D8 plus £849

The Sony MDMX4 offers up to 37 minutes of digital quality four track recording on a removable MD data disc.
Features Include
10 input 4 bus intigrated mixer with 3 band EQ and 2 aux sends
Instant random access editing with cut, paste, undo and redo. Superb midi sync capabilities for MMC/MTC sequencing and syncronization.
Cheap fast storage on 3.5 MD data discs. No need for dat backup

Sony MDMX4

MDMX4 £599

Buy a Sony MDMX4 with a Lexicon Alex & save even more money. Package Price £725

TEL 01202 395135 FAX 01202 397622 www.emmsavesyoumoney.demon.co.uk

SOS Mail Order 01954 789888 SOS Mail Order 01954 789895

SUBSCRIBE AND GET 10% OFF ALL BOOKS

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY OPTION: £6.50! See Order Form For Details

SOS Book Shop

BEST SELLERS

THE COMPLETE CUBASE HANDBOOK
3rd Edition

by Udo Weyers

This *new edition* addresses all three computer platforms (PC, Mac, Atari) and differences between versions are discussed in the appropriate sections. The new Audio and VST functions of Cubase are dealt with in separate chapters, bringing the Handbook bang up-to-date. Filled with real world applications and down to earth explanations of how to use all the powerful features offered by Cubase. A not-to-be-missed purchase for users of Steinberg's highly popular music software.

CODE B195 **£29.95**
Postage: UK£4.50, Europe £7 50, R O.W. £14.50

THE FAST GUIDE TO CUBASE

By Simon Millward

This book aims to provide a quick and readable introduction to Cubase, saving you the trouble of wading through the bulky user manual. All platforms are covered — PC, Atari and Mac — with useful tutorials, 'smart moves', glossary and index. There should be something in this book for everyone, whether you're a beginner or established user, and all the program's essential elements are outlined, including the Arrange window, the Inspector, Key, List and Drum Edit, Quantise, Synchronisation, Master Track, the MIDI Effect Processor and special chapters on Score and Logical Edit.

CODE B336 **£10.95**
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

SOUND RECORDING PRACTICE (4th Edition)

NOW IN PAPERBACK!

by John Borwick

This now classic text reaches its Fourth Edition, and has been *enlarged and revised* to cover up to date developments in the recording industry. The contents of this 600+ page is too diverse to summarise in such a short space. Suffice to say that every serious recordist, whether amateur, semi-pro or professional should have a copy of this book.

CODE B107 **£22.50**
Postage: UK £4 50, Europe £7.50, R O W £14.50

BEAT IT

Joe & Pauly Ortiz

If you prefer the idea of programming your own drum parts to using sampled loops and breaks,but don't really know what makes a good drum pattern tick, this book is for you. It provides over 200 drum patterns in grid form, and so that you can hear how they work, there's an accompanying disk of MIDI files of the patterns. You can also read informative comments and analysis of the patterns you're programming, which are grouped into styles such as 50's & 60's, Soul & Dance, Jazz & World Rhythms. Price includes MIDI file, for PC, Mac, or Atari

CODE B356 **£11.95**
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

RECORDING & PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES

by Paul White.

This highly informative book by SOS's own Editor demystifies the techniques used by professionals in the recording of contemporary music. It reveals how to make full creative use of all manner of studio effects and signal processors. These techniques can be utilised both in the home and commercial studio. The book concludes with an invaluable section on master tape formats and an overview of the various processes and vinyl records.

CODE B200 **£12.99**
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R O W £8 50

RECORDING

CREATIVE RECORDING TWO MICROPHONES & RECORDING TECHNIQUES

by Paul White

A complete guide to understanding and using microphones in a recording environment.In plain English, it explains how the different types of microphone work, discusses the advantages of the various different types, and shows how they can be used to get the sound you want onto tape.

Code B316 **£9.95**
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O W. £8 50

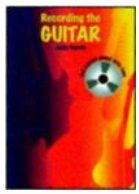
CREATIVE RECORDING THREE ACOUSTICS, SOUNDPROOFING & MONITORING

By Paul White

Soundproofing, Acoustics and Monitoring is designed to take the mystery out of studio design, whether you run a bedroom studio or a commercial recording facility.
In plain English, it explains how soundproofing works, how you can change your room acoustics to give the optimum monitoring environment and how to choose and use your monitor system.

Code B317 **£9.95**
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

RECORDING THE GUITAR



by John Harris

This book focuses specifically on all aspects of getting the sound of the guitar, electirc or acoustic, onto tape, hard disk or into your sampler. Starting with, setting up, strings, intonation and playing techniques. Electric guitarists will learn when to mic up. Diagrams illustrate different mic posistions. You'll find out how to use compression, reverb, delay, gation, flange, chorus and harmonisers. There is also a section on recording MIDI guitar and using sequencers.

CODE B353 **£10.95**
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O W. £8.50

MODERN RECORDING TECHNIQUES (Fourth Edition)

by David M Huber & Robert E Runstein

Weighty, up-to-date textbook that address all the areas of the project studio recording market - digital recording, MIDI, mic placement, signal processing and the business side of things are all covered - there's even a comprehensive glossary. While approachable enough for the home recordist, more experienced recordists should find this to be a helpful book.

CODE B349 **£23.95**
Postage: UK £4 50, Europe £7 50, R O W £14 50

HOT TIPS FOR THE HOME RECORDING STUDIO

by Hank Linderman

Learn how to lay down music the way you want it to sound, with advice for getting the best from your mixer, multitrack, compressor etc. Discover tricks and what traps to avoid, unlock the mysteries of timecode, prevent noise problems. Packed with sound advice.

CODE B326 **£12.99**
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O W. £8.50

HOW TO SET UP A HOME RECORDING STUDIO

By David Mellor

If you are thinking of setting up a home studio, a project studio or a DJ studio, this book is the place to start. It takes a highly practical 'nuts and bolts' type of aproach to help you produce an efficient and productive studio. It covers soundproofing, keeping the sound in and the noise out, acoustics, studio layout, and studio equipment, and advice on the kit you are likely to need. The book ends with an invaluable questions and answers section, a glossary of terms and a list of contacts.

CODE B116 **£8.95**
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R O.W. £8.50

HOME RECORDING MADE EASY

by Paul White

All you need to know to make your own recordings is presented here in clear terms with the minimum of jargon. Using the information in this book, you'll be able to make your own professional sounding recordings, no matter how tight your budget.

CODE B352 **£11.95**
Postage. UK £1.95, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £3.50

PRACTICAL RECORDING TECHNIQUES

by Bruce & Jenny Bartlettt

Another recording textbook that offers a mine of information in one volume. Mic placement, recording spoken word, working with MIDI and digital audio are covered, and there are even sections on location recording and recording classical music.

CODE B350 **£22.95**
Postage: UK £3.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MUSIC BUSINESS

SHOWCASE INTERNATIONAL MUSIC BOOK 1998

"The Bible of the music industry" - 30th edition - all the contacts you need in one handy volume. 544 pages, thoroughly researched and totally updated. This is the book used by the professionals within the industry to contact record companies, artist management, studios, producers, manufacturers, promotors, venues, tour support services etc etc. UK, plus sections for Europe, Middle East, USA/Canada, Australia, South Africa. Accurate comprehensive information in a well thought out and easy to use format. Highly recommended.

CODE B192 **£35.00**
Postage: UK £3 50, Europe £6.95, R O.W. £9.50

CAN YOU SING A HIGH "C" WITHOUT STRAINING

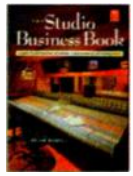
BOXED SET

by Thomas Appell

Appell's proven vocal training system is guaranteed to dramtically increase the range of your voice. You'll learn how to develop vibrato, improve your vocal tone, and create your own style. This special boxed set comes with two CDs packed with over two hours of vocal examples and exercises, as well as a third CD, "The Secrets to Successful Speaking:, which features a vocal workout specifically designed to warm up and protect your speaking voice

CODE B319 **£24.95**
Postage: UK £3 50, Europe £5.50, R O.W. £8.50

THE STUDIO BUSINESS BOOK



by Jim Mandell

This is a rarity: a book dealing solely with the business side of the recording industry. No mic placement or working with MIDI, but simply good sound advice on running your studio as a going concern. While the bias is definitely American, much of the advice and tips can easily be translated into useable techniques on this side of the Atlantic.

CODE B351 **£24.95**
Postage: UK £3.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE COMPOSER'S GUIDE TO MUSIC PUBLISHING (2nd Edition)

Written & compiled by Annie Gunning

This book has been produced by the Association of Professional Composers and examines the business of musical copyright and music publishing from the composer's point of view. It aims to educate composers of all kinds of music in the operation of the music publishing business to help them obtain, negotiate and benefit from publishing agreements and avoid expensive mistakes. Apart from publishing, the book also covers copyright legislation, performing and mechanical rights, the royalty administration societies, music in film, broadcasting, theatre and ballet and commissioning agreements. There is also advice for composers setting up their own publishing companies. An exhaustive and useful book.

CODE B297 **£18.95**
Postage. UK £3.95 Europe £6.95 R.O.W. £9.50

THE WHITE BOOK INTERNATIONAL PRODUCTION DIRECTORY 1998

This is the latest edition of the essential source of contacts for artists, performers, venues, services and facilities associated with music, concerts, shows, festivals, film, TV, video, conferences, exhibitions and corporate hospitality - there's even a comprehensive international section. The layout is logical and an index makes fact finding an easy task - altogether an indispensable 864 pages. The new edition once again comes with a complementary copy of The Little White Book, which distils the contents of the larger volume to a pocket-sized list of names and phone numbers.

CODE B259 **£60.00**
Postage: UK £5.50, Europe £8.50, R.O.W. £16.95

ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT THE MUSIC BUSINESS

by Donald S Passman

This book is a must: the author manages a portfolio of high profile clients and teaches music business law at the University of Southern California, and has produced a clear overview of the music business. He starts at the beginning of your career, with advice on choosing a manager, lawyer and agent, and moves through getting a record deal, songwriting and music publishing and finishes with details of copyright, mechanical royalties, songwriter deals, films and more. An exhaustive and entertaining read. 415 Pages.

CODE B302 **£19.99**
Postage: UK £3.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

Telephone 01954 789888 for your FREE Mail Order Catalogue

POSTAGE IS PAYABLE ON ALL MERCHANDISE

Mail Order 01954 789888 01954 789895

SUBSCRIBE AND GET 10% OFF ALL BOOKS

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY OPTION: £6.50!

HOW TO SUCCEED IN THE MUSIC BUSINESS

Allan Dann and John Underwood

Completely updated and revised from the original edition, this has become the classic guide to avoiding the pitfalls that can beset a newcomer in the music industry. The book contains sections on songwriting, recording and artist management, as well as sample contracts and a general guide to the kind of terms offered by publishers, record labels, managers and agents.

CODE B360 **£8.99**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MIDI INFORMATION

MIDI FOR THE TECHNOPHOBE

by Paul White

In this book the absolute beginner is introduced to the concept of MIDI by way of analogy with familiar technology. Myths relating to the dehumanisation is introduced in a straightforward, logical order.

In just a few hours, with no confusing jargon, you'll find out how MIDI works, what hardware is needed to build your own MIDI system and how to use that system to create, record and edit your own music.

CODE B355 **£11.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY REFERENCE BOOK

by Peter Buick & Vic Lennard

Written by Peter Buick and Vic Lennard (author of SOS's Atari Notes column), this book offers information at your fingertips and is an indispensable reference source for the musician or sound professional in the recording, broadcast, live, video, computer, multimedia, post production and theatre industries. It includes comprehensive MIDI spec, General MIDI, MTC, MSC, and SysEx information. It also includes charts, check lists, useful hints, tips, and ideas, plus a glossary, list of contacts and a comprehensive indexed, it is also organised into convenient sections. 150 Pages.

CODE B305 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

WHAT'S MIDI

by Jon F Eiche

This slim 62-page book introduces MIDI in very simple terms. If you're a total beginner, then this could be an essential purchase.

CODE B347 **£3.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE MIDI COMPANION

by Jeffrey Rona

A recently expanded edition of a popular book. The new edition contains a comprehensive rundown of all areas of MIDI, with helpful explanations of System Exclusive, using computers, troubleshooting and new explanations of the General MIDI standard.

CODE B348 **£7.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

PLAYING TECHNIQUES

MUSIC IN SEQUENCE

by William Lloyd & Paul Terry

Still one of our best-selling books. Easy to follow, practical guide to making real use of your sequencer, written by people who really understand music and how to create it using today's technology. This brilliant, unique book carries the SOS seal of approval.

CODE B155 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

1000 KEYBOARD TIPS

by J Dreksler & Q Harle

The hi-tech musician's guide to the basics of music, scales, chords and harmonies. 256 pages covering chord relationships, improvisation, suggested drum machine patterns, plus comprehensive chord table. Too good to miss!

CODE B113 **£13.95**

Postage: UK £3.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

THE MIDI FILES

By Rob Young

This book comes from Prentice Hall and aims to help you get the most out of your MIDI system, by providing loads of tips on programming realistic instrument and rhythm parts, using sequencers to create advanced effects. Basic MIDI concepts are covered, along with advice on setting up a MIDI-based home studio. More advanced discussions cover specific types of MIDI messages and what you can achieve with them. All the techniques in the book are illustrated on a supplied floppy disk.

CODE B334 **£19.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

MAKING THE MOST OF MIDI

By Paul Overaa

This is a MIDI book unlike any other. It explains the fundamentals of MIDI and MIDI sequencing for the beginner, and it goes much further, dealing with issues that will be of help to more established users. Advice on MIDI fault finding, help for musicians using sequencers with live bands, MIDI messages and MIDI files, plus programming material. So if you are a keen first time user or a MIDI veteran, there will be something in this book to interest you.

CODE B321 **£14.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5 50, R.O.W. £8.50

MIDI FOR MUSICIANS

by Craig Anderton

How musical instrument digital interface really works, what computers and software are all about, why MIDI is changing the way we record music, and how to make MIDI work for you.

CODE B359 **£10.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

A BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MIDI

by RA Penfold

The title says it all: all aspects of MIDI are explained, and many common beginner's problems are discussed

CODE B287 **£4.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

COMPUTER & MUSIC

THE DESKTOP MUSCIAN

By David M Rubin

A comprehensive guide to MIDI and audio on PC and Macintosh computers. Purchasers are provided with a CD-ROM full of MIDI software demos to get them going, and the text — over 400 pages of it — covers all aspects of music and computers, from first concepts to advanced arrangement techniques.

CODE B335 **£27.95**

Postage: UK £3 95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W £14.50

MAKING MUSIC WITH DIGITAL AUDIO

by Ian Waugh

In this practical and clearly-written book, Ian Waugh explains all aspects of the subject from digital audio basics to putting together a system to suit you own music requirements, using the minimum of technical language, the book explains exactly what you need to know. On a practical level you will learn about: sample editing, digital manufacturing, digital FX processing, intergrating MIDI and digital audio, using sample CDs, mastering to DAT and direct to CD, digital audio and multimedia. 256 pages

CODE B364 **£14.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE MUSICIANS GUIDE TO THE INTERNET

Gary Hustwit

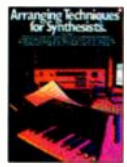
A comprehensive overview of the most popular features of the internet geared specifically for musicians - the complete guide to getting you, and your music online!

CODE B362 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

SYNTHESIZERS

ARRANGING TECHNIQUES FOR SYNTHESISTS



For amateur or professional musicians who wish to increase their knowledge of arranging. Gives you an understanding of acoustic instruments, voices and sound production.

CODE B358 **£10.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE A-Z OF ANALOGUE SYNTHS PART ONE: A-M / PART TWO: N-Z

by Peter Forrest

Complete rundown of all the major analogue synths and keyboards ever made, spread across two books. Each is a testament to the massive amount of research and effort put in by the author. Featuring pocket company histories and detailed data on the instruments produced, each book provides a comprehensive overview of the qualities of various instruments; charts and tables assess second hand values and maintenance levels necessary to keep a given instrument playable as well as such intangibles as sound quality, collectability and user interface. Includes colour photos of many classic instruments.

PART ONE: A-M CODE B294 **£14.00**

Postage: UK £1.95 Europe £5.50 R.O.W. £8.50

PART TWO: N-Z CODE B338 **£16.00**

Postage: UK £1.95 Europe £5.50 R.O.W. £8.50

VINTAGE SYNTHESIZERS

By Mark Vail

This well-illustrated, 300 page book covers synth history, interviews with designers and overviews of important instruments. Mark Vail's book could be the most entertaining and useful synth book yet – check out the definitive history of the Minimoog, complete with pre-production designers' sketches. While not strictly a buyers' guide, there is a comprehensive section to sourcing, valuing, upgrading and servicing classic instruments.

CODE B199 **ONLY £12.95**

Postage: UK £3.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

LIVE SOUND

LIVE SOUND REINFORCEMENT

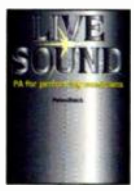
Scott Hunter Stark

A comprehensive guide to P.A. and music reinforcement systems and technology. From basic principles to nuances in the art of engineering, this is the definitive work on live sound and all its users.

CODE B361 **£19.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

LIVE SOUND



Peter Buck has produced a book written for live sound engineers and gigging musicians with practical applications and real life scenarios very much in mind. The whole ambit of live sound engineering is addressed, including the equipment used and how to get the most out of it, the problems you will confront and how to fix them, and various other related subjects such as safety, feedback, as well as automation and MIDI in the live sound field.

CODE B337 **£14.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

SOUND CHECK

Sound Check is a simplified guide to what can be a tricky subject: an easy-to-understand explanation of the principles and physics of sound. Sound Check goes on to cover amplifiers, speaker hookup, matching speakers with amps, sound reinforcement, mixers, monitor systems, grounding and more. Includes many diagrams, lots of illustrations, and a glossary of items for audio made easy!

CODE B357 **£8.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

Other Books Also Available

RECOMMENDED READING

THE ART OF RECORD PRODUCTION
CODE B363 ..... £9.95
SOUND ASSISTANCE
CODE B354 ..... £14.99
THE AUDIO WORKSTATION
CODE B341 ..... £19.99
TECH TERMS
CODE B230 ..... £7.95
SOUND SYNTHESIS AND SAMPLING
CODE B340 ..... £25.00
AN INTRO. TO ACOUSTICS & PSYCHOACOUSTICS
CODE B342 ..... £25.00
HARD DISK RECORDING FOR MUSICIANS
CODE B307 ..... £15.95
MUSIC & NEW TECHNOLOGY
CODE B156 ..... £14.95
MULTI-EFFECTS FOR MUSICIANS
CODE B306 ..... £10.95
INTRODUCING DIGITAL AUDIO 2ND EDITION
CODE B274 ..... £7.95
GOOD VIBRATIONS
CODE B331 ..... £9.99
PROFESSIONAL COMPOSING
CODE B296 ..... £3.95
STUDIO MUSICIAN'S JARGONBUSTER
CODE B343 ..... £12.95

RECORDING

MACKIE COMPACT MIXERS
CODE B330 ..... £12.95
RECORDING TECHNIQUES FOR SMALL STUDIOS
CODE B196 ..... £10.95
PRACTICAL STUDIO TECHNIQUES
CODE B301 ..... £15.00
THE MUSICIANS GUIDE TO HOME RECORDING
CODE B314 ..... £16.95
TIPS FOR RECORDING MUSICIANS
CODE B309 ..... £8.50

SAMPLERS

WHAT'S A SAMPLER
CODE B104 ..... £3.95

MUSIC BUSINESS

CREATING MELODIES
CODE B322 ..... £12.99
SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING
CODE B327 ..... £12.99
SONGWRITER'S WORKSHOP
CODE B260 ..... £15.95
MUSIC PUBLISHING
CODE B328 ..... £12.99
WRITING BETTER LYRICS
CODE B325 ..... £12.99
SONG & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS
CODE B258 ..... £12.99
BEGINNING SONGWRITER'S ANSWER BOOK
CODE B253 ..... £10.95
88 SONGWRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM
CODE B254 ..... £11.95
NETWORKING IN THE MUSIC BUSINESS
CODE B251 ..... £11.95
MUSICIAN'S GUIDE TO READING & WRITING MUSIC
CODE B224 ..... £7.50
SONGWRITERS IDEA BOOK
CODE B250 ..... £12.99

MIDI INFORMATION

HANDBOOK OF MIDI SEQUENCING
CODE B333 ..... £13.95
MIDI FOR THE PROFESSIONAL
CODE B227 ..... £14.95
ADVANCED MIDI USER'S GUIDE (2ND EDITION)
CODE B152 ..... £10.95

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

HIGH POWER AUDIO AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION
CODE B282 ..... £3.95
ELECTRONIC MUSIC AND MIDI PROJECTS
CODE B203 ..... £9.95
MIDI PROJECTS
CODE B278 ..... £2.95
PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC MUSIC EFFECTS UNITS
CODE B290 ..... £4.95
PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS
CODE B289 ..... £4.95

COMPUTER & MUSIC

MUSICAL APPLICATIONS OF ATARI ST'S
CODE B280 ..... £5.95
MULTIMEDIA ON THE PC
CODE B272 ..... £11.95
COMPUTERS AND MUSIC
CODE B098 ..... £8.95
PC MUSIC HANDBOOK 2ND EDITION
CODE B332 ..... £10.95
SEQUENCER SECRETS
CODE B299 ..... £7.95

DRUM MACHINES

MIDI SURVIVAL GUIDE
CODE B196 ..... £7.95
DRUM MACHINE RHYTHM DICTIONARY
CODE B110 ..... £16.95
RHYTHMICAL GROOVES & PATTERNS
CODE B115 ..... £11.50
280 DRUM MACHINE PATTERNS
CODE B019 ..... £7.95
DRUM MACHINE PATTERNS
CODE B018 ..... £7.95

PLAYING TECHNIQUES

ROCK IN SEQUENCE
CODE B320 ..... £14.95
SOLID GROOVES
CODE B172 ..... £11.50
CLASSICS IN SEQUENCE
CODE B193 ..... £12.95

LIVE SOUND

LIVE SOUND MIXING
CODE B256 ..... £19.95
SOUND REINFORCEMENT HANDBOOK
CODE B105 ..... £23.95
PUBLIC ADDRESS LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEMS
CODE B283 ..... £3.95
LOUDSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS
CODE B284 ..... £3.95
INTRO TO LOUDSPEAKER & ENCLOSURE DESIGN
CODE B281 ..... £3.99

SYNTHESIZERS

KEYFAX 5
CODE B231 ..... £12.95
KEYFAX 2
CODE B096 ..... £5.99
THE MUSEUM OF SYNTHESIZER TECHNOLOGY
CODE B291 ..... £12.95

RING FOR MORE INFORMATION

POSTAGE IS PAYABLE ON ALL MERCHANDISE

SUBSCRIBE AND GET 10% OFF ALL BOOKS

SOS SOS
SOS SOS Mail Order 01954 789888

SUBSCRIBE AND GET 10% OFF ALL BOOKS

SOS Videos

EMAGIC

THE EMAGIC LOGIC TUTORIAL VIDEO

Produced by Emagic themselves this video once again sees Tim Walter in the tutor's chair This takes you through the first steps of getting the software up and running and covers virtually all the controls you'll need This video is valid for all versions of Logic whether being run on an ST Mac or PC Presentation is rather intriguing with a mobile camera that helps to hold the interest more than the average training video and some interesting graphics that aid comprehension and help to quickly find specific tutorials and bits inside tutorials Contents as follows

- Tutorial 1 The Arrange window and basic sequencing
- Tutorial 2 Playback parameters & Toolbox
- Tutorial 3 Controlling MIDI data flow
- Tutorial 4 Manipulating sequence data
- Tutorial 5 Moving around in Logic
- Tutorial 6 Windows and key commands
- Tutorial 7 More sequencing
- Tutorial 8 Score
- Tutorial 9 Looking at the Event List
- Tutorial 10 Editing the Event List
- Tutorial 11 Using the Environment
- Tutorial 12 The best of the rest (HyperEdit, Matrix Editor Cycle Mode and more)

CODE V023 **£29.99**

Total running time 70 minutes Format VHS (PAL)
Postage UK £1 75 Europe £4 95 R O W £6 95

RECORDING

THE V-XPANDED VS 880

In association with Roland UK & Roland Corp USA
At last! The video you've all been waiting for! Nick Cooper unveils the incredible versatility of the VS 880 in this fully comprehensive Video Owners Manual Nick clearly explains every feature, function and effect of this powerful new award winning Digital Studio Workstation,the video covers every aspect of the unit's capabilities in fullest detail, enabling you to realise its full potential The video also incorporates Labyrinths unique Video Index System VIS TM which uses a combination of permanently on screen Time Code together with a Contents Listing

CODE V074 **£24.99**
Postage UK £1 75, Europe £4 95 R O W £6 95

MACKIE 8•BUS VIDEO

Almost 60 minutes of fun-packed, detailed explanation of the various features of Mackie's popular range of 8 buss mixing consoles (16•8, 24•8, 32•8, 24•El and how best to utilise them. Onscreen numbers allow quick searching to desired topics.

CODE V068 **£9.95**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

MACKIE ULTRA MIX VIDEO

This highly informative video for the Ultramix automation system, clearly demonstrates how to set up and use Ultramix's many time-saving features to get the best from your system The cost of the video may be redeemed against the purchase price of an Ultramix system, making the video a good way to try before you buy!

CODE V066 **£9.99**
Postage UK £1 75 Europe £4 95 R O W £6 95

CUBASE

STEINBERG CUBASE

This manual is presented by Chris West, Steinberg expert. It's very much a practical, get up and running' video showing the novice user exactly how to install and begin using Cubase, whether they're running the program on an ST Mac or PC computer – there's even a basic background on using the computers themselves! All of Cubase's controls are shown explained and demonstrated in depth Once you're familiar with the basic controls, Chris takes you slowly through recording your first session, followed by overviews of the various edit screens It's rather like having an expert tutorial that you can run again and again in the comfort of your home, until you can use Cubase like a true pro
Topics covered include, the main screen, customising names and outputs, copying and pasting between arrangements, MIDI filter, cycle mode recording, the tool box, all edit screens

CODE V011 **£29.99**
Run time 1hour 30 minutes Format VHS (PAL)
Postage UK £1 75, Europe £4 95, R O W £6 95

SYNTHESIZERS

ROLAND XP-80

In association with Roland UK & Roland Corp USA
You will have the knowledge of an experienced Product Specialist permanently available in your own home when you purchase this essential video. It enables you to quickly grasp the knowledge of the many functions, and how to use your newly acquired knowledge The video also incorporates Labyrinths unique Video Index System VIS TM, which uses a combination of permanently on screen Time Code together with a Contents Listing

CODE V073 **£24.99**
Postage UK £1 75, Europe £4 95, R O W £6 95

ROLAND XP-50

This XP 50 video owners manual is produced by Roland Corporation US and covers all the major features of the instrument in detail This is an application based video that provides many examples of how your new found knowledge can be applied Just a few of the 30 separate topic areas covered are Effects, Choosing Sounds, Loading a Song, Loop Recording, Copying a Track to Pattern, Making an RPS Set, Track Editing, Multitrack Recording, Patch Editing, Creating Splits & Layers in a Patch

CODE V063 **£24.99**
Running time 63 minutes
Postage UK £1 75 Europe £4 95, R O W £6 95

ROLAND JV-1080 VIDEO MANUAL

Roland's amazing JV 1080 synthesizer module is covered in detail in this informative video Presented by Tim Walter the video the video guides you through the basics, and leads you painlessly onto the advanced features The video even shows you how to fit the expansion boards & gives demonstrations of some of the wonderful sounds they contain Once again this video has been produced in association with Roland UK & USA to ensure that everything it contains is accurate, and relevant to the new and more experienced users alike

CODE V046 **£19.99**
Running time 80 minutes Format VHS (PAL)
Postage UK £1 75, Europe £4 95, R O W £6 95

SOS Binders

£5.95 each or 2 for only £10

These high quality red leather-effect binders will help you organise your copies of the magazine, providing an ideal reference source whilst keeping your favourite hi-tech mags in tip-top condition. Each binder holds 6 current sized *Sound On Sound* magazines but will take up to 12 slimmer editions from earlier years.

SINGLE BINDER: CODE BIN01 **£5.95**
Postage UK £1 50 Europe £3.00 ROW £4.50

2 BINDER OFFER: CODE BIN02 **£10.00**
Postage UK £3.00 Europe £6.00 ROW £9.00

Other Videos Also Available

KEYBOARDS

PLAY KEYBOARDS NOW!
CODE V054 ..... £12.99
PLAY KEYBOARDS NOW! MELODIES
CODE V057 ..... 12.99

RECORDING

START HOME RECORDING NOW!
CODE V055 ..... £12.99

SEQUENCERS

YAMAHA QY300 VIDEO MANUAL
CODE V025 ..... £19.99
YAMAHA QY20 MUSIC SEQUENCER VIDEO MANUAL
CODE V016 ..... £19.99

GUITARS

ACOUSTIC FINGERSTYLES
CODE V059 ..... 12.99
PLAY BLUES NOW!
CODE V051 ..... £12.99
ACOUSTIC BLUES GUITAR
CODE V058 ..... £12.99
PLAY HEAVY METAL NOW!
CODE V052 ..... £12.99
PLAY GUITAR NOW! ACOUSTIC & ELECTRIC
CODE V053 ..... £12.99
COMPLETE ELECTRIC GUITAR
CODE V050 ..... £12.99
COMPLETE ACOUSTIC GUITAR
CODE V056 ..... £12.99

DRUM MACHINE

BOSS DR-5 DRUM MACHINE
CODE V043 ..... £19.99

SYNTHESIZERS

KORG X5
CODE V027 ..... £19.99
KORG X3
CODE V018 ..... £19.99
ANALOGUE HEAVEN
CODE V026 ..... £12.95
KORG PROPHECY VIDEO MANUAL
CODE V049 ..... £14.99
ROLAND G800
CODE V060 ..... £19.99
GETTING THE MOST OUT OF THE KORG M1
CODE V002 ..... £24.95
ROLAND JV-90 SYNTH
CODE V044 ..... £19.99

EMAGIC

EMAGIC NOTATOR VIDEO TRAINING MANUAL
CODE V012 ..... £19.99

RING FOR MORE INFORMATION

VOICE TRAINING

VOCAL WORKOUT Video

by Sam West
Singers of varying abilities will find this video a great aid in assisting their vocal efforts. It begins by explaining the principles of voice production. Breath control excercises plus general vocal techniques are all explained and visually demonstrated. All the exercises are written out in an accompanying booklet, with piano accompaniment.

VIDEO CODE V067 **£22.95**
Running time approx 59 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

VOICE BUILDING

Cassette/CD

by Sam West
Although geared towards singers of varying abilities, voices and styles, the contents of this recording are often challenging even to the professional singer! The video (code V067) goes into more technical detail, whereas the CD or Cassette concentrate on more intensive practising. First of all the exercises are sung, in various keys and then with musical accompaniment and melody line, so you can concentrate more on your voice while practising (karaoke style).
Vocal exercises can be boring, but this studio recording has been produced and presented to a very high standard, with interesting musical accompaniments to the exercises.

CASSETTE CODE MC001 **£7.95**
CD CODE CD037 **£10.95**
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

SOS CDs

SHOWCASE INTERNATIONAL MUSIC DATABASE 1997

This product combines the comprehensiveness of the music industry's top directory, the *Showcase International Music Book*, with the added power of computer searches It contains all the companies and all the artists listed in the book If you are on the internet you can jump straight to companies web-sites and you can also keep the data up to date by downloading regular Database Updates from the Showcase Publications Ltd web-site.
(PC Only)

CODE CD039 **£49.95**
Postage UK £1 50 Europe £3 95 R O W £5 50

SOUND CHECK CD II

Recorded & compiled by Stephen Court & Alan Parsons Sound Check has become an international reference for producers, musicians and sound designers The new version features all the test signals and reference recordings (made at Abbey Road Studios) of the original - including pink noise bands, 1/3rd octave bands, sine and square wave spot frequencies sweep tones and SMPTE timecode utility tracks plus some new operatic vocal and music items, to a total of 99 tracks The major innovation offered by Sound Check II is that it is available in a special package that features a built in mic and spectrum analyser, for use with the CD's 1/3rd octave tracks The package is thus a compact and convenient method of measuring frequency response, whenever and wherever you may need to

CODE CD038 SOUND CHECK II **£28.99**
CODE CD038S PLUS SPECTRUM **£73.50**
Postage UK £1 50 Europe £3 95 R O W £5 50

SYNTHESIZER TECHNOLOGY ASTRAL AMBIENCE CD

Hours of research and endeavour in the raw timbral archives of the largest collection of analogue synthesizer systems in the world have resulted in the release of the first in a long awaited series of creative resource CDs The vast psycho-acoustic spectrum of the Museum of Synthesizer Technology has now been opened up to the music-making populace – Over 1500 samples.

Code CD036 **£19.95**
Postage UK £1 50, Europe £3 95, R O W £5 50

HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF HOME RECORDING

3 TOP CLASS VIDEOS

A superbly presented set of videos which no home recordist should be without. Have you got your set yet?!

LEVEL ONE

This well presented video explains how to set up and operate a simple cassette-based multitrack home studio. It clarifies all the basic terminology and demonstrates the recording of a song from beginning to end, covering how to record guitars, keyboards, vocals and drum machines; which microphones to choose; how to patch in effects units and use them well; what makes a good arrangement; what makes a good mix; plus what to master on to and why.
Full of professional tips and clear examples, this superb video offers the musician with no recording experience a fast route to successful operation of a simple home studio.

CODE V005 **£24.95**
Running time: 1 hour 10 minutes

LEVEL TWO

This is, in our opinion, the best ever guide to the equipment and skills needed to produce high quality results from a home studio.
Full of clear examples and graphic information, the video majors on effects and how to use them well. It also covers the do's and don'ts of track bouncing; microphones and mic techniques for different applications; getting the most out of multi effects units; plus an analysis of guitar effects with top session guitarist Milton MacDonald and an enlightening interview with ace producer Alan Parsons. *Writer/ presenter Julian Colbeck packs the programme with professional tips, allowing musicians of all kinds to get the most out of their home studio.*

CODE V006 **£24.95**
Running time: 1 hour 45 minutes

LEVEL THREE

This video is packed with information and professional tips on advanced MIDI applications in the home studio, including interfacing with sequencers, which sync code is best for which application and why. Hit producer Martyn Phillips (Erasure, Londoa Beat) discusses modern recording techniques, and top programmer Paul Wiffen examines
the opportunities and benefits offered by hard disk recording. It offers
practical advice on sampling - how to save time and tracks: plus professional tips on advanced arranging and
mixing techniques, including
spectrum mixing.

CODE V007 **£24.95**
Running time: 1 hour 30 minutes

Format: VHS(PAL) HiFi Stereo Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

PLEASE REMEMBER: POSTAGE IS PAYABLE ON ALL MERCHANDISE

WRH

SUBSCRIBE AND GET 10% OFF ALL BOOKS

SOS Mail Order 01954 789888 SOS Mail Order 01954 789895

SUBSCRIBE AND GET 10% OFF ALL BOOKS | **OVERNIGHT DELIVERY OPTION: £6.50! See Order Form For Details**

SOS Quality Cables

One in the country of our range of affordable eight-way cable looms, SOS Mail Order can now offer you even more products in a similar vein. All cable is manufactured to the same high quality as our looms, and prices are once again excellent. Whatever your cable needs, you should find something in our list at a price that's right.

3M 8-WAY PHONO TO PHONO
CODE CRA803 £27.90
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

3M 8-WAY PHONO TO JACK
CODE CPR803 £27.90
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

3M 8-WAY JACK TO JACK
CODE CPP803 £27.90
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

MIDI FEMALE - MIDI FEMALE ADAPTOR (JOINS TWO MIDI CABLES)
CODE GMD108 £3.49
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75

7M 8-WAY JACK TO JACK
CODE CPP807 £39.00
Postage: UK £6.50, Europe £9.95, R.O.W. £18.95

3FT MIDI CABLE
CODE MID303 £3.30
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75

1.5FT JACK TO JACK PATCH-BAY CABLES, 8 PER PACK
CODE CPP845 £14.70
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

10FT MIDI CABLE
CODE MID310 £4.80
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

20FT MIDI CABLE
CODE MID320 £6.70
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

25FT JACK TO JACK CABLE
CODE GTR425 £9.99
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

1M INSERT LEADS - STEREO JACK TO TWO MONO JACKS
CODE STP201 £4.50
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75

STEREO JACK TO 2X MONO FEMALE SOCKET ADAPTOR
CODE YPP117 £3.40
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75

One of the most important, but most often overlooked, pieces of equipment in the signal path are your audio and MIDI cables. Why sacrifice performance quality when you can rely on Piranha cables — available now from SOS Mail Order.

• Piranha cables are designed for professional use and manufactured to the very highest quality. • Piranha cables use top quality Neutrik connectors, the industry leaders. • Piranha cables are manufactured to combat any external interference. • Piranha cables use braided shields to counteract AC interference while still allowing maximum 'bendability'. • Piranha cables are designed to minimise ground loops. • Piranha cables employ fibre fillers to pack out the jacket, maintaining dimensions and mechanical stability in all studio/stage situations. • Piranha cables are exceptionally soft, whilst offering unsurpassed flexibility and durability. • All Piranha cables come with a lifetime guarantee.

MICROPHONE CABLE - Twin Core oxygen-free copper cable made to the highest specification, using high density spiral braided shield to provide superior performance and rejection of hum and noise. Special supersoft Polymer jacket makes this probably the most flexible cable available, giving the ultimate in protection against mechanical interference noise. Overall cable diameter: 6.5mm.

INSTRUMENT CABLE - Single Core oxygen-free copper cable, as above spec. Overall cable diameter: 6.2mm.QUAD MIC CABLE - Our Piranha supersoft mic cable is now available in a Quad version, offering further protection against susceptibility to outside interference. If you think of your cable as being 'double balanced', it is not difficult to understand the dramatic improvements in noise rejection that this cable affords. Overall cable diameter: 6.7mm.

Please **add** your cable colour code R (red), B (blue), Y (yellow), G (green) or K (Black) at end of *each* Order Code to specify cable colours required when ordering (use coupon at end of Mail Order section). Example: **INS-03JJ-Y** means a *3 metre Jack-to-Jack Instrument cable in Yellow.*

Length / Type	Price	Order Code

MICROPHONE CABLES

1 metre XLR-to-XLR	£7.95	MIC-01XX
2 metre XLR-to-XLR	£9.50	MIC-02XX
3 metre XLR-to-XLR	£10.50	MIC-03XX
5 metre XLR-to-XLR	£11.75	MIC-05XX
6 metre XLR-to-XLR	£12.75	MIC-06XX
10 metre XLR-to-XLR	£17.50	MIC-10XX
20 metre XLR-to-XLR	£26.00	MIC-20XX
1 metre XLR-to-Jack	£7.95	MIC-01XJ
2 metre XLR-to-Jack	£9.50	MIC-02XJ
3 metre XLR-to-Jack	£10.50	MIC-03XJ
5 metre XLR-to-Jack	£11.75	MIC-05XJ
6 metre XLR-to-Jack	£12.75	MIC-06XJ
10 metre XLR-to-Jack	£17.50	MIC-10XJ
20 metre XLR-to-Jack	£26.00	MIC-20XJ
1 metre XLR-to-Rightangle Jack	£7.95	MIC-01XRJ
2 metre XLR-to-Rightangle Jack	£9.50	MIC-02XRJ
3 metre XLR-to-Rightangle Jack	£10.50	MIC-03XRJ
5 metre XLR-to-Rightangle Jack	£11.75	MIC-05XRJ
6 metre XLR-to-Rightangle Jack	£12.75	MIC-06XRJ
10 metre XLR-to-Rightangle Jack	£17.50	MIC-10XRJ
20 metre XLR-to-Rightangle Jack	£26.00	MIC-20XRJ

QUAD MICROPHONE CABLES

5 metre Quad XLR-XLR	£14.00	QMIC-05XX
10 metre Quad XLR-XLR	£19.95	QMIC-10XX
20 metre Quad XLR-XLR	£30.00	QMIC-20XX

MIDI CABLES

With pro Neutrik 'crush-proof' metal DIN plugs.

1 metre	£6.50	MID-01
2 metre	£7.50	MID-02
3 metre	£8.50	MID-03
5 metre	£9.50	MID-05

INSTRUMENT CABLES

1 metre Jack-to-Jack	£7.95	INS-01JJ
2 metre Jack-to-Jack	£9.50	INS-02JJ
3 metre Jack-to-Jack	£10.50	INS-03JJ
5 metre Jack-to-Jack	£11.75	INS-05JJ
6 metre Jack-to-Jack	£12.75	INS-06JJ
10 metre Jack-to-Jack	£17.50	INS-10JJ
20 metre Jack-to-Jack	£28.00	INS-20JJ
1 metre Jack-to-Rightangle Jack	£7.95	INS-01JRJ
2 metre Jack-to-Rightangle Jack	£9.50	INS-02JRJ
3 metre Jack-to-Rightangle Jack	£10.50	INS-03JRJ
5 metre Jack-to-Rightangle Jack	£11.75	INS-05JRJ
6 metre Jack-to-Rightangle Jack	£12.75	INS-06JRJ
10 metre Jack-to-Rightangle Jack	£17.50	INS-10JRJ
20 metre Jack-to-Rightangle Jack	£28.00	INS-20JRJ

SPEAKER CABLES

3 metre Jack-to-Jack	£10.00	SPK-03JJ
6 metre Jack-to-Jack	£12.75	SPK-06JJ
10 metre Jack-to-Jack	£17.50	SPK-10JJ
3 metre Speakon-to-Jack	£11.75	SPK-03SJ
3 metre Speakon-to-XLR	£11.75	SPK-03SX
6 metre Speakon-to-Jack	£14.00	SPK-06SJ
6 metre Speakon-to-XLR	£14.00	SPK-06SX
10 metre Speakon-to-Jack	£18.75	SPK-10SJ
10 metre Speakon-to-XLR	£18.75	SPK-10SX
3 metre Speakon-to-Speakon (2.5mm)	£19.95	SPK-03SS
6 metre Speakon-to-Speakon (2.5mm)	£28.00	SPK-06SS
10 metre Speakon-to-Speakon (2.5mm)	£38.75	SPK-10SS

☎ 01954 789888, 9.00am to 5.30pm to order and give the following details: the order code and quantity you require; your name, address and daytime telephone number; your credit card number, expiry date (and issue number if a SWITCH card). Your credit card will not be charged until each item is sent. Orders are well-packaged and sent promptly. UK readers, to use our new overnight delivery option (£6.50), please ring 01954 789888 before mid-day and ask for an overnight delivery. Depending on stock availability, items will reach you on the next working day (not Saturday/Sunday).

SOS PRIORITY ORDER FORM

Post to:
SOS Publications Ltd,
Media House, Trafalgar Way,
Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ.

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to:
'SOS Publications Ltd'.

Overseas payment must be in Pounds Sterling drawn on a British bank.

PLEASE REMEMBER WE CANNOT ACCEPT CREDIT CARD ORDERS UNDER £5.00

To ensure that our pricing policy is as fair as possible, postage is payable on each individual item. Refer to the item details for the amount of postage. *The Postage Calculator system used previously no longer applies.*

SOS Subscribers are only entitled to 10% discount on their book order if they enter their current subscriber number in the boxes provided.

BLOCK LETTERS

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

.....

Post Code ..... Tel (Daytime) .....

Do you currently subscribe to SOS? Y ☐ N ☐ Your Subscribers Ref. No. ☐☐☐☐☐

AMERICAN EXPRESS/ACCESS/VISA/SWITCH/SOLO accepted

CARD No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Valid from ☐☐ ☐☐ Expiry date ☐☐ ☐☐ Switch Issue No. ☐☐ Signature .....

ORDER CODE	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	POSTAGE	SUB-TOTAL

PLEASE DO NOT USE THIS FORM TO ORDER YOUR SUBSCRIPTION — SEE SUBS AD ELSEWHERE IN THIS ISSUE

ORDERS ARE DESPATCHED 10-14 DAYS FROM THE TIME WE RECEIVE THE ORDER, DEPENDING ON STOCK LEVELS AND CHEQUE CLEARANCE. **TOTAL**

WRH

CLASSIFIEDS

Classified Dept., Sound On Sound, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ

☎ 01954 789888 📠 01954 789895 - *Patrick Shelley*

DISPLAY BOX
£28.00 + VAT
per single column centimetre
Discounts offered for series.

SITUATIONS VACANT
£32.00 + VAT
per single column centimetre

LINEAGE
85 pence per word including VAT
(minimum of 12 words).

(3 column page). Spot and Full colour available on request.
Box Numbers available at an additional £30.00 per insert.

The attention of advertisers is drawn to the Business Advertisements (Disclosure) Order of 1977, which requires by law that from the 1st January 1978 all advertisements by persons who seek to sell goods in the course of business must make that fact clear. From the above date, consumers, therefore, should know whether an advertisement relates to a sale by a trader or a private individual.

Index to Advertisers

Artists Wanted	300	Duplication	292-297	Lineage	290	Soft Cases & Covers	300
Clubs	299	Flight Cases	300	Programming	291	Studio Acoustics	290
Courses	298-299	For Hire	291	Recording Studios	291	Studio For Sale	301
Digital Editing	296	For Sale	284-290	Services	297	Tuition/Programming	291
Digital Mastering	297	Insurance	301	Situation Vacant	300	Wanted	290

FOR SALE

MULTITRACK SALES

FOSTEX G16 (excellent condition)	£1299
ROLAND XP 50	£599
TASCAM DA20 (mint)	£450
NEUMANN TLM 193 (unused as new)	£599
AKG C3000 (unused as new)	£199
YAMAHA DX7 + F/C	£199
FOSTEX R8	£399
FOSTEX 8330 (sync card G16/24)	£99
EURODESK 24+ M/BRIDGE	£999
PIONEER PDR 05 (as new)	£499
CASIO DA7	£299
PIONEER PDR 05 (new)	£575
AUDIO TECHNICA AT4033A (as new)	£289
ALESIS MIDIVERB II	£125
ULTRAFEX II (mint)	£99
YAMAHA SPX90	£150
YAMAHA SPX50	£99
YAMAHA REX50 (SPX90 desk top)	£69
ART ALPHA SE	£150
ART MULTIVERB III	£150
ARX 6 GATE	£150
LYON FORGE A115 (power amp)	£99
AKAI S1000 2MB/SCSI/DIGI BOARDS	£50
PHONIC PDD 3000 (dig delay)	£125
YAMAHA TG100	£99
S/MASTER SERIES II 32/16/16 (m/mutes)	£1399
SOLTON MS 60 (as new)	£899
ROLAND PG200	£139
TASCAM MSR16 REMOTE CONTROL	£150
MACKIE 24/8 flight case	£95

WANTED
ALL STUDIO & MUSIC EQUIPMENT
☎ ASCOT (01344) 891110 or (0831) 882666

PhutureSounds

PO Box 221, Slough SL3 9XT
Tel 01753 582 221
Fax 01753 592 220
24hrs. 0378 838 217
E-Mail sales@phuture.co.uk website http://www.phuture.co.uk

ALL SAMPLER MEMORY & UPGRADE
At Trade Prices

WANTED WANTED
analogue synths & drum machines / all samplers we can pay cash & collect

ANALOGUE / FOR SALE

Akai S1000 8Mb & SCSI	£649	Roland D-50	£299
Akai S1000 DIGI I/O	£50	Roland R-5 Mint & boxed	£149
Alesis D4 Mint condition	£199	Roland R-8 Human rythm composer	£199
Alesis Quadraverb	£199	Roland R-8 Cards	from £30
Analogue Systems TH48		Roland S-10 Sampling keyboard, flightcased	£175
Analogue sequencer, brand new, limited edition	£649	Roland SH-101 Mint	£275
Behringer Autocom Mint	£140	Roland TR-909 Mint	£899
Behringer Ultrafex II Mint	£140	Roland SH-09 Mint	£225
E-Mu Proteus FX Mint condition	£299	Sony DTC-55ES	
Kawai K4 Keyboard, mint condition, boxed	£275	DAT machine, low usage, excellent condition	£325
Korg SQ-10 Mint condition, boxed, original manuals	£349	Tascam DA-20 Mint	£499
Korg X3	CALL	Yamaha Pro Mix 01 Mint, boxed	£865
Moog Source Mint	£475	Yamaha SPX 90 II	£195

THE ABOVE PRICES EXCLUDE DELIVERY. CREDIT PAYMENTS ARE SUBJECT TO A SURCHARGE OF 3%

Sound Effects

- Ten CD Library of 1000 SFX
- All digital recordings (DDD)
- Never previously available in the UK
- A complete library of every type of effect

£49.99 For all 10

Info / Credit card orders - 0121 434 4000

CD-ROM OFFER

Contains :-
All 6 Vols of Dr. Beat
Rhythms Greats 1 & 2
The Jungle Files
Techno Files
Hit Shot Grooves
Beat n Bass
Bytes & Pieces
Arpeggiotron & Pearly Gates
plus over 260 Drum/Percussion WAV Loops

Worth over £240.00 for just £59.99

Add £3.60 p&p or £5.60 overseas (Limited Offer)

P.O Box 3175, Clacton, Essex CO16 8QX
TEL/FAX: +44 (0) 1255 821039

HEAVENLY MUSIC Productions

'Hands On' MIDI Software Ltd

Superior quality MIDI files - suppliers to I.B.M, Roland, Yamaha and Microsoft

MIDI SONG FILES

Buy 4 MIDI files Choose Another 1 FREE

Buy 7 MIDI files Choose Another 3 FREE

Bulk Discounts Available

The Hits are BACK!! - Latest Releases From 'Hands On' Germany

Angels - Robbie Williams
As Long As You Love Me - Backstreet Boys
Tell Him - Barbra Streisand & Celine Dion
Wind Beneath My Wings - Steven Houghton
Ain't That Just The Way - Lutricia McNeal
Torn - Natalie Imbruglia
Lets Go Round Again - Louise
Tubthumping - Chumbawamba
Stand By Me - Oasis
Barbie Girl - Aqua
Spice Up Your Life - Spice Girls
Raincloud - Lighthouse Family
Free - Ultra Nate
My Fathers Son - Conner Reeves
Too Much - Spice Girls

LOOK

Unsure What Song To Purchase ?
NO PROBLEM
Over 1100 Songs To Choose From.
Get Your "Hands On" Our *Dial A Demo* Service Giving You the Customer a Chance to Listen to Short Demos of Your choice, from our Song Library & latest releases
Calls are charged at standard rate
The FIRST Midi File / Audio Company !!
To Offer This Unique Service To It's Customers
Because Our Customers
"Are Simply The Best"
Telephone *DIAL A DEMO LINE*
(01705) 783 500 *NOW !!*

For your free MIDI file and product catalogue Today (01705) 783100

NEW Programming Service Starting From £35.00
Call Office NOW !!

BACKING TRACKS AVAILABLE ON MINI DISC /CD / DAT /CASSETTE

HANDBOOK OF MIDI SEQUENCING
HIGHLY RECOMMENDED
Covers all topics on MIDI Sequencing including Guitar, Bass & Drum Programming for Beginners to Advanced users, Over 240 Pages all the Giveaway Price of only
£13.95 Plus £2.50 +P&P

Sweet 16
24 + 24 Track, 32 MIDI channel MIDI Sequencer for IBMpc and Atari ST. Demo versions available.
Excellent Value £59.95

Got an Atari? ....Want a MIDI file player? You've already got one with.....
On Stage
OnStage Pro - £99.95
OnStage - £79.95, OnStage Soft - £39.95
Excellent Reviews, Crash Proof! - phone for details

"Hands On" Midi Software Ltd., 11 Warfield Avenue, Waterlooville, Hampshire PO7 7JN
Tel: 01705 783100, Fax: 01705 783200, BBS 01705 783400, Dial A Demo: 01705 783500
Compuserve 100316,3542, Internet: http://www.hands-on-midi.com

ROW AUDIO SALES

NEW - USED EX DEMONSTRATION

BEHRINGER EURORACK 26/24, BOXED EX HIRE £480
TASCAM TSR8 REEL, AS NEW, COMP WITH LOOM £850
ROLAND DM80 DIGITAL 4 TRACK, INC 1/2 GIG DRIVE £575
EMU EMAX SAMPLING KEYBOARD, INC LIB £575 ...KORG DW8000 ..... £250
NOVATION BASSTATION AS NEW £200 ...YAMAHA EMP 700 F/X £275
AIWA HHB PRO ONE PORTABLE DAT MACHINE, AS NEW, INC CASE £550
KORG X3 WORKSTATION, BOXED EX DEM, INC XTRA SOUNDS £600
ATARI 1040 + MONITOR + NOTATOR + EMAGIC LOG 3, 4 MEG £275
BBE 442 SONIC MAXIMISER £200, ...AUDIO LOGIC MT44 QUAD GATE £250
ROLAND MC303 EX HIRE £375, ...ALESIS QUAD PLUS £240
KAWAI K1 RACK SYNTH £150, ...ROLAND RM50 DRUM MODULE £225
PHILLIPS DCC730, DIGITAL CASSETTE £180
ALESIS QUADRAVERB PLUS £240
YAMAHA REV 100 F/X UNIT £120, ...YAMAHA EMP 100 F/X £150
ES132+ SAMPLER PLUS IOMEGA ZIP DRIVE, 8MEG, SCSI, AS NEW £775
KORG X5DR, SOUND MODULE £400, ...AKAI S950 FULL EXP, BOX MAN £550
DIGITECH VOCALIST 11, BOXED EX DEMO £300
BBE 322 SONIC MAX £150
BEHRINGER TYPE F, EXCITER £140
JBL CONTROL 5 PLUS £275
ROLAND JD800, IMMACULATE £850
KORG NS5R, MODULE £400
PIONEER CDR5 CD RECORDER, EX HIRE £500
SAMPSON SERVO 170 AMP £150
SHURE SM58, NEW £75, ...SHURE SM57 £80, ...AKG D3700 MIC £50
AKG C1000 MICS, NEW EACH £160, ...ZOOM 1202, F/X UNIT £70
ALESIS SR16 DRUMS £150, ...RY30 DRUMS £225, ...ROLAND RM50 DRUM £275
ALESIS MEQ30 £200, ...ALESIS 3630 COMPRESSER £170
GIBSON ES335 DOT, SUNBERST, IMMACULATE, GIBSON F/CASE £850

DONT FORGET WE DO OVERNIGHT DELIVERY, WE ALSO DO PART EXCHANGE AND YOU CAN CALL 7 DAYS 24HRS

WANTED

ALL USED GEAR COMPLETE HOME OR PRO STUDIOS, SAME DAY COLLECTION
BEST PRICES PAID OPEN 7 DAYS

TEL 0161 483 8551 ANYTIME
0468 - 946450 MOBILE
E-mail DWebs95615@aol.com

Studio Systems

"The home where the Soundtracs roam".

Need to buy a new mixing console?

Why buy new, when there are so many good quality Soundtracs consoles available? Have you thought about a Soundtracs? We can provide over 20 different console types from a £500, "16/8/16" to a £20,000 "In Line 48".
We can deliver, install and guarantee for a year. a Soundtracs console with a much higher quality specification than most new consoles at a similar price.
Maybe you're worried about after-sales service? We're still giving free back-up on sales of over five years ago!
Come and demo a Soundtracs in our new purpose built Studio Showroom.
Call Tim Jones at *Studio Systems*, the Soundtracs specialist
WATFORD U.K. **01923 267733**
Email: tim@studiosys.demon.co.uk
www.studiosys.demon.co.uk
We're always on the lookout for Soundtracs consoles.

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD

New & Used Equipment Sales
Selection of current used stock
(Telephone for new equipment prices)

Akai S3000XL (4 months)	£1119	Mackie CR1604 VLZ (2 months)	£679
Akai CD3000XL + CDs (5 months)	£1229	Pioneer PDR05 CDR (2 months)	£549
AKG 414ULS (3 months)	£529	Phillips CDR870 CDR	£479
AKG C1000 (2 months)	£165	Roland 1080 (5 months)	£739
Alesis ADAT XT (very low hours)	£1399	Roland JD800	£929
Alesis BRC V2.04 (3 months)	£879	Tascam DA20 (3 months)	£529
Behringer Ultrafex 2 (3 months)	£149	Tascam DA38 (4 months)	£1499
Fostex DMT8VL	£699	Tascam DA88 (4 months)	£2095
Fostex Model 80	£469	TC Elec G Force (2 months)	£699
Fostex D160 (4 months)	£1999	TC Elec Finaliser Plus (2 months)	£1499
Fostex D15 Time Code DAT (4 m)	£1999	T L Audio 2031 Valve O/Drive	£349
Korg Trinity Plus (4 months)	£1379	T L Audio 2012 Valve Para EQ	£399
Lexicon PCM80 (3 months)	£1729	Yamaha P150 Clavinova (3 months)	£999
Lexicon MPX1 (4 months)	£649	Zoom Studio 1201 (2 months)	£79

* Part exchange and equipment purchased for cash * Licensed credit broker * Multitrack and Keyboard Repairs * Well established co formed in 1983 * We can despatch by courier overnight * Studio and Musical equipment hire dept including home recording packages. Prices include VAT.

TEL: 0181 462 6261 (OR 8621)

KEYBOARDS - LOWEST PRICES DIRECT FROM USA

Huge inventory of ANALOGUE (Moog, Arp etc) the latest DIGITAL, STUDIO + DJ GEAR. All used and fully serviced.

Tel USA +213 850-5216
Fax USA + 213 850-1059
http://www.analogsynths.com

Music World

Sales Hotline/Fax (01252) [illegible]

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY SPECIALISTS
NEW + USED EX-DEMO + ALL EXCELLENT

Roland MC-303	£395	Yamaha NS10M	£195
Yamaha CS1X	£450	Casio FZ1 (Rohmer)	£295
Fostex D80	£795	Akai DR4D + H/D	£595
Mackie 24/8	£1795	Yamaha DTR2 DAT	£550
Akai S1000 64Mb/SCSI	£690	Behringer Eurodesk (A1)	£950
Akai S950/Expanded	£490	A - Frame + Bag	£65
Roland JV1000	£795	Fostex 2016 16ch Mixer	£120
Roland JD800	£750	Korg 01/W Keyboard	£495
Digitech Studio Quad	£250	EZ Drive (2xCarts)	£150
Peavey QFX (4xFX)	£225	PhilipRaes V10 Midi Thru	£25
Cubase Audio XT (P.C.)	£199	48 Way Patch Bays	£28
Cubasis Audio (P.C.)	£70	8 Way Looms	£15

Above just a selection. Phone for requirements.
Phone Now! UNBEATABLE deals on NEW equipment. Buy/Sell/PX!
NEXT DAY DELIVERY & COLLECTION

CASH TODAY
For all music equipment & complete studios
email: mu.sic@cableol.co.uk
Sonic House, PO Box 400, Camberley, Surrey GU15 2YH

AARONSOUND

ROLAND MKS 80 £699, ...MKS 50	£299
ROLAND JUNO 106 £399, ...SH101	£249
AKAI S2000 SAMPLER £649, ...S700	£159
YAMAHA TX81Z £120, ...TX802	£289
YAMAHA MU80 (EXTENDED GM) £289, ...TG55	£199
ROLAND JV880 £295, ...U220	£199
KORG M3r £199, ...POLY 800 MKII	£129
FOSTEX DMT8 V2 SOFTWARE + 1.6 GIG HDD	£739
PIONEER PDR5 CD RECORDER	£489
AKAI S1000 PLAYBACK 8MB	£399
TASCAM MM1 20CH MIDI MUTE RACK MIXER	£289
SCI PROPHET 600 SYNTH	£495
HOHNER D6 CLAVINET	£429
KAWAI K1r £120, ...K3m £149, ...XS1 MULTI	£89
EMU E64 SAMPLER 16MB £1295, ...EMAX 1 KBD OR RACK	£299
ROLAND JV1080 £599, ...JX10	£399
VISCOUNT D9 MIDI DRAWMER ORGAN + F/CASE	£349
OTARI MX70 1" 8 TRACK 30IPS	£1,995
EMAGIC LOGIC AUDIO V2.5 FOR MAC (INC DONGLES)	£149
ROLAND JD800	£799
NORD LEAD RACK + 8 VOICE EXPANSION (V2 CLASSIC)	£699
KORG TRINITY PLUS	£1,295
YAMAHA SY85 £595, ...TG500	£395
AMEK BIG 40 INPUT £16,995, ...28 INPUT	£11,995
NOVATION BASS STATION RACK £229, ...KBD	£189
MOOG 3C + DUAL SEQ (BEST IN UK)	£14,995
ROLAND SVC350 VOCODER £479, ...SBF325 FLANGER	£289
ROLAND MKS7 £299, ...A/JUNO 2 £295, ...A/JUNO 1	£219
NEVE PRISM RACK I2X EQ & DYNAMICS	£1,649
KORG SIGMA ANALOGUE £149, ...LAMBDA + FLIGHT CASE	£99
SIMMONS SPM8 LINE MIXER WITH MIDI	£89
BOSS BX16 MIXER £195, PS2 PITCH SHIFT/DELAY	£59

ALL PRICES INC VAT

WANTED

All Gear & Studios for Cash

Overnight delivery — Same Day Collection
We are looking for - Analogue Synths & Drum Boxes, Outboard + FX, Samplers, Mixing Desks, Multitracks etc
WE WILL SELL ALL YOUR EQUIPMENT ON BROKERAGE!

FAX / TEL 0161 442-8616
MOBILE 0831 1066-85

THE FIRST CHOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL MIDI FILES USERS

What do you want?....We've got...

- 60's- Mersey Sound to Flower Power
- 70's- Glam to Glitter for All the Young Dudes
- 80's- Say no more
- LINE DANCING- The biggest selection of Country...in the country!
- ROCK & ROLL- C'mon everybody let's be bop a little!
- GUITAR LICKS- we pick the best!
- SOUL- we have a commitment
- RAP, RAVE, DANCE, JUNGLE, HIP HOP- Sorry, try somewhere else!

MIDI FILES FROM £4!

Midi Magic INTERNATIONAL

Representing •BANDTRAX *(Australia)* •G7 Music & Co. *(Italy)* •Ray Doyle Music *(Australia)* •Midi Link *(New Zealand)*

NOW SUPPORTING MINI DISK & AUDIO CASSETTE

SEE OUR NEW 1998 CATALOGUE FOR VARIOUS 'CUT & PASTE' PRODUCTS FOR DIY TRACKS

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS & TELEPHONE NUMBER

4 ST. PETERS TCE. SWANSEA SA2 0FW UK

Tel/Fax (01792) 581124 FOR FREE 1998 CATALOGUE & DEMO DISK

E-MAIL 100733.555@compuserve.com

ALL PRODUCTS ARE SOLD UNDER LICENSE ONLY. FOR USE ONLY BY THE PURCHASER AND NOT FOR RESALE, EXCHANGE OR DUPLICATION IN ANY FORM

twiddly bits

Ultimate Feel..... Ultimate Grooves..... Ultimate Musicianship..... Ultimate Inspiration..... Ultimate Flexibility.....Ultimate MIDI Performances..... The Ultimate MIDI Accessory.

Keyfax UK
PO Box 4408,
Henley on Thames
Oxon RG9 1FS
01491-413938

UK E Mail: 100705.3565 @compuserve.com
US E Mail: 102045. 3065 @compuserve.com
www.keyfax.com

NEW...Vol 9 *Jazz Piano, Bass & Drums* Featuring the work of **Joe Vanelli, Arden Hart (Pasadenas, Chaka Khan), Julian Crampton (George Benson), Andrew Small (Courtney Pine)** & more. Unlock the secrets of jazz. An essential dksl ! **ONLY £24.95.....NICE !**

Other Titles Include:			
General Insts	£19.95	MIDI Breakbeats	£19.95
Gate Effects	£12.95	Jazz - Piano, Bass & Drums	£24.95
Guitars	£19.95	Brazilian Rhythms	£19.95
Drums & Percussion	£19.95	"Rabbit's" Rock Piano	£24.95
Country	£19.95	Bill Bruford MIDI	£24.95
Funk	£19.95	Bill Bruford CD Audio	£59.95
Programmers Toolkit	£19.95	Paul Kodish MIDI Drums	£24.95
		LA Riot Hip Hop Drums	£24.95

Future Music Platinum Awards.
Guitars & Programmers Toolkit

Played, *not programmed* by: Paul Kodish (Prodigy), Shane Meehan (Us3), Dale Davis (Paul Young), Gavin Harrison (Incognito), and many more killer musicians

Digital Domain

SPECIAL OFFERS
SONY Mini Disc Olayer MDS-JE510 £179
PHILLIPS CDR870 CD Recorder £449
TDK SA90 box of 10 £8.99 per box
FLOPPY DISKS HD £2.99 box of 10

DAT Tapes
D15 from £2.25
D30 from £2.50
D46 from £2.75
D60 from £2.90
D90 from £3.45
D120 from £3.85

Mini Discs
74 mins £3.25 each
60 mins £2.55 each
Storage box £2.99

DCC
JVC 90 mins £2.99 each

CD-R
Branded CD-R £1.49 each
Unbranded £1.25 each

CD-R for Pioneer/Phillips
Maxell/TDK £3.25 each

CD-RW
Unbranded £9.99 each

Call us for latest prices for Audio, ADAT's, VHS, etc...

Place your order by calling NOW!
0181 - 813 - 8082
Free House compilation LP with every order

the HIT SQUAD!

At last! - professional quality Midi Songfiles at the right price.
ONLY £1.24 PER SONG!!
Over 120 Albums are available each containing 8 full songs including melody. Choice includes:
Pop Classics, Rock Classics, Sixties, Seventies, Eighties, Glam Rock, Nineties, Soul, Dance, Brit Pop, New Romantics, Top of the Pops, Country, Chart Toppers, Disco
and many more - only £9.95 each Album!
THE BEST MIDIFILES — THE BEST PRICE
Programmed with REAL FEEL!
CALL FOR YOUR FREE BROCHURE
MIDI MANIA
0181 651 0768

MIDIFILES

Or choose from our new range of **Recent Chart Hits**:

Never Ever - All Saints
Together Again - Janet Jackson
Angels - Robbie Williams
Open Road - Gary Barlow
Perfect Day - Various Artists
Too Much - Spice Girls
Torn - Natalie Imbruglia
Barbie Girl - Aqua
Spice Up Your Life - Spice Girls
Something About The Way You Look - Elton John
Men In Black - Will Smith
I Get Knocked Down - Chumbawamba
Freed From Desire - Gala
Everybody (Backstreet's Back) - Backstreet Boys
All I Wanna Do - Dannii
Free - Ultra Nate
I'll Be There For You - Rembrandts

and more!! New titles every week. Only £4.95 per song.

A MASSIVE 6040 TITLE MIDI LIBRARY AT 8000 TITLES AN EVEN LARGER AUDIO LIBRARY

"Torn" between companys? ...We "Never Ever" said we are "All Saints", we might be "Angels" (Robbie Williams). We are DEFINITELY NOT "Backstreet Boys". Need a catalogue - "Take That". All titles at "Tubthumping prices"

We Have A Comprehensive Stock of **Genuine ROLAND** PATCH / WAVE & SOUND CARDS FOR
- JW50 / JD800 / JD990 / JV90 / JV1000 and S-700 / 750 Series and U110
- MC500 Rythm Bank Software **From £15 to £45** ***(Discount for Bulk Purchases)***
- ROLAND Sound Canvas & MIDI interface on ONE Sound Card Limited Budget? This has to be the answer. A midi interface AND Sound Canvas on ONE CARD for ONLY £59.99 *(Very Limited Stocks)*

SOFTWARE !! *(See our Main Advertisement on page 179)*
- Internet Music Kit For PC £35.95
  Put Music Onto Your Website with this **THREE STEP**
- **MUSICATOR** - Excellent Sequencing & Notation Software Programme ONLY **£75.99** *(few remaining)*
- DO-RE-MIX Music Software £19.99
- DO-RE-MIX Phrase Collections £5.99 each
  All SIX Phrase collections only £19.99
  (when purchased together with DO-RE-MIX Music Software)
- SINGER SONGWRITER - The Arrangement & Sequencing Software For Guitarsiists ...Only £25.95

Autoscore V2.0
You sing or play the tune and Autoscore will write it in midi format **and** score it for you - yes even the human voice !!
(SEE MAIN AUTOSCORE ADVERT ON PAGE 179)
(Intrductory Offers only until the end of FEBRUARY)
Autoscore Professional £154.75 (Normally £178) - Autoscore Deluxe £79.95 (Normally £95)

The Largest Professional Midi and Audio Library IN EUROPE.

YOU ASK FOR...
The Highest Standards, The Biggest Variety And Outstanding Value For Money.

WE HAVE IT ALL !!
Comtracks UK Ltd are the Sole European Distributors for:
POWERTRAX — TRAN TRACKS

OUR NEW
FREE 70 PAGE FULL COLOUR CATALOGUE
IS DUE OUT IN FEBRUARY
ORDER YOUR COPY NOW

A complete list of available song titles, for Midi or Audio is available on PC 3.5" Floppy Disc

VISIT OUR NEW WEB SITE AT www.comtracks.com
(site is definitely open 18/2/98)

Comtracks UK Ltd are EMI (UK), G.E.M.A and M.C.P.S. Registered
1 Straiton Place Edinburgh. EH15 2BA
Tel: +44 (0)131 4681150 Fax: +44 (0)131 4681149
E-mail:
sales@comtracks.com
Catalog@comtracks.com

Comtracks UK Ltd

Tel: 0131 4681150 Fax: 0131 4681149
Comtracks

MIG Music 0181 669 5894 136 Green Wrythe Lane, Carshalton, Surrey SM5 2DR
SYNTH VOICES on ST, PC, AMIGA or MAC DISK 320D5/10/110/20, 128D50, 950DX7, 560ESQ1, 575FBO1, 320K1, 64K4, 200 Matrix 1000/6, 240M3R, 400MT32, 128 Proteus 1, 640TX81Z/21/100, 128VZ1.
VOICES (ST/PC ONLY) 256DW8000, 192 JD800, 128JD990, 64JV80/880/90/1000/1080, 128 Juno 1/2, 256 JX10/MKS70, 240K5/K3, 200Matrix 12, 192CZ, 128MKS50, 100MPS, 400M1, 99 Nord Lead, 200O1W, 400 Quadraverb, 300 03rw/X3, 240 VFX, 300 05rw/X5, 200SY22/SY55, 100 Wavestation, 100TG500, D70, Quadrasynth, SQ1, SY85, U20, Ultraproteus, XD5, XP50
ST EDITORS CZ, D10/20/110, DX7/21/100, DX7II, DW8000, FB01, Juno 1/2, K1, K4, M1, TX81Z, U110, VZ1, XE8, YS200/100.
PC EDITORS CZ, D110, DX7, DX7II, FZ1, Matrix 6, MT32, Juno 1/2, Sound Canvas, TG55.
Prices £9.50 each 3 for £25 4 for £30 P&P £1 SENT 1ST CLASS, SAME DAY
SAMPLE LIBRARIES EPS/EPS16+/ASR10/TS10/K2000/PCWAV/SBK/TX16W
Several hundred sample disks per library at £2.50 per disk or less. Please call / write for free info 2089

PRESTIGE MUSIC SERVICES
Sales : 01527 60033
Fax : 01527 591115
E-mail : Bandbox@Prestige.dialnet.com
Specialist in Band in a Box, Pianist and Music Software

Band in a box V7	POA
Norton Style Disks	£21.95
PG Style Disks	£24.95
Soloist Disks	£24.95
Fake Disks	POA
Training Videos	POA
The Pianist Vol 1-5	POA
Jazz Soloist Vol 1-3	POA
Jazz Pianist Vol 1-2	POA
Blues Pianist Vol 1-2	POA
Assistant Pianist Range	POA
Jazz Guitarist	POA

Plus : Passport, Voyetra Steinberg, Evolution Software & Products.
Phone for Free Catalogue

Introducing
PowerTracks Pro Audio v 4.0
* 48 Tracks of Digital Audio or Midi
* Audio effects (reverb, chorus etc.)
* Wave edit window
* Import/Export Wave files
* Multiple edit/view windows
* Multi-port support
* Up to 960 ppq timebase
PowerTracks Pro Audio ver 4 includes CD-ROM Training video only
£29.95 plus p&p 2132

The MACKIE 8BUS console is the most acclaimed mixer in the world. Make your Mackie look even more brilliant - add a Mack Stack, which encloses the meter-bridge, hides the cables and creates a place for monitors. From £299.
Available from all good Mackie stockists.
For your nearest dealer contact.
Key audio systems Ltd.
Tel: 01245 344001 Fax: 01245 344002

2141
BOOMERANG Sounds
SALES
INSTALLATION
MAINTENACE
HIRE
43A Elsinore Road, Old Trafford, Manchester, M16 0WG
0161-873 7770
PHILLIPS CDR780 - ReWritable CD 2U - £499
EVENT 20-Digital Multitrack Recording Sys.
LAYLA - £875, DARLA - £285, GINA - £475
DIGIDESIGN PRO TOOLS 24 PCI - £Call
Pro Tools IV Core - Price Reduction
Seagate & Quantum SCSI AV HD - £Best
STEINBERG Cubase VST Mac or PC - £295
Time Bandit - £185, Recycle - £185
IOMEGA ZIP Drive - £125, JAZ Drive - £325
APPLE Power Mac - New & Used - £Call
PCs built to your spec and budget
6.4 Gb EIDE Quantum Fireball ST £275
Large selection of S/Hand gear call for a list
All prices inc VAT
Fax: 0161-872 4494 E Mail: boomerang@compuserve.com

X electrical
Music & Recording Equipment Wanted
Top Cash or Exchange Prices Paid - Seller's ID Required
A wide range in stock. Also - Hi-Fi, TV, Video, Photographic & Computers & Games

SYNTHS & MODULES		ANALOGUE		STUDIO GEAR	
KORG M1	£550	ROLAND SH-101	£325	SPL OPTIMIZER PARAMETRIC EQ	£695
ENSONIQ SQ1+	£445	ROLAND MC-202	£345	DRAWMER DUAL GATE DS-201	£240
ALESIS QUADRASYNTH	£575	ROLAND SH-09	£325	AKAI S1000 2Mb	£825
ENSONIQ TS-10	£795	ROLAND SUPER-JX-10	£750	YAMAHA REV7	£345
ROLAND JD-800	£895	EDP WASP	£365	TC 1128 MIDI GRAPHIC / SPECTRUM ANALYSER	£595
KURZWEIL K1000	£625	OBERHEIM MATRIX 6R	£625	BEHRINGER 5-BAND PARAMETRIC	£150
ROLAND D-50/PG-1000	£465	OBERHEIM OB-8X	£475	ALESIS MEQ-230 GRAPHIC	£140
ENSONIQ ESQ-1	£345	SEQUENTIAL PROPHET 600	£675	APHEX TYPE C	£150
KORG 05R/W	£275	TEISCO 110F	£395	SPIRIT FOLIO SI	£345
YAMAHA TX81Z	£160	ROLAND 303/909	CALL!	TASCAM 424	£300
ROLAND PMA-5	£250	NOVATION BASS-STATION	£195	MASS 150 80 W.P.C. AMP	£220
AKAI ASQ-10 SEQUENCER	£345	SEQUENTIAL 6 TRACK	£425	CELESTION SRA1000 AMP	£626
SEQUENTIAL PROPHET 2000	£415	PEAVEY SPECTRUM ANALOG FILTER	£245	LEXICON LXP5	£295
YAMAHA TG-33	£185	WALDORF PULSE	£350		

125 King Street Hammersmith 0181 563 7383
4 Station Bldgs. Fife Rd. Kingston 0181 546 1233

New sounds for your keyboard

CS1X Ambient & Dance
A vast range of performances, from deep atmospheres to jungle, loads of rich pads, punchy bass's cutting sequences and leads. Rich pads & soundscapes are brought to life by an unconventional approach bringing animation into your CS1X that you would not expect. Every performance has 2 scene variations.
This disk comprises 3 full banks, a total of 384 perf's and 768 scene's.
Supplied as .MID file £29.00
Please state PC or Atari when ordering.

JV1080/2080 XP50/80
Vol 1 Dance Culture
Vol 2 Analog & Digital Culture
128 new programmes
32 new performances
Both volumes on one ram card for the JV1080 or JV2080. Excellent value at only £69.00
Disk version for XP50/80 £21.00
Blank ram card for JV1080/JV2080 £55.00
The verdict is clear: If you have a Roland JV1080 (JV2080/XP50/80), this card is well worth plugging into "Great Sounds" FM Rating 80% . Review FM August 96.

NEW Dance Culture Vol 2.
128 new programmes
32 new performances
By Gary Mason
ram card JV1080/2080 £69.00

Ampex 457 tape
1/4" X 1800, 7" reel £8 per reel
Only 10 left

Wavestation
Sounds OK

Dreamwaves Volume 1	£55.00
Dreamwaves Volume 2	£55.00
TranceWaves vol 1 Wavesequences	£55.00
TranceWaves vol 2 Sounds	£55.00

Voice Crystal

Vol 1 50 programmes with patches/seq	£55.00
Vol 2 50 programmes with patches/seq	£55.00
Vol 3 50 programmes with patches/seq	£55.00
Vol 4 50 programmes with patches/seq	£55.00

Purchase any two Wavestation cards for only £95 & save £15

Roland D50/D550
Voice Crystal

D50/550 Volume 1	£55.00
D50/550 Volume 2	£55.00
D50/550 (Keith Emerson card)	£55.00
D50/550 Volume 4	£55.00
D50/550 Volume 5	£55.00
D50/550 Volume 6	£55.00

Roland D50/D550 special offer
Purchase the Keith Emerson card and get a 2nd card of your choice half price.
Purchase the Keith Emerson card with a blank card (£55) and get a 3rd sound card of your choice free.

Books & Manuals
We have various rewritten manuals available for the following keyboards:
Korg 01W/fd, 03rw, T series, M3r, D58, 707
Roland D50, D20, JV80, W30, U220, MC500
Yamaha SY77, SY99, TG33, QY10, RX8
Sesonig EPS, EPS16+, ASR10, ESQ1, VFX
Emu Proteus, Kawai K4 Kurzweil K2000
Also available is a selection of various composing books, College music texts, MIDI books, recording books, Electronic arranging series, plus Fingle made easy, basic piano

Memory cards

Roland JV/JD/D series	£55
Korg M/T series, All Wavestation	£65
Korg 03rw - 01W	Please call
Waldorf Microwave	£69
Alesis Quadrasynth	£69
E-mu Morpheus & Ultra Proteus	£69
Ensoniq SQ/KS32	Please call

All of the above cards are of exact same quality as manufacturers own make. 100% Quality.

Yamaha SY85
Sound Source Unlimited

SY801 Super R&B	£21.00
SY802 Country/Acoustic folk	£21.00
SY803 Hybrid Textures	£21.00
SY804 Radical Film Textures	£21.00

Sounds *OK*

UK Sounds (Dance/Ambient)	£21.00

Voice Crystal

SY85 Volume 1	£21.00
SY85 Volume 2	£21.00

Purchase any 3 SY85 sound disks and get a 4th disk of your choice free

Waveboy

Effects disc's for EPS16+ ASR 10	
44KHz Compressor	£44
Tempo Sync'd Delays	£44
Resonant filter EPS16+ ASR10	£49
Audio In Effects EPS16+	£39
Parallel Effects EPS16+ ASR10	£39
The Voder EPS16+ ASR10	£44
Transwave Sound Library	£56

Kurzweil K2000/2500
Sounds OK

Vintage to Modern (Programmes)	£21.00
Acoustica (Programmes)	£21.00
Analog Dance (Samples/Programmes)	£21.00
VectorWaves (Samples/Programmes)	£21.00

Voice Crystal

Vol 1 100 programmes with samples	£21.00
Vol 2 100 programmes with samples	£21.00
Vol 3 100 programmes with samples	£21.00
Vol 4 100 programmes with samples	£21.00
Vol 5 2 disk set 100 progs with samples	£31.00

All disk's are supplied on Kurzweil format disk.
Purchase any 3 K2000/2500 sound disks and get a 4th disk of your choice free.

JD800/990
Sounds OK

Pure Synthesis	£55.00
Textures and Soundscapes	£55.00
Dance	£55.00

Voice Crystal

Vol 1 64 new patches	£55.00
Vol 2 64 new patches	£55.00

Sounds OK
Tel 01276 682313
Fax 01276 682717 E Mail sounds.ok@cableol.co.uk
10 Frimley Grove Gardens, Frimley Camberley, Surrey, GU16 5JX, UK.
Please add £2 P+P to orders. All Prices include VAT. Items advertised are normally in stock and are despatched 1st class same day if ordered by 3.30 pm
VISA MasterCard SWITCH

Stage 1 music
Telephone or write for a FREE Catalogue
MIDI SONG FILES
Tel: 01843 836150
6 Linden Close, Westgate, Kent CT8 8EH
Fax: 01843 836151

Spares Repairs
Atari ST & TT
Keychange Music Services.
01925 266120
Hard Drives Rackmount
Email barrie@atamusic.u-net.com http://www.atamusic.u-net.com

MUSIC HOLLY END
YOU CAN SOUND LIVE AT LAST
BACKING TRACK SPECIALIST
AVAILABLE ON GM/GS/XG MIDI FILE CASSETTE OR CD
ANY SONG YOU REQUIRE, WE CAN DO IT, WITH OUR GUARANTEED BEST PRICED PROGRAMMING SERVICE.
PHONE FOR FREE CATALOGUE AND DEMO DISK
TEL/FAX: 01892 534676
E-Mail: hollyend@compuserve.com

DJK MIDIFILES - more than 3000 titles!
Free demo and catalogue:- 01255 830185 (9-5); 861949 (eves/weekends); fax 861190
http://dspace.dial.pipex.com/djk.music/ E-mail:djk.music@dial.pipex.com
- DJK Midi Songfiles:- Our own extensive range of titles/medleys from the 50's to current chart hits in any key with lyrics. Used by live performers & studios worldwide. Songs programmed to order. Also available on cassette/DAT/MiniDisc & CD.
- Roland, Labyrinth, Classical, Backbeat & Vintage Midifile Albums:- If you gig, you need these disks!
- Tune 1000 Midifile Albums:- With vocal harmony data. Ideal for use with the Digitech Midi Vocalist Harmony Processor.
- Midifile Albums With Songbooks:- Containing melody lines, lyrics and chord symbols of all the songs.
- Midifiles On CD-ROM.
- Strong, well padded bags & dustcovers for keyboards.
- Educational Midipacks:- Learn how to improvise over melodies, riffs and chord sequences.
- Twiddly Bits:- Hundreds of dazzling riffs, runs, patterns, grooves and licks as standard midifiles.
- Style Disks for Roland, Korg, Technics and Yamaha keyboards.
- Best Prices for Cakewalk & Cubase Sequencers, Yamaha/Turtle Beach & Soundblaster Soundcards & more!
- Books:- Fast Guide To Cubase - £10.95, Handbook of Midi Sequncing - £13.95, Midi Survival Guide - £6.95 + more...
- Four oct. Mother Keyboard - only £119.99!
- Piano/Vocal Songbooks.
- Sample CDs, Midi Boxes & Pedals

DJK Music, Malgrat, Thorpe Road, Tendring, Essex CO16 0BW
Fast efficient service. Most major credit cards accepted. Mail order only.

BLANK GOLD CDRs only 99p ex vat
RIVER Pro-Audio
CALL FOR OUR CATALOGUE AND SAVE £££'s
0171 231 4805

PRO-MIDI B.F.P.
CAXTON HOUSE, CAXTON AVE, BLACKPOOL. FY2 9AP
TEL: 01253 345386 DAY. (01253) 591169 EVENINGS FAX: 01253 406899
e-mail promidibfp@aol.com web page http://members.aol.com/promidibfp
OVER 2000 TOP QUALITY MIDIFILES AND BACKING TRACKS
20 SONGS OF YOUR CHOICE FOR £60.00 +pp
50 SONGS OF YOUR CHOICE FOR £100.00 +pp
Minimum Order 4 songs @ £6.00 Each +pp
Licenced by MCPS & EMi
LOOK AT OUR PRICES!
NO VAT TO PAY
SPECIAL OFFERS
STOP PRESS!! WE CAN SUPPLY ANY SONGS ON CD
LINE DANCING CLASSICS
MALE BALLADS
FEMALE BALLADS
IRISH COLLECTION
WARTIME SONGS
DANCE CLASS
PARTY PACK
SINGALONG
SPECIAL OCCASIONS
BEST OF THE SHADOWS
DINNER DANCE COLLECTION
MIDI Hardware By Viscount
SONGS PROGRAMMED TO ORDER
SEND FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE

Max's PressIT
Professional DIY
CD-ROM LABELING KIT
Call us now for a FREE Brochure
Http://www.gemworks.demon.co.uk
GEMWORKS DIRECT

BUYING OR SELLING
WHATEVER YOU WANT
WHATEVER YOU'VE GOT
CALL EARTH TODAY
We pay a little bit more and sell for a lot less!
- Sell quickly, hassle free
- Top prices paid
- collection arranged
- Open Sundays and late till 8 Thursdays

Find us between Surbiton Assembly Rooms & Kingston University
earth music
56 SURBITON RD, KINGSTON
SURREY TEL: 0181-546 9877
www.dialin.co.uk/earthmusic

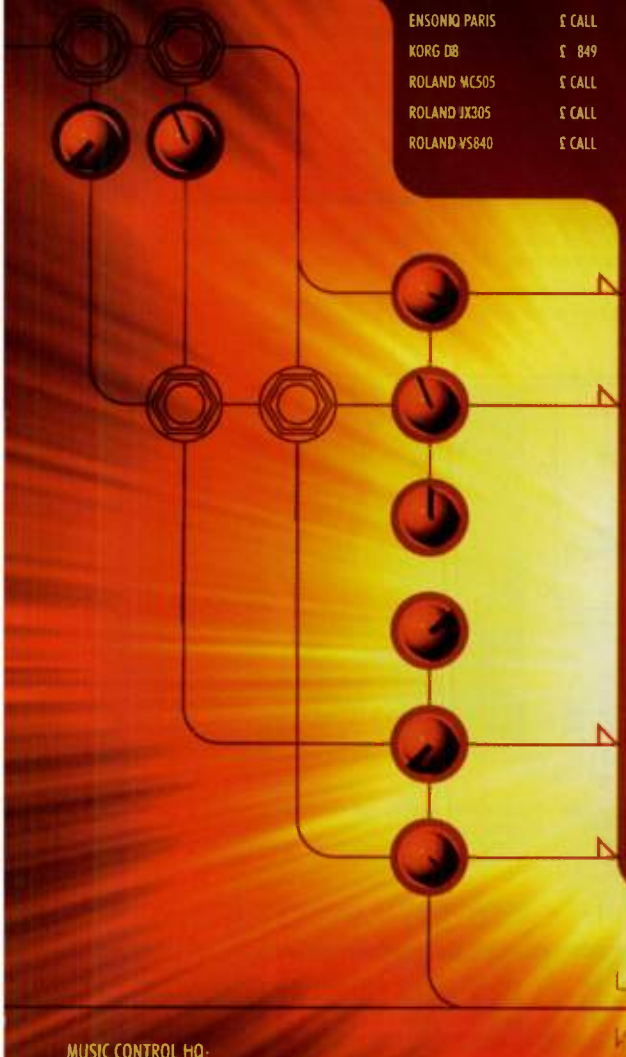
DO YOU OWN A PC?
YOU
will get the best advice and prices from us ...
We stock all Turtle Beach, Event products plus Cakewalk Audio, VST, Sound Forge and much more
Cubase VST / Pinnacle Bundle
Complete PC music systems available, configured with your choice of Sound Card & Software!! Just switch on & go!
WAVE -PC II
- Intel P166MMX
- 32MB RAM
- Intel TX3 PCI Chipset
- 3.5GIG ULTRA DMA HDD
- 24 Speed CD ROM
- 2MB VIDEO & 14" SVGA Monitor
- 3.5" 1.44MB FDD
- Keyboard/Mouse
- Windows '95 inc. CD & Manual
- £898 inc VAT

Tel 01309 676 008
www.musicmaker.demon.co.uk
e-mail musojon@aol.com
MUSIC MAKER

over 10,000 items available.

EUROPE'S WIDEST DATABASE SELECTION OF NEW, SECONDHAND AND VINTAGE SYNTHESIZERS, SEQUENCERS, DRUM MACHINES, SAMPLERS AND PROFESSIONAL RECORDING EQUIPMENT.

- AUTHORISED SERVICE CENTRE
- 0% FINANCE SUBJECT TO STATUS
- NEXT DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE
- EDUCATION DISCOUNTS
- PART EXCHANGES WELCOME



BRAND NEW PRODUCTS

AKAI S2000 STUDIO	£ 899
AKAI DPS12 (12 trk)	£ 1299
ALESIS M20 (new ADAT)	£ CALL
CLAVIA NORD MODULAR	£ CALL
EMU E-SYNTH KEYBOARD	£ 2759
ENSONIQ PARIS	£ CALL
KORG D8	£ 849
ROLAND MC505	£ CALL
ROLAND JX305	£ CALL
ROLAND VS840	£ CALL

NEW EQUIPMENT

AKAI S2000 (32 & ZIP)	£ 849
AKAI S3000 XL (32 & ZIP)	£ 1499
AKAI S3200 XL (32 & ZIP)	£ 2449
APPLE MAC G3 SERIES	£ CALL
ALESIS ADAT XT	£ 2129
CLAVIA NORD LEAD II kbd	£ 1495
DRAWMER 1960 COMP	£ 1099
DRAWMER MX30	£ 199
DIGITECH STUDIOQUAD 2	£ 399
EMAGIC AUDIOWERK 8	£ 459
EMAGIC LOGIC AUDIO	£ 559
EMU E6400	£ 2199
EMU E4X TURBO 2gb HD	£ 3329
EMU ES1400	£ 1099
EMU PLANET PHATT	£ 799
FOSTEX D160	£ 2699
FOSTEX D90	£ 1349
FOSTEX DMT8VL VER. 2.0	£ 899
KORG TRINITY PLUS	£ 1799
KORG 1212 I/O	£ 539
LEXICON MPX1	£ CALL
LEXICON PCM80	£ CALL
LEXICON PCM90	£ CALL
MACKIE 8 BUS	£ CALL
PHILIPS CDR	£ 449
ROLAND JV2080	£ 1039
ROLAND JV1080	£ 749
ROLAND VS880P	£ 1349
ROLAND VK7	£ CALL
SPIRIT F1 16:2	£ 299
SPIRIT FOLIO SX	£ 429
TASCAM DA20 II	£ CALL
YAMAHA AN1X	£ CALL

USED EQUIPMENT

AKAI ASQ10	£ 299	KORG CX3	£ 679	ROLAND JX3P	£ 329
AKAI S0	£ 259	KORG DW8000	£ 299	ROLAND JX8P	£ 349
AKAI S950	£ 499	KORG M1	£ 499	ROLAND MC202	£ 279
AKAI S1000	£ 799	KORG M3R	£ 299	ROLAND MKS20	£ 399
AKAI S3000	£ CALL	KORG MONOPOLY	£ 449	ROLAND PG330	£ 249
ALESIS DATADISK	£ 199	KORG MS10	£ 249	ROLAND PG800	£ CALL
ALESIS MIDIVERB II	£ 129	KORG MS20	£ 479	ROLAND R8	£ 379
ALESIS QUADRAVERB +	£ 199	KORG POLY 6	£ 249	ROLAND RE201/301/501	£ CALL
CASIO FZ1	£ 429	KORG TRINITY	£ CALL	ROLAND S750/760/770	£ CALL
CASIO FZ10M	£ 399	KORG WAVESTATION	£ 449	ROLAND SH101	£ 279
CHEETAH MS6	£ 199	KORG WAVESTATION SR	£ 599	ROLAND SE70	£ CALL
CHEETAH SX16	£ 349	KORG X3	£ 499	ROLAND SE50	£ CALL
DRAWMER DS201	£ 229	KURZWEIL K2000	£ 849	ROLAND TB303	£ CALL
DRAWMER DL221	£ 229	LEXICON PCM70	£ 999	ROLAND TR808	£ CALL
DRAWMER DF320	£ 349	MACKIE MS1402 VLZ	£ 229	ROLAND TR909	£ CALL
DRAWMER DL251	£ 449	MACKIE CR1604	£ 549	ROLAND W30	£ 629
EMU ESI 32	£ CALL	MOOG MINI MOOG	£ 1049	SECK 1882	£ 479
EMU E64	£ CALL	OBERHEIM DPX1	£ 299	SEQUENTIAL DRUM TRAX	£ CALL
EMU MORPHEUS	£ 499	OBERHEIM M1000	£ 329	SEQUENTIAL PRO 1	£ 429
EMU PROTEUS 1	£ 199	OBERHEIM M6/6R	£ 449	SEQUENTIAL PRO V	£ 1099
EMU PROTEUS 2	£ 379	OBERHEIM OBXA	£ CALL	SEQUENTIAL SIXTRAK	£ 379
EMU PROTEUS 3	£ 299	OCTAVE CAT	£ CALL	TASCAM DA30	£ CALL
EMU PROTEYS FX	£ 349	OSC OSCAR	£ 799	TASCAM DA88	£ CALL
EMU VINTAGE KEYS	£ 449	ROLAND A80	£ 749	YAMAHA DMP7	£ 529
EMU VINTAGE KEYS PLUS	£ 529	ROLAND CR78	£ 249	YAMAHA DX100	£ 199
ENSONIQ ASR10	£ 849	ROLAND D110	£ 249	YAMAHA DX7	£ CALL
ENSONIQ DP4 +	£ CALL	ROLAND D50	£ CALL	YAMAHA PROMIX 01	£ 999
ENONIQ TS10	£ 899	ROLAND JD800	£ 899	YAMAHA SPX1000	£ CALL
FOSTEX 812	£ 349	ROLAND JP8	£ 1099	YAMAHA SPX90	£ 229
FOSTEX R8	£ 549	ROLAND D70	£ CALL	YAMAHA SPX90 II	£ 299
KAWAI K1	£ 199	ROLAND JUNO 106	£ CALL	YAMAHA SY77	£ CALL
KAWAI K4R	£ 279	ROLAND JUNO 60	£ 349	YAMAHA SY85	£ 629
KORG 01W FD	£ 699	ROLAND JX10	£ 549	YAMAHA TX816	£ 599

MUSIC CONTROL HQ:
CHAPEL MEWS, CREWE RD,
ALSAGER, STAFFS. ST7 2HA
tel: 01270 883779 fax: 01270 883847

MUSIC CONTROL SOUTH:
43-44 HOXTON SQUARE, LONDON. N16PB
tel: 0171 729 4110 fax: 0171 729 7400

MUSIC CONTROL SURREY
tel: 01252 715700

EMAIL:
chris / emma / daz@music-control.co.uk
http://www.music-control.co.uk

music control

WHAT THE WORLD IS LOOKING FOR

0 1 2 7 0 8 8 3 7 7 9

FOR SALE

CHEAP EX-DEMO HI TECH GEAR

Everything Must Go!! Limited stocks so call quick!!

FULLY GUARANTEED!!

Synths/Racks/Samplers		Effects	
Yamaha MU50R	£399	Boss CE-2 Chorus	£25
Yamaha AN1x Synth	£679	Yamaha Rev 500 Reverb	£299
Yamaha A3000 Sampler	£899	Ensoniq DP Pro FX	£499
Yamaha SU10 Sampler	£239	Alesis Nanoverb	£139
Yamaha P50m Piano	£249	Alesis NanoCompressor	£99
Yamaha VL70 Synth	£249	Alesis MidiVerb 4	£279
Ensoniq ASRx	£899.00	ART Tube MP (Valve Preamp)	£79
Ensoniq ASR 88 Sampling keyboard, fully weighted	£1499	ART Extreme II Guitar FX	£139
Ensoniq MR Rack	£499	Midi Vocalist	£289
MR 61 mega Synth	£989	Studio Vocalist	£789
Alesis DM 5 Drums	£299	Dbx 262 Comp/Lim	£139
Alesis NanoBass	£219	Lexicon Alex s/h	£129
Alesis NanoSynth	£329	**Mixers/Amps/Speakers**	
EMU Pro Formance Piano	£99	Studiomaster 16-4-8 s/h	£399
MidiMan G-Man	£159	Alesis Monitor One	£279
Waldorf Pulse Synth	£319	Samson Servo 170	£179
Evolution EVS1 (vintage) s/h	£49	Marshall ValveState 400 s/h	£299
		JBL Control One (pair)	£69

Call : 0115 953 1131

for Immediate Despatch

FREE DELIVERY!!

All credit cards accepted

2149

ROLAND TB303 £700, Roland TR808 £500 o.n.o. with manuals, midifit, carrycase. Telephone 0161 286 9709

STUDIO BARGAINS - Soundcraft 2" 24 track/remote £2200, patchbay/loom £100, Nord Lead £800, Logic Audio dongle £100. Telephone 0171 735 7392

REVOX B77 mint condition £650. Telephone 01273 604160

KORG X3, mint condition, boxed, manuals, extra sound discs, home use only £650. Telephone 01634 222424 / 0976 572791

ATARI 1040STE 4Mb colour monitor, two disk drives, mouse, games, joysticks, DTP packages all boxed £360

TASCAM M1600 DESK 16:8:2 channel, brand new £995. Telephone 0468 206105

ROLAND 808 good condition £430 o.n.o. Telephone 01902 500415

AUDIOWORK 8 PCI CARD for Mac and PC Stereo in, 8 out, digital i/o £500 in shops yours for £420. Telephone 0956 540226

EMU ESI 32 sampler with 8Mb RAM, Zip drive and 4 discs, CD ROM drive and three CD sample ROM's. All leads inclusive £1000. Telephone Dave 01224 276612

ROLAND TB303 computer controlled bass line, as new, complete with original cover and owners manual £1100 o.n.o. Please contact Rob 01323 647813

MUSIC STORE

TUNE INN

WANTED

ANALOGUE & DIGITAL SYNTHS
SAMPLERS · SEQUENCERS
DRUM MACHINES · FX
HI-TECH · COMPUTERS
PA & RECORDING EQUIPMENT

0181 - 698 4446

COMBOS · GUITAR FX · DRUMS
NEW & VINTAGE GUITARS
SAXES · CLARINETS · FLUTES

BUY! SELL! P/EX!

124-126 ST. MILDREDS RD LEE LONDON SE12 ORG
OPEN: MON - SAT 10.00 - 6.30

452

BTP Big Time Productions

SAMPLES

Massive libraries for S900/1000/2000/3000/SX16, E-mu ESI-32, Avalon/SD/AVR, Yamaha SY85/99/TX16W, FZ/HS, Ensoniq EPS/ASR/TS, Korg T Series, PC WAV and GUS, Gem S2/S3, K2000/2500.
From £2.50 per disk.

SOFTWARE

Many professional sequencing and recording programs available - including Cakewalk, Sound2MIDI, Jammer Pro and more.
From £39

BOOKS

Many music/technology books available.
From £6.95

PATCHES

Casio CZ series, Akai AX80, DX&/TX7, Roland MT32, Korg DW8000/EX8000.
From £4

HARDWARE

SOUNDCARDS - Yamaha and Turtle Beach - From £129
PC MIDI interfaces and adaptors - From £4
MIDI switchers - From £13
Wide range of leads and adaptors - From £2.20
8 channel mixer - Only £59.95

CD+CDROM MASTERING

Cassettes/Vinyl/CD/DCC/DATs, etc, to CD
CD ROMS also mastered
From £20 inclusive.

P.O.Box 520, Burslem, Staffs ST6 5UR. Tel: (01782) 810611

STUDIO ACOUSTICS

ELECTROACOUSTIC SYSTEM SPECIALISTS 40 Clarendon Rd West, Chorlton, Manchester, M21 0RL

Control Rooms, The Next Generation...

At last, you can have a control room where you hear the same mix everywhere, and can vary the equipment in it without compromising the accuracy of the monitoring.

The Early Sound Scattering room out-performs most LEDE and RFZ rooms like nothing you've ever heard before.

If you're serious about your new control room, you should be talking to

Andrew J Parry on 0161 861 0857

1779

THE STUDIO WIZARD

Will Design, Supply, Build, Train, Install, Debug and save you money! So if you want a studio that works like magic call me!

0860 666532

FROM A LITTLE ADVICE – TO A COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT – AT THE RIGHT PRICE!

Email: info@studiowizard.com
Web: www.studiowizard.com

1803

BOSS SE70 super effects processor in prestine condition with manuals £350. Telephone Tony 01473 685573 after 4.30pm

AKAI S950 plus memory upgrade plus 40 discs £399. Studiomaster 600 watt stereo power amp £199. Roland D50 plus software plus 2 cards £299. Yamaha TG500 plus software £339. Telephone 01273 673914 or 07970 675962

KORG WAVESTATION WS/AD mint, boxed, manuals 4 ROM cards £525. Telephone 0113 269 7321 (Leeds)

VARIOUS 2" TAPES, once used £10 - £40. Telephone 01425 473432

S950 fully expanded with digital optical interface + manual, good condition £450 o.v.n.o. Telephone Andy 0121 684 1967

STUDIO EQUIPMENT - Tascam DA88 with sync board excellent condition £2000, Cubase VST for PC with Waves Audio Track and Event Gina package £600, HR16 drum machine £75, Drawmer Compressor Limiter DL221 £150. Telephone 01525 875672

Studio Design .... & Build

0385 586079

PERSONNEL

RECORD LABEL is looking to license quality house, prgressive techno, trip hop etc. Please send your vinyls or demos to: Progressive Sound Ltd, Licensing Department, 13 First Avenue, Wembley, Middlesex HA9 8QG

SITUATIONS VACANT

TOP MIXING SOUND ENGINEER WANTED by pop music producer good rates paid. Telephone 0181 211 7654

WANTED

FOR CASH OR EXCHANGE

ALL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS & EQUIPMENT

STUDIO/RECORDING EQUIPMENT • EFFECTS • KEYBOARDS • SAMPLERS
DRUM MACHINES • PA • BACKLINE & OUTBOARD GEAR • ATARI ST • MIXERS
ACOUSTIC, ELECTRIC & BASS GUITARS • SAXOPHONES • DRUMS • CYMBALS
STANDS • FOLK, ETHNIC & ORCHESTRAL INSTRUMENTS • TUITION VIDEOS
ACCESSORIES • FLIGHT CASES

NOTHING LEGAL REFUSED!

Official ID with address & signature required

MUSIC & VIDEO EXCHANGE

56 Notting Hill Gate, London W11 OPEN 7 DAYS 10am - 8pm ☎ 0171 229 4805

Also at MVE, Manchester Arndale Centre (by High St entrance)
Mon-Sat 9am - 6pm, Sun 11am - 5pm ☎ 0161 839 0677

1863

LARGE SELECTION ON SALE

FOR HIRE

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD
(Hire & Sales)

- Musical & Studio Equipment Hire
- Home Recording Packages Hire
- New & Used Equipment Sales - Part/Ex
- Delivery/Collection – Nationwide

LOW RATES / GOOD SERVICE

0181 462 6261 (or 8621)

STUDIOHIRE LONDON LTD

0171 - 431 - 0212
0171 - 431 - 0212

WE HIRE A HUGE RANGE FROM THE VERY LATEST EQUIPMENT TO VINTAGE AND RARE ITEMS. PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS. YOU NAME IT, WE'VE GOT IT

1807

New PA Hire Service

400W to 2K with Foldback
Hughes & Kettner Pro Cabs
Soundcraft, Mackie, H&K desks
Rates from £50 to £250 pd
Dry Hire to Full Production
Call for free info pack!
We offer Pro PA systems for Gigs, Functions and Parties.

tickle 0181 964 3399
The best in Pro-Audio Hire and Sales

851

PROGRAMMING

Programmer ~ Keyboards

Cubase Score VST Logic Audio, Sound Forge 4, PC or Mac ProTools 111.

Clients

Channel 4, Sarah Brightman, BBC1, Michael Bolton, Gloworm, Swanyard, Johny Logan, Noel Mckoy, Sign Of The Times, MCA, Island Records, BMG, Expansions, Wired M&G Records, Angie Stone-Arista.

Multimedia

British Airways, Saudia Air, BBC1, TFI, ITV, DKNY-Kuwait, Radisson SAS, TNT, GLR Radio, Walkers, Nescafe.

Gear List

Pinnacle S/card, S1000 with 9 gig library, Roland A33 JV1080, Kurtzweil Synth Dart Pro. Korg N364, Fostex Mixer Digital Editing, Preproduction.

CARLTON SMITH – 0181 673 6153 or 0956 281084
Email: CasMusik@aol.com

2129

KEYBOARDS/ Programmer/Vocalist

Client List: Take That, Charles & Eddie, Pasadenas, Giant City, Donna Summer, Bob Marley, Channel 4

Kit List: Pro Tools III (Editing & Recording), Logic Audio, Roland JV1080, Akai S1000 x 2, 9 Gig Sound Library, Juno 106 Classic Techo Synth, Vox Continental 1960's Organ, Hohner Pianet 1970's Elec Piano *Plus Much More*

Reasonable rates - Totally mobile

Phil Ramacon 0171 736 7182

FOR HIRE

ATLANTIC HIRE
Best Prices / Recording Equipment
TEL: 0181-209-1384/0025 (24 Hours)

Audiohire
Hire of virtually any recording and backline equipment
Tel: 0181-960 4466

NEED SOUND & LIGHTING EQUIPMENT?
01225 315617
PRODUCTION ELECTRICS
PA System from 300W to 8kW from £35.00
Stage & Outdoor Lighting - We've got it all
National Service Low, Low Prices

1994

TUITION / PROGRAMMING

Logic™ & Logic™ AUDIO
Training & Installation
NINE Training YARDS
Mac - Atari - PC
Dave Gale
Lecturer in Music Technology
Guildhall School of Music & Drama
Approved by Sound Technology plc
Tel : 01252 726463 (24Hrs)
e-mail : training@nine-yards.demon.co.uk

Logic™ (audio)
One-to-One Tuition
MAC • ATARI • PC
Peter Dudley
Tel/Fax: 0181-923 8989 or Mobile 0958 280054
email: logic.tuition@dial.pipex.com

RECORDING STUDIOS

Wolf *24/48tr Studios*

48tr ADAT, 24tr 2" Studer, Amek desk automated, sync to video Lexicon, AMS, Focusrite, Tubetech, TC, Urei, Eventide effects AKG C12, Neumann M149, Groove Tube valve microphones ProTools digital editing and mastering, Cubase Audio, Mac & Atari Akai S3200/S3000, JV1080, Prophet 5, Kurzweil K2000, Nord Lead PPG Wave, Vintage Keys, Korg M1, DX7, Waldorf, Vocalist, Vocoder

The most comprehensive facility for ADAT recording and mixing
Prices from £25 p/h + Vat including an engineer/programmer
For more information or to view the studio.
call: 0171-733 8088

2095

BASSLINE
RECORDING STUDIO
16 Track Digital (Adat) Recording Studio
32 Channel Mixing capability with Fully Automated, digital Mixer + Analogue Mixer
S1000, JV1080, U220, Quadraverb, Sony HRMP5, Lexicon LXP1, Vocalist II, Compressors, Equilizers, Vitilizer, Cubase/C.Lab Notator, NS10s, Vocal Booth, Dat Mastering, Engineer/Programmer
£10ph - Jaydee 0181 473 9851

2143

THE SOUTH WEST'S DEMO STUDIO
16 Track Digital Studio
350sqft Live Area
£20 ph inc. Engineer & Tapes
P E STUDIOS 01225 315617

1993

City College Manchester

The Cutting Rooms Manchester
The Cutting Rooms
Recording Studios

Studio 1: 24 track 2" tape & Dolby S.R, large live room
Studio 2: 16 track Akai DD1500 & Yamaha 02R desk
Studio 3: 8 track Tascam DA38 & Eurodesk

Professional staff, special rates available for students & unemployed, please call for more information and a brochure, or for informal advice on +44 (0)161 740 9438

2147

ARIWA ARIWA ARIWA ARIWA
Seventies Equipped Studios
2"24 TRACK, A-DAT, 1/2"16 TRACK DAT
SOUNDCRAFT SERIES 2 CLASSIC 32-24-32
SPRING REVERB, LEXICON, MXR PHASERS, FLANGER
ROLAND SPACE ECHO, DRAWER GATES, UREI COMPS
REAL DRUMS & ANALOGUE SOUNDS
USED BY MAD PROFESSOR, LEE PERRY, PABLO & MICKEY DREAD
PRICES FROM ONLY £150.00 PER DAY.
0181-653-7744 0181-665-9544

RMS STUDIOS

Studio 2:– A great MIDI Studio. 10meg S3000 with 340meg hard drive, M1, 4 Meg Atari, Lexicon PCM80, REV 5, Quadraverb, 40 input Saber MIDI desk, E16, Tascam DAT, Tannoy and NS10 monitors, XR300, Creator, Cubase, Aphex, DS201 gates, ADR Vocal Stresser and superb mike.

All this in an unusual split-level control room and overdub room for a paltry £7.00 p/h, or £12.00 (+VAT) with engineer/programmer! New SADiE 8-track hard disk recorder for brilliant remixes and edits!

Studio 1:– Ideal for live music – 2 live rooms, sumptuous drum sound, Studer 2" 16-track, extraordinary outboard, and a lovely grand piano all for a mere £15.00 p/h (+VAT).

There's daylight in every room and real coffee, tea and meat-free biscuits in the kitchen. Low-cost CD-Rs and tape copying too.

Please phone for a full info pack...

0181 653 4965

1113

---

24 TRACK DIGITAL STUDIO

WE HAVE RECENTLY COMPLETELY REFITTED OUR STUDIOS CENTRED AROUND AN ALLEN & HEATH SIGMA 32.24 DESK & ALESIS ADAT XTs

ALSO INCLUDED IS EQUIPMENT BY AKG, ART, BEYER, TL AUDIO, STEINBERG, SOUNDSCAPE, KORG, PANASONIC, DRAWMER, SONY, KURZWEIL, BRUEL & KJAER, AKAI, BEHRINGER, JOEMEEK, SILVER, YAMAHA, SPIRIT, RODE, ROLAND AND OTHERS PLUS EXPERIENCED, TALENTED ENGINEERS TO GET THE BEST OUT OF IT

HARD DISK EDITING, MASTERING AND CD-R ALSO AVAILABLE

FIRST CLASS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.... WHY PAY LONDON RATES? PRICES FROM £20

TEL: 01425 470007
The M Corporation, The Market Place Ringwood Hants BH24 1AP

DR. LAO'S SOLUTIONS

Classic 24 Track 2" Analogue studio with Hard Disc digital Editing.
The studio has 3 live rooms 1(400sqf)2 (80sqf) 3(40sqf).
Control room is large (240sqf) and was designed by Steve Marr (S.A.E.) what you hear is what you get.
In house Producer + Engineer can record live, remix, write music to produce a finished product. You can use your own Producer + Engineer Equipment lists can be sent to you if you phone. To much to list.
There is also disabled access. *East London*

Tel/Fax: 0181-533-5464 Ask for Luke
Rates 25ph (negotiable)

1921

SAME DAY CASSETTES
FREE SAMPLES!!!

BLANK OR DUPLICATED CASSETTE FROM

	Blank	Duplicated
C10	25p	35p
C20	28p	38p
C30	31p	43p
C40	34p	46p
C60	38p	53p
C90	45p	60p

LABELS, INLAY CARDS, CLEAR CASES, ON-BODY PRINTING & OVERWRAPPING AVAILABLE
WE ALSO DO ONE-OFF CDs (No VAT to pay)
TALK STUDIOS UK 0121 772 5515

Compact Disc Manufacture

One off CD's up to 74 mins £20.00 + VAT

500 CD Singles complete only	£650.00 + VAT
500 CD Albums complete only	£740.00 + VAT
1000 CD Singles complete only	£925.00 + VAT
1000 CD Albums complete only	£1100.00 + VAT

Digital/Post Mastering
Sadie - Focusrite - GML - Neve
Lexicon - TC Electronics - MD2
20 Bit A to D - 32 bit DSP.

Artwork Design & Layout
Drum Scanning - Typesetting
Fine art -Imagesetting
to Film & Bromide.

Tel C.R.S. 01424 444141

SURGE STUDIOS
ONE OFF CDs from £10
• professional mastering with tripleDAT to CDR
• digital editing
• album compilation
• scanning • artwork • printing
specialists in small high quality runs
Tel : 01483 830621

SQUEALING PIG DISC'S
CD Duplication Services

Get the whole job done with us! We can offer you inlays, backs and labels to your own design or use our in-house artists to help you out! If the sound needs waiting on talk to our engineers for clear and helpful advice, call now for a chat on:

Options: inlays and backs to your design £1 per inlay and back on orders. Over 30 anything less an additional Setup charge of £15

5 =	£35
10 =	£55
20 =	£95
30 =	£115
50 =	£160
100 =	£280

What You Get for the above prices quality CDs, Jewel case and label. Prices quoted on 74 mins. Competetive quotes given on shorter times

All Prices incl. VAT
01664 68842

APRS member — The Digital Audio Co

CD & Cassette Mastering & Manufacture
10 years experience Expert staff
Total commitment to quality
Competetive prices
Call Us On 01756 797100

SHORT RUN CD's
* 50 CD's ONLY £175
* 100 CD's ONLY £300
Includes full colour inlays, rear inlay, jewel case and printed labels

CME

LARGE RUN CD's
* 500 FOR £880 COMPLETE
* 1000 FOR £1040 COMPLETE * 1 OFF CD's £15.00
Also CASSETTE DUPLICATION
Includes full colour inlays & printed labels
* THE PRICE YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU PAY *
Mail Order Welcome
Phone for free catalogue 01698 841439

ONE OFF CDS
BEST UK PRICES ON CD COPIES OF YOUR DEMO OR MASTER

Upto	10 CD	50 CDS	75 CDS
30 Mins	£6 each	£5 each	£4 each
74 Mins	£7 each	£6 each	£5 each

No hidden costs. Label and booklet printing available at very reasonable cost.
audiolab WEST STREET, BUCKINGHAM
commercial recording studios (01280) 822814

CD Manufacturers for SOUND ON SOUND Magazine

VOYAGER MEDIA
London & Scotland

CDs & Cassettes (250 min.)
In-house design dept.
Post Production Mastering
Printing & Packaging
Price match guarantee

Free Information pack hotline - 0800 056 8886
Email: voyager.sol.co.uk http://www.taynet.co.uk/users/voyager/ Tel: 01382 52 72 52

MUSIC MEDIA MANUFACTURERS Ltd
Experts in COMPACT DISCS, CASSETTES, VINYL, PRINTING, TYPESETTING, GRAPHICS, ADVICE ON ARTWORK.

500 CD Singles Complete Package £599 plus VAT = £703.83 1000 CD Singles Complete Package £899 plus VAT = £1056.33
500 CD Albums Complete Package £725 plus VAT = £851.88 1000 CD Albums Complete Package £1075 plus VAT = £1263.13

Don't Be Misled By The Others... Sometimes Their Prices Are Incomplete
Our Prices For The Above Packages Are COMPLETE Including FREE Mastering From DAT, Print Origination from camera ready artwork, Films CD's, Jewel Boxes or Slimline Cases, 4 Page Full Colour Booklet (4/1) and Tray Card or "J" Card. (4/0)

104 HARMOOD STREET, LONDON NW1 8DS
TEL: 0171 916 4450 FAX: 0171 916 4456
SIMPLY THE BEST DEAL IN TOWN!

SPECIAL OFFER !!!
TDK CDR's 74 min. only £1.49p
TDK Audio CDR's from £3.29
One off CD's £17.50, up to 74 mins £10.00 single
2-9 £5.00 each 10 off £4.50 each
50 off £4.00 each 100 off £3.50 each

FREE !!!
MakaLabel Software for Windows95 1
Catalogue & Sample Cassette

Blank or Duplicated
Precision 5 screw cassettes with rollers and large hard windows, custom wound to any length.

Labels	Mini Disks
DAT 's	Inlay Cards
Floppy Disks	Ampex Reel tapes
Printing	Video Cassettes

Tel: (01372) 272422
Fax: (01372) 276122
DOWNSOFT LTD
Downsway House, Epsom Road
Ashtead, Surrey KT21 1LD
1. with any purchase.

sound performance
CD pressing, cassette duplication, design and repro, print, booklets, inlays, labels

expect
quality product at excellent rates

need
a supplier that meets delivery dates

want
a company that cares about getting it right with experienced professionals to co-ordinate your work

don't compromise your chance of success, work with the best. call sound performance you'll notice the difference.

tel: 0181 691 2121 *fax:* 0181 691 3144
unit c, 80 blackheath road, greenwich, london se10 8da

ONE OFF CDs from: £15
5 CDs £35, 10 CDs £60, 100 CDs £260
Prices include PQ, editing, compilation, VAT & p&p
Ring Marcus @ **dBMasters**
Tel: 0181 851 8804 Fax/ans: 0181 851 5335
2111

RITE
Blank cassettes wound to order.
High quality ferric and chrome, C2 to C125, standard, crystal and double library cases available
Telephone (01280) 702140
2068

RMS cassette copying
DAT, ¼" F1 Free colour labels
SADiE editing, precisely PQ'd CD-Rs.
0181 653 4965
(South London)
1112

CD Mastering
CDRs from just £7.50
Copy Masters and Editing
Real Time Cassette Copying
CD Manufacturing: 1000 c.£650
Laser printed labels & inlays
Every copy individually checked
Excellent quality & presentation
Best prices, ultra fast turnaround

RPM
Repeat Performance Mastering
6 Grand Union Centre
West Row
London W10 5AS
Tel. 0181 960 7222
Fax. 0181 968 1378
www.repeat-performance.co.uk

REAL TIME CASSETTE DUPLICATING
LABEL & INLAY PRINTING.
BLANK CASSETTE SALES.
DAT & AMPEX REEL TAPES.
FRIENDLY, PROFESSIONAL SERVICE
TEL: 01252 794253 FAX: 01252 792642
Keynote CASSETTES
87

Get it properly mastered!
We've been mastering for over ten years and we guarantee to improve the sound of your recording. In fact we're so confident that you'll love what you hear, we won't charge you if you prefer the original. Call us now or visit our web site. You can't lose out.
No charge if you don't like it

RPM
Repeat Performance Mastering
6 Grand Union Centre
West Row
London W10 5AS
Tel. 0181 960 7222
Fax. 0181 968 1378
www.repeat-performance.co.uk

MANUFACTURING
Compact disc
Vinyl Records
Audio Cassette
Design & Print
POST MASTERING
PQ Encoding
Digtal Mastering
Digital Editing
One off CD's
Call in to our Manchester offices for advice on all your mastering, manufacturing and design needs
PURE
http://www.nqn.org.uk/pure
includes guide to releasing records
0161 953 4230 /4231

Telephone: 0181 521 2424 Facsimile: 0181 521 4343
Website: www.hgrove.demon.co.uk Email: hiltongrove@hgrove.demon.co.uk

- *Compact Discs*
- *Pro-Mastering*
- *Digibin Cassettes*
- *Reprographics*
- *Print*
- *One-off CD's*

HILTONGROVE
where sound advice counts

- *32 Bit Technology*
- *Cedar*
- *Sound Restoration*
- *3 Studios*
- *MD2*
- *3 Band DSP*

The Hiltongrove Business Centre, Hatherley Mews, Walthamstow, London E17 4QP
3 mins walk from Walthamstow Central (Victoria – Br), 11 mins M25, 8am - 8pm 7 days. (Tel)

CD Manufacturing 7 Days Turnaround !!! & Guaranteed Best Price In Town

S·F·H UK LTD
Tel: 0181 961 5144
Fax: 0181 961 8144

500 CD Singles £585 +VAT 500 CD Albums £650 +VAT
1000 CD Singles £800 +VAT 1000 CD Albums £890 +VAT

Including: Glass Mastering, PQ Encoding, Jewel Case, Black / Grey Tray, Four Page Booklet, Inlay Card And Up to Four Colour Onbody Printing

Free glass mastering for orders above 2000

STUDIO (Attended or Unattended)

* PQ encoding one set price no hidden extra charge. £85.00 on exbyte or CDR, choice is yours.

We also manufacture Cassettes and Vinyl

"Image IS Nothing, Sound Is Everything, Come To Professionals"

ONE OFF CD'S
2010
Add that professional touch & have your music put onto CD.
We can transfer your recordings from DAT or cassette onto CD.
- *1 CD Single* £15 / *CD Album* £20
- *3 CD Singles* £27 / *CD Albums* £38
- *5 CD Singles* £38 / *CD Albums* £60
- *10 CD Singles* £73 / *CD Albums* £90

All prices include VAT, printed inlays & labels, CD cases, track compilation, digital enhancement, & PQ master encoding
Personal small order specialists! Mail order welcomed
Professional recording set-up established since 1989
Call or fax Paul for a CD info brochure on 01273 572090

FULL COLOUR CASSETTE INLAYS & CD INSERTS
2039
Brilliant glossy short run process for 1 to 250
Top quality litho process for 250 up
Complete service from your instructions
Can include your photos / artwork
Low Prices. Full Design Service
FREE SAMPLE & DETAILS FROM
Maximum Impact
Tel: 01252 792407 (9AM - 5PM Mon - Fri only)
Email: 106101.2532@compuserve.com
Lane End, Carlisle Road, Tilford, Farnham, Surrey, GU10 2EF

REAL CHEAP REAL TIME & CDR's

From DAT, CD's, Cassette or 1/4" Half-Track (even High-Fi VHS)
Small quantity specialists
Excellent inlay/label designing
Free image scanning DAT to DAT (re-ordering if required)

J B AUDIO/VIDEO
01621 783518

Panton Music

Audio Cassette & CD Duplication Services including Blanks · Compilation Editing · Printing etc.
Call Dave Panton **0121 558 8338**
between 10am-4pm Mon-Sat

CDR PRICE CRASH!
5 CD's £33, 10 CD's £54, 20 CD's £94
to 74 min. inc. vat & Full Colour Labels
No Hidden Extras Just A1 Service
CPS 01929 556224

DOCdata
committed to delivering quality on time
- cd audio
- cassette
- vinyl
- cd rom
- cd extra
- creative print/packaging solutions
- complete fulfilment

250 york road, battersea, london, sw11 3sj
contact the sales department on 0171 424 1661
or e-mail admin@docdata.co.uk

uk, benelux, france, germany, usa

BLANK CASSETTES
Wound To Your Requirements
EXAMPLE PRICES
C11 19p, C30 24p,
C45 26p, C90 38p
PRICES EXCLUDING VAT & DELIVERY

OTHER SERVICES AVAILABLE
Duplication through Digital Bin
Quality BASF Tape, On Body Printing & Overwrapping
Library Cases and Labels at very impressive prices.

JETHRO DIGITAL AUDIO & VIDEO
For Details TEL 01566 783 512
or FAX 01566 783 518 *6 Lines*

VISA DELTA MasterCard

Rapid trouble-free manufacturing from Initial Artwork Brief, through High End Pro-Mastering to the finished product...

Ground Bass Productions
AUDIO & MULTIMEDIA POST PRODUCTION
CD Duplication - from 42p per unit
&
Pro -Mastering - £200 per Album
email: sales@groundbass.com web: www.groundbass.com
Windsor Centre, Windsor Street, The Angel London N1 8 QH
Tel: 0171 288 1833 Fax: 0171 288 1834

CD DUPLICATORS
Create Perfect Audio Masters
Convert Audio DAT to CD
Duplicate perfect copies

MODEL	RECORDERS	SPEED	COST
DX1	1	2X	£795
DX3	3	2X	£1495
DX3PRO	3	4X	£2795
DX5	5	4X	£3995
DX8	8	4X	£4995
DX12	12	4X	£6500
DX16	16	4X	£8000

Please add VAT to above prices.

CD PRINTERS
From £600 + vat
PRINTABLE CD MEDIA
From £1.29 + vat

CandT.com
STORAGE ON THE WEB

TEL: 0171 637 1767
FAX: 0171 637 0419
Prices exclude VAT, P&P and E&OE
29 Harley Street London W1N 1DA

C&T
THE STORAGE SOLUTIONS COMPANY

Make it with us . . .

Sound Recording TECHNOLOGY

MANUFACTURING

- Compact Discs
- Digitally Duplicated Cassettes
- Print And Reprographics

HIGH END MASTERING

- Six Studios
- Latest 32 Bit Technology
- Multiple Mastering Formats
- Super Bit Mapping
- Cedar - Sonic Solutions - No Noise
- 20 Hz Monitoring
- 20 Bit Recording
- 20 Bit Non Linear Editing
- Broadcast Standard Video Editing
- Multi-Media Suite

MARKET LEADERS

☎ 0181 446 3218 London
☎ 0141 550 4640 Glasgow
☎ 01480 461880 Cambridge
☎ 0161 876 7633 Manchester

☎ 0800 00044.1 FREEPHONE CD

DUPLICATION

TapeLine
CASSETTES & CDs
* BLANKS
* LOOP BIN DUPLICATION
* APEX DIRECT PRINT
* COMPACT DISCS
* ACCESSORIES
* NATIONWIDE DELIVERY
0161 406 8608

CD Audio • CD Rom
Prime CDs Ltd.
Tel • 0171 700 3060
Fax • 0171 700 5544
100 • 300 • 500 • 1000
Package Prices On
Cassette Production £ 200+
Contact Phil or Andy
One off CDs & CD-Roms
including on body Printing
Runs of 10-100 • Call for details
Top Class Graphic Design
• Digital Mastering Studio •
Prime Multimedia Ltd.
Video • Graphic Design
Cassette • PQ Encoding
Digital Mastering Studio

Media Sound & Vision
* One-Off & Short Run CDs
* Top Quality Cassette Duplication
* Custom Wound Blanks
* Digital Editing/Post Production
* Cover Design/Printing
* Cards & Labels
* DAT Supplies
NEXT DAY CDs AVAILABLE
FREE CD WITH EVERY ORDER OVER £75!
Inclusive Package Deals Available
Nationwide Delivery Service
Fast Turnaround
For More Info Or Brochure Phone: 01604 677927
Media Sound & Vision, PO Box 6, Northampton, NN4 0ZL

Mirror Image
600 CD's Complete Price: £860 !
Cassette Copies (from 50+)
Dat 2 Dat / CD Copies / 1-off CD's
Digital Editing / CD Pre-Mastering
De-Noising / Eq / PQ Encoding
Design / Artwork / Film Production
Tel / Fax: 0161.228.1119
e-mail: Mirrorimage@btinternet.com

MASTERING STUDIO
DIGITAL EDITING
Waves MultiRack
Sound Designer II
Pro Tools 4, Maxx Bass
24 TRACK ADAT
Voice-Overs, Pre-Production
UK'S LEADING ONE STOP SHOP
SOUND Discs MANUFACTURING LTD
MANUFACTURING
CD CDR CD-ROM
VINYL CASSETTE
VIDEO PRODUCTION
AVID EDITING
GRAPHIC DESIGN
for major labels, indies and self-financed projects
TEL: 0181 968 7080 FAX: 0181 968 7475 for expert advice and brochure

SMALL RUNS
CD's and Cassettes (50-500)
We Accept MINI DISC, DCC, DAT, CDR & REEL MASTERS
BLANKS WOUND TO LENGH, PRINTING & PACKAGING, NATIONWIDE DELIVERY
PHONE FOR BROCHURE
DUPLITAPE
Tel/Fax: 0161 442 6910
www.nwnet.co.uk/duplitape

NEW from the CD Experts!
Great deals on short run CD DUPLICATION!
Quantities 1-200 plus!
RING FOR DETAILS!
SOUNDS GOOD LTD.
Tel: 0118 930 2600
Fax: 0118 930 3181
Check out our web page
www.sounds-good.co.uk
See our main ad for CD PRESSING, CASSETTE DUPLICATION, INLAY PRINT & REPROGRAPHICS
SOUNDS GOOD

low cost duplication
• ONE OFF CD'S LOW PRICE •
• REAL TIME CASSETTE DUPLICATION •
• DIGITAL MASTERING •
• REMASTERING •
• DAT TO DAT COPYING •
• MUSIC & VOICE OVER PRODUCTION IN OUR OWN 24 TRACK STUDIO •
• MIDI PRE PRODUCTION SUITE •
• CALL NOW FOR AN IMMEDIATE QUOTATION •
TEL 01543 877343
A.D.C. STUDIOS

Sound Cuts Ltd - 0181 964 4091
CD Mastering D gital Editing CD Duplication-Sound Restoration
Sonic Solutions No Noise
TC Electronics multi band dynamic processing
CD-ROM
One-off CDs
COMPACT DISC COPIES
5 CDRs £ 45 + VAT 20 CDRs £140 + VAT
10 CDRs £ 75 + VAT 30 CDRs £180 + VAT
15 CDRs £105 + VAT 50 CDRs £250 + VAT
ON BODY PRINTING 50p PER DISC EXTRA

CHAIN REACTION
MANUFACTURING ✪ MAJOR DISTRIBUTION ✪ PROMOTION ✪ PUBLISHING ✪ LICENSING
Please send us your tapes/releases
12" Vinyl 45p/unit (500min)
500CD Singles only £500 1000CD Singles only £800
500CD Albums only £640 1000CD Albums only £880
Prices from DAT and final film supplied and are plus VAT. CD Singles up to 25 mins, CD Albums up to 74 mins.
93 Harehills Lane, Chapel Allerton, Leeds LS7 4HA. Phone/Fax: (0113) 225 2246
Unit 109, The Business Village, Broomhill Road, London SW18 4JQ Phone 0181 871 5012 Fax 0181 871 5171

DIGITAL EDITING

Pro Tools Sonic Solutions Editing & Mastering
Tel: Chris 0171 483 3506

THE COMPLETE CASSETTE & CD PRODUCTION SERVICE
CASSETTE DUPLICATION & CUSTOM LENGTH BLANKS
COMPACT DISC MASTERING & REPLICATION
DIGITAL EDITING • ONE-OFF CD's
ARTWORK, DESIGN & PRINT
OCTAGON RECORDS & TAPES
FOR A FREE BROCHURE & ALL THE ADVICE YOU NEED
(0191) 495 2324
(0191) 495 2306 FAX

TripleDAT PC based hard disk editing
PQ encoded CD-Rs from £12.00
Album and song compilation
Digital or valve EQ
Real time cassette copies
ideal mastering services
CALL NOW FOR A QUOTE AND FREE PRICE LIST!!
0171 251 6630

THE COMPACT DISC COPYING CO.
We specialise in short run compact disc duplication at incredibly low prices . . . .
5 CDs, On body Printing from £30 + vat
10 CDs, On body Printing from £50 + vat
20 CDs, On body Printing from £76 + vat
30 CDs, On body Printing from £92 + vat
50 CDs, On body Printing from £127 + vat
100 CDs, On body Printing from £213 + vat
One Off CDs with On Body Printing from £10
FREE Colour Inlay Cards available
CD's Are Now Affordable !
Mail Order Welcome
24-bit processing
P & Q encoding
On Body Print (Not Labels)
Full Colour Inlay Cards
CD ROMS
0171 - 561 0136

DUPLICATION

CD Manufacturing
Cassette Duplication
One-off CDs
CD Mastering
Inlay Print & Artwork

SOUNDS GOOD

SOUNDS GOOD LTD.
Tel: 0118 930 2600
Fax: 0118 930 3181
Check out our web page
www.sounds-good.co.uk

SOUNDS GOOD is a member of PAD, the pressers and duplicators section of the APRS. To join PAD, a company has to meet strict quality standards. Look at the other adverts on this page - notice any other PAD members? No? Thought not!

SOUNDS GOOD leads the way in CD manufacturing with a uniquely competitive package that includes ...

- Free use of our ears and our trusty SADiE system - years of mastering and engineering experience at your disposal, so why not take advantage of it!
- Mastering to Exabyte - now the standard format for glass-mastering - and free CD-R for approval!
- In-house artwork and reprographic facilities!
- Low prices and free advice - phone us now!

SERVICES

1726

PANIC

Panic Music Services

AUTHORISED HI-TECH SERVICE CENTRE
FOR: Repairs to all makes of Keyboards - Synths Modules - Samplers and Amplification.
Computers - Atari - Macintosh - PC'S
All work to BS5750 Quality Inspected

TEAC - TASCAM
DA88 Service Centre

AKAI AUTHORISED SERVICE CENTRE
YAMAHA
MACKIE
KORG
ART
SANSUI
Roland
E-MU
ensoniq

CALL US ON 01954 231348

Service, Repairs, Modifications

The Vintage Keyboard Company

Keyboards, Amplifiers, Mixers, Effects

Ampeg - ARP - Crumer - Elka - Farfisa - Fender - Gem - Hammond - Jennings - Laney - Leslie - Marshall - Mellotron - Mesa Boogie - Moog - Selmer - Vox - Watkins - Wurlitzer (plus many others - please call!)

Making classic gear sound

Valve amps a speciality
Rates from £25.00/hour
35 River Street, Islington, London EC1R 1XN
0171 837 2070

ADAT & DA88
Specialist Service Centre

Expert Repair and Servicing for ADAT & DA88
Call Aspen Media Service for details:

01442 399 949

ASPEN
MEDIA LIMITED 222 Maylands Avenue, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7TD

SYNTHESISER
SERVICE
CENTRE

From A-Z

Phone:
0171 586 0357
UNIT 3, 6 ERSKINE ROAD
LONDON NW3 3AJ

Priority service available
8.30am-6.30pm – Mon-Fri

SERVICING WITH A WEALTH OF EXPERIENCE
SYNTHESISERS : SAMPLERS : FX UNITS : VINTAGE KEYBOARDS
We're here when you need us!
Approved warranty service by major manufacturers
(And beyond)

DIGITAL MASTERING

CD MASTERING

32-bit Editing & PQ Encoding
Noise Removal, QSound,
Waves and dbx120 processing
CD copies from £2.50 + VAT
MAJOR LABEL CLIENTS

QSOUND

TEL/FAX - BPM - 0181 892 8856

www.burning-petals.com/sd.html

SERVICES

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD
(Service & Repairs)
SERVICE FOR:
★ *Most tape Machines* ★ *Most keyborads*
★ *Hire & Sales division*
LOW RATES / GOOD SERVICE
0181 462 6261 or 8621

Audio, Video & Midi Studio Installations.
Custom made looms & patchbays for analogue & digital systems.
Apple mac support.

STUDIO CRAFT
tel: 0171 380 1309

1963

---

in-sync

in-sync service limited
Unit 6, 43 Carol Street, Camden Town, London NW1 OHT

Specialists in servicing Tape Machines & Mixers, Fostex, Tascam, Revox, Soundcraft, Allen & Heath, Studiomaster etc.

0171 485 3447

1626

ELECTROFIX

Why pay London Rates for your repairs ?
(Especially if you LIVE IN LONDON)
Free collection from anywhere in the UK !
We are the LARGEST Independent Service Centre in the South West !

AKAI AUTHORISED SERVICE CENTRE
TEAC - TASCAM Authorised Service Centre

YAMAHA / ROLAND / STUDIOMASTER APPROVED.
Servicing & Repairs for the Music Industry since 1985.
TEL : 0117 923 9119 FAX : 0117 946 6343
EMAIL : electro.fix @ virgin.net

1797

HURRICANE

CITY AND GUILDS COURSES

Our 24-track digital, analogue and MIDI facilities (6 studios) are the UK centre for City and Guilds qualifications 2337 and 2338. Sound Engineering and Music Technology courses start at regular intervals throughout the year. The certificated course formats are:

1 year on day release
7 week condensed intensive
1 year evening classes (twice weekly)

Phone now for details and a free prospectus

Tel: 0181-691 1900

NVQ Awards & Courses now available

MEDIA

MEDIA PRODUCTION FACILITIES

Bon Marche Building, Ferndale Road, London SW9 8EJ Tel: 0171 737 7152
www.media-production.demon.co.uk Email: mpf@media-production.demon.co.uk

RECORDING AND PRODUCTION TRAINING

Constantly updated full-time courses operated in association with the pro-audio industry providing unique access to the latest analogue & digital systems in our 24-track automated studio and digital programming suite:

One year full-time Diploma Course
ADVANCED SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES
Practically based tuition in small groups with theory from internationally recognised specialists supplemented with new technology from leading manufacturers.

Three months full-time Certificate courses
ANALOGUE SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION
DIGITAL SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION

One week full-time course
INTRODUCTION TO SOUND RECORDING & MIXING
An entirely practical foundation course
(20th–27th April '98)

Short courses
AUDIO FOR TV/FILM -
Sadie for Radio: Sampling, Sequencing, Editing: Music Promo.

These comprehensive courses give the necessary skills & experience to gain employment in the audio-visual industries

COURSES COMMENCE ON 5th May 1998

Extensive range of TV/video & Computer Graphics/Animation courses also available 1838

btec hnd

in Media/Music technology

at Newham College of Further Education's Music Technology Centre

A two year full time HE Music Technology programme designed to suit the needs of committed students and the Cultural Industries.

Providing one of the best equipped facilities in the country and with access to the industry... *it's the place to be.*

For a prospectus and details telephone:
0181-257 4000\4204

Newham College of Further Education, Creative & Cultural Studies, East Ham Campus, High Street South, London E6 4ER

MSc/Diploma in Music Information Technology

CITY University

The Department of Music at City University offers an MSc and Diploma in Music Information Technology which can be completed in one year full-time, or two years part-time study.

We accept honours graduates from a wide variety of subjects as well as those who have other types of qualifications or work experience.

The strengths of the course are its breath of subject content and the opportunities if offers students of different educational backgrounds to apply their skills and intellect to music information subjects.

The MSc/Diploma covers many aspects of the applications to computers and the technology of music. For example, the principles of digital audio, sound synthesis, computer programming, MIDI, speech production and acoustics and information technology.

The taught classes take place from 4pm to 6pm offering those in employment the opportunity to combine work with study.

For further information and application forms, please contact:
MIT Admissions, Music Department, City University,
Northampton Square, London EC1V 0HB

Tel 0171 477 8284 Fax 0171 477 8576
e-mail: music@city.ac.uk Url: http://www.city.ac.uk/music

2130

IMW

AUDIOEXCELLENCE DIPLOMA COURSES

in SSL G+24track engineering and MIDI programming

FOR FREE BROCHURE PHONE

0171 608 0231

BIG CONCESSIONS FOR UNWAGED

RSA EXAMINATIONS BOARD

COURSES

MIDI & RECORDING SOLUTIONS 2138

On site problem solving & one to one tuition of studio equipment, studio set-ups and related subjects
- Sequencing, sampling, synthesis, drum programming
- Mixing desks, effects, multitrack recording, engineering
- Synchronization, mastering

Call outs in the London/South East area

Telephone: 0961-333750

RIGHT TRACK STUDIOS 1890

Engineering midi and arranging courses in Malvern, beginners to advanced.

Contact David Etheridge on

01684 576896

for details

LAE LIVE AUDIO ENGINEERING 1984

Live Audio Courses

This is a highly intensive hands-on course with emphasis on Gainstructure & EQ. Students have the opportunity to get practical experience on both small and top of the range PA's. The course concludes with the students setting up and engineering their own gig for real.

For a prospectus call: 0171 700 3271 or Fax: 0171 700 4600

AUDIO TRAINING IN THE WEST MIDLANDS

Quality accredited National Open College Network Sound Engineering training for the Music Industry in a professional commercial digital studio

SPRING COURSES - MARCH 1998

INTERMEDIATE - Sound Engineering & Music Production

level 2 - for beginners in audio skills

ADVANCED - Sound Engineering & Music Production

level 3 - for students with experience or previous training

GLASSHOUSE 01203 223892

Email: glasshouse@dial.plpex.com Web http://dspace.dial.pipex.com/glasshouse

2142

THE RECORDING WORKSHOP

Provides one of the most affordable comprehensive range of exclusive 2-8 months part time day/evening **practical** courses on all aspects of Sound Recording including Multi-tracking, Cubase and Sampling.

Beginners welcome, concessionary rates available.

Established since 1989, West London 16 TRACK STUDIO AVAILABLE FOR HIRE FROM £15/HR INC. ENGINEER.

2116

FOR PROSPECTUS : 0800-980-7452

AUDIO ENGINEER MULTIMEDIA PRODUCER*
MUSIC PRODUCER STUDIO ASSISTANT

SAE TECHNOLOGY COLLEGE

FOR A FREE COLOUR BROCHURE,CALL:
LONDON: United House, North Rd., Islington N7 9DP

Telephone: 0171 - 609 2653

Amsterdam (020) 689 4189	Milano (02) 8912 0540
Auckland (09) 373 4712	Munich (089) 67 51 67
Berlin (030) 456 5137	Paris (01) 4811 9696
Cologne (0221) 954 1220	Singapore (65) 741 1257
Frankfurt (49-69) 543 262	Stockholm (08) 730 5100
Glasgow (0141) 221 3441	Sydney (02) 9211 33711
Hamburg (040) 23 36 76	Vienna (01) 330 4133
Melbourne (03) 9534 4403	Zurich (01) 445 2040

For a full college listing, contact any of the above !

Internet: http://www.saecollege.edu.au Established 1976

2077

BEDFORD COLLEGE

Sound Engineering Courses

City and Guilds 1820 one year full time

6 week short courses also available

Freephone Bedford College

0800 074 0234

Investing time and resources to benefit the community

CLUBS

Club Cubase UK

The official UK Steinberg club

Established in 1993 CCUK offers a bi-monthly magazine containing unique information on MIDI sequencing, Hard Disk recording, hints & tips and reviews. From beginner to power user guides, from Atari Cubase 3 to Mac/PC VST, if you are a Cubase user then get the most from your program by joining us. Members can purchase at discount all Steinberg upgrades and other related products. Join today and we'll enter you in a free draw to win a Cubase VST plug-in. Membership costs just £18.00 (UK postcode) £20.00 (Sterling) overseas per annum.

For further information and an application form phone / fax: 01667 451115 - or write to:

CCUK, PO Box 6053, Nairn, Scotland, IV12 4YA

Email: m2m@dircon.co.uk

Web: http://compulink.co.uk/~gal

ROC ROLAND OWNERS CLUB

The Only National Exclusive Roland & Boss Enthusiast Club

- Own a Roland, Boss or Rhodes product?
- Need technical help with your MIDI setup or gear?
- Like to chat to other users for swaps, help etc?
- Need discounts on accessories like keyboard stands footpedals to MIDI leads?
- Need low cost sounds, samples, expansion boards, manuals etc?
- Need to buy or sell second hand gear?
- Need a discount on fixing or servicing your gear?
- Like to dip into the Roland Sample Archives?
- Like to attend a one day workshop to get more from your gear?

THEN YOU NEED ROC!

At only £15 annual subscription you can enjoy all the benefits of an exclusive enthusiast club dedicated to you, the Roland owner and receive quarterly News letters packed with info on past & present equipment as well as tutorials, hints and tips.

For information & application form just phone/fax on 01733 233135

or write to: ROC, 130 Wingfield, Orton Goldhay, Peterborough PE2 5TJ

E-mail rolandclub@aol.com

ROC are registered with the Data Protection Register 1384

SITUATIONS VACANT

YOUNG PLANET BRAIN REQUIRED

You are fully conversant with Phototools, have an interest in all things Audio/Visual.

Would you like your own studio? Would you like a fun place to work?

Perhaps you've just left college! Maybe you just need to get out of your bedroom and visit the real world.

We are a small busy unit involved in supplying all sound requirements to the POP Video industry.

There is a seat in a studio full of toys somewhere in south west London. Can you fill it?

Call 0181 947 7738 between 1030 and 1800 Mon-Fri or Fax your details on 0181 947 6608.

GOOD LUCK

STAFF VACANCIES AT TURNKEY

Services Engineer & Manager
Expansion of service department requires engineer and manager. B-Tech or equivalent, a distinct aptitude for electronics and a willingness to learn. Repair and service of musical instruments and related equipment.

Experienced Telesales People
require for rapidly expanding Mail Order Department of UK's leading hi-tech store - ideally with hi-tech music retailing experience. Telesales experience essential. Excellent performance related pay.

Accessories Assistant
Mature person (not necessarily in age!) responsible for maintaining and developing the existing business, stocking, ordering, selling etc... A wide knowledge of recording and MIDI is essential.

Sales Persons / Demonstrators
We require successful applicants to demonstrate a good working knowledge of the current market-place and a full understanding of equipment owned or used. We are particularly looking for knowledge of MIDI keyboard market.

PC Music Specialists
Sales and demonstration on of PC compatible MIDI and digital audio products, phone and shop floor, tech support and staff training. Min 6 months experience with Windows. Good familiarity with at least 1 windows sequencer.

Send your application in writing to 114 Charring Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT, by fax to 0171 379 0093, or e-mail to jobs@turnkey.demon.co.uk. Include phone no & 2 references

As part of Arbiter Group plc, and as the UK's largest outlet for MIDI and Multi-track, we offer first class training, unrivalled salary, good prospects and real job security. We are an equal opportunities employer.

1532

AREA SALES MANAGER

beyerdynamic manufacturer of microphones, headphones, wireless systems and distributors of ASL, SPL, Soundtracs, XTA, Gallien & Krueger and Omniphonics is seeking an Area Sales Manager to cover pro audio dealers and users in the south east.

The successful candidate should have a high level of self motivation, excellent communication skills, in depth product knowledge and an understanding of the broadcast, rental and AV markets.

If you wish to be considered for this position please apply in writing with a current CV to:

John Midgley, Managing Director, beyerdynamic, 17 Albert Drive, Burgess Hill, West Sussex RH15 9TN

1560

SOFT CASES & COVERS

QUALITY COVERS & SOFT PADDED CASES

ANY MANUFACTURER
ANY MODEL

AKAI, AMPEG, CARLSBRO, E.V., ENSONIQ, FENDER, J.B.L., KAWAI, KORG, KURZWEIL, LANEY, MARSHALL, MESA BOOGIE, PEAVEY, RIVERA, ROLAND, TECHNICS, TRACE ELLIOT, VOX, YAMAHA.

Sample and Brochure from:

CAPITAL MAMBA

PO Box 150, Aldershot GU12 6YP

Tel: 01252 336505

1456

FLIGHT CASES

CUSTOM MADE CASES
HIGHEST QUALITY
AT LOWEST PRICES

Ring or Fax us First

R & J Flytes

Tel/Fax: 01933 651706

KH CASES
PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT!

KH Cases manufacture a full range of cases for guitars, amplifiers, lighting, computers and industrial equipment, custom built to your specification.

The Old Plumbers Shop, Medway Depot, St James Road, Tunbridge Wells, Kent TN1 2HD

Tel: 01892 527200
Fax: 01892 527201

LOOK HEAR!

19" Rack & Flight Cases
- to tour the world
- lightweight expandable EMS, for home and studio.

Standard sizes, off-the-shelf.
* 19" Microphone & Storage Draws
* 19" Keyboard & Lap Top Trays
* 19" Conversion Mounts
* Tour Briefcases

Call: CP Cases

Tel: 0181-568 1881 Fax: 0181-568 1141
Tel: 0161-873 8181 Fax: 0161-876 6599

1372

"FAST FLIGHTS"
BY REFLECTIONS

Highest Quality Flight Cases
Made to order or from stock

Phone 01993 775677 or
Fax your spec through on 01993 706243

801

SUPER-TOUGH POLYMER FLIGHT-CASES

Around half the price of a traditional flight case!
And much less weight!
Custom-built for long life!
Rack-cases as well! Ring now...

S.Ashby & Co, 1st Floor, 59 Sibson Rd, Birstall, Leicester LE4 4DX 0116-267-1122

1643

SRTISTS WANTED

MAGIX - the leading music entertainment label

2118

WANTED: music producers for CD ROM publications

in the following styles: House, Techno/Trance, Drum'n Bass (for music maker and new projects). Please have a look at our website http://www.magix.net and send your demo tape directly to:

MAGIX Entertainment,
212 Piccadilly, London W1V 9LD
indicating your phone/fax number and email address.

BERWICK ST Studios

2140

Are Offering Recording Deals!

We are looking for exceptional dance tracks to release on our label
Submit you materlal to:

Mr Ko Barclay
Berwick Street Studios, 8 Berwick Street
London W1V 3RG

A & R LIST

1880

OVER 1000 CONTACTS FOR ONLY £6.00
Including
- Contact Name
- Address
- Phone number and Fax
- Style of Music

Also available
- Gig Guide 900 entries, £6.00 covers Venues, Studios & Rehearsal rooms
- Fanzine lists 500 entries, £4.00
- European A&R list 500 entries, £6.00
- Musical Services List, 900 entries, £6.00
- The List, 800 entries, a budget priced compilation from all the TMR Lists, £4.50
- The Demo Guide, everything you'll need to know from making to packaging, targeting and follow up, £6.00

Many other services available Inc:-
- DAT Duplication / Compilation
- Cassette / Video Duplication
- Demo Targeting
- Recording Studio Fostex G16 S

Please write or fax for details
All lists updated regularly

Payable to Mr. M. Bell
TMR c/o Mr. M. Bell, PO Box 3775, London SE18 3QR

Tel/Fax: 0181-316-4690

Carbon-12 (UK)

2121

Tel: +44 (0)181 3999956
Fax: +44 (0)181 3999946
email:carbon-12@cableinet.co.uk

ARTISTS WANTED TO PRODUCE SOUNDTRACKS FOR VIDEO GAMES

Send demo and S.A.E to: Carbon-12 (UK), P.O.Box 543A, Kingston, Surrey KT5 8YY

Find Yourself a RECORD DEAL in the Bandit

2020

A & R NEWSLETTER
TRY IT - FREE

This valuable Newsletter Profiles 20 Labels, Publishers, Managements etc which are looking for new acts/material every month
Send SAE to Bandit for a FREE SAMPLE EDITION
BANDIT (SOS), PO BOX 22, Newport Isle of Wight, PO30 1LZ
Sample the information supplied by Bandit by calling:

0336 411 277

Operated in conjunction with the I.S.A. Calls 50p/min at all times
Sample Feature & info also on www.wightweb.demon.co.uk/bandit/

INSURANCE

MUSICOVER

The complete insurance for all musical instruments, electronic gear stage props, lighting amplification etc
Designed by a musician for musicians.
Covered at home, out and about, at gigs, in vehicles.
Policy underwritten by General Accident and only available from

Golden Valley Insurance

The Olde Shoppe, Ewyas Harold, Hfds., HR2 0ES.
Call 01981-240536 for free info pack , or Fax 01981-240451

1983

Pavilion

1936

Specialised insurance for musical instruments

The best insurance cover for musical instruments, amps, p.p, studio effects from only £39.50 for a £2500 instrument fully covered instant cover up to £15000

For cover, quote or brochure call
01203 697000

Sound Insurance

PHONE LINDA OR ROB
FOR YOUR FREE QUOTATION

HENCILLA CANWORTH
INSURANCE GROUP

0181 686 5050

Insurance House,
27/29 Brighton Road,
Croydon CR2 6EB

G.M. INSURANCE IMBER BROKERS LTD.

WHY PAY MORE FOR YOUR INSURANCE THAN YOU NEED?

Our specifically designed schemes for musical instruments and equipment, employers & public liability, non appearance, travel & motor will help cut costs.

G.M. IMBER LIMITED
FREEPOST SE5052 GRANGE HOUSE
GRANGE WALK LONDON SE1 3DT
Tel: 0171 231 5005 Fax: 0171 252 3656

695

STUDIO FOR SALE

16 TRACK RECORDING AND REHEARSAL STUDIOS FOR SALE IN EAST LONDON

£27500 o.n.o.

Profitable, well established business with extensive equipment, business records, client lists, fixtures and fittings, 2 rehearsal studios, room to expand

Telephone
0181 - 809 2350

2146

You are witnessing the birth of a new star

VISCOUNT
the Art of Sound

EFX100 £189.95 RRP

- 200 Preset/Programmable memories
- 18 Bit ADC & DAC
- 24 Bit CPU Processing in True Stereo
- 3 Digit LED Display and input VU
- Full MIDI Spec with In Out/Thru

GM1000 £799.99 RRP
Stereo Digital FX's

GM400 £499.99 RRP

Oberheim

- 512 Preset/Programmable memories
- 18 Bit ADC & DAC
- Built in Spectrum Analyser with pink noise generator
- Guitar Tuner etc etc etc

GM400 is a cut down version of the GM1000
Far too many other specs' to list
Call for more details.

All Products Distributed exclusively in the UK by

CIMPLE SOLUTIONS Professional Ltd

Tel • +44 (0)181 904 4141
Fax • +44 (0)181 904 1200

Unit 2-17 Wembley Commercial Centre
80 East Lane • North Wembley
Middlesex • HA9 7UR

http://www.cimplesolutions.demon.co.uk
email sales@cimplesolutions.demon.co.uk

SOUND DIVISION

EUROPE'S No.1 DEALER FOR DANC

SPECIALISTS IN DANCE MUSIC
FOR SAMPLING, REMIXING, RECORDING

THE BEST DANCE DEALS

PRICE REDUCTION! PRICE REDUCTION! PRICE REDUCTION! PRICE REDUCTION! PRICE REDUCTION! PRICE REDUCTION!

YAMAHA PRO MIX 01 DIGITAL MIXER

- 16 mono inputs
- SPX 990 FX processor built in
- Motorised faders
- Master direct to mini disc or DAT

ORIGINALLY SELLING FOR £1899.00

NOW £989.00 inc. free delivery

AKG SPECIALS

AKG C1000S £159 C3000 £225

WMS300 WIRELESS MIC SYSTEM

- 16 selectable channels
- True diversity
- Interchangeable heads
- Professional spec

RRP £999 NOW £699

• INCLUDES FREE DELIVERY •

RED VOYAGER 1 BEAT EXTRACTOR

RED Sound Systems Ltd

AVAILABLE EXCLUSIVELY THROUGH S.D.

At last, what DJ's have been waiting for...Probably the most innovative product to be released this decade that will revolutionise DJ's performance and creative capabilities. The Voyager 1 is a sophisticated audio BPM detector/MIDI Clock generator which synchronises the tempo's of dance tracks (from vinyl or CD) and MIDI sequencers such as the ROLAND MC 303 and EMU's Planet Phatt to produce theultimate in live or studio integrated performances. For further info call.

GET YOUR DEPOSIT DOWN NOW!

NEW HOT DANCE PRODUCTS FROM Roland

THE ROLAND MC505 GROOVE BOX

- 714 on board patterns
- 512 built in sounds
- 26 rhythm sets
- 8 track sequencer
- Dimension beam
- Hand to midi trigger
- 3 independent FX units

RRP £949

THE DANCE TOOL FOR '98 AVAILABLE SHORTLY – PHONE FOR DETAILS

Roland DANCE PRODUCTS

THE ROLAND SP303 GROOVE SAMPLER THE FIRST OF ITS KIND

- 64 sample banks
- 64 samples • 198 presets
- 1024 FX patches
- 3 band para EQ
- Built in zip drive
- Sample time: 46 minutes
- Sample rate: 44.1khz

• INCLUDES FREE DELIVERY •

RRP £1099

STILL MORE...

THE ROLAND JX305 GROOVE SYNTH KILLER SOUNDS

- 64 note poly • 640 preset patches
- 128 user patch sounds • 8 track sequencer
- 50 songs • Built in FX rev/delay

RRP £949

GET YOUR DEPOSIT DOWN NOW!

SPECIAL DEAL FOR FEBRUARY/MARCH '98

ROLAND JV 2080 SYNTH MODULE

- 64 note poly
- 8 expansion board options
- Graphic editing
- New industry standard

LIMITED QUANTITY

ONLY £999.00

STILL A HOT FAVOURITE

ROLAND MC 303 GROOVEBOX

An industry standard.

IN STOCK NOW

NOW £469.00 inc. free delivery

FINANCE AVAILABLE SUBJECT TO STATUS

ROLAND XP50 WORKSTATION

All the features of the JV1080

IN STOCK AND BOXED

NOW £849.00

ON DEMO & IN STOCK NOW — GET IN QUICK

ROLAND/BOSS SP-202 DR SAMPLE

- Superb ground breaking professional portable sampler designed for DJ's • 16 bit 31.25K sampling rate • Innovative BPM function • 6 built in effects • Sophisticated time stretch • Very long sampling times • Built in mic • Battery driven • This sampler is going to be a massive success with DJ's. Call for the full inch spec now!

LIMITED QUANTITY

PLEASE CALL

ANALOGUE HEAVEN IN STOCK NOW

MUTATOR STEREO ANALOGUE FILTER

- 2 filters • All parameters are midi controllable • Stereo or two mono P&
- Crunch up your digital synth – MUST BE HEARD!

LIMITED QUANTITY

inc.VAT £699.00

A GREAT TOOL FOR VOCODING

DON'T FORGET THE BOSS VT-1 VOICE TRANSFORMER

Your voice needs a change!

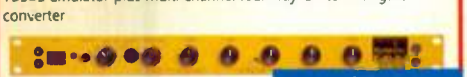
LIMITED QUANTITY

inc.VAT £199.00

CALL NOW FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

SYNTECNO TEE BEE

TB303 Emulator plus multi channel four way CV to midi gate converter



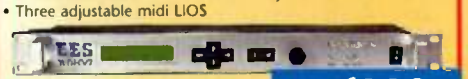
LIMITED QUANTITY

inc.VAT £499.00

THE PRO TOOLS FOR DANCE MUSIC

EES MIDI CV7

- 7 channel midi to CV comverter • Sync 24
- Three adjustable midi LIOS



LIMITED QUANTITY

inc.VAT £449.00

NAMM '98

THE NEW NAMM PRODUCTS ON THE WAY FROM THE USA

AKAI • EMU • KORG

ROLAND • YAMAHA • AND MORE

PLEASE CALL FOR AN UPDATE

All prices are inclusive of VAT. E&OE. All offers subject to availability. We reserve the right to price amendments without notice when necessary. *All finance agreements subject to statu

ADELAIDE HOUSE,
383-385 LIVERPOOL RD,
ISLINGTON, LONDON N1 1NP
E-Mail: 100610.2341@compuserve.com

SALES: 0171-700-4242
LINES: 0171-700-4442
FAX NO: 0171 609-1310

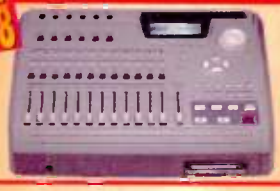
SHOWROOM OPENING TIMES
MONDAY - SATURDAY
10.00am - 6.00pm
FREE CUSTOMER CAR PARK

ALL MAJOR CREDIT/DEBIT CARDS WELCOME

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

ODUCTION EQUIPMENT
ND SOUND PRODUCTION!!

NOW IN STOCK!



AKAI DPS12 DIGITAL STUDIO

12 TRACK DIGITAL MULTITRACK WITH BUILT-IN 8 INPUT DIGITAL MIXER, JAZ DRIVE AND SCSI INTERFACE. NOTHING COMES CLOSE FOR THE PRICE!

INTEREST FREE CREDIT ON OFFER
DEPOSIT £299.00
plus 18 monthly payments of £55.00

EVERYONE'S TALKING ABOUT THIS

THE NEW DIGITECH TALKER

- CLASSIC VOCODER • 8 USER PRESETS
- VOCAL SYNTHESIS • TALK BOX • WAH FX

MAKE ANY INSTRUMENT TALK
"THE MOST EXCITING EFFECT FOR YEARS"

HOT for 98

NOW IN STOCK!

only £249.00 inc. free delivery

NEW PRODUCT

NOW BACK IN STOCK

THE YAMAHA QY70 PORTABLE WORK STATION

- 64 NOTE POLYPHONY • 20 SONGS
- 768 PRESET PATTERNS • REAL TIME RECORDING

TAKE IT ANYWHERE
A HUGE DATABASE OF MUSICAL PHRASES

HOT for 98

KEEP IT HANDY

PLEASE CALL

- 0% FINANCE DEALS -

0%	ALESIS QS6 KEYBOARD	DEPOSIT	£59.00	6 MONTHLY PAYMENTS OF	£90.00
0%	AKAI S20 SAMPLER	DEPOSIT	£89.00	18 MONTHLY PAYMENTS OF	£23.00
0%	AKAI MPC 2000	DEPOSIT	£239.00	24 MONTHLY PAYMENTS OF	£40.00
0%	AKAI S3000XL SAMPLER	DEPOSIT	£299.00	24 MONTHLY PAYMENTS OF	£49.00
0%	EMU E6400 SAMPLER	DEPOSIT	£249.00	24 MONTHLY PAYMENTS OF	£75.00
0%	EMU ORBIT V2	DEPOSIT	£99.00	18 MONTHLY PAYMENTS OF	£38.00
0%	EMU PLANET PHATT	DEPOSIT	£99.00	18 MONTHLY PAYMENTS OF	£38.00
0%	EMU ESI 4000	DEPOSIT	£116.00	24 MONTHLY PAYMENTS OF	£43.00
0%	KORG Z1	DEPOSIT	£169.00	18 MONTHLY PAYMENTS OF	£85.00
0%	NOVATION SUPER BASS STATION	DEPOSIT	£45.00	12 MONTHLY PAYMENTS OF	£27.00
0%	NOVATION DRUM STATION	DEPOSIT	£45.00	12 MONTHLY PAYMENTS OF	£27.00
0%	ROLAND JP8000	DEPOSIT	£295.00	24 MONTHLY PAYMENTS OF	£37.00
0%	YAMAHA CS1X KEYBOARD	DEPOSIT	£59.00	12 MONTHLY PAYMENTS OF	£39.00
0%	YAMAHA AN1X KEYBOARD	DEPOSIT	£99.00	12 MONTHLY PAYMENTS OF	£55.00
0%	YAMAHA A3000 SAMPLER	DEPOSIT	£199.00	18 MONTHLY PAYMENTS OF	£58.00

JoMoX XBASE 09

IN STOCK NOW

THE ULTIMATE TR909 COPY AND LOADS OF EXTRA EDITING AVAILABLE.

INTEREST FREE CREDIT ON OFFER
DEPOSIT £99.00
plus 18 monthly payments of £32.00

DANCE TOOLS

- PRICES SO LOW WE PUBLISH THEM -

ALESIS 3630 COMPRESSOR	£169.00
ALESIS NANOVERB	£149.00
ALESIS NANOCOMP	£89.00
ALESIS NANOSYNTH	£249.00
ATARI FALCON MKX	£599.00
ATARI FALCON MKII	£349.00
BEHRINGER EX1000 BASS ENHANCER	£99.00
ROLAND DC160 MIDI KEYBOARD	£85.00
ROLAND MX5 4 CHANNEL MIXERS	£89.00
ROLAND VS880 HARD DISK RECORDER	£1399.00
SAMSON PL2404 RACK PACK MIXER (DEMO)	£199.00
SAMSON MPL1640 MIXER	£399.00
SONY HR PMS FX MULTI	£189.00
YAMAHA RY8 DRUM MACHINE	£99.00
YAMAHA QY22 SEQUENCER	£289.00
YAMAHA MX12/4 MIXER	£289.00
YAMAHA NS10M MONITORS (1PAIR)	£279.00

OPEN 10–6

CALL 0171-700-4242
or 0171-700-4442
FAX 0171-609-1310

FREE CAR PARK

The Advertisers Index

Academy of Sound / Carlsbro Retail	0345 697037	157, 158-159, 232-233
Akai UK	0181 897 6388	89, 237
Alchemea School of Recording	0171 359 3986	267
Allen & Heath UK	01326 372070	109
Andertons Music Company	01483 456777	175
Arbiter PLC	0181 202 1199	17, 82-83, 87, 103, 130-131, 143, 161, 174-175, 229, 257, 263
Audio-Technica	0113 277 1441	111
Barnes & Mullins	0171 278 4631	209
BCK Products	01992 524442	73
Behringer Spezielle Studio Teknik	00 49 2154 920666	215
Blue Systems UK	01799 584095	55
Brandoni Music	0181 908 2323	143
Brixton Exchange Mart (BEM)	0171 733 6821	211
Comtracks UK	0131 468 1150	179
Concert Systems	0161 927 7700	414, 271
Creative Labs	01734 344322	39
DACS	0191 438 5585	251
Dawsons Music	01925 632591	206-207
Digital Village	0181 440 3440	112-113
Drawmer Distribution	01924 378669	217
E-MU Systems Incorporated	001 408 438 1921	197, 225
Eddie Moors Music	01202 395135	276-277, 278-279
Emis	0117 956 1855	185
Exclusive Distribution	01462 481148	81, 173
Gateway School of Recording	0181 549 0014	271
Gig Sounds	0181 769 6496	227
HHB Communications	0181 962 5000	98+99, 133, 135, 137, 182-183
HW Audio	01204 385199	227
HW International (Shure)	0181 808 2222	201
Kenton Electronics	0181 337 0333	259
Key Audio Systems	01245 344801	77, 127, 237
Korg UK	01908 857100	OBC, 49
M Corporation	01425 480569	90-91, 92-93
MacMusic	01324 826647	155, 251
Mac & Moore	01442 870300	191
Marks Music	01473 287872	129
Midiman UK	01205 290680	123
Millennium Music Software	0115 955 2200	150-151
Music Connections	01245 354777	57, 58-59, 60-61, 62-63, 64-65, 66-67, 68
Music Lab	0171 388 5392	Loose Insertion
Music Village	0181 598 9506	118-119, 120-121
Musictrack	01462 812010	IFC
Natural Audio	01462 743300	188-189
Otari Deutschland	0049 215 950861	107
P & R Audio	01323 849522	205
Peavey Electronics Corp UK	01536 461234	193
Percy Prior's Music Store	01494 443418	277
Project Audio	0171 428 9700	170-171
Project Music	0181 570 4444	145
Raper & Wayman	0181 800 8288	41
Red Sound Systems	01494 429321	219
Red Submarine	01904 624266	167
Roland UK	01792 515020	264-265
SAE Technology College	0171 609 2653	241
SCV London	0171 923 1892	IBC, 37, 95, 269
SFIDA (Creative Learning)	0181 749 2828	155
Smart Sound Direct	01883 346647	247
Soundcraft Electronics	01707 665000	13
Sound Business Studio Sales	0181 559 0373	195
Sound Control	0800 525260	164-165
Sound Division	0171 609 3939	302-303
Sound Technology plc	01462 480000	5, 203, 243
Sounds Live	0191 230 3422	249
Sound Valley Distribution	01494 434738	153
Stirling Audio Systems	0171 624 6000	71
Spirit by Soundcraft	01707 665000	10-11
SRTL	01243 379834	220-221
Studiomaster	01582 570370	255
Studiospares	0171 482 1692	79
Syco Systems	0171 625 6070	138-139
System Solutions	0181 693 3355	147
TEAC UK	01923 819630	169
Tech-mate UK	01206 793355	199
Terratec	01600 716911	101
The Academy of Contemporary Music	01483 456788	97
The Global Distribution Group	01799 584925	175, 255
The Guitar, Amp & Keyboard Centre	01273 676835	244-245
The Solutions Company (TSC)	0181 480 1234	1
The Way Out West Music Company	0181 744 1040	47, 235
Thomann Musikhaus	00 49 9546 92230	231
Time & Space Distribution	01837 841100	210-211, 212, 245
Tony Larking Audio	01462 490600	213
Turnkey	0171 240 4036	24-25, 26-27, 28-29, 30-31, 32-33, 34-35, 209, 265, 273
Unity Audio	01920 822890	185
Xpression!	01444 440955	257
Yamaha - Kemble Music	01908 366700	45, 178

WRH

sounding Off

The latest digital recording systems offer smart facilities in spades, but if you're a newcomer to recording technology it can be hard to find out what's really best for your often simple requirements. DAVE GALE wonders who you gonna call...

You have a good grasp of MIDI sequencing, and you like the way your compositions are produced — OK, they might not be to the same quality as Abbey Road, but for a project musician on a tight budget they sound great.

So what's missing from your world of electronic sound? Quite possibly the unmistakable presence of a live performer in the mix. Even the most seasoned composer of instrumental music will probably want to use a singer at one time or another, so what are the options? Well, there was a time when you knew exactly where you stood if you wanted to record 'live' sound. With a mere £400 in your pocket, you could venture down to your local music store and purchase a 'Portastudio' [*Tascam trademark*], which would allow you to record your tracks one after the other with reasonable quality. The more money you spent, the better the machine you'd get, often equipped with high-speed tape transport, dbx or Dolby C noise reduction, or perhaps more tracks. But now a new and almost sinister technology has emerged, allowing mere mortals with £400 in their pockets to purchase a program that will run on a Mac or PC, and allow them to sing over the top of their MIDI tracks and even see the audio! Is this too good to be true? YES! Primarily because life will never be as simple as those Portastudio days again.

A friend of mine, who is a vocalist, recently decided to make the move into sequencing. He asked for my advice, which I was happy to give, and I also suggested that he took a wander up to the West End of London to look at some equipment. He had an idea that he wanted to buy a Macintosh computer with Emagic *Logic* software, but he was confused by the whole concept of recording. As he's a singer, the ability to record live audio tracks is quite important. Would he be better off with a tape-based multitrack, a hard disk or MiniDisc multitrack, or should he buy an audio program for his Mac? A salesperson in one shop he ventured into quite happily told him that he should most definitely purchase *Logic Audio*, because he only had to take his Shure SM58 microphone and plug it into the back of the Mac and he would get perfect recording results every time! Now, for the uninitiated, the only audio sockets you find on the back of the current generation of Macs run at line level, so if you connected a microphone to that input, you'd barely hear a whisper, because there's no mic preamplifier built in to boost the signal. To my knowledge, this is generally the case for external audio cards as well.

My friend, having heard me talk about computer-based hard disk recording, and the best mixers for that task, also asked the salesperson which mixer he should buy, to which the reply came "Oh you don't need a mixer!" Quite how my friend was going to listen to his synthesizer and his audio at the same time, without the use of a mixer, is beyond me — not to mention the fact that without a mixer or mic preamp he wouldn't have a signal to record anyway!

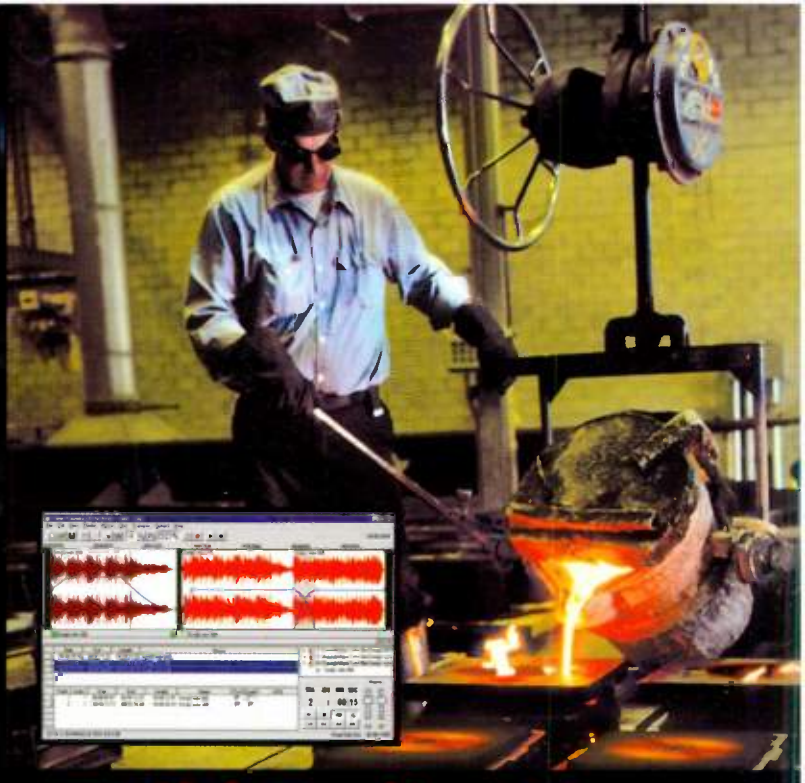
How can advice such as this come from a supposedly trained member of staff in a well known music store? I wish I could say that this sort of bad guidance is rare, but as I visit and talk to people in connection with my freelance work, it seems to be a common story. Is it the case that some companies hope that, when the customer complains that their system doesn't work, they can merely sell them more equipment so that it does work? Do the staff just not use the equipment enough to know the pitfalls of some of the products available today? Or perhaps some shop wages are so low that staff are desperate to sell gear just for the commission.

Whose advice *can* you trust? Over the years, I've found that the best advice you can get comes from current users of the equipment you're interested in buying. Ten years ago that meant a close circle of friends, but now, of course, the world can be your friend via the Internet. You can be sure that someone out there has already experienced the problems that you might come across if you decide to buy a given item. There are many user groups on the Internet that will help you in your hour of need — people who use the products day in, day out, and can often advise you better than your local music store, as they have specialist knowledge.

As for purchasing equipment, read as much as you can on the subject before you buy. If you're buying a computer system to run MIDI + Audio software, buy it from one outlet rather than going to different shops for different bits, in search of the lowest overall price. It might cost you a little more, but at least you can be more confident that it will all work together. If it doesn't work, take it all back to the supplier and tell them to fix it or give you a refund.

So what of my friend? Well, he's very happy with his Macintosh and MIDI-only *Logic*, and on my advice has bought himself a cassette multitracker for very little money — about a third of the cost of a *Logic Audio* system. The technical quality may not be up to the standard of a digital recorder, but the artistic presence of his voice is great. What's more, it works just fine! SOS

If you'd like to air your views in this column, please send your ideas to: Sounding Off, Sound On Sound, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambs CB3 8SQ. Any comments on the contents of previous columns are also welcome, and should be sent to the Editor at the same address. Email: sos.feedback@sospubs.co.uk



Imagine an audio editor that ...

Offers non-linear hard-disk editing; features tons of audio effects, processes, and tools; transfers to and from many popular samplers; reads and writes just about any file format out there; rearranges material in playlists and regions lists for CD mastering; manages and edits voice prompts for phone systems; processes audio files headed for the internet or computer games; cleans up background noise and tape hiss; hosts DirectX and proprietary plug-ins; executes studio-quality audio for broadcast ... and comes in one really cool looking box.

SOUND FORGE® 4.0

digital audio solutions for windows

Build Audio CDs by the Book . . .

Design professional audio CDs to Red Book spec with Sonic Foundry's new CD Architect. Tracks in the PQ List can be assembled with regions from single or multiple sound files. Full PQ code editing allows even the most sophisticated mixes and crossfades between tracks. Used as either a stand-alone editor, or as a Sound Forge 4.0 plug-in - CD Architect is ideal for building audio CDs on Windows 95 and Windows NT.

- Supports 99 tracks per disc (99 sub-indices per track)
- Allows single or multi-file playlisting
- Verifies PQ list for Red Book compatibility
- Fully supports PQ code editing including track/index positions & pause times
- Dozens of audio processes, tools & effects with multiple levels of undo/redo
- Independent-channel master volume faders and adjustable envelope controls
- Burns disk-at-once premasters suitable for creating glass masters
- Generates printable cue sheets
- Previews multiple tracks or ranges of audio before extraction
- Auto-detects full range of CD-ROM drives, CD-recorders & auto-loaders it supports

CD Architect includes native versions for Windows 95, Windows NT-compatible (x86, Pentium, Alpha systems) on a single CD-ROM.

CD Architect

SONIC FOUNDRY®

0171 923 1892

www.scvlondon.co.uk

Exclusively distributed in the UK by SCV London 6-24 Southgate Road London N1 3JJ
Tel: 0171 923 1892 Fax: 0171 241 3644
email: sonicfoundry@scvlondon.co.uk web: http://www.scvlondon.co.uk

SCV LONDON

SG proX

STAGE PIANO / CONTROLLER

Ultimate Sound, Ultimate Feel.

Korg have taken 7 years to create the ultimate Stage Piano, with an unbelievably rich and realistic sound and feel.

All over the world, professional musicians have come to rely on the original KORG SG-1D Stage Piano.

Now, we have created what we believe is the ultimate Stage Piano, with an unbelievably rich and realistic sound and feeL: the KORG SGproX.

The newly-sampled stereo pianos were recorded with painstaking attention to the selection of the sampled sources, the acoustical environment, mic placement, and even the method by which the keys were struck.

Carefully crafted velocity switching of stereo samples provides tonal changes and dynamics that will come alive under your fingers, with a weighted 88-note full-scale keyboard designed with emphasis on playability – both as a stage piano and as a master control keyboard. Its smooth action and natural responsiveness to the subtleties of your touch will bring out the full potential of each sound.

From great sound and feel to advanced controller features and ease-of-use, the SGproX is the ultimate Stage Piano.

The SGproX includes:

- An 88-note, weighted-action keyboard
- 64-voice polyphony
- A huge 24 Mbytes of sample memory with:
  - Stereo and mono piano samples
  - Popular instruments like Electric Pianos, Clavs, Organs, Strings, Voices, Synths and Basses
- 64 user-editable programs
- 12 types of stereo digital multi-effects
- Master keyboard functions that enable you to control up to 10 timbres (8 external timbres, 2 internal timbres)
- 8 assignable controllers (wheels, switches and sliders)
- 4 MIDI Outs
- 64 performance memories
- Large backlit LCD

AI² Synthesis System

Brochure Line
01908 857150

KORG